#### Viro Iurisprudentia, pietate, & aucthoritate præstantisimo, Edmundo Anderson Militi, Regie Maiestati Iudici primario ciulium actionum, patrono suo orum obsemanta colendo. W. West indiciti din ac scalicum prasidere de animo optat.

Esquiannus iam est (Virornatissime) ex quo primum hoc opus Symbolaographicum opera curaq; mea sub faustissimis nominis tu auspicijs in lucem sceliciter prodijt. Cogitari certe quidem vix potest quanto hominu studio atquapplus (te patrono) sucrit acceptum, adeo vt nihil vnquam eiusdem geners ipsis gratum magis aut probatum haberetur. Veruntamen quemadnodum alijs etiam in rebus vsu venire assistator perse

Etum : Itidem & in hoc negotio non potui non contingere, quin nonnulla nec plene, nec accurate satis polita atque descripta essent: Quinimo plurima, partim quidem desiderata, partim verò redundanti, partim etià indigesta essent. Quibus quidem incommodis ipse aliquando medel constitueram, quod ne integre præstare potuerim, multa me etiam hactenus impediunt. Nam (fi quod veru est libere fateri liceat') quamprimum Typographus exempla omnia priora (spe citius) distraxisset, ne speratum inde lucium diutivs expectaret, me tadem ex improviso nil tale adhuc fomniantem, immo alio destinatam, de noua etia editione statim ineunda fummonuit: vehemēter rogitans, vt teneram atq; informem istam prolem, læto vultu agnoscere, fouere, ac ad vrsæ instarrelambere non dedignarer. Illius autem petitioni honesta certe, (mihi tamen tunc temporis plurimis magni momenti nenegotijs implicato non fatis equæ) non potui non afentire. Ex quo enim, hanc commétandi prouinciam semel suscepissem, nihil prorsus mihi posius tentandum videbatur quam vt in quo congerendo aliquantulum à mei eodem etiam digerendo atque honestando diutius adhuc , ipfumque denuo typis exculum auctiorem, adeoque emendatiorem est ro conrem, Que igitur tantillo tempore ad hanc rem conferre potuit mea to mia libentissime contuli. Cumque in illa priore editione Hebrasi progressus, non pauca interferuissem, illa nuncomnia ne imperitiorità oblcuritatis specie, linguarum ignorantia remoretur, peni proportius vilitati, quam mee æstimationi inserviens. Nam, vteras, e es habet, ex vsu mihi omnia æstimanda atq; approbanda videntur. Quod vero tam postremum atq; omnium adeo maximum eff (vir illustrissime) vt hos meos labores qualefcunque, non minore, quam illosid genus priores, benignitate excipere, & patrocinio iam fecundo tutari velis, te etiam atq; etiam rogo . Te deniq; ( Iurisconfultiffime)eternus Iudex non Anglicano tantum Regno, regiego Maiellati fereniffimz, sed vniuersis quoque vere Iurisprudentie vere studiosis quam diutissime seruet incolumen . Vale , Rotheramia , May oftano,

er einer hand gemine. In

Tu honoris fludiolifimus

# I he I able of the first part of Symboleograph

Acquittances.	- Aven	Clarcant to: paym	ext thereof co	CAT II	conditions of Obligation	
Fan Annuitte Section	484	Apparance	10 20 930	onor	Recognitioner	
In bilcharge of an	an-	Before the El. Cou	mil 20	4 20	што	110
nuitie	500	In the M. Benth In the Common !	20	7 20	pay money at a cer	rtaine day
By an Attourney	502	Cipona Latitat	3806 20	03 II	too bayes	
De the farme of a Benefice	487	Of Dirate	21			HIZ MOOF
For creation money of an	Carle	Forthe Beace	\$ 100 S TE   21	88 11	pay money, and bel	10000
402	11515	Appropristi		1 F 02	the farme of Rine,	and rebe-
By a Deputie		Df a Parlonage	33	g la	terie of them, of mor reveliner therpe of t	ney 114.
Dt part of a Debt	491	Allignenen		<b>T</b> 0	revelmer theepe or t	money 11
Of Tecompence of Dower		The Letter that not Of glebe and Tent			pay money, of kno	micoge #
Generall with a Prouiso	406	During mhozicie			pay money by a Di	
To faue harmeleffe	501	During mhozitte Of Statues	49		elb to an arreft	117
For lanus morgagen	482	COT a Colari	4		pay money for a ch	agne of
Of a Legacie	499	For yeares			to been diftent of t	
Of money to repay an othe	489	Definen Athrnemen			s tuife pay after eniction	118
Due by Recognilance					pay money after re	
By an Doliges Dr a rent		Entre liverier feil	In 3	83 60	. 120 . 121 . at bis	
Df a rent charge	488	Df tenant fo life	3	83 m	artage, or beath	122.123
Speciall		By Divers teants	3	83 CO	pay childrens parti	
Et Tenthes		A beed of Achinen	Sale 384.3	85 60	pay an Annuitie,	125
By a Clicar Administrations.	493	OF Amount	3		ta Replegiare &C.	126
By the Grebh of Canterh	. 652	Df Courbon L	mbs 4		pay money recepue	
By tharcbbifbop of Dorke	653	Defined	3	93 19	hentice	127
Letters of Atturney to tal	ke ad-	Inrouch	3	93 <b>T</b> o	beliner Fagots	128
ministration		Offandes De a Seanor		95 60	pill and fell wood,	
Letters of administration Advowions.	•10	De a Behiage	35	6 DI	beliner Coblit	130
Of a Deanry of a College	E 222	Dia Barlonage	40	o a la	ift of Galinen	131
Of a Deanry of a College	338	Dia Reuerfion	208.30	oo Dy	es	132
Graunt thereot	597	Te Simper	40	4 Lta	0	133
Of a Parlonage	332	In wult to cites			le, of to pay money	134
Of a Bredend in a colledge Of a Uicaringe	4.336	Df a clarothip	4	03 (To)	me .	136.137
Annuiti	2.530	Df mon	405.40	06 (Ta	ales	138
Acquitance ther	100	See Alenations and La	ales.	TO.	carrie coales	139
Bargaine and Comment	397	Billes.			leale an Dbligatio	
By a Bithop		To a Billiop	.10		cault one to feale at	140
Pro concilio & a		penaltie			our content to reatt at	IAI
To begin after		Definet			Releafe ec.	142
In allomance		Indented			make a Jointure	143.145
Apon condition	- 38	To Marihants			make an effate	144
Dower	P	for money tent			further affurance	146
Carle Marthall Srants thereof		Sy one to one	101, 1	02 30	making of a leafe performe an excha	Hge 143
Effith a peine	20	Co the Durene	1 22 01		reenfeoffe	001149
Dut of the Damper	378	Renouncing fancti	uaric and po	6. E	grant Annuitie	150
Dut of landes	320	tection	the state of the state of	02 T.	furreder cuftomar	
For terme of life	312	To a Shirife	annog hi	02 T	make a Boat	153
For promotion of Maring	2 319	Bathte to thies			make an efface of	153
Daueb harmeleffe of inci		25 y two to two		02 T.	make reparations	and fen-
As long as be that be Part	011 208	Df Sale		28 (	25	154
For Releating	11333	Certific		T.	marrant wood , o	
Fot Dinine lerniet	318	O p tobult offent	Marie A.		Ding the Ole	of a Con
Pro Seruitio	309	Dia Bunner			warrant the fale	or w that
Babe by feoffor in bie	282	For payment of &	SHOULD BU	621 TI	intoy lands quieth	157.10
A TO THE WANTED AND	*	1	ALC: N			19eaceably

	The Table.	PARTY AND A PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
Cocaccupit to fulos Coine of	To keepe the peace, ann appeare	Bramananb bis mife 612
graffe 158	to the AT' Conucen 108	Release by Copy 628
Courted 160	To keepe the peace 199. and to	colich Remainder 620
	for apparance in the B. bench	Che cenant repayiting 626
That lands be bilcharged 162	and good abearing 201. in the	Babe by the Burnevon 623
To Defend the title of lands re-	Common place 203	Babe by the Surnepos 623 The Lord to find tymber 625
coueren, and to pay the coftes	To gine enibence againft fe.	Cahere the Beire is abmitteb
thereof 163	long 204. at the Sellions 305	606
To pay money for mariage 164	Co appeare at nert Beffions	Df an abmittance in fee 607
To bequeath goodes to a write	206	After a leifure 610
Enget theaffentof the Court of	To appeare in the R. bench for the peace 207	In fee by the Load 611
Carps to let lands 166	For behautor, and not to refort to	In auncient demeine 614.615 In taile with Remainders 616
For the occupation of the boats		See Surrender.
and certaine nets 167	Coappeare on a Latitat 210	Couenants.
To parchafe and fell 168	Co returne cattell repleufeb 211	The morde thereof 58
Bot to purine an appeal 169	That Praces hall appeare at	Betweene two and two 58
Dot to profecute any action in	nert gaole belinery 212	
spirituall court 170	De a recognizance for Brewing	
To performe couenants 171 To performe an award 172	Dfan Alehoule Reeper 215	
To performe an award of lands,	Wo find meat, brink, and other	Co bischarge erecutois, and pio-
and to them enibences 173	necellaries buring lyfe 219.	
That a Bientice hall not Walte	220	To Gurrenber Convhold land
his Mafters goods 174	To leave his wife worth #c. 221.	63
For a feruant or apprentice 175	222	Couching thaffignement of ere-
Frot to Diadnull a letter of att	Co luffer his wife to make a will	cutoathip 64
turney to receme bebts 17 6.foz	buring ber life 224	For fperby triall, and quiet occu-
To performe a will 178, and fane	To paffe an accompt , ann mo.	To make affurance 66
harmeleffe the executors there-	cute bilcharge for a Phirife	To affure lands to fine barme-
of 179	225	leffe of recofinisances 62
Plot to meddle with executorifip		To make afindance in taile after
180	226.227.	a fine knowledges 68
Pot to bo any act as executor	To religne a Clicarage 228	Mor to fell but to the bendee 69.
without content of his coepe.	CF a alasmining	422
Dat to fell launes but to the ob-	Confirmation.	Por to take abuantage of former conenancs, it lands bifcenb not
liget for a fumme certaine 182	Df an Amuttie in allowance of	70
What a mans wife mall claime	100 mer 458	To thel enibences to maintaine
no bomer, but releate bpon re.	By the Biffop, Deane, & Chap.	am nehern intereft 71
quest 183	Definer 447	Co beliner wittings bpon notice
That an effate is goob ,and that	In fee	of fait 73
the wyfe thall claime no Dower	Bethe Didinarie & Batron 459	to teame Ston milles furnithen in befault of payment 73
Pot to be fuertie 185	Di the office of the keeper of a	To be leifed to thule of leffees
Pot to playat Dice 186	parke, baylife, @ ftemarn 457	performing couenants 74
To pay money,og lane barmelelle	Conuciances.	Dran Cinderfhirif to erreute bes
of a Recognitance 187	Exot mirdomt couteut of Audapt.	office, and to faue the high Shi-
Co faue harmeleffe of a bond 188	Cipon truft 289	eife parmeleile 75
To faue harmelette a hiertie in	Thon trut 284.	Co make a leafe for peares by
the Suidball 190	Copies of Court rolle.	fine of copyholo lands 76
To Dilcharge his balles in the		but that he is leifed,and fo will
bings Bench 101	lanus	- continue 77
Co faue bis bayle harmeleffe,and	Mhat a Copyholder is. 603	Pot to fell landes but to T. R.
render himlelfe paploner it de.	Dis confeilion 627	without his licence 79
192	Feoffement thereof 245	Between the Bafter of the court
Co laue barmeleffe, of conenants for the fale of tooobes 193. of a	To the bulband and wife 629	of Clardes, thereupon linery to be fired
recognifance 104. of Behte and	Inticuctions for making of them	Di Marriage, and Joynture to
legacies 195, 196, from fuits	605	be made 81.82 8c.86 87
in law 197	For two lines 619	Dt marriage of a Ring 82

#### The Table.

		* 110 * HD-11	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
		Chat feoffees in ble fhal bo no act	rall 254. with remainber ouer
	Df marriage, and to lente a fine,	to fruftrate bles 270	255
		E bat the leffee may lop wobs 313	Grants.
	To pay couditionally 89	That the leffor may enter & make	
	To lead the vie of a fine, to leute	fallowes 314	336.338.597.
•	the fame	That the leffee thall not alligne	Df an Annuite 298. 299. 301.
	To leute a fine, & to make other	315	303.306.307.308.309.310.
	conueyances to continue the	By the leffee to Depart 316	
	lands in bis firname 91	0.1.	277 227 222 224 226 226
			322.332.333.334.335.336.
	Limitting thule of a fingle fine	B erbiten abou a fatecoonet 352	Di part of an Annuitie 300
	leuted by the bulband and wife	Delcalatices.	
	92	Upon bargame and fale 408	Df an anmity out of the hamper,
		Comake a Leafe according to an	wine out of the B. feller ec.
			and
	ettate thall ceale 93	old leafe 232	378
	To leuie a fine bpon graunt and		Di a pention in recompence of an
	render 94	Df a Recognifance 231	appropriation 323
	En leuten fine ac. os to bles of.	Di a rent by obrayning effate in	Dr an Aubitorftip 267 of the
	and that the conulet fhat grant	Janus 407	Erchequer 366
	the lawre in taile as	The Gather Stanle and Burton	
	the lands in taile ec. 97	Df a Statute Staple 233. know	Df an Aulnageophip 343
	Limitting bles of fines & recone-		Dra Bailywike 345
	ries, with a covenant to reftrain	GC. 234	Df libertie to a Bondman 308.
	the liberty thereof 98	See Statute Staple.	381
	Limitting vies in taile not to be		In Capite 386
			Dt offices of Chamberlaine of
		Executors.	
	Co agree bpon an action 65	SEe Conditions.	the Erchequer, Juftice in eire,
	To Do further actes 63	Execution.	Rreper of Caftels ec. 350
	To Denibe parts bpon agreemet.	See Conenants.	Df the Clerkfbip of the peace
	To Rand bound for accomplift.		347. of the Wamper 375
			Df a collation 337.314.356
		A graunt thereof 511	Df a collation 337.354.356
	Co beare charges in profecuting	Granges in exchange 512	Dia common 291. for Sheepe
	62	Df landes . 515	194
	To charge lands 60		Df a Conftable, and mafter of a
	To keene a Court 69	Fee farme.	FOIRS 269
	Cooccupy graife in common 65	- O Passage Aro	Dfa Copodie 324
	To occurre exerts in commen	112 Sportyage 410	Decodes and
	Concents Regite mi common od	- I continent thereof 420	Of Cultos rotulorum 346
	Co mue may	Feotlements.	Defined 290
	Beither party to hurt other 69	In auncient bemeine 246	Df Erchange 511
	For bilcharging of incumbran.	Df Copybold lands 245	Dfa fayte 361
	ces 66	Die Deres	
	Ent emiet injening me and ert	Dfa Detree . 239	Of a fellowship 376
	For quiet inioping 78.305. Till	Dennen 235	Df Goodes 425
	money pateb 288	By executors 241	Dt herbage and pannage of a
	To purchaft lands to the balne of	In fee 228. in fee farme 420	parke 374
	et. 260	For maintenance of high wayes	
	Co lane harmeleffe sor of lega-	280	lanbs 368.370
	ctes So	389.	Of the incornection of a 1970
			Dithe incorporation of a towne
	To find neceffaries 424, 426	Gothe Dulband & wife 244	De the tuction of a Lunatike
	Tot dittet occubation 100'00	Df lands bilcenbeb 236	Dt the tuttion of a Lunatike
		Dflanns purchalen 2.27	
	Co,reenter top befault of iffne	Mith a letter of Atturney 238	
	male	To Wanted or all mines 230	Deamana allaber are and
	anate De	In London 242	Dfamanos, og lodge 355.373.
	Co acpart upon repayment 316	Of a Manor recovered 240.250 f Antill money be paled 260	389, with chaduowion 387
	36.0 trand leifed 77. tol befault o	Cintill money be paled 260	Dimariage 319,
	FIRE	dioth for Frankament 269	230
	Stot to tranell ec. 66	Df lands giuen by tellament 249	Dfa mefuage
	Wa leans his mile march as O.	Ad intentionem refeoffandi 247. 248	C)F the Carlemar hald office 335
	That were confer the tree of the	Aumenicanian 147. 248	Poner brich annut man butte dit
	Sont tent ceate opo emetto 434	For vilcharge of Taxes and Fif-	bonor with annuity 353
	Ehat the lelloj may enter and fa	teenes &c. 289	Dra Barkerihip 272.
	lem 444	To truff to hied ago	272
	Edbich may henfenin leafes a Co	To bles alterable by the feoffor	Dfa Batronage ec. 388
	Ebat cefty que vie thall bilpole the	271	Df thoffice of the Dipein renerfl.
	mention for any or spatt utipote th	Old-	
	profits for emcation of the feof	Giftes.	flon 379
	fors chyloren 261	Giffes. 3 1 12 Frankmariage 258 De goods 423,424,425,426	Df a Barfonage in pure Almes
			_357
	mainbers 260	In Speciall taile 256,257. Oene-	Df a prebent 358,360
	0.40		(D) F

at did at display to display to strong

# The Table.

	Catani manual Ca	Material Manager Change of a Section
@fa reuerlion 291,292, 302, to	Pot ter Seuten 84	Ontring thereof upon the beche
the M.295, remocable by tenber		mate in perfon 252, by Attur-
296	Legacies.	neg 553
Pfarent charge 305, witha 120.		Mariage,
mine Dene 304,305	Letters of Atturney.	SEe Conditions, Conenants,
De a fee of cheife rent with Do.	Co accompt 546	Grants, and Jointnet.
mage and feruice 317	Co accompt 546	Mortgage.
Dt Receiner & farueyor with fees	y of thectall pepe 250	Acquitance for landes mortgageb
	To receiue debes 530	483
Dra lafe conduct 325	Co enter for non payment 519,	Upon condition to pay 409
it determinen der nicht forno.	529	Df a fee farme 410
ration 341,388. During pleature	By executors 522	Oflands 411,413
244	Generall 533	416,418,419
Df a Scribe oz Regifter 348	To alien lands 532	To find meat 414
Of Surueiosfbip 349,364	To ouerfee lanns 110, boon the	Apon payment 413,415
Of turbarte 293,374	R. licence 523	Co (aue harmeles 412
Deunberftemarbibip 342	By a Water and communalty (18	Ruleale by the Sportgagee 470
Dfa Calarothip 327,328	Co rectiue money 517	Obligations.
mithin age 331		Get Billes
Poglite without impeachment of	Coleate an obligation 531	Offices.
maft 352	Co receiue poffeffion 525.cofts of	
Dfacarren 359	the thirife 526	Partition.
Of a fneciall linerie ann oufter le	To take poffeffion 527. of landes	
maine 392	ertenbeb 518	Bertweene coparceners 508
Indentures,	Co Deliuer poffeffion 524	Df lands Diftenben 504
	To recouer andretaine 521	Df land purchaleb 509
Fora prentice 582,583	RenokeD 537	Df land purchafed 509 Amongst foure parceners 506
	Co fue 534. to a court, 535	Partnership, 500
Of goods 654 To erhibite an Inuentarie 546	Maerhibire a mill	
	See warrants of Atturney.	
Tointures.	Letters Milling.	See licences 562
See couenants, conditios & bles.		
A Silamement to bits 287	For an aduowion 664,686 To a Bishop 587	Dfa cheint of gold 429
A Slignement to bles 287		
Referumg Barley 433 De a Buewhouse 438	Coa Deane and Chapter, 585,	Df plate 427
De a Brembonie . 438	786	Petition.
Df Charter lands 443	By the Ring 184	For erecting a leboole. 566
Df Come 439	Berweene lubiects 588	Prefentations,
Conenants of Leales 450	Letters of fubititution 536	Coan Archbeacon 590
By a Deane & Cands 436, with	Licences.	Coa Chantrie 594
Difpenfation of 21.10. 8. 362	Co alten lands in cap. 567	Bya mafter of an holpitall 595
To try a title by Ciectione firme	To fell ale 557 To keepe an Alehouft 558	Polt morrem incumbentis. 59 Potes touching plentations 598
449		Frotes touching bitutations 208
Elith Erceptions 432 By Erceutops 448	For apparell 540	Coaparionage 589,593
By Crecutous 448	For badgers of come 568	Coa Diebend 591,592
Q) First auto ponts 441	Fonsails 223,200	Cloto by relignation 603
Dfa houle 431	To boue 554	Sede vacante. 599
Ofuen by the firft bulband, & con-	Co meare a Cappe 591	Set Aduowions.
negeb in trnit , that ber frome	Fora Croffebow 547,548	Recognifances,
busband fell it not 286	To buy hars beyondlea . 561	Recognifances,
In truft in fred of ioynture 285	To purchale in Mostmaine 556	In the Abmiralty 103
Libertyto make leales 275,282	To be Monrefibent 553	Acquitace of meny pur thetby 198
Df milles 442	Comakea Darke within liber-	For Aleboules 104
Dfa mefuare 430.435	ties 563	Before the Baros of the Er. 104
Mane according to the old leafe	Cobe ablent from Barliamt 552	In the Chancery 102
232	Eo Retainemen 550 Coteach and erect fchooles 564,	Defealances thereof 231
By the Batrone parlon ec. 447	Enteach and erect fchooles 564.	Defined 102
Dfa Barfonage 444,445	\$65	To giue enibence 104
Referuation of power to make	To fhoote in handgunues 549	Before a Inflice of the common
Itales 84	Cokcepe a Cauerne 555	pleas 104
In the court of warbes 437	Marrant for a licence to elect a	
Dfa marren 440	Bithop \$72	Landes affured to faue harmeleffe
At will 452		
Clarrant to Deliver a leale 534		For the peace 104
Marrant of Atturney to make		Coappeare at Seffions 104
		Sos keeping a Cauerne. 104
leales 538	2)1	Releates.

## The Table.

Releafes,		Statute Staple,	In confibe ranion of Debts 26
Ofall actions	ATI	Defineb 10	7 Fcoffements to vies, 259
De Amerciaments	478		08 truft to vies 289, if firettes be
Df an appeale	474	Improper 10	g fane barmeles 26
The newform account on almost	477		ift for mant of iffue to cente 9
In performace of an award	7/6	purchafers IC	
	466	Der Defealance,	Recoverie to ples
Petinen	400	Subfidies,	Stand feifeb to blee 84. of Lef
Df Dower	630	APR-118-11- Con walnut 14 45	el fres
Of errois	481	Surrender.	A leepule limiting bles 262, 26
In a Capit of entre	480		A ttepute umitting bits 201, 20
Berweene feoffes	476	Apon condition 46	4 Declared by Teltament 277 21 Diners claules touching vies 84
Denerall.	482	Dut of Court 6:	I Ditters clattes touching bies 84
Betweene foint leffees	475		6 Brouilo for froffor in ple to make
Of comunication of matrim	.473	Dfanestateforlife 46	
By the mortgagee	470	Df leafes for yeares . 40	
Di the peace	450	W G DINE IN LEMESTROKE A.	2 Warrants.
Dt a priloner	542	Coone in renermon 46	
Of a Quare impedit	472	Pretote the Abtemeto 61	8 Ferropall alient
Df right in lands	468	Dee altenations and Copies	of For election of a Billion 572
To tenant of free bolb	467	Court Roll.	Fola Bucke 576
Totenant for ycares	466	Truft.	Dojmant 575
Eothe benbee	469	FCoffement in truff to bles 28	Dolmant 575 9 Coarrell a fugitine 578 er Co returne a Jury 580
Refernation.	409	Deine Froffees in truft afti	er Co returne a Tury 580
Comakeleales	84		g Copay money 570
Suit of court refernet		Leales in truft in tren of jointm	
Refignation,	291		Forthe peace 577
Df a benefice		Bee Bargaine and Sale, Leafe	s To take a bagabonn 579
	901	and bies.	VVarrants of Atturney.
Resertion.		Testaments.	
Set graunts		See Cailles.	
Resocation.	420		
Of abministration	544	Vies.	
Dfaletter of Atturney	537	V Don Alfenation 26	4 To make leafes 538
Sales.		After Alienation, Bargati	te Co recente pottetteon 341
V Bon condition	417	opfale thallreafe 9	o Co relealt a palloner 542
Referuing rent			7. To Deliner and receive witinges
Dfareuerfien	421	Conuciace to vies in tointure 8	4
Bill of fale	297 428		Gee letters of Atturney.
	420	273.274.279.280.	VVilles and Testaments.
Det Bargaine and Sale.		Limitation of bles 27	8 Berfect faunes thereof, 642,
Statute Marchant,		Conenant to alter and raile ple	6 643.644.645.
Knowlengen befoze baflifes	106	279.28	Conicils before & after Willes.
Certificate thereof	106	Prouifo for Discontinuance of ple	648,649.
Definet	105	28	I Doubts in willes refoluen by ere.
The forme	106	A libertie by ble to make leale	
M antig ertenen fin Gatute CIA	242	28	2 A gift to perfarme a mill A2A
Minement of flatutes	446	Ceafe bpo vifcontinuance 83.8.	4 To bind lands by will. 647
Smillutimene or marmes	4,0	Ctate opo ottoonstramente ofto.	, 6, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
T Indrum	ente	added concerning Ma	rclants affaires.
- H Interniti	CHICS	added concerning ivia	h ashaharan dan
A Charter party	055	An obligatio for money in frenc	b bebt bezond Ses 671 S acertificate of depositions of
A Charter party in an	other	- 66	2 A cercincate of deponitions of
forme	656	Mit obitantion maete the tour	mtenenen ? merd a bloemarinit
A fale of a fourth part of a	Dhip	tuto; is chargeb for the bebi	annered 672
	657	66	6
A fale of a Ship	658	A Ceffion of a reft of an accoun	t The like certificate , in an orber
A bill of labing	650	in french 66	7 forme 672
A bill of Erchange	660	A Biocuration by a Barchant t	o A constitution of Warchants of a
Thill of crenit	661	a Factor 66	S Pactor to Deale tol torin 672
A Broteft for not accenting a	t bill	A covenant by a factor to return	a limititution by him to whom a
of Orrehange	662	GParchanhiles 66	o procuration is made 674.
An affurance for goode in a	Sobin	A mocuration, to recouer and re	A Renocation of a fopmer fubiti-
minemete tot Boogs til a s	663	ceiue Debts 67	o tution. 575
An affurance hoon the life of	ami	A procuration for recouerie of	1

# THE FIRST BOOKE OF

Symbolæography, describing the Methode and forme requifice to be observed in making of Instruments Extra indicall.

g What Symbolaography is.



MBOLAEOGRAPHIE isan art na cumning, righely to forme and make mitten Sect. 1. Intleumenes.

Symbolæography, is eyther indiciall, or extraindiciall.

Symbolæography extraindiciall is the first pare thereof, which's altogether occupied in the description of fuch Infrumers.

as concerne matter not pet lubicially in controverlie.

tal bich be of two losts, namely, Instruments of acceements, or

Contracts, and of Ceftaments, o) laft wils.

For the eaffer unberftanbing wherof, before we take in ban to befcribe them, it feemeth convenient in fome fort briefly to perule and fer powne the feuerall natures of Contracts & laft wils, and of fuch Obligations in law, as they beers the fluffe of matter (wherof fuch Inflruments are to be made:) beginning with Obligations.

Obligations.

The definition or description of Obligations and the causes thereof.

A Obligation therefore is, the fecond bead, in which the right Sect. 2. of perfons is feene : all whole fubftance confifteth not in this. that it (bould make any body or feruice ours : but to bind another to bs, to give, boe, or performe fome thing.

Dereupon an obligation is befined the right of a person by which he bath an other perfon bound buto him, to pay that be oweth.

And it fanbeth in this point, that fome thing be bone of performen: And the fame either a thing, or a perfon, and either the thing it felfe, og the intereft og bamage, og both together.

And all the boctrine of Obligations confifteth either in making of an Dbligation, og in the biffoluing of the fame , when it is made.

The conflictution or making of anobligation refleth in the causes and maner of making thereof.

Che

The lupreme cause (which is also common to all other effects of law) is right, the inferiour cause thereof is the act of man, which rather giveth occasion of thobligation, then induce the lame,

For alchough to the making of Obligations, the mind, will of man be very necellarie, yet there arileth thobligation, not for that a man willeth, but for y right & fact granteth such obligation to arises and on the other side it happeneth often, that a man will not be bosto, and yet nevertheles is bound if he commit any such thing by which right will have him to be bound, as in obligations with offences.

Right cherefoge is the chiefelt caule of Dbligations, the fact of man the remote caule, line qua non: that, the principall caule, this

the leconvarie.

And therefoge it is termed the bond of right, og late. Dfobligations, fome be finnele, and fome mirt.

Alimple of lingle Obligation is that which leaneth opon right onely that is naturall right, or civill right only.

Mitthe fo is epther naturall or civill.

The natural obligation is that wherby a man is bound to peeld that only which he oweth naturally: and that is also called the right of the law of nations.

A civill Dbligation is whereby a man is bound by civil Law, to

render that which he ought ciutty.

A mirt obligation confifteth of both lawes, naturall and civill.

In everie obligation the one is called the creditor, or obligee, the other the velitor or obligor; and by divers other more special names, according to the sundre formes of Obligations and Contracts: as feoffer and feoffee, lesso, and lesse, grantor and grantee, bonor and bonee, bendor and bendee &c.

The creditor is he to whom any thing is due by obligation.

The bebto; be that is bound.

Such is the viffinction of obligations by the efficient and oxigi-

TOf the fact of Man.

Sect. 3. I Dw the fact of that person e the person himselfe are to be considered. The fact is the contenant of agreement of the offence, which two are the only way making obligations.

Che person is he which eicher agreech og offenbeth, and belibe bint

none other.

And both may be bound either medialy or immediatly.

Immediatly if he which is bound boe acree.

Medi-

Seviately, when if he which by nature differeth from him, but not by law, whereby as by some bond he is fained to be all one person, both contract of offend, of which soft in some cases he chose which be in our power, as a wife, a bondman, a servant, a factor, an Acturney, by Procurator, exceeding their aucthoritie.

Of Covenants and agreements, and who may make them.

A Covenant is the confent of two of more, in one felfe thing, to Scet. 4.

This confent is heer of them, which both by nature may confent, and to whom it is by law permitted to confent.

For all which by nature can confent, connot also confent by law. But all may confent of what Ser foeuer they be , male or fe-

male.

But age hindgeth fome, and some the befect of the bodie, as bumbnes, dea frees, blimbnes, and some the befect of mind, so that they cannot consent.

Age hindzeth thole which be within the age of rri.yeares: Defect of the mind thole which be of full age. And nature both mish the con-

fent of law, but not all after one fort.

Infants which unvertiand not what is done, can therefore neither make Obligation, not Covenant, epther civill of natural, which may take beginning at their persons. Except such as be of the age of discretion, that is, males of the age of titil, yeares, and females of tit, yeares, which may covenant and be bound in some cases, as for necessarily some covenant and be bound in some cases, as for necessarily some covenant and be county in some cases, as for necessarily some covenant and be county in some cases, as for necessarily some covenant and be county in some cases, as for necessarily some covenant and be county in some cases, as for necessarily some covenant and be considered.

The vice of befect of the mind, as Padnes , Lunacie , Ibeocie, Furodis.

bindrech the making of Agreements, and Contracts.

Ideota

#### # Of Confent true or feigned or in deed and in Law,

Fartherinoze, the confent in Couenants, is two wayes confide. Sect. 5. red: the one as it is true of feyned, the other as it is pure of condicionall.

I understand that to be a true consent, which commeth unto the Consense fact of man, appointed unto that ende, that by the same he may be recustain to consent: of which lost it is, elmost in all Covenants. And this true consent is sometimes expelled, and sometimes concealed, or implied.

gtrus

Symb. Obligations Couenants. part.prime

A crue confent expresses, is that which is beclared by moord or peen : By woozd , either vicered by month, or thewer by whicing or meffenger. Ited anist a color see

The confent fecreet, o) concealed is, toben one both confent by not billenting: Whereas in the meane time be might baue bindred thact pone, if he hab bilagreeb.

So that an expelle conlent is alwayes in beeb , and a fecret con-

feut in Lam.

For they, betweene whom there is noting expelly agreed, concerning the nature and effence, which a couenant bath by law , are buberftood fecretly to confent to the nature of the Covenant which is annoinced by lam.

Fichus con-

Sect.6.

Sect. 7.

The feined confent is by Law for Come fact, when the confent of both parties appeareth not, and pet in as much as the fact is bone, they are by Law both feines, and beemed to confent, for the nature and reason of the bulines, which is betweene them both.

In a true confent we make choile with whom we will covenant: In a fevnet confent we bappen opon bim calually: In the true confents, our wils contone bs , In the feines, fortune, or rather Gods prouidence. In true confents we begin at the fact of man : In the feined, at the lam.

g Of pure Obligations and Conenants.

A 120 as farre foosth as the confent is either pure of condicionall, A fo farre foorth by that qualitie fome Cournants and Dbligations be pure, and fome other condicionall.

Obligatio pura, pure Obligation is that, which is, a bath being foorthwith, not being lufpenbed or flaved with any Condition.

Cathich fometime is pure fimply, when the agreement is fuch, that by force of the Obligation, it may by and by be perfourmed with effect : Sometimes pure after a certain maner, that by the abbing too of time certaine, onco which not the Dbligation ( which already is made) but the perfourmance thereof is beferred.

#### g Of conditional Obligations or Conenauts.

Condicionall Obligation is that which is deferred to fome chance, whole whole effect reffeth in this, that if the Condition bappen, it may be bramen backe to the bery time of the agreement, and be holven, euen as the agreement had bin originally pure.

But it behooueth the Condition to be pollible in beeb and in Lato,

otherwife the agreement is boid.

**g**0f

### Liber Promises. Agreements. Contracts. primis

ener Inunianya ana dai g. Of birre praniferon ana ingina and

A Confent in Couenant, is fomtime alone, a fomtime with caule. A fole confent confifteth in promife and agreement,

A promife is a covenant offered by one freely, which is of none la effect in the lam to produce an Obligation, if there bee no cause why Policiatio it thould be bone, saft a force solle nea le med. la to ge i francein \$1.43 t

ancina thai du Ofbare apreaments. I del and and

A Magreement by fole confent, is a covenant conflitting within Section La the bonds & limits of his pleafure that maketh it: And therfore Padum & it is called with be Nudum pactum, which of his own nature thee plaintum, vel berb no obligatio. As if J. S. promile to pay r. P. to 19 L. not haning dum. quid pro quo 9. H. 5. fol. 14. For if a man promile to boe or make any thing, t no agreement being mabe what he thall have for his las boy it is Nudum pactum, 1 7. H. 6. 76. Of which fore bin all natu rall obligations: as recompending, requiring, and other bare promifes without lawfull confideration.

Of Contracts.

Couenant or agreement which bath a caufe, is termeb a Cani Sect. 10. I croce which is nothing els but an agreement with a lawfull Confenius caule or confineration, Doct and Studilib. 2. cap. 24.113 1 (411311 167 cam cant.

A caufe is a bufines which being approued by law maketh the obs ligation rife by the contract, and the action bonthe Obligation,

There are two mincipall bears to be observed in the learning of Contractours Contracts: the one pertaineth to their fubitance on nature, the other distributio. to their adduncts of accidence. Indiana, and con fer addition for

and and and and The Substance of Contracts, and and the

De fubitance of al contracts confifteth in confent, as their mate Sect. II. ter and in the caufe or bulines as their forme.

Det that confent which is common to al contracts also villinguis forma contheth them, and that by the viverficie of the maner of confent which ispled in Contracts.

For confent is fometimes bled invert, and fomtimes fained, as in law: to of concracts, some be true, and tome be fained.

True Contracts, be contracts having a true confent opdained to Connade vethat end that the contract may be made, and thereof an Obligation rus.

Mibich true confent is alwaies interpolet of both fibes, whether it be expressie or fecretie: infomuch that if there be any error or be ceit in the confent of thing; for which the cocract is entred into, that contract is either made altogethermone, of of none effect. 100 10 1111

Therefore the true contracts be those, which are by mutual confent of both parties : which confent is therefore interpoled that the contracts may be, a that either both or the one may be bound thereby, and both those things even from the beginning.

Contractium effechu.

But if you marke the end and effect of contracts, there is no biffe. rence amongit the at al, but al equally, afwel fatned, as true cotracts breed obligations, which obligations to beed bring forth actions.

Contractua caufa comunis

Again true contracts be biffinguilbed by their caule, which is comon to them all in generall, namely that in all contracts, some thing be gine og bone: but in fome, law bath fet e billinguilbed the bulines or caufe in certain limits, in which it hath forfake p common nature.

And an act fo long as it appereth not, whether it map be referred to any certain bulines befined within certain limits, op no, is left in his general kind, that common nature: as for erample, when I give I S. money that he may give me forme thing of his, In general certes this contract is I giue, that be may giue. But whe law bath leueren & defined by certain notes this bulines, wherin a certain price is give for a certain thing, a bath gruen therunto a peculier name, it may be called buying & felling. Wie are not now to looke back to the general name, I giue that I. S.map give, but to p loweff fpecies og kinb that is buying felling, the nature therof. Butif Igiue thet a thing that thou maielt give me a thing of thine, that act of buffnes abideth in the general name, I give that thou mail give, because & law bath fet bowne no certain contract wherby one thing (other then money) may bee given for another, neither truely by nature could certaine names be given to all & linguler bulinelles: for that they be infinite: but words or names be infinite, and circumftances biners.

Det profit and the frequent vie of certaine bulinelles, bath brought to palle that a certaine forme and name might be, and allo is gruen

bnto them.

Bence of true contracts, some be named, and some bunamed.

@ Of named Contracts Sect. 12. A Tamen Contracts be those which have a cause by Law befinen. and they are called by proper names.

The fame also be termed certain, because they are certaine in their forme, certaine in their number, and briefly certaine in their name. Belibes thele all the reft are uncertain, as flaping in that their me-

nerall appellation of name, deline

And it is to be understood of named contracts, which is faid in the rule of contracts, that in a perfect contract ther is no place for repetance,

cance, that is, that a man cannot fwarue from a Contract names perfect, either party being building, not except all things be wholie refloted, but that the fame must altogether be consummate, a either the thing contracted be performed, of if that cannot, in seed thereof the interest of damages thereof.

And though those contracts onely be named which have received both name and forme of our Civill Law, and thereby it is to be effectively, whether they may be said to be contracts named or binamed: yet have they not all one selfe beginning, For some be said to be of

the Law of Pations, and Some of the Civill Law.

Those Contracts of the Law of Nations.

Those Contracts be of the Law of Mations, which have their Sect. 13.

Tause by the Law of nations, received with all men, but have Contractus.

Traceived their certain some of certain name from our Civill Lam.

Turis gentium

Elhich be two fold, for certaine are made by the thing, and cer-

taine by confent.

Clerily there be biners fuch Contracts that may be made boon fome thing, neither is there any wherein it is not needfull that con-

fent be : But the fame in fome moze, and in fome leffe.

As touching those that are perfected by the thing, the matter stans control beth thus, that their cause (that is to say) giving, consisted in this reipoint, that it behoved the thing alwayes to be present, a necessarily belivered to perfect the contract. But in other Contracts, albeit they be made concerning some thing, yet it is not needfull that the thing be present, but it may be in one place, and the contract celeties ted and perfected in an other. Mereby it happened that the contracts perfected with the thing, and the thing it selse whereof the contract is, a the verie contract it selse are oftentimes called by one selse name, which is otherwise in other contracts.

Derebence we may befine reall contracts, to be contracts wherby Contract the thing being belivered accepted, we are bound to the relicition of the lame thing, but if that cannot be, the balue of interest theref.

Thereof there be two kinds, thone confideth in loan and lending,

the other in disposition and gaging.

Lending is respected in the thing, and without the thing.

In the thing is colldered, either y property theref, or the vie theref. The property of the thing is transferred in loane by velicery vato him which borrowed it.

The vie of the thing in commodation , is applied buto him buto

whom the thing is lent,

9 4

Zaithout

Depoficum, mhich is a thing left in an other mans keeping, and this

is termet aplebge, gage,o; patine. Butt stral ses sads tud.

Co all which itis, kinds this one ching ought to be common, that they be free without voury and price : for if any price or thing be green cherefore for them, they begenerate into the nature of other contracts.

90f Mutuation or Lending of things which cannot be reftored.

Sect. 14. Mutuario. La thing confiding Muruatio, is a reall corract, wherby we fogue a thing confiding in quantity, that he which receive the it, may render the same agains to the sender, in kind a nature, but not the self same thing in deed: the thing that is sent, is properly called Mutuatu, he which grueth, the sender, a he which receive the to prower.

Mutuatum.

In loane termed Mutuum, the lender must be owner of the thing sent, and also in definering of the thing, be must conver the propertie thereof unto the borrower: because things so lent are so given to be bled, that they cannot be bled, ercept they be columed. And it is therefore called Mutuum, quasi ex med tuum fiat, Doct. St. li. 2, ca. 28.

Murum.

But no other things may be given in loane, but those onely which confill in quantity, that is, those which are wont a may be number, were no measured as money, come, wine, cheefe, lead, oc.

And those may receive function in genere, that is, one may be, and also cruely is view for an other, that although that the thing relioted is other then that which was recepued in specie infima, seu individuo, yet in that, that a thing of the same kind, goodnes, and qualitie

is rendzed, it feemeth to be altogether the fame.

In loanscherefoze the same quantitie and qualitie bo cause that thing being binerse in individuo, to be all one in genere. Dence it is that the same things are restozed that we sent not in individuo, (because that single thing that was sent cannot be restozed, for so much as it is consumed by die: or if it be not consumed, pet the propertie thereof is conveyed but the receiver) but in kind and goodnesse.

Mumber is attributed to money ac. mealure, to coine, wine, ople

ec. weight, to cheefe, lead, and fuch like of the fame forc.

Sect. 15.

Tof Commodation or lendig of things which may be reflored.

Ommodation, is a contract reall, whereby any thing is granted freely to be view of any one, that even the very lelfe fame thing in need may be reflozed, and not in tiem thereof an other of the fame kind, as a hopfe, a hooke & C. Doct. & Stud, li. 2. cap. 28.

The

Liber Deposition. Sequestration.

The thing lent is called Commodanim, the lenter Commodans, the begrotter Commodatorius and Albaham Panis to moinlaged

But Commodatum, is moverly when a thing is pelineren to an ble and purpole certaine, which at the laft being enbed , it ought to

he refforeb, and not before

For if the thing be to belivered to be bles, that it must be reflored to the lember whenfoeuer it fall pleafe bim, then it is termed Pra- Pracaria carium, or a loane at will.

> e en constante la light de la constant de la g Of Deposition or leaving with an other. 11 10 1027 1000

Epolicion, is a corract real in which a chine moneable is freely Sect. 16. given to be kept, that the felfe fame thing be refforen whenfor Deposition. euer it thall please bim that so leanethit, Doct. St.lib. z.cap. 28.

The thing left is called Receptum, Commendatum, or Depositum, the leaver Deponens, the recepuer Depositarius, the heeper thereof. The nature of this Contract is in the free keeping of the

thing left, and neither in the ple, mozabule thereof.

This keeping is either of a thing Litigious, or not Lingious, the thing not Litigious is properly that which me call Depolity, which is fometimes left of fet purpofe, and fametime through braent ne cellitie, as in thele three cales of ruine, thinwack, and burning,

#### gOf Sequestration.

De keeping of a thing Litigious is called Sequestration which Sect. 17. is theretoje befined the Depolition of a thing in contraverle, ( Sequefization Zethich is conventionall or indiciall, a deposition conventionall, is made with the wils of the parties between whom the cotroverlie is.

attent 23

This both take the pollettion from the parties in controverte, and giueth the lame to the Sequefter, o) indifferent man, to thend be may beliver the fame to him that reconereth it, ercept perchance it be en melly to acreed that the Sequelter that only betein a not pollette it.

A judicial Sequestration is made by the aucthoritie of a competent Magistrate, even against the will of both, or of the one of the parties.

This taketh not away the pollettion, but because it is boubefull it leaueth it in suspence, untill the parties be either friendly agreed concerning the fuit, or it be beclared by indgement, who is a ought to be possessed thereof.

Sequestration indiciall ought not to be mabe, but byon brate caufes, as to amoine fighting and breach of veace ac, or if the piffruction of the thing Litigious be feared, of the partie luspected to become

fugittue

fugitive of infufficient, of if there be any other danger in delay: But bepolition of things moueable onely, and lequelitation may be of things immibuteable.

Of Pledging and Gaging.

Sect. 18.

A Pleage is taken formetimes generally, & formetimes specially, and both of them are sometimes of the couenant, & sometimes of the ching which commeth into the couenant, Doct. St. li. 2. ca. 28.

Pignu.

Pigrus generally taken, is a covenant by which right is appointed to the creditor in the chings of another man, that his bebt to him may be so until the sureriwhich bery right is not seloome called a pledge, so that a pledge may be of the covenant, or of the right of a thing, and briefly of the ching in which that right is appointed.

Hypotheca.

And a pleage is either properor improper: An improper pleage is called Hypotheca, which is of a thing not belivered, which is made e perfected by covenant onely, As in clauses of diffreste, clauses of nomine pena, a other penalties for not performing of covenants according to the expressed or implied.

Expelled is that, when it is expelly agreed, of what thing it should be, as a clause of diftrelle for a rent charge.

And this is alwayes by exprelle confent of the parties onely.

An improper pleage implied is that which is induced by the Law alone, yet by some occasion thereunto given by some acce of man, which is not principally, and by the will of man appointed to make a pleage: although that by that thing which is done, the man doing it is presumed to agree to the pleage: as when goods be brought into an other mans land, spable to the distresse of a stranger, for tent of other moveable things bound by the operation of Law.

A pleage la termed (pecially, is a pleage belivered to the credito?

Cometimes by the bebto, and Cometimes by a Magistrate.

#### gOf Pledges necessarie or voluntarie.

Sect.19.

A Motherefoge a Plenge is epther necestarie, og boluntarie, og

A necessarie pleuge is that which is received by compulsive authoritie of a Pagistrate.

A pledge voluntarie of conventionall, is a pleage delivered by the covenant of both parties.

A pleage is ever of the debtors owne things, namely of fuch as may be bought and fold,

Liber Contracts. Buying and felling. primes

For the gaging of the goods of amother man is boide, if it be not with the will and confent of the other thereof. ... and id I's

and a plebge map be palmet to another, yet lubiert to the first condition, for prior tempore est potior iure.

Fruits am things growing may be plebgeb.

# TOf pledges generall and fpeciall.

120 a Blebge map eycher be generall, which isofall amans Sect. 20.

De speciall which is of some part of them only.

And all the right of plenges as gages, confliteth in the fecurity affurance of the thing one to the creditor. Do. St. lib. 2. cap. 28.

g Of Contracts by confent.

Cach be the Contracts by the law of nations which are perfecten Sect. 21. Dwich the thing. Those which are perfected by confent Do follow.

And obligations accrewing of thefe are faid to be contracted by confent, not because these alone have consent in them, but for that to their perfection, the prefence of the thing whereof the contract is made is not belired, nor words nor letters, but fole confent fufficeth which yet many times is interpoled with the thing, and by thacceffe . thereof perfected.

Dereumon contracts by confent are befined contracts , bauing caule placed in fole confent, to this end and intent, that a bufines certaine may be bone.

And thefe contracts by confent are partly in the thing, and partly

about the thing.

About the thing, as of communication of fact.

of Of buying or felling.

Ontracts of property are buying or felling: Df ble, are letting Sect. 22. taking, or byring: Of communion, Cocietie: Of fact is commis-Dement.

And buying a felling Emptio, venditio, is a contract by confent Emptio. of the bauing of a thing, by or for a certaine price.

In which he that muft veliuer the thing is nameb the feller, and be that ought to pay the price thereof the buyer.

The lubitance of this contract conliteeth in the thing folo, and in the price thereof. the interest of the state of th

g What

# Symbol Things fold Letting or hiring. part prima

and did ad rem southwater pris boile, if it be mor

LL things may be bought and fold whereof a man map have Sect. 23. propertie or owner thin as borfe, kine ac. come growing opon the around, Tithes not feweren, 21. C. 3. 11,21. D. 6,43. hap grow ing 27.10.8.25.11.10.4.25

> All goods, chattels immoueable, bondmen, and other things not being by law probibited an floine moods, borles in Scotland, free-

men) may be folt.

משפרבת בשב במחורות למ

Alfo a man cannot ben bie owne goods. The mice in buving and felling in money.

For one thing given for another, is not price, neither if it le bap-

nen it is buising and lelling, but erchanging, Permutatio. Permutatio.

> The price is certaine when it is either expressed in the bargaine, how much it is, or ourbreo be. Drif not certainely erpreffed, pet fomerelation is made to fome thing, whereby it may be made cer. saine. As if the bendor faith he felleth it for fo much as be bourbt it. Orfor famuch as I. S. thall arbitrate. It is certaine enough til I. S. haue benied to beelare the certaine price thereof, 1 4. 0.8.19.

(199) 11 19 Ofpayment and deliverse of things fold.

Sect. 24. De payment of the mony a belinery of the thing fold are effects of buying and felling, but not the very substance thereof 14.0. 8.10. for buing & felling is perfected, by the certaine appointing of the ching to be fold, and the taxation of the price therof, with the mue tuall confent of the buyer a feller, which confent in a about one felte firmer bing marketh all.

of Ofletting or byring.

Sect . 25. Tracting and by ting, locatio, conductro, is a contract by content of the making or bling of fome thing for a certaine rent, bite or

De which letteth, leffeth, or letteth any thing to be made or bled, 20 22 de tuffed property Locator, the lefter of letter : De which takethon

brieth it, Conductor, the tellee or briet.

Letting & taking is either of a thing, or of the viligence of man. and all chines which may be bought and fold, may also be letten ercent fuch only as confume by ble. As corne, wine, oyle, money, and fuch like which map not be letten : But boules and land and quicke beaffs, as theen a oren which by nature peelo increafe, may be letten. The letting or by inter of a mans labour, is as it mere the ofe of a man in the making or booing of some thing, As in the making of an boule

Tiber anne Societies aunien primu

boule, a clocke, a garment, in voing of a vages house by a laborer oc. Or the ble of an house of lines oc. for life, peeces, or at will for certaine rent.

TOf Societie, Communion , or Fellowfbip.

Sciente is a contract by confent about a thing to be had and bled Scel. 26.

And the locietie of communion of thinges may happen betweene many of divers causes, of which, two be most principall: One by bereditarie discents of executors when a man maketh diverse executors, of administration is committed to diverse. The other, when a thing is purchased, of gotten by diverse, by gift of legacie, of some other such single title.

Out that onely is properly called Societie, which by mutuall confent is applied to that end, that there may be partnerthip or fellow-thip amongst the persons contracting tweeters so some as they are

fully agreed, thone is properly called the others fellom.

And the fame focietie is in the goods and things of all the companions, or of one, or fome of them onely, and in the labour to be done by them all, one, or fome of them, about fuch goods or things. And agains in communicating of gains and loffe after the putting of fuch things in fellowship, or barter, and perfourming of the labour there about.

So in Docietie are regarded the goodes of thinges of which the communion is mad. And the biligence and labor to be implosed in and about them, And the damage of profite which of them both, of by thoccasion of them, of the same societie contracted, may grow of arise.

And the whole both confift in negociation : as in buying , felling,

traffique, 02 marchandize.

#### gOf a Societie generall or speciall.

Societie in respect of goods, is either generall of speciall.

A generall Gocietie of goods, is of all goods: which contract Sect. 27.
bath this one thing peculier who it felfe, that so some as the partners are agreed therupon, all their goods are by law common, in propertie and use to each and enery of them, without delinerie of any part thereof to cause a propertie.

A special locietie of goods, is of certaine goods onely, and the same

Symbol Gaines and Damages. part.prime

fome certaine kind of merchandises, og wares, og other things, as

come, ople, fpices, beaffs, oc.

Againe, the generall focietie of goods is so of all, that it ertembeth to all things of the partners of fellowes. But in the special societie of goods, it may be that those onely conferreth the goods, and the other no goods, but bestoweth onely his labor and viligence, which then is in steed of goods.

For labor is oftentimes of as good regard as money, yea and former times much better, which caufeth that even the poore being induffri-

ous, may baue fellowibis wichthe rich.

Therefore in generall societie of goods, the one of the partners sometimes yeeldeth more goods, the other lest, the mant inherof is intended to be supplied by the other parties labor and viligence, all inhich bependeth byon the agreement and will of the parties thereunto.

g Of Games and Damages.

Sect, 28. Lucrum. Damnum, Aine is that which remaineth when all bamages and expences, which the principall or goods put in barter, are debucted.

Damage is that which manteth when the erpences are bramen from the principall, or things put in barter or felomibip.

#### ¶ Of Commandement or Commiffion.

Sect. 19.

A Commaundement of Commission Mandatum, is a contract

De which commaundethis called Mandans, of Mandator, he

which is commaunded may be called Mandatarius.

Commaundements of Commissions do properly rest in the deede, and not in the thing, albeit the thing doe sometimes come but the fact.

And that fact commaunded is eyther in indgement, of out of judg-

A Mandare or commannement therfore is eleber couching fome controverlie, or the boing of fome other buffnelles.

And enery commambement is generall of fpeciall. And the gene-

rall eicher with free abministration, or without it.

And the other person so commanden may be termed an Atturney, Proctor, Procurator, Steward, Ballife, Cactor, Duerleer, or Souternor,

meriour of other mens bultmelles, meredinant of all anti-limines

For an Acturney is be which abministreth, or both another mans buffnes by the commaundement of the owner thereof.

If the partie commaunded have any thing for his baine, it is not then propertie commaundement, but Location and Conduc-

Thele Mandatogie contracts are betermined by beath og will, of eyther of the Contractors, if the very be yet bnbone.

By beath naturall.

a bin erreire bato them, but not rester en By the will of the parties, as if eyther the Commaunoo reuoke his Manbate : of the partie commaunded renounce and refule to erecute the fame.

#### I Of Contracts named of the Civill Law of Stipulation.

Tich are contracts named of the Law of Macions, Thole follow Sed. 30. I which are of the civill Law, which contracts are either made by

mord or writing. Scipulation is a contract made by mords only by an Interrogation of queffion proceeding, and a fit anfwer to the fame following, for the giving or boing of fome thing or builines : as givelt thou! I give: wilt thou boe thist I will: which is no binding contract in our Law, if no lawfull confiberation preceed, but Nudum pactum, of

mbich before.

#### Of contracts by writing.

De other Contract of Civill Law is made by writing, as the Sect. 31. I former is made by moros. And that rather for the beclaration and proofe of the Contract before made, then for thellentiall making of the fame.

For a written Band, is a Contract whereby any man confelleth bimfelfe by his writing orderly made, fealed, and belivered, to ow a-

my thing buto bim with whom he lo contracteth.

And if the thing were bue before the making of fuch writing, then fuch butte when fuch writing is fo made, is due both by the caufe, for which it became fo first oue, and by fuch writing, wherin it is to beferibeb: by firt naturally, by this civilly. And if it were not due before, the it was not done civilly, by beccue of the writing only.

Meuer.

Menertheles it is to be noted, that by accepting of writing of a Present contract, or of any part thereof of the party, the contract precedent, is altogether betermined thereby 3. D. 4. 17. 29. D. 8. but not if a firanger be bound 29. D. 8. for no contract can be appositioned or beuided, o. C. 4. 1.

Diffigations and contracts be not forthwith lipting of all kind of mittings mutually given by the parties, for some are made energy for the tellemonie or memorie of things bove, so the end to preferve the win credite but them, but not to the end to procreate or breede any boud or contract, as histories, brivate Inventaries, private notes

of rememinance, certificates &c.

But if J. S. by his writing vuly fealed a velivered, confelle him felfe to othe to C. N. r. L. the proofe that he made the same bond, maketh him debtor of sounce, albeit there was never any other contract thereof betweene them, but such writing only, neither is it necessarie that the creditory prove any more, but onely the deliverie of such bonds or writings thereof.

#### g Ofnameleffe Contratts.

Sect. 32. A Paterue Contracts named, be of fuch foreibelides which, at the bunnamed, which be true contracts, batting no certaine name by the Civil Law, and yet containing in them a chall bulinede, whole forme is generall, not befined within anie certaine it mits.

Of which topt bee all those contracts of which it is epther boubt full, or els certaine that they can ber referred to no Civill Contract named.

a Cuill bulinelle is, if any thing be to be given or bone for lome

Of thele unnamed Contracts there be two kinds, the one may be

termed a contract bpon the caufe or permutation.

A contract opon the cause is a contract onnamed, made by tosent wholly so some lawfull consideration, when some thing aught to be given or done, or not to be given or done, as assumption and othes, as assumption is made for the most part with such worders as I give thee that, that thou give or do that: or I do this that thou side give or doe that. As if I.S. teceme of D. D. an horse or any other thing, and promise in consideration thereof, either so beliver the borse sould again, or sorted shillings, in the consideration thereof, and D. D. tenne shillings, in the consideration thereof.

K

conflueration that he thall give him fome other thing, or to fome act

for bim.

These contracts in respect of the summe certaine expessed, refemble the contract of buying a selling. And in respect of labor to be taken about the boing of the fact, they counterfait Location a conduction by reason of the wages: which if it were not set bowne, they would represent commandements, which nevertheselfs fully immye not with any of those three contracts named, neither may they eightly challenge any of their names.

J Of Permutation or Exchange.

Permutatio, Bermutation is a namelelle contract confifting in Sect. 33. the thing and confent, by which one certaine thing is given and exchanged for another, as an Dre for an Horle; or bread tor fleth occ. which name of Bermutation, although it feeme fit for this busines, yet it is rightly tearmed a nameles contract in law: For about it counterfet buying and selling very neere, for that either thing give in exchange resemble both the wares or the price, yet because it cannot be discontinuous whether is the buyer, and whether the seller, it cannot volumpe that citle.

And to those contracts of the Cafe, Allumption and Permutation, be therefore faid to be nameles, because their appellations of names be forgeneral, that no one named contract is able to comprehend the, yet is the knowledge thereof monderfull necessarie for the aut fra-

ming of Inftruments.

g Ofimproper Contracts.

Rue of proper contracts are to beleethed : contracts improper Sect. 34.

1 m fainev lucceen.

A contract inproper, is a contract many by a confent fained by the law, for some beed happening in the same, that is to say, in the which there is no manifest certainty of both the parties consent; but yet according to the reason and nature of the business, a consent is by saw fained to come on both sloes, as the administration of an orders busines without request, and garvenship, the communion of things, as amongs! Idintenants, Coparcenes, cenants in common, soint executors, a soints administrators, soint legataries or doners, by payment of that which is not due, the receiver is bound to make residuation, and determine of goods in which another hath propertie.

g Of Controlls mediate and immediate.

Sect. 35. There be also contracts of the fact: and a fact cleaueth to the perfon, and is in it, from which it is never seperated : but the right
which resembleth and ariseth of the fact of the contract, namely the
obligació may begotten to another then him that made the cotract.

And fomtime it commeth to palle that one man bargaineth, a another man obtaineth the obligation, whether that other be bound, or

another by the fame contract be bound to bim.

An Obligation by contract is gotten either mediatly of immediately.

Immediatlie by a mans owne proper contract.

Deviately where the contract is made by another, As a contract made by the wife with her bulbands commandement, confent, or affent, 20. H. 6.22.27. H. 8. fol. 25.21. H. 7. fol. 40.14. H. 7.2. R. 2. Dr by a Bayly knowen, 27. Aff. P. 5. 07 by his feruant, factor, or Acturney, 8. E. 4. fol. 1 x. 22. E. 4. fol. 6.

T Of the adimets of Contracts.

Sect. 36. The baue hitherto wohen of those things which pertaine to the constitution of the bery substance of contracts: their adjuncts follow.

Of which adjuncts fome be interne and fome externe.

Of which some be Contracts bonx fidei, others be stricti iuris, Chose be contracts bonx fidei, by which that is personned which feemeth equall and good, although it was not once thought of by any of the parties at the making of the contract.

Of which fort be accommodation, disposition, pledges, buying, felling, letting, hyring, societie, commandement, permutation, affumptions, and other contracts by on the case, gardenships, doing of others businesses, communion of things bereditarie, and all other communions.

Contracts of the firicht law, are thole by which that only is per-

formed, which is exprelle couenances.

Of which kind be lending, and all other belides those aboue mentioned, Anthele the rigoz of the law, in those equitie ruleth. Sunday other contracts there be of this kind, which to audio tedicularle Appetermit.

Externe abiuncts be those which are so in the contract, that they may also be absent fro it: but in it only then, when it is so conenated. For but that it is so conenanced, they mould either altogether not

į.

ct

ſ.

1.

.

ric

15.

ich

8

ng,

af.

gof

ber

TEC

LETT

ged

ES

they

teb. not

bt

be therein, or ifthey were therein, it fould be by the only authoritie and disposition of the law.

Of thefe externe abiuncts, fome may be abiopueb to every cotract inhich are called common, fome proper to certaine contracts only.

Common externe adjuncts, be covenants, acceffions, and belaies annered to Contracts.

Of Actuncts, fome abbe fome things buto the contracts, forme take forme thing from them.

Abiuncts which abbe fome thing to contracts, are penalties, warranties, or other fecurities.

Adiuncts to king from contracts, be fuch as beminish the price as greed boon in the beginning.

9 Of Accessions to Contracts.

Creffions, Accessiones contractuu, to cotracts be thefe things Sect. 37. Inhich be required belibe the principal things thefelues, wherof the contract is made: As all colly and bamakes, fruites growing by occasion thereof, Da limitation of circumstances of time, place, perfon, ec. to performe contracts.

T Of delayes.

Clay (Mora) is that lingring or prolonging of the perfor Sect. 38. mance of Contracts, which happeneth by the flackenes eyther of the creditor, or debtor.

Duch more might have bin fair of those contracts and offences, of which Dbligations springe and arile, all which wee willinglie baue omitteb , as not much neceffarie foz our prefent purpole . In this discourse of contracts necessarilie (as we thinke) wee are in like maner to intreat briefly of effates, pollettions, and properties, by which things are contopned buto perfons.

I Of Estates and properties uninerfall and fee simple. 12 effate Status, dominium, proprietas, is that right another Sect. 39.

whereby we have the propertie or pollettion of things: that is,

whereby we be owners or pollellors thereof. All Cffats be either bniverfall og particuler: An bniverfall effate is an eftate in fee fimple, which is, when a man bath landes or other things inberitable, to him and his beires for euer, fo that thereby it is perfectly his owner and therefore we call it univerfall, because it comprehendeth in it felfe all other effaces.

T Of particuler Estates and of Feetaile.

A Particuler Chate is every effate which is not to universal, and Sect. 40. inberte

Inberitance, and of a termesal alimin

A particuler effate of inheritance , is an effate taile , or limitee, that is an effate expeding in certaine, whole iffue , and of what fer

fhall inherite, and it is menerall or freciall.

A generallestate taile of limitted, is when the estate limitted expected not between whom the issue inheritable must be ingended. As if the gift of conveyance be to a man, a the heire of heires males, of heires semales of his bodie lawfully begotten, not naming upon what woman: De to a woman and to the heire of heires males, of heires semales of her bodie lawfully begotten, not naming the man by whom it should be begotten, in which case, every heire of they bodies lawfully begotten may inherite, by what wise of husband source. De shortly thus: An estate in generall taile is, by which any issue of the bodies bodie lawfully begotten may inherite.

An efface taile fpeciall is, when it is certainly fer bowne betweene whom the iffue inheritable halbe ingenopes. And this speciall estate taile is either expressed or implyed . In estate in speciall taile exmelled is, where it is frecially limitted what iffue of the vonce thall inherite. An effate in speciall taile implyed is, where it is not expelfer frecially what iffues of the ponces thall inherite : as by gift in frankmariage, which is, where a man giveth lands with his Dough ter, og other kinfwoman , to an other in frankmartage , which word frankmariage amouncech to asmuch, as if he had faid to the bonces and the beires of their two bodies lawfully begotten, Litt. Seet 17. As if the conveyance were made to a man and a moman, a the beires of their two bodies lawfully begotten : or to a man a the illue which he thall beget boon the boois of A.D. Now may no iffue take any benefite by that conuepance, but fuch onely as are betweene them two lawfully begotten. And this maner of efface is properly called a fpeciall efface taile : But if either of them Die before they haue fuch iffue betweene them, then the partie furupuing is buppoperly called a tenant in taile, and therefore for biffinction fake, we terme fuch furnium tenant in taile after pollibilitie of illue extinct.

#### gOf Estates of freebold.

Sect. 41. A Particuler effate which is but onely a terme, is an effate beterminable by limication of time, and it is of two logis: namely an effate of franktenement, or a chattell. An eltate of faranktenement, is there a manhaththe freehold of land, and it is either an efface of franktenement, created by the ope-

ration of the law, or by the act of the parties,

An efface of franktenement created by the operation of the law as either by the common law, or by flatute. In efface of franktenemene by the common law, is either domer, or by the curtefle of England. In efface in dower is, where the wife is endowed of the third part of such lands as her bulband had any such state of inheritance in, as the issue which by possibilitie the might baue had by him, might by possibility have inherited the same land of the same efface: I be dower exassens up partis, ad oftium Ecclesia, & de la plus belle, as seldome besed at this day. I omit.

An efface of feanktenement by the Curtefle, is an efface for the terms of life of the hulband in al his muses land whom he furniture, having has iffue by her boxue affine, which might by pollibilisis if it had lived, have hav, and inherited the fame lands of fuch efface as the

mother therin hab, buring the coverture.

An efface of franktenement by flatute is, either by bertue of a boo knowledged according to a flatute of by reason of some execution.

A franktenement by flatute, is either by bertue of a flatute Sta-

ple,03 of a Statute marchant.

A franktenement by vertue of an execution is, either by reason of some Audgement in some of her Paiellies Courts of Recording els by reason of some recognisance: it is when the moitie of the Recognisas landes be delinered to the Recognisee to holde to him as his freehold till his bedt be payed. But these estates of freehold growing thus by statute, are not properly but buproperly termed freehold.

An efface of franktenement growing by the act of the parties, is an efface for the terme of a mans owne life, or for terme of another mans life. For the terme of a mans owne life, as if land be leafed to

any man to have and to bold to bim buring his life.

An effate of franktenement for anothers life is, whe lands be affu-

#### 9 Of oftates of Chattels.

A Particuler effate which is only a Chattell, is either certain og Sect 42. incertaine, and it growerheither by the act of the parties, og by the Law.

By the act of the parties is a leafe for the term of certaine yeres bauing

baning a certaine limitation when it hall begin, and when it hall end of determine, as if lands be leafed to J.G. to have and to hold to him and his allignes from such a vay, naming some day certaine, past, present, of to come for rri. peares, of any other certaine number of yeares agreed upon betweene the leastor and the leaster.

Particular effate certaine growing by law is , that effate which

the Garbian bath in his wards lands, during his nonage.

A particuler effate incertaine, is an effate at wil,op at fufferance.

#### of Ofpossession in law and in deed,

Sect. 43. Ather things to the leafler, to have and to hold to him, at the will of the leffer.

and it is to be remembred, that effates map be in poffellion , and

out of pollellion. Pollellion is in lawor in beeb.

And a pollettion in law is when the law only is the efficient caule thereof, and it is either by common law, or by flature. By common law, as if the father or other ancestor die sease of lands, the law casteth the possession in law open the heire before his entre by sorte whereof he is cenant to every mans Pracipally statute is, that pollettion which Castry que vse, both in lands limited to him in vse 27. H. 8, cap. 10, before his actual entre into the same. In artual possession or a possession in veed, is when the owner entreth into the same indeed. An estate out of possession is of two sortes, to wit, in remainver, and in reversion.

#### 9 Of Remainders and Reversions,

Sect. 44. A Relate out of polletion in remainder is, whe a particuler effate.
Sect. 44. is granted to one man, the remainder to another at the same time by one beed, As if a grant be made of lands for peres, life, or in taile, to I. S. the remainder thereof to C. R. for life, peres, fee, or in taile.

A reversion is such an estace bepending upo like particuler estate but not being created all at one time, by one beed: as if I. S. feiled of lands in fee, graunt the same to T. A. for yeares, life, or in taile, that which after such particuler estate remaineth in the grantor, is a reversion.

Also every estate is eyther executed maintenant, or executorie by limitation of vse, which besteth in possession by vertue of the statute of 27. H. 8. And lastly, every estate is either absolute or combinionals.

#### TOf Inftruments , their definition and causes.

I Jaing thus generally & briefly run over the voctrine of Con-Sect.45.

Leacts, Obligations, possessions, estates, and properties so far forth as seemeth behovusfull for the vescription of the severall Anstruments of all manes of Contracts. It is now time to enter into the viscourse of Instruments themselves, the verie proper matters and object of Symboleography.

An Instrument therefore is a formall writingsmade in paper or parchiment wherein are contained a described contracts covenants, last will of other facts and things of persons to; the testimonie or

memolte thereot,

And first we say it is a formall writing to vistinguish Anstruments from ordinarie letters, private notes, reckonings, and remembrances made by any for a mans owne private who a memorie, and from all bookes of artes, bistories, divinitie, philosophie, and such like.

Secondly, made upon paper of parchment, for that, that before the invention of Paper of Parchment men viet to write sometimes upon volves rubbed over with ware, sometimes upon stones, sometimes upon Pettall, and sometimes upon the inner rinds of the barkes of trees. And sometimes at this day upon tables, stones, of tallies, none of all which kindes of writings we here mean, but such onely as are made upon paper of parchment.

Thirdly, in laying that an Instrument coprehendeth things contracted: it setteth before our eyes, what the verse matters, busines, & acts be, whereof such Instruments must be made: namely of agreements & cotracts, grants, wils, pleadings, oc. which may breed Obligations, a not of bare speeches, communications, or private notes,

Fourthly, the word (perfons) pointeth to the efficient cause of

thele Couenants and Contracts.

Fiftly, that which ensueth teacheth be the verie finall cause why such Instruments were first operined, that is, to the end the acts and things therein compassed might both more certainly be kept in memorie, and more easily to be proued: for the proofe of the Instruments onely proueth the Contracts therein conteyned, And therefore Instruments are a kind of proofe in all Lawes.

The forme of Antruments both plainly appeare at full in the defcription of Antruments throughout the fecond Booke, in which you may fee the maner, forme, and fashion of every kind of Antru-

ment ertraiudiciall,

### Symb. Distribution of Instruments. part prime

TOf the distribution of Instruments.

Matruments therefore of their effects be either conflicutine and

Imaking, or remillopie and liberatorie.

An Infrument confitentive is fuch an Infrument wher the proper hand of the partie as tellifieth and describeth some contract of some bebt of dutie to be paied, of some fact to be bone of personned, as an obligation, bill of bebt etc.

And of Inftruments conflicutive, Come are creating, and Come

conveping.

A conflictative Inframent creating, be those whereby any estate, propertie, power, or obligation, not backing any estate or being before, is newly rayled and created, as the first graums of a rent, common, way, re. estate taile, to like, yeares, and such like, estarrants of

Accurney , Commillions ac.

Anticuments conflicuriue conneping, are those by which estates, properties, or powers, being already created, are transferred a conveyed to others, as Austruments of feoffements, bargaines, a lates, assignments, and graunts ouer, or surrenders, confirmations, substitutions and deputations ac, by which estates, properties, and authorities are conveyed over to others.

And an Instrument remission, is an Instrument onder the parties hand vescribing a cessifying some precedent contract of a debt, dutie, or fact to be paied, personned, done, teleased, or discharged : of which fort, be all acquitances, releases, or other matters of discharge.

Deconolp, of the efficient caule , Inftruments be either publique

or private.

A publique Infrument, is an Infrument made by publique authoritie of a Pagifrate of Auge, as all grants a charters of the Q. Paiellie baser her highnes great leale, or under the feale of the Duthie, or of any of her highnes Cours of Record, a all deedes a charters knowledged a incolled in any of her Paiellies cours of record.

Such publique Infiruments of their own natures prout the facts or contracts therein conteined, and are of fuch a fo great credite of their owne natures, that they themselves need no proofe at all.

Drivate Inframents, are Inframéts made between private perfons, by the private authority of the contractors the felues only without publique authoritie, where fore although they being proved by witnesses, or otherwise do prove the contracts a facts of the parties therein métioned: pet of themselves without such proofe, they prove nothing: as deedes of seoffement, obligations, acquitances, wils ac.

Thirdly,

Liber Diftributions of Inftruments. primus

Chiroly, Justruments be either of luch persons as have naturall capacitie by bytch, which every liege subject being home within her spaiesties bominton bath by his nativities so and analysis of the state of the st

Dy by making, as euery franger bojue bath, being by act of Bar-

liament naturalized, oz mabe a Denizen.

Op els of luch as have only civill capacitie, as of all Copposations of civil bodies, a lawfull lociettes, collepges, guilds, fraternicies, fellowthips, a companies incopposate cas Paioppa Comunalities, Bailites a burgelles, Deans a chapters, Bilbops, parfons, vicars, ac. a al luch as have lucceffion perpetual, a cake to them a their lucceffios.

Fourthly Intruments be either featen and beliuered, on not feolen

and belivereb.

fiftly of their forme allo , Inffruments be either polled, and fingle , or indented.

A polled beed, is a beed tellifying, that onely the one of the parties to the lame hath put his feale therunto, after the maner following:

Sciant psentes & suturi, quod ego W. W. de R. in com C. generosus, dedi, concessi, & hac psenti charta mea consirm T. D. de S. in eodé com armig', you mesuag', exactas ters cu prim in R. pd' in pdict' com C. Habend' & tenend' tent pd' cum prim præf. T. D. hered' & assignat suis impper, ad solu apprium opus & wsu cindie T. D. hæred' & assignat suoru imperpet, Tenend' de capital' dhis seodi illius, p serviția inde prius debita, & de iure consues. Et 200 vero plat W. W. & hæredes mei tent pred' cum prim prestat T. D. hæred' & assignat suis contromnes homines warrantizabimus, & imperpetuu desendemus per psentes. In cuius rei testimoniu huic psenti chartæ meæ sigillu meum apposiu. Datum 30. die Martij, Anno regni duæ nostræ Eliz. Dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hibern Regnæ sidei desensoris, &c. 36. Anno Dom. 1994.

These beeves polled, are also termed Chartæ privatæ & simplices, because there is onely one pare shereof which ought to remaine

with the grantee, nonce, feoffee leaffee, ac.

and pell derves may begin thus, Omnibus Christis sidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ peruenerunt, W. W. &c. salutem in domino sempiternam. Sciatis me pfatum W. W. &c. Dithus, Patent ynivers per præsentes me W. W. dedisse &c. Dithus, Omnibus Christis sidelibus præsentes literas inspectures.

De thus by a Moble man, placing his name with all his tiefes of honor at the beginning therof, Prenobilis Gilbertus Com Salop, dis Furniual, Verdon, & Strange ale Blackmere, dis Luftert, no-

bitis equeltris ordinis Garterij fodalis Regizque Maiestati à saexispontilis &c. Salutem &c. Sciatis me pfat Comnem &c. and the like of others ge. Dr thus, Christianis vniniers, prefens scriptu infrechteis fine auditur, &c. Di thus, Hac billa teltat, quod &cc.

Di thus by a Copposation, Noverint vniverfi per præfentes nos R.I. Maiorem burgi de Doncast. & Communitatem eiusde burgi

ex vnanimi notifi confensu & allensu, dediste, &c.

Da by the Queene, or by any other king or Prince thus, Elizabeth dei gratia Anghe, Franciz, & Hibern Reg. fider defelor &c. Omribus ad quos pleneliter nostr peruener, falutem. Sciatis nos, D) Sciatis quod nos 8tc D) thus, Elizabeth &cc. Archiehifcop, Episcop, Ducib, Comitibus, Baronib, Militibus, &c. Sciatis qd' nos &c. Dr thus, Reg. vinuerf. & fingulis Iufticiarijs, & Custod forestar, Maiorib, Coronatorib, Eschaetor, Vicecom, Forestarijs, custodibus pacis; vediconbus victual &ccariag, ac omniu aharum rerum quarum cunque pro expensis hospicii nostri, Constabular, Balliuis, Officiar, Ministris, & omnib subditis nostris quibuscunque,tam infra libertatem quam extra, ad quos &c. Sciatis &c.

And in many other like formes according to the quality of the perfon, to whom her highnelle Pacents are virected . In which who fo Delireth to be further instructed, may plentifully be latiffied by per-

bling of the Register, oc.

and the lealing of the Queenes letters 19, are commonly conclu-Ded with thele of the like words, (viz.) In cinus rei telimoniu has literas noftras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipsa apud W.3.die Maij, Anno regni nostri 36.

and the enfealing of a beebe by a Copposation thus, In cuius rei tellimonium, sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus apposui-

mus. Datum in Guildhalda Burgi prædicti &c.

the many of minute the gof Deedes indented, in

Deed indented is a beed conlifting of two parts of more, in I which it is expressed, that the parties to the same beed, have to euerp part thereof interchangeably, og feuerally fet their feuerall Seales. And they are most commonly made in this forme, (bis.)

Hæc Inder ura facta inter A.B.de C. in comitatu Ebor H. ex vna.pte,& E.F.de G.in comitat H.yeomā ex altera pte, Testatur qd'pd' A'B.dedit, cocellit,& hac pleti charta indetata confirmauit pfato E.F.& hæred fuis xx.acr terf &c. Habed &c. In ail rei testimoniù ptes pred' sigill' sua psentibus alternatim apposuerut.

Datum

żi

in

to

all

ex tur

na-

rei

rut.

Datum, &c. Dathus, In cuius rei teltin vni parti huhis prafentis Indentui penes frafatu E.F. reman pad A.B. ngillu fuum appofiit, alteri vero parti ciuldem Indenture penes prafatum A. Bireimanent pf. E.F. figill' fuu appoliit, Dat xxx.die Ian. Atmo &c.

Di the bate thereof map be put in the beginning of the been thus. Hec Indentura facta xx.die Ian. An. regni &c. Inter A.B.&c. & C.D. &c. Teltat &c. Thele beebes inbenten, or Inbentures and beeds Boll, may be made in the first person allo, but are most blually made in p third person, and in the first person be of this forme, Omnib Christi fidelib ad quos hoc præsens scriptum, De præsens charta, D) præsentes literæ indétatæ peruenerint, A. de B.&c. salute in Domin sempiternam &c. Sciatis me præf. A. B. dediffe, concessisse, & hac psenti chart mea indent confirmasse C. D. &c. xx.acras terr &c. Habend' & tenend' &c vel fie, Sciant prafentes & futuri &c.vel Nouerint ynwerfe per plentes &c.vel Pateat vnis uerlis &c.q.ego A.B.de &c.dedi,conceffi, & hoc prafenti scripto meo indentato confirmacii C. D. xxx. acras tema &c. Habend' &c. In cuius rei teltimon tam ego præf. A.B. quam pfat C. D. his Indenturis figilla nostra alternation appoluimus, Datum &c. velsic, In cuius rei testimoniu vni parti huius presentis Indentur figillum meŭ appolui, alteri vero parti ciuldem Indentura prafatus C.D. figillum fuum appofuit, Datum, &c.

And both parties of luch beeds indented be the seedes of both the parties to the lame: And every part of fuch Ambentures is the beede of epther of the lato parties, and ech part is of as much force and effect alone, as beneficiall to either of the lato parties, as both partes thereof tonether.

These deepsindented are not only bypartite as these about mentioned, but also may be made tripartite, that is of these parts, or quadrupartite, quinquepartite, or of as many parts as shall be needfull in forme about last, Mutatis, mutandis oc. as by sundie example in this present discourse may appeare.

And these verbes invented of Inventures are most commonly inbenied of cut one of them into another. But the cutting of them in that manner only both not suffice to make them beeds invented, not the calling of them so by the parties, if the putting too of the scales, in some aboutlaid be not therein expressed. Thus much generallie so the severall somes of verse.

Obfernation wereffert for the making of Inframents. Sect. 48. Itil the toome of every Antrument it fermeth neenfull to confluer a need both could of the principall parts, namely the premifies and confequence thereof.

The premilles of an Inftrument is the former part thereof, and is commonly fait to be all that which precembeth the Habendum of

innitation of the effate.

In the premilles of Inftruments are principally to be confibered

three things.

The firth, the perlon contracting, nert the thing, matter, or fact whereof the contract is to be made, and then the words with which the faid contract is to be beforibed.

The perfons are the verte efficient caufes of the Inftruments, by

whole confent they are agreed upon and made.

And the perfore to Infrumence be either actine or paffice.

The accine person in inflruments is be which maketh the inflruments of which giveth, feoffeth, releafeth, confirmeth, granteth, fealeth lenbeth, velimereth letreth, beparteth with, covenanteth, 02 promileth any things of Gottly bee which maketh any contract of bargaine, to, or with any other, and is named according to the contract : As the vonoz, feoffo, lelloz obligor, releafoz, grancoz, confirmoz, felier lenver bargumer ec.

The palline perfon in inflemments, is he, buto whom the Infirmments be made, and which taketh thereby, who is like wife viverlite mamen, according to the fenerall natures of the contracts to or with

them made.

. Trebe sections a things are to be beebedithe capacities a names. Couching capacicie conflueration is to behave hat the actine verlons which thuild make my veets be perfons able to so it, namelie. that they be poto of all improvments; epther naturall by civill: of which we have intreated before amongs contracts.

And the palling perions be fuch as be capable of thinnes which floute be civen or craniferral binco them, and boil of the like inthepimenes, and not beat perfores in law, as Donnes, Friers, Hunnes,

and fuch fuperticious bocaries, 3 112 3 2 2 2 1 6 mint a fermigabouefait benet theirtit eigenfact. Dous murbert tealie

T Of the names and Additions of perfores.

A 120 touching the names of Additions of the parties to infru-Sect. 49. inters, it is requilite i they be certainly named by their names

of baptiline & furnames, with a lawful & fufficient applicions of place. effate, begree, millerie, ot occupacion, to villinguith them from all other perfons of like name ; whether fuch perfon be King, Prince, Duke Barqueffe, Carle, Cicount, Baron, o Lord, which be names of great Pobilitie and homo: De be be a Knight, Cfquire, or Gencleman , which for difference are termed names of leffe nobilitie or honor: De he be a peoman, bufbanoman, artificer, or laborer: De eife if it be any Eccleffafticall perfon , as Archbifton, Bifbon, Archbea. con, Deane, Barfon, Clicar, Clerke, ac. D) tfit be any Corporation, or boble civill or politique baufing Couent & common leale, as Baflife, and Burgelles, Paioz & Communalty, or other brotherhood, ac. And for the anopoing of confusion and error, thus ! Sciant &c. quod ego W.W. de R.in com E. gen, Dedi, &c. T.N. de R. in codem comitatu Tailor &c. and fuch like.

#Of she matters and things or fall swhere of Instruments be made, 20 as concerning the matters, things, a facts wherof Indry. Sect. 50.

mets are to be beferibed, are also to be colivered 2, things: First the things on facts themfelues a then their necessary circumstances.

And as for the things themselves, it is to be weigher, whether the bery bodies of the things themfelues be to be cotracted for as lands. or goods ac. or the rights pertaining to the perfons in the ble of bo bies of chings: as wares, ble, fruits, e molits, which we take therby.

And in things is to be noted tubether they be composal or incorposal. Composall thinges are fuch as of their owne nature may be felt or frene, and they be either moueable or immoueable.

Things moveable are those which may be remooued out of one place into an other: as garmenes, fruits of the earth, beatls, rents, ec.

Things immoucable be fuch things as cannot be remoued from place to place, which be therefore called thingy of the foile or ground. as the bery ground it lette, and things fired to the fame, which can not be removed without the vedruction thereof: as trees planted

therein, houses thereupon buyloed, ac.

Things incorporall befuch, as by their own nature can neither be feene not felt. a are comprehenses only by unvertanging. a therefore can neither be belivered not venided as property, pollellion inheritance feruice, abun wione of Chusches, warbibips, the ble of fruition of thmes civill obligations, contracts, alienations, and at a woord all rights, afwell to have the very things themselves, or the ble there of : as libertie to go through an other mans foile, common of patture, map, libertie to bamke, bunt, or filb, ec, notwithflamping that the **Subiects** 

fublects inhereunto they be armered are corporall; as the foile is corporall, pet the night to iniop or inheritathe fame incorporall.

403 bich things being abroughly furnered, the writer must have speciall regard, what makes obthing is to be contracted for a whether it be bono; cattle, mano, boufe, land, meaboto, patture, farme, parlonage, abuobilon, office, park, pond, marren, feruices, courts liberties. warolhips,mariages, weyes, common, or other things whatforuer. fetting them bowne by their ape & bluall names, if they baue any.or by fuch other accidents a circumftances, as may cereatily beforibe. and billinguife them from all other, as the Comme. Damlet, and Countie where the thing freth butting it at thennes, and hinding it at the fibes (if neede be) and expressing in whole occupation it is or bath bin, who was thauncient owner therof ac. As your mefuagiti cum pertin in S. in com C. vocat Cowhal jacen inter tent LS. ex parte Boreali, & tentu T.S. ex pte Australi, & abuttat ad orient caput fup tentu D.D. & ad occident caput fup tentu L. T. o nup poulliui mihi, & her meis de N.N.& nuc funt vel mip fuer in occupatione S. T. vel allignat fuor &c.ermelling all things certainly michant fignificat words, therinefchewing at Betaphorical, figuratiue, & bosomed (peeches, a al words of viners or bouteful figuitications, he selve menely menely of the manufacture and the total edecor to

What words are to be wied in the making of Instruments. Sect, 11. Sach words must be bled in enery Antrumet, as the nature of the Scontract both require : As in Feoffentents, feoffant, dedicar conceffi, &c. In a Releas, Remifi,on Relaxam, &c. In a Confirmation, Confirmaui, Ratificaui, &c. In bargaine and fale, Barganizaui & vendid, &c. So of other in the premiffes, and like, with fuch words as be requilice, a are expelled in thother partes of beeves.

gOf the confequence of Deedes,

Sect. 52. Thus muchtouching the premilles, or first part of Instruments, quele thereof. The latter part of Inftruments, and confequence thereof is all that necessarily followeth the premises, and that is the Habendum, in which is limitted and erpreffed what effate or propertie the partie passive thall have an fee taile, ec.

And that is two fold, namely the limitation of thefface, & of thule, The limitation of the efface is to limit and expresse in certaine.

what effate the partie hall have in the thing contracted.

The limitation of thule is to expresse in the fair Habend', to or for whole vie & benefit he that have the lame effate, reciting with all the ehina Liber Ton Deedes 1

thing grantes by fome fufficife general name am Habed & tenend' præd' maner imperpet (if a manoz be graunteb inche pramifies) pd mefuag' cum ptiñ 03 tenta præd' cum ptiñ, as the cafe requireth of. I. S. & hared & affign fuis imperpet, adopus & vium prad I. S. hæred & affignator fuor imperpet.

T Of the adjuntts or accidents of Inframents.

Dus are the effentiall parts of Juftruments bifcuffed, The at Sect. 52. 

affherein are all thole things which come to the infirmments befine the effential parts thereof, which likewife be of two forta: for either they be abiuncts common to either of the fair parties, or moper to the one part only.

Abiumces common are two, the vate of beebs, and the confiberation

on of the contract,

TOf the date of deedes.

De vate is the velcripcio of the time in which y need was made Sect . 54. which is bone either by pere of the L.o. p pere of the Bainces raign, to oughe either to be placed in the beginning of ppemiffes, or in the ent of o confequence, of which fee grample therof enfuing.

of Ofthe cause of considerations of deeds.

De confiberations of inflrumets is the motive caufe, for which the Inftruments are made, as money orother goods; affection Sect. 55. naturall or fuch like, which is most commonly, o in my conceit most antiverpretten in the premittes, and which nevertheles may be put in the confequence, and in many cales be omitteb. Of both examples bereof are many in the fecond booke.

Of Adiunts proper to the consequence of Instruments.

Dimets of vonlequence of Infruments are fuch as are moff Sed. 56. Comonip let boton after p habend' And thep be of biuers forts. As the refernatio, reddend', if amp rent, fuit on fertice be referuen. The reentre.

Thenomine penz.

The claufe of biffreffe.

The tenend' the wing of land is bolde touching things inheritable.

The clause of warrancy genenerall of speciall, of particuler.

The exceptions out of whole things, a in comen acome stadt advant

The conditions and proutloes. All conenants are to be made of either five according to every feuetall contract.

As to be faued harmeles of vilcharged, to be letled in fee oc.

The end of rie fiell po list or ramog sund od

Sa be ofmice of the trie trainmenter or charce to ficte Care to manife

bolle inter interent fit a menat bestemtenter interent belog

di Co pedelles to the allences ble, er quine gening min gelle.

For quiet intoping &c.

And every other necessarie covenant according to the nature and qualitie of the thing on fact, wherof the corract is mabe, o the maner of the contracts made. Regarding beedfully all curcumflances of the place, perfon, occasion, thing, maner of boing, cause, exception, condition, according to the true meaning and agreement of the parties curiauflie without prejubice, parcialitie or fattor to either of them.

Then followerh the mawing of fuch Inftrumers in forme after fome precipet enfuing, as the quality of the fact or corract exacteth ? whether it be a feoffement, grant, releafe, ec. or any other infrumet.

Then muft luch firft Daught be circumfpectly eramines perufes,

concluded or agreed byon by the parties or their countell.

Ca ben fuch ormight is lo agreed upb, then it is to be faire write? e ingrolled in paper og parchment, without Slotting, rafing, emertiming writing every word plainly at length, without any abbreviation ons, ciphers, fignes or notes, which may breed any feruple or boute.

Then mufteber be marily e precifely read ouer, and eramined thile of theile at the leaft, left any thing be inferted, betracted onticten, nitered of multaken, differing from the parties good meaning. For Inficuments once fealed and beliuered, map be altered of a

mennen in no ching.

All things being thus bifpatcheb, the Inftruments are to be fubfcribed by the parties.

And by them fealed with bard war like to continue long.

and when Inffruments are fealed g fubfcribed, they muft bee o penty read and publifled in the bearing of vivers fubliantiali credit ble witnestes, and afterward veliuerer incheit prefence, as the acts and beeds of the parties.

Thefe things fo finished, the fealing and petiuery of fuch beepes mult be certified boo the back live therof, og in fome other conveniet place thereof, thus: Sealer and vetimeren in the prefence of A. B. C. D.C.F.oc. And chafe atwates fuch your witnelles which can fub-

fcribe their owne names if you can get thein.

Deebes in old time were wont to be belivered in the prelence of men of greatest credie and worthip that could be gotten. And manie times in open Courts, or great affemblies of people for credite and proofe. The end of the first Booke. 21 12 way 3 18 10 3



The first part of Symbole ography containing Instruments Extraindicial, Agreements, Cournants, Contracts, Grants, &c.



Lthough by order weelearne how to doe things, and then put the fame in practife; yet the very actions them-felues are worthily deemed far more excellent and honourable then the bare knowledge therof: by so much as the end is more precious then all the meanes by which the same is attained,

For as in Schooles in vaine should

children spend their time in learning the rules of Grammer, touching eyther the Etimology or Syntaxis thereof, if they did not after apply their knowledge to the vse of speaking & writing.

And as Philitions should unprofitably store themselues with the understanding of the seuerall natures and properties of herbs and rootes, and other simples, or of the Art of Phisicke, if they did not shew vs, the vse and fruit thereof in curing diseases, and restoring health: So doubtles the doctrine of all other Arts & Sciences, is idle and barren if vse and practice be not therewith conioyned. And therefore wee alwayes account those things which are wrought by Art, of farre more passing excellency then wee doe the Art it selfe.

Neyther doth any doubt that it is harder to practife an Arte, then only to learne the Theorike part thereof: For neyther they which know the feuerall kindes and measures of verses, with the lawes of versifying, are thereby straight wayes Poets: Nor they which hauelearned by hart all the tropes, figures, and precepts of Rethorike, are by and by Orators: for to their knowledge they must needes couple long vse and exercise before they winne the names of perfect Poets, or eloquent Orators,

Euen fo, it fufficeth not for a notary to know only what inftruments & contracts be, what things and acts they may be made of, Symbolæographiæ pars prima

and by what persons with such other generall notions. For ere he be worthy that name, he must throughly know the seuerall tenors and formes of every speciall instrument in ech kind of contract &

bufineffe.

Wherefore as heretofore I have generally in some measure laid downe the doctrine of inftruments: fo in these which follow, I intend to shew certain formes of every kind of Instruments, as they haue heretofore long time bin vled, & approued by learned men of great experience: from whose found examples therein, I think it not good rashly to swarue, because it is a farre surer course, to retaine those certaine formes which continually have bin ma-

my yeares put in vre, then to deuise new : For that. time, who is the touchstone of all Arts. hath confirmed thefe.

Escarl encontrarace at less and its the medical by piled distributions

For as in Scinoler in view Fould

tit toer in learning the alies of O leaning tonresident of the collection that soft, if they do not. to bereim where to travite of freaking & willing.

Private line of the second of the line of

to, and who explo, ozof on Arror of Thirde, of they

SYMB.



the gold so Legathe & south grater of Languet or whee parties a start open it sheet all landesand medices of votes, with the have obversible and thereby cover Pourit Nation Wagarowhas, sanga aqya seli Şirtan v Bomostona o anv The first of the content of the section of the section and a section of add anticwivers agolds of map by a Silvery's amounted. In a

Partie le ficilità de la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra del la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra del la contra de la contra del la contra de la contra del la c mone de connacte bomba thingrand acis they may be mane of

stance beneficially or clocuton Chinese.

# Of Couenants, Articles, Promifes, Contracts, and Agreements, &c.

Jed for somuch as Covenants are inserted Sect. 17. into all maner of Instruments, I thinke it good first to thew examples thereof, having befined what maner of Instruments they be. An Instrument of Covenants therefore is a formall beede concepning an agreement of divers persons, whereby the one both promise or covenant with the other to do or

omit fome act of acts, thing of things, in fuch fort as they have concluded thereof smongli themselves, a they are most commonly made with these words following, or the like in effect.

## The wordes wherewith Conenants be made or written.

This Indenture made oc. Betweene A.B. of C. oc. on the one Scot. 58.

partie, and C.D. of oc. on the other partie, Witnesseth that the laid A.B. for himselfe, his heires, executors, and administrators, and every of them, both by these presents, covenant, grant, promise, and agree, to and with the said C.D. his heires, executors, a administrators oc. and every of them, that the said A.B. (expressing the thing agreed upon by apt wordes.)

#### TOr thus betweene two and two.

Witnessent that the late A.B. and C.D. do by these presents, for themselves, and either of them, and the heires, executors, and administrators of them, and either of them, and every of them covenant, grant, promise, and agree, to, and with the said E.F. and G.D. and either of them, and the heires, executors, and administrators of them, and of either of them, and every of them, that they the said A.B. and C.D. gr.

#### Orthu betweene three and three.

Withefleth that the laid A.B. T.D. and E.f. forthemfelues, and enery of them, and the heires, executors, and administrators, of them and enery of them, do by these presents covenant, grant, promise, and agree, to, and with the laid G.D. J.K. and L.B. and every of them, and the heires, executors, and administrators of them, and every of them, That if it happen gr.

Symb. AHIA Covenants O'll Mapart prima

g Commants betweene Executors, where the one grantesh the goods to the other being boand to performe the will.

Sect. 59. His Indenture mane ac. Betweene R. S. & D. 99. ac. Witneffeth that whereas T. S. nom beceafen, late brother of the faid R.in his life time bib make bis fall will a cellament in weiting, and therein made & ordeined the fato R. a J. then wife of the faib C. and now wife of the faib D. erecutors thereof, as by the fair cellament & laft will appeareth. And where also the fair D. A. have winiop not only all fuch goods a chattels which the fair C.Dib give a bequeath buto the fair I.but alfo all place, money, all other goods & chartels which were of the fair C. S. at the time of his peceale: the fair parties to thele melent Indentures bin condifcended and acreed in maner and forme following: that is to lav, The faid D. SB. for him his executors and abministrators, & every of them both covenant &c. to and with the faid R. S. his erecutors and administrators and every of them by thefe prefents that he the faib D.and I. his wife, or one of the .o. the erecutors abministrators or assignes of them, or of one of them, thaft and will content a payo; caufe to be payed bonto the faibe R. S. bis erecutors or administrators or to the erecutors of the furuinoz of the fair executors forty pounds of ec. within 6, months next after the full are of G. and D.S. fons of the lato C. S.o. of either of them if they or either of them thall fo long live , or els within one yeare nere after the becease of the survivour of them the laid 6. and b. if both the fair &. and b.S. thall bie before either of them thall come to, and be of his fain ful age, Provided atmaies and the faid b. 90. for him ac, both covenant ac, that if the fame I, now wife of the faib b. D. fhall bepart this present life before the faib G. b. S. or either of them thall come and be of his fait full age, and the fait . & D. S.or either of them furuluing the lato I. That then the fair D. 99. his betres ec. hall content apay, or caule to be contented a paid unto the faib R. & his executors of abministrat, of to the executors of the furnium of the executors of the fame R. S. the fumme af er. L. ec. within one pere nert after fuch becease of the fame I. And ouer this the fair D.99. for him er. both covenant ec. that bee the fair b. 50.0 3. his wife a their eret, avin a allianes, a every of them, of his,

ber, and their proper coils and charges, during the mariage betwirt him the law D. and the law I. thall wel and fufficiently fullaine, and maintaine the houles or buildings, which be fee or builded upon fuch cultomary laws or tenements in MI. in the law country of 12. which

the late D. D. a A.in the right of the late A.now have and bo bold for tearme

fecundus

terme of life of the fato I. And that he b fato D. 90. W I mos either of them thall bo no maner of waft in or boon the law cuffomary lambes and tenements, o) any parcell thereof. & And allo where the late D. 90. together with I.B. of G. a A.D. of M. by their writing obligatopp to fant toyntly e fenerally bound unto the fait R. S. in 100. pounds of good ec. with a boon condition thereupon inpossed for the true performance of the coneuants, grants, paiments, & agreements contained in thele prefent Indentures on the part of the laid D. 9. his beires, erecutors, administrators, & affignes, or any of them to be performen, paper, or kept, as by the faib writing obligatorie, & conbition aforelato more plainly it both and may appeare : The laid D. 90. for him ac. both covenant ac. to and with the faib R. S. ac. that if any two of the persons boliv in or by the laid writing obligatory, or any two of any other perfons bereafter to be bound, in, or other writing obligatory to be made for the fame purpole hall bie, & bepart this prefent life before all the cournants, graunts, articles, paiments, and agreements, in thefe prefent Inbentures contained, fall be well and truely performed and kept, that then the furuiuog of the persons bound by any such writing Dbligarorie thall with 2. other fufficient fuerties within two yeares nert after fuch beparture or beath as is last aforefair, by their fufficient and lawfull writing obligatory become toynely a feuerally bound to the fait R. S. his erecutors of abmunistrat, or to the executors of the furuinor of the executors of the laid R.S. in the fumme of ac, with and boon condition in effect as is afore laid. & lo often to find and lay in fuch bonds with fuch fuerties as is aforefair, as any fuch beath or beaths, as is afore-Caib. Chaft happen, asis afore beclared, buring the law time . And o uer thische Cafe R. S. for him ec. both couenant to and with the fain D.98. ac, that he the fame R. & his ac. Chall acquite, bischarge, a fro time to time for euer laue barmeles the laib D. 99. 3. bis wife,am either of them, all the erecutors, administrators, affignes of them e either of them against the laid 6.C. & D.S. either of them of all and finguler legacies, mifts, a bequells which the lato C.their father bid by his laft will and teffament give and bequeath to the fame . C.and O. S.and either of them. In witnes whereof gc.

of Of Conenants to fine Statutes.

His Indeture made &c. between R.D. 7 CH. 49. on thone par Sed. 60. tp.e R. B. ec.on thother party, Witnelfeth, that whereas & laid R. is lawfully intitled to a certaine beed obligatorie, made by the Sintail. fain

fair ZEL S according to the Batute of Acto Burnel, & knowlebare. ec, before D. A.then Baioz of the city of C.bnto B. D.in the fumme of ac. commonly called a flatute marchant: by meane wherof, p faid 23.90. at this pap, is, a for a log time bath bin grieued. For v better bely a cale whereof, & for bivers other confiberations, the fait pries a every of them moung, they are condifcended a agreed, in maner & forme following, that is to wit. The faid Tal. a R. e either of them are well pleafed, contented, agreed, & further couenat & grant, to, & mith p faid R. that what time it Chall please the faid R. a as oft, and at all a enery time and times, as he thall to pleate, and when he thall think it most to him convenient to fue fortherecution, upon the faid fatute marchant, and to bo bis bell, to betermoff endenour for the obteining of the fame, also to extend al & finguler the lads & tenerate which were the law 201. 99, at the time of the making of p fair flatut Warchant, og at amp time fithence, as far forth, o in as ample manere wife, as the lawes, blages, & cuftomes of this realme wil beare e permit, that the faid III. R. nor any of them, hall not in any wife binber, let, or gainfap & fame. And the faid R. couenateth ac. p be the faid R. Chal boo the fame execution fued further ble, bo, erted a thew all fuch fauor buto plaid III, in respect of pimprisonite of his plan, as belawfully may, as by the fame iR. a Col, or their learned counfel, or the learned counfel of either of the chalbe beuiled on abunfed, fo o the fame be not burtful nor prejudiciall to plaid executionor may be beemed or coffrued a good & fufficient matter, to auoid & fruffrate the same. And further the said R. Doth ac. o he shall a wil fro time to time, at all a cuery time a times, as be halbe refonably required, by the faid R. his ocar after that bethe fair R. bath extended on caus feb to be ertebed fuch labs ac.o. any part or parcell therof; as at the time of the knowledging of plais fat. er at any timelithence, were the inhericance of the faid EUL a now be the lands a tenerities of the faib R. ein bis feilin & pollellion, miue, grant, ec. ail e euery the faib labs ec.bneo the faid R. & bis ec. to have e to bold the ouring al fuch terme, time as the fair R. thould bave by the laws, flatuts, vlaces, & cultoms of this realine in the premilles of the force of the fair flat: e ertent, e to bo, luffer, e make, feale e beliver all fuch affurances in the law, for that purpole, as thalbe beuiled or abutled by the faid R. or his affignes, or his or their learned counfell, at his or their proper colts oc.in the law. And allow laid Booth couenat oc. vafterwards be p fait R. by bertue of the flatute aforefait, fall baue futh las gc. in executio, which at the forelaid time of the knowledging of the fall Catute

flatute marchant werethinheritance of the faid tel. 99.fet, lying, 02 being in 201. in et. To have and to hold to the fair R. e his affignes buring all fuch terme & time, as the fair R. Chalbe lawfully intituled by the fait erecution, to have the fame . And alfo the fait & work couenant ac.that be,not they that bo no act not acts, thing or things, to auoto of fruftrate the forefait grants a affignements, or any of them to be made buto the faid R. and his affiones, of the premiffes, in maner & form aforefatt, after that the fame be hab & made, to the fait &. e to his allignes, as is aforefair. And the fair Cal. Rin confideration of the faunt which the fair R. bath in thefe Indetures couenans ted to them, bo, vie, o extend unto the faid Za. as afore appeareth. And allo in confideration of the fair grant to be made bute the fair R. as likewife is afore expressed, whereby the fair Tal. thalbe befended from funday bamages, the fair Cal. & R. and every of them, covenant ac. to pay to the faib R.bis erecutors by affignes, the fimme ac.in maner & forme following, biz, rr. Warkes by pere, perely, by the space of fine peres nert influing, at if, termes in the vere, to be nominated appointed by the faid R, & r. P. the next yere, immediatly following the faid b. peres, at it, termes as aforefait. And the fair ZCL. R. Do couenat. that he the faid R. for the true & good papment of the fair fumme of ec. to be extented a paid, as aforefaid, that a will charge all a finguler his lands a tenements, which he bath in the fait County of Cato bo all, and every act and actes, thing a things, for, and to that purpole, convenient and appertayning, from time to time as fhall be beutleb. or abuiled, by the faid R. or his learned counlett, at the proper coffes and charges in the law of the faib R. And alfo the faib ZCI. R. Do covenant and grant, for them, and every of them, to and with the fair R. from time to time, to beare and pay the moitie ? one halfe of the charges in the law, which the faid R. thalbe put to in the fifting forth of the fair erecution, e ertent. And allo the fair 201. & R. Do couemant &c. that the faid Ratthe request of the faid R. Chall be of counfell with him, in the fuing forth of the faid execution and extent, and labor and travell with him in the fame, as appertaineth to a Councellor, And the fait R. both covenant ec. to mlarge e bischarge the fair delout of piplon, where he now remayneth, at the requelt of the faid Mant Ri or either of them, And for the full and true accomplithment of all and finguler covenants, grants, agreements, & articles mencioned in thefe Indetures, every party covenanteth to other to fland bound in their lenerall besdes Obligatory, in the fumme of ec, bearing bate with thefe prefents. In witneffe mhereof ec.

C.Cons-

Sect.61.

Comments to difeberge Executars, and procure releafe.

His Indenture made et. Betweene J. S.on thone party and C.B. late wife of C.B. Decealed, and executric of the laft mill e tellement of the fame M. B. of thother party, Mitnelleth. Chat where the fain R. B. was in bis life time put in truft, as one of the feoffees of I. S. elquire becealed, to leuie & receive the profits of certaine lands and tenements to the fame feoffees affurch, for certaine fummes of money, to the ble , o for the preferment of the mariage of C.D.J.C. & Q.S, fine of the baughters of J.S. & by bertue therof hath received and levied, the fumme of ac. and bath in , a out of the fame bifburfeb ac, to the ble of the faib feuerall baughters, as in a Scenule annexed to these presents appeareth, & so bab remapning in his bands, at the time of his beath, and wherewith the faid C.as erecutor, to the fair B. B. reffeth chargeable & aunfwerable to the fair fenerall baughters in the fumme of ge, And whereas the faib I.S. brother to the faib 99. C. A. & Il. as be affirmeth, bath bifburfed and pain for the meferment of the mariage of the faid A.lately maried to T.D.the fumme of ge. wis to receive the fame againe of ber poscion. a thereby claimeth a bemanveth of the laid C. B. the laid fumme of ec, and which the fait C. B. buon reasonable bischarge, is arreed to pay the fait 1.9. both first by thele prefents, not onely confessing & acknowledging that the day of thinfealing of the fame, be bath receinew and had of the laid C. B. the fumme of oc. to the ble of the laid I.bis fifter, or fuch other his lifters, as the fame of right is due buto. and thereof, and of every part thereof, both acquite and bilcharge the faid C.B.her executors & administrators, but allo both confeste and acknowledge, that be bath taken and receined of the faib C. B. a full e perfect accompt of all the receipts of the fait R. B. and al that they bifburfeb, e boon the fame fuftly a truely mabe, as in the faib fcebule annexed appearet b. achnowledgeth the fatt fumme of ac. a no more remarking in the hands of the laid C. B. as executrix of the laft will e teltament of the laid R. B. And the laid J. S. Doth further cournant and grant for him, his executors, & administrators by these mefence , that the faib I. H. bis erecutors , abministrators, or allimnes, hall not onely discharge, pefend, and saue barmeleffe the faid C. B. her ec, aswell against the faid D. I.C. a. and every fuch person a perfons, as now bath, a) bereafter thall marrie any of them, their, & every of their executors & abministrators, as also against dir CLB. knight, and the erecutors of D.L. Alberman becealed, and others the feoffees of the fame I. S. beceafeb, of, and from all fuits to bemands.

41

and all charges thereby to be suftepret, which hall be prosecuted against her, as executive of the said R. B. deceased, so e concerning the haung e receiving of the said summe of e.a. amp part of parcell thereof, but also shall procure to be seased a belivered to the said C. B. within one peare nert ensuing the date thereof, a said sufficient generall acquitance from all e every such person e persons, as said fully can, could, of might elaime, aske, of demand, any part of parcell of the said summe of ec. by the said R. B. as is a social received, and by her to the said I. D. payd. In winnesse subsereof, et.

T Covenants to profecute fuite.

His Indenture &c. Betweene J. B. and J. B. of ge. and 6, 2, Sect. 62. on thother partie. Witneffeth, that whereas about the xxx. pers of the Queenes Paiellies raigne that nom is ,'a certaine offence, priacie or robberie was committed upon the Seas upon the goods and marchanvile of one 99.99. att.D. in the good thip called the Marbalen by biners perfons , whereof certaine for the fame offence mere erecuted, & certaine pet remaine & fland indicted, as by the Recost of the Court of ac. more at large both appeare. Now therefore it is covenanted agreed between the faib parties to thele prefents, in maner & forme following:that is to lay, The lair I. B. for bim ge. comenanteth, that be the laid J.B. from time to time upon the requell of the fato I.Sp. that not only by the authoritie o power to him made by the faid 99.99. CUI. D.oz otherwile accach impailon, polecute in bue order of law, as the faid 3.99, thall virect bim, all e enery the perfon and perfons, or any of them which fland invicted for the fait offence, all genery offener & offenbers touching the Biracp, their accellories, and every of them: but allo thalbe apping, allifting, councelling, a belying the faid I.M. in all and every act, thing, and Devile that the fait I. D. hall lawfully go about to bo, perpetrate, of execute, about, touching or concerning the laid premilles, or any of them. And that the fait I. B. his erecutors or affignes thall not at any time bereafter releale,op other wife bilcharge any of the perfons fanbing indicted for the fame offence, or any accellory to the fair offenbors, nor any offenbor or offenbors which was at the fair robberis, not bo perpetrace of commit, of willingly luffer any thing of things to be bone touching the premiffes, or any of them, or any matter, action, agreement, og other thing touching the premiffes, og the perlos inducted for the premiffes, or others, concerning the fair offence. michout the content, will, a agreement of the fair A.D. & B.R.their

executors, administrators or allignes first bab and obtained in writing unper their bands & feales for the fame. And moreover if it fo be that any agreement that be had for the premittes or any of them or otherwife bowloever by meanes or colour of thoffence aforefaire: that the recommence fumme or fums of money, or other thing woon fuch acreement paid & received, Chall be perioed into a equall parts, whereof one part therof the faid I. B. thal keep a betaine in his own hanns for his own part thereof. The fecond part thereof he the fait I.B. bis erecutors, or administrators thall pay to the faid I. D. bis erecutors &c. within 4. bapes after the receit thereof in the church of B.ac, And the iif. part therof the faid J. B. Chal pap to p fain G. R.gc. In confideration of all which premilles the faid I. 99. for him ec. couenantethec, to & with the faid J.B. bis erecutors & affignes by thefe mefents, that he the faid I. B. bis ac. fhall beare a vifebarge all coffes, charges, a erpences, that thall hereafter be bif burfeb, paieb.oz erpended, in or about the profecuting of the premilles, or any of them at all, and every fuch time and times, as the fame that be bifburfed & paied from time to time. In witneffe &c.

# T Covenants to surrender Copyhold lands.

Sect. 63.

THis Indenture made betweene T.99. R. S. sc. Witneffeth, that the laid C. 99. in collberation of Crr. Pi. ac, both for himfelf ec. covenant ec. that he the fair C.or his heires, before the feaft of E.nert enfuing the vate bereof, thall a will according to the cultome of the mano, of S. in the faid countie of P. furrender into the bands of the Lord of the fair manoz, all those Copinolo lands, tenemets, mes bowes, paffures, & bereditaments within the Soke of C. afozefaib, now or lately in the feuerall tenures or occupations of R.L.D. 99. R. B. D. C.or of any of them, or of the allignes of them, or of any of them, which now be, or beretofore have bin the lands ac, of the fair C.M.or of J.M. his late father beceased to the vie a behoofe of the fait R. S. his beires & affignes for ever, according to the cultome of the fair manor of S. And that he the fair T.SD. this beires, hall & will at all and every time a times bereafter well and fufficiently bo, make, knowledge, finish, a erecute, a cause a suffer to be bone, made, knowledged, finished, and executed, all and enery such further reasonable act and acts, thing and things, beuile and beuiles, conneyance and convelances, furrender a furrenders, affurance and affurances in the law, of the faid tenements and premiffes with the appurtenances for the absolute, good, and perfect affurance and convetance of all the

the fair tenemees a premifies with thappurtenances to the fair B. his beits a allignes for ever, according to the fair cultome of the fair manor of S. without any maner of condition thereunto annexes, as shall be beuiled, abuiled or required by the fair R. S. his beites or allignes, or by his or their or any of their Counsell learned in the lawes of this Realmege.

Hereunto may be added such other covenants for the delivering of copies, and being seised in see, according to the custome, and for quiet emoying, and saving harmles of incumbrances &c. as bin yied in the sale of charter landes Mutatis mutandis: or in the Conditions or Obligations for such purpose &c.

This Indeture at between III. E. ac executor of the last will a Sect. 64.

tellaint of S. A.G. becealed, of the one party, & C. C. of the o. ther party: Witneffeth, that where the faid S. I. G. bib by his laft will a telfaint, bearing bate ac, make, coffitute, orbein, appoint the fair ZAL C.bis fole erecutor of his laft mille teffant, nom the faire 23. C. for divers good causes a confidenatios him specially moving. hath given ec, unto the fain &. C. biserecutors and afficines, all and finguler the goods, cattels leafes, implements, and trenfils of boul bold behts, buties, and credies, which were to the fair I. & at the time of his beath, other then fuch goods, cattels, and implements of housbold fuffe onely to the value of ac. as bin affigued, and appointen to name A. S. late wife of the fair T. S. in fatiffactio of ac. to her cougnanted to be papt. And allo other then all fuch moons, cattels, and nebts and other things of the fair Telfator, as the fair Cal. C. bath heretofoge administred ertin quifbet, and released being contais neb in a fcebule Inbenteb, bereunto annegeb. To haur antro bolbe ec. (ercept before ercepted) to the faid C. C. his erecutors allians. in as large and ample maner & forme, as be the faib &I.C. the bapaf the pate of thele prefents, bath or by any lawfull wayes or meanes might or ought to have the fame. And the fait di C. Dott allo by thele prefents graunt and authorife as much an in him beste and both conflicute, make, ordaine, and appoint the lato E. We to be bis true a lawful atturner, to arrell fue a implebe apon information to befend & antwer in lawfull wife, in the name of the fair del. ( 5) any bis erecutors or administrators, all all maner of will clawfull actions, fuits, profecutions & demaundes, that at any tutie betattits thathe brought a contenced in the name of the lan Cit. C. branphis erecuters. ations:

erecurence.

about.

executors either by the meanes of the faib E. C.bis executors or aflarnes in against the laid EII. C. as erecutor of the laid &. 1. or amie his executors or auministrators for any matter or cause, in any wife touching or concerning the fail &C. by reason of the executoribin of the fair 9. I.o. by reason of the fair latt will or tettament, or any thing therein contained without the boluncarie remocation, nonfuit or venial of the law ZCI. C.or any bis erecurors, or abministrators, & without any account peetoing buto the fair Ca. C. bis executors or abministrators or to am of them, for the same, at any time. And turther the faid Lat. C. both covenant or. that the fair Co. C. his erecutors ec. or any of them , thall not at any time bereafter releafe, acquite and bilcharge any perfon, for any bebt, or butie, bue to the fait S. I. ercept be or they be inforced, ordered, or abindged by any lentence, lubgement, ogber, og becree, to be bab og mabe, by any Court, inthis realme ecclefiafticall, or composall, nor wittingly or willing. to that to any other or further act, or thing, in any wife coaching or concerning the execution of the laid last wil a testament, or any part thereof, of the revocation of these presents, without thallent, abuile, or confent of the late C.C. bis erecutors, or abministrators, And the laid & C. for the conflogrations afore in thefe prefent Indentures frecifier for bimfette pt. that the fair C. C. bis erecutors et. that wil, at all cime & cimes berenter flifficierly acquie, vilcherge, De boon knowledge given, lane barmeles the faid ICI. C. bis beires, & erecutors, of, & from all maner of actions, fuits & bemade, whatfoener ic be, by reason of the sato last will and tellament, or by colour or cause of any abministration, medling, or bealing, of, or with the falor goods, chattels, by ocher things of the late Weltator, or by reafonof any action funt, to be had & profecuted in the name of p fato action by bis executors, by the meanes or procurement of the fair E.E. his ec, or by realon of any other action or fuic to be had & firred against the fain 201. Cor his erecutors, as erecutors of the fair & J. Chal at amp time berrafter, by any waies or meanes, happen to come, arife, or to be commeet or profecuted against the laid Collor his executors souching by conceining the fame , or els at the leaft within one monech next after knowledge had by the fair T. his executors of adminiferators of any creable or luft bereafter bappening to the fair Cal. C. lits epecutous of affignes, by reason of occasion of any the fait erecurostip abminification or caufes abouefais, fhall recompence and affor him fuch charges as he hall for tune or neceffaring be occasio meter fullaine a tobe at by renfon of the fait futt of futts, or caules

melain, Amp article on thing in these presents merionen to the con erary northethilanting. And the fain & . E. for him He bert reces mant pe, Chat be the laid C.C.bis erecutore of allignes, fall owill, at all clines bereafter, pay or bilebarge all legacies, e all other things freetflen acontainer in the faft mil a telliment attiration to the true incet a meaning therofacher then the legacy of the fate del C. withe leracy of 3.6. lecond forme of the fain fir 3.6. In witneffe &c.

Concunuts for feedy triall, and quiet and indifferent Trence of them, or cult sent smean eda in voltageon to big or their

His Indenturemane et. Witmefferh, that whereas hererofore Sect.65. ninerschirouerfies, fuits, a troubles bour rifem a vec be berwiet the fain parties of about a conterning one farme living a being in D. within the townshin of A.in the Countie of D.in the renure & occumatid of the fair C. R. Co which farme the fair F. R. mabeth claims wetenbeth ricle e right: Co chinceno that the frecam mereneb th tle & right, in w co the forelain farme may quietly be tries bermirt b faid parties in fome of the D. Courts, accepting to the lames of this Realme, with as much fpeed as the law will the fame permit & fuffer michout any belay to be fought of hab by either of the fait parties, to the end that fauer, friendhip, and neighborin loue might be in the meanetime continues bectmeene she fait parties, their fernants & fai millies, e that all unlawfull e forcible accement, entries, e breaches of the D. peace may be elchemed, wallother enomities and harmes that therupon might grow & conit efcaven, It is fournamen et and either of chem for bimilelfe, et, both cournant et, that all the Dap that is or that be motten,in,e boon the faib farme in this nert hap haquett, fhall be mower mabe, a inner at the indifferent colles a charges of hath the fair parties, a by their mutual confents, agreements, a commaunbements, laib in fome one convenide place for the preferuation of the fame within the fair farme, without all cours and beceit, And that all the fait bap fo inner e placet (as is aferelain)thall there remaine indifferently e fafely kept buoccimied by either of the fait parties, their ac, butil fuch time as the fait metenbet tiele and right be emountily a lawfully tried a knowen betwirt the fait parties, their ac, and then the faib Day to be beliuered to him o' them, their ne.ac corbing to their feuerall rights therein without all romen, And atfo that thep the faid parties that and may occupie and eat all the graffe errowing in,e opon che fair farme, with their beattes & cattel toger cher in common & babeuivet, without any villurbance or let , bab or made by thone of them to the other of the without any viffurbance

courte of 400. Phat Lander English mousty, in vance Sec.

to be made by theirs grof thone of them to theirs groof thothe of epens, warill the law preceses right a citle buto the laid farme, that be fully & lambelly nifunlen, cries, a knowe beswire the late parties, their per almosting to the lames of this realme. And then a after the Camericle eriote fully e lamfullytriet and enbeuby the lames of this realme, that it thail e may be lamful to o for the laib parties at rither of them, their beires of allignes, To have oc. the laib farme , with the appureenances to them, their beires or alliques . or theirs or alfignes of them, or either of them for euer, according to bis or their tight a title fo to betrieb a found, without any further fuit of troubles And allocher this agreemet, any the invifferent poffellion of the fair farme to be occupied as is before expreffet, fal not at any time bereafter be pretunicial or hurtful co either of the laid parties their beires or affignes, touching or concerning the trials of their titles & riabes. on the title, right, a pollettion of either of them, nor that the one that take on feeke any avitaneage in the faw therby against the other, But that either of them that o may have of take like abuantage in the lam ofthisland, thone against the other, in as ample e large manes, e in none otherwife or maner, then as though there has never been any fuch other or agreement or occupation of the laid farmes made or tas hen betweene the fait parties, their beireso; aflignes: amp thing in this melent Inventure to the contrarie normithianning. And allo that the faid C. B. F.R. seither of them, their beires and affirmes Chall further a hall with an much fpeed as in them, or either of them is p may be sone, bab, o fuffered by the law of this Realme, all and enery fuch action, fuit, or complaint, as is or fhall be commenced and begun between them, their beires or affignes, for the fpeedier & becter triall of the fait preteben right, title, az pollellion of p fait farme, all velaies in the law fuic, action, or complaint fet apart. And also that forme one action thall be agreed byon between the lato C. R. F.R. twherin the laid f. that be plaintife og bemandant, by chabuife of both their learned counfell in the law, whereby the fait metenbed right & title to the faid farme may be beft e moff fpeebily tried e found out, according to the Lawes of this Realnte, without all couin. And that the fain W.B. & F. R. that bebauerhelelues friendip o louingip chone coward the other, by a during all the time of the faid triall, according tathe Latres of Goo, athis Realme, And that for the hetter perfor mance & fulfilling of all & finguler couenants, grants, & agreements contained & frecified within thefe prefent Indentures, according to the true meaning thereof, either party hall be bound to other in the fumme of 400, Pi, of lawful Englif money, In witnes &c.

9 Commante to make affirmier, namedinant ans

His Indenture mate et, witneffeth, that the fair Cabe ein the Sea. 66. fiberation of gc. both for bimfelf gc. couenat gc. that bep fait & e his heires & D. now his wife a every of them at all wevery time & times bereafter ac. thall & will bo, make, knowledge, finith a execute all a euery reasonable act a acts, thing a things, conveiance a couciances, affurace a affuraces in the law for the good perfect affurace, fuerty fure making a conveiance of al a finguler thole meluages at. whereof or wherein the fait I. was ever in his life time lealer of any efface of inheritance to the laid 6. B. his beires or affirmes a to fuch other perfon a perfons a bis a their beirs acto bis a their only bles, buto who the faid 6.a Q. his late wife Decealed or either of the bane heretofore alieneb, or by any other mayes or means wharfneuer conneped of affured the faid tenements of any part therof, as by the faid 6. B. his beirs or allignes or by the laid luch other perfon & perfons their beires a affignes buto whom the fato 6.3. Q a. og either of the haue fo (as is aforefaid) aliened or conneied the faid tenementes, or any part therefore, or as by R. Zal. & C. D. or the furnitour of them thall be reasonably beuised or advised. So that the said severall assurances of conneyances, not any of them extend not to bind bim the fair C.o. his beires of any of them, to any further of other warrant ty, then only against the their beires & affignes. And fo that the fait C.nor his beires be not enforced to travell for the making or know lenging of any fuch affurance or affurances about remiles from B. aforefain. And the fain C. for bimlelfe ac. both covenant acro it that a map be lawfull to a for the laid & bis beires ac a every of them. every fuch other person & persons baco whom the faio 6. # 9. or epther of the haue beretofoze aliened, conneped, as by any other water or meanes affured the fait tenements & premilles or any part therof at al a every time a times berafter peaceably a quietly to baue, bold, occupy & enion the fait tenemences & premiles & every part thereaf with thanpurtenances. And that all the fair tenements ac now are and be, and fhall, and may for ever bereafter stand, remaine, continue, e be unto the fait 6. B. oc. clerely acquited, bifcharged, or other wife well & fufficiently faued, kept barmles of & from all & all maner of former bargaines, fales, gifts, grants, leafes, feoffements, jointures, Dower, Clatuts, recognifances, bonds, rets, fernices, arrerages of rets # feruices, intrufions, fines, forfaitures, iffues, amerciaments, indeements, condemnations, executions, rights, willes, effates, bles, intailes, titles, entries, & conditions, a of a fro all other titles, charmes and

and incumbrances what lieuer had by made by the laid C. his gr. or the any other perlands perlans what lover the laid filly having or claiming the laid tearments or any part thereof with chappurtenances by, from, or water them or any of them, or by the meanes, aften or procurement of them or any of them. In without whereof gr.

Scot. 67. This Indeture tripartice we between C. Paof we t C. S. G.

elinde a concisence, equipad

This Indeture, triparrice yc. between & Plotec & C. S. G.F. 1 Calle F. Call & C. Ill of ac. witnefleth, that where the fair & 99.201. 19.4 F. 201. by one obligacion of recognifance lately made & prouides by facute for recourte of bebtes, bearing bate ac. fland sopatip and feueralp bound to one D. Lof ec. in the fum of ac. And where allo the lain C. 12. C. S. and G. F. by like bond of recogni-Cance lately made and provided by flatute for reconerie of bebts, besing date oc. wincly a fenerally bound to the laid D. L.in the fumme st. Nevertheleffe it is now covenanced ac, betwirt the fait parties peucry of them for the ac.in maner ac.that is to lay, the law C. 12. forbimfelfe ac, to e with the lain C. S. S. F. CO. B. F. CO. a C. TO. Chetrocithat be the late C.A. before o feath of er, nert enling after the Bate bereof at the coffe and charges in the law of the law C. 12. his betres and afficines thall make or cause to be made to the faibe C.G. G. F. ZUL 79. F. ZUL and to R. G. e to their beires, a mood, fure, fufficient and lawful efface in the law, in fee Cimple, of, and in al that hismano, of ac, to the bles and intents bereafter following, that is calap , to che ble of the law C. 12, and his beires , fo long as the fair T. Q. bis executors, abminiffrators or affignes, boe mell and trulp acquite vifcharge, or faue barmles the faib C.S. G. F. 201. 19. F. Col. & C. Col. their beires erecutors, and abministrators, & the erecutors & administrators of euery of them against the fait D. L. bis erecutors and administrators of the fait feuerall recognisances, and either of them, and of, and from all maner of fummes, bebts, penalties, and all other duties contained in the fame. And if the fait C. A.bis beires executors, or administrators, bo faile or make befault, and boe not well and eruly acquite, difcharge, or faue harmelelle the laid C. S. G. J. CII. ID. J. CII. and C. CII. and euery of them their beires, Crecutors, and Abministrators, and the Beires, Crecutors, and administrators of every of chem, against the faid O.L. his betrs, executors, administrators, and allignes, of, and from the laide feuerall recognifances, and everie of them, and of, and from aff and aff maner of bebts, fummes of money, and other outies and penalties

49

contained in the fair fenerall recognifiances, and enery of thes the fair C. D. G. F. M. P. F. M. C. F. P. C. Same their b Rame and bestellen of, and in the faine maning oc., we the blic fair C. D. p. and of their beires, possibly beires of energy of till fach since as the fair C. D. p.c. his beires, epopulays, of firetons, have fully and clearely perceived, received, leined, and ex-ken, all and enery fuch fummes of monty beits, for faitures, and penatties thereof, an the fam C. Sh. we, or my of them, their betres, ere curous, of abusinficators, or the beires, executors, or abunishing ofenericof them,thall be at energrine compellenty any maner of mednes to pay, fullaine or beare by force of the fath fenerall recog nilances, on by force of eleber of them. And furthermore the fair 12. for bim, bis beirs e erecutors, couenantet b. e granterb.to e with the fait & S. ec. their beites erecutors, and abininiffrators of euerp of them by thele prefents, that the fair manys grathe voy of the making hereof are fully and clerely difeburgen of all former barraines be had made bone, or fuffered to be some by the faid T. A.or any his uncellors the chiefe rents and feruices from thenceforthis be but to the chiefe Lord or Lords of the fee for the premules, wall leales for terme of perep, life of lines, whereupon the old accustomed verely res o) moje bin referues, and the fair feuernil recognifances only errepten, And alfo the faib & 30. for bine, bis beters & executors , cournanteth. Wc.to and wiebrhe faib C. G. pel their beirp ge,chit al fuch perfore as now frame and be feifer of, and in the faib mano, ge. that! fland and be fellewof, win the fair manay scoto the vie of thefe Indetures and of the articles and couenants compelled in the fame, and that all effats bereafter to be mabe of a in the fait manos or buring the life of the fair b.L. that be to the ble and intent metioned in their melenes, and to none other vie not incents, In withefle whereof ac.

The Community to make affir ance in valle, after a fine beinele deed for

This Indenture made oc. between or. Witnesselber &c. that they the late total. D. before the feast of oc. by time to be leuted before y fulfices of our Sourcinne Laby the Queene of her common place at another, thall acknowledge the capitall message or. by the name of oc. to be the right of the late E. P. oc. As in other coverate to levie fines saw cognificate de droit come coo &c. with release y warrantie. And that the late line to knowledged and impulsed of the premisses, thall be to the ofe of the late &. D. and R. E. and if

Sect. 68.

to none other ble. And the lair Cam C. in vec, that the fath C. and C. and th ices, and the beires of the furnisher of thems, buthin one Ponet, et after the fair fine fo fanduled get and ingrolled; as to after fait, by their bees indented fufficient in the late, in our forme to be made. hall and will give and grant the fair rapitall meluage, and all and linguler the laid cenementes and premilles to them to be affired, as is aforefait, to the fain CIL De to the beires males of his boby late. fully begotten, To have and to hold the fair capitall meluage, and all other the premiffes with their appurtenances to the fair 201.90. and to the beiresimales of his body latufully begotten, to hold of the faib Cano C, by fealtie onely for all feruices, Yeelding mit paving therefore perely to the fair Cano Cor the furniuos of them, their betres of allignes prisiof oc. that is to lap at the feath of oc. by even portions to be paped (with a lufficient clause of viftrelle to be coutain ned in the laid deed, for the navment thereof at the baves and times aforefait, with a Brouifo allo to be cotteined in the fame beed.) That if it that happen the fair LA. 90.03 the beires males of his body lates fully begotten, to fuffer app recovery against bim or them of the fait capitall meluage, o) other the premiles, or any part or partell there of, or by any other maies or meanes, make any alienation or bifcontinuance of the fame premilles or of amp part or parcel thereof, and afterward shall happen to bie mithout iffue male of his hady lawfullie begotten, that then (that is to lap) immediatly after the bereale of the laid 411. Sp. g the beires males of his body lawfully begotten, and after the fair flate taile made, as is aforefair, the fair beene inbenced fpent, executed, and betermined, and not before, it hall be lawfull for the fair E.D. C. R. to enter of reenter into the fair ter nements and premilles, and them to have again grepoffeed to them, and to their beires: the faib oced indented,or any thing therin to the contrarie thereof notwithflanbing. And allo the fail & 90 and T.R. for them ac, that they the fair C. and T. their beires and affigues, within 4, paper nertafter o making of the fame beed inverten, and of the execution of the fair effete of the fair capital melinage, and all other the premilles to the faid Tole to the heirs males of his body, as is aforefair, by one other need fufficient in the law reciting the graunt by them made to the faid 201.90, a of the beires males of his bodie lawfully begotten as is aforefaid, thall give and grant the reversion of the fair capitall mestiage, and all other the premises, together with the perely rent aforelaid to the laid 10.99. To have and

to hold the late remericant the fame capital melicipe, and all other the premities to the late D.D. his better a alligner by ener. And the late CIL.D. for him percovernment of action to the late CIL.D. for him percovernment of action to the late CIL.D. for him percovernment of action to the fact CIL.D. for him percovernment of the fact D.D. for the premites, and that pape to him, his betters a alligners the fair percept reme to be referred by the late best indented, and to be granted to the late percept reme to be referred by the late best indented, and to be granted to the late percept and luffer the late. D.D. his better a aligner, looks of the reflecte of the manus of B. alopelate, percept at two learned times in the perceptation of B. alopelate, percept at two learned times in the perceptation of B. alopelate, percept at two learned times in the perceptation of the late manus of B. in the Dall of the late manus, without let or diffurbance of the late CII. D. and of his better males lawfully begotten, or of any other person apperious by his consent, procurement, are diffurbance of the late CII. D. and C. B. for them ps. that the late capitall mesuage oc, at the time of the making of the late estate, to gr.

## I A Conement to fell but to the wender.

A 180 the faid I. K. both covenant ge, that he the faid I. of his Sect. 60. Theires, if within one whole pere nert after the beath of the fain B. bis mother, the law 3. bis beires ac, fhall not well and truely have paid buto the laid ft. his beires, administrators oc. the faid summe of ec. thal make of cause to be made one good, sure, sufficiet, absolute, & indefeasible estate of affurance in the law in fee simple, of, win all the aboue barmained tenements & premilles, and every part thereof with thappurtenances buto the laid 12. S. bis beires or allignes, or to luch other perion or perions, as the faid 12. his beires or affirmes that name n appoint, to his and their owne only proper ble e behoofe for ever st. And alfo that neither the fait 3. K. no; his beires, at any time of times hereafter, hal, or will gine, grant, bargain, morgage, fell, alien, fet ouer, alter, discontinue, og bepart with any part of any the meluages, lands, tenements, and bereditaments about berein mencioned to be bargained and fold, or wherefore be the faid 3. now franceth and is feiled to any perfon of perfons, other then only to the faid 19. 6.02 is beires, if the faid 12.02 his beires will give fuch price and prices for the fame, as shalbe fet bowne, mave, and appointed by C.M. A.G. R. B.and M. S. og lo many of them as thall happen to be Ipuing, at the time of fuch fale and alienation to be made, without the efpecialt

ticence of the fails 19. Gior bis boices fir Rijat w obeained in tracting ba A ware of common agental aid. The findules of and many a

gil Comment and to take also trage of former comments if laide DRouided nevertheles, and total constante to fupplio the value. Sect.70.

lanos, cenements, e berevitamets, before in thele prelents limitten to be to the big of the faib C. as is aforefain thall not be continue. remain, & come to the late C.frons e after the beath of the fair R. .. of the clere perely value of one Cimarkes, ouer and about all charges and ceptifes (as is aforefaib) Chat then the fatu Mand D.nor either of them, not the executors not abuninificators of either of them, thall rake any benefit of asuamtage of that part of the covenant before menciones in thefe prefents, whereby the lais B. S. bib couenant & agree, that the faid lands, tenements, and bereditaments, before affici ren to the fait & ethe fait beires males of ber bobie (as isaforefait) hould be of concenne, of the clere perely value of one d, marks about all charges and repailes, if the law R. S. his beires, executors, or affignes, or any of them, foroften as the fato lands, tenentents, a bereditaments with thappurtenances, thall become of a lefter perely balue, ouer and about all charges and repailes, then of the perely value of a bundgeth Parkes, that and will at the coffes a charges in the Law of the fair R. his beires, executors, or affirmes, affire to the fair 31. 3 ann D.CD. o to their beires, to the vien befose exprelled, other lands, senements, and herrottaments with thappurrenances : which fall other lands, tenements, and berevitaments, together with the lands and tenements befoge in thele prefence affured, to the vie afogelaid, fhall and may be of the yerely balue of one bundgeth Barken, ouer aboue all charges and repattes, within two Monethes, nert after requell to be made to the faid R. bis beires of erecutors, by the faid I Samb D. D.or either of them, their beires, erecutors, or allignes.

A Consumt for the flowing of Emidences , for the mainte mance of an others interest.

Forthermore, the laid R.D. covenanteth and granteth ac. to at with ac. by thele prefents, that the fait R.D. and his beites, that at all time and times bereafter, when , where , and as often as nie chall require, for, a buring the space of r. peres, nert infining the on bereof, spon reasonable request to him or them bereafter to be mate by the fait R.D. or his beires, or at the coffes and charges of the fall B.D.his beires of affignes, of fome of them, thew all fuch entoents,

charters,

Liber 1.32.0

W

6

..

TE

3

ices

ters,

Salitanto actino a Titti no

darters, withere, efcelocate ries, transcripts of fines, even as to in any wife touch or concerns the premilles, or any participated of as many of the fame as halbe necellate or necessal for the main tenance of the flate, interediright, title, orpollellion of the law R. D and of the better and allignment any of them, in, by to the premilles and of the beires and alligness of any of them, in, by to the premille with thappurtenances, and energy or any part or parcell thereof.

sected liner Writings of an notice of fair, 1. ....

celled told Carothan

A Nd the fair D.L. ec. both cournant es. p if it fall fortinie here! Sect. 72. A after the law I.B. e J.L. or amposithem to be liet or impleas den by any maner of fuit or action, without the confent of the faid J. B. and J.L. for the lands & cenements, in thefe prefents compailes, or amp part or parcell thereof, or for, or couching any the illues and profits of the fame ; then the fath B. L. his beires or allignes, bpon reasonable warning and motion to bum or them given therest by the faib 3. S. bis heires executors, or abminifrators, fhal belinet or caufe to be belivered to the fait J. B. and J. L. of to the furning of them, of their beires, all fuch beeds, enibences, writings, charters, terrars, and muniments, couching of concerning the forefaid lands, tenements, and berevitaments, for the only purpole and intent, that they therewith thall and may the better befend, maintaine and preferue their titles, interefts, bles, poffellions, and occupations together, and taking the profits thereof against all persons : So that the fame beebes and other writings be fafely belivered againe bibefaced and bucancelled onco the fato 19. L. bis beires and allignes in convenient time &c.

& Covenant toleane yron Milles farmified,

indefault of payment.

Ndfurther,if the fato & R. bis beirs, erecutors, or abministra- Sect . 73. A tors faile, or make befault, of, or in payment of the laid fums of gc.in part of in all, concrary to the forme aforelaid. Ther the the laid S.R. his heires, erecutors, a abministrators, and every of them, that not only leave buto the faid R. B. bis beires, executors, and sillignes, to his and their owne ble, all fuch forges, milles, waters, & all other ingins and necessaries as be now bled and had, by the faid . R. bis executors of affigues byon premiffes, or any part therof, about the getting or making of from there, without burting, footling, or impalring, a) befacing the fame, v) any part therof, a without any reclaim, fuit, challenge, or bemand therefore to be made by the faid S. R. his D 3 beires,

mante or allignes, or any of them, or any rice transcripts of fines, eremplificationnes **except qu** a since any influencing or concernsorer with fines, eremp

# Harris captar ferof misting Genement tabe falfed to the pfe of leffees perfor-160 and

Sect. 74. A Neise is graunten et. by all the late parties, that the late conbe made of the premilles before mentioned buto the lato J. C. R. th. thall as concerning the lands of tenements, queber the premilles in forme of opelate, be benilled and granced. And the A.C.o R. D. the the furnition of them and their beires, of the heires of the furnition of them, that fland o be feiled therof to the ble of fuel perion e perions, to whom any fuch bemile of leafe, thall be made string the continue ance of any fuch bemile of leafe, according to the true meaning & effect of thele prefents or every fuch Indenture So that fuch leefles a gratees puring his or their feveral leas or leafes, grann or grants, the rents referued a expelled, in, & by the Indenture of his or their fait leafe or grant, bo pap or caufe to be paper to fuch perfon or perfons, to whom the immediate reversion or remainder of the late premilles to bemiles or lealed, thall by the purport and true meaning of thele prefents belong or appertaine. And poe allo performe the car picions, commants and grauntes, according to the purpost and true meaning of this on their Inventures of leafe other afmel cocerning she revertio or revertions, remainder or remainders of the fame viemilles to to be lealed a granted, and of the rents buties, and feruices thereupon to be referreb, of tothe fame revertion of revertions, remainder of remainders incident, due of payable by reason of enerie fuch leafe or grane, buring the continuance of the fame interest; as also after therpiration a beterminatio of every fuch leafes or grats, the faid affurance thereof halbe, and the faid J. C. and R. D. a the furuiuon of them and their beires, & the beires of the furuiuon ofthe, shallbe feifen thereof to the only ble a behoofe of fuch person and perlons to whom the fame premiffes in forme aforefait to be leafed and grated, thould by the purpost & true meaning of thele prefents have difcended, remained, reverted, o) come, if no luch leafe or graunt bab thereof bin made of graunced, & that of like efface and course of inberitance with luch remainders, in like & in the fame order and begree, and in fuch maner and forme to all incents and purpofes, as if no fuch leafe or grant had bin therof had or made: any thing in thefe yrefent Inventures to the contrary notwithflanding.

brietite,

The Continues of an Plake Birthe secretar bir office good to office

This Indianare mane ac. Betweene f. & vt. Aberte of a chother parcie, Witnefleth, that it is comenantener, that is co lay, the laid f. north by these preferes ordaine, conflitute, bepute, e make the laid A.G. to be his Annechtiste in the laid Counties of Che L, and to have, occupie and inion the laid office of Underthirte there to the fain A. vuring all fuch time as the fain f. Chall continue o be in auce thoritie of the office of the fair Shirife of the fair Counties of L. & May bertue and aucthoritie of pur fain Soueraigne Labie the Queenes letters Metent, of the Shirifes office there to bim offerten. bearing bate so. And alfo the faid f. both by thele prefents graunt ec, to the fain a shat he fhall and may take and have buring the faib terme, all moner of farmes, rents, fres, rewards, a profits, latufully to the late office of Shirife, or office of Cinverthirife, or for feruing. executing a) cetourne of any maner of wits, warrants, piecepts, or in the laiv Councies of L. & Coll belonging of apperrayning And alfo all felons goods and efchences that thall happened be lated ful, due to the faid Shirife during the faid time, within the faid counties of Ca. and L. And the faid F. both by thefe prefents graunt, ale figne & bepute to the faid A.the lawfull order zuftody a governemet of all & finguler maner of Gaoles, mifons, and of the prifoners now on bereafter to be therein , to be lawfully & buely orbered kept, and bemeaned by the faid a. or his beputie or Deputies, fernant or fertiants, buring the terme that the faid f. that have thefaid office of the cultoby, other, a government of the fait gaoles, prilons, a priloners, by bertue a aucthoritie of the faid office of Shirife, and Letters pas tents aforefair. In confideration whereof the fair A both by thefe prefents graunt , to and with the fait f. that he the fato a and bis aflignes, thall at all & finguler time a times from time to time, after the bate of thefe mefents conferne, bifcharge eronerate, faue harines leffe, acquite the fair f. bis beires, erecutors administrators, and affignes, & every of them, and the fuerties of them & every of them, of, for, and from all, and all maner of forfaitures, payments, o fines, vaines, penalcies, amerciaments, charges, leafes, fflues, pamages, incuminances, and bemaunds tobacfoetter, in any wife, in any court, or elimbere, to be fet, paier, and fullapner, fufferer, or have our fair Solieraigne Lord and Labre the Boand D. Pateffies, and the befree and fuccessor them outo any other perfond persons many

ots, feales, an Sec. 75. n the law M. thu. Directer name tter befault office. to, top any act, m c.co be committed: dected on fuffered perpetrated o by the fair \$.01 any of plu falo ferults, ministers, peputies, op a the fato A. Spall continue in their faib au buring the time that ne or office, or any of them. And also the late A.ta confineration also preferres grant, that the late A.thal buttle paperus toch by thele mai make nerfeet, finish, acquire, mo vilebarge, for and in the be Reaf the fa in the Q. Court, now commonly called the Clet er anvelfwhere, all and linguler, and all maner of profits, cents, es due estud de maunds, accompts, colls, charges, fees, recognifan sand bondes, for of boon the Cain Shirife, o) any his furrties, o) by realon of meanes of the fait office of Shirife, of, and in the fait Counties of Con either of them, or of any officer or minister of the fain & in any wife one or bemembable buring the time that & thall he fait office of the fato Shirife, of the fait Counties of Cal. Log to be accomprable thereof. And that the fair A. thall baily, lawfully, and in convenient time by himfelfe,op his affignes, bring baco the fait f. his beires, erecutors, op abministrators, his etheir lawful acquitance and bifcharge for the accompes a buties of the fato Shirifes office of both the fain Shires of Mann Litos the time that the fain f.fhall haue bin Shirife there by the lain Letters patents. Alfo the fait A. G. both by thele prefents granne, to, with the faid f. that the laid A thail trell and woodhipfully make, mouive, futtaine, and maintaine at all and finguler times, during the time that the fain f. thall have the fair office of Shirife of the laid Countie of &II. by the fair letters Patents, concenient and competent mente, brinke, longing, foobe, fullenance, and incertainment of the Jultices of Afflies, Juffices of grade belinerie, and the Clerke of Affiles, and for all and enery their Clarkes, Ministers, g fernants of any the Bullices and Clerkes . for the horfes & Spoiles of them, a every of them, and for all other attenbants, at and about the laid Juffices of Affile, or gaole belivery, at, or within the law Counties of ICL is Livering the fair time of times, at and by the overlight's appointment of the fait f. or fuch other perfon op perfons, as the fair f. hall thereunto nominate and affigne. Promided alwaies, and it is graunter und agreen by thefe prefents, betweene the late f. and A. that the fait Q.o) any other person in his

behalfe.

chalfe, thall mit make or recuent any other in or open any bate of Venire facias, or of faet birecteb,og hab, t or the la tical Count of any the C Mies Courts, cor Chancery, Kings Bench, numon Place, of Exchequer, untelle the albe configued with the hand of the fair fame panel, inry, og inque F.o of lome other par be thall nominace or appoint. They the Tait a, not any perion in chalfe, that in any wife to op cause to none, without the Micence of the faib F. S.first obraines and a appointed, any act, matter, or any thing open any plainly has be mait, commillio n,prefentment,fubgemet,indictment,proces op fuit, that in any wife, maner, op meanes thall be, fop, or againth a of the Earles of . h.o.c. or any of them, or for, or against any of being perform, that is, or hereafter thall be known or veclared to the faith a. by the faith f. to be his friend. And it is also provides and agrees by thele prefents, between the late f. S. # 2.8. that the late f. and may make, oppain, continue, a appoint from time to time ucthe time of his office by the late letters parents, luch perfons, ich during that eime hauspecupie, wintop the two Baily wikes, e offices of Bapties, of, and in the hundreds of R. & D. weither of them with thappurtenances in the Countie of Z. aforefair, and that the fame perions thall have, take, occupie, s intop the fato Ballywikes, s either of them, together with all & finguler maner of profits, commobities, a abusinages with thappurtenances appendent to the fame Baily wikes, og either of them, in any wife concerning, growing, belonging, of buring the eime, ouer y belibes that thalbe to the Q. Dotettie : any ching in chefe prefents contayned to the contrarie in any wife norwichffanbing. And the fair f, both moreouer graums by thefe melents to the fain A that he the fair f. this affirmes, fhall in bue a convenient time, as fhorth a conveniently as may be after the time of the laid office enden, accompt a veclare to the laid 9,60,00 bis affirmes, at the fair manog of S. D. the true value and rent of all and finguler rents, revenues, buries, and forfaitures, due to be pafeb, and then leuien of leuiable to the Queenes Paieffies wie or behalf mith. in the Councie of L. foz, vpon,in, oz by the office of Shirife there, buring the time that the fair f. was, as is afmefair Shirife there, and fo much of the rence, renemues, buties, and forfaitures that the fair f. or his affignes that pap, or caufe to be paier then to the fair a. as the fame f. or any other perfon to his ble then bath reception and all the relidue of the laid rents , revenues, duties , and forfaitures there,

ien the fame thall cause to i rathered there. remund that the tie dayes nert is executors and affigues, th birife of the law er the faid accompts for the faid of .01 Caufe to bennien unties of tala L. finished on Determ ones, all maner and cruely to the laid f. Sibis er fallowances, profits, commodicies, e aumato balbe abmicced, beducced, op allomed in plaid ac to in any wife or accompts, by any part thereof in the fain Cicbequer fe tet of any the s,or attebants. uff. of Allife, or gaole or any of their clerks. fer ard, or for any in either of the laid Counties, or for any Caple of ich like matter Commons of Precipe, or of any greeneware, or of an a thing, in either of the lato Shires of Ell.on L. Andalla the late both by thefe prefents graunt to the fait f. that he the fain I. at leaft in one day in enery rej, dayes buring the time that he fall be nverthirite, as is aforefair, a perforally be in, or neare buto the countie of All. Chall come thence unco a fato f. and on that one bay; beter and veclare the flate of the fair Countie of Cal. and the affaires concerning the fain Office with thappurter ances thereof. And that alfo the fate a mith all his officers and ministers, and power of the fair Countie Shall puely and biligencly accend to the fair office, if any warre rebellion, or other notable matter or occasion buring the time of the laid office thall arife or be in either of the laid Counties of ICL. 02 L.or there abouts. And also that the fait A. thall well and billigently, bonefly, and infly occupie, ferne, and execute the faid office of Underfbirife of the faid Countie of &II. and honefilp behaue himfelfe in all points, during all the fair time that the fair F. Mall continue and be Dich Shirife of the fair Counties of M. and L.by ber tue of the fair letters Batenes, and nothing bone by bimlelfe, or any other person of persons in sup wife concerning the fair office of Shirife, or Anderthirife of the fair Countie of M. which thall be to the difmosthip of the faid F. And allo that thefe alterations of matters, articles, and things, in thefe prefents in any wife mentionen or contapned, may and that be reformed and had at any time from time; by the learned counsell of the laid f. for the better and more perfect Discharge and laning harmelette of the fait f. his beires and erecus tors byon the premilles, or any of them, which the fair A. graum terly by thefe prefents, by and in all things to obey, performs, and fulliff, MARIL. In winnesse to berein secret of collusioners artifice of last and live energy desired and a learners are built reduced on the collusion of the collusions.

# Minister eried unio e Ha iseral dia Tolla reducar oun union fill al anchit

His Indenture more of Betweene C.C. & C. bis wift of thone Sect. 76. party, & D. Co. on thecher partie. Witneffeth, that whereas fair D. Co. as Coppholos, and tenant by copie of Cours cal unto the fair D. Cons Coppholom, and tenant by copie of Court cal into and holveth to him and to his heires after the cultome of the laid in noz, one meafrage with certain boules ac, let, lying, and being ac The fair C.C. and the fair C. his wife, foz, and in confideration at well of the performance of certaine covenance, graunte, articles and agreements, mentioned and contained in a paire of Indenture betweene the fair C.C. and the fair C.bis mife on the one party, and the faib D. Adl. on the other party, as for the fushme of an C. Lef lattifill money of England, to the fait & befoge band B: Dath bemifen, granten, and to farine letten burothe fain to. ett. all and finguler the fait meluages ec. and all and finguler the memilles before recited with their appurtenances. To have and to hold the fait meluages oc. and all a finguler other the premilles with their appurtenances buto the lato ib. Car, his erecutors and affignes, wit bout any impeachment of any mail, from the featl of ac. buto the end and serme of eight peares then next enfuing, fully to be complete and enter. Yeelding and paping yearely buto the faibe C.C. and C. his wife, and to the beires of the fair C. C. the fumme of ac. af lawfull money of Englado: (that is to lay) for the faid mefuares lands and tenements with their appurtenances in the tenure of the fair b. 201, twenty fhillings ac. And for the landes and tenes ments in the centre of &c. vil. Willings &c. all which maketh by the fact fumme of sc . The fato yearely rem to be yearely paide at the feattes of Saint Partin in winter, and Benticoft by euen pozcione. And if it shall fortune the same yearely rent of ec. As in claufes of diftreffe. And the fait C. C. and C. his wife for themfelues ec. Doe couenant ec. to and with the fair ib. 201. bis erecutors and affigues, that the fato C. C. e the fair C. bis mife, by fine in one forme of late to be levieb, thall at the coffs and charges of the fair D. Col. affure and conuep. or caufe to be affured and conucied the faid meluages, landes & tenements, and other the premilles, by thefe prefents bemiled and letten to the faid D. 201. his executors & affignes, for and buring the fair terme of bill, yeares, in maner and forme,

Sect. 78.

ns that be venifed and abusted by the counsel learned of the lain. D. U.S. open topich graunt and render the lain fenerall rents before mentiones, that is fenerally refered, in these propers as in before in these Challie fruerally referred, in a prefents mencioned.

g Commune that the feeffor hash described actes, but that he is feifed, and for ill consists.

toch be the fair F.R. A Nothelain B. F. Doth further commen Sect. 77. earn actor actes, thinger bath not Done, nog lufferen to be be elen to his own only gs, but that he the laid f. is not latufully f carry part thereof. ple, of, and in the late tenements o premilles, and energy part thereof, with the appurtenances, of to good, fure, abfolute, o invefelible efface in the law in fee limple, as he the law f. bath by the gift a graunt of the law R. C. of to will stand, remaine, continue, or he therof to feiled, but if the lame be fufficiently conveied a allured but the law R. R. bis beires and affignes, according to the true meaning breed at.

A Consumer for quiet intering in a speciall mante. Hat the laid R. B. 6. G'enery of them, and enery other perfon and perfons, buto whom any ble, interest, estate, or title, of, in, or to the fair manors, meluages, lames, tenements, berevitaments, and premilles with the appurtenances, or of in, or to any part therof, as is aboue in thefe prefent Indetures limiteed, appointed, intended, or meant, fhall and may peaceably and quietly baue, occupie, and intop luch, le many, and to much of the fato manous, meluages, ec. as is by thele prefents to him, ber, or them limitted, appointed, intended, or meant, buring and according to bis, ber, or their feuerall bles , intereffs,effates,and titles therein, and according to the true meaning of thele prefents, without any lawfull let, luit ec. of ec.

I A Conemant not to fell landes but to T.R. without his licence.

Sect. 79. A Nd the faib R. L. Couenanteth qc. That neither they the faib naturall of the fam C. R. thall ne will gine, grant, fell, viscontinue, convey of affure, in fee fimple, of fee taile, any meluages, cottages, lands, tenements, medowes, paffures, rents, reversions, remainders, feruices, or berevitaments, fcituate, lying or being gc. (other then the about fold premilles) wherin they, or either of them the day of the bate of thele prelents , baue any efface of inheritance, in pollellion, revertion, remainder, of in vie, not the revertion of remainder there of,or of any part thereof, nor charge nor incumber the fame, nor any part therof to amp perfon og perfons, other then to the laib C. R. of bis A Tolorier butterne the Matter of the Court of Warder Lineries, and the Hoire, upon Linerie to be fred.

His Indenture mate oc. Betweene the right honorable dir Sect. 80. 10.C. kniebt, L.B. Logo Creafoger of England, 9 the D. Waieffies court of Martes p Liveries, and C. S. Cla @ nepop of the fame Linerles, fogjant in the name whehaltzuf or Dourralgne Laby the Directeonthe one partit, And M. Cifo nert beite of I.C. late of Win the Council of D. promin vectaled on the other partie, Witnesseth, that whereas our lais Constraigns Lable is agreed to graunt buts the laid Sp. a generall Liveriets be ban, of, and in all fuch Lordhips, manors, lands, tenements, cents, reuerfions, feruices, and other herevitamenes with the appurtenances, which to the late Sp. bifcenber and came, in ble, pollettion, or reverfion, from the laid I.as fonne a beireof the fain I.as in the fain menerall Litterie more plainly it is contamien, Neuenhelelle; for that our late Soueratgne Lavie foule not be vecepues, but that her grace fould have perfect knowledge and unberflanding of all those Lordhips, manors, lands, tenemenes, rents, revertions, feruices , and other bereditaments , and the yearely balue of the fame, whereof the faib @ willeth & incenbeth co take any abuantage, henefite,profite,or commobitie, by reafon or colour of the fato wenerall Liverie. And allo to the intent our fait Soutraiene Latte not be becepued of any other Loyolbips, manors, lands, temeniones, and other bereditaments, tubich bin bilcenbes e come to the laid IB. by and after the beath of the law I. in pollellion of reversion, of in pfe of pollellion , op in ble of reuerflon : D) of any Lorothing . manors,ec. which have bin put it empfeoffement, fine, or recourse, to any perfonot perions, to thate of any of the aumeritors of the faib intole, pottettion, or otherwife, which thall, may, or sught to bifeent, remaine, revert, of come buto the fait wing his beires, after any fuch mill performed, or ble thereof betermined, or of any Lorothips, ac. whereof the revertious discended and came bato the faid 98. by and after the beath of the late I. The late S.C. buth belivered the bap of the bate hereofonto the late let. L. B. Loto Crealoter of Ongland, and C. E,a working in parehment inbenteb, Bereunto anneret, in which the fait D. conenanteth und promiteth, that therein be con-

tayneb

. 9 12. 5

section the pencip testing of by the laid general of the Queenes Bouetties ben Linerie, And allered afficien dis, ec, and other herebicamenes, and the verely value of the fame, tobich band bin put in fernent, fine, of recoursie, and other conveyance, whereof the ne ble of the policition, or whereof the ble of the reversion of effion is difernoed and come buto the laid Sp.by and after the acachafete fair A.o. inherof chafe oper after the neath of any count operators for terms of life, or after any other estate, will, intene, or one thereof decermined hall, may, or ought to vice, no revers, ay come tonto the fair operators of the betress of his botte lawfully begotten, or my etheral bis beires. And that the fais Loubfbips ec.in the fame topising inbenten, mencioned and compaties bin there balueb to the begermoff and beff balue. And ouer that, the fail D.C.covenanteth and graumteth for them, their beires, erceuters. and affigues to and with the fair Ell. Logo B. Logo Creatige Cugland, and C.S. that one Qualtogo Qualtogs by our fair & raigue Levie to be affigned , or Auditor of the Queenes Paieffies Court of Marbes and Lineries for the time being , thall at the coll and tharges of the fain 90. and at fuch time as it fall pleafe our fait signe Lavie, ber beires and luccelloss Kings of this Realme. or the fain Balter of the Queenes Court of Marbes and Lineries, non Surveyor of the fame Lineries for the time being to appoint or otherwise to learth, view, and value the true value of the fame. And that if boon any learch, view, and value thereof to be appointed by our fair Soueraigne Labie; or by the Baffer of the Queenes court of Warbes and Liveries, and Surveior of the fame Liveries it can he proued, that any Lorothips, manors, ac, and other hereditaments. and the perely value of the fame, whereof the fair Patter, or any other to his vie taketh, or bereafter thall or may lawfully take any anuantage, benefice, praftice, or commoditie, by realon or colour of the faid generall Liverie, be omitted and not concepned and freciled in the fame watting inhented bereunto annered : Daels if that any Logothips, es. in the lame writing fpecifieb, be of more better and larger pearety value, then in the fame witting is limitten : Delle if that any Landbips, rectibited mere of the invertance of the late I, and tripich by and after his death discuped and came but a the fame B. in vic, pollettion, so otherwise, be omitted on buter valued in the lame builting: Then our late Sourceigne Lable that he by the late 99, his riifugal

eall epote Lordwich mandiscus And also of all and exercit of ches g, that he of Gall happen so he h ng, that he of thall happen to be unbersaluen, and that of the fair I. with the trial o Andulbuge of the fame. at, the fato Sp. C. couerfanceth and grauntech for bim, sheltes, executors, to and with the late Willow B. Loin Cres land, and Cisb.char for the concealment and offence in char behalfe, if amp fuch finil appente of be proued, the fair D. C. spall concerns and pay but our fair Souterainae Lunie if the bouble of one poaces value of all chafe Lordiffes per Connicted of processing interpretation of the fair D. chail have agreed, to and with the fair CV. Lord B. Lord Creaforer of England, a C. S. of other Officers of the Queenes Spaicities court of Mandesunce Lineries, and Souteries of the Lucenes Spaicities court of Mandesunce Lineries, and Souteries of the Lucenes Spaicities for the time being, for execution value and overplus of the lands, remedients, and herebisaments lo omities of dimericalies. And half find fulfitient fuerties for the payment of all fuch fundness of money as half he agreed by the faib uter of the Queenes court of Marbes and Liveries, and Suruein of the fame Lineries. And furthermore, the fatt 9. C. coute nancech ac. to and with the fair MB. L.B. Lord Creaforer of Comfant, and C. S. that neither bethe faib 39. of any other perfon or perfons for him , or in his name, of by his confent, thall buquiet, maleft, og biffurbe, and remant og cenants in botoer, og fog terme of life, in the name of Nointures, of their latifull patellion of interest, that they of any of them have, of, in, of to any lander of tenaments compatied in this Scedule indented bereunto annered, or amp part or parcell thereof. In witnesse the the one part of thele Inbencures, remapning to and with the fait Baffer of the Court of Marbes ge, chefain del Loud B. Land Erentogerof England, and Sa Same let cheir hambes and Beales : amb co the other part of thele Inveninces, remaphing to the Qurenes wie in the law Court of Marbes and Lineries, The fair D. bath fer to his band & Seale the pay and yeare first about written, and and date made had a mid

And the like of a specially Linerie, Matati and andir.

for any co, or for more principle in a quepole : that is to fac, of, and Commons of Marriage, and Louviere to be made. 111 10 11

His Indenture mabe schetten Cal. Win T. S. mawitneffeth Sect. 81. that it is covenanted, concluded, a agreed, by and betweene the faib parties in maner and forme following, that is to fap : the faibe W.19.

A. die erretetops er deministration L.A. R. D. and G. P. trell and full differin on le Poll to be b in. D. before the Judices of the Or her hences placestons, of the common the name of names of AC. or by the ide Spicistic that note is her h for the cions being by the m ar numes in effect, or by in or names in effect, or by forme other fulficient name or names, buts inhich the fair \$11. P. thalf appeare in proper person, or by his Accuscoming to the blood forme and open of gramming recourtes in incheste beereafine who provides the Contractor restability of Habers facing from the best facing the period of the period o and meaning of the fain parties, and of thele prefence, these the fame recontexts to to be fulfered, him, and exercises as at Africain, and the effect of the faid C.M. A.A. A. A. A. D. and every of them, and of the heires of them, and enery of them, of, but in the laive manny sector force of the famore contribe becoming them them has fall be and inure. And the fair C. (C. I. A. R. D. e. G. P. the reconstrus in the fain recoverie to be name, and the function of them, and his beires thall fland and be thereof fetter to the onety nies, incents, and purpoles, beteather in their preferms inencious, limited is expetien, and to, or for none other incent or purpole: that is to fap, of, and in all the fait matters of er. ercept our entituige ont all lands there buto belonging in Dein the fain Councie perso the onely pupier the

and behoofe of the later der 10 m bis alligner, naring e vacilable feath of ge.cothe only mover vie e behoofe of the late E. C. his executors

abmini-

inificators, and affigues, During, and oneitebe full of fours years, then next and immediativent upler am enbeb. And immediatly from and afier the ent miration of the lato terme of foure peares, to the only proper ble and behoofe of the fato R. P. and G. S. e of the beires of the body of the fain B. lawfully begotten, and to be begutten on the boby of the fain 6. . And for lack of luch illur of the body of thelato &. W. on the how of the laid 6, S. lawfully begotten, to the ble of the laid (21.19 a of the beires mates of his boop lawfully begotten # to be begotten on the body of 99. now his wife. And for vefault of fuch illur male. then to the only proper ble and behoofe of the lato att. 13. and of the beires males of his body lawfully begotten and to be begotten, Anb for vefault of fuch illue male, then to the only proper ble and behoofe of the late III. 19. a of the beires of his body famfully begotten & to be begoeten, and for befault of fuch iffine, then to the only proper vie and behoofe of the right beires of the laid &M. Ho. for euer. And of winche fato ec, before in thele prefents ercepted ec, to the only proper se and beboofe of the fatt CICL 19. for a buring the terme of his natural life, and immediatly after the beath of the faid Elca. 13. to the anelyble and behoofe of the lato R. P. of the beites of his body latifully begrotten, a to be begrotten on the boby of the fato 6. . and for refault of et. (to fuch other vie as it shalbe agreed,) and to or for none other vie, intent or purpole. And the fair Cat. W. for bimfelfe ec.both couenant oc.ther be the fait C. S. his executors ec. fel anb map have ac. to his or their owne proper ble, behoofe a commovity, from and after the fait feaft of ec. for and buring the foace of four's peares thence nert enluing, all the lato manos ac. which the laid H. Bland G. S.or either of them now hath, or bereafter hall baue buring the terme of foure yeares, next enfuing the fait feaft of gc, without paying any rene, money or other thing therefore, and without rendying of any account thereof or therefore to any perfon or perlons. And in confideration of the premiles, the fais C. . for bim et.both couenant ge, that be the fait C.S. his executors or abmini-Bracoss, footl and will buring the faib terme of foure yeares, next enfuing the laid featt of at, at his and their owne proper coffes and charges , find and gine, or caufe to be found and gruen onto the fair R. B. and S. S. fufficient meate, brinke, looging, g afl other things necessarie for eycher of them, at such place and places, as buto the faid C. S.or his executors thall feeme moff mecte and convenient, if the faib B. D. and G. S. will thereunto confent and agree and likes Jan 100 mile

6

Gu o e n bf

wife vuring the laid time and fpace laft before mentioned, at his and cheir like proper coffes any charges , thall conveniently place aim mouine for the laid R. B. at lone good Schoole, or other convenience place, where the lato & 13.may be taught, ebucated, and brought in in percue and learning, if the laid R. 19. will thereunto lufficientle enpeuour bimfelf, confent and agree, And ouer this the faib Ell. 3. covenanteth and graunteth, that if the fais manoz and other the piemiffes, (ercept before excepted) be not of the cleere yearely balue of one bunder pound, ouer all charges and expences, that the fame 201. D.then at the reafonable requell of the fame T. S. ac. or any of them, thall make, or cause to be made like fure effate or effates, of, and in other landes and tenements within the laid County, of as much cleare pearely balue, as the faid manog and other the memilles (ercept before ercepted) is buber and lacking of the fait yearely be The of one bundes pound, to the fais C. Cal. Gc. and their beires . to the ble afore beclared . And allo fhall luffer the lato 6. . at ber liberty and pleafure to marrie one C. ber baughter, to any perfor that it thall pleafe ber, and vilpole fuch money and profics, as thall fortune to be graunted and promiled for the mariage of the laide & the paughter at the libertie and pleafure of the forefaite 6. S. the mother without contrabiction or billurbance of the faib & 30. 01 9 ny person by his commauntement, procurement or affent, And the be the faid R.jo. thall not receive not have any money of reward for the fair mariage, Moreouer, the fair EII. P. conenanceth ge, the if it fortume the faib . S. the mother after the faib mariage folem nized betweene her and the faid R. P. to deceafe out of this world in the life of the fame R. 10. ber bulband, that then the fain R. 19. fall giue licence, pomer, and authority to the faid 6, 6. before ber veath to make a Tellament contagning ber laft will, and by the fame Te frament to give and bispole at ber pleasure, of the goods and cattel of the faib R. P. amounting to the value of a bubget pound fterling. And that the fair R. 19. (ball fuffer fuch perfons as the fair &. Thall name, to have and to poe the execution and biffribution of the Same, according to ber mind & pleasure. And that after ber becease the faid R. P. Chall give, beliver, pay, and execute, to fuch perfons as the fame B. S. fhall bequeath and appoint to have any of the fait groods excending to the fair fumme of an hundred pounds. Prouided allo and nevertheleffe it is covenanted and agreed, by and betwit the parties to thefe Indentures, that if it thould bappen the fair & S. to vie without iffue of her body by the fair R. 19, lawfully be gotten,

în

金田 田田 田田

peten, before the thall accomplish her age of fortie yeares, that then from the beath of the faib 6. 6. fo spring, before the fair age of fartie peares, without iffine of her bobie lawfully begotten, che faib C. ..... his cofeoffees thall fland and be feiled to the ble of the fair CIL. P. bis executors, administrators, and affignes, of the faid manor oc. buring the life of the longer liver of the fair Edt. 3.0 49. from thenceforth, that is to wit, from the day of the beath of the longer liner of them the faib ECI. and 99. the faib C. COI. and bis faib cofeoffees to fland and be feiled to the onely ble of the fair C.S. his executors and affigues, of the fair gc, buring and butill fuchtime as be fall have recequed the fumme of CC. pounds of his rents and profits of the fame rents , to be accompted according to the yearely rent of the premifles. And that the fait fine, recouerie, feoffement, and all and finguler other affurances whatfoever to be hab, made, knowledged, executed, luffered, and permitted, of the fait lands, tenements, &c. Chall be to the faid feuerall bles aboue recited : any thing therein contained, og any other affurance to be bad or made concerning the premiffes to the contrarie notwithfranding. Prouided furthermore, and like. wife excepted, that if it that happen, by reason of disastenting of either of the faib parties, or both of them, at fuch time as they thall accompliff the age and peares of confent, that the fair mariage shall not, or do not take effect, og if by reason of consent and agreement of both of the faib R. D. and &. S. that the faib mariage Do, 02 (ball take effect, and then afterwards if it that happen pollibility of illue to be extinct, by beath of the one, or both of them, or by any other maies or meanes, that then immediatly upon fuch pollibilitie of illue extinct, og that the laid mariage that not take effect in forme aforelaid, E. 201. a other his faid cofeoffees & their beires, a the beires of the furuinos of them, that fand a be feifed of all the faid lands a tenemets, a other the premifes, as they then thould happen to fall a come in courle, in maner a forme about mencioned for peres of terme of life only, whereby the fait T. . his executors or allignes, that & may be fully latified & paid of the laid furnme of money to him before limiteed by thele prefent Inventures, according to the true meaning of the lame, as is afore expressed, onely excepted to the ble and beboofe of the fair Ca. P. his beires for ener : any thing herein contamned to the contrarie therof in any wile notwithflanding. And also the fair 201. 19, for bim ec. that if it shall happen the faid AB, baughter of the faid T. S. to becease of vie ber fore the bath, or thallfully accomplish the age of ritis, yeares, or before the faid mariage had and folenmised betweene her and the faid C.P.

Œ 2

that

that then the fair C. & his epecutops of allignits, buring the fpace of fine peeres, fram thenselegth nert o humebiath following of enfor ing the beath of the fait C. & fhall mo may quietly perceine, feuie. and take the rents, illies, rettenues, and molits of the laid manous, launs cenements and other the premilles with their appurtenances, And over this the Cato (M. 19, for bim ec.covenanteth ec. that fuch manors, lands, renements, whereof the laid Col. B. now is fetfen in policilion or revertion of any effate of inheritance, and not before in thefe mefent Inventures otherwife exprelled, limitten, or beclared, which to the fair 201. 19. bifcenben or came in polletion, revertion, or ble, from any of the ancellogs of the fair Cal. 13. immediatly from and after the neath of the fame III. 19. Chall bilcend, reuert, or come buto the fair 201. 19. in poffeffion or revertion of fuch effate of inheritance, as the fair (II. 19. bath therein, if the fait mariage take effect , the fame manops, lands, tenements, and berebitaments at the time of the beath of the fair Col. 19. being cleerely bilcharger and exonerated of all and every former bargaines ac. Ercept ac. In witnelle &c.

Hereunto may be added fuch Couenants of being feiled, and owner, of quiet inioying, and fauing harmeleffe, or to be feifed to the vies aforesaid after the faid Mariage, and such like, as are needfull, according to the agreement of the parties, with all necessarie

exceptions and conditions.

## Conenants of Marriage.

Sect.82. His Indenture et. Witnefleth, that in confiberation of a 900 riage oc. The faid T. T. couenanteth oc. that he the faid T.T. at any time buring the mariage betweene the faib C. and the faib C. will not alien, fell, give, graunt, or otherwise bispole, effoigne, marry, o) befeat, the marbifup of E.R. fonne and beire of 12. R. beceafeb, to any person or persons, from the laid & except it be by the affent and acreement of the fait C. And the fait T. T. further covenantes oc. that neither he the faid T. T.no; any other person of persons, by his procurement, at any time buring the fair mariage, thall poe or make any boluntarie walt, of fale, of, of in any of the moods of hou fes, whereaf the lato E. is now feiled of poffetted, except it be by the allent or agreement of the fair C. And also the fair C. C. cour nautethoc, that he the faid C. C. at any time buring the faid mariage, fall not bargaine, fell, give, graunt, op otherwife alien any leaft, teales, or farmes, tobich the fair Oliz. bath or poffeffeth , the vay of she nate of thefe melents, except it be by the affent and agreement of

m

by

tht

ue:

aft,

p of

nt of the the baughters of the faib R. C. that Gall bappen to be bumaried, on the mariage money buraid, at the time of the vectale of the laid R. E, the full firmine of CE. Ti. a peece to enery one of the faib beauthters, the fair fumme to be paid at fuch time, as they thall feuerally accomplify and come to the age of roif, yeares, to and for their meferment in mariage, or otherwise. In confideration of which mariage, to be had and folemmpres, and of the conveyances, graunes, articles, and agreements aforelaid, the faid fir I. Cal. both covenant ec. to content, latifite, and pay, or caufe to be contented, latifited, amb paid buto the laid C. C. his erecutors, abministrators, or afficiences, being lufficiently aucthorized buber his hand a leale, the full lumme of 620, Hi, in maner and forme following , that is to fay, oc. And moreover it is covenanted ec. that if it shall happen the fair C. C. to beceale in the life time of the fair C. bauing a Daugheer of baughters, of the body of the faid C. that be the faid C. C. by his laft will and teffament . 02 otherwife by fome act to be executed, 03 caused to be erecuten in his lyfe time, thall make fuch convepance, affurance, or provides, that every fuch baughter or baughters, at her or their feuerall ages of roiti, yeares, may be truely fatified, contenced, and paied, of the fumme of C. Zi. ac. to and for their preferment of mariage. And it is further concluded betwitt the fait parties, that it thall and may be lawfull to the faid C. C. by the confent of the faid R. C. his fonne, to erchange any part of the premittes for other lands (ercept before ercepted) to as the laid T. T. take and have to bim and his beires males, affureb lands and tenements, of as much balue or more as the lands or tenements , which he the fair C. C. thall cive away in exchange, thall amount buto : any thing &c. notwithfanbing. And the fair T. T. alfo couenanteth and graunteth; to and with the faid ec, that within one Moneth next after the folemnization of the mariage, be the fair E. C. fhall graunt buto the faid Q. B. by his sufficient beebe in writing, and with a sufficient clause of bifirefle, one annuitie or rent charge of a C. Ti, to be going our and to be perceived out of all the faid manors, lands, tenements, (the Tointure of the faid E. and all lands wherein the bath, or thall have any efface for terme of her life as is aforefait, onely excepted) buring the life of the fain A.B. to take effect, prefently after the folemnization of the laid martage, and to be payable at the feaftes of ec. by even porcions : The first payment thereof to be at luch of the fair featles, as first thall happen after the faid mariage. In witnesse whereof re.

## g Consumnts of Marriage of a King.

Sect.83.

TEc Indentura facta inter preclariff. & fereniff. Dei gratia I.S. Regem ex vna pte, & dominam M.eadem gratia excellent, potent ac metuendiff. Principis H.dei gratia Regis Anglie, Francie, & Hib. &c. & Prechariffime illustriffime dia E.mip Regine Angl', consortis suæ filiam primogenitam, & pfat Regi S.p verba de presenti matrimon contract' disponsat ex alia pte, Testatur qd! cum pfat ferenist. S. Rex per literas suas patentes, magno sigilo suo figillat, ac figno fuo manuali fubscript, Dat apud E. die mensis L vltimo, dederit & toncesserit pfat M. principi castrum & villa de D.& maneria de N.& F.in regno S.cum fuis membris, iurib, proficuis, comoditat, & pertinent quibufcung; annui valoris fex millium libraru legalis & viualis monetz S. iam currentis & habentis curfu in regno Scotie, Et que constituunt duo millia libr sterling; & iam curretis & habentis curlum in regno Anglie. Habedum & tenendu prefat sereniss. Principi M.ad terminu vite suz naturalis, put in eilde literis patentibus inter alia plenius apparere poterit: Prefat M. princeps bono læto & pergrato animo tradidit & dimisit, & p psentes concedit pfat illustriss, principi S. Regi, omnes & fingulos fructus, redditus, & prouentus ex pdictis castris, villis, dominijs, manerijs, terris, & pdietis redditibus puenientes & crefcentes. Saluis & exceptis, & pfat M. durante vita sua naturali referuat ad vfu fuum ppriu de eisde fructibus, redditib, & puenientib fumma mille libraru, legalis & viualis Monete S.iam currentis & habentis cursum in regno S. q faciut & constituunt quingentas marcas sterlingor monete iam curretis & habentis cursu in regno Anglie, Recipiend' annuatim p diet' Rege S.vel p eius deputatos seu servientes & pfat M.principi, ad vsum suu pprium, ad festa Paschæ & S.Michaelis Archangeli equis porcionibo deliberand' & soluend'. Et preter & vltra dictas mille libras monetæ S. Supportand, exhibend, prestand, & ministrand, supportari, exhiberi, præstari, & ministrari faciedo, durate vita ipsi illustriss. Principis sumptib & expesis eiusde Regis plat M. principi,omnia & fingula que ad apparatum corporis fui, ornatum domoru fuarum, vesturas, equitatus, suppellectilem, vtensilia, victum, ac vestitum, ac rem familiare & domelticam, & alias res quafcunq; fecundum honorem, statum, gradu, & dignitatem ipsius M. principis necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibet concedétia: Necnon familiaribo domesticis & seruietib' suis, tam viris quam feminis, quoru quide seuient viginti

viginti & quatuor erunt Anglici, partim viri, partim feminz, ad optionem & electionem ipfius M, principis, elculenta, poculenta, Hipendia, vestitus, vesturas, equitatus, ac omnia & fingula alia que eifdem familiaribus, dometticis, & feruientibus fecundum honore & condecentiam status & dignitatis ipsius M. similiter necessaria fuerint seu conuenientia, supportando, exhibendo, præstando, & ministrando, supportariue & exhiberi przstari & ministrari faciendo. Et quoties & quando contigerit aliquem vel aliquam dict fernient suorum Angl' obire, totiens & tunc licebit eidem M. durante vita suo in loco demortuor vel demortuarum vsque ad numerum duodecem personaru alios vel alias Anglicos vel Anglicas ad fumptus & expensas prædict fubstituere, & subrogare:licebitque præfat M. prædict fummam mille librarum & quamlibet inde parcellam de tempore in tempus durante vita præfat ilustrif. principis S. regis, in vius ipfius M. proprios & alienos vius fine impedimento ipfius I.S. regis vel cuiuscung; alterius libere ad votum suum committere & disponere. Et si contingat præfata M. principem præd fereniff, regem S. superuiuere & post mortem ejus superstitem fore, licebit præf. M. principi post mortem eiusde I. Regis S.perfectam realem & corporalem possessionem statum & titulu fuos in præd dominijs villis, manerijs, terris prædictis & redditibus durante vita ipfius M. principis continuare & retinere. fruchuf exitus, proficua, & redditus ex eisdem prouenient vbicuque pf. M. post mortem ipsius S. regis habitare vel morari, vel ad quecunque regna vel partes extra ide regn S. se transferre vel migrare placuerit vel cotigerit, pacifice integre & plene fine aliqua-li diminutione, impedimeto, expulsione, interuptione vel contradictione heredum vel successorum præfat serenissimi domini regis S.vel alicuius aut aliquorum aliorum quorumcung durante vita ipfius M. principis ad víum fuum propriú percipere & habere. ista præsenti concessione seu dimissione in aliquo no obstante &c.

If A conveiance in iointure to fundry vier reftraining alienation and referring power to make iointures and leafes.

THis Indenture ge. Betweene f. D. and A.his wife and E.P. Sect. 84.

I fonne and heire apparant of the foid f. D. and B. now wife of
the faid E.D. and daughter of R. S. on the one party, and the faide
R.S. on the other party, Witneffeth, that in confideration of a mariage already had and folemnized betweene the faid E. D. & the faid
R.S. and for a competent and fufficient iointure to be had and made

to son for the fair B. in cafe ther thall boppen to furuine or ouer line the fain Cher bulbans: Ant for a tointure alle to be bab ant mate to and for the fair A, if the the fair A. thall fortune to furnite and ouerlive the fame F. And in confiberation also that themanors ec. hereafter mentioned thall and may for lo long time as it thall pleafe almighey God, be, remaine and continue in the name, blood and kinaren of the fath parties, a every of them as bereafter in these prefents is expressed and beclared. It is now therefore covenanted, granted, concluded and fully agreed by and betweene the faid parties to thefe prefent Andentures, and enery of the faid parties, for bimlette. Mis beires, erecutors, administrators and affignes, and every of them by thele prefents both covenant, grant, conclube and agree to and with the other of them his beires ac, and every of them by thefe vielents in maner and forme following (that is to lay.) First the laid f. 99. for the caules and confiberations berein before fpecifiet, and to the incent his laft will may be performed, for bimlelfe, bis beires, ec. & every of them both covenant, grant, conclude, and agree to and with the laid R.S. bis beires executors a administrators, a every of them by these presents that the laid f. D. or his beires at their or some of their abune proper colly and charges in the law on this live or before the feast of ac. next coming after the bate bereof by his of their been or other conveiance or affurance fufficient in the law, thall and will well & fufficiently conuep & affure, or caufe to be conueped & affures boto C.C. and Q. C. & their beires for euer, all thole the manors and loadhins of ec. And also the severall moities of all those y manors & lozofbips of ec. And that the faid beed e other conveiance e affurance before mentioned to be made, and every of them thall be a inure, and fhalbe abiudged, effeemed and taken to be winure. And allo that the fair C.C.and A.C. and either of them, and the furuinoz of them and his beires, and al & every other perfon a perfons now francing or being feifes of, or in the fait manors ac. and other the premuffes or any parcell thereof, for the fair confiderations herein before expressed, at all times from and after the fair featt of ac. next comming or from & after the fait conveiance us affirmance had or made, ag is aforefaite, which foeuer of them thall first happen, thall stand and be feifed of, & in the fame and every part thereof, to the bles e intents bereafter in thefe prefents expressed. That is to say, to the vie and behoofe of the fait f. 99. e of his affignes for and buring the toint lines of him the fait f. 90. and the fair C.90. his fome without impeachment of my maner of walt. Aud from and after the becease of the fair f. in

the fait C. And the fait C. C. further consumnteth er. ther ber ch faid C.C.at fuchtime and times as the faid C. f. pay or cause to be pape of the legacies bequeathen by B. . Con time bul band to the lato C. fuch, and formuch, and in luch maner, as the late E. hall alligne and appoint, en waiting lubleriben with ber band at any time buring the fair marriage. And alfo if the fair C. thatt in writing fubicribe with ber band, affigne or appoint that the faio C. C. Chall pap to the fair C. R. the fumme of CC. pourbes & lawfull money of England, or any lefte furme of money, that then the faib C. C. bis beires, executors, abministrators, or affignes, fall fatiffie and pap, of caufe to be paid, to the fato E. R. tobarves bis advancement, the faid fimme of CC. poumbes, in fuch other lefte fumme of money, as the the lato C. in writing fublcriben with bet band at any time during the faid mariage. Hall affigue a appoint the fait T. T. to pay and at fuch time and times, & in maner and forme as the fait Clix, by the fame writing fubfcribed with ber band, hall affigne and appoint. And the faib C. C. alfo coveranteth, e granteth for bim ac. That he the faid T. C.or bis beirs, within two veres next enfuing the bate bereof, that affure and comep, or cause to be affuren or conveien by good and fufficient affirance and conveience in the law to the fair E.for terme of ber life, or to other perfons, their beires, to the ble of the fair E. for terme of ber life, for ber loinfure, fuch manoys, lands, & tenements with the appurtenaces, & other the premilles in the laid County of 32, which (boll amount to and be of the full and cleare yearely value of one bundred younds, of lawfull money of Chaland, ouer and about all charges and repailes . And alfo if it thall fortune the fats C. to furuine & ouerline the fais E. W. that then the law E. T. Ihall as wel leane the law Elworth as much Debts, goods, and cattels and other fubliances as the fair &. thall or the time of the mariane be elecrely worth: As allo gine, graint; bequeath,or otherwife affure, to feane to the fath E.oner and abone the faid bebts, goods, cattels, e other fubffance, as much goods, cattels, & other lubitance, as thall amount to the balue of two thousand marks of lawfull money of England. Provided alwaies, that if the fair T. T. at any time buring the faid mariage, thall by the affent in their ting of the law C. lubleriben with ber band, purchale any lande, tenemences, or herebitamenes, that then formuch of the bebts, mobs. cattels, a fubitance, which the fair C. C. by thele prefents bath couemanten to leane, affirme, or affire buto che faib C. as the fumme or fununes of monp fo to be papen, for, or by reason of the law purchase

in

on murchales. That amount buto. Chalbe befalken Debucteb. & formileb out of the fair behts, moods, cattels, & fubilance, fo covenanten to hee left, craunteb, or affurebonto the faib & and out of the balue of the fame: And the faid T. C. bis beires vallignes, to be of famuch there. of pilcharged, any thing in thele prefents to the contrary notwithfranting. And the fair &. C. alfo covenanteth, that be the fair &. C. hal fuffer as well all the manors, lands, e cenements, wherof the fair C. Comow at this prefent is feifeb of any effate of inberitare, as alfo al other manors, lands, tenements, and herebitaments, that at as my time bereafter the fain E. T. Chall fortune to have by bifcent fro any of his auceffors, in pollellion, reuerfion, remainder, or otherwise to difcend, remaine, or come in pollellion, revertion, or remainder, to the beires males of the faid E. T. which fhalbe begotten of the body of the fair D. C. clerely eronerated & faued barmels &c.ofec. And it is further prouided & couenanted &c. that it halbe lawfull for the faib C. S. During bis life. 02 by bis laft toil and tellament, to Demile, grant beuile or dispole by the affent and agreement of the fair & to their chilozen, which the faid &. C. Chall beget of the body of the faid C.or to any of them for terme of their lines, or for terme of life of a. ny of the, any part or parcels of the faid manors, landsac. (ercept before ercepted) any couenant, grant, ec. before menciones, to the contrarp in any wife notwithflanding, And it is also further couenated se. that where plato C. T. by his writing obligatorie, bearing bate of thele prefents, flandeth bolde & bold buto plait &c. in the fumme of a 90. markes of lawfull money of England, with condition thereupon enboyled, for the performing o fulfilling of al & linguler the articles, couenants, ec. berein contained, on his part to be observed and hept, as by the fait miting obligatory it both more plainly appeare, if in writing fubfcribed with the bands of the faid C.at any time bu ring berlife, it falbe veclared a expressed, that the fait writing obfigatore from thenceforth fhalbe boib, or that the the fait E. would have the faid writing obligatorie to be boid, that then, a from thenceforth the faid writing obligatory thalbe veterly void gof none effect. Provided almaies, that if at any time bereafter it halbe beclared in writing lubleribed with the hand of the laid &. that her meaning or intent is, that any couenats, grants, articles, og agreements in their Diefents mentioned, that he boid and of none effect, that then a from thenceforth, fuch, and fo many of the fair covenants, articles a agree ments, as that be expressed, mentioned or contained in any such beclaration, that be fro thenceforth beterly boid a of mone effect: any thing

in thele prefents contayned to the contracy in any wife not withfranbing. Provided alwaies, and it in fully agreed, he and betwirt the fair parties to thefe prefents, that it thathe lawfull, to and for the fair T. T. by chaffent, confent, and acreement of the fair C. to alien, fell. or erchange, any part or parcell of the laid manors, lands, tenentents, or bereditaments, except the manfion boule, or capitall mefuage of D.in the countie of ac. and the bemeane lands of D. aforefaid and all lands, tenements, a bereditaments, accompted, reputed, or occupies as bemean lands of D. aforefaid at any time within 60, veres laft paff before the bate bereof : And also except the laid mefuane ac. fo alwaies that the fair T. T. and his beires, by reason of the fair altenation, fale, or erchange, bo & thall receive, take, a have in liet a recompence thereof, other lands, tenements, ac. fo much in quantitie, a of fo much perely value, or better, a like effate or better, as the faid lands lo aliened, fold, of erchanged were of, to all respects and purpoles. Provided alwaies, that it shalle lawful to of for the law T. T. by his fufficient writing inpenter, fealer with his feale, & lawfully erecuted, to bemile, grant, and let to ferme, all and linguler the premilles with thappurtenances, or any part or parcell thereof, except fuch as be or thatbe affured to the faid E. for ber Jointure, and ercent the fait meluage, lands, ec. to any perfon or perfons, for terme of three lives, or buder. or for ref. peres, or buder. in polleftion onely & not in reverfion, fo that the auncient perely rents, cuftomes, e feruices, or more, be referued or payable upon every fuch bemile or leafe, to have continuance buring the terme thereof, a fo that any fuch bemile a leafe be not made without impeachment of waft, & allo to affure & conney a parcel of land called R. lying & being in S. to the ble of the fair C.fox terme of her natural life, to that the fame be not made without imneachment of walt. Provided also, a it is agreed, by a betweene the parties to thefe prefents, that it halbe lawful for p faid C. C. by bis writing or writings, fealed with his feal, or by his laft wil & testamet in writing, to give, grant, ac. to every a eisher of his ponger fonnes of the body of the faid E. lawfully begotten, not being pheire apparant of the faid T. T. one annuity or rent charge of r. Pi, by the yere, for the terme of the natural life of every fuch fonne, to whom fuch gift, grant, beuile, or bequest thatbe made, iffuing a going out of any the manors, meluages, lands, tenements, & bereditaments of the faid T. T. ercept before excepted. And alfo if it happen B. C. Daughter of the fair C. T. not to be maried in the life time of the faid T. T. that then it hall likewife be lawful, to and for the faid C. T.bp his writing indented, Cealed

fealed with his feale up by his last will and Cellament in writing to gine, graunt, benile; and bequesch to the faid Bione amuitie og rent charge of fortie Bathes by yeare, butill the fimme of OC. Barkes ies and paper, that is co lay : for the terme of fine peares, Prouided, that if the law B. hamen to bie before the thalbe mariet, chat then the fait ammuitte or cent charge to ceale and be boit, and the fait famme of CC.Parken, to be grannet and affaren tines ber, for, and towards ber preferment in mariage, or otherwife, And further, the fair E. C. both conenant and graunt , for ec. to and wither. by thele prefenty, that if the lato mariage take effect, one lif. part of all and finguler the goods, cattels reals and perfonals, moucable & immoueable, te wels, place, & implements of boufbold, in three parts to be beutoed, whereof the laid C. C. thall be pollelled at the time of his peath, o) his executors, within one yeare next after his beceale, with out fram or courn. that remaine a be by force of the gift, or of the last will and Cettament of the fair C. C. unto R. fonne and beyze appacant of C. C. for, and in the name of fuch betrelomes as fould and ought to be left by the fait E. C. buto him the fait R. And lattly the fair T. T. for bis part, both covenant ec. by thefe prefents, that if it fortune the laid R. C. to becease in the life of the laid C. C. bis father, having any thue in life at the time of the becease of the laid C. C.that then the lato C. C. at the reasonable request of the faib fir 3. Tel. bis beires, or executors, thall e will lawfully a lufficiently give, graunt, affure, and conney once any one of the fonnes of the faid &. except the elvet foune and beire apparant of the faid R. Clone perely tent charge of ec. ifluing a going out of the fair manozs, meluages, lands, and tenements, except before excepted. To have and to hold the late rent charge, immediatly from a after the deceale of the laid R. C. fo) & buring the naturall life of every the Connes of the laid In T. to whom the fame thall be graunted, convered or aftered. And alfo that if it fortune the faid R. C. to becease in the life of the faid C. C. bis father, then likewife be the fair C. C. upon the like request of him the laid fir I. EM. his beires or executors, thall e will lawfully. and lufficiently give, graumt, affure, and convey lands & tenements of the cleere perely balue of ac, not before excepted, buto fuch perfors and their beires, as the faid fir 3. Cal. Chall nominate and appoint to the ble of the faid perfons, for and butill fuch time as the faid perfons, their beires of allignes, shall of map have received, leuted, and had of the iffues and profits thereof, fuch and fo areat fummes of money, as half and will amount and extend, to concent and pay to every one of

cafe the fait & hall for cure to pepert this prefent lyle, buring the life of the faib C.W. his foune, Then, us for and concerning the fair menos and Landhip of C. with all his rights, merabers, and appure tenences, to the ble and behoofe of the fain a. not wife of the fain F. 98, and of her allignes, for and buring the cerme of her naturali life. (if the fain C. 49. the fonne thatt happen to long to live.) Ano from and after the beceafe of the faib C. 90, then, as for any concerning the Scice of chiefe mantion boule ac.co che onely ble and behoofe of the fais B, for terme of ber naturall life, for, and in full fatilfaction and recompence of all fuch Joincure and Dower, as to the fame B. thall, og of right ought to belong of appertaine, bp, from of after the Deceale of the fait C.SB. ber bulband, And as for and concerning the refique of the fait manos of ac.to the onely ble and behoofe of the lain Q. and of her affigner, absolutely for terme of her life in full fatifface tion of the Jointure of the fare A. And as for and concerning the reversion and reversions, remainder of remainders of the faid monog ec. as the faib bles, effates, and interelly thereof herein before limit. ten or expressed, thall be fully ender a vecermined. And for and concerning the fait manoy of ec. as the effates and intereffs thereof before limitted or expelled in thele prefent Indentures fall fully end and betermine : Then to the ofe & behoofe of the fain F. S. fog terme of his naturall life, without impeachment of any maner of waff. The from and after his beceale, then to the ble and behoofe of C. S. for terme of his lyfe, withour impeachment of any maner of wall. And from and after bis beceale, to cheble and behoofe of the firt foune to be begotten bythe bory of the laib C. 29. and of the beyzes males of the fame first fonne lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuch iffice. then to the ble and behoofe of the fecond forme to be begotten by the body of the fait C. 19. g of the heires males of the fame fecond forme lawfully begotten, and for vefault of fuch iffue at. (to the vie of fo many other fonnes as shall be thought meete, in forme aforefaid &c.) And for befault of fuch iffine, then to the ble & behoofe of enerp other the formes to be begotten by the body of the faib C.99. fuccef fluely as they that be in fentozitie or age, a of the beires males of their fenerall bobies lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuch iffue, then to the vie & behoof of all a enery the baumbters which the fair C. C. thall have begotteon the body of the faid B, at the time of his beceale being then bumaried, and of their affigues, from and after fuch time as each of them hall have accomplished their feverall ages of roif. peeres, of be marieb, to, a but fuch time as enery of the fame baugh

cers fuccellinely one after an other , as they fhall be in feminicie on in age ; fhall or may lettie, receine , and take to enery of their otone proper bles and behooles of the rents, profits, and iffices of the memilles the leverall fummes of three hundreth pounds a peece of currant money of England , o) otherwise thall be fully fatiffied contenseb, or pays of the fame leverall fummes by fuch perfonor perfons to whom the next & immediate revertion of remainder of the memilles thall then by the intent and true meaning of thefe prefents of right belong and appertaine, and from after fuchtime as the fait feuerall fummes of three bunbreth pounds thall be fully leuted, recepued, or navo, as is aforefair ec. And for befault of fuch baughters which for ever of them shall first bappen. Then to the vie and behoofe of C.90. fecond fonne of the laio f.90. for terme of his naturall life, without impeachment of any maner of wall. And from and after his becease, then to the ble & behoofe of the first forme to be begotten by the born of the lato E. P. and of the herres males of the bodie of the fame firft forme lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuch iffne ec. ( to other fonnes and daughters, as here before, And so to as many sonnes of the donour by name as shall seeme good in maner aboue said.) Sup for pefault of fuch iffue; then to the ple & behoofe of the faib &. 99. and of bis beires for euer. And as for and concerning the fait moities of the fair ac, to the onely ble and behoofe of the fair f.90. and of his affignes, for, and buring the terme of his naturall life, without impeachment of any maner of wall. And from & after bis beceale, then to the ble and behoofe of the baughters of the lato f. 99. that is to lay . D. E. F. and C. and of L. D. baughter of the laid C. 99. as thall be bumaried at the becease of the law f. 90. and of their afflanes, for, and untill fuch time as every of the laid baughters fo bumaried at the time of the becease of the fair F. 99, one after an other, as they thall be in femiozitie, or in age, thall or may fully have, Leuie, receine, and take of the renes, illues, and profices thereof, for, and towardes their feuerall preferments and mayntenance, the fumme of three hundreth poundes a peece, of good ec. And from and after fuch time as the fair feverall fummes of three hundreth pounds a peece, spall,og may be bab, leuved, og taken, as is afogelaid, Then to the vie and behoofe of the executors and administrators of the faid f. . for and during the terme of ten peeres, then nert following, foz, and towards the payment of the bebtes of the faid f. 99. the father, and for and towardes the performance of his last will and Cellament . And from and after the ende and expiration of the faid

fair terme of ten yeares, Chen to the ble and behoofe of the fair & 29. for terme of his naturall life, without impeachment of anie maner of Maft, And from and after bis becafe, then to the ble ann behoofe of the first forme to be begrotten by the hony of the faine C.90. and of the heires males of the body of the fame first fonne latefull bemotten. And for befault of ec, vt fupra. And the faire f. 99. the father for himfelfe his beires erecutors, and abministrators. covenanteth and graunteth to and with the faib M. S. bis beires and affignes, and every of them by thefe melents, That bee the faibe f. 30. the father, his beires, executors, abministrators , og affigues, or fome of them thall and will at all times, from, and after the becease of the faib C. 99. well and fufficiently acquice and pischarge, or fave barmelesse the faid mansion bouse, lands, ac. and all other the memilles berein befoge limited or appointed, to, and for the toincure of the fair B. and everie pare or parcell thereof, of, and from all and all maner of former bargaines ac, whatforuer hab mabe, bone, caused or knowledged by the faid f. 99. or any other person or persons by his title, allent, meanes, or procurement. The rentes and feruices from thenceforth to bee due to the chiefe Lord or Lordes of the fee or fees of the premilles, and aconely foremilet and excepted. And further that hee the fait f. SD. and his beires and affigues and every of &c. for further affurance in the law. fuertie fure making and conveying of all the faio manous, lands, tenements and other the premiffes, and every part thereof to be tonucied and affered to the feuerall vies, purpoles and incents berein before expressed, and according to the intent and true meaning of thele melents, Be it by fine &c. Neuertheleffe, it is alwayes mowided that it hall and may be lawfull to and for the laid C.99. C.99 2.99.6.99. and J.99. the formes, and to and for every of them, a to and for all and everie of the iffues males to whom any interest or efate is herein before limitted in the premilles or any part thereof. & being feiled in bemeine of any effate of freehold og inheritance, of, og in the premilles of any parcell thereof not being expectant boon any other effate or effates at his e their a every of their free wils, liber. ties & pleafures, to make any leafe of leafes for terme of a lines or rri. peres oz binder, a not dispunishable neither without impeachmet of walt to any perfon as perfons, of all and finguler the fair manous, lands, tenements, & other the premilles in T. S. Gc. (vt fupra) before mentioned, and every of any of them of any part of parcel thereof, o. ther then of the frite or vemeine landes ec. whereupon the olde and accuffe.

accullained pereip rents of more thall be referued to continue buring the lame leafe or leafes to to be hat or made, Ant that all finch leafes to to bemade, thathe good and analleable in law to all incensage purpoles. And that at all times from and after the making of all and enery fuch leafe on leafes the fain conneiance e affurance fhal be. And the fait C.C. and Q. C. and their beires and alliques and enery of them, and all and enery other perfon and perfons then flambing or beina feiles of or in the premilles to to be bemileb or lecten or any part or parcell thereof, that than and be feifen thereof, and of every part & parcell thereof, as for a concerning only all a every the lame lamen, tenements, and berevitaments, fo to be bemifevor leafen as is afore late, to the vie of all and enery fuch perion or perions, their erecutors arminificators of affigues, to whom any luch leafe or leafes thall be to thereof made, and according to the true intent and meaning of all a every the fame leafe or leafes a of thefe meleus : to altones as the fame leffees, their erecutors, abministrators, a afflines, e euc ry of them to wel and truly pecito a pay, or caufe to be pecites a paid the feneral cent and fervices in the fame leafe and leafes , e enery of them to be referued to fuch perfon and perfons for the time being, as by the intent & true meaning of thele prefents that have the next and immediate revertion of remainber of the lame premiffes lo to be leafed, at the bayes o featts to be commifee m all am every the fame leales, or within rl. Daves nert enfuing enery of the fair bapes and feaffs. And after the expiration of the fame leafe or leafes, and everie of them as thep fall feuerally end and betermine, then the faid commeiance and affurance fhall be ginure . And the fait C. C. and S. Canbal and euery other perlon and perlons, then flanbing on being Ceiled of, win the memilles foto be bemilet on letten, an anv parcell thereof, fall at all times from thenceforth flant and be feiles of, and in the fame and enery part or parcel thereof, to fuch bles, purpoles. & intenes, as bin before in thele prelents exprelled and beclareb, and as by the true intent e meaning of chele yrelents they floate or ought to have some if no furb leafe of leafes han beene thereof at any cime had ne made, any matter or thing to the contrarie theref in any wife notwichflanding. Nevertheleffe, it is alwaies prouined and fully covenanted ac. by and between the laid parties to thele prefent In-Dentures & enery of them, that if the fair C. C. SD. R.SB. C. and I. 99.02 any of them or any the beires of their feverall bovies to tuboni any view, efface or effaces, of or in the fair manors, landes, ec. before mentiones, or any part or parcell thereof by thele prefents is limitteb.

limites, veclares, appolites, of agrees to be conveles in a princetter the law of as is aforefair, avuiledly, wirtingly, veterminatly, y effect cure of affent, to, of for any act of acts, thing of things, for any bace eraine, fale, discontinuance, alienation, exchange of forfeibure to bee had of made of the faid manous, lands, tenements, bereditaments, & other the before named premilles, or any part or parcell of them of any of chem, to bim, them of my of them, as is afazefait, by thefe prefents limited, beclared of agreed to be conneced in ble of in pollello, whereby any efface of the premilles or any part or parcell thereof, in ble of pollellion, mentioned, limited, or boclared by theleprelents, map, hould, 02 might in any wife, 02 by any meanes be bubone, bifcontinued, barred betermined or forfaited. and p fame bargain, fale, viscontinuance, alienacion, erchange of forfrieure, or any other effect suall thing of act towards the fame effect, thall attempt, taufe, procure, commano, o) wittingly o; willingly affent beto, o; fuffer to be accempted, gone about to be executed, performed, profecuted, of put in the, by the knowledging of any note or notes, of, or for any line or fines to be leuted, or by knowledging of any warrant or warrants of Actorney or Actorneis, for any recoverie or recoveries to be purfued, of entrie into any warranty by any meanes whatfoeuer, of by knowledging any warrant for the fame, or by any purchale of anie micog wits by them of any of them, of by any other by their of a ny of their aftent, og confent, by apparance og otherwife, to any wait of write of the premilles, or any part of parcel theref, or to any thing in themogram of the, of by knowledging of any beed of beeds, wife ting of writings to be enrolled, or by any other effectual act or acis, thing of things what foeuer whereof of whereby any bargaine, fale, diffontinuance, alienatif, exchange or forfeiture that and may inflies That then immediately from a after the time of fuch procuring, at tepting, cauling, comanding, willingly aftenting, fuffering, or going ut, in maner and forme as is aforelate, And before any luch bargaine, fale, bifcontinuance, alienation, erchange of forfeiture perfected, executed, committed, or bone, the laid ble g vies, effate; effates; timicted and beclared inchefe prefents buto him, or them, and to as many as to that accempe, cause, procure, commaund, or wittingly affent of fuffer any fuch act of acts, thing of things to be profecuted, executes, performes, bone or put in bre or gone about to be execucen, none performen, or put in bre, in maner e forme before veclated, whereupon aup bargaine, falt, discontinuance, alternation, exchange,

or finfeiture thall, may or might entire, contrarie to the true intene and meaning of these presents, of and in such and so much of the fair manors, lands, cenements, and becevitaments, with the apputtenan. ces, to the which any the thing or thinges aforelaid thall be to atsempteb. caufeb, procureb, commaumbeb, affenteb og fuffereb to bee erecuted, performed, bone or put in bre, or gone about to bee erecuted performed, bone or put in bye, contrarie to the true meaning of thele melents, thall reale as in respect onely and having regarde to fuch perion on perions, onely to attempting, procuring, cauling, ch. maumbing, willingly affenting to fuffering or going about any fuch act of acts thing of things aforelaid, as if fuch perlon of perfons fo accompting, cauling, commaunding or procuring were naturallie pead and not otherwife. And that then and in fuch cafe it fall be lawfull to and for every fuch perfon and perfons, to whom the ble & pollellion thereof fould come, grow,og be by the true intent e meaming of thele prefents, to enter and to entoy the fame, as if fuch perfon or perfons that to thall procure or affent to or for any fuch act or acts, thing or things to be bone or attempted, were naturally bead, in none ocherwife, and of fuch a the like effate a effates, and in like maner and forme to all intents and purpoles, and with like remainbers in ble ouer, and with like limitations a conditions, as the fame Chould have comen, growen og beene, if the Came person that to thall procure or affent toor for any fuch act or acts, thing or thinges to be bone of attempted, at of immediatly before the time of fuch procuring or affenting were naturally bead, and in none other manner.

And the fair R. S. on his part & in confideration of the fair mariage both for himselfe, his heirs and executors, covenant, promile, a grant to and with the fair F.Sp., his heires and assignes and energy of them by these presents: That he the sair R. S. or his heires, at his or their, or some of their other proper costs and charges, that a will before the seast of actuary or cause accounting after the vace hereof, well a substitute conney and assure, or cause accounting after the said F.M.) and things to the making of the conneciance made by the said F.M.) and things to the making of the conneciance made by the said F.M.) and the weiance and assurance so to be had and made of the said mamor of C. ac. all other the premisses said before mentioned, or any part or parcell thereof, as is asoresaid, and at other conneciance as assurance thereof, or of any part thereof to be had or made, at any time or times on this side or before the seast of accounting, all persons standing or being setted of or in y said yearnisses sail metioned, or of any part thereof, at all times from and after the said teath, or from or after the said

Ü

connepance and afflicance fall inenciours, to hav and made, as is a-forelate, which foener thall first happen, thall than and be thereof and ppen, thall thank and be thereof anti of enery part and parcell therofleifed to the bles, intents, and purpofes bereafter in thefe prefentg expreffed & beclareb, and to 03 for mone other ble, incent, or purpole : that is to lay . To the ble a behonfe of the fair B.S. and of his affignes, for and buring the terme of his natural life, without impeachment of any maner of walt, and from and after the becease of the faib R. S. to the ple a behonfe of the execus tors administrators, affigues of the laib B. S. for and butil the full end and terme of fotuer peres, nert & immediatly infuing the bereale of the fait R. S. and from and after the fait terms of fower peres be ing fully ended expired, Then to the ble a behoofe of the laid E.SB. and B. and of the beires males of the bobie of the laid B. by the fain C.M. lawfully begotten. And for default of fuch illus, then to the vie and behoofe of the beires females of the fair B. by the fair E. 99. late fully begotten. And for befault of luch illue, then to the ble & behoofe of the beires of the bodie of the fair B. lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuchiffue, then to the ble and beboofe of C. S. wife of D. S. and f.D. now wife of J.D. other two of the baughters of the lain B. S. t of the beires of their two bodies lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuch illue, then to the ble of fuch perlon & perlons e their beires, as the faid R. S. that by his fall will a Teltament in writing. of by any other his beed indented by him to be lealed and fubfcribed with his name and proper band writing thall be to that end named and appoinced, and that in fuch fort with fuch limitations & condicions, as therein thall be named and appointed. And for want of wife ting, and fuch laft will a teffament, and after thule & effates berein before in thele prefents limitted or expressed being fully enven: Then to the onely ble a behoofe of the laid R. S. a of his betres a allignes for ever, & to none other ple, purpole, or intent. Provided alwaies, that ifer. C.S. (vt fupra ex parte F.M.) And moreouer, it is to menanteb,granten,conclubeb,condifcenbeb, and fully agreed, by and betweene the fair parties to thefe prefent Inbentures, senery of the fair parties for bimfelfe, bis beires, & affignes, both couenant, grant, conduce, and agree, to and with the other of them, their heires and allignes, and every of their beires and aftignes, and every of them by thefe prefents, that as well the law f. S. and R. S. and their heires, and the beires e affirmes of either of them, as all and every other perfon a perfons, note flamping or being feiled, or which at any time of tinies, from of after the fair feaft of gc. nert comming after the bate hereof

bessed that I flam or in feiles, of, or in the laid manage, mediages, lands, conservents, a other the premitter include in these presents measioned on expected, or energy, or any part of parcell thereof, which he fore the said seast of se, next comming, shall not be sufficiently conneyed and allured but the laid E. E. and A. E. stheir beines, to the severall bles, purposes, a incents, became before expessed at all, and energy time and times, from and after the said seast of se, next comming, but the considerations as oresaid, that same and be seised, of, or in the same severy part and parcell therof, to the bles, purposes, and incents before here in these presents expected so beclared, according to the intent serve meaning of these presents, se to none other bles, intents, se purposes: any matter or thing to the constants thereof in any wise not bieths and matter or thing to the constants thereof in any wise not best and matter or thing to the constants thereof in these present Anderson, In witnesse where the parties as or elaid to these, Dated the day and peare strift about written.

T Conenants of Marriage, and for a lointure.

His Indenture made et. Betweene R. C. of thone partie, and A.C. of thather partie, Witneffeth, &c. For a lin confiberation of which Bariage fo to be had a folemnized between the fair parties in forme aforefait, And for and in confideration of the fumme of five bumbreth Barkes of ac. before hand paid, wherof the laid ac. And for the natural love affection which the faid I.C. beareth unto the faid F.bis brother a beire apparant, And for a Jointure to be made after mariacre had to the faid A, the incended wife of the faid f. and for the ertinguifbment of one annual rent of annuitie of p. ti.of thereabouts, claimed by the faid f. out of the lands, tenements, & beredicaments of the faid 3.C. by reason of the last will e celtament of 3.C. becea feb his late father and otherwife, and allo for diners other good comfiveracions him mouing, be the faid J.C. for him his beiges, execut tors, and administrators, and enery of them both by these presents conenant, graunt, promile, and agree, to and with the laid R. C. bis bettes, erecutors, and abministrators, and every of them, that he the faid I. C. is lawfull pleiled of an ellate of inheritance, of and in the managof f.oc. and of,o in biners oc. of the cleere perely balue of an C. pounds, og more. And that he the fait 3. C. his beires og affirmes. within fortie baies nert after the folenization of the faib mariane to be ban besweene chefaid fram A. in forme aforefaid fhall make and erecute, or caufe to be made a executed unto the faid f. C. and Q. bis incended wife, one good, fure, lawful, and fufficient bemile, or leafe in maiting

insiring for the lines of the law F. a. and the longer lines of them. and thall thereupon execute effate of the fame by livery of feifin . by accurrement of all the tenants thereof, or achertrife in due forme of law make fufficient affireance or conveiance of all that the fair me tist of ec. and of ec. Creepe ec. To have sno to holbe the fain ma nor of f. all the lands, tenements, a other bereditaments, with the appurtenances thereunto belonging of appercaining, (errept before ercepted )to the fait F. C. and A. bis intended wife for cerm of their two lives, and the longer liver of them, referring in the fair leafe to the faid J. C. and his affignes buring bis life the perely rent of twenty pounds at two blust feaths in the years to be paid : that is to fay, at the feaft of Gaint Phillip and Jacob, gat the feaft of Saint Dithat tharrhangel by even postions, with a clause of diffreste Schomine penze to be cotained in the faid leafe, that if the fain cent or aup part thereof be behind at any of the fait feaths, buring the life of the laid I. before limited, a by the fpace of forty bayes after, it being lawfully bemaunder, that then the fait f. C.am A.his wife, and the longer liver of them, hall forfait and pay to the fait J.C. bis beires and affigues, ouer and a boue the fait rent fo being behind a bupapet five pounds of lawful Englith monp nomine penze, & with a claufe of diffreste aswell for the faid fumme of v. pounds nomine penz, as for the faid yearely rent of soc, pounds to to be referred by the faid leafe. And alfo with a covenant to be contained within the fair leafe on the behalfe of the fair f. and A. that the fair f. and A. & the langer liver of them thal from thenceforth lufficrently renaire. bobolo, maintaine, and keepe the fair mano, and affother the premilles with their appurcenances together with all the buildinges, feabickes, malles, bankes, and fences belonging to the fame, in all maner of necellarie and necofull reparations, when and fooften as need thall require, buring the faid effates for life of the fain f. and and the longer liver of them before limitteb, at the proper coffes and charges of the faid f. and A. and the longer liner of them. And that the fait f.and a.and the longer liver of either of them, thal alfo During the effaces of the longer liver of them pay all maner of outrents bue to be paid and going out of the premiffes before limited. For the better perfecting a affurance of which fair leafe, and for the affurance of a ioincure to be mave to 9. noto wife of the faio 1. C. and for the ertinguilbing of all titles of Dower of the faid 9, now wife of the faid I. in all the beredicaments in f. and B. aforefaid; in all other the manous and heredicaments of the faid I. C. And for

the peleating and making boil of all former fuppoles auncient inearles whatfoever, of the fair manors, landes, and herentametes. before leafed by thefe prefents, in maner and forme aforefait, where by the fair leafe may the better be perfected and made fure, without any feriple or boubt in lam. And for the eftablifhmet of a great part of the inheritance of the faid I. hereafter wentioned to the beires males of his boute. And for biners other good caufes a confiderations bim mouing he the faid I. C. Doth further couenant ac, that he the faib M.C. we the fato A. bis wife, at the only coffs & charges in the law of the fair Sir R.C. and his beires, thall within one halfe yeare nert after the mariage aforefair, acknowledgeand leuie a fine with Proclamations according to the Statute in that cafe prouided, befor the Juffices of the common pleas at Caleffminfter in bue forme of Law, according to the common course of fines in fuch cases bled, buto J. T. R. S. D. Cl. and Q. G. afwell of and in the fait manos, and all other the premiffes with the appurtenances in f. and B. afore. fait, being now of the value of C. pounds, as allo of the mano, of C. with thappurtenances, ouer and aboue all yearely charges & repair fes, by the names of the manous of f. and C. with thanpurtenances gc, 62 by the like names in effect, by which fine with 1920clamations or the like in effect, or by any other name or names whatfocuer, to to be levied and knowledged in forme abouefaid, he the faid I. C. Hall knowledge the fame manous and all other the premilles with the appurtenances by the names aforefaid, or the like in effect to be she right of the fait conuler,og one of them, as that the fair conulees baue of bis ritthe. And by the fame fine fall remife, releafe and nuite claying the faid manors, landes, tenementes, and beredita. ments, and all other the premilles with their appurtenances, from him; and bis beires, to the fair Conufees and their beires, or to the beires of one of them for ever. And further thall by the lame fine fo to be leuied and knowledged in forme aforefaid, warrant the faid manogs, Jandes, tenementes, and hereditaments, and all other the premilles with their appurtenances to the faid Conufees and their wires for ever against all men: which faib fine with Broclamation o) the like in effect; fo to be levied and knowledged for the confider ration about fail be, a the Conufees therein named, their beires and aflignes thall frand and be feifed by berrue and force thereof to the fenerall bees and intents, and upon the confiderations in thefe prefents bereafter feuerally expressed and beclared, and to none o. ther ble, intent, or purpole: That is to fav, of and in the fain Manor

of f.gr. and of gr. to the bie and behoofe of the law I.C. and of the beires males of the bodie of the lame A. lawfully begotten, Ind for befault of fuch iffue, to the ble and behoofe of the faid f. C. and of the beyzes males of his bobie lawfully begotten, And for befault of fuch iffue, to the ble and behoofe of the fair I. C. and of his beires for ever, And of and in the faid manos of T.gc. and of all gc, to the onely ble and behoofe of the faid 3. C. and Q. now his wife, and of the heires males of the bodie of the fair I.C. begoeten, for, and in full recompence and fatiffaction of all titles of Dower and Jointure of the fair 9. of and in all tenements and berevitaments of the faid I, and for befault of fuch iffue, then to the ble and behoofe of the laid F.C. and of the beires males of his bodic lamfully begotten, and for befault of fuch iffue , then to the ble and behoofe of the faid I. C. and of bis right beires for ever. And the faid I.C.ac. both covenant ac. that the faib manors of ec. nombe, and at the time of the faib leafe and affurance to be made, thall be, and fo thall and may continue and be for ever bereafter cleerely acquited, bufcharged ec. and incumbrances whatforuer had, made, or done by the faid I. C. or by any others for bim , in his name , or by bis meanes , affent, or procurement ec. And that the faid f. and A. and their affignes , paying the aforefait rent of twentie poundes, at the feattes aforefaid, thall; and map buring their lives, and the longer liver of them, at all times from and after the faid mariage to hav and folemnized, baue, hold, and iniop the faio mano) of f.ec. (except before excepted) according to the intention of the leafe aforefair, without any lawfull let or interruption of the faid J.C. his beires or affignes. Prouided alwaies, and it is covenanted, graunced, condifcended; concluded, and fully agreed betweene the faid parties to thefe prefents, that if the faid 3. C. 02 any the beires males of the bobie of the fair I lawfully begotten at any time bereafter, thall earneftly and effectually by open beebe of act intende, go about or attempt any act or thing , beebe , or beuile to be done, or fuffered, whereby the faid manogs of F. and Gc. 02 whereby any vie or vies, estate or estates of the same manors, or any of them, or any part of any of them, or other the premilles in the faid Comnes laft recited, or any of them fould, might, or thall be discontinued, aliened, auoyded, changed, or betermined, Dr otherwife thall charge of incumber the fame manors, or any of them , or any part of any of them, or other the premiffes in the faid Townes of F.B. C. F. ZU. K. A. and S. afozelaiv otherwife then with fuch charges and incumbrances as that onely indure, buring the life of the fain

fald I.C. s) butting the onety life or lines of fuch heires as to hall te of incumitier, as is aforefair, of otherwife then with fuch incumbiances by leafes, as be now left at the libercie of the fame I. to voe by thefe prefents, or with fentes of the fair manor of Cor of any parcell of the premilles in C.F. A.M. S. and S. for thentie one peares at the mott, whereupon the accultonien cent of more thall be referued and payable buring the terme thereof : Chat then and from thenceforth the ble of the fame I.C. and A. bis wife, and of the beries males of the boote of the fato 3. in fuch of the premilles as that be interprifed and blev contrarie to the true meaning aforefait, thall from thenceforth ceafe, And then and from thenceforth the laid 3. C. M.B. D. Cland Q. G. and their hepzes, Mall fann and be feifeb of the fame manots, and other the premilles, and every part of every of them to interpriles, or bles, contrarie to the meaning aforelaid, to the onely ble of the fame f. and the beires males of the boole of the fame f. lawfully begotten. And for vefault of fuch tilue, to the ble of the right beires of the laid J.C. for ener . Prouided alfo, and it is couenantes, grauntes, consilcentes, conclubes, and fully agrees betweene the fait parties to thefe prefents oc. (vt fupra for the other landes. ) And for the preferment of the beyres males of the bobie of the fait F.C. in remainder after the beath of the fait I. C. bauing tflue male of his boole, be the laid J. C. both further covenant, grant, condificend, and conclude, for bim, bis beires erecutors, abmini-Mentoje, and allignes, to and with the fato B. C. his beires, erecutors, at ministrators, and affigues by thefe prefents, That if it for tune that the faid J.C. at any time bereafter buring bis lyfe to baue any (filte male of his bodie lawfully begotten , that then he the fain I.C. bis belees, executors, or abministrators, within one yeare next after fuch the male of his boble to hab, and it being then in life, thall upon the reasonable request of the said R. and of his heires . as well by fine as other good, lawfull, and fufficient afturance and conuepancein the law, at the onely colles and charges in the law of the faib 3. C. fufficiencly affure, and connep, of caufe to be affured of conveyed to certaine feoffees by the fame R. bis beires of afficient to be nominated and appointed, certaine other lands, tenemenes, and bereditaments to the full and cleare perely balue of re. The over and about all charges and reprifes , to the onely ble of the fair I.C. for serine of his life, without impeachment of walt. And after his beath. then to the ble and behorfe of the lame 3. and of the beires males of his bodie lawfully begotten, for, and untill fuch time as the fame #.

fhell

thall have iffer of the bonie of him the lato I, and the lato I, law fully begatern. And after to the vie of the latte I for terms of his life, without impearbment of wall; And after his death to the vie of the beyon males of the bonie of the lato I latifully begoten of the lato I. And for default of fuch iffue, to the vie of the right beires of the lame I, for ever discharged, anotherwise from time to time thenceforth to be laued harmelelle of all incumbrances, had, made, instead, produced, or done by the fame I, or his hetres. In witnesse whereof ec.

## I Covenants of Marriage.

"His Indenture mate ac. Betweene p. S. M. CCL and L. S. on Sect. 86. A the one partie, And C. 19, the elber, and R. C.on chother party) Witnefleth, that where thousin B. by Goos grace that thoutly marry and take to bis wife 3. B. winow . And likewife the fato Q. or. In confideration of which mariane to be bat e folemmixet, it is cours nanced ac. (that is to fay) the fam 19. 8.99. TEL and L. S. venery of them for oc.that the lato Wat, and immediatly after his beceafe thall leane buto the faid a. to her otone proper ble, if the bet ben living, all and Anguler fuch leafe and leafes, goods, cattels , place, femels, and money, as the that bying with her to the vie or poffeffion of the fair 18. the true values inhereof are ermeffet, and bo appeare in an Junen topie invences to thele prefents anneres, or the true balue of the fame, according as the fame are values in the fait Anuencorie, with out any wilfull walf, spoyle, beftruction, or birminition thereof, up of any part chereof to be hab, made,og bone, of,in, og upon the fame, og any part thereof by the fain 10. by any other by his procurement of means, to thintent to befrand the fame A. op ber affignes of the fame. And alla that be the fait B.fhal then at the time of his beceafe lemie, gine,or lawfully conney and affire onto the faid A.to ber proper ofe. goods cartely place, iemels, & ready money of the proper goods of the fame D.to the value of 200, Time, ouer or about the fair leafes, goods, eattels, plate, iemels, and money, fpecifien in the fame Inventagie, without any fraut or guile by bun ge, bone or mounthe therein to be fraud ber of the fame. And also thatt immediatly after his becease leane, mine, bequeath, or by other latafull meanes in the law, affire & contrep to the fato a. to ber proper ble, all the Farme or manor of ac. all bis leafe. or terme of peres that he bath or then fall have in ac. e that the executors or abministrators of the fair B. Chall within one halfe pere next infuing after his beccale, mel princip beliver, og cante

n he

to be velimered to the hands, vie, and pollellion of the laid A, the late mons ac, to the fair value of CC. ti, genery part thereof, Ann the Inventure of the fait lente of the fait manos of ge, whole, fafe, and uncancelled and in full force e trength, for as many yeares as feat be at his veceste to come of the aforefalls terme, without any act, thing, or things, fraud or couper, by him or them, or any of them to be bone, or willingly fuffered to the contrarie. And furthermore the fair B.S.99. (II. and L.S. for them ec. covenant ge. Chat if it Chall for tune the laid 13.at any time after the lain mariage hab becimeene bim and the faid A. buring their two lines to purchale, obtaine, get, or baue any landes, tenements, pollellions, or bereditaments, in fee fimple, 62 any eftate of inheritance, that then the faio 19. (hall bithin reafonable time after the fair purchale, obcepning, or getting of the fair lands, ec. from time to time caufe the fame lands, ec. to be affured and mane fure to the fain B. and Q. and to the beires of their two bobies lawfully begotten, And for befault of fuch beires, to the right beires of the fair D. And furthermore the fair D. S. 99.201. 1. S. for them excovenant ac, that if the fair 13, at any time bereafter by the confent of the faib A. thall purchafe, or buy any manore, lands, tene ments, or bereditaments, with the money, goods, lewels, place, or tatsels, before by these presents covenanced agreed to be left buto the Caio A being mentioned in the fame Inventory, that then the faib 10. that affure, o convey, or cause to be affured or conveien all the fair oc. with their appurtenaces lo to be purchalet & bought at a reasonable time, after or opo the purchale bereof lo bab e made to the fato 19.6 %. a co the beires of their 2, bodies betweene them lawfully benotten, & for befault ec. (vt fupra.) Prouided alwaies, and it is fully conenant ted, concluded, agreed between all the fair parties by thefe prefents, that if the faid 19. That at any time bereafter by the confent of the fait A beflow & imploy, all or any of her fait goods, carrels, money, plate, iemels, or leafes, before by thefe prefents conenanted a agreed to be left to the fame A,in,or byon the purchase of the manor ac. and byon, of after the faid purchase bo affure, a convey the fame manage so pur chaled ac. to the fair 19. and Q. and to the hepres of their two bodies lawfully begotten, and for befault ac, that then the lato 19,99, and L. their beires acia therecuto is ac, of every of them, after the faine put chale affurance to hav and made to the fato 19. A. in maner a forme aforefait, shall be vilcharged of the paiment & velluerie of so much of the fame money ac. about limitted to be left buto ber, as the fame may nors, er, to parchalen a affured to the fato 10, and A, e to their heires afore: ioi.

aforefait, thall be buely prouch to have coft at the time of the buying and purchale of the lame mithout fraud, couin, op guile any thing reberlen to the contrarie et. And furthermore the fair B. S. . and Lac.couenant ac, that he the fair 19, not his aftiones, not any other perfon or perfons by his or their meanes, confent or procuremet fall. bo or commit, or wilfully permit or luffer to be bone any act or acts. thing on things whereby fuch leafe of terme of yeares as C. B. late bulban of the laid A bid giue bnto p fait 90. B. their baughter after the becease of the laid A, by his last will a tellament might be betermined, furrendgeb ertinct og impaired, but o the faio manog, leafe, & terme of veres immediatly after the veceale of the faid 9. Chal e map come to the faib D. according to the mil e teffament of pfaib C.B. And alfo fell beliver buto the faid D. at the vap of her mariage, or within one yeare after the relione of all fuch goods, money, plate or boufbold fluffe as the faid C. B. ber late father vio bequeath to ber by his laft wil and tellament being ouely proued to have comen and remaine, and be in the hands and pollellions of the fait 19. A. And further the laid 13. 3.99. and L. ec. couenant ec. that if it fhall fortune the faid A. to beceafe ay bepart this mostall mosto before the fair 19, without any illue of their two bootes betweene them lawful-In begotten, that then the laid 19. within one moneth nert enfuing after the becease of the fait A.fpall gine and pay,or cause to bee paid to the faib SD. rl. E. oc. to buy a neft of groblets. And further if it fiel fortune the laid A. co beceale before the faid 19, that then the laid 19. hall licence the laid & before her beceale, to beclare and make her last will and testament in maiting, and by the fame to give and bequeath to any perfon or perfons legacies to the balue of ac. at her pleafure, and the fame laft will and testament fo mabe and beclaren ec. the faid 13. Chall in all things performe and fulfil according to the teno; and true meaning of the fame. In witnelle whereof ac.

T Conenants of mariage.

His Indenture &c. Witneffeth, Chat it is couenanteb & grans Seft. 87. teb, concluded and agreed, by and betweene the fair parties to thefe prefents in maner and forme following. And first the fair B. C. for himfelfe gc. both covenant gc. that C. T. bis fonne and beire apparant, at or before the firt bay of June next enfuing the bate bereof thall (by the grace of Gob) marry and take to his wife A.R. Daughter of the lato T. R.if the wil therunto allent, & the lawes of the church will that permit. And that he the faid B. T. bis heires of affigues before

before the fire bay of 3. at the reasonable coffs & charges in the law of the fair C.R. his executors or anministrators, thall and wil make az caufe to be made luch a good, fure, fufficient, and lawfull effate of all his manous e lorbibips of R.ec. buto R.S. J.L.R.R. and C. B e their beires for ever as thathe reasonably veniled, abuiled or requirewby the fain C. R.o. his beires, or by his or their counfell learnes in the lawes of this realm to the only ples and behoofes bereafter in thefe melents beclared, that is to wit, that & laib feoffees, their beirs, affirmes that fland a befeiled of al the fait manors, tenements, bereditaments and premilles with thappurtenances in gc, to the ble & behonfe of the faio B. C. and his beires for a untill the Day of the fo-Iemnization of the faib mariage, and from and after the felemnization on of the lain mariage to the only ble & behoofe of the lain C. C.ann A.for and buring their two lines, & buring the life of b longer liner of them, and from and after their beaths to the only ble e behoofe of the fair T. T. a to the beires males of v boby of the fair T. T. of the hopp of the fair A lawfully begotten, a for befault of fuch iffue male, then to the vie a behoofe of the fain B. C. o the heires males of his teop lawfully begotten, and for befault of fuch iffue male, the to the hie of the right beires of the law B. C. and his beires for ever, With a Cournant to faue harmeles, Except the fointure of bother, of title of jointure or bomer of L. now wife of the faib B. and ercept all lea-Hen for yearen or lines ec. And ercept all luch ancient effaces taile as baue bin beretofoje mabe of the faib tenements and premilles, of of any part thereof, by any anceftor or anceftors of the faib B. And ercepe all fuch ancient water and commons of nathure, effouers, quarry and turbary, as have time out of minde bin rightfully have view, in or through the fame or any part thereof, if any fuch be. and except the chiefe rents and feruices, other rents of auncient time one an accultomed to be paped, bereafter to become oue or papable out, of, or for the premisses or any part thereof. Here may be added couenats of being feifed &c. and of further affurance to the vies aboutfaid, &c. & for quiet enioying &c. and of, e in one other tenemet in ec. to the ble of the fair B, buring his life, a after the becease of the fair Bithen to the ble & behoofe of the fair C. C. of the betres males of his body on the body of the fair A. lamfully begotten, and for befault offuth iffue, to the ble of the iffues femals of the late T. T. of poor of the fait Alamfully benotten, for, and during the space of so many pearesafter the beaths of the faid C. C. and B. as there fhall be fe nevall illues females of the bobies of the faib C. C. and A. lamfully 9:00:6 begotten,

4

piecen lining after the neather of the file C. C. in en tining maye then one and buner this lich illine or that to living after the beath of the law 25% iffge male of the bovies of him, o the fair M. latefully begate ie, or more, fuch illues females of their bodies lawfelly bego sen, then to the vie of the laiv fine or more fuch iffices female bobies lamfilly begotten , fo) , and buring 4. yeares , next after the venties of the fall C. Cano B. And if after the bearis of the fifth Biano C. C. without Mhomale of the booles of the fair C. C.o Q. fawfully begotten, there thall be liuing one onely fuch iffue female of their bodies lawfully begosten : Then to the onely ble a beboofe of the fame one fuch iffue female, ouring the space of two whole pearest nert after the beathe of the fait Band C.C. And if at the veath of the fair C. C, the lain Bi being then beat, there thall be tio Blue male or female of the boutes of the fair C. C.e A. liuiner: Che so the anth ble of fuch his baughter or baughters being borne aline, as the fail A.fall be with chilbe with by the faid C. C. at the time of his venth. buring the face of two peares next after the beathes of the faid T. C. and B.if the fair baughter of baughters, of any of them follower Do line, And from after the embe of furb yearen, as be fo bereby before limitee to the bles of the law titue or illustemale of the booles of the laid C. C. and A. latufully begotten after the beath of the fair B.to the vie of the laid C. C. and of the beires males of his bobie lawfully benotten. And for befoult of fuch iffue male, then to the ble of the nere illue male of the boole of the fair B. lawfully benotten, to the beires males of his boote lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuch iffue male, then to the vie of the next beire male of the fato B. and the illus male of the boote of that betre male latofully behorten. And for vefault of fuch Mice mair, then to the vie of the late Bis bis right beres for ever, and to,or for mone other vile, incent, a purpole, Prouided alwaies, and boon consicton following, and neverthe leffe it is the true intent and meaning of thefe mofent Inventures. and of all the parties to the lame, and of all the afformaces bereafter to be made by the fair B. of the lad mandes, lands, cenements, and berroitaments, with the apparermances in the R.S.C. 19. A.S.C. D.M. afojefaid, and of energy of the pares thereof, that it that and may be lawfull buto the late Bat all times bereafter buring the life of the fain B, to grande and affire buto L. C. the ponger fonne of the fair Bione yearely cent', of cent charge of 20, Parker of landhall English money, with a cloud of billies to the latte, to be all-

,Dill

e becceived from and refier by the fate Lan his affigures, from fach he fato B.by his fait graumt to limit the far ely coberin, outing the life of the fait Log varing any wanther of veres, that the law Bifial therfore let botune, name, or appoint, if the ato L. Gull fo long live, out of all, or any of the fato manors, lands, tenements,0) bereditaments in S. S. S. C. P. S. S. C. D. and M. or any ofthem, or out of any part of the, or of any of them. And that is shall and may be lawfull to and for the laid L. C. and his affirmes. according to the purpose a meaning of fuch graunt of the fair rent fo to him to be made as is aforelaid to diffraine for the laid sent e arretages thereof which (ball bappen to be behind bupaied in any part of the faid laft recited premiffes : any thing in thefe melents contained, by any conneiance of affireance bereafter to be had of made of the premiffes, or any part thereof, to the contrarie in any twife notwithflawbing, Andthe laid B. C.for bimfelfe ec. Doth couenant ge, that he the fair B. his executors or affigues, thall and will either by his lait will and testament, or other wife, as that be reasonably benised by the faid C.R. the elder, his beires ac. of by his of their counfell learned in the lawes or give, convey, and affure, all of fo much of those mefugres, boules, lands, ec. which the faid B, and his affigues note have, b, moroccupie, within the towne, fields, parith, a territogies of &. K. aforefait, by bemile, grant, or leafe from Ducenes Paietly that now is, for the term of any peres, to the faid C. C. o bis beirs males, immediatly from a after the beath of the faid B. And that he the faid C. C. Chall and may from and after the beath of the faid B. baue, hold. pollelle, iniop the lame leale, lands, tenements, ec, from a after the beath of the lato B, And that the lato C. C. Chal then be(if he the laid C. C. falong bo live) bischargen or faues barmiles, of a from all former bargaines, grants, leafes, charges, e incumbrances bei beretofoge fithence the 6. bay of feb. last past befoge the bate bereof. and bereafter to be bab, mane, bone, knowledged, or willingly fuffered of the fame premiffes, or any part therof by the faid B.o. his affigues, with a provide or condition in luch conveyance or allurance theref to be conceined, that the faid E. E. hal alligne forms haf the faid terms as that be recepend at the come of his beach to the beires males of his botic lawfully begoesen. And that he the laid B, or his aftignes, shall and will at his and their owne proper cottes and charges, gine, finde, and allow to the fair C. C. and A. and to one man feruanc, one boman fernant, and all fuch chylagen as thall be had and begutten betweene the fair C. T. and A during timelus yeares next infining

the

the vary of the folenmination of the late mariage, if the late to lo le e line, fach lufficient necellary, and convente inke p longing, at or in the note binelling he ale of birm the fat Cof S. M. aforelaid, or els tuber expelate B. fall rentaine e divell, as be the lain B. C. Chall prouine for himfelfe a bis fanuly. And that be the lato B. Chall like wife buring the lato rit, peres, feither the couerrure betmeene the lain CE.e Alalong Dae continue,on the laib S. furufuing the faib C. C. bo keep berfeife to long a totooote, gine, find, and allow to them the laid C. D. prothe laid Q. furnining the faib C. C. fuch convenient flable roome, bay, pronember, fratu, and graffe for two gelvings, borles,or mates of the fath C: Ci or A. him furnituing during the fain space of twelue pearer nere enluting the nap of the folemnization of the faib mariage, if the faib B. fo long both live, and in fuchplace o maner, as the riving borles, gelvings, and mares of the fait B. C. hall haue fable roome, pronenber, bay, fram and graffe buring the faib time, or if either the faib B. Chal bif-Tite of refule to yeelo, to o for plan C. C. # A. their fato chilore, feruants, e boyles, fuch afformance as is aforefait, or the fair C. C. . A. or the late A.furuluing the fair C. C. thail viffike or refule to accept or take fuch allowance as is aforelain, that then faio B. cuery peare of the fatt rii. peaces, in which be thall not peeto to them luch allow ance, as is aforelaid, if the late B. fo long we line, thall for the late pay or cause to be paies to the lain C. C. a Q buring the couerenee, e to the late A.furuiuing e keeping berleife folong a bioom el F. of lawfull Engliff monep in f now owelling houle of the late Bin & K. aforelaid, at the featt of P. . D. by euen portions. And the laid C. R. the elber for himfelfe, his executors a abministrators both costenant, promile agree, to g with the faib B. C. his erecutors anministrators, that the fair A.R. thall o wil by the grace of Govation before p lato fire pap of Auly now nere coming, muery e take to ber bulband the aforefait C. T.if the fait C. C. will shereunto affent & agree, and the laimes of the Church will that permit and fuffer, or,

Here may be further expressed such further considerations as be yeelded on the daughters behalfe, and such other couenants & conditions as shalbe requisite on that part.

f Conemants to make isinture.

THIs Indenture made ge, betweene CCLD. gr. of the one party, & Sect. 88.

om of a tolorate to be made to Mibis toile, for ge, that he the fain dill. D. his holies alto afhe am in confib rest, befinge the femiliary of oc. that make of confect be more to the C.S. ann I.L. a grouperfect flute, a fufficient efface in the laim n fee flowle, of, and in all his mano, of Sp. ot. Co have o to hole the fair manora, lannes, tenenienes, and all and finguler the premittes with theppurtentices to the lain G. S. ann J. L. to thenly ble of the fair all. is and I his wife , miring the life of the fair I. and to the betress of the fair id. in for succ. And for further allumnte, feetcicie, and fore making of the fair manoz, lams, tenements, and all acher the premilles to be hav and made to the fait C, and 3. and to their beire, to the vie wentent afogelaib. Chelaib (II. D.fog bim ec. comenanceth er.thar be the fain COL. D. bis beires and allignes from ac to eine, and at al times during the space of ge, byon reasonable sueff ge, as in covenate of further affurance, & fatting harmles. lig lixcope the verely tenths a cultomes and fernices butich bereafter Gall be bue, or going out of the premilles , or of any part or parcell therof to the Queene out fourtraigne Lapp, or to the Lopb or Louis of the fee or fees. And except al leales and granes by copie of a Count roll of the fame mano; made, of to he made, whereupon the actutiomedvents be or fhell be referred &c. And that the fair manage of choin at the making of the fair afforence Gall beat the cleare perely value of so, over and above all charges and remiles, and to thall and may porginue, and be, buring the life naturall of the fair J. without fram o couin, And the fain &B. D. for himfelfe ec.couenantech ec. As in Couchants, that all other converances shall be to the vies aboutfaid Provided alwayes, and open condition following : it is fully concludes out agreed by and betweene all the fait parties to thefe Charif the faibe 3. furuluing the fain (B. D. ber bufn, within two monthes after the nectale of the law cold bo not by ber lufficient beeb 0; beebes, releafe and farrenber to bis beires or allignes, and their beires for euer, all ber effate, right, title, inte rell,and bemaund, of, in, and to all landes, cenements, and beredita. ments with the appurcenances, which her the laib Cal. D. buring the conerture betweene him and the faid 3. was feiled of fuch efface as the the faid Il. might thereof lawfully be endowed, other then the faib mano, landes, tenemedtes, and berebitaments aboue in thefe prefents mentioned, to be affured buto ber for ber faibe toynture: That then immediatly from, and after the end and expiration of the fair time moneths, next after the penthof the fair to, D. no fach releafe releafe, as is aforefair, being so made, the fair feoffes and the furnisnot of them and his beires, thall be feifed to the only ble of the right beires of the fair Cal. D. and of their beires for ever: any thing in these presents contained to the contrary thereof in any wife note withflanding. In winnesse, &c.

of Comments of mariage, and to lenie a fine, and suffer a reconcrie. "His Indenture tripertite ac. betweene 6, S. a C. C.on oftra Scc. 88. partie, and C.D. and J.D. on the fecond party, and F. Col. and F.R. T. B. and 12. R. on the third party, witnelleth, that it is cones. nanten, conclubed, and agreed, by and betteene the faib 6. A. a the fait C.D. in maner and forme following: that is to fap, the fait 6. S, on his part both couenant oc. that the fair & T. Chall marry ec. And in like maner the faid C.D. oc. that the faid J.D. Chal marry oc. In confiberation of which fair mariane, the fair &. S. Doth couenac ec.that he the lain G. S. and the lain C. Thoon reasonable request to them to be made by the fait C.D. and at the coffs and charges in the law of the fair C.D. thall and will before the feaft of ec. leup one fine, o) feuerall fines ec. And it is fully concluded, covenanted ec. that the fair C. B. and A. R. thal fro a immediatly after the leuving and ingroffing of the faid fine or feverall fines, or either of the, fland and be feifed of the faib manors and premilles, & of euerp part and parcell thereof: and that the fame fine or feuerall fines that be to the ble of the faid C.B. Q.R. and the beires of the faid C. B. to the only intent and purpole that the lato C. B. and A. R. Chal Cand and be adjudged perfect tenats of the freehold of the fair managed premilles, and of every part thereof, butill a perfect recovery maybee lawfully had and executed of the manois and premilles against the fair T. B. & M. R. And the fair G. S. both covenant ec, o the fair F.Ca. and the fair F. R.oz any other person oz persons, which p fair C.D. fhal nominate and appoint, fhal and may at the colls & charges in the Law of the fair C. D. his executors or allignes, commence profecute on Mait or feuerall Mittes of Entre fur diffeifin in le polt, after the manner and course of common recourries against the laid T.B. and P.R. whereby they thould bemaund against the laid T.and 12.the faid manors, landes, and premilles, and enery part and parcell thereof, by any name of names whatfoeuer, buto which fatt wit of feuerall mits, the faid C.B. A.R. thall appeare in proper person, ay by their Acturney of Acturnets, lawfully and sufficiently authorized. And thall bouch to warranty the laid 6, 8, and C.C.

the that the fair 6. 4. CE thall appeare brion the faine boucher in money person, or by their atturney or atturnets laturally authorises and thel bouch to warranty the common bouchee. And that the common bouchee thall appeare a unparte, and afterwards make befault. whereby a perfect judgement may be had and given for the beman pants in the fame writ or writs against the fair T. B. and R. R. for the recoverie of the laid manoes & premilles. And likewife for the Taio E.B. & 12. R. to recouer in value againft the faib 6. S. and C. Cafter the maner & course of common recoveries in such case plen. and it is fully concluded ac. to thefe Indentures, for them a their feuerall beires, and every of the fait parties both feverally covenant & conclude, to and with the others, and their feuerall beires. That the fait recoverers and their beires, thall from and immediatly after the knowledging a perfecting of the fair recovery or recoveries, that and be feiled of the faib Manors, rectories, a premilles, and of every part and parcell thereof and that the fame recoverie or recoveries, indgement or indgements, recoverie, or recoveries in value, & every thing and matter thereupon proceeding thall then & fro thenceforth be beemeb, bab a taken a inure to the ble a behoofe of the fair 6. S. and his allianes, for, and buring all the terme a frace of foure fore yeares, if the fair 6, S. Chall fo long line, And after the beath of the fair 6. S. to the ble of E. T. & of the beires which bee thall beget of the body of the law J.D. And for befault of luch iffue, to pole of the right beits ofthe fait C. T. for euer, Prouided alwaies, that the fait 6. S. and E. T.og either of them, thall not be compelled to trauaile from the place where they or either of them shall remaine or brel at the time of fuch request of requestes to be made for pleuping, know ledging, or executing of the faid fine or fines, warrant or warranties of atturney, recovery or recoveries, or any of them, or for boing and performing of any act or thing thereupon bepending. And the fait 6. S. Doth allo cournant ac. that whereas the laid 6. S. hath here tofore by his great & meneral conveiance being made for the flaving and intailing of the most part of his inheritance, affured buto the fair E. C. and to the beires males of his body illuing, al those ac, that the fair lands ec. beretofoge affured buto the fair E. T. and to the heires males of his bodie ifficing, and the fair lands ac, covenanted by their mefents to be conucien, as is aforefait, together mithall fuch other manors, lands, ac. as the late &. S. Chall and will in his life time af fure & connep boto thefair &. T. of an effate of inheritance are now, og at the time of the laid fine of fines, affurance of affurances to be know.

iD

to my in he cased

her

be

ome

knowledged and made, thall be then of the cleere verely balue of one thousand pounds, over & above all charges a remiles. And that he the faib 6. S. bath not beretofoge bone, my bereafter fall bo any act or thing, whereby the faid manors, lands, tenements, a premiffes, fhal not not may not after the beath of the faib 6. S. and folenmisation of the faib mariage, remaine, & continue, to fuch bles, intents, & purpos les as in this Indenture are mencioned e expressed, according to the true meaning bereof. And the fair & S. for the coffveration afores faid both further covenant ec. that if a good e perfect affurace e conuciance of the faid manors ec. a premilles before mentioned to be affured by the faid 6. S.a C. T. be not made , & fufficiently perfected before the feaft of acto be affured by this Indentuce, that not be conueien & made fure, to fuch bles, intents, & purpoles, as in this Indenture are metioned a expressed, according to the true meaning bereof, That then e from thenceforth the faib G.S. & C. C. e their feuerall beires, all a every other person a persons, a bis a their beires that now be, before plain featt of ac. that fland or be feifen of the fain ac. or of any part therof, by, from, or bover the fait . . fhall from & immediatly after the faid feaft of ac. ftand & be feiles of the faid &c.premilles before mentioned, to be affured by the fair 6. S. & C. C. e of every part & parcel cherof to thules, intents, & purpoles, & boon conbition & conditions in this Indecure mentioned & exprelled, ato none other ble, intent, or purpole, And furthermore, the fair &. S. both couenant ac, that he the fair 6. S. a the fair E. T. e the heires of the fait 6. S. fhall and will ac. (as in couenants of further affurance,) buto the fait f.M. . f.R. . T.B.a 12. R. e to any of them, or their beires, or to the furuiuoz or furuiuozs of them, or their beires, or any other perfon og perfons that the faib C.D. That therunto nominate og appoint, a his a their beires, to thules, intents, a purpoles in this Inbenture mentioned a expelled, & according to the true effect & measure ning of thefe prefents: So that ac. And it is further agreed, by a betweene p fair parties to this Indeture, for the a their beires, e enery of the fair parties both fenerally conenant & conclude, to a with the other, their feneral beires, that al genery fine g fines, recouerie grecourries, coueiance gaffurance, bereafter to be made gerecuted of the laid oc. before metioned, to be affured by plaid 6. S. & C. T, or of any part of parcel therof by plain 6. S.a E. C. of by the lain C. B. . 2. R.og by any of the og by any other perfon og perfos, by wappointmet & nomination of the faib C.D. bis beires ac. after the folenization of the laid martage that be. And plaid recoueries, a their beirs, that from

tene

and humeblatly after the execution a perfecting of the fato reconerie arreconteries of any other effate of effates, or conveyances thereof. from a after the foleumisation of the fait mariage, ftant, & be feifen of the fair mano; and premifies, and of euery part and parcel thereof. to the onely bles, intents, & purpoles, in this Indenture mencioned and ermeffed, and to, and for none other ble, intent, or purpole, And the fair C.D. in confideration of the fair mariage, both on bos part covenant ac. that the fair C.D. byon reasonable request to bim to be made by the fait G. S. and C. T.o; either of them, at the colles and charges in the law of the laid &. S. and C. T. or of the one of them, thall and will before the feast of ec. levie a fine in one forme of lato to the fair T. B. and 12. R. of all those ec. As in covenants to leuie fines. And it is fully cournanted etc. as in couenants limitting the vies of fines. And that the last recited fine shall be and indure to the ble of the faid T.B. and A.R. and of the beires of the faid T.B. and P.R. to the onely intent & purpole, that the fair C. B. & 12.R. thal frant & be adjudged perfect tenants of the freehold of the faid &c. and premilles before mentioned, to be affured, or convered by the faid C. D. and of every part and parcell thereof, butill a perfect reco verie be lawfully had and profecuted of the faid last recited manors and premilles, against the fair T.B. and R. R. according to course of the common law. And the faid C.D. both further couenant ec. as in couenants for the knowledging of a Recouerie, vt fupra. And it is fully concluded and agreed, by, and betweene ac. as before in the couenant limitting thuses vpon the recouerie &c. shall then and from thenceforth be beemed, had, and taken, and inure, to the bit and behoofe of the faib C.D. and his affignes, for, and buring the serme a fpace of fowerfcore yeares then next infuing, if he the faib C.D. Chall lo long live, and after the beath of the fair C.D. and after the folemnization of the fair mariage, to thuse of the fair E. T. and of the faid I.D. & of the beires of their two bodies lawfully bemotten. And for befault of fuch iffue, to the ble of the faid J. and of ber beires for ever. Provided alwaies and byon condition following, that the fait C.D. fall not be compelled to trauaile from the place ec. And the laid C.D. both further covenant ac. as in covenants being feifed, and quiet inioying, discharged &c. Prouided alwaies, and it is to concluded and agreed, by and betweene the faid parties to this Inbenture, for them and their beires, that it thall and may be lawfull, to and for B. D. for the terme of her life, in confiberation of her power, and in the name of her Jointure, to have a iniop all those lands, and 10.

en

ft

he

ú

er

en,

ces

the

nd ed,

û e

In-

l,to

et,

tenements, in P. Hr. And that alloit may be lawfull for him the lair C.D.co conuep and affure to thile of the fait M. conipetent & fufficis ent longings within the oc. for her lelfe and ber family, for terme of the life of the faid K. any thing in this Inventure to the contrarie not with flambing. Provided ulfo, and it is ge, that it thall and may be lawfull to the fair C.D. to conner affire all his fair lands e berevitamets in 12.99.4 L.to K.D. the ponger baughter of thefalo C. D.for, and buring the life of the faib K. or otherwife to graunt anie rent of annuall payment with clause of viftrelle in the laid lands oc. in 12.99. and. L.to the faid K. his daughter, for, and during her life: any thing before to the contrary notwithflanding. And the laide C.D. both further comenant ac, that if a good a perfect affurance and convetance of thefaid acamanois, lorothips, landes, tenements, & premilles before metioned to be affured by the faide. D. be not made & fufficiently perfected before the feast of ac, whereby by b laid ac, last mentioned thall not be conveied and made fure to fuch bles, intents. e purpoles, as in this Indenture are mentioned & expelled accor-Ding to the true meaning bereof: that then, and from thenceforth the law C.D.bis beires, all and enery person andpersons, bis & their beires which now be,or before the laid feaft of ac. thall fland or bee feiled of the fait mano25 &c.o. of any part thereof, by, from, o. under the fair C.D. Chall frog immediatly after the fair fealt of gc. land, be feiled of the fait manors ac before mentioned to be affured by the faib C.D. e of enery part therof, to p bles, intents, a purpoles, abpon condition & conditions in this Indenture mentioned & exprelled. & to none other ble, incent, purpole. And furthermore the laid C.D. Both couenant ac. As in covenats for further affurance &c. p be the. faib C. D. and bis beires gc. And it is fully agreed, by, & betweene the fait parties to this ec. limitting the faid fine & recovery to the vies of this Indenture &c. And the fair 6. . in confineratio of the Caio mariage both couenat ac.that the Caio G. S.or bis allignes thall well and truely content a pap, or caule to be contented a paper buto the faio C. C.o. his affigues, the annuall & pearely fumme of 400 L. of lawful English money at the featt of ac, by even portions perely, for and buring the lives of the faid &. S. and E. T. together for the perely maintenance of the faid C. and I, from the bay of their mariage until the beath of the fait &. And the fait 6. S. both co. uenant &c. that if the law annuall of perely fumme of 400. T. be not well a truely paid and and wered buto the laid E. T. his beires and allignes at the faid featts of et. or within ten bayes next after any of 6 3 the

And

she latufeaftes at any time our morthe links of the fail & show & E. and buring the fatt matiages. Chacthen & from thencefortfithe fain recourrees & their heires fall Canb & be feifeb of the fain manon of Sano of al other the premilles before mentioned to be afficed by the fain 6. S. & E. a of every part of parcel thereof. And the fain recoverie a recoverier falbe alfo beemen etaken to chis intent and purpole: that is to lay, that it hall a map be lawfull for a to the laid C. C. this afficines into the fait manor of & and all other the me milles before mentioned, to be affured by the faid &. S. and E. T. & enery part therof to enter & diffraine &c. As in clauses of diffres &c. from time to time buring the life of the faio 6. S. and E. C. And the fair 6. S. both further couenant acthat if it that fortune the fair E. C. to Die befoge the laid J. D. and after the lato Colemmization of the faid mariage, that then and from thenceforth the faid I. hal have verely paid unto her or ber affignes at the Church of S. the annuall rent of CC.t. of lawfull English money, for, & during the life of the faib J.D. at the fealts of &c. by euen portions: Thefirt payment thereof to begin at either of the fair fealts which fall nert infue the Day of the beath of the fair C. T. Prouided alwayes, and upon conbition, and it is fo concluded agreed by and betweene every of the faid parties to this Indenture by thefe prefence, for them and their beires, that if the fait annual of perely rene of Co. pounds ec. limitting a distresse, & the vie of the premisses, or fupra, And for want of fufficient diffrese, then to take and receive the rents and profits of the faid late mano, ac. of S, aforefaid, as thall fuffice and anfwere to pay the fait peacely rent of two bundaed pounds, and the arrerages thereof to the faid I. verely buring ber naturall life. And the faid C. D.on his part further covenanteth ec. that the faid C. D. his erecutots of administrators, shall finde of promide at his of their proper colles and charges in the house of the lato C.D. for the laid E.T. & A. D. and for eight feruants to attend byon them. fufficient meate. Drinke, and lobging, buring the space of three peresnert insuing the faid mariage, with fufficient bossemeate buring the faid terme, And where the lato B. S.in further confiberatio of the lato mariage, bath well and truely contented and paid unto the faid C. D. the fumme of ec. Now the laid C.D. both couenant ec. that if it fortune the faib I. to die without iffue of ber body lawfully benotten by the fair E. E, that the be the fain C. D. bis gc. Chal within three peres nert after the beath of the fair I. fo bying without iffue of her body, well and truly repay buto the faid 6. S. bis ac, the fumme of ac, at, or in the ac

And the fair C. D. both cournant ac. that if the fair CiD.bis ac. or fome of them, to not repay the fait fumme of ge at the place aforelaib, buto the lain 6. S. bis erecutors or affignes tuthin the laib terme of three peres next after the beath of the faid A. bying without iffue of her bedie lamfully begotten by the laid & Traccording to the true meaning of this Inbenture: That then e from thenceforth the fair recoverers and their beires, that thand and befeifed of the fair manors, and other the premilles before mencioned, so be affired by the faid C.D. and of every part and parcell thereof, to this intent and purpose following : that is to fay. That it thall and may be lawfull. for, and to the faid 6. S. bis ec. to enterintathe faid manors ec. before mentioned, to be affuren by the fait E. Daand into any or every part thereof, and to take and receive the rents illusprevenues, and profits thereof, comming and ariting to the proper ble of the fair &. S. his executors, abministrators, or alligues, butil be or they be fully fatilited and pated, the fumme of ge. of the fame rents and profits of the lange lands and premiles last mentioned and lastly the laid G.S. on his part both conenant so, that he the faid G. S. or his aflignes, thall within one yeare nere after the folenmisacion of the fair mariace, prouide and fet forth fuch a connenient houfe at E. ec. for the faid E. T. and J.D. with their children and familie to bwell in, buring the life of the fair . Sian be the laid O. S. (ball think to be meete and conurnient for theireffare and begree, In witnesse whereof to the first part of this Inbenture tripartite, remaining with the faid 6. S. and C. C. the faid C. D. and J. D. F. Z.B. R. F. C. B. and A. R. baue put their bandes and feales, And to the fecond part therof remayning with the fair C.D. and J.D. che fair 6. & & C. L. baute put to their handes and feales , and to the third part of the fame Inbenture remapuing with the faid F. E. F. R. C. B. and A. R. the faib 6. S. and C. C. D. and J. D. haue put to their hands & feales the vap and yeare first about written. In witnesse whereof ec.

#### matera and & Comments to pay conditionally.

ure forgartice made or. Betweene M. B. ac. outhe

PRouided alwaies, and it is fully concluded, condificeded, a agreed Sect. 89.

by & between the fair, parties to this Andenture, for them & their beires, That if it shall fortune R. D. the younger to doe without issue male of his boote lawfully begotten, a to have issue but one daughter liming at the time of his death, that then part issue male in remainder, that shall onghe to inherite y said manore, lade a premisse, shall well

mell e truly pay,or cante to be paies to that one natighter the fumme of et. fath time as the fair naughter thall accomplish the age of gr. of bemarten. And if it fhall happen the faib & . 29. table without iffue male of his bovie lawfully begotten,or to bane iffue no baughter but one lyuing at the time of his peath, Chat then luch nert iffue male in remainver, that thatl or ought to inhertre the faib mano; slands, and premilles, that well and truely pap, or caufe to be palet, to be equally Devived amongs fuch sangheers; the funme of grof go.at fuch time or times as the fame bauebeers of the fato R. D. thall accomplift the Teuerall ages of re, to be maried, "And it is further agreed ac, and the fair b. 99, ooth covenant ac, that the fair T. S. and his cofcoffees and their beites, from and after the beath of the faid (D.99), and after the Beath of the fain H. 99. the ponger, bying without iffue males of his bodie lawfully bemoeren , thall thand & be feiled of all & finguler the lafo manous o premiffes, (the lato lands and grounds appointed for the Joyneure of the faib f. B.ercepten.) And after the beathof the fato S. & ber forneure lamos ercepted, to thintent that if A. baughterofthe fato R. OB. the ponger, benor well a cruely fatified and paid the fumme of ec. And if there be no moe bangheers but one, then the Tain fumme of aciae fucheime and times as fuch baughter of baught ters thall accomplish the fouerall ages of ac. to be maried, that then & from thenceforth it Galt be lawfull for fuch baughter or baughters to enter into all the lands and premilles, other then the fait lands ac. appointed for the toputure of the fait fied, and to receive a take the rents, iffues, o profits therof, tober or their owne ble, butill fuch time as fuch Daughter of the fait R. 99. be fully farifflet and paiet the fait Tumme of ac. and if there be more banahters then one, then butill the fair baughters have to had and received the fair furnme of ac. of the rence, iffues, profits of the faib manors, lands, and premilles.

Covenants to lead to the vicof a Fine, and tolonie the fame.

Sec. 90.

This Indenture ferpartite made et. Betweene R. B. et. on the firft partie, and 3.00 and C. 203.bis fonne & beire apparant on the fecond partie, And T. L. of ac. on the third partie, And Tal. F. on the fowerth partie, and T. S. of ec, on the afth partie, and T. Ca. of ec.on the firth partie, Wirnelleth, that for biners fufficient confide rations it is mutually covenanced, concluded, agreed, by & berween all the faid parties, that the fair B. B. J. C. C. M. C. L. J. F. and C. S.at their invifferent colles of charmes, befoge the 2'2. day of 120 nember west inluing the Date bereuf, thall knowledge, and leuie a fine with

with Broclamations, according to the Statute in that behalfe prowinen after the common course of fines in fuch cafes bleo, buto the fair E. Co.of all fuch coales and coalmines in the common comnifeld of G. aforefaid, as fometimes were one J. G. of S. in the faid countie Elg, beceafeb. Of all meluages, lands, tenements, medowes, paffures, moods, underwoods, commons, rents, reversions, and bereditaments with thappurtenances of the fait C. L. fcituate. lping a being in G. a now in the tenure of occupation of R. A. or of his affignes. And of all meluages, cottages, lands, tenements, medowes, valtures, woods, underwoods, commons, rents, reverlions, & bereditaments with the appurtenances, leituate, lying, & being in &. afozelaib, in the tenure or occupation of 12. C. or of his affirmes, which the faid C. S. lately purchaled of the faib R. B. And of all those closes lands tenentents. medomes paffures, and berevitaments with thappurtenances called Conleps, concapning by effimation rre, acres of ground, frituate, lyinc. being in B. inebelaid county of D. now in the tenure goccupation of the fato Col. F. of of his allignes, a which the fato Col. F. lately purchasen of the law 18. B. And of all those closes land 3, tenements. medomes, pattures, a herebitaments with the appurtenances of the Taib C. L. calleb ac, containing ac, fcituate ac, which the faib C. J.& the fair Z. F. now have of the graunt and bemile of the fair T.L. And also it is fully covenanted concluded a acreed, by a betweene all the fait parties to thefe prefents, that the fait fine fo to be leuten, thall be e inure, And the laid & . 201 the conufee in the faid fine to be named, a bis beires, at the verte time of leuping a knowledging of the fame fine, and ever afterwards that fland a be leifed by bertue & force of the fair fine, of and in all the fair mefuages ac, with the appurtenances, to the feueral vies, purpofes, e intents, hereafter in thele prefents contapned expressed, limitted, appointed, & Declared, and to,02 for none other ple, intent, or purpole : that is to lap, of and in all, all maner of coales a coalmines to be found, in, or boon the arrable land, parcel of the premiffes, lying in the comon townfields of G. aforelaid, with free a abfolute power, intereft, a liberty, to fearch, big, leab, a carie awap the fain coales, at all's every reasonable time a times bereafter, not fporling or diffroring any come which hereafter that happe to be or grow, in. or upon the fait arrable land, or in, or upon any part therof, to thouly proper ble a behoofe of the faid R. B. bis beires a affignes for ever. And of & in all the lato melinges, scrof the laid C.L. frituate, lying, a being in & aforelato, in the tenure or occupation as is aforefait, of the faid R. A.or of his allignes. And of win all the faid closes.

ti b a ti

Did

it ti

bis

effa

opp

closes, lands, tenements, medowes, pattures, a bereditaments of the faib C. L. called &c, concapning &c, frituate &c, which the faib & . F. and T. I now have, as is aforefait, of the bemile of the fato T. L. (fuch libertie, title, & interest in the premilles in B. aforelaid, as before in these presents is limitted, to the vie of the fair R.B. his beires and affignes onely excepted) to thonly proper vie a behoofe of the fair T.Lie of the beires of his bodie lawfully begotten, e to be begotten, And for pefault of fuch iffue, to thonly proper ble and behoofe of the right heires of the laid T.L. for euer, And of & in all the laid meluar res ec. with the appurtenances, Cituate ec. in the tenure or occupation of P.C.o. of his affignes, which the fair T.S. (as abouefaid) purchafen of the faid R. B. fuch liberte, title, & intereft cherein, as before in thele prefents is limitted to the vle of o faid R. B. bis beires afficines only excepted) to the only proper vier behoof of the fair E. S. his beires & affignes for euer. And of & in all the fait cloles, lands, ec. with the appurtenances, called ec. containing ac. frituate ec. now in the cenure & occupation of the laid Co. F.o. of his allignes, which the laid Co. F. (as above laid) purchased of the Au R. B. to thomby proper ble & behoofe of the faib &M. f. bis beires ec. for euer, and to, or for none other ble, intent ec. And that the laid fine & fines, and aff other conveyances a affurances before remembred, thall only ertend to the premilles before exprelled a remembred in thefe prelet Indehe tures, a to none other lands, tenements, or hereditaments, of the fair 6.1. in the townes aforelaid. In witnelle wherof to the first part ac.

Touenants to levie a Fine, and make other conveyances to the intent to continue the lands in his Surname.

Se&.91.

This Indenture made &c. Betweene D. 12. of the one partie, and B. 121. B. 12. and D. 12. on the other partie. Witnesseth that alwell for the reupuing & continuance of an auncient intaile we the heires males of the said D. and his auncestees, of, and in all those manors, &c. whereof the said TI. 12. sather of the said D. oped seite, lying & being in the Countie of D. as also for, & in consideration of the continuance of the said premise of the said in the same of the said premise of the said in the blood, and for divers other good causes considerations him the said D. specially mouning, he the said D. 12. and the said said the said the

107

fore the Queenes Paicities Juffices of the common place at Zaefminter, of all & euery the mano, ac. of the fame D.in the faib county of D. by the name of the mano; of ac, with thappurtenances in and whereby ac. And alfo that he the fair Daball a will on this fibe the featt of ac nert comming after the nate bereaf, by his fufficient been in law, in feoffe the fair &. R. & Dof and mall those his manors ge. lping & being &c. To have and to hold all the fame tands, tenrifits. e bereditaments compailed in the faio beed of feoffement, to the faid R.R. & D. and to their beires, to the onely vie a behavie of fuch perfons and their beires, and in fuch maner and forme, as in thefe mefents Chalbe bereafter recited & expreffed, which faid affurance and conuctances of the premilles to had and made, a in due forme of law executed, fhalbe to the feuerall bles hereafter in thefe prefents mentioned, And also it is covenanted, concluded and acreed, by and betweene the laid parties to thefe prefents for themfelues. And the faid R. R. and D. Doe couenat &c. That the faid affirrances conueyances of the laid premilles thalbe et. And alfo that the faid R.R. and D. and their beires, from and after the fame fine knowledged, and after the fame feoffement executed, thall fand & be feifed of and in all those faio manors ac, feuerally contained, specified, and mentioned in the fine and feoffement, to the bles intents, effect, and meaning bereafter in and by thefe prefents mentioned and expressed, and to none other ble, effect, meaning or purpole: that is to fay. To the ble of the faid D. P.one of the parties to this Indenture for terme of fortie peres if be lo long doe live, without impeachment of waft. And after his beath to the ble of the beires males of his boop lawfully becotten. And for befault of luch iffue, to the ble of G. 12. brother of the fair D. for the like terme of ac. (if he fo long to line. ) And after his beath to the ble of his beirs males of his body lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuch iffue male of the body of the fait 6, 12. lawfully begrotten, then that be the faib B. R. and D. and their beires, thall fland and be feifed of, and in all the premilles, mentioned and contained in the laid fine & beed of froffement, to the vie of D. 12. and of the beires males of his body lawfully begotten. And for befault actercept ac. Prouided alwaies, and it is neuertheleffe condifcended and fullie agreed ac. for them a their heires a the betres of every of them, that if the faid 6. 12. after the beath of the faid D. without heire male of his body ac, make or cause to be made to any p wife of p said 6, one efface for terme of life of luch wife for ber topnture, of, or in any part of parcel of the premiftes, amounting to the perely value of propound

and not about, and not being the manops & bemeines of &c. nor parcel thereof. Daif the laib G. after the beath of the laib D. without illue male of his body, boe make or beclare a Will or Cettament in tryiting aflands a tenements parcel of the premilles, or of a perely profit to be perceived or taken out of the lame, to the perely balue of rr.? and not about, ouer & about all charges & reprifes, butill fuch time as ech e euery of the fait bauchters of the fait & ouerliuing the fait D.the fame D. bping without iffire male, as is aforefait, fhalbe fatif fien of one hundren Barkes, for & towards their mariages, as by the fame Teffament halbe limitteb & appointeb: that then as now, and now authen, the faib R. R. and D. & their heires, & the beires of the furnition of them thall stand and be feifed of fuch the premisses to the fait feueral vies, and to thatbe meant, limitted, aftigned, of appointed, & to none other ble antent or purpole, for what time or times to limit ten, affiguet, meant, or appointen. Prouided furthermore, and it is further agreed betweene the laid parties , that if any of the laid perfons, other then the faib D.co whom this reverlion before metiones that chance to come to remaine, so refule to be bound to I. C. & I.D or to either of them.or their beires, in the fumme of CC. Lof lawfull ac, by Recognisance or by flatute, with condition therunto endorces, That if bee or any of themor their beires boe not alien in any will the premiles, or any part or parcel theref contrary to the true intent and meaning of this prefent Inbenture, but fuffer the fame, a every part & parcel cherof to bifcend, come, & remain, according to the purport effect, a true meaning of this Indenture : That then the fame Recognifance a flatute to be poid a of none effect, that then as now, a now as then, upon fuch refusal, the fait R.R. a D. atheir beires, ? bis beires & euery of the, Chall alwaies fro thenceforth fland & be let feo of all & finguler premiffes, after the beath of fuch as before is spoke of without issue male, to thouly ble of him y is nert in the next remainter buto him that hall or both make fuch refulat, a of the fait beirs of his book lawfully begotten, with like remainders out, ? with like conditios a provider to bim a every of the, other then the partie fo refuting, according as is before expressed: any thing in this prefent Indeture to the contrary in any wife not withanding. Prouided furthermore, ett is fo agreed acithat if the fain D. 12. parry to thele prefents, 6. 12.02 any other the perions before rehearled, to who the remainder or remainders of premittes before in thefe prefence limited in ble, of any of the beires males, or beires of the body or bodies of any perfons before limitted a lawfully begorte, being inheri

0-

to

to

that

eriv

inheritable to any effate in poffellion og reverflon in the premiffer, by force of thefe prefents, thall bo, at any time of times beteafter mactife purpole, or go about by fine or finen, feoffement with warrantie, or any other act in beebe or in law, to loofe, after, change, bifcontinue, or barre any of the faib effates in the premilles, or in any part or parcell thereof, to permit of fuffer any recouerie to be bad against them, or amy of them as tenants in beebe or in law of the memilles, or of any part of parcel therof, D; by boucher in any action of file, wherby any of the effaces before limitted , fhall or may be in any wife loft, recknet, alceret, changet, og barret, and not haue their full continuance, according to the limitation, intent, a true meaning before exmelled, afwell to the, every of them, to the beires males, or beires of their bobies, as to all other before exprelled in remainder, a to their beires males, or the beires of their bodies lawfully benotten, accorbing as is before expelled otherwife or in any other formethenis before in thefe prefents exprefled & prouided : That then afwell the person of persons, his a their beires so purpoling, practifing, or going about any of the fait beuiles, or procuring, or fuffering the fame, or confenting thereunto, as allo all other perfons and their heires then feiled, of, & in the premiffes, & every parcel therof, that therupon fland, remaine, & be feileb,of, and in all & finguler the fame manozs,lands, tenements, pereditaments, to be loft, recouered, knowledged, altered, discontinued, charged, or barred, to the onely vie & behoofe of the next person, being by these presents a meaning bereof inberitable to the fame premiffes, by force of this prefent gift, by difcent or reverfion after the veceale of the fame perfon og perfons, which fo that purpole practile, or go about, as before mentioned, a of the beires males of the fame nert perfon lawfully begotten, in fuch fort & forme asis before expressed. And that this present condition, as touching altenation, or other the practiles or beuiles aforefait, that frant, remaine, and be in like force also against the same person or persons, which so thall have or take the benefit of the fame conition, against the beires males, and beires of his bobie lawfully begotten, And fo from beire to beire, & from revertion to revertion, and their beires, fo long as the prefent giftes (ball or may baue any continuance, And the faid D. 12. for him, his beires and administrators, and the faid R. R. and D. and their beires, bo couenant & graunt, to and with either & every of them, their beires and affignes, that all and finguler actes e things, affurances & concepances bereafter to be bone of luffered what foeuer of the premilles, or any part or parcell thereof. And all & enery other perlon

109

nerfon on perfone nom leilen, on bereafter to be feilen of any efface or efferen of inheritance tobactoeuer, thall than e be abiubited to be fell few to the griely ble intent, and true meaning of this vielent Inbene ture, and to none other ofe, intent, and purpole. In witneffe &c.

> TCovenants limitting the use of a single fine, lenied by The baband and wife. 1

Sect.92.

His Iridenture &c . Witneffeth ac. Cabereas the laib C. D. and B. fand feiled in their bemeine as of fee, in the right of the fair B. in all that the manor of L. ac. and in three meluares ac. in the Countie of S. and the fato Cl. T. and B. Co being thereof feiled, the faib B: for mood caufes, minding to abuance with ber faib lambs, ber bufbans, and the iffue of his bobie, fortwatt of iffue of berowne boby latifully iffuing : Now it is therefore covenanted ac. betweene the faid parties to this Indenture, and every ofthem. And first the faid 203. Cand B. for themselves , and every of them, and for the erecutors and administrators of them, a exther of them, bo covenant, promife, and graumt, to and with the fair C.M. and I.F. and either of them, and to, and with their beires erecutors and administrators of them and either of them by thefe prefents, that the faid & . T.a B. his wife , on this fipe and before the feaft of ac, at his or their omne proper coftes and charges in the law, thall permit and fuffer the fair R. C. and A.F. in their owne names, to purfue two feuerall oxidinal write of Covenant against the faid III. T. and B. his wife feverally to be birected to the Shirifes of Mand L, and by the fame feuerall waits it fhall be bemaunded, that the fait E. 201. & B. fhall bold coue. nant with the faib T. B. and J. F. betweene them mabe of all and finguler the manors ac, by the name of ac, or by any other name or names whatfouer, And of all and finguler the lands, ec. of the fain IG. C. & B.oz of either of them in the laid County of L.by the name of ttc. or by any other name or names what foeuer. The fame writs to be returnable, or returned before the Q. Baieffies Juffices of her comon Plees at Weffifi, according to the courfe of the common law in fuch cases view, a thermon the fair Co. T. Ca B. Chall knowledge by two feuerall coucordes and fines, the faid manors, ac. to be the right of the fait C.at. And further it is covenanted et, that the fame t bo feueral fines to to be levied, ingroffed, a executed in one forme of law, thall be and inure oc, And that the fame T. R. & J. F. otheir heires. from after the lewing of the fame fines, that be feiled of all the faid manous ec.in the fait two feueral fines fo to be mentioned, e of, and

in every parcel thereof to fuch bles and intents, as bereafter in theft. prefents are fpecified and beclared, and to none other ble, intent or purpole: Chatis to fay, to the ble of the fair GH. Canb B. C. connected and the base bereef, figure can be and b

A Covenant that upon agreement to fell an eftate foult crafe. Rouided alfo, that if after fuch repayment of the fair fumme of Sect. 02. ec. to be made to the fait f. R. or buto his executors or afficues at the time and place before ebprelled, it thall fortune the faid D. his executors or affiornes, to make any boluntary promile, conclution or agreement, for or concerning the felling, graunting or alienating of the faid moitte of the faid Rectorie & premilles, or of any part or parcel thereof, or of any profits or commodities belonging to the fair parfonant, eyther touching the whole effate therin, or touching ante part thereof. That then prefently boon fuch promife, conclusion, or agreement, the flate & intereft of the fair D.his erecutors & affignes. in and to all the tobole moitie of the fait Rectorie fall haue no further being, but thall be beemed, efteemed, and abiudged in the faid f. his executors and administrators, as though no such repayment of the fait money had bin made, and prefently boonfuch promite, conclusion and agreement, it shall and may be lawfull to the faid f. R. his erecutors, abministrators, a affignes, to enter into the faid move tie of the fair Rectorie and premiffes, and the fame to have and eniop to his owne ble, without any let or interuption of the faid D. or of any other clayming any thing therein, by, from .02 under him &c.

T Comenants to lenie a fine upon graunt and render. His Indenture mabe Be. betweene &. T. and A. bis mife, & D. Sect. 94. B.and I.bis wife of the one party, and G. C. of the other party Witneffeth, that it is condificended a acrest betwirt the fair parties, that the fair &. T. and A. his wife, D.B. and J. his wife, before the end of Trinitie terme next enlying the Date bereof, (bal leup a fine ec. And for the knowledge, releafe, quite claime, fine, warrant, and concord, the fato 6. C. thall by the fait fine graunt to the faid C.and A. bis wife the faib tenements with the appurtenances, and the fame by the faid fine thall also render in the fame Court to the fair G. T. and A. his wife. To have and to hold to the fame G. T. fo) terme of ac. And after the fame terme enbed, the fain tenements thall remaine to the fair D. B. and I.his wife, and to the beires of the fame D. for euer : (Chich fine fo to be leuped, as is aforefait, and all and every other fine fo to be leuged by the fago

the name of names aforefair , of by any other name of names with render of without render, of otherwise, before he end of the said next terms of .next ensuing the date hereof, shallbe to hone where the end of the said next terms of .next ensuing the date hereof, shallbe to hone where he end of the said to some other he end behavior that is to say, to the deep feel said G. C. and A his wife, so, o during the said terms of one Poneth next insting the leaving a ingrolling of the said sine. And after the end and terms of the said Poneth, then to the vie of the said D. B. and J. his wife, and the heires of the said D. B. for ever. In witnesse whereof or,

G Conenants to leuie a fine corc.

consider the manager, as of an account of the

Sedt. 95. This Indenture tripertite made ac.between C.S.a C.bis wife on the first party, a.f. on the fecond party, and I.D. & C. b. on the third party, Witnelleth that the faib parties are condificenbed concluded, and agreed in manner and forme following. And the faib E. S. and E. for them and their beires Doe couenant et.that the fait C.S. & E. bis wife,fhal befoge the feaft of erc, at the equal coffs and charges in the law of the faib C. S. and C. f. their heires and affignes. Teuie a fine before the Queenes Maiefties Juffices of her comman place at Metheninfter, of the manor of C. and of ac. And that the fine to to be leuied, thatbe to the only vie and behoofe of the faid I. & T. their beires & affignes for euer, And the faid J. and T. & every of them, for them their beires & executors boe covenant and graunt, to and with the faid A. bis beires, executors & affignes, and to and with the fair E. his beires, executors & affignes, that they the faib I & T. Shall before the firft bay of februarie nert infing o bate of thefe pelents, bemile, graunt, and to farme let by their fufficient been inbented, in due forme of lam'to be made to the fair A. the fair mano; with thappurtenances, except certaine parcels of the fame, & certaine profits cother things thereunto belonging, in fuch manner and forme, as is after mthele prefent Inbentures exprelled and com tained in thefe words following : Chat fito lay. This Indenture made the r. day of ec. between I.e C. of the one partie, and A. f. on the other party, Winneffeth, that the faib 3, and C. as well in performance of the faithfull a fpeciall truft in them in that behalfe put by the fait C. S. & C.his wife, as in fulfilling part of the couenats & graunts & agreements, and of the intent in certain Indentures cripartite fpecified, had a made between the faid E.S. & C. his wife on the first partie, and the faio A. f. of the fecond partie, And the faine 3,99.

1.99. C.D.on the third party, whole bates are the first pay of De cember, in the first peare of the raignege. Dane bemiles, grannies, & to ferme letten, thy thefe prefents boe bemife, graunt & toferme let buto the fait a.bis erecutors and allignes the manor of C. with the appurcenances in the county of B. with all thole our landes ac. Cr cept, foreprifed and referued buto the faid J. C. and the beires al fignes of the faid 3. all those the milles et. To have and to bolo the faib mannog and other the premilles (ercept before ercepteb) bito the faib A. his executors and affigues, from the feath oc. veetbing and paping oc. and if it thall happen oc. And the faid Jamo E. for them ac. couenant ac. That the faid I. & T.o) the furuiuo; of them, Chall before the tenth pay of the faib moneth of Decem. ec, by their been fufficient in the law or otherwife, as well infeoffe and affure the rell of the fait manog o other the premilles, as allo thall grane or otherwife affure all fuch or to much of the premiffes as that he to bemife or letten buto the laid A. F. as is aforelaid, with the rer referued by on the faib leafe to the faib C. and C. To have and to hold the faib revertion, commodities, and rents, and all the reft of the premiffes with the appurtenances buto the lain E. and E. and to the beires of their two bobies lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuch illne to the right beires of the law C. for euer. In witnelle whereofac.

#### G Conenants to lenie a fine to vies.

"His Indenture mabe ec, becweene P. F. of the one party, & D. Sect. 96. 1 Ca, Ca. G. and R. F. of the other party, wienelleth, that where the faib 12. as well for the abuancement of I now bis wife, as of biuers of his ponger formes and baughters by him begotten of the boby of thefaid I. bath afready affigned, and appointed to his fall wife and child zen, certain poscions of his melluage, lands and tenements. parcell of his inhericance for fuch efface and interest, and in like maner and forme as beceafter in thele prefent Inventures thall be varticularly mentioned and expressed the same to be assured and convereb to every of them , after bue orber and forme of Law, fo that they may have and eniop the fame quietly according to his minde and pleasure , without let or biffurbance of bist, or of bis beires or affignes in time to come, which law affirmance is thought by counfell learned expedient to be made by fine to be of the faid landes leup. ed: Therefore the faid 12. f. for the fure making of the conneyance afozefaid, couenanceth and granteth for bim, bis heires & erecutors,

to and with the fair D. Col. Col. S. and R. f. their erecutors and al figues by thefe prefents, that he the fair 12.03 his beires, on this fine and before the feaft of Penticoft next enfuing after the vate bereaf thall knowlenge and leur co the fair D. (B. C. C. ant R. F. ante the beires of the fain Done fine ec. And the faib D. C. C. C. B. F. far them their heires & erecutors, couenant ac, that they the fain b. MI. MI. 6. and R. f. and their beires immediatly from, and after the lenging and ingrolling of the laid fine, to be leuped of the wemif . fes in forme aforelaid, fhall fand and be letled of o in the faid meluares in B.ac.encept one clofe in a called ac. to the ble of the fair A and I now his wife for the terme of their lives and of the longer liner of them, and after their beceale to the ble of J. f fonne of the fait A.a of the beires males of his body lawfully begotten. And for bei fault of fuchillue to the ple of R. f. one other of the four of the fair A. of the beires males of his boop lawfully benotten, and for bes fault of fuch iffu to pole of LEL. F.one other of the formes of the fam A. of the ac. And for befault offuch illue, to the riabt beires of the fain 12. for euer, And allo that the fait 10. (4. 7. 6. 18. 7. 6 their beires thall in like maner Cand and be leifed of all those medicares. lands tenements ac.in A aforefait ac. to the bie of the fait I F.one of the formes of the law Mann of the beires males of the bony of the fair I.F. lawfully begotten, and for befault of fuch ac. And that the fair D. III. TIL. G. and R. F. and their beires, thall in like maner immediatly after the leuving and ingroffing of the fair fine fland a be feiled of and in all the ralidue of the faid mellinace to to the we of the fair Pa for terme of his life and after his veceale to the vient the fait R. F. w. and for befault we. And it is fully condificente and acreed between the law parties, that after the engroffing of the fame fine, the faib 12. F. and the faid I. his wife, I. R. & W. fonnes ofele Cain A. and C. and B. his daughters a every of them thall from an after the ingralling of the laid fine peaceably hour, hold, octulty, and inion the fait mellinges, lands and tenements, to them and every of them leverally affigned, without any let, interruption of imperimet of the faid D. Col. and R. F. og any of chain og of any perfonogper fons clayming by them, in their right, or by their procurement ac cording to the true intent, purpole, and declaration of the fenerall Mer aforementioned. In wimeffente der oure or amit it erreit

lerres eraevient en de mave by Enè en de of che laiv lancey leup. **unaimo P**yse the fair 13. F. fez ehe fare mahiller of the cenneyande sklosellad esnemanceh and graniceh for ham. His hetrep p excennye. g Commants to levie a Fine to vies, and that the Cognifice

His Indenture made ec. Betweene the Apofthe first party, and Sect. 97. b. 9. of the fecons partie, and C.99.a C. B.of the third party, Witnefleth, that it is condificended, concluded, and agreed betweene the paretes aforefait, in maner and forme following , that is to fap: First the faid M.SP. and D.SP. for themselves ac, bo covenant ac. that they the fait Col. and D. before the feaft of et, by fine to be levien before our Soueraigne Labie the Queenes Paiellies Juffices of the Common place at Mefiminter, fall knowledge the capitall, or manlion boule ge. by the name of ge. in B, and C, to be the richt of the fait C. 99. gc. (expressing the concord.) Zabich fine to know ledged and ingroffed of the premiffes, thall be to the ple of the fair & 99. and C. B. and of their beires onely, and to,og for none other ble. intent, or purpole, And the fair Cano C.for them ec. that they the fain Canh E. and their beires, and the beires of the furuinos of them. within one moneth following, after the knowledging and ingroffing of the faib fine , as is afezelaid, by their beebe inbented, fufficient in the Law in due forme to be made, fall and will give and graunt the fait mefuage, all and finguler the premilles by the fait fine to them to be affignet , as is aforefait , to the fait ZUL.90, and to the beires males of his booie lawfully begotten, To-have and to bold the faid capitall meluage, all other the premiles with their appurtenances to the faid III.99. and to the beires males of his bobie lamfully he gotten. Yelding and paying therefore yearely to the faib Canb C. or to the furnium of them, their beires or affignes, twentie fillinges of ec, at the featles of ec. by even positions to be paten : (with a fufficient clause of distresse to be contayned within the faid deede for the payment thereof, at the dayes and times aforefaid, with a prouifion therein alfo to be contayned,) That if it thall happen the fair Col. 39. or the beires males of bis bobie lawfully begotten to luffer any recouerie against him or them of the fair capital meluage, or other the premilles, or any part or parcell thereof, or by any other waves or meanes, fhall make any alienation or viscontinuance of the same premiss, or of any parcell thereof, and aftermery shall happen to ope without issue male of his bodie lawfully begotten: That then , that is to lay , immebiatly after the becease of the said II. 98, and of the beires males of his bodie lawfully begotten , and after the fair effate taple made, as is afore. fait by the fait beebe invented, fpent, executed, and betermined,

and

JA Conneiance to vies of an estate taile not to be discontinued.

This Indenture made ac. Between 3. D. of thone party, a M. C III. CI. F. & T. R. of thother party, Witnelleth, that it is cont nanteb

nanted, condificended and agreed by a betweene the faid parties in maner & forme following, that is to fay, whereas the faid I.D. pap of the vate beteof bath but one only chilo 99. Dhis fonne a beire apparane, and in fully refolued and betermined bow and in what manner his loodhips, manors, landes, cenements and beredicamenes, thall by the grace of God, continue remaine and be as mell in the life time of the faid 3. and the fait 90, his foune, as after their beathes, and being withall greatly belirous to continue and flay all & fingue ler his fato lorothips, manors, landes, and bereditaments in his firname, and to reffraint as farre forth as he lawfully may, the granting felling or giving away of the faib lander and inheritance, both as well for the confiderations aforefaid, as also for the naturall and brotherly love which the faid I. beareth to G. D. his brother, and for the hearty affection that he bath toward &. D. his kinfman, a other bereafter named in this Inbenture, both couenant & graunt for bim and his beires to and with the laid & Col. C. M. Franc C. R. their beires and aftiones, that betthe faid I.D. and his beires, and all and every other perfon and perfons, and their beires that now Cand or be feiled of, or in all and finguler those his lordibips and manors, of ac. Do that bereafter thail be feifed of the faid loodbing, manozg, and premiffes or of any part thereof, thall fland and be feiled thereof, and of every part therof to fuch bles, intents and purpoles, and bpon fuch conditions & limitations of vies as in thele prefents thall be erpreffed and beclared, and to none other ble, intent and purpole, And that all effaces bereafter to be made or fuffered of the faid lordfhips, manogs, and premiffes, or any part thereof betweene the fait parties, or to other persons at the nomination or by the consent of anie of the faid parties, thall be becmed, abiudged and taken to be and inme, to the bles intents & boon fuch conditions as bereafter in thele prefents are expressed. That is to lay, to the only ble of the laid I.D for and buring the terme of his naturall life, without impeachment of wall, and after his beath, then to the vie of the laid 98.D. for a buring the terme of his natural life, And after his beath, then to the vie of the first becotten some of the body of the laid A. D. lawfully to be begotten, of the beites males of the bodie of the faio first begots ten fon lawfully iffuing. And for vefault of fuch iffue male the to the ble of the fecond fannege, a to the ble of other formes ac. And for befault of fuch iffue male, then to theble of the next beiren males of the body of the fain M.D.hereafter lawfully to be begrotten. And for befault of fuch illue male, then to the ble of the laid &. D. of the beits

males of his boop lawfully begotten. And to befault of fuch iffue males, thento the vie of the late D. D. and of the beites males of his boop lawfully begotten. And for befault of fuch iffice male, then to the ble of ac, naming as many in like manner as shall be agreed. Provided almains, and neverthelette it is covenanted, conditioner and agreed by and betweene the fair parties to thefe prefent Inbentures, that if the fair 99.D.o. any iffue male of the fair 99.02 the iffues males of any of their bodies lamfully begotten, or any other perfon of perfons which bereafter thall have any effate, intereft, of citle, in or to the fato premiffes, or in or to any part thereof by reafon or vertue of thefe prefent Inbentices or of any thing therein containen, other then the fain Di voe hereafter alien , bargaine of fell the premiles or any part thereof, or boe make or procure to bee made any feffement, leuie any fine, fuffer any recouery of put in bie, or goe about by any ouert wates or meanes to put in bre or practife any other act or actes, affirmance or affurances for the beffruction, betermination, discontinuance, or alteration of the faid effates or intailes, ble or bles aforelaid, or to barre the laid intailes or any of the, or to alter or change any of the fair effates, or any vie or vies afores lato, whereby the law premilles of any part thereof, of the ble, bles, on effaces mabe of to be made of the fame as is aforefait, fhalbe aliened, bilcontinued, altered, changed of transferred from the faid perfons before named, to whom the premilles are limitted to be affured by thele prefents, in any other maner or fort, then they are limitted and appointed by thefe prefents , contrarie to the true intent and meaning of the fame, buleffe it be for leafes for one o twenty yeares. referring the accustomed renes, or more for the fame, or for the join ture of any of their wife or wives for terme of life only of fuch mife of twices, not amounting about the pearely balue of one bundied Parkes, with like remainder and limitation of bles after the beath of fuch wife or wives, as is aforefaid : That then and from thenceforththe ble , intereft , effate and taile limitteb in thefe me fents to bin og them, that fo thall bie without iffue, og thall make a my alienation, bifcontinuance, bargaine of fale, of oce of put in bre a ny act of acts, beuile of beuiles , of practife any matter of matters to; the bettruction of alteration of the view of effates limitted intenbed of implied, as is aforefait, or so any act or acts, thing or things, as is aforefait, contrary to the true meaning of thele prefents, thall reafe and be betermined, And that then the ble, intereff and poffelfion of all and finguler the premifles with the appurtenances to aliened,

alienen alteren, changeb,of accempted to be alienen, altered,or chanmed as is aforciaid, fall immediatly difeende; remount, reuest, and come to fuch perfons to whom the fame found then next bilcens as remaine, according to the ble of the remainder and effate limitted, intended of implyed by thefe prefents with remayabers over, as is aforefait. Prouided alwaies, and neuertheleffe je is conclubed and agreed, by and betweene the faid parties to thefe Indentures, that it fall and may be lawfull; for and to the fato J. D. at any tome during his lyfe, by his wayting or waytinger biber his band and feale, to bemile and graunt the faid Lorothips, manors, and memilles, or any part or parcell thereof, for terme of one and twentie peares, to bee accompted from the making thereof at the molt, whereupon the olde , auncient , and accustomed pearely gent on more thall be referued, or by his last will and tellament in mapting, to give and bequeath annuities to his fervants for terme of lyfe or lyucs of any fuch fernant or fernants, iffuing and gopna out of the fait premilles, or any part thereof. And also that it thall and may be lawfull, for and to the faid J.D. to graunt and affure the faid Lorothips and premilles, or any part thereof, not amounting about halfe of the fato Lorothips and premilles to any fuch woman or weomen, wife or wives , as the faid J. D. thall hereafter fortune to marrie, for terme of life or lives, onely of fuch wife or wives, for and in confideration of her bother and iopnture. Provided alwaies, and it is fully concluded, meant, and agreed, by and betweene the fair parties to thefe Inventures, and their heires, that if the fair 3.D. at any time hereafter buring bys lyfe, thall be minbed byon whatfoeuer cause or occasion feeming meete or convenient to bim to abnull , make bopbe , alter, or change the ble , effate, bles or effates, or any of them, limitted, rayled, intended, implyed, or made by thele prefents, touching the whole Lordhips, manors, landes, tenements, and bereditaments, and other the premisses contarned in thefe prefents, or elfe touching fome part, or any part thereof onely, and thereupon by his wayting biber his feale, and in any of the Courts of Record of our Soueraigne Lady the Queenes Baieffie, ber beires or fuccessors to be involled, bo signifie or beclare that his will and pleasure is, that the bles, intents, and estates, or any of them limitted in these presents, shall be void and of none effect touch ing the faid whole premilles, or touching some, or any part thereof: That then and from thenceforth all the bles, behoofes, incents, and effaces, made, limitted and appointed, in, or by thefe prefents, shall be peterly

netders well and of none effect tourbing the laid inhole premilles, or hick dart cherrof in which the fair I. D. thall to fignifie and beclare that his will anopleafure is, that the view, behoofes, or effaces aforefaith, or any of them, thatt be boit and of none effect; and that then all and every other perfor of perfore, that now frant or be feifed or that hereafter thall fand by be leiled, of, and in the laid Lorothins .mas nois a premilles, of the any part, or parcell thereof, hall from thenceforth fland and be lefled of all and linguler the fair Loroffins ma nois tands, tenements, and betevitaments, and of all other thepremiffes, in which the faib D. Chall to lignifie and bectare, that his will and pleafure is, that the vies, behoofes, or effates aforefaid, or any of them, that be both and of none effect & Do of luch part cherof in which the fait 3.D. thall fo fignifie and occlare, that the ples behonfes in effaces aforelaid, or of any of them, thall be boto and of none effect, to the ble of the fato I.D. and of his beires and affirmes for ener : any thing berein aforelato to the contrarte hereof in any wife notwithfanbing . In witneffe whereof &c.

g Commants limiting the wfes of Fines and Recoveries lenied, with a Commant to restraine the libertie thereof.

Sect. 98.

His Indenture made ac, Betweene J. J.ac. and S. B. and C. D.ac. Witneffeth , that where the faib 3. 3. is fetfeb ac. And where alfo the fait S. 6. and C.D. have purfued out of the Queenes Mafeffies court of Chauncerie Jagainst the laid I. I. one wait of Entre fur diffeilin en le Post, bearing pate or tette the r. pay of ec. Directed to the Shirife of the Countie of S. Demaunoing thereby the fair manors; landes , tenements , ac, by the name of the manor of G. ac, the fame wait being retournable befoze the Queenes Das ieffies Juffices of the Common Bench at Meffmintter in the beas of Saint Diebaell tharchangel next comming, to the intent that the fato S. G. and C. D. fhall recouter the faib lands , and the premiffes with the appurtenances, against the faid I. I. after the course of the common recoveries, bled in fuch cafes with boucher over to warrans tic of one to. S. the common bouchee, And where allo the fair S. G. and C.D. have purfued out of the faid court of Chauncerie, one mit of Couenant against the faio 3. 3. bearing Date og teffe the gc. bi rected gr. bemanding thereby that be the fato 31. 3. thould hold cours mant with the faid 3. S. & C.of the faid two chambers ac, which the faid I, mother of the faid I. I. now bolbeth in dower for terme ofher life by the name of one meluage ac (naming the lands certainly) with thappur

thannurtenances &c. the fame wais being likewife returnable before the faid Dimenes go, in the bound B. Changaell nert comming after Section of die mit and entite for bet befait I. A. Bell teine one fine with thos . po. fos clamation, according to the common course of lines plen in fuch cales of the faid meluage and premittes with the apportenances , prite the laid S. G.and E. D. and to the betres of the fait S. with matrantie of the laid. It It and his heires against all ment He is now continued sed. graunteb.confiffeenbebughgreeb fin thefe plefents ber Beenet le fait parties to thefe Indentures, that the fait teconerie fo to be had. recovered and executed by the face & . C. and C.D. arainff the faib I. I. of the laid manous, mefuages, landes, tenements, and the premilles mencioued in the faid to ricof Entre of the felling ente Poffiant the execution of the lame thall be to the exerct we cam be boofe of the faid I. A. bis heires and affirmes for every not that the fame fine fore be leuted by the law I. I of the fair lands, tenements and premilles contained in the laid mitt of commant buto the faid &. G. and C.D. and to the beires of the faid S. Chall be lemed knowledgeb. recorded. had and erecuted to the proper and onely ble and behoofe of the faib I. I. and bis beires for euera And alfo tt is fully agreed by all the fair parties to thefe prefent Inventures, that the fair S. G. and C. D.and their beires, after the erecution of the fait recoverie, and the leuping of the fain fine , thall fram and be feifed of the faid manors, meluares, and of all other the premilles to the onely ble and behoofe of the fait I. I. bis beires and affignes for ever, and to none other wie or intents. Prouided alwaies, and it is further couenanted, graunted, a agreed, by and betwirt the faid parties to thefe prefents that nepther the faid fine fo to be leuied, no; the faid recoverie to be fuffered in maner and forme aforefait, thall not in any wife be abinbaed, multrued or taken to bewell, transferre, ciue, or affere from the fait 1. 3.07 bis beires, any other landes, tenements, or bereditaments. then in the faid recited beebe indented of bargaphe and fale be comtayned, bargained, and fold , and expressed , and that the residue and overplus of the fait lands & tenements, contapned of fpecified in the faid fine and recoverie to to be levied, and not in this beebe indented mencioned, meant to be conveyed to the faid I. I. and to the heites of the faid I. wall be to the onely and proper ple or ples of the faid I. I. and of his beires for ever, and not to any other ble or bles, intent or purpole. In witneffe whereof ec. any en ne het egfrer die withour ilder of their bowl is famfalle begone,

Sect.99.

13000 Sinnen ert livertige Klegierteile negrebe diferminnen ajal 3d1 Filis Indenture expansite mane to Between D. D. on the first I party And Sir I.S. on the fecond partie, and I. C.on the thirt partie, Witnesloth, that where the fair to. D. is lawfully feifen of an effate of inberitance of ann in bivers lands centimentato berentinments with their appartenances in B. Dahouf in the lain Countie of L, and be so being thereoficiled a bouing notifice presently of his booie lawfully begotten, ralling to remembrance the uncertaintie of this prefent life, buth thought it expenient by the abuile of his peere friends, to fet the fame in fuch good order & Clap, that after bis beath there thall arife no controvertie of fait for the premites among his kinifolks or friends . It is therefore betweenebini the lane D.D. the other parties about remembred, by thele preferes fully contenant ten ec, that is to fay, The fair D.D. couenancethec, that be the fair D.D. before the featt of ac. shall permit a luffer the faid I. S. to pur fue out of the Q. Baietties Chauncery, within her highnes Countie Balantine of Lone water of Entre for diffeindentle Post returns ble at a certain pay before the D. Baieffies Juffires there And be the fame wait thall bemaund against the fair D. D. fower mefuages ac, with thappurtenaces in 9. D.e f.in the countr of L. To which wait the faid b. b. fball appeare in proper perfon, or bobis Accurred fufficiently authorized for the fame, what bouch to warrantie immes biatly bpon his appearance the common bouchee, as in fuch cafes is bled by the common boucher, And that the fame bouchee thall ap peare in proper person boon the same vouchet, & Shall therupon imparle, and after make befault, to the intent a perfect jubgement may be had for the bemandants in the fame, a fo over against the fato com mon bouchee, according to the course of common recoveries in such cales promites. V pon which fait Reconerploto be hat @ fuffered, # is aforefaid, It is feuerally covenanted et. that the faid I.C. obs beires, bp force of the law recouerie, e of the law iudgement & erem cion of the fame, fhall immediatly frant e be feifed, of, and in the land meluage ge, to the bles and intents bereafter cryselled & beclaredin thele prefents, a to none other ble, intent, or purpofer that is to farit the ble of the fair D. D. ec. Prouided alwaies ec. that if the fair Co any of the fonnes or baughters, to whom the fair meluane ac, be by thele prefents limitted a intapled, in maner a forme aforelaid, nos any time hereafter vie without iffue of their bovies lawfully begott, or thep, or any the illue of any of their bodies lawfully begotten, inbes ritable Liberg magBilles and Obligations Il fecundus

ricable by force of the timitation aforelain, it of thefe metenes effect tually accompr. practife, purpole, e goe about to alien, bargain, or fell the vientifles, or any part of parcell thereof, or bu of make any beeb. writing, or leuie any fine, or fuffer any reconstituatating them of the faib lands, tenements, and heredicaments to of any parcell thereof.oz by ampfraud or commacon acco, thing of things whatforder forthe beffruction, barre, or betermination of any of the intaffer of the me milles about mentioned, of any other to whom any remainder of the is limitted or appointed by thele preferes: That then e from thence: forth the vie, interest, a citle limited bythele prefents to him or the that that for oie withour iffue, on that bargain, alien; on leff, or otherwile incumber the premilles, or any part thereof as is aforefair, contrary to the true meaning of thele prefents, thall betermine, reale, & be clearely fruftraced, in like maner and forme, asif bee of thee bay buen without iffue of his or their bobies, And that then the ple, intel. reft, and pollellion, of and in the parmilles with the appurcenances. thall be immediatly from thenceforth infin nept in remainder, according to the fame ble, remainder, intereft, a effate, to bim or her limitted by thele prefents : any thing betein contained to the contrarie bereof in any wife motwithfanding och ansadi to gutad hard

#### of Augustifu neet following other b. I. therefresheur: Nog the which Billes obligatory, and Obligations.

What Billes and Obligations be, and what is specially at wint out to be confidered therein.

A Bill or Obligation (which be al one, fatting that when it is in Sect. 100. I English, it is commonly called a Bill, and when it is in Latin an Obligation) is in a deed, whereby the obligor doth knowledge himselfe to owe vnto the obligee a certaine summe of money or other thing. In which belides the parties names are to be confidered, the fumme or thing due, and the time, place, and maner of paiment, or delinery therof. Obligations be either by matter in deed or of Record. An Obligation by matter in deed is every Obligation which is not knowledged and made in some court of Record, as in the examples next hereafter enfuing.

A Bill obligatorie by one to one.

01

tě,

hes

bic

His Bill Witneffeth, that I C. C. of D. in the county D. Elq. Sect. 101. boome onto 201. 201. of Bin the laid colicy Bent. r. t. of lawful English money: for the payment whereof, I but me & mine heires.

Submood Billenand Obligations Hapart primer

Ly mirror le inderent a dans berennen gunen partier feele ebe fiele pag of Anguary in absence person sobs raigne of our logenations Laby Aige by the grace of God of the logiand a Aramaca, and Areland Dresua personal cobe deschares value, or fine our lower grant absolute for mirror of the companion of the comp

inio lande, tenemente, austat de de la particular parcell thereofor Land et an inio Canne en an inio Canne et an inio Canne e

is linear tresmy and place and place of parameter in the forthe the view interest of the little and parameter in the

Dis Bill indented made therbitt, barof 12, in the rixit, beare I of the raigne of our foneraigne Laby Chiz, by the grace of Got of England, France, Treland Queen, befender of the faith ec. Betweene III. III of R. in the country of Darke gene, on the one party; & T.of B. afopelais peomamon the other party Witnesseth: that the faid ( El. all both omerwoorthe faid C. C. r. tof lawful English money, to be paid to the fair T. T. bis erecurous or abministrators, in the fouth porch of the parith church of R. aforefait, in maner and forme following: That is to fay bon the first bay of Barch nert en fuing the day of the date bereofth. Enthereof and byon the freont bay of Aug.then nert following other b.P. therofrelibue: for the which paiments well actuly to be made, in maner and forme affirefaid, her the laid 201.201 both by thele prefents bind himfelfe, bis heires, erecutors, gradministrators, genery of them firmely by thefe wrefents in rr. P. of like lawfull Englich monento be forfeiten and pain to the fair T. T.his executors or administrators. In witnesse whereof the .001. Gaib parties baue bereunto interchangeably put their bands a feales the day and yeare first about written.

#### g Or thus without a penalty.

Be it knowen onto all men by these presents that I. C. K. at D. in the country of S. peoinan, we own with I. S. of the laid form and country gentleman, one hundred points of good a lawfull of whe paid to the laid I. S. his heires, executors, or administrators, we on the least of Caster day next comming after the bate hereof: for which payment well and revely is because? I brind me a mine heires sincely by these presents, lawfungs to wherebe I have hereaft of my hand and seales. Dated the strike day of January, in the two and thirtieth years of our or, horsely and analyzed to symmetry in the choose.

Be it knowen ac. That we cot and P. pr. olive of are invebted to be 3. I and C. R. gentlemen, in r. t. of lawfull English money, to be paied to them, of either of them, of atheir Accounte, executors, of administrators, the vi. day of Paymert insuring after p date here of, in the South poseh of the parish Church of R. in the Countie of Polke: For the which payment well and truly to be made, we bind his and either of be, our heites, executors, a administrators, and energy of us inintly and severally for the whole, and in the whole by these presents. In withesse where of oc.

stil g Or thus by three to three . . " oulde, barine

Be it knowen se. Char we A.B. C.D. and E. f. se doe one and are invested botto C.S. A.K. and L. Sp in r. R. of lawfull se, to be paped to the law C.S. A.K. and L. Sp. of any of them, of to their Acturneys, executors, or se. of any of them, opon the se. For the true payment inhereof, we bind bs, and every of its inintly and severally by these presents. In witnesse whereof se.

g Bill for Money lent,

Beit knowen buto al men by thele prelents, that A. B. ge. at and before the making hereof hash received and had by way of free loane of C. D. ge. one hundred pounds of lawfull English money, which hundred pounds the laid A. B. by these presents knowledgeth himselfe to owe onto the laid C. D. to be payed to him, or his tertain Acturney, his executors, or administrators, whom the k. day of Payment ensuing the vace of these presents. And for the true payment thereof both by these presents, sixually bind him, his heires, executors, and administrators, genery of them. In winnelse whereof me.

I A bill for things lent.

Beir knowenger. That A. B. gr. the day of the making hereof hath received a had by way of franke a friendly loane of C. D. one Bible, contayining the old and new Cestament in the Greeke tongue, bound in passe give blacke leather, to be vied by him till gr. during which rime the said A. B. doth by these presents for him, his executors, administrators, and every of them covenant, promise, gagree, to and with the said C.D. his gr. well g safely to keep the said booke, and it to restore greekliver to the said C.D. or his certain Acturney, his executors, or administrators, in so good plight as g same now is. Or then to pay to the said C.D. sor the same book ris, of gr. For the personnance of which covenant and agreement, the said A.B. both by these presents bind himselfe, his executors, and administrators,

ut

10

Symbool Billes and Obligations !! part prime

miftrators, and euery of them in placet and ull English money, to be patento the fair C. D. his erecutors of abministrators. In with establishment whereof of the best of the

robe paich to them. or either of chemical or bein Arronnic erecutors, or as munitrarors, the m. Sayor special and market after ponte here-

Secret, teneri & firmiter obligari W.B. in decem libi, bone & legalis monete Anglic: Solvend' eidem W.B. aut fivo certo Attornat, vel executor fuis, in felto S. Mich. Archang', pxim futuro post datu presentiu. Ad quam quidem solveione bene & fideliter faciend', obligo me, hered', executof, & administrator meos firmiter p presentes. Sigillo meo sigillat, Dat terrio die Ia. anno regni dae nostre Elizabeth Dei gratia Angliz:, Franciz, & Hiberniz Reg. fidei defensors & C. xxxvi.

Duerintyniuerli per præfentes me LL. de C.in Com E. hufbådman, teneri & firmiter oblig T. C. Militi Viceopin com E.in xx. libř, bonę &c. Soluend erdem Vicecom, aut suo certo Atturnat, vel executorib suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bené & sideliter faciend, obligo me, heredes, executores, &c administratores meos per præsentes. Sigillo meo sigillat, Dat &cc.

g Or thus, of person and goods renouncing sand warie , and protection,

TOuerint vniuerfi per presentes, quod ego A.B. non coachus. non compulfus, nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hocinductus, sed mera, ppria, & spontanea volutate, & certa sciena cog. nosco, ac palam & publice confiteor metenen, & p plentes firmiter obligari D. E.in quingint libr legalis monete Angl: Soluend & restituend' eidem D.E. aut suo certo atturnat, procurat, nuncio, hered', vel execut fuis, aut latori pfentiù in folto P. pxim futur fine dilatione viteriori . Ad quam quide solutionem bene & fideliter faciend' & perimplend' in forma pdicta, obligo me, hered', & executores meos, ac omnia bona mobilia mea pletia & futur, tam vltra Mare qua citra, in quocuq; loco vel iurifdictione inueta fuerint capieda & distringenda. Et fi (quod absit) defectus fiat in solutione pdieta vitra festu fiue terminu supius limitatu, tunc que cung; dapnum sumptus, & interesse diet D.E. patietur, aut pati potent vel debet, p tenore defect ,illa omnia & fingul ego diet A.B. teneor & firmit obligor p pletes foluere & fidelit fatisfat ficur de debito princi-

But to bind the goods, it fremeth better to make conditional! fale thereof.

principali: Statut, principegijs, ac confuetud' quibuscunque cinitatis London, seu anuscung alter civitatis, villa, patria, velloci ad hoc contrariis non obstantibus: Revoco etiam de renuncio omnes ptectiones, defentiones, fanchiania, frunchefias, libertates, fubuentiones, & privilegia, quæcund, per quæ ego pollim in hac part tueri, aut cautelas seu dolum malum facere in damnum & prziudicium præd E. creditoris mei de pmiss. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

quan conden folicione bene & incliciaciona, coligana ace, d

mentl bet nium per fe, now ot owied with to pared, accutor, de

Touerint vinuarh p plentes nos W. M. de C. in comitatu L. yeoman & T.R.de R. in comitatu pdicto Taylor, teneri & firmiter obligari S.I.& C.R.generofin xl.li bonæ & legalis monetz Anghiz Soluend eifd & I. & C. R. few communiteri, vel corum certis attornat executor, vel administratiuis, Ad quith que dem folinione bene & fidelic faciend jobligam nos & venung nfum per fe, pro toto & in felido haredes, executores, & admini-Aratores nostros per presentes, sigill'nostris figillatas &c. Dat &c.

My An Obligation where two owners of a bip are bound seeded Natinitates S.I. Baprill interestable born of jung libras, & no de

TOuering winers p presentes nos I.B. & R. Tyde villa Hill marinaries acpoficifieres fine propriétar could' natis vocat Printole of bull ac seneri & firmit obligari W. C.& I.C. Mercatoribus villæ Cin xl. i. legalis monetæ Angliæ, Soluend' cifd' W.C. &I.C feu commalten, vel coi care Attorn, hared feu exeeutorfuis, in festo Paschie proprintatuni post datum præsentium; Ad quam quidem folutionem bene & fidebit faciend obligamis But a codinos & verumque nofteinteper fo, pro toto & in folido, ac nauem feemeth pd' cu toto apparatu eiufde hæred execut, & administrat nostros, more fure ac omnia bona nostra, tam vitra mare quam citra, vbicunque fue- then this. rint inuenta per præsentes. In cuius rei &c.

T Ouering vineerfi p blentesden blee? I.de S.in comitate I boi Ouerint vinuer & anos A. B. G. &c. Mercit de Menct, ener 1 No firmiter obligari excellentifirize Principi Eliz. dei gratia Anglie, Franciz, & Hibernia Regina fiderdefenson &c.at T.B & H. C. collectoribis & outomaris Sublict cuifet dita Regina in porto Colection in vigina libitherlingo Aim: Solutad ello date Reginal & chilomatijs y autiepour buigavel coronicettis attornas tis. Adquain quidem foluzionen bene & fideliten faciendunt, obligamus nos & quemliber nothri per le, pro toto & in folido

e

g-

or thus, where three wie bound to the Queene

Billes and Obligations. part. prima Symb.

haredes, executores, & administratores nostros per presentes. In cujustrei tellimonium &cc.liv, etterimi inte pampluino tol, itobno

q simme of ming Orthurby three to three multion on sintering TOuerint &c.nos &c. A.B.C.D. & E. F. Milites, teneri &c. G.H.I.K.&L. M. generolis in xl.li.fterling'. Soluend' cifd' G.I.& L. feu alicui corum, aut suo certo Attorn, vel executor suis, in felto omniu fanctor, proximo futuro post dat præfentium. Ad quam quidem solutione bene & fidelit faciend, obligam nos, & quemlibet n'um per se, pro toto & in salido, hared, executor, & administrat nos per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic prefenti fcript noltro, figilla noltra appolumus. Dat &c.

Or thus with dayer of payment and a penaltie.

Ouerint voiuerfi per przefentes nos A.B.C.D. & E.F. &c. teneri & firmit &c.GC.H.I.K.& L.Man Chidegalis mo netz Angliz. Soluend' cild' G.I.& Li in forma fublicripta, vz.in festo annunc' beatæ Mariæ Virginis nunc proxim sequen, quinq libras: In felto Palcha tune proxim fequen quint librassin felto Natiuitatis S.I.Baptill tuneproschi finturquing libras, & fic de fello in feltum vz in quoliber felto feltor aller quinquibras, que ufg die CC.li pleriarie he perfoluantiff Ad quas quidem folutiones, & quamlibet earu(vt premittitur) bene & fideliterfaciend; obligamus nos & quemlibet uoltru &cc. Et h contingat nos przfat A.B.C.D. & E.F. deficere in aliqua folutione folution prad in parte vel in toto, contrionmam præd', tunc volumus & concedimus, nos teneriquemliber noftrum per le, ipro toto & in folido per præfentes firmiter obligari præfatis G.I.& L.in præd'.CCL Solvend eidem G. aut fuo cert Attornato, executor aut affignat trada fuis. In cuius rei tellimonium &c. 20 mas colon snod cituro se

> Orthuston Biftop and abers, well vo TOuerint vniuerfi p plentes not Ric' I.de S.in comitatu Ebor LA Taylor, R. I.de Rin code comitant Taylor, R. Side S. przd husbandman, & R.H. de S.in comitate prædicto, teneri &c. retecendissimo in Christo patri & defino, dofi T, permissione diuma Eboru Archiepilcopo Angli primati & Metropolitano, & Magiffi W. Lin legib Breitlanico Scaccarij dichi Abuctend paeris apud Ebor commiffario & morpegeneralti & W. & Libers N.I.de R.in CCCli. bonz & legalismonetz Angliz, Soluend cifd' Renerend' patri, & Magistro W. L comissar, acliberis prod,

CL

de

aut corú ceré attornat, executor, & administrat suis, in sesto Sanéti Mich, archangeli proxim suturo post datum præsentium. Ad quam quidem solutione bene & sideliter faciend, obligamus nos, & quemlibet níum pro toto & in solido, hæred execut, & administrat nostros similer p præsentes, sigill' nostris sigillat. Dat &c.

Thus much of Obligations not being of Record, whereunto luc-

ent thole that be of Record.

## D. nellinar ding nolling spanisher Recognification and a recommendation of the last of the recognification of the



Dbligation by matter of Record, is a writing obligatory knowledged and inrolled in some of her Paieslies courts of Record before a Judge of other officer having authority to take the arknowledgement thereof. And is either a Recognisance of a Scattle. In a Recognisance, he is the Recognish which knowledgeth it, and be the

Recognifee to whom it is knowledged. And a Recognifance is a bond of Recogn restifying the Recognilog to owe unto the Recognifiee a certaine fumme of money, and is knowledged in some Court of Recogn, or before some Judge of other officer of such Court having authority to take the same: as the Halters of the Chancery, the Judges of either Bench, Barons of the Elchequer, Justices of Peace oc. And those that be more Recognisances are not lealed, but are involved. And execution by force thereof, is of all the Recognishs goods and chattels, except his draught beatls a implements of bushandry, and of the moity of his lands, and they bin made thus.

J'A Recognifance in the Chauncerie.

TOh. A. de A. in comitatu Sussex Armiger, cora dina Regina in Cancellaria sua personalit consut, recognouit se debere I.B. eiui & Groces London, centu & nonaginta libras bone & legal' inonetæ Angl', Soluend eide I.B. aut suo certo attornat, hæted', execut, vel assignat suis, in sesso Purisicationis beatæ Mariæ virginis proxim sutur post dat huius recognitionis. Et misita secerit vust & concedit pro se, hæred, execut, & administrat suis p present qui dicta summa centum & nonaginta libras, leuetur & recuperetur de manerijs, messuagijs, terris, tenementis, bonis, catallis, & hæreditament

Sect.103

ditament ipfius I.A. hæred execut, & aftignat suor vbicunq; suerint inuent per presentes. Teste dicta domina Regina apud West, vlimo die decembris. Anno regni eiusdem duz nostra Elizabetha Regina xxxvj.

#### J A Recognifance in the Admirattie.

Die Martis vij, die mensis M. Anno dñi 1580. Regnia Serenissima dña nostra Eliz. Regina &c. Añ. vicesimo tertio; coram D. L. Legum doctor supreme Curia Admiral, Angha Iudice, nec non vno e Commissis pro piratijs, depradation &c. in adibus suis &c. in prasentia mei Wilhelmi H. notarij publici dicta Curia Registoris, comparuerunt personalit Wilhelm' V. de C. in comitatu Sussi, gener, T. S. de parochia Sancti Mildredi in Pultria cius London Iremonger, Will' A. de T. in dict' com Sussi, gener & T. M. de A. in com Glamorgan gener, ac recognouerus se deber dict' serenissima dña nia Eliz. Regina &c. summa ducentar librar: Soluend' eidem dña Regina, aut suo certo attornas, hared vel successori suis, prim die proxim sutum mensis Aprilis, Qua sum quilibet eor recognouit se debere. Et nisi hac secer &c.

#### J Afingle Recognifance before Instices of the Peace,

Emorandum o septimo die Iau Anno regni duz nostrz Eliz dei gratia Angliz, Franciz, & Hiber Reginz sidei de sensoris &c. xxxxy. venerunt cora nobis C.B. Milii, & W. M. anug' Iusticiar dict' dotninz Reginz ad pace in com E. conservad assignat I. S. de B. in com E. yeoma, & W. S. de eodé Weauer, a R. D. de S. in com præd' Tailor, Et recognouerunt se debere dict duz Reginz (viz.) quilibet manucapt pred' quinq libr, & præd I. S. decem libr bonz & legalis monetæ Angliæ. Soluend' eidem duz reginz in sesto Purificat beatæ Mariæ virginis proxim sur post datum præsentium, Et nisi secernt, concesserunt &c. vr supra

#### J A Recognifance for the peace, and to appeare at the next Seffions.

Sect. 104. M Emorand' quiii). die Iulii, Anno regni dina nia Elizab. dei
Sect. 104. M gratia &c.xxxxvj. R.P. de I. in com E. yeomā in propi perfona fua, venit coram me G.M. vno Iulticiariof dist' domina Regina ad pacē in disto comitat conferuand' assignat, & assumptit

ro

a

cm

u.

de

Re-

pro

pro feipfo, fub pana xx.li. Et H.I,de L. in com pradict' yeoman, Et I.F.de M, in code comitatu husbandman, tunc et ibin in pprijs. personis suis similiter venerunt, & manuceperunt pro pdie R. P. (videlicet) quilibet coru seperatim sub poena centum folid', Quod idem R.P. personaliter comparebit coram Iusticiarijs dietz dinz Regine ad pacem, ad pximam generalem Seffione pacis in comitatu pdiel apud M.tenendam, ad faciendu & recipiendu quod ei per Curiam tunc ibidem iniungetur. Et quod iple interim pacem dicta dia Regina custodiet erga ipsam dominam Reginam & cunctum populu fuum, & precipue versus M.N. de I. pdicta veoman, Et quod damnu, malum aliquod corporale, aut grauamen of. M.N. aut alicui de populo dicta dina Regina, quod in lesionem aut perturbationem pacis ipfius dhe Regine cedere valeat quouifmodo non faciet, nec fieri pcurabit. Quam quidem fummam viginti libraí pdiet' R.P.& quilibet manucaptori pdictori pdictas leperales fummas centil folid, recognouerunt le debere dicta dinz Regin, de terris & tenemêtis, boms & catallis fins, & quorumlibet & cuiuslibet coru, ad opus dicta dia Regine, hered & successonum fuorum fieri & leuari, ad quorumcunq; manus devenerint, ficontigerit ipsum R.P. premissa, vel corum aliquod in aliquo infringere, & inde legitimo modo conuinci. In cuius rei teltimonium, ego pdice G.M. present sigillum meum apposui. Dat apud Lprzdict' die & anno primo supradictis,

g Or thus a little differing.

Emorandum quod quarto die &c. A.B.de I.&c.& C.D.de eadê yeoman, venerunt coram me G.M.&c.& manucepennt p I.S.nup de L.&c. quod ipse personaliter coparebit coram me prefat G.M.vel socijs meis lusticiar pacis domine Reginæ ad proxima generale Sessionem &c. Et quod ipseinterim geret pace erga cunctum populu dictæ dñæ Reginæ, & precipue erga R.B. &c.viz. quilibet manucapt pd'sub poena xx.libr. Et pdice I.S.assumpsit pro seipso sub poena xx.libr. Quam quide summam xl.libr. prædict I.S.& quilibet manucaptorum pdict dictam summa xx. libr., recognouerunt &c. vs supra.

MEmorandu quod 5. die mensis lulii, Anno regni Elizab. &cci personaliter comparebit coram Iusticias dictae domin Regina ad pacem &cc, ad apximam generale Sessione &cc. Et qd' ipse interim

3

fe bene gerat erga dictam domină Reginam, & cunctă populum fui, & precipue erga I.B. de C. &c. Et qd'ipfe non inferet, nec inferit pourabit, per fe, nec per alios, damnu aliquod feu grauamen prăț I.B. feu alicui de populo ipfius dne Regine de corporib fuis, per infidias, infultus feu aliquo alio modo, qd'in lefione feu pturbatione pacis dict dne Reg cedere valeat quouifimodo: viz.vterq; pdict H.C. & I.S. fub pena C.l. Et pdict R.G. fub pena C.C. libr. Q 125 quidem seperales summas centu libraru, vterq; pdictoru H.C. & I.S. (vt pradicitur) per se ac pdict R.G. dictas C.C. ii. recognouerum, se debere dicte dne Regin, de terris & tenementis, bonis & catallis suis, & quorumlibet & cuius libet eoru, ad opus ipsi dicte dne Regine, fieri & leuari, si contingat præf. R.G. in aliquo premissorum deficere, & inde legitimo modo conunci &c. In cuius rei &c.

JA Recognifance to give in ouidence against one that

Emorand' quod xx. die No. Anno regnidne nostr Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Reg. sidei defensoris &c. xxxvj. R. T. nuper de C. in com pdict' yeoman, venit coram me W. M. armig' vno Iustic' dictæ domine Reginæ ad pacem in comitatu pdict' conservand' assignat; Et recognouit se debere dictæ dnæ Regine quinque libs, legalis monetæ Anglie, Sub conditione, quod ipse personaliter comparebit coramme & socijs meis Iustic' prædict', ad "pximam generalem gaolam in comitatu pdict' tenend': Et adtunc & ibide ostend' in euidenc', secundu formams statuti, versus D. F. in com pdict', qui modo attach. & suspect' seloniæ gaolæ dictæ dnæ Reginæ com prædict' commissus existit, quod tunc &c. alioquin &c.

M Recognifance for keeping of a Tanerne.

M Emorandum quod 4 die Feb. Ann Reg. die nostre Elizab.

dei gratia Angl', Franciz, & Hibern Reginz fidei defensor

&c. xxxy, venerunt coram nobis C.B. & H.W. Milit, Iusticial
dictz dinz Regine ad pace dictz dinz Regine in Com Ebor conferuand', Necnon alia malefacta ac diusas transgr perpetrat audiend' & terminand' assign, Ven A.B. de T. in comitatu pdict' L.&

R.A. in com pdict' H.& W.T. de eade in codem comitatu Weauer, Et manuceper (videlicet) quilibet manucapt pdict sub pana
quinquagint solid'. Et priedict' W.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' W.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' W.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' w.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' w.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' w.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' w.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' w.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' w.T. assumpti pro se sub pana
quinqui solid'. Et priedict' summas quilibet eoru cognouit

se debere dicta domina Regina, Atq volunt & concedunt de terris & tenementis, bonis & catallis fiis, & cuiullibet corum fieri & leuari, fi prædienis W.T. defecerit &como mubarro

9 A Recognisance for alchouses.

A Emorandum quod 7. die Sep. &c. Anno regni &c. I.L. Ba-1 1 ker & I.G. Ioiner de &c. in comitatu præd', venerunt cora nobis W.K. & A.B. armig', duobus Infliciar dnz reginz, & manuceperunt pro R.D.de &c.quilibet manucapt pdict I.K.&I.S. fub pæna decem libi, & idem R.D. manucepit pro feipfo fub pæna viginti libř, quod vbi pdict R. D. per pdict Iufticiar nunc admiflus est ad cultodiend' commun domu Servitize fine Tipland', secundum formam statuti in anno 5. & 6. dni regis Edwardifexti ædit, fi pdict' R. D. deinceps non cultod' nec frequentat aliquos ludos illicitos, fiue prohibit in domo fua, neg; hospitet in domo fua aliquos vacabundos, fine otiofas aut suspectas personas, nec cu-Itodit aliquam malam requiem in domo fua, durante termino quo ipse occupauerit communem domum seruic' siue Tipland': Et si defect' fiat in aliquo fine aliquibus premill tam manucapt pdict', quam R.D. cognouere summas pdie leuand de bonis & catallis, terris, & tenementis, ad opus & vium dicta dna regina &c.

#### ingribe public, to case blings the erchites a cerobiom folleren f money. And the fame

n englise kototuletako belandaken elektrista e

A Emorandum quod x.die Ian.&c. A. &c. venerunt cora no-VI bis W.K.& A.B. armig duobus Infliciar &. A. B. & E. F. &c. & manuc' pro I.H. viz. quilibet manucapt sub pena vj.li. & prædict' L.H. per seipsum assumpsit sub pæna x.li.quas &c. fi &c.

#### I A Recognifance before a Instice of the common Plees.

Emorandum quod viij.die Martij, Anno regni Elizab. &c. xxxvj. A. B. de C. in comitatu D. Miles, venit coram me R.H.vno Iusticiariorum dictæ dñæ reginæ de banco in propria persona sua, Et recognouit se debere E.F. armig' sexcent libras legalis monetæ Angliæ. Soluend' eidem E. executor vel assignatis fuis,in felto Nativitatis fancti Ioh. Bap. proxim futur. Et mili fecer, concedit pro fe & hæredibus fuis, quod prædict' fexcent libr de terf & catallis suis ad opus & vsum prædicti E. & executorum fuorum leuentur, ad quorum cunque manus deuenerint &c.

A Recognifance before the barons of the Efebequer.

Prorandum quod LM gen nominat Balliuus & collector reddit & reuenc' manerij de B.in comitatu E. nuper parcell' possessim nuper Monasterij de P.in comitatu præd', C. I. de S. in comit præd' gen, & F.S. de C.in eodem com gen, venerunt coram Baron de Scacc' dnæ reginæ nunc apud Westmonast, decimo nono die M. Anno regrii dictæ dnæ Reginæ nunc vicelimo nono in proprijs personistius. Et recognouerunt se coniunctim & diuisim debere eidem dnæ Reginæ &c. Soluend' eidem dnæ Reginæ in festo &c. proxim stuti. Et nist secerutor suis, quod Barones huius Saccar de terris, & tenen entis suis de quibus ipis aut eorum aliquis, aut aliquis alius, sine aliqui alij ad cor sue cor alicuius vsum ad prefensseiste existit aut sessitut, ac de bonis & catallis suis ad quorumq; manus deuenerint dictos denarios sieri faciant ad vsum dominæ reginæ leuari.

#### ilid: 'bedgil' sun our finanto menormo insuscino o ter Bibli ign. Statutesjand Statutes Marchant. Ha i 200.

Sect.105



Satute is a bond of Record fealed, teftifiing the vebtor to owe but the creditor a
certaine lumine of money. And the fame
bond is knowledged before such persons, a
in such maner as is appointed by Statutes
in that behalfe made. And thereof bin such
bonds termed Statutes, a they be of two
losts: that is to say, Statutes Parchanc,

Statutes Staple. A Statute Parchant is a bond knowledged befoze one of the Clarks of the Statutes Parchant a Paioz or chiefe Marvein of the City of London, or two Parchants of the laid City for that purpole alligned, or defore the Paioz, chiefe Marven or Patter of other Cities or good Cownes, or other lufficient menfor that purpole appointed, And lealed with the leale of the veltor, and of the King, which is of two peeces, the greater is kept by the faive Paioz, chiefe Marven gc. a the lefter peece thereof by the faive Clarks. The fee for the fair Seale is for Statutes knowledged in Fayres of everie pound an halfepenie, and out of Fayres of everie pound a farthing. The execution by on Statutes Parchant is first to take the bodie of the bebtoz, if hee be lay, and can bee found,

if

Liber and Statutes Marchants 12

fecundus

if otherwise, then spon his lands and goods, "3 Ele. cap. And it is made in forme following.

dies hoon bary & A Statute Marchantes

Ouerint vniuerli &c. nos A.B.& C.D. teneri, & per profess Sect. 106 fenptu de flatuto Mercatorio firmiter obligari W.P. in quinquagint libi flerlingor. Soluend eidem W.P. ant fuo certo Atturnat hoc feript oftend, executorib, vel administratorib fuis, in festo P. proxim tuturo post datum psemia. Et mis secremus, volumus & per presentes concedimus, quod currat supulos & vitaming, nostra, haredes, executores, & administratores nostros, poema & districtio prouif, in statutis din Regis apud Acton Burnel & Westin pro Merchandisis adito tepore domini Ed. quondam Regis Anglia, progenitoris domina Regina nunc existen. In cuius rei testimoniu mie presenti script meo, sigillum meu yna cum sigillo dicte

en moste Reginz de Recogn debit villz de K. super Hull' pdiet psentibus appensi. Datum coram R. I. Maiore ville de K. sup Hull' pdiet, & I. L. eleric' ad hinodi recogn debit pro Merchandisis in eadem emptis recuperand, ordinat & prouis, accipiend' deputat

3. Odierier vnimi per filencerus IV. C. de San com S veeman

teneri & firmiter oblig. Met 10 2. Edice Mercarer Stand

Coram A.C. de K. vel coram Custod sigilli dominæ Reginæ nunc de Mercatoribus in Nundinis de K. & C.D. clerico enddem dominæ Reginæ ad huiusmodi recogn &c. m. qui manus per la cominæ Reginæ ad huiusmodi recogn &c. m. qui manus per la cominæ Reginæ ad huiusmodi recogn &c. m. qui manus per la cominæ Reginæ ad huiusmodi recogn &c. m. qui manus per la cominæ Reginæ ad huiusmodi recogn &c. m. qui manus per la cominæ Reginæ ad huiusmodi recogn &c. m. qui manus per la cominæ Reginæ ad huiusmodi recogn &c. m. qui m.

choir proud of thate did Keyis Land Acton Burnet p Mer-

Ouerint vriuersi per psentes me I. W. de &c. teneri & p presens scriptum de Statuto Mercator simuiter obligari W. C. in
xl. libr legalis monetæ Anghæ. Solitend' eidem W. aut suo certo
Attournat shæred' vel exécutor suis, in sesso promis sutturo post
danum psentium littniss secretor suis, in sesso, distriction & poenæ
prousi, in statuto domin Regis apud Acton Burnel & Westin pro
Mercar ædir. Et facta suit hæc recognic coram I. F. & W. C. tunc
Ball vill' & pdiet, custod maioris pecie sigili dicti Statuti, & T.
R. clerito din Regicisso minoris pecie sigili cius estatuti ad recogn debitor Mercator apud G. prædict accipiend deputat'. In
cuius rei testimon huic psent, sigillum meumi et sigillum dicti Statut
apponi procurani. Dat' G. die &c. anno &c.

1 4

Symbool Statutes Marchantant part. prima

a si de D . Stante knowledged before Baglifes. is offertaling Ouerint vniuerfi per plentes nos H.L.de Ban comitat S.gen I.P.de M.in com R.gen, I.P.de Noua villa in com M. armig. I. Ap E.de W.in com Spaice gen, t. D.de S.præd'in code com S. doi . Bol gen, O. Ap M. de W. fiction com S. pdiet gen, M. Ap Lde W. pdict'in chin Spdict' yeoman, teneri & firmuter obligari H. T.& R. Tarmig' in &c. Solvend' eifde H.& R. aut coru vni, seu corum certo Attornat, executor, seu allignat suis, in festo P. pxim futur post date psentium. Et si defecer tung volum & concedim op ourrant fup nos & quembbet nothin, & heredes nios diffriel' & poena prouif in flatur pro Mercator apud Actor Burnel, & W. tempore dni Edw. quondam Regis Anglie adit recuperand'. Et facta fuit hæc recognitio cora R.M.& I.H. balliuis dñe Reginæ ville fue de L.custod' Maioris peciæ sigilli statuți Mercat pd'dnæ debit Mercat apud Lipdict deputat, ac outlod minoris pecie figilli ciufde flatuti. În aijus rei tellimoniu huic plenti scupt nio sigilla nostra appofinmus, & p maiore fecuritate figillu Statur Mercator villa pd' his apponi pourauimus. Dat xx. die Iu. Anno regni dictæ domine Reg. &c. xxxvi

J A Statute Marchan knowledged befor Baylifes.

Nouerint vniusi per psentes me W.C.de S.in com S.yeoman, teneri & firmiter obligari I. B.de S. pdict Mercator Stapul' Calie in &c. Soluend' cide Laut suo certo atturnat hered', vel executor suis in sello B. posim sutur post datu psenc'. Et nisi secero, volo qd' currant sup me, bared', & executor meos, poena & distriction prouis in statuto dni Regis E. apud Acton Burnel p Mercator adito, & postmodirapid Westin recurred in cui rei testimon tam sigillar pdict' dni Regis p hinodi causordinat, quam sigillar mecun prasent sunt appens. Dat apud S.detimo die &c.

Lenerabili & honotabili viro i N.B. Milit, Diro cultod' magnini figilli illustristime diagrica Reg. Angl. Advisani denominad mandat parat O.H.& E.P. Ballimodid' diagrica Reg. vill' sur S.& A.M. clericus ad recogn debitor in cade accipiend' deputat, revereitam & honore denominac' vestre: Significantus qd' decimo die &c. Anno regni Regis Hen. vij.polt conquestu Angl. &d. W.C. de villa de S.in com S.gen, venit cora N.W. &c. H.W. nine Ballais villa' S.& cognouit se debete L.B. de S. Mercat stapule Calic' &c quas idé W.C. soluere debuit in festo P. px. situs, &c eas pd'W. cid' Inondu soluit vt dicit, & quia pf. W. solution sue termin pd' Inon obser-

Libergeneg Statutes Staple. fecundus.

observanit, denominac vram honorabilem humiliter depræcamur quatenus præfat Waddicti debiti fui folut præf. I faciendu, juxta formam statuti prædict compellere velleret dominac' vestra,

### enairdelm (form enStatutes Staple, med ed egen (u aut ii)

cebiti preciell vole fecentedo, vel volume occunedimis o Statute Staple is either properly fo called, or improperly: A Sect. 107 Statute Staple properly so called is a bond of Record knowledged before the Maior of the Staple, in the presence of one of the two Constables of the same Staple, for which feale the fee is of every pound, if the fumme exceed not a C. li. a halfe peny, And if it exceed a Cli. of every pound a farthing. And by vertue of such a Statute Staple, the Creditor may forthwith after certificat thereof into the Chauncerie, have execution of the bodie landes, and goodes of the Debtor, 17. E.3.cap. 9. And the Statute Staple properly to called, is made as followeth.

J A Statute Staple for Debt.

Ouerint vniuerli per pfentes me I. H. de L. in Com Suffex Sect. 108 armig. teneri & firmiter obligari I. A.in &c. Soluend' eidem I.A. aut suo certo Attourn hoc script' oftend', hæred vel executor fuis,in festo Purificac' beat Mariæ virginis pxim futuro post dat' plentium. Et si defecero in solutione debit' pdict', volo & concedo quod tune currat fup me hæred & executor meos pæna in statuto stapule de debitis p merchadilis in eadé emptis recupand, ordinat & puil. Dat xi die Feb anno regni dna nra Eliz dei gratia &c. Pote that if any Statute Berchant, or of the Scaple wirbin 4. Poneths after the knowledging therof, be not brought to the Clark of Recognilances, taken according to the flatute of 23.0.8.cap. 6. or his Deputie, and the true copie thereof there entred in the baoke of the falo office, within by. Wonether after the faid knowledging thereof, then is the lame thereby voice against purchalers of lander which other wife (bould be thereunco lyable, 27. Eliz. cap. 4.

g Of a bond, unproperty called a Statute Staple.

15

op

Statute Staple improper is a bond of Record founded upon Sect. 109 the statute of 23. H. 8.ca. 6. of the nature of a proper Statute Staple, as touching the force & execution thereof, and knowledged before one of the chiefe Iustices, & in their absence before the Major of the Staple and the Recorder of London, in this maner. Nouerint

Nouerint vniuerli per plentes nos A.B.& C.D. arm teneri & firmiter obligari I.S.in C.li.sterling. Soluend'eid' I.aut suo certo attornato hoc script ostend', hæred' vel executoribus suis in festo Paschæ proxim suturo post datum præsentium. Et si deseccimus (if two og moge be bound) og si desecció (if one onely) in solutione debiti prædict', volo & concedo, vel volumus & concedimus qd' currat super me, hæred' & executores meos vel super nos & vtru-qi, vel quemsibet nostrum hæred' & executores nostros pæna in statuto stapulæ de debitis pro marchandiss in eadem emptis recuperand ordinat & prouis. Datum &c.

# Conditions of Obligations and

Sect. 110 Hitherto haue we shewed the seuerall formes of Obligations, Recognifications and Statutes: And now for somuch as there be sundrie Conditions and Deseasances made to defeat the same, It seemeth meete in this place to shew the formes of so many of them as seeme necessarie for our instruction in the making thereof, leaving the rest which be almost infinite to

be made, as occasion shall be offered.

A Convition, Conditio, is therefore generally artile, manner, or law, annered but omens acts, staying and suspending the same, and making it discertaine whether they shall be or no. For a Condition is properly said to be, when any thing is referred to an incertaine chance, which may bappen, or not happen. But we omitting curiously to fearch out the diverse significations and manifold binishous thereof, will in this place onely touch some such Conditions as may concerne Obligations and Recognisances. A Condition of an Obligation or Recognisance is such an agreement of both the parties to the same, as stapeth a delapeth thesecrebened, but ill the condition happen to be fulfilled, and is of sundy somes. But sick we will handle such as concerne paiment of Honey, or vessurery of goods or other things.

## J A Condition to pay a summe of Money at a

Sect. 111 The Condition of this Obligatio is fuch, that if the within bound ben A. B. his beires, executors, or administrators, or any of them bo well a truly pay, or cause to be paid but o the within named C.D.

or his certaine Actorney, executors or administrators, or some of the p. U. of lawfull English money byon the first day of October next ensuing the date hereof, at, or in the South porth of the parish Church of R. in the law County of D. Chat then this present Obligation to be otterly boid a of none effect, or els to stand, remaine and be of full force, strength, power and vertue.

Note that such Conditions as be subscribed or written under the Obligations upon the same side of the parchment or paper that thobligation be written upon, are commonly called conditions, but such as be indorsed or written on the other side therof are called indorsements; and then is the same made in this sort.

The Condition of the within written obligation is fuch, that if the within bounden A. B. gc. to the within named C.D. gc, as next about.

### J A Condition of a Recognifance for the paiment of money at two dayes.

be Condition of this Recognisance is such; that if the about Sect. 112 bounden b. . bis beires, erecutors, abministrators or affignes or any of them, one well a truely pay or cause to be part to the about named & .C. his executors or affignes or any of them, at, or within the meluage of mantion boufe commonly called Athe place wherin 99. A. widow now dwelleth, scituate & being in S. Martins le grad within the citie of London the fumme of r.li.of lawfull Englif money in maner and forme following: That is to fay, on the r. day of 12. nert comming after the bate about writte, at the place aforefair, betweene the houres of eight of the clocke of the forenoone of the fame bay and five of the clock of the afternoone of the same bay, w. ti. of latifull English money, and in the tenth day of februarie then nert following, at the place aforefaid, and betweene the houres aforefaid other b.li, That then this Recognisance to be voide of none effect. and it befault be made in paiment of the fame r. T.o) any part therof, contrary to the order & forme aforefaid, Then this prefent Reconnilance to fland, remaine, continue and be in full force, Greneth and bertue.

9 A Condition to pay money and deliner weell.

The Conditio ec. that if the within bounden R. S. his ec. do wel Sect. 113 e truly content e pay, og caule ec. binto the within named R. S.

at &c. the lumme of r.li. of good ac. at the feath of ac. And also do wel and truly beliver of cause to be velivered onto the said R. ac. at the place aforesaid, on this side the said feath of ac. of within foure vales, nept ensuing after the said feast rl. stone of good, marchantable and perfect sleeve wooll without carre of locks, being well, cleane, and sufficiently washed and perfectly dyped, That then ac.

g A Condition for the farme of Kine, and redelinery of them or money.

Scel. 114. The Condition or. That twhere the within bounden A. C. hath letten to farme to the within bounden C. B. three mileh kine for of terms of leux peres nert enluing after the feath of or. if the laid C.P. his heires, executors or administrators, do well a truly content and paying cause to be contented a paid unto the laid A.C. his executors or allignes p. s. biii. I of good English money perely, and every pere during the laid terms, for the farme of the laid iii, mileh kine. And also in the end of the laid terms, do deliver or pay, or cause to be delivered by paid unto the said A.C. his executors or allignes, three good and able mileh kine, or els the summe of or. for and in consideration of the laid three mileh kine so densited, at the election of the said A.C. his executors or allignes, that then or.

### J A Conditton to redeliner sheepe or money; and

ill disting the ment of the De Condition of this obligation is fuch that where the within Sect. 115 Thamed C. Cal. hath letten to farme, a beliuered into the hands and pollellion of the within bounden C. D. rl. good & found Ewes, to have, bold, and to take the whole commodities and profits of the Taid rl. Ewes from the featt of ac. last past befeze the bate bereof, for and buring the whole time and terme of fine peeres from thence the nert following, and fully to be ended, if the faid &. his heires, erter tors, administrators, or assignes do content & pap, or cause to be com tented, a paied buto the faid T. bis erecutors or afficines rrr. s. ofthe at the feath of ac.next comming, and fo forth yearely, and every year at the fame featt ac, rrr. s. for p perely farme of the fait theep buring the whole terme of the fair v. peares. And also at the fame feat of c.at the end of the fair v. yeares, which shalbe in the yeare of our L. God 1594.00 deliner or caule to be delinered unto the fame Cold bis certaine Arinrney, erecutors or allignes rl. fufficient and god Ewes whole and founde, og els in recompence of the aforefaire (beepe

4r.

ing

ftof

r L.

02.00

fatoc

beepe

theepe r. Pi. of lawfull gc. the faid fumme of money, or theepe, to be recepued and taken at the election and free choise of the faid C. his executors or allignes, That then gc.

J A Condition to pay Money, or knowledge a

The Condition &c. That if the within bounden Ca. A his erecus Sector 16.
to 25 of allignes on this lide the feaft of S. within written, do well and truely content and pay, of cause to be paied but the within named R.S. his erecutors of allignes C. K. of &c. at one whole and intier payment: De els if the said Ca. A on this side the said feat of S. hall by a certaine Obligation of Recognisance of the nature of a statute of the Staple of dained appointed for the recoverie of debts sufficiently recognise and knowledge before the chiefe Justice of the Queenes Court of the plees of her Crowne to be holden, of before her highnes chiefe Justice of her Court of Common plees at Mestiminster in the Countie of Midhimselse to owe but the said R. his beites, executors, or allignes, one hundreth poundes, of acto be paid but the said R. of his certaine Acturncy, his executors, or allignes, at the said of channunciation of the blessed virgin sparie, which shall be in the yeare of our Lord Sod 1593. Chat then &c.

### JA Condition to pay Money by a day , or els to yeeld to an arrest.

The Condition ac. That if one I. W. if all in the feaft day Scet. 117.

of ac. which that be in the pere of ac. well and truely content and pay, or cause to be contented and paied to the within named E.C. his executors or assignes iiii, Pi. of ac, according to the tenor of a certain writing obligatorie, bearing date ac, wherein the same I. standeth bound to the said E.C. Drels if the said I. W. shall in the said feast day of ac. in proper person come a repaire unto the Guildhall of the Citie of I. and there shall remaine from r. of the clock ac, untill rift of the clock at none of the foresaid feast day, ready to yeeld himselfe to be arrested, to aunswere unto such action a actions as shal be commenced against him at the suit of the said E. upon the foresaid writing obligatorie, That then ac.

JA Condition to pay Movey for a Chaine of gold upon differet of lands to his wife.

The Compition ge. That where the within named I. C. hath gp. Sect. 118.

uen to the within bounden C. D. one Chaine of gold, if the faid

T. D.

121

C.D. his executors of administrators, in consideration and recompence of the said Chaine, within one moneth next after any of the landes, tenements, of hereoteaments, which late were the inheritance of one CI.A. shall in the life of the said C. D. temaine, viscens, revert, of come to A. now wife of the said C. D. by right of inheritance, of as heire to the said CI.C. Do pay, of cause to be paied to the said I.C. the summe of pl. ti.of good &c. Chat then &c.

### JA Condition to pay after emilition.

Sect. 119 The Condition oc. Chat where the about bounden J. A. bath lately bargayned, granted, & fold onto thabout bounden R.C. to bis beires for euer, all that mefuage a garvein thereunto abispe ming, and an other gardein late oc. and a field called the Dall gardein, and a meadow, a a croft called C. C. and other hereditaments in C. aboue named, for the fumme of ac, of latufull money ac, as in a paire of Ambentures thereof mabe betweene the fait parties , bearing the Date bereof plainly appeareth, If therefore the laid meluage, lands, tenements, and other the premilles, or any parcell thereof, be at any time of times bereafter , lawfully enicted , beueffeb , of taken away from the pollettion of the laid 12. bis beires, executors, or allignes, without any couin, beceit, or franto, And after notice of fueb faib euittion or taking away therof mape to the late 3. his betres, executors, og abminifrators, at the parith Church of B. afogelate, by the faid R. bis beires, erecutors, aoministrators, or allignes: Chen if the faio 3. his beires, erecutors, or abuninifrators, within one quarter of a pere nert after fuch notice given, Do well e truely content & pay, or caufe to be contented and paied into the faid R. bis beires, erecutors, or aflignes, at the Fontlione in the Cathebyal Church of Saint Paule in London, the fumme of ac. of lawful money ac. og almuch of the ac. as the part or parcell of the fair meluage, lands, tenements, or beredita ments as aforefait, fo lawfully enicted or taken away is now worth, after the rate of the forefaib bargaine or purchale, Chat then gc.

# g A Condition to pay Money after returne from I. St.

Scet, 120 The Condition or. That if the within bounden C. T. his executives of the server within named all. C. his executors of allignes, of to any of them, the fumme of or, of lawful or, at one entire paimet, win one moneth next after

after the returne of the fair II. from R.in the parter of Italy into England, and true notice therof given by the fair II. C. to the fame T. C. Chat then &c.

g A Condition to pay money at his returns from &c.

The Condition of this obligation is luch, that wheras the within Sect. 121. named D.S. is now minded to trauell personally to the Cittie or comme of I.in the province or country, formtime called I.or to the place where the laib City or towne fometime was leituate & frome: if therefore the within bounden a. B. his beires, executors anminifrators, or allignes, or any of them thall well and truly content, fatillie og pap, og caule to be contented, latillies og paid, buto the abous fain D. S. bis executors, abministrators or allignes, the fumme ac. of lawful ac. within ac, next after and enfuing the day of the returns of the lais D. S. into the realme of England, fre the fain place and have lawfully proved themed a declared or published onto the fain A B. his executors ac, by certificate or testimonial buter the feale of the laid city on towne of I.oz of the next city, towne, or place bauing a common feale, boto the place where the faid Citie or towne of I. mas Crituate & Choot, or under the leale of the fface of the riey of Henice in 3. or by other fufficient of true prones that the faid D. S. hath bin perfonally at the faid city of towne of 31.82 at o place where the fame towne or city fometime was frituate and builded. That then &c.

The condition of ac, that indere the within named 12. S. hath Scct. 122.

The condition of ac, that indere the within named 12. S. hath Scct. 122.

The condition of ac, that indere the within named 12. S. hath Scct. 122.

The famme of tile 2, of good ac, if therefore the laid 12, so, his executors or allignes the laid tile. I in maner a forme following: biz, at and upon the day of the comming or arrival of the laid 12. into A. from the city of R. or within a days next after the laid arrival, or at, a pron the day of the celebration of the marriage of the laid 12. S. or at, or upon the day of the deceale of the laid 12. biz, at the first of the laid days or termes which shall next happen to come to passe. That then ac.

J A Condition to pay money untill, & at Mars

The Condition of this abligation is such & if the within bound Sect. 123.

C. P. &c. Spall well and truly content a pay, or cause &c. to C. S.

Daughter

parely & every peare at the feath of act varil the day of the mariage of the said E. the first payment thereof to begin at the feath of E. with in written. And also shall truly content a pay, or cause to be contented a paid to the said E. or her assigned r. t. of ac. at, a upon the day of the mariage of the said E. And if it shall fortune the said E. to be part this world before the shall be married, then if the said E. P. dis heires, ac. or one of them shall truly content a pay, or cause to be catented a paid to the said I. D. his ejecutors or assigned, the said sum of r.t. within one moneth next after the becease of the said E. That then ac.

I A Condition to pay childrens parts.

De Condition of this obligation is fuch, that if the about box-Sect. 124. Den R.D. bis beires, epecutors, abministrators, by any of them pay a beliuer, of caule to be paid & beliuered onto the aboue names M.C. D. & A.naturall chilozen of the above nameb & lace of R.a. forefait, their late father beceafed , their feuerall filiall portions or chilos parts, of the goods and chattels of their faib late father, accorbing to the Inventorie thereof. And allo account a render baro the of al other their rights bue buto them, by to any of them by berrue of the last will a cellament of their lato father when they come to law full age of rr. peres,og be married,og require the fame. And alfo bos neffly according to their degrees educate & bring by the faid childre During the time of their nonage, with meate, Drinke, apparell, & learning. And if it fortune any of the late chilbren to bie before they come to a lawful age, or be marryed, as is aforelaid, Chen'if the laid R.D. poe concent and pavele portion a other rights of fuch of him. her. or the fo bying to whom the law that appoint the fame to be paid and which of right ought to have the fame. And alfo faue & keepe harmeles the about named reverend father in God Mafter Col. I. Commillarie abouelaid, and all other his officers and miniflers 1gainft all men by reason of the premistes. That then et.

S A Condition to pay a rent.

Scet, 125 The combition of ac. that where the within boumben A. B. half lately take in farme for the terms of vi. yeres, of the within named C. D. one tenement let a lying in the town of M. ac. for prent of rl.s. yearely to be paid, as in a paire of Indentures thereof made, whole vate is ac. plainely appeareth: Chat if the law A. B. or his executors well and truely pay or cause to be paid to the law C. D. his heires

Boundan

heires and affigues, the forefait, petely rent of ri. s. at the hapes and termen accultomed, according to the tenop and effect of the late Inbentureec. Chat then ec.

#### A Condition to pay an Annuitie, and wet to fue a Replegiarie de. tolerue er if ibelame C. Do vepatritio eit feruiceaf the imp C. bis

search, that hadpen to be fit out to a feet

De Conditionofge, that tubere the within bounden 3. P.by bis Sect. 126 peed indented, bearing the date of this obligation, bath given to graunced to the within named B.one annuity or annual rent of r.E. of lawfull money of England, to be pearely pair, as inthe fair been indented plainly appeareth. If therfoje the law 3. 10. his beires, erecutors or affirmes, boe well and truely content and pay! or cause to be contented or paper, the fait annuitie or annuall rent, without for ing any Deliuerance By Replegiare, for any beaffs, goods, or cattels at any time bereafter to be Diffrained for the fame tent, of for any part thereof, a without making any release of any villes or villesles, thereof to be taken, without any manner of incloser, benier, for Malling, or other billurbance or interruption of the faib 3. 19. bis heires, erecutors, or affignes, or of any other person or persons by his or their procurement, allent, or agreement. That then ec.

of Alle of Eline of able mood Buffe. A Condition to repay money received with a Prentice and

De Condition ac. Chat where one C. S. fon to the within na Sect. 127 I med T.S.by bis Indenture of apprenticebood, bearing boate bereof, bath put himfelf apprentice to the within namen S. after the maner of his apprentice to dwell with, a lerue him from the featt of S. Thomas thapolite laft paft before the bate of thefe mefents, bntil the end and terme of eight peres thence next inluing, and fully to be complete and ended, as by the fame Indenture more plainly appear reth. And where allo the fair E. S. the bay of the bate hereof hath paied and belinered buco C. S. the fumme of err. pound of ec. to ocomie and implibe the fame to his olon ble, buring the fain terme of right peres if the fair Gie C. folong volice, athe fair E. vo folong owel withhim the fair & S. And where allo the fair C. S. by Db. ligation bearing Date achereof Canbeth bound to the faib T. S.foz the payment of tr. pound of ec. to be pain to the faid &. S. his beirs, erecutors, or allignes, the s. pap of oc. next comming after the bate hereof an huche fame Obligacion more plainly appeareth, to the intent that herebe faine & may unploy the fame to his otone ble out ring the fain terme, if the fair C, and T, oo both fo long line, and the

fame'

fange C.fo long ablbe tulebribe fait C. Cherefoge if it fortune & fait T. S. or che faire Cio; either ofchem to bic op Deceale within the fain terme of eight peres,op if the lato & within the lame terme ofelate yeares, thall happen to be fet ouer to any other perfon or perfons to fertie out his peres, of firebuiert of the fait cerme as be thall the fine to ferue.or if the fame C. Do bepart fro the feruice of the faid C. bis falo maftet puring the laid terme, on if the faid terme falbe erviren Then if the fain C. S. his erecutors, abministracors, or afficaes. michin thirty baies next infuing, after fuch beceafe of the fair C. ni Con from the letting ouer of the fame C. of the beparture of the fame Cout of the fevuice of the faib C. S. as is aforefaib, or the ermiration of the fait terme of eight yeares, which of them thall first chance to come or be after the bate hereof, boe well and truly pay, or caule to be paveo to the faib E. S. bis erecutors on affignes, as well the faib fumme of prr. pound, as alfo the faib fumme of pr. pound of ec, mithout fraud, conin,o; belceit. That thenet, of the continue

ies, percol co de cohen, I muchane any maniser of incioler. Denier.

The Condition ac. That if the within bounden f. M. bis ac. dor well and truely beliver, or cause to be ac. one thousand fagors of wood of Dke, Alb,oz Elme, of able good ftuffe, after the rate of s. hundren so the thouland, a fire froze foure fagots to euery hundren. enery fagot to containe in length foure foote and a halfe at the leaf. and one pard within the band, and to be well made, and full and fuffi stently fillet and hound, at, or on this five the featt of ec. at the mans on boufe pe, Chatthen ac.

I My and g A Condition to pill and fell wood make and or effint one minim deliver Eagotte a signis to survet due des se

Sect. 129. The Condition or. Chat where the within bounde I.C. the buy the within named &. 9B. at the infealing of thefe prefents, well and truely paper, whereof the lais A.C. knowlengerh hinfelfe co be fatil fied and moutented, bath bargamet and folue to the faid & 99 all thole his tenne Dkes, not Ganding and growing in little 99, in the county of Min a certain wood, the parcell of a tenemene there called C.as the fait ten Dhes be already market, out of the faid C. to bet felled by the ground in barking time, The barke to be villed from them, and the coppes of the fair tenne Dhesto be mabe inco fant wood, called halfe hundred wood, and other blacks meet for the fire, to bee belivered to the laid C. Sp. bis executors of affignes, at the mangon

manflon boule of the faid C. within the Citien A atthe colles and charges of the faid I.C. bis executors or affignes, before the feathof 10. et. Therefore if the faid 3. Chis erecutors or affignes, at bis or their proper coffes and charges , before the fait featt of 30. gc. fall fell, or caufe to be fellet bard by the ground in barking time the fait ten Dkes. And thall will the barke from them to the most abuantage of the faib 6.bis executors or allimes. And make, or caufe to be made all and finguler the toppes of the fair ten Dkes, into good and fufficient fagot mood, called halfe bundgeb mood, and other blockes meete for the fire, And over that, if the fair 3. C. his erecutors or affigues, at his or their like proper coffes and charges, before the faid fealt of 19. (hall beliuer, or caufe to be beliuered to the faid & . 39. his erecutors or affignes, at the mantion boufe of the fair & within the Citie of 12. afwell all and finguler the bobies of the fait ten Dkes, and every of them, with the barke from them to be willed, as also all and finguler the fait fagot wood , called halfe bundged wood , and other blockes, comming and ariling of the toppes of the fair ten Dhes, and euerp of them, That then gc. and St. 171 de gren nie get ad case ber

#### I A Condition to delswer Codde Fift.

De Condition ac. Chat where the within bounden C.B. bath Sect. 130. bargained and foly buto the within named 201. K. one thouland Cobbe fish, commonly called Iseland Cobbefish, good and marchantable, and well and fufficiently falted and bried, to be elected a cholen out of the fift that thall be brought from Meland, in any of the three thippes of the faid T. B. which be called by any of thefe names, bix. ec. to be call out after the pfe and order in that behalfe bled : that is to fay, all fkinnes ac. And a hundred of that worlt Coo fiftes to be call out of the thousand, over and belive the thousand remaining. If therefore the faid T.B. bis, erecutors, abministrators, or allignes, at or on this live the feaft of Saint B. thapoffle within written, do well & truely beliver, or cause to be belivered buto the laid Cal. B. bis erecutors or affignes at a certaine place called ac.one thousand Cod fift. of good fluffe, and marchantable, well and fufficiently falced & bried, to be cholen out of any of the afozelaid filh, or out of the laid three Ships, by the fair Cal. his erecutors or allignes, and to be caff out after the order about preferibed, according to fuch maner and ble, as in that behalfe is bled amongit fifbermen of Wariners and accorbing tothe true meaning bereof, Chat thenec.

TA.

the at Bor 1 4 Condition to deliner alast of Salmon, about nothing

Sect. 1 31. The Condition oc. Chat where the within bounden 231.201.the pap of the bate within written , bath bargapure and fold to the mithin named D. D. one laft of Salmon, accompting twelue barrels for a laft, good, falt, fweet, and marchantable, to be truely packed in barrels of Affile ofebe great bound, for the which laft of Salmon the faid D. knowledgeth bimfelftruely to be facilited, contented a paled, if the lato ZCI. TCI. his erecutors or allignes, well and truely without any belay, beliuer, or caule to be beliuered to the fato to, to, or to his affignes, by the featt of S. Peter within witten, the fair laft of Salmon, good, fait, red, freet, and marchantable, frank and free at Lonbon, That then ec.

A Condition to deliner Oyles.

Sect. 132. The Condition of this Dbligation is fuch , that if the wythin bounden 3. at am time before the featt of S. Dichaell tharch angel nert comming after the Date ec, Deliver, or caufe to be beliute red buto the within named Cal. R. bis, erecutors, administrators, or allignes, at, o) in the now mantion house of the laid ZII. R. scienate in the fair Citie of L. tenne Tunnes of Dyle, Civill, good, fweet, marchantable, full, and well bound accordingly, That then ac. HIS HEAT RED 350

9 A Condition to deliver Lead,

Sect. 133. The Condition ec. Chat if the about bounden 3. b. bis erecuto25 03 affignes, bo well and truely beliver, 03 caufe to be delives red to the aboue named f. R. bis erecutors of allignes, bpon the lecond day of Daynest infuing the date bereof, tenne foothers of good. pure, & marchandizable boole Lead, of the weight commonly called the boole weicht, most commonly vied within the County of Derby, that is, after the rate a weight of thirtie foote to the foother , every foote to containe fire ftone , and euery ftone to containe fourteene pounds, at his Boole bill at Darowicke in the faid Countie of D. where commonly he vier to burne his Lead, That then at.

#### A Condition to deliver Salt, or pay Money.

Soct. 134. The Conditio oc. Chat if the within bouven R. J. their oc. thal beliner to the within names Q. R. bis oc. biii. Cope weies of Bay falt, good, marchantable, after the race of twentie one for twentie, or if the faio R.o. I. their beires or executors, be not beliuer, or caufe

to be pellueren to the forelaid A. & Riet before the fair feaff of Alines, the fait eight froge meies of Balt, in manner & forme aforefain: Then if the faib R. and I, their beires as eretutois pay to the about namen A. R.ac for and in confiberation of the fair eight fcore meies of bay Salt, in the featt of acthree fcore pounds of ge. Chat liberte fent of d. then aret fallamiam de lein ten combes abnot

#### after the race and incolure adopt fait. Chet then ge. I A Condition to redeliner Plate lent. C A Condition to deliner Coaler.

De condition ac, that whereas the about named III, III. bath Sect. 135 Leut and pelinered buto the about boliven 3.19.certaine parcels of fluer Wlate bereafter mentioned, weighing 228, ounces and a halfe Daberbepois Deighe, of the value of 68. g. and rt. s. of lamifull English money, after the rate of vi. s. for every ownce of the fame weight as particularly bereafter followeth : that is to fay one linery Can quilt, weighing 44. ounces and a balfe, one other livery Can quilt weighing 42,ounses and a halfe, one other bitnking Can ec. If therefore the faib 3. 13. his erecutors or abminiffrators, or any of them doe within ten dayes nert infuing the date bereof well and truely redeliuer, og caufe to be redeliuered unto the faid all. all. or his certaine Acturney, executors, or administrators, or some of the in the bal of ac. All the fame parcels of Plate, in fuch & fo mood plice, manner and forme in all refpects as bee the fait 3. 19. 07 anp other perlon or perlons, for him, or to his ble, or by his appointment, bath of thall receive the fame, That then ac.

#### A Condition to deliner Corne.

S. confe-bitts in the La De Conditio ec. Chat if the within bounden 3. 9. well & true. Sect. 136. by beliver, of eaule to be belivered buto the within named 1.99. his ec. twenty quarters of wheat, white, and red, fweet, cleane, by and marchantable with the beft, on this live the fealt of oc. That

### A Condition for the delinery of Corne.

ableb Gall be unthe reace of the Coro De Condition of this obligation is fueb, that if the within boil. Sect. 137. I ven 3.D.bis erecutors,or abministracors, e vo well eruty bellner,og caule to be belimered to the within named B. 6. bis certaine accuracy of executors, at the mantion bonfe of the fail B. G. within the City of 12. ten Comben of Rie able, good truffe marchantable, good, faire.

37103

idirectenie, and by a lawfull butheil meatured, and allo ten combes of Pale like Auffe, marchantable, eleane Aned, a by a lawfull butheil meatured, after the accustomed meature in the faid ethy of participation of aut Lapa God the law ten combes of Rec. And on this five the feast of the participy of our Lapa God the law ten combes of Rec. And on this five the feast of C. then nert following the law ten combes of Pale, after the rate and meature aforefaid. That then pe.

The state of the s

Sect. 138 The Condition or who beliver, or cause of C. Disgre, at a cersolled a known by the mane of the common Albarie, ve. Charles of coales, commonly called New-called Sea-coales, well a critic measured, and as good, great, a large measure, as is commonly made and delivered at the key side in great Parmouch, of very good, able stuffe, and marchantable with the best, on this side the feast of ac.

### A Condition to carrie Coales.

Sect. 139. The combicion ac. that if the about bounden C.C. his executors I or administrators, or any of the, at his or their only proper coffes and charges Do lead, carrie, bring, and beliver, or caule to be leb, carried, brought, and belivered to the faib ZM. Ca. his executors ac. forty good and fufficient maine loades of Sea-coales , every load thereof containing one whole rucke of coales, o) moze, from the Coale-pits, commonly called K. coale-pits, in the Lorothip of K. aforelaid, to the now dwelling boule of the fait 201.201.in K. aforefaid, at the leveral times bereafter expressed: That is to fap, ten loads of the laid fortis loads parcel, before the feaft of Benticoft nert infuing the bate bere of, and other twenty loades of the faid forty loades before the feaff of S. Dichael tharchangel now nert infuing, and other fir loads of the fait forty loads, before the fait feaft of . Wichael the Archangell, which thall be in the yeare of the Load 1 597. And other foure loads of the law form loads relidue, before the law featt of So Wichaell, whichthalbe in the peare ec. That then ec. war and C. & trad

J. A Condition to feale an Obligation with a fuerition of the soldingation is fuch, that if the within both Sect. 140. In Den Carbonis beiter, executors, on administrators, wone other

good; able, and luffient person with the said T. S. on this sive the feast of sc. to seale, and as their vertex sufficient in the sam, beliver bato the within named A.C. his executors of assignes, one good, sawfull, and sufficient writing Obligatoric in the sam, wherein the said T. S. and the other good, able, and sufficient person, and their beiers, executors, and administrators, and every of them, shall be and sand bound iointly and severally but the said A.C. his executors samministrators, and every of them, shall be and sand hours instrators, in the summe of one hundred Parks of good English money, indopeed with condition in due order and some of law, so the true payment of st. pound of like money to be paied but the said A.C. his executors of assignes, in maner and some sollowing a that is to say, at the feast of sc. ten pound, at the feast of sc. then next insuing ten pound, and so from thencesofth yerely, severy yere then next and immediatly sollowing, at the feast of sc. ten pounds of like money, but if the said st. pounds be fully satisfied and paied, That then sc.

#### I A Condition to cause one to feale an Obligation.

The Condicion or. Chat if the within bounden A.C. before the Scel. 141.

I fealt of Manert comming after the date herrof, cause Ca.C. or.
to be bound by his writing obligatorie sufficient in the law, and with
his Seale insealed, unto the within named C. in rt. pound, of or. to
be paich the x. day of A.or. And also before the same feast, cause the
said Ell. to deliver the same Obligation for his deede unto J. K. of
D. to the vie of the said C. Chat then or.

#### I A Condition to release &c.

The Condition oc. That if the within bounden B. C. do cause Scal. 142.

I.M. and E. his wife, before the feath of Caster nert comming at the cottes and charges in the law of the said B. by their sufficient beeds in the law, to release, remit, and quite claims, to the within named C. D. oc. and their heires, all their right, title, bower, a interest which the said I.M. E. his wife, or either of them, have, had, or may have, of, and in all such lands, tenements, oc. That then see any me

### S A Condition to make a lognture.

The Conditione, that if the michin bouden & A. B. ac. or his beires, Sect. 143. at their own proper coffes and charges, before the feath of C. next after the bate within written, make, or cause to be made but of A. B. ac.

a good, lure, lufficient, and lawfull effate in the law, of, and in all am finguler chole lands, tenements, at. with the appurtenances in the Citie of L. of the perely value of r. pound at. ouer about all charges and repiles. To have and to hold all the law lands and tenements with the appurtenances who the law a. B. at. for terms of the life of B. B. at. for the whe of the lame D. B. and to be affigues for terms of the life of the the che which D. by the grace of God, that marrie and take to hubband the law and tenements afor reheatled, do luffer and cause of hold in the laws and tenements afor reheatled, do luffer and cause to be done, all and energy luch thing and things, as thall be adulted by the learness Counsell of the law A. B. C. D. at. their bettes a erecutors so make the forelaid state lure to the about named A. B. to the whole the lame D. for terms of her life, be it by recoverie, sines, seofferments, release, confirmation, and deedes involled with warrantie, of without warrantie, of any of them, or otherwise, That then at.

#### JA Condition to make an Estate.

Sect. 144. The Condition oc. That if the within bounden C. M. of hys feires, within firteene daies oc. do make and deliver, of caule to be made and delivered but the within named T. D. and his beires, a good, perfect, sure, a lawful estate in see sumple, of, and in three roddes of free land in C. called R. to the onely disofthe late C. D. his beires a assignes for ever. And also if the late (A. o.) his assignes, shall not impaire any of the premisses, by selling of any wood or tymber, or or therwise, before or after the making of the late estate, That then ac.

A Condition to make a Tornture.

Sca. 145. The Condition ac. That where the within bounden A.C. by the grace of God, chall marie and take to wife C. E. daughter of the within named R. C. If therfore the faid A.C. his heires or allignes, within the terme of one years nert after the date within written, we contary and affure, or cause ac. duto the within named R. C. and 12.

C. of their heires, so much lands, tenements, a hereditaments, lying in the Counties of R. as then at the affurance making, that we, and he continue to be of the yerely value of ac. by yere, ouer all charges and reprises. To have and to hold the said sames, tenements, and hereditaments but the said R. C. and R. C. and their heires, to the vic of the said A.C. C. and their heires, to the vic of the said A.C. C. and their heires, to the vic of the said R.C. and their heires, with his of peares we thall purchase so much other lands and tenements, as that amount to the balue of 30, pounds of good ac.

emu thall makethe like coninepance and allurance of them to the laid Riand Mann their beires, to the ule aforelato; Char then prime to

But tu and t the grant of the for forther of the box date hat the state of the stat

the Condition at . Char tohere the within boundary Ma. R. for Sect. 146. and in confinctation of a certaine fumme of money to him paled by the within named R. C. bath barranned and followers the fail R. all that meluage oc. with thappurtenances, late oc. If Q. C.of 12. Opercer, and C. his wife, face vaunheer of the fair 18.99. e the beires of them, wevery of them, within the space of et. Gall bo and suffer, of cause to be bone a fuffered, all and every thing pe, whatforner, which hall be neutled avuiled by required of the late all. his beires or erecutous by the laid R. C. bis heless of afficies, or the learned countell of the late Ribis beires of allignes, at the coffes & charges in the late of the fair R. bis beires of affigues, for the good a perfect conveying e affuring of all and finguler the fait meluages and premittes with thappurtenances; to bemade fate and perfect to the fair R. C. his heires a afficines, tache one wole of the fait R. bis beires a afficines for ever, be it by fine, feoffement, beebe, or Indenture, recoverie with boucher or bouchers, confirmation, retrate with warrantie, onely as gainst the fato Col. R. and his beirenjos by any other way of meanes whatforur et. And et. (As in Conditions to faud harmeleffe,) Chat theit gegen, countin tedt fle. D. D andanna guede adt ated darie

Cun la ding Condicion for making of a Leafe 181 2. 1112115. 17

The Condition er. Charif Sir J. C. knight , his beires on af Sect. 147. I fignes, before the featt of & . Dichael tharehangelliert infuing the bate bereof, cause or procure R. Wof acito furrender, cancell, a to make fruffrace, one Inventure of Leale co bim made by the faid fir I. of itti closes, lying ac, and of all other the grounds, tenements, a berebitaments, mentioned and exprelled in the faid Inventure of Leafe. And moreover, if the faid Sir I. his beires or affigues, do before the pribar of Detob. next influing, make feale, & beliver buto the about named R.C. his executors or alliances, one good a lufficient Leafe by Intenture of the fair titi, closes, and of all a linguler other the lands tenements, berevitaments, contained in the law former Indenture of Leale, for the terme a frace of rriveres, to begin a take effect from the featt ac. with a clause of refernation of the perely rent of pr. s. to be inferter in the fait Indeneure : The fame Leale, groundy, closes, premilles to be then vischarged of all former leales, charges, bargaines, and incumbrances, bab, mabe, or bone by the lato Sir I. his beires

beires e affigues. Son laffly cife be fair fair (1. bistieires e affigues. and every of them, to from cline to time, and at all times after the fate feaft of S. Dichaell the archangell, within the time & fpace of five peres nert infuing the bate bereof, erecute lufter and make, or caufe ac, all and every fuch further att anaching Bc. That then ac.

Scet, 148. Talag mit as ga find Condition to performe an Exchange and din .

The Consision of Ches where the about boundenit Botath those ac, all which are contarned and cereainly expressed in one Tib beneure of the bate of thefe prefents, mate between the fait D. B. et as by the fame more at large it appearers . If therefore the fair it. B. Do not at any time bereafter bilagree from the fame erchange hai Do not bereafter luffer to be none, any thing of act whereby the fait erchange fall of map be made poid of fruftrate : and further to saule a procure all and every beire a beires apparant of the faib D. being of the full age of sc. to ratifie confirme, and make perfect for ever the fair exchange bublin one ac west after furb beire or beires apparant thall accomplify the laid one . That then scan lin & arrise

5 A Condition Legeinferffer anthund co grift gut Sect. 149. The Compission ac. That toberranthe wiebin ramen ib. A by his beebe of feoffement, bath given, granned, and confirmen, todis wered buto the aboue bounden C. C. all that manoz, capital mefuncte tenements, a farme, called or kimben by the hame of D. with all and finguler thappurtenances, and allo all others bemeluages, lands, per nements, a bereditaments whatfocuer, which now he, or late were accepted, repused, bled, knowen, og fettem, to, twich, og as part; parcell; or member of the fame manor tenement or farme mit the rente ten ucriions, feruices, to the fame belonging or appertayning. Ann all thole lands, tenemers, the revisaments in D. in the lain County of C. To have to hold to the lame E. bis beires tallignes, as by the lan beco of feoffement it may more plainly appeare. If the fato E. orbis beires, before the first day of ocnere infuing phate bereaf, that makes or caufe to be made, at the coffs & charges in the law of the fait the fuch fure and lawfull effate in fee limple, without condition or mor gage, to the onely ble of the faid b. A. his beires or allienes for curr of, and in the fait manoz, chiefe me fuage, tenement, farme, all other the premilles with their appurtenances, as is or that he deviled or aduiled by the faib D. bis beirs of allignes, of by the Countel learned of any of them. and allo if the fait mano, all other the premilles, and

every partification at the simbolist of the property of all former bar-af mane, halte excely another activate discharges of all former bar-gaines, fales, that greet include another photocore, hav, made, bone, procured as different abis done by the faired. E. (the cicle of Dower of Sache wife of the fair & only excepted a chind also if the fair &. Them of now his wife and all annount wither welling a berfons new hading one right excited in dade them prailles; op of from the oid. Cufrom time so there dis at all times hereafter quittin the tate of two peres nere infuitments date hereali when and as often as they a anyof them dialise thereunto reasonably required by the laid D.bis beiren mallianes, half at the coffs is thances in the late of the fair b. I his beiren a Affighen so make impulebre and fuffer to be Pane all and enery furthector acos, thing and thinges, for the more better and further affutance of the memiffen to be had a made fure to the fain A his beires a aftignes, as bythe counfell tearner of the laib D. A.bis beires, etecutors, or affignes, thalbe reasonably beuifeb or abuiles, be it by fine, feoffement, releafe with marranty , or othermile. And alfo ifthe fait G. Walhall for euer hereafter acquite , bilcharge & faue barmles, as toel the faid b. A. bis beires & allignes, as the premilles and every part thereof, for a concerning fuch interest. bewer, and tule of bower; as the fait & now the wife of the fair &. hall or may have, in or to the premilles, by or after the beath of the faib G. C. Chateben ach a minnus ?

aous pir lo uni f & Condition to graunt an Amuitle.

The Condition aci Chat if the within boumben II. B. F. B. Sed. 1 40. or one of them, or the beirs erecutors, or abministrators of any of them, on this libe the featl ac. boe buely glawfully grant, conuey & affure or caufe at botto one C.D. of acre SD, his wife, by good a ful-Beiene affurance in the law one verely rene of amuritie of r. P. by the pere, to be going & iffuing out of the landag tenesfits of the faib (dl. B.and f. B.in C. rc. within the Countr of 12, now being, & which hereafter for ever hal conchue a be of the clere verely value of rr. P. of grower al changes & repailes, of which faid lands & tenements the faib . Cal. o. F. or one of them at the time of the fair annuity graumtingand affuring halbe lambully by good, lawfull, & fure interest & ticle, fole feiled in their bemeine as of fee, to their own bles, without any condition or limitation which may alter or betermine the fame: The late rent on annuicie to be pair unto the fair C. 99. his wife.02 to ane of the, to the langer liver of either of the, at the feaths of et. by euch portions. To have hold receive a inion the faid amouity or 50 annuall

aumitall rent of actouto the fair Bining Brinn cheir affichers and to the longest liner of them his befaults aforefully. By wine pearely a cuery heared ming the natural lines of the bas ectano 9 g the longer timer of epthoonf them. And alfaif the fair tott amog. or one of their at the fait affirmance making y thall have full power, riche a lawfall authoring, concomer and affice the fair years years or amuitieto be illuing mest checain binne e benemency uforelai brito the fait C. and 90. bis halle, e either of them, ethe binger line of them. And allo if the faib Colland fino one of them at the fain graunting a affurance of the fair amuitie, half a will river by charge the faib lands and cenements with a fufficient clante of vitteelle, that if the faib cent and animity, or any partagent, halve at any little bebind when it ought to be paper: That then salball prouf be lawfull buto the fair C.p. B. and everyof their, and the longer liver of either of them, to enter in and boon the lands and tenements afoldfait, and there to difframe, and the viftrelle a viftrelles there le found to take. lead brine, chafe and chreie away and with chem and either of them? and the longer liner of them, to wisthold and service, Sutill the fair Cano 9Bland the longer finer of thent walbe of the fair yearety une muicie of ro. pound, allo of rl.s. in the name of a painto; every luck pefault of payment, together with the arrerages thereof, if any thall bappen to be, fully fatilited and paper. And allo if the fair Cal and F.o; one of them at the fair graunting & affuring of the fair rene of annuity, as is aforelaid, thatbe and frant latufully feiled of the lands and tenements, whereof the faib rent or annuitie halbe to iffiring by Imited to iffue, as is aforefatt, in their beineine as of fee to their own ples, without any condition of limitation by good lawfull fure. intereft, and perfect right and title , bilchargeb v) faueb harmelelle for ever, of, and from all manner charges and incumbrances, except the rents and fernices to be ac, and except the fair rent of annuities That then ac.

J A Condition to furrender Caftomarie lands. 19911

Scet. 151. The Condition oc. is luch, That where the within bounder I. R. hath bargained a lold to the within names C.L. all that his meale with the differs, and four eatres and a halfe of areable land the with all their appurtenances ut. To have and to hold the laid tentements a premilles, to the laid C. and to his beirs, at the will of the Lord and Lords of the manor whereof the lame bin botten, after the cultome of the laid manor or manors where they be purcel, if fining I. R. at the next Court of Course to bee holden at the family ministrate.

or manors, be furrender and pelo into the hand of the Lord or Lords of the fair manos for the time being, all his right go, to the ple of the faid T, and his beires, in luch wile, as the lame T.o. bis beires that and may be admitted tenants of the fame, to bold the fame to them a to their beires, at the will of the Logos aforclaid, after the cuftome of the faid manors. And also if the faid 3. or his beires , thall at all times bereafter bischarge the premilles of all former bargaynes. fales iopntures, bomies, tents, fines, forfaitures, paines, a amerciaments, and other charges, bab, bone, cauleb, or mabe, at any time or times before the faib furrender, That then ec.

#### A Condition to make a Boat.

De Condition ec. Chat if the aboue bounden 3. 9. and 3.3. Sed. 152. their executors or affigues, or any of them, bo, fhall, and will mel and truely work and make, or caufe to be well and truely brought & made, at the onely proper coffes & charges of the faid Mand M. their executors or affignes, one good, fufficient, and perfect Boat called a Catch, to, and for the onely proper vie & behoofe of the about named S. S. And the fame Beat of Catch, bo, a thall worke and make in greatnes and goodnes, both in length, + breadth, burthen, like buto a certain boat called a Catch of a. b. now alreadie made a wrought. And the faid Boat or Catch do and thall make broader in the bottome of the fame, then the faid boat or catch of the faid Q.D. now is by the quantitie of one band breadth, and do & thall worke a make the fame of good fubitantiall, and feafonable tymber wood, and all other fruffe requilite and necestarie for the making thereof, and of fo good works manship in all points and properties, and to all purposes, a intents. as the fait boat of catch of the fait a.b. now is made and wrought of michout all couin, fraud, a bifceit, And the faid Boat or catch mel. fufficiently, a perfectly wrought & made, as is aforefaid, bo and thall mell a cruely beliver, or cause to be belivered before the rb, bay of I. ec. at 99. in the fait countie of 12. to the fait &. . bis erecutors or affignes without further belay: So that the faid S. S. his erecutors or allignes, or any of them, bo, at & byon the beliverie of the fair boat or catch, well & perfectly wrought & made, as is aforefaid, content & pay, or cause to be concented and paid to the faid 3.90.4 3.35 their executors &c. the just and whole fumme of vi. Pi.ac. That then ac.

I A Condition to make an estate of lands by Fine. De Convition ac. That where the aboue boumben (13. 19. bath Sect. 153. received of the within named R.L. the fumme of ac, if the faid .GF.ID3

Ed. 19. and 99. bis wife, in confiberation of the faib fumme of gc. her fore the feaft of ec, vo make a lufficient and lawfull efface in the lam in fee fimple by fine in due forme of law, to be leuted at the colls and charges of the laid R.L.to J.L.and W.L. of, and in the lands and tenements in D.in the Countie of A.being of the inberitance of the faio Spiant of the perely value of ac. to the intent that the fait 3.L.e. 201. L. thall by the fame fine, graunt & render againe the fame lands e cenements to the fait Zal. 19. & 99. buring their lives, without impeachment of wall, the remainder after the Deceale of the faid Col. 99. to C. the wife of the faib H. L. and baughter of the faib ? . . . 99. for terme of her life, & after the beceale of the faib E. the remainder to the faio R. L. and to the beires ac. and alfo if the faio 701. 19. be. fore the faid feaft of ac, make a lawfull graunt to the faid B. L. of all his whole terme and interest to peres, which the fair 23. 19. hath of the bemile and leafe of our Soueraigne Lozd the king, in the well grange,lately belonging to ec. That then ec.

#### g A Condition to make reparations and fences.

Sect. 154. The Condition ac. That where the about named C. D. hathand bolveth, og hereafter fhall have and hold one meluage, rr. acres of arrable land, and one acre of meadow, in L. and S. in the Countie of Cifor certaine peres pet induring , for a certaine perely rent, the remainter or reverlion thereof belonging onto the laid Za. B. a A. bis wife, a the beires of the fair TI. B. as by a certaine fine knowledged before Sir C. A. knight, Lord chiefe Juftice of the common Plees at Methin, & other the Queenes Baiefties Juffices of the fame bench, of the fame premilles, for that purpole, in the fame terme of S. Cri nitie laft paft, woon graunt and render, plainty appeareth. If therefore the faib T.b. biserecutors, abministrators, or allignes, & euery of them, at his and their owne proper coffes and charges, thall at all times bereafter buring the continuance of the fair terme of peares, in the fait fine ermellet , well & fufficiently make , repaire, fuffaint, maintaine, and bpholo, all the boules, edifices, walles, pales, heoges, fences, bitches, and watercourles, and buyloinges, in , and upon, and about the bemiled premiffes . And in the end of the fame terme leave the faid boules & buildings fo fufficiently repaired , fuffayned, maintained and buholden, and the ditches, watercourles, bedges, and fences, well and fufficiently amended; fcoured, and made. And alfo if the lato C. b.bis erecutors, abministrators, og affignes, and energ of them, fall during the terme afozefaid, pay and beare all fublibies, outrents,

outrents, tares, and all other charges whatforner, iffing out, of, or from the premiles, or any part thereof, and thereof vifcharge a faue harmeles the faib III. 6. and his wife, and the heires of the faib ant. Chat then ec.

A Condition for the warranty of Wood, or any like thing.

De Condition &c. That where the within bounde f. bath bar Sect. 155. gained & fold, & belimered to the within named & one thousand Bales of Tholoule woad, of the markes of foure knots euery bale, and bath promifed & warrated unto the fame R. that every fet of the Tame wood fall make, when it is fet and proucd, foure pound ec, if it be to thet every fet of the fame wead when it is fet and moved make the faid warranty of titi, pound fterling ac. Da if any fet of the facefair moat (reckoning three bundred for a fet ) make not when it is fer and proued the faid warrant of itii, pound ferling, and then if the forelain f. from time to time, boon oue knowledge thereof to him made and given by the forefait R.o. by his affignes, oo well a truly peliner or caufe to be belivered to the faid R.or to his certain Acture nep.or to his executors, at the Bringe foot in the city of L. as much Tholoufe moad of the goodnes and warranty aforefaid, after this. ferling for every luch hundred weight thereof, as fhall lacke in any fet of the forefato warranry of iii, pound fterling, That then ac.

A Condition to warrant the fale of a ship.

De Condicion ac. that where the within bounden A. B. fold bir Sect. 1 66. to the within names C. D. a certaine thip called the SD. of C. & all maner of battel inftruments, furnifhments, & apparel of the fame thip with thappurtenances, for a certaine fumme of money between them accorded, as in a bill of fale thereof made plainly both appeare. if the laid C.D. wel and peaceably may have, hold, iniop, and polleffe to bim, bis beires a aflignes, all the faid thip, battell inftruments, apparell, & appurtenances aforefaid, without contradiction, let, or bi-Aurbance of any perion or perions, by realon of any lawfull claime m interest in the same, before the bate of these presents has or mabe. acopbing to the teno; and effect of the fair bill, That then ac.

I A Condition to inioy lands quietly.

De Conditio ec. That if the within named Aman haue, hold, & peaceably poffelle to bim a to bis beires callignes. for ener. att Scel. 157. thole fine meluages with thappurtenaces, which fometime were the within bounden Cat. D. without any biffurbance, let, interruption, euiction,

eniction, expulsion, impleading, molelling, beration of griefe, either of, or by the fair C. his beires, of any other person of persons whatloe ever, having of precending any maner right, title, ble, claime, of interest, of a in the said sine messages, of any part of parcell of the same. Chat then at.

# A Condition peaceably to inioy Corne or graffe.

Sect, 158. The Conduction ec. That where the within bounden R.C. by his writing indeted, bearing date the day of poace hereof, among other things hath bargained and fold but othe within named A.C. al his Barley growing upon praces of land, parcell of the manor late of C. And the Beale & Fitches growing upon ec. parcell of the law manor, and the graffe growing upon at the meadow grounds beloging to the law manor, ethe hempe growing upon two beings landes parcel of the law manor, containing by ec. as by the faid writing indented more eulbently appeareth. If the law I.C.his executors and affigues, thall or may peaceably a quietly fell, carry away, have, hold and intoy, to him, his executors a affigues for ever, all the law come, graffe, and hempe, without any lawful lec, interruption, diffurbance, trouble, or deration of any person or persons, Chat then ec.

I A Condition peaceably to inioy lands.

Sect. 159. The Condition or. That where the within bounden. T.S. a. 39. his wife, by their deed of feoffement indented, bearing date or. have executed and made an effact onto the within named Ca. F. and E. his wife, of a certaine tenement, and the moitic of a well in M. in the or. as by the same deed it both and may appeare, if the said Ca. E. and the heires of allignes of the said Ca. Hall & may so ever here after, have, hold, and micro al & sugular the premisses, and every part thereof, according to the tenot, some, and effect of the same deed in dented, discharged, or otherwise save harmeles so every of and some all maner of charges, troubles, & incumbrances, had, made, done, of suffered by the said C. and H. or either of them, the rent and security from themselves to be due or payable so, the premisses, or any part thereof, to the chiefe Lord or Lords or.

Sect. 160. The Condition of lands reconcred.

Sect. 160. The Condition of Charif the within bound Sir Carp. laster of ecutors, aministrators, allignes, of cuery of them, bo within cuffer the within named S. 12, his beires, crecutors, abministrators,

farmers,

carpers, transfe, d'alignes, d'energ of chand de secably e quierty to bane halo, occupie and intoy to ichout let, vishur bane, veracion or inference halo de faid de fair pe biage, the manor of a nom in the tenure e occupation of the fair de fair de fair dointly to the Chanter, Proveding or Callenge of Amb inhibitality belongent to the Chanter, Proveding or Callenge of Amb inhibitality belongent on A.C. gentleman lately recovered amortiff order lands anorene ments by a writ of entro for differing en le positionarist C.A. clarke, late Provosi of glaid Chanter, Proveding or delenge of C. associate according to the crue meaning, effect, a intent of a paire of Juneaum es of award invented mane between the right honorable S.C.A. langue and de ff the fair of B. de greatly for ever acquit and discharge the late de fit the fair of B. do gentle of our Soucraigne Lady and bet successor, of, in, or for the law manor, lands, and tevernents, Chat then give de did in any manor and allows, and tevernents, Chat then give de did in any manor and allows, and tevernents, Chat then give de did in any manor and allows, and tevernents, Chat then give de did in any manor and allows and tevernents, Chat then give de did in any manor and allows and tevernents, Chat then give de did in any manor and allows and tevernents, Chat then give de did in any manor and allows and tevernents.

#### on mais and I A Conditionta (Que barmieles d'obal ada la mel alla

De Condition et. Chat where the within bounde 201. D. hath Sec. 161. bargainen a folaco che mithin namen 3. C. allehole his meluages, lands, tenements, & bereditaments, both freehold & coppybola in D.L.C. and B, in the country of 12, which Cat. D, becealed Father to the fait 301.02 any other to his ble were feiled of as by an Inbenture made thereof, bearing bate ac, more plainly it both e may appeare, if the within bounden D. his beires, executors e affignes foall from henceforth, from time to time acquite, bilcharge or lave barmleffe as well the faib lands, tenements, and bereditaments, and every parcell thereof both freehold and copphalo, as alfo the fait I. T. bis beires and allignes againft J.thelate wife of the fait MI. D. becea. feb, and against all other persons, of, and for the vower, title, estate & interest of nomer which the laid I. the lace mife of the laid ZII. D. beceased bath or is intitles or ought to baue of, in, and to the faine lands and cenements, and all other the veemifies or any parcel there of, Chat then ac.

#### 5 A Condition that Lands be discharged,

The Condition gc. Chat inhereas the mithin bounden C.D. by Scet, 162. his deed indented, bearing date gc. bath made and executed an efface but othe within named L. 201. of gr in four tenements with their

the trapper tenances being in processor at large body a may appeared his very experiences by the laine occus at large body a may appeared it spectrose the lain fours transmissivity at their appurernances at the time of the lain fours was feedfuned which at their appurernances at the time of the lain of the tage that the lain their specific lain of the lain their specific lain the lain the lain their specific lain the lain the lain their specific lain the lain the

J A Condition to defend the title of lands lately reconcred and so pay coftes expended about the same.

eges, lande, cenciniuce, o ber conanience. bach freifielt o conuntele Sell. 163. The Conviction de, Chat where the within bounden S. Co. en. . C.D. lately recoucred the manor of C. a bivers other lames and tenements in Caforelaio by a commo writ of Entre in the poll against the aboue named C. C. & G. C. which recovery was have the ble of the fair 6. T. for terme of his life without impeachment of mail, a after bis beceale to the ble of the abouenamen & C.for terme of his life, if the faid &. Ca. Ca. a C.D. their executors, administra tors, and allianes, and every of them boe hereafter at their coffs at charges in the law lawfully befentthe fair C. T. and G. T. again all fuch perfons as bercafter thall make any lawfull entry, in, otts the faib manogs, lands, and cenements, of that thall commenceant action, bill og plaint against the fain &. T. and G. their tenants, fat mers or feruants concerning the occupation, title, or interest of the fait C. and alfo if the fait S. III. TII. and C.D. their erecutors, and allignes bo berenfter truly content and pay to the faid &. a S. ther executorsand affignes, all fuch lawfull cofts & charges as they bere after thall happen to beflow a frend, in, and about the befence of their incereft and cicle which they have in and to the fait manogs, lands, \$ tenements, Chat then oc,

(ecumdus

of Sp. and to the laid spirall meale and mereling to the laid a cer. De Condition ac. That if the mithin bomben G.D. C.D. and Sect. 164. MI. A.op one of them, their beires, 90,00 any of them, no well and truely content a pay, a caufe to be contented of paien to the receiver generall of the D. Paietter court of Charges and Linexies, or to us labolul peputic tor the time being so ber highner, please all feaths it oc. which had bein the pers of our kings. God ge, the lumine of oc. in part of payment, of ac, for the fine of licence of Pariage of C.D. late wife of T.b. elquire Decealed , That then ac.

I A Condition to bequeath goods to a wife.

De Condition oc. That if the wiehin bounden W.C. Chall gine, Sect, 16; bequeath, and appoint, by his last will a Testament, buto 2.3. whom the fait Ca. C. intenbeth to take to wife, if it pleale Bob to spare him life, so much of his proper goods & cattels as shall ertenn & be worth one C. Markes. And that the fain a ber erecutors after the percease of the lair Co. C. shall a man quietly haus muon, and pol-Telle the fame goads a cattels, according to the fame last milla cellament, without let of interruption of the erecutors of abministrators of the lato Col. C.o. of any other perlan og perlons, Chat then acc.

and y A Condition to get the affent und counfell of the Court of ald al called the Sp. belongi mar Aug in count la featain I. M. in mopre

De Condition et. Chat mbereas the latte I. B. by hertue of a Sect. 166. Leafe to him made out of the court of Martis & Liveries, buber the feale of the fame Court, is at this prefent time pollellor, for, a nurisg the minoritie of T.D.the Quernes Baieflies ward, of and in one great large a capital incale, tarme or tenement in III. aforelais, and of nitters patture stilles, is no., a cenements in III. aforelais, of the percip rent of gc, of the subcritance of the late D.D. whole committer thereof I. W. nom is , In which Leale there is a promison a conviction, that he the faid I.B. shall, ne may, without the special listence of the Countell of the faid court of distance or Livenies, alson, bargains, or let his faid interest or corne, of, and in the faid premisses, to any persons, persons, whose pains of socializes of the faid interests If therefore the law I. B. at in before the nav of ac nert infing the batt about written, so procure and lawfully get & obtaine the good willes and allents of the Countell of the fair Court of Clarbes and Lineries, togen alien, gine , and graum bis land incerell and enace

A

of P, and to the laid capitall meale and premilles to the laid I. etc. and big affignes, and at, of before the lame day of etc. affure and laime to the laid phones of lame has meetelf a effact, of, of in the laid premilles, togethet with the veet of the leafe thereof to the lato I. (II. e to bis ble, offichargeb, of, and from all former bargames, fales, charges, and incombines what locuer, by him the law A.B. or by his content or meanes, vone, fuffered, or pricently, or allo, at, or veloce the late way of er, betimer has cause to be besidered to the offert the fam I. Con. his executors of allignes , the law veed of Indenture of the law leale, That then ec.

I A Condition for the occupying of two Boates The Condition ac Chariff of methin bound M.E. hall ofue, Soft, 1 de.

De Condition oc. Char where the within ubunden D. b. and Sect. 167. the within named I. Col. are proper awners of one Boat calles the A. of the burthen og weight of bi. cumme, og thereabouts, with the failes, tacklings, cables, and ankers, and acher apparel e furnitureto the fame boar befongting, one also of trit berring ners, and machine ners: And whereas allo the fam D.o Jare like wife owners of three partes of one other boar in fotwer beutben called the Sp. of the burthen of an Citume, with the three parts of all maner of failes, tacklings, cables, and ankers or all other furniture a apparell to the fame boat called the Sp. belonging ac. and whereas allo the late I. III. is proper owner of one Mer, called a let net with if aukers, & other necellaries thereunto belonging, which boates and necs, by the confent of beth the fait owners , are put to the ufe of the fain B. D. for the affaires and votages of fiftings, called berring faire, and machiel faire, to be inave from time to rime, alwell to the benefite and commonicies the fact I, to ful the commonicies of the fact I, to ful the commonicies D. D. bis executors er. on at all cimes bereafter werbout fraud a guile make a full accompt, or true and perfect reckoning, to the fall A. his executors ec. of, for, e concerning the benefits, profits, e con modicies of energy voyage called berring a marked faire, from the estime, when he half he beceume lawfully required, sho no peclar pay unto the fair I. his erecutors be, the mottle of every fuch me and commodities had e made of enery fuch votages without fraud of collution, and that be aunimerable to the fato I his executors se. for the moitie afche fato Boats, Mers, apparell, when he thall be there unity laufuilly remuired, errept allmates the milliogiune, and calual tien of the Sea to be at the adjummer of the faib J. Charthen et.

51

of the fame Coclesiadicalt court, or and Court bruing authories to

The Connicion er, Char if the mithin boumpen & Cat any time Sect. 168, mano, of C. with the appurtenantes in L. within Imitten, then if the fain Cat the requelt of the within namen 3.D.bargaine w felbaine, grant, and lawfirlly affire to the within name The so tip beires for ener one parcell of land containing by eftimation graces, parcell of the faib mano; for fo much money, & as good cheape me the fair T. both buy the fame parcell of pacres, after the rate of the perchafe of the fait whole manos and not otherwife; fa chaet He moine he pages to the faib Caetherime of the faib bangaine on ellate thereof to bet made without any fraits or vecets, That then et and o mile nofier

cincene the laid E, S. and the laid L. at the collegand charges in the I Condition not to purchaft an appeale. Donal ade to mal

The Condition ec, that if the about bounden A.C. not any of her Sect, 169. or in ber name co ber knothlenge, or by ber memes, abuice, confent of procurement, boe from benceforth willingly commence, preferre,profectice or follow any indicement, appeale, or any other acti. 19 1 303 on of fuit, neither boluntarily gine, or procure to be ginen any euisence of proofe againft oc. nor againft any of them, for or concerning the neath or hilling of Co. C. late bulbano to the fair Q. C. nor beb lingly bo of caufe to be bone my act of thing whatforuer, for the fur ther fuing or indicing of ac. for or concerning the beach of killing of the fato Col. Chat then et. somman aled handade astulanten ....

g A Condition not to profecute any action in 1 9 140 113

a the fairtual Courts and a goung gound of 1 De Conditio gc. Chat where beretofogetherebath bin procede Sect. 170. I procured by the aboue bounde C. S. forth of the Queenes Baiefties Ecclefiafticall Coure at Borhe againft Agnes then called by p name of A. Za. whom the aboue named &. Za. bath now espouled and taken to his mile, boon precence of a precontract furmiles by the fair C. S. to be mabe between him & fair C. fe the fair Somes. If therefore the fair E. Si nor amy for him or in his name , by his meanes or procurement boe from benceforth profecute and follow, extaule to be profecuted and followed the faib finit against the faid A not against any other perlan of perlous that heretofote have had any beating in the fato fuite to minter on the part and behalfs of the faib A. dog boe at any tiple bergather procure ag commence, nat caufe to be procured or commenced any other fuit, or proceste forth

of the lame Ecclesialicall court, or any Court having authoritie to holo plea thereofaginst theirisch. Ind. Andre his wife, or against migasher person appersons jedar handermarker or belt in that caute against she faint. The caute handermarker or belt in that caute against she faint. The say about handermarker on the behalfe of the Gris To have migasher held faint. The say we can all times bereatter halfs in a prince met in things the naticipate of suffer to be bond all one after hugher man acais things much high has bereatter halfs being an acais things much high has bereatter halfs being an acais things much high has bereatter halfs being an acais things much high has been response to the cause annoticed passenges by observangelt of the law Eccion C. fort he cleare annoticed passenges had a supplied the fair of court about of the against the fair of colours of any present acting privating the fair of colours of any present acting privating beauced this the fair of colours of any present acting privating the fair of colours of any present acting privating the fair of colours of any present acting privating the fair of colours.

g Condition not to avaid and and and and a for any of wall you condition at the about bounden A.C. not any of her Sect., 1 (9. 1 crin her neuroses and and any of her sect., 1 (1).

reason of any other matter authatiqueier beretafort has or enouen ber tweene the lato T. S., and the lato A. at the colls and charges in the

Sect. 171. To be Conditioner. Thank the wishindownten C.F. oft. age well and truly hold, performe, observed, fulfill and keepe all and sim gular coverance, graining activities, paiments, promities and agree ments, which on the part and behalfe of the latin. T. f. of the fulled and kept, contained, mainer, veclar en and perificient one pairs of Indentures bearing date or, made between the fair C. F. of the one party, or the within named H. Good the other party according to the tenor, purpost, true intentand meaning of the said Indentures, or 1,332 That penistral and 122 of 1320 and a radio of 3. To distance of the case of t

i yysenred dy the aboue bounds C.S. forthof the Onesses Mar ulles Ceclestrest. strava and prodagar P. Agmes then tolled by

Sect, 172 De Condition po. Chat if the about bounde & Libis executors behalfe, in all chinges doe well and reuele fland to, otiep, perfoliate fulfill and beeke the award, arbitrement, other, tule, boome o independent of A. C. A. B. H. D. and R. D. arbitrement indifferently the fen as well on the part of the laid G. L. on the one party, as on the part of the ubout name B. A. on the other party, as on the part of the ubout name B. A. on the other party, as on the part of the ubout name B. A. on the other party, as on the part of the ubout name B. A. on the other party, as on the part of the ubout name by the other party, as on the party, as on the party, as on the party, other party as on the party, as on the party of the ubout name of attions, what

actionum his meanen. De proprediction which chilliphe being been was indoned president the jume bacties at justing piece pe tote chemote ui one du ingemence of and concerning the prentifier, by bouting renten under all ebeir hanna and forier, an this live the attention depies Ause permisonations and drop the desterning writing ten under all their hands and trates, and the faute be finished coule to be being the faute. Apart the fame ementially day of June next combiling, at the poly gracifying honle of the fain A. 19 let any being in Saffehaperin London; ber timene the houses of 2, and 3, of the clocke in the after mount of the lame pay, And also if the lain old, po not different the fair Author trators, nor any of them, in the means time ( Chatthen & day and

pence unto the faib il. C. vio ercenture or administrators aborre the JA Condition to perfourme an Award of lands and to stutte to fbew Enidences.

S A Condition for a fernant or appromise De Condition ac. Chat if the within bounden D. I. and J. 9. Sect. 173. no fland to, ohey, perfourme, heepe, and fulfill cheatones, arbitrement, orbinance, rule, siubgement, of B. Cal. oc. and D. Sp. arbitrees indifferently named, elected and chaffer an well on the part of the within named R. as on the part of the fain to Aumarhierate, mai deme, and beeme, affected, and brow the sink citic interest ble, and pollellion of a garben; lying oc. as of and byan all actions, trefpaffes, quarrels, fuites, bebates, bebtes, bemaundes, and ellother griefes, un inconveniences, had appoured, firred, or depending bestween ethe lab parties concerning the fame garrens And afforthefain ib. I. betoge the featt of Caffer nere comming get, the to itren the fair arbis tress all fuch waterings as be bath in his pollettion concerning their right, title, ule, intereff, or poffellion of the forelath gervein, in luch mile that the faid arbitrers be not delaied to make an arbitrement, of and in the premilles for want of the light of the laid writings and enbences : So alwates chat de Chat then de sile frolla bulA

walle or confinite the moore or carrola of the astrantes & A Condition that a Prentice fhall not wait and a angilla bis Masters goods. gommen sid. E dial ad's

The Compitton ec. That where one I.S. the fan of the within Sect. 174. bounden d. S. by his writing invented, bearing versche naminf the bate of this prefent obligation, bath put himfelt apprentice to the Winnamed R. C, to the craft of a Cutler, from g featt of S. Dichael

the Archangellial pail, butilitie ente of the terme of fenen year from theme neet following as by the fame Investoute more plaint meanith Mi the fair 3. S. thall at any time buring the fair teri willingly or neglegently call away, colume, or wall any of the go or cuttels of the faite R. C. themat the fait A. S. his executors or an Acacopis, Spools listefull groute mans of threathing am ming or walting of the law goods of chartels, hall content a pay Contre concences o pais to the falls C. R. his executors or abmi nifitiators, the value of all furty grosss and cartels, as that I fo fortune to be rail away matter is configued from time to time, byon the fair latitude preofe move of the fame, ouring the fato terme, Prouded almair char the fate a bis erecutors of borniniffrators thall mor his chargeable op compellable by this obligation to pap, fatilite, of reth pence bato the faib B. C. bis erecutors or abministrators about the fumme of fortie markes. Charthen ac. to ber Estaences.

#### I A Condition for a fernant or apprentice. remounding To transmodundative activities

Sect. 175. The Condition oc. That where the wiehin named 3. C. before the lealing a beliverie of this obligation bath bired & retained the within bounden Ell. Dato ferue the laid I.fro the bay of the patt herenfifor into puring the trute of three whole yeares thence nert en fuing. Af thereforethe fato des. D. from the bay of the bare bergol thall vivell, tarrie, ferue, and abive to and with the fait I, bis erecu tors and affigures , buto the full end and terme of three whole years now next enlicing and fully so be ender. And alfo that burring the fat terme mell faitbfully and obeviently lectizebe fait I his erecutor e affiones in all fuch workes, buffnelle and affaires, as the fato the thall be put were according to the power, wit and abilitie of the fair &I. D. without ablenting bimlette either by pay or by nick without the licence of the faio I. his executors or affignes but the lain terme, find made admit all to annut (0)

And alfoif the fair 201. Thall not outring the fair terme room wafte of confume the goods & cattels of the fame I. bis erecutoss affignes, but that behane himlette boneffly and obeviently towards the laid I. his erecutors or affirmes as a tutt, faithfull, and boneff fer mant ought to voe victing the fato serme to all intenta refpetts, an purpoles. Charten et, deinen guille aig ed. 2.

reduced to Early more reflection of a Continuous for a Section

tedace of chiantefine obligation, harbour himles apprender with

er

money

#### west to difamilla latter of atturne and selecting toreceine debts.

De Convition ec. Chat where the abone bounden R. B. bath Sect. 176. mabe a letyer af atturnen buto & within namet R. f. to receiue of R.C. of ger and R. D. of ge, all a Anguler fuch fummes of money as are bue and owing but o the fair R. B. by and from the fair R.C. and M. CO. by their three feueral Effritings obligatorie bearing bare the ac. Catherein the faib R. and R. Cans toyntly e feuerally bound butothe fait M. B. and enery of thens in the fumme of ec. indogles withcompition in enery of them, for the paiment of ge, as by the fame letter of acturne per weitings obligatorie aforelate, it both appeare, Afchelain R. B. vo not acany time bereafter renoke or vilanut! the fain letter of atturney, not make any letter of atturney, concerning any of the faib waitings obligatoric to any perfon or perfons, other then to the faid R. F. his executors of administrators. And allo if there be fuch persons owelling in the fair towns of the as be called a named by the names and additions of R. C. and R. 19 and alfo if the fain three feuerall wattings obligatorie, a euery of them be the good, lawfull, fure and fufficient beeds in the law of the faib R. C. and R. B. and every of them. And alfo if the laid R. C. and R. Q. their executors and admintstrators, and every of them, now be, a Shall continue and be lufficient in habilitle and lubitance to answere and fatillie the fait bebts and every of them over a belives all other nebts. which they of any of them now of herafter bo of that owe, of be charged with to any perion of perions. And thall have alwates affers in their own hands, occupation and pollellion, buring and butill fuch time as the fair bebts and enery of them, or all fuch fummes of monep as are specified or contained in the Indorcements of enery of the fato writings obligatorie, fall be fully answered, fatified or paid bnto the faib R. bis executors of affirmes. And alfo if the faib R B. his executors & abministrators, shall and will at all times heres after, at the coffs and charges in the Law of the faid R. f. his ere. cuto180) abministrato28, anow, iustifie and profecute with effect to final end, all a every fuch action or actions, fuits, and plaints, indeements, and executions, as the fair R. his executors ec. thall cause to be attemptet, commencet, affirmet, purfuet, awardet og abinoget in the name of the fair R. B. bis executors or abministrators against the fato R.C. and R. B. and either of them, or the beires, executors, og administratogs of any of them for the recovery of any summe of

CAPELL

money in the faid writings obligatorie, or any of them, or in the inpercements of any of their contained, and that not withinkly be nonfuit , not fuffer any nonfuie to be fir the fathe action , actions , fuits. .do 1,000 plants, alogements, of executions, not sup of them, not linth not herecofore pout nor hereafter feell bo, fuffer, on make and not or acts. ching or things retente as acomesance, whereby the fair intitities bin figatoric or any of them; or any lineane of movey in them or any of them, or in the indorcement of any of them contavned, or any of the faid action or actions, fuits, plaints, inogeneuts, erecutions, or and other benefite ariling by reason of any the gremiffes, fall or may be in any wife releafen, acquited sifebarnen; barren, befeaten, or aupp beb. withoutehe confent y agreement of the faib R. f. his erecutme or apministrators, And alfo if the faio M. back not receined am bant of the fummes of money in the laid topitings obligatorie , or any of them, or in the Imporcements of any of them contavned, And alfo if the faid R. B, his executors or administrators, thall a will permit and fuffer the fair B. f. bis erecutors and administrators to receive and take the whole abuantage & benefit of the laid ingitings abligatorie, and fummes of money aforefait, action, actions, fuices, plaints, iungements, derecutions, and every of chem, cothe onely ble of the fair B. F. bis executors any apprinifrators. And alfo if the fair & 35. Chall at the like colles of the laid R. F. bis erecutors and adminis frators, or at the request of any of them, Do g luffer all penery other a further act and acts, wherby the faid R. f biserecutors abminifrators that or may accaine with the fait benefit & abuantage of the premiffes. And allo if the faib R. B. bis grecutors or abministrators thall not at any time bereafter bemand any accompt to be yeelbed to him, or them, by the fair R. F. bis executors or administrators, for a concerning the premilles or any part thereof, That then be.

### g A Condition not to disadmell a letter of attenumey for lands.

Sca. 177. The Condition gr. That where the within bounden I. B. g. C.

B. have made a letter of attourney but o the within named call.

C. to recover all maner of lands g tenements what locuer, which we the fair I. B. and E. discended and came, or ought to have discended come, as heires of A. B. their late father deceased, as by the same letter of atturney gr. if the said I. B. and G. B. or any of them thall not at any time hereafter remoke or disappulate said letter of Atturney.

And also if the said I. and C. or either of them, shall and will at

the college charges inche laural the fair Col. Chis erecutost or and ministrators from timeto time; annat al times berafter minto duffi fie and profecute with effect to finall end, all and every fuch action ann actions, fuits and plaints, as the faid &ff. his executors, or and ministrators, Chall bring attempt,,or commence in anie of bet Spaie flies Courts, in the names of the faid I. C. and III. against any nerfon at perfore what forver, for the reconerie of any futh the lands at tenerites, as were thefait Q. Col. And Chalmot willingly be nonfinit or fuffenam monfuit or bilcontinuance or refrarit to be in the fame . . . . . action actions, finites, or plaints or any of them. And alfo if the Cain A and the or any of them thallings too or willingly fuffer to be ofine annact or acts thing or things what focuer, whereby the rick wiete. au intereft of the fait 3.0 C.a cither of the offin, or to the fair lands! and cenements, aforefaid, or any of them, or any action, actions fuit or plaine; commenced or to be commenced by attenuted by the fair 231. against any person or persons in the name of the fair The 201 thall or map be lested, bindged, bifchargen, abnibilaten, binnnifhen befeateb.oz auoibeb, without the confens a agreement of the fair att his erecutors, or administrators. And alle if the faid I. a C. a every of them and their beires, thall will after fuch recovery to bay, as is aforefaid, at the reasonable request of the faid WI.or his beires, conuevand affure to the only ble of the fant del bis beires and affignes, of 1.802 all their part e portion of the lands and cenements, fo co be recousrev, and all their right, title am interest which the fair & met at ei ther of them.oz any of their beires thall then haue, oz ourbe to baue. of a in the premifes or any part or parcell thereof, with Conenants of being discharged &cody militaring contribution and data all alight us

mit and teffennent. Charibereforeif the fant B. E. finall une inters -100 des ado & A Conditionnet to perferme a will a sele direct ship at

er plate of the fair Ceratest, inchaut the con-De Condition of this obligation is fuch, that where the within Sect. 178. bounden 3.23. fhall (by the grace of Gob) marrie and take to wife R. A. of M. late the wife of C. R. Deceafed. And where also the air C. B. by bis seftement o last will named gorbained the fair &: a fole executeir of the fame his tellament and laft will, and by the fame bath given a bequeather to Q. r. Eac to be paid ac. to F. R. rif. L.to be paid ac. if the faid J. all his executors or administratoris that well a truly pay so the laid 3. A. the fummenfr. L. ge. at the fairbay erand to the faid f.R. rii. Loc. at the faid dap ac. And also if the faid 3.141.his executors or administrators that fulfill a truly accomplish

and performe the fair testament of tall will of the fair & R. o allo tenely facilie, content or pay all legacies, gifts and bequests content new and specified in the lame last will and restament, acropping to the tenop, purpopt and seue menning of the fairee stament and last will. That then of.

## the day J. A Conditionreperforme awill, and fant betwele ferry tand

Sect. 179. The Conviction. That where the within named C.L. hath antipopiles the within bounder D.F. to fulfil the testament of last will of one C.L. father to the laid C.L. in steed of the land C. and bath assigned all his right of executorship date of the laid D.F. Row if the land D.F. doe performe the laid testament and last will of the faid C.L. deceased, a also do acquite, discharge a law harmeles the said C.L. at all times becaster against all and every person a persons whatsoever, of, so, and concerning all actions, suites, demainds, legacies, and allibels becaster to be brought against the last C.L. by reason of the laid testament and last will of ac. That then sei

#### A Condition not to meddle with Executor bip.

eatonable request of the Late Collar his heires, con-Sect. 180 The Condition of this obligation is fact, the weens the with ecutosibiy of the reflament and laft will of & Blate Decenley , buts the within named &. &. and bath fully for ber part authorifet, hi cenceb, and affiementhe fait R.only to boe ald enery thing a things by himfelfe and his affignes concerning the execution of the fair fall will and ceftament. That therefore if the laid S. C. fall not intermenole with the administration of any part of the goods and cap tels.money, bebts, 02 plate of the faib Teffatoz, without the confent of the law B.bis beires or executors, but thall at all times bette after, and from time to time permit and fuffer the fait M. W. bis en cutoes and affignes . to sominffler all flich goods, cattels, money bebes, and place, as acche bap of the making beerof beene in the fi floop of the laid &. R. to be abministred of inthe handyor possession of any other perfon or perfons, except furth goods, cattels, money, and place as beene in the pottettion and cuffody of the fait C. C. of the fait Ceffacors, which is op are to be annimittet, as thall ber thought goan by the fato C. C. And further if the fall C. C. his beites gr. boe not bifcharge any bebt of the falo Welfators, without the

sound ad. D.

this confirm of the fair R.M. bis executors or administrators not any action which the fair R. R.og bis erecutors, fhall huffly attening anh bring against any perfon of perfons, to,02 for the recoverie of any of the bebts, goods, and cattels of the fato vellator, Charthen ac.

release von A Condition not to do any all as Executor , without Sect. 18 3. The Compition oc. will were with during bennoen CC. a bail

De Condicion of er. Chat tobeneone C. B. late of 12. windin Sect. 181. peccafeb.by ber Teffament and laft will named orbained a conflieured the within boumen (B. B. and the within names 13: A.cobe erecutous of the fame ber tellament laft will as by the fame laft will e tellament amount other things appeareth, if the fame 99.25 hall not at any cime hereaftenmake, or caufe to be mane, any releafe. aconicance of other wifeharge to any perfon of perfons for or concerning amp of the nebes, moods, or cattels, which werethe faib C. Bathe ban of her necease, not thall bo; fuffer, not cause to be bone or fufferen to be bone any other act or actes, thing or things, in, or about the error cution of the fair Wellament and taff will of the faib C. without the affent; confent, and agreement of the fato 12. 3. Chat then ge.

A Condition not to fell lands , but to the Obligee for to, every the day sorted aid a finisme certains the editor, will have grown

restorable requestion acc checerities

the energy coiles and chairdes in the fato of the laid C. his bernesiand De Condition ac, Chat if the within bounden 3. D. the Day of Sect. 182. I the bate of thele prefents be true a lawfull owner of a good, perfert, absolute, and indefealible effate in fee fimple, to his owne onelp ble.of a in one tenement with the appurrenances in Q.oc. and bath not at any time fince the fieft say of Decober left pall beforethe bace bereof, bargainet, alienet, fold, or put away, nor thall at any time bereafter alien, fell, og by any maies og meanes put amay the faib tenements and premiffes, or any part thereof, to any perfon or perfons, other then to the within named C. S. bis beires or affignes: So that the fair C. S. bis beires or affignes will concent, facilite, or pale, or canfe to be concented ; fatiffier and paier, bute the fait 3. D. the famme of rt. pound; of er. for furb moor, perfect, e fufficient affurance in the law of an efface in fee, of, and in the fair tenements and memilles, and every part and parcell thereof, to be conneped from the lato 3. ib. his beires and allignes, to the fair C. S. his beires and affignes for euer, bilchargen, of all maner of titles, tharges, and incumbrances whatfoeuer, as shall be beuised, or abutled by the faid

part.primæ

beires or allignes, or by his or their learner Commicil in the action tobich the fait R.R.or bis erecitege, delbentated Litta being acainst the periones nerions, to.or for the reconcrite of any of

A Condition that a many wife hall claims no dower,

A Cenducion net to do any net as Executor, without

Sect. 183. The Condition ec. Char tobere the within bounden Cal. A. hath sent and shods the Commental thirt ed so the Contract of the Line Sect. 181.

and tenements, alwell freehold as copphold, in Sinche Countieof A.if the faib C. 99.bis beires and allignes, thall or may at all times bereafter, baue, bolo, occupie, and entop as much of the memifer as be freehold, without let of incerruption of By now wife of the law Man her affirmes, by reafon of any intereft or title of Domer, that theoche fait 99, may fortune beveafter to claime; of, or in the fame premilles being freehold, if the thall happen to finctive the fair En. 9. ber bufband, And further, if the fame & . 19. Chall be minved at any time within the frace of one vere neroconnaing after the pare being to have the fair Bito release allbertight ticke and interest of a inas much of the on emilles as be frietelelu, then if thee the fuid 98, buon a reasonable request to her thereof made by the said Zal. A. his beires or affirmes that lamfully release all her sinhe ambeicle of and in the fame premilles to the ble of the fair & AB his heires and allianes at the onely coffes and charges in the law of the faid T. his heires and affiguest Aind alforif the fait &B. at the next Court of Courts which thall be bolden for the miano; or manors, toherof the copy bold premife les been boloen (baning of the fame Courts foto be botoen reasons ble knowledge notice or warning to her given by the fair &. 98,16 beires ses libel flamfully furcefiber and releafeall berrinbe tiele, mi interest of and in the same copybold premisses, to the ple of the fall C.99. bis beires and alliques, the fame premilles then being cleent Micharged of otherwise from time to time fufficiently faued ham leffe, of, and from all former bargaines, fales, titles, fines, amend ments, illues, forfaieures, and other charges e indunhances til focuer they be, bad made, none, our charged but the faith 263. Alog by other perfon of perfons by his affent or comminumement, febets as fines for the taking of the premilles being combail or cultomatic tenure by the faid C. bis beires or affignes, and the rents and ferri ces from themselouth to be due to the Lordon Lander of whom the Same premilles been holben onelper depten) That then ged sompile

embraces what forcer, as apail be beather, or souther by the faid 9 A 23

### g A Condition that we offere is good, and that the wife fall claims no dower.

De Consicion ge. Char wherethe within bounden A.E. haib De Condition et. Char where the within bourne R. S. by his Sect. 184. peen of feeffement, bearing sate the bay of the bate of this prefene obligation, bath mabe and executed an effate in fer fimple to the wichin namen G. Band bis beires, of & inche tenement des which pio pifcendro the fain B. S. as forme and beire of L.C. bio father beceafe bas buebe fame been of feoffernene mote plaine ly appeareth if the lain effate he mood dawfull perfect and fure to the fait & . W. and his beices according to the temp and effect of the fait beed of feoffe ment. And alfo, if the fair tenemene at this time be clerely pifeharged of all former bargaines, fales, cittes, interells, flatutes, recognifances, rent charges, arrerages of rents, and all other troubles, that's mes and incumbrances whatfoeuer they be, (ercept the rents & fernices thereof to the Lordes of the fees of the fame from benteforth to be bue.) And if it hall fortune the fait A. S. noto wife of the fame R. S. to furuine the fair R.then if nepther the fame A.nor any other perfon of perfons, for her, of in her name, thall crouble, were not fue the faib C.D.bis beires, executors, nor affirmes, nor the owners or pollellors of the lato cenement ac.o. of any part therof, for her bother,of,og in the fame premilles,og fog anpother title og bemand, in,og tothe fame of any part thereof, Chat then ec. am Bir fall of

### to sun init and J A Condition not tabe fuerty. dend manten sungs

The Condition oc. That where the within boumden E.D. bath Sect. 185. betterefore many times entred into bonds, a become fuertie for discreptions for the payment of discreptions of money, as well by writing as without writing, so y thereby the said E.D. bath bin like to fall into decay a powerty for the auditing wherefthe said E.D. by the adultement of discreptions friends, bath thought it good to him himselfe in the penalty of a C.P. to the within named E.L. to the intent clerely to abiliaine and refraine himselfe from the supelaid successful. If therefore the said E.D. shall not at any time or times bereafter give his promise, or become boild, or stand as succept by any kind of meanes without the consent grageement of the said E.S. for any person or persons what some refroit or about the summe of cl.s. at any one time, except it be sor one R.D. of R. Chat then ge.

### olin & Conditionnat to play at Dick the O A To

faall claime no asser "De Convition ec. Chat where the within boumben I. K. bath Sect. 186. beretofore accustomed, frequenten, and nien to play at the big. carbes and tables, to his great himberance and talle in that by ereccile, ble, accultomable playing at those unlawful games, the late 3 B. bath beene like to fall and come into extreame powerty and other bangers: for the auciding of which fair enils, the laid It. K. through the advertisement of his friends bath agreed to be bound in the la of gl. P. within written, to abitaint, a clerely to abient himfelfe from the playes and games of them devery of them, for and buring the terme of feuen yeares ec. If therefore the faid I. K. Chall not at anie time or times bereafter, printly or openly buring the chace of featen peares next enfuing the Date bereof, play at any of the fair unlawful games of dice or carbs, and tables, nor any of them with any maner of person of persons, for any summe or summes of mone, or any other goods or cattels (liberty tor playing at carbes for the fpace of eight Dapes pearely, nert after the featt of the birth of our Lrib God, commonly called Chailmas, buring the fair feuen yeares only excepted) that then &c. tren, erecutors, and children.

18 r. Ba

A Condition to pay money or fame harmoles of a Recognifance. Sect. 187. The Condicto et. Chat wherean the aboue named 1. B. at the request e instant belire, e for the bebt of the aboue boumben 1. A.together with him, and one I.G. by one Recognifance of the bate aboue written, knowledged in the Queenes Maieflies birt court of Chancerp, fanbeth bound unto A. ZII. in one hundred pounds, with a condition of the payment of fiftie pound of ac, bpon the laft bayof June next enfuing the Date aboue written, (if the fait A. Cal, and A. ber baughter, og either of them thall be then living )at the now owelling boule of R. B. notary at the Royall Erchange in London, as by the laid Recognilance more at large may appeare. If therefore the faio J. A.bis beires, pc, boe content pc. to be fato A.o. A. their erem tors or affigues, the faib fumme of fiftle pound, of ac. bpon the fait laft bay of June next enfumg, at the place aforefato (if the fait A. of

A Condition to fane biermeles of a bond, Sect. 188. The Condition et. Chat wheras the within named 12. C. at the inflance a fperial request of the within bounden II. C. together with

So either af them thall be then liuing) in full vilcharge of the laid recited Recognifance, that then this prefent Recognifance et.

with the fame Col. and for the bebt of the fame Col. by a certain mifting obligatorie, bearing bate oc. and flanberh jointly and feuerallie bound botto one 3.D. of ec. in the fum of rr. P. with condition thereupon invozien for the paiment of trii. P. of lateful money of Englin, at ac. as by the fame writing obligatory, and the inbortement theraf more plainly appeareth. If therfore the faib ZILC. his beires or. fbal at all times bereafter, & from time to time, clearely acquit, bifcbarge, or fufficiently faue harmeles the faid 12. C. bis betres, erecutors and abministrators, euery of them against the faib I.D. bis beires, etecutors, abministrators, e every of them, of, for a concerning the fair writing obligatorie. the condition therof. a every funme a fummes of money in the fame writing obligatory, a the invollement thereof contained. And allo if the law III. C. his beirs erecutors or allimes or one of them thall within r. Daies nert infuing after the fair fealt of S. A. the apollie, veliuer or caufe to be velinered buto the bandes of the faib C. bis betres et. the faib writing obligatorie cancelled, of els fome lawfull and fufficient acquitance of other difcharge of and concerning the fame, That then ac.

### I A Condition to fane harmeloffe of a bond for the peace.

De Condition oc, Chat wheres the within named Col. R. at the Seet, 189. inffance, e speciall requeff of the within bounde 6.D. togethet with the fame 6. D. and other franbeth fointly and feuerally bound for the faib . D. to our Soueraigne Lapp the Queenes Paiellie that now is, in the fumme of re I. of ac, with conditio that if the law 6.D. Doe oblerue and keepe the peace of our fait Sourraigne Laby, against all ber liege people, and specially against one E.C. butill the feaft of E.nert comming after the bate hereof, as by the fame recogmilane appeareth, if therefore the faid 6. D. his executors & abmintfrators or any of them, boe at all & every time and times bereafter, e from time to time clerely exonerate, acquit, bifcharge or other wife fufficiently faue and keepe harmeles by all waies and meanes whatloeuer, af wel the fair Col. R. his executors & abministrators & enerie of them, as all a finguler the lands, tenements, goods and chattels of the fait ZI. K: his executors and administrators and every of them against our fair foueraigne Laby the Queene ber beires and fuccef logs, by reason of the laid Recognisance, and without any veration, trouble or moleffaction of the fair 201, K. his erecutors or abmines Aratozs og any of them, That then gr.

A Condition to fane harmeles a fuerty in the Guild-ball.

Sect. 190. The Condition are That where one T. B. ac. bath brought and a commenced an action of debt of x. E. against the within bounds A.C. in the Queenes Paiesties Court of the Guid-hall of the city of 12, before B. K. a R. D. Shirifes of the same city, in and to which plaint the within named J. C. and R. C. at the request of the said J. C. are become pledges and survies for the said J. C. an answere but the said C. D. in the same plaint. As therefore the said J. C. his beires executors of allgnes, do at all times bereafter, and from time to time, clearly exonerate, acquite, discharge or save harmeles the said J. C. and R. K. their beirs, executors, a administrators, a every of them against the said T. D. his beires, executors and administrators, and all and every other person a persons what sever, of a for the sate of the said action, and all things concerning the same. That then are

J A Condition to discharge bis bailes in the Kings Bench.

Sect. 191. The Condition ac. Chat where the aboue names b. C. g one R. D. in their proper perfons have undertaken for the aboue bouns ben C.f. by a Recognifance of mainprife taken and knowleded be fore the Inflices of the Kings Benchat Wellminfter, that if it hap pen the land C.f. to be condemned in any action at the fuit of T.B. Efquire, that then the faio & . D. and D. C. bid graunt all coffe & Da mages, and erecutions which hould be abiudged to the fair &. B.in that behalfe fould be legred to the ple of the laid & B. of the fanos and cattels of the laid R. D. and D. C. if fo beit that the fail C.f. Doe not pap the fame bamages himlelfe to the faid C.B. or reftore & peeld himfelfe againe by meanes thereof to the prilon of the Par-That of the Barfhalley, if the fair C. F. bis beires ac. geuerp of them at all times bereafter from time to time, bo divel and truely acquite, bilcharge of laue harmeles the laid b. C. and R. b. their beires ac. and every of them againft the faib C. B. bis ac. of and for the breath and forfaiture of the faio Recognifance and mainprife, and of, a for the erecution of the fait action, whereupon the fame Recognifance and mainpile was lo taken and knowledged, and allo of, for, & upon all other bondes, obligations a Recognifances, wherein the fair D. C. fandeth bound to any other perion of perions, for and in the bebalfe of the laid C. F. That then de,

Liber men

J' A Condition to fame his bay! harmeloffe, and render himselfe prisoner, if cos.

The Condition re. Char whereas the mithin names G. f. this Scct, 192.

prefent Terms of S. Dichael, became bounden luertie, mainpernoz, baile, or plenge, for the within bounden C. f. against D. S. of
gc. in the Court for plees before the Queenes Paiestie to be holden,
as by the Records thereof appeareth: That now if the laid T. f. his
executors or administrators shall pay, or cause to be paid onto the laid
D. S. his executors gc. all and energ such bebts, bamages, summe or
summes of money, as shall be recovered by the laid D. S. against the
laid T. f. in the laid Court, or yeald his bodie into the proson or keeping of the Parthall of the Parthaller for the same, according to the
intent a meaning of the same baile a subgement thereupon to be giuen in the same Court, And thereof sor ever save there be barmelesse
the said S. f. his heires, executors, a doministrators, against the laid
D. S. his executors a administrators, a very of them, That then ac.

JA Condition to Saue harmelesse of conenants for the sale of Woodes.

The Condition ac. That where R.C. Esquire by his deed indensed. Led hearing date ac, both dargained a sold to T.H. all that his wood a underwood, called a knowen by the name of ac, contaying acles, kanding, growing, a being within the Parish a woods of ac, as by the said Indentures ac, which woods the said T.P. hath bargained a sold to the within bounden J.H. If the said J.H. ac, and every of them do well a truely content a pay to the said R.C. of his executors or assignes the summe of ac, at the day and time contayined in the said Indentures, in the name a behalfe of the said T.H. And allo do vischarge a saue harmelesse the said T.H. a his executors and administrators, of, to, and for all covenants, grants, and agreements conteined a specified in the said Indentures, which on the part of the said T.H. his executors, administrators, a assignes, and every or any of them are to be observed ac. That then ac.

I A Condition to fane barmeleffe of a Recognifance.

The Condition of ac. That where the within named A. B. at the Sect. 194.
inflance, peticion, a request of the within bounder E. F. a for his bebt by a certaine Disligation of Recognifiance made before III. 99.
Recorder of the circle of L. a J. B. knight, Alo. of L. in & fuming of re.
Ei. of ac. as in the same Obl. appeareth, if the laid E. F. his heires ac.

P 2

pay but the fair Chamber all the forefair fumme of rr. ii. allo fave the keepe harmeles the about named A.B. from all maner of indempinities, coffs, and charges, of, for, a concerning the fair Obligation of recognifance, all other things concerning the fame, Chat then fc.

#### g A Condition to faue barmeleffe of Legacies, and to pay the same to the legataries,

Sedt. 195. The Condition oc. Chat where the within bounden R. K. ann T. his wife have received a bad at the infeating a belivery of these prefents, of the within named 3.B. and 3.B. abministrators of the goods & cattels of one J. B. late of S. beceafen, the fumme of rbiff. li. of ac. (biz.) r.li.the one halfe or moitie of a Legacie avuen to I. B.b the laft will a Teftament of the fait J. B. ber late father a viti. Pito be paid to one a. a. baughter of the faid J. B. by bertue of the faid laft will a cestament of the about named 3.3. Now therefore, if the fait R. K. bis beires ac. Do Difcharge, acquite, faue, a keepe harmeleffe the faib J. B. and J. B. their beires ec. against all maner of perfons for the paiment of the fair rout, ti. of ac. And allo pay the fame r. Pi, buto ber the faid I. B. when the thall accomplify the full age of priperes, if thee to long live, and if thee fortune to die before the fath age, then to him, her, or them that can or may lawfully bemaund or claime to have the faid r. Pi, befoze remembred, and I. a I. and their abminifrators, for the payment of the fame fumme. As alfo beared fuffaint the balfe charges of the education & bringing op of the faid A.ontill the thal actaine & accomplish the faib age of rri, peres, That then et.

#### J A Condition to Saue harmelesse of debies and legacies.

Scel. 196. The Condition oc. Chat if the within bounden I.R. his error tops oc. and every of them, shall o will upon reasonable requise notice, well a sufficiently save of keepe harmeless and indemnished the said E. against all and every person and persons, of, so,, and concerning all and every beds which I.R. deceased, sate father of the said I.and E. did at the time of his death owe unto any person of persons whatsoever, and of, from, and concerning all o every such legacies as are presended to be given, of were given of dequeathed in a by a supposed will a cestament of the said I.R. deceased, of, so, to concerning faid last will to else if any person of persons shall at my time hereaster commence of sue, of cause to be commerced of such any plaint, suit, of action against the said E.M. her executors of administrators,

firators, for or by realon of any nebe, legacie or other thing bue, por able of bequeather, of supposed to be bue, patable, of bequeather be belain 3. R. the father to any perfon of perfons, o the laib C. Riand bet executors theil e will from time to time in conwenient their frine notice thereof to the faib J. R. the fonne, bis executors & administrators, a permit e fuffer fuch anfmere a plee to be pleaded a made therunto as fhalbe beuiled, abuiled of made by any Counfeller, Atturney, on Bracurator that fhal for that purpole be retainer by the fair 3.2 the fon, his executors, or administrators if the the fait I. R. the fon has beires, executors ec. fro time to time hall e will wel e fufficiett recompece o allow onto the fait C. her epecutors or abminificators, al cenery fuch fumme a fummes of money as by order of fato with aut collusion Chalbe recouered against ber og chem,or any of them, for or by reasonof enery such plaint, suit, actis or actions together with all fuch coffs, charges expences as they of any of the mail necessar cily expend, vilburie or lay out about the befenbing of any fuch plaints, actions, fuit of fuits, of in trauell about the fame, within bi; moneths nert after requell & notice thereof to bim the fato I. R. the fonne, his beires, executors, or administrators to be given or made by the laib E. R. ber beires, executoga og abministrarogs, Chat thenet.

J A Condition to Saue barmeles from Suits in the law de.

De Comition sc. that if the aboue bounde Lat. C. his erecutors, Sect. 197.

L and administrators, enery of them, at all times hereafter upon inficient warning a request to by trasonable recopence lane seeing between the energy of them, and the erecutors sc. against G. D. a enery other person specifies claying by from or under him amy right or eitle, of a from all maner of suits, damages, colls, se charges in the law arising or growing, or which becease that arise and grow by meanes of any suit now being specific and see that arise or grow between them, of, so, or concerning the estate, right; title, interest or possession, of in one mesuage with the apputer transces in D, in so, Chat then st.

38 gor turnib militar the Queenes Competition

The Conditionec. That if the within bounden 3. L. oblerue and Sect. 198.

99 3

EE

er liege people, between this annthe ro. of Caffer west comming then no perlanally appeare before the Dyerne & ber moft bonorate chin the bearrechamber at 201, and to from bay to bay en to bepant michous licence of the fain court, That then ge. 113373 394 porice decreases of claim 3. 12. the father, his executors of abusin fire

Sed. 199. Onditio utius obligationis tales eft, qd fi interius obligat R. de getero bene & honeste se habeat, & pacem ding Regina geraterga infrauptning I.S. & Willude activeramos & connes file pailiares & fernientes fines, prone ordo charitar & honestatis iden requiret, aciple iplos L. & W. feit cor alterom non læferit verbo nec opere, qd' in ipsonum I & W. dammim fine læsionem nomis nis fui, five bonz, famz aliqualiter convert poterit, ac etiam fi diell L& W. fine corum alter perpræd' R. aut per aliquem alimmfen at liquos alios cius caula, querela, fauore, amore, odio, influgacionia cui procuratione de cetere non profequant nec implacitent pio aliqua caufa, quarela feu materia quacunque inter dictos I. & W. & pf. R. ante dat infrascript habit, mot, seu exort, quod tune prefens obligatio vacua & p nulla habeat, & fi pd R. contra premif a feu cor aliquod in futur fecerit, feu freri procurauerit, quod tuno prefens obligatio in omni fuo robore ftet & effectu &c. A Combinion to Succeeding from Considering the ton che

g A Condition to keepe the peace, and to be of good abearing. Sect. 200. The condition ge. that if the within bounden Sie C. bis mife be keepe the peace against all the kings liege people; and specially against 9. B.C. D. ac and beare themse homefily and onely both in their words and beens against the lath 9.3. be, nor flanner them not any of them, of, or boon any fuch matter touching the neath of it 90.0) the fuit about the triall of the fame, wherein the fair & ... by the Queenes lames is clerely beclared innocent accommends, ain

which hereafter theil nife and grow op meanes of any frie naw be-J. S. A. Condition for apparament bethe kings bench and good aby a tog ter hall arile or arole besideen them, of, for, or concerning the cliace,

Sect. 201. Onditio iffius obigationis talis est, od fi interius obligat Illi copareat personalit sub custodia infranominati vinerom vel eius deputat cora dno rege in octabis S. Hil' proximo futur vbicuq; tuncfuerit in Anglia, ad inveniendi tuno cora ipfo dño reg. fufficiente fecuritate de le bene gerendo erga ipfum dnum reg. & ametu populu fuu, imeta tenore breuis dictidni Reg. prativite com inde direct' & le bene medio tepore gerat, & dift viceroli, hared 194

hared' & executores fuos erga dominim Regem & cumchum populum fuum, de, & in omnibus concernent pramissa indempnen conferuet, quod tune &ce all mainranes aus red lo & . The

A Condition of the peace for the good Absaring.

De Condition oc. Chat if the within bounden S. C. perfonally Sect 202. appeare in the cultobie of the Bailie within written, or of bis Deputie, before the Juffices of our foueraigne Loro the King ec, the Dumbay nert afterebe Patiuitie of S. Jo. Baptiff of at the towne ac. to find there before the laid Juffices, good & lufficient luerties of the peace, a do behaue & beare himfelfe well & peaceably againft our fair Coueraigne Labie, and all her thege people, & fpecially againft &. Be in the meane time keepe the prace of our faib loueraigne Labie. And to from benceforth laue and keepe harmeleffe the within named bailie ac. for and concerning the premilles, and every nace of them, That then ec.

A Condition for apparance in the Common place.

Onditio illius obligationis talis ell, qd' fi interius obligat LH. Sect 203. compareat personaliter coram Iustic dña Regiñ apud W. a die Pasch, in xy, dies, ad respondedu H. B. de placito debiti vel detenc', aut copot, juxta tenore bis Reg, pref. Vic' inde direct &c.

### A Condition to gine enidence against a Felon.

De Condition ec. That if the aboue bounden T. Col. and M.C. Sed. 204. bo purfue a rive fuch entbence as they know, at the next gene rall Sellions for the Countie of D. to be holden against D. 99, and R.B.now wiloners in the Calle of D. concerning certain felonious actes by them perpetrated or committed, Then oc.

JA Condition to give enidence against Felons at the Sessions.

De Conviction oc. Chat where the within named R. A. J. B. Sect. 205. by bereue of their office by inftruction given and beclared buto them by me 12. L.of 12. haue attachen a caken as a felon one 6.6. of fa.fo, and concerning the imberilment & taking away of is, peeces of Confeed, of the goods and chattels of one R. 201. of 12. D. being in the lafe cultovie and keeping of the laid 12. L.if the lame 12. at the Sellions of the peace of our Soueraigne Lavie Queene Elizabeth, next to be howen at 12, within the Countie of ac, in the fair Citie of 12, in his own proper person do appear before the Judices of peace of

our Soueraigne Lavie the Queenes Palettle befoze chem, then and there to veclare to the laid Authices such pregnant eutoentes against the laid G. G.of, for, and concerning the premises, as he the law 12; bath perfect knowledge of, or can veclare of a verie trueth in the vischarge and acquiting of the laid Shirites, as well against our laid for utraigne Lavie the Queene, as against all & enery other person and persons: That then ac.

g Conditio quod compare at coram luftic pacis ad

Sect. 206. Onditio illuis obligationis talis est, qd'si quæda A.W. Spinliter, in ppria persona sua compareat coram Iustic dñæ Regine de pace in comitatu N. conseruand assignat, necnon ad &c,
ad prima Sessione pacis dictæ dñæ Regine apud M.en le Stine
boute ibin prim tenend, ad respondend tam dicte dñæ Regine
quam G.S. de placito transgress. & contept, contra formam status
seruient. Et viten indepnes conseruet infranominat Vic & eom
virumq; heredes & execut suos, versus dictam dñam Reginam &
omnes alios quoscunq; de & sup premissis, extunc presens &c.

JA Condition for apparance in the Kinges bench for the peace.

Scel.207. Onditio &c. quod fi infraobligatus I.L. copareat plonaliter in cultod' infranominar Vicecom &c. coraur domin Reg. in octabis fancti Michaelis apsimo futur vibicung; tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad inueniendu tunc coram ipfa dña Regin sufficientem sentratem pacis dña Regin, & de se bene gerendo erga ipfam diam Regina & cunctu populu suu, & precipue erga H. Causta tener breuis ipsi dñe Regin pref. Vicecom inde direct', & medio tepor pacem gerat, & dict Vicecom, hered', & executor suos erga diam Reg. & cunctum populu siuum, & precipue erga pdict' H. de, & momnibus concernen pramissa indempnes conseruet, quod &c.

JA Condition for behaviour, and not to refort to the obligees house.

Sech. 208. The Condition or. That if the within bounder A.L. from hence forth well and honeftly, alwell in words as in deeds, behave and demeane himselfe against the within named EU. 19. of from this time forward, neyther to reduke, willay, threat, manace, we drace the land EU. nor to him any bodily hurt of harme do, or procure to be bone, and

ann affault or frau buott bini maker, or canlets be miane. And and nor from bendeforth come; refort; of mathinto elle footte of the for 203. not with him, no any of his be accompanied carrier with miliar,or comertant wichin the lato foldby Chit then feel of of of riv Barine cauler, Anoto not fromthence bepare twichout inerial lieure

and and Condition for upparaites babala Batte of ons der firit

De Condition ec. Chat if the aboue boumpen 6, D. noe appeare Sell. 209. befoge our Soueraigne Laby the Ducenes Baiettie at &I.the Churbay nert after quindenia Palche to millbefe bitto Rie, in a 212.122

boule, almed for the reliefe of his poor energy boars, and A Condition to be true Profiner . W & Beal of Faul ?

De Condition en Chat if 3.D. Marchant of to tobich not is Sect. 210. In the Queenes piplon, under heeping of the Shirife within witten, alwell be realen of a with of thi Source of the Lable the Queene, of the flat ate of the Scaple Concepning the funne of C. 21. sc. as also for vertains other metional chafter hand luite, on the hebatte of R. S. ec. moued o commences, be from benceforth a true e faffi full papfoner, tarrying and remayining with the fair Shirife and Deputte, till the fame R. S. be fully at an enbe vifehargen e aco of the late action, and then coments a pay to the late Shirife of ... All and linguler colles, charges, fees, and other butter, in fair cales here tofoje accultomed to be pater ? Chit then agaman. mon od mingan

for the time being, of at any time of time J. A Conditionse resurve Cattell reployed : 10 37211)

De Condition er. Chat where the within named Shirife by Sect.2 11. bertue of his office, & buon the complaint of ofe within bounden 3. Lajan velitteren and neplemien twebe faine 3. tau bosten, and till. . 15. 1592 tone, which one delle : late cooke; and woonntally withholbeth, as the fain J. S. laith, If the fame It to purfue his action with effect annial the laid all. for the taking o withholding of the laid borles & tyne, a make returne of the fame, if the returne therof be fo abilioned by lam, w the laid Shirife, his beires e executors acquice, bilcharas e fane barmieffe against our fourraigne Laby the D. and the late Col. of, and for all a every thing concerning the premiffes: Chat'then oc.

g A Condition that Pyrats fall appears at the next . 11 A Commissional bolong of ever

De Condicione e. Chat if the aboue bounden att. Con noto mifo. Sett. 12. ner with the Serieant of the Abiniralty, be forth comming and make

mehr his periodian pour not be fore the fair Part. Doctor L. Inoge of her Parishies Court of the Identifice; and other her Parishies Committee on other her Parishies rie to be holden in the Union of the west Sellions of Goole believe rie to be holden in the Union of the Borough of Southwark, for Parine caules, and no not from thence bepare without special licence first had and obtained as the said Commissioners, That then oc.

.000,1302 STETUTE -04 A Condition of A Recognifance for Brewing.

Sect. 213. The Condition of this Recognismeers luch a Chat if the about house I. b. appointed to keepe as Alchouse, or distributing house, alwelf for the reliefe of his poore neighbors, as for good, house, or well vilpoled watering a trauding perform, be it all time a time, or well vilpoled watering a trauding perform, be it all time a time, as the forest ing in his house consequence with more many captures, present in his partly of the last time of times, and minde levinest in the exclusive in his partly of the distribution of minde levinest in the celebrates in his partly of the property of the following times, with the labeled for any or the following reach in his partly of the following times, with the state of the following times, with the state of the following times of the following times of the following times in his boule in the following the command times, and other in his boule time being, or at any time or times be luffer to remaine by the space of x, bourses in his point, any total and a other of perform or perform or. That

Sect. 214. In De Condition of this Recognification for Browing, 2013.

Sect. 214. In De Condition of this Recognification in furth, then whereas the fair is the first disconnected by 500. From F. Ratio of the Quiernes Poisselles Inflices of peace within the fame coming of D. to be wro fell, and keepe a common Alchoule, according to the flatute for brewers, made in the 3 percent the raigne of our face loveraign Loph king Colmans the first of therefore the fair A. D. on how to fell p keep a common Alchoule, a vanot vie, not differently in fames, openill order within his house, or carry offerently in the ble, maintain, a keepe good of the and rule within the fame, according to the Scatute, That then ge.

Sch. 213 The Condition of the Recognitance is furth that where the within the bounder I the despondence is been a common Alejoult at Diff

9 777

publigantesprobibicen by the lainer's themes of chinacalme e chocially by mens fernants; appaintices, comba laborers of lafe perfons, e also doe not keepe ciphing; operfore of any performinche fame Aleboufe on the boures of Diuine feruice on the Saboth Day, 02 other festivall saves, a boe not pristingly long by subpost, nor maintaine in the farme Aleboule, mening wonien of euill name, fame of the dicion baunteen or any achiemalifullen perfons, knowing eleinto be . 212.012 of fuch lost a compicion. And alfo spepare to bonett bebs to lobate in fuch travailing persons as from time cosinie thall buppen to have need of langing maring the terme that hee Hall heege the lame Alei

Diselling and abloing, o alio linficient ent compa node and Rapped anuldraden Sed Conditiones knorbedgefattifaction, amollot a, mid

De Condition pertiat if the within bounde & ip. his ereentors! Sect. 2 1 6. bim of themfelues, of by bis of their lawfull Acturney , thall in the Queenes Maiefties Coursafber commo plees confelle oz acknomlenge faciliaction of all fuch Hungentents decrentions, as the land T.D. hatb recourses in the fair Court against and Off. So late of L. in the countref Agentlemant Chatthetige, wathing eit to ano. ep. if the laid & his beires, executors a sligner, thail after the van af

the maring and fare direction to make good foldiered bette mainten of The Consistence abortoble international southern me the say Sect. 2 17. bargained, fold, a veriuered to the within names Tipp ivintering but plate riemels in a certaine Aubenture contrebenden, bearing vale ac binera condition in the fame Janentuce therificol If the fait Il Sanake befault of powerer in in the fair Indenture mentioner of the priles. And then if all the forested goods place of ferreing their event ly preifed be foump of leffe bakuebem es the facthe fait I. S. immediach pay, og caule to be payentache abone names C.bbs fettes, . 100 Post ecas much good and lawfult money, erather wate, as thall amount to the fumme of all that hall be lathing of the fair rein the groots, plate, and ismels aforegehearfeb: Charthenetarin is fill and 1.12 die!

a capitan & Condition to find a Cores to force weber. off til to gat De Candició es chacif che abone bounde I. Dibis betres erecui. Sect. 218. L tops administrators, og affigues, og any of them, one well a truty

trem time to time, at alicines berafter, at his peticin priper tothen proper time, engines, from a maintaineame able and inflictence Curat of Aphillies, for the maintaineame able and inflictence of the curat of Aphillies of the area among the construction of the construction of the construction of the curation of the construction of the construction, are the construction of the const

Scel.219. The combition was that if the twichin bounded of fitted by the combition was that if the twichin bounded of fitted by the scellar of the combition was that if the twichin bounded of fitted by the combition was exhaust the fitted of the within manner C. It works the natural life of the fair 90, good, fufficient, amorompetent boulerounde by her owelling and abbing, a allo fufficient and competent boulerounde by her willing and abbing, a allo fufficient and competent boulerounde by her willing and abbing, a allo fufficient and competent boulerounde by the wing, a bollome fufferance, meate, within, appared, be all other things there a requilite, to any for the fufferance in, her ping; a flushing of the laid 90, butting the natural life of the laid 90, Chat thense.

him of them letture, re by his er their lawfull Acturney. Thill in the Chure of a fuer law with the constant of the Control of the constant of the constant of the control of the control

Scct. 220 The Countries are that where a mariage is to be had a celebrate between the michin named the of the and party, a one of the baughters of the michin bound C. S. of the other party, if the fair C. his beites, executors a allignes, thall after the vay of the mariage aforelais, for any oning the complete and ended, finish the mariage aforelais, for any only in the complete and ended, finish phasels fair has spire made and arish with considerable branching and other mediants for the fairs belonging appertaining, when or as often as they or any of their the land, the fairs of the

Sect. 221. The Cambision sector indevects within bounden A. i. thall by the grace of shot marries sakes wife one A. B. wibow, if the fair A. after the mariage have folenmized happen to die before the fair A. that the if the fair A. we leave the fair A. worth an E. T. in money, or in moueables, ouer and about housed fruite by legacie of or the fair A. bet executors or allignes, or allignes, of the fair A. bet executors or allignes, within one month next after the death

veath of the laid I.to be imploied and disposed to the proper vie of the laid I, at her will and pleasure, Chat then gc.

I A Condition to leave his wife furnywing goods worth &c.

The Condition of ac. Chat where the aboue bounden Ca. B. is Sect. 122. by the grace of Goo thortly to marrie a take to mife 19.10. neere kinfmoman unto the fato f.R., and f.R. bath no inheritance, which be may lawfully affure for the Jointure of the fair 79, nor whereof the is by law to be endowed, and therefore berie carefull a willing, that if it pleafe Bob that he the faib Tal. bo bie befoge the faib 19. that he may and that leave the faid 19, fufficiently provided for respecting bis abilitie, and the postion be bad by ber, and accordingly hath promileo to the laid f.R.b. S. and f.b : Il therefore the lato III. B. bo by his laft will and tellament in writing, or other wife, fufficiently and lawfully prouide, without all fraud or practife, that the faid 19. may have & eniop to ber owne ble, immediatly after the beath of the faid 23. B. if thee fortune to overlive bim, goods and cattels amounting to the cleere fumme a value of ac. aboue all charges, which thee thall and map lawfully poffelle and eniop at her free will a pleafure, without any lawfull claime, challenge, or Demand to be made by any perfon og perfons , That then ac.

I A Condition to suffer his wife to make a Will.

The Londition ac. That if the within bounden R.B. do permit Scct. 223. and luffer one B.D. which the same R. by Gods grace shaltake to wife at any time before her death, to declare and make her will, deuile and give at her pleasure rl. Li.of ac. to what person of persons, and unto what vie and purpose as she will at her pleasure. And also permit and suffer her executors to produe, beclare, performe the last thill by her made, without veration of interruption, denying, at impediment of the said R. And also if the same R. do performe, fulfill, observe, pay, and content the said rl. Li. so by her assigned, bequeathed, and willed, to such person of persons, in such maner a ble, and at such dayes, a within such time, as by her shall be devised, bequeathed, and willed, without any surther delay, That then ac.

J A Condition to suffer his wife to give certaine Goods during her life, or by Well.

The Condition of ac. That if the within bounden C. B. after Sect. 224. mariage had betweene him, and A. widow, lare wife of C. B. becealed,

189

fi

the to

faib '

op fin

milli

Char

al fine

in op

inch n

peccalen, do permit & luffer the laid A. to give, bequeath, or appoint, by her last will, or otherwise, at any time during her life, goods & captels to the value of ac. so that the same gift, bequeath, or appointmet so to be had made, that be good & available to the said parties, to whom the laid gift, bequeath, or appointment thall be so made by the said A. against the said C. B. a his executors, without ler, impediment, or sturbace of the said C. B. or of his executors &c. And also if & satd C. B. on accomplish, performe, a fulfil the said gift, bequeath, or appointment, having thereof motice & knowledge by the said A. or by her last will, with his own proper goods, according to the intent & true meaning of a paire of Andetures made between the said C. B. of the one party, and 12, R. and C. B. of the other party, bearing date &c. That then &c.

J A Condition to passe an accompt, and procure discharge for a Shirife.

Scel. 235. The Condition ac. That if the aboue bounden P. P. his beires, and for the aboue named T. his beires are executors, and for the aboue named T. his beires are executors, in the Elebequer of our Soueraigne Ladie the Queene, and the beires a fuccelloss of the laid Queene, of, or, a poon all illues, charges, lumme a lummes, which be or that it eacher, charged, or demanded, of, or do not the laid T. as late Shirife of the laid Countie, and get, a procure a lufficient Quietus est thereof for the laid T. his beires a executors. And more over does well and truely discharge, save, or keepe harmelesse the laid T. his beires ac. against our said soveraigne Ladie, her heires a success, all other person or persons, of, for, a concerning the laid of sice of Shirifes, all the receipts a charges thereof, That then at.

Scat. 226. The Condition of sc. That if the about bounden I. P. vo well and truely exercise the said office of Bailife and Collectoginthe Countie of D. by himselfe, or his sufficient deputie or deputies, for whom he will answere, during the time that he shall continue in the same. And doe by himselfe, or by his sufficient deputie or deputies for whom he will likewise answer, appeare perely at all times of the pere, before the Receiver of the Queenes Paiesties said rents, profits, a revenues for the time being, upon the precept of the said Receiver of his deputie, perely at such time and place within the said Countie of D. as the same Received by his precept shall limit and appoint to the said I. D. And also if the said I. D. to then pay, or taile to be plut to the Queenes ble, her heires and successor, to the handes of the said Receiver.

Liber

n

四四名

0},

Received . 02 to the hands of his beputie or beputies al fuch fummes of money bue to our Soueraigne Laby the Queene, at or beforethe feaft of E. pearety, as be the fait 3.90. fhall or map by any lawfull or Due meanes leuie or receive, within or by reason of the laid office of Bailife or Collector, And alfo if the law J. AB. by himfelf, or bis fufficient beputie or Deputies, bo appeare and accompt perely before the D. Paiellies Audico of Audicors, of the Deputie of Deputies of the Queenes Maieffies Audito2 of Audito25, at the Audite to be holden within the faid county of D.o. elfwhere as to bim halbe by the fame mecent appointed, bet ween the feaft of S. Mich tharchannel & the Partuity of our Lord God, or after fuch time and place within the fair county of D. as by the precent of the fame Auditor or Auditors. or of his deputie or deputies thalbe to him limited appointed, of, & for all rents, revenues and profits due and papable, within, or by reafon of the laid office of Bailife & Collector, at, or before the fealt of & Michael the Archangel next before the fame Aubite. And no wel and truly content and pay, or cause to be contented & paide to the D. Baieffies ble, her beires & fuccellors, to the bands of the Receiver of the faid rents, revenues a profits, all and every fuch fumme and fummes of money, as from time to time before the faio Auditor or Awito25,02 his 02 their deputie 02 Deputies. Chall be fullly forme bue to the Queenes Maieltie ber beires and fuccelloss, by the faib I. 99. o his deputie or beputies, by reason of the faid office of bailife & col. lector upon the foot or determination of every fuch accompt, had and made. And alfo doe oblerue, performe, fulfill and keepe from time to time, all things, claufes, and articles touching Bailifes and Collecws, contained and mentioned in the flatute for the true answering fthe kings revenues , mabe in the Parliament holben at Well. in bebit, peare of the Raigne of our late Soueraigue King C. the bi. In if it thall happen at any time bereafter buring the time that the lib J. D. fhalbe Bailife & Collector, as is aforefaid, and of the fuerty infuerties now bounder for the faid J. D. to die, or becap, or shalke miliked and thought not able and lufficient by the Trealoger and Chancelog of the Elchequer for the time being, to answere and pap al fuch fummes bue, of to be bue by the fait Collector for his fait of fice, according to the true meaning bereof: Then if the fair 3. 99. we within one moneth nert after the beath or becap of any the peron or persons about bounden, or after notice to bim to be given of ach milliking, as is aforelaid, of any the laid persons to bounde, hoe, name, cause, and procure, such able and sufficient person

re

and persons, as by the said Treasoger & Chancellog of the said Eccepter for the time being chalbe thought meete a convenient to be surely bound but our said soveraigne L. her heirs, a succession the steeps place of him or them so beau, decayed, or milished and thought insufficient as asozelaid, and in such summe or summes of money, e upon such condition, a in such sort, as be or they which so salve eas, decayed, or milished, as is asozelaid, stood, be, is, or shall be bound a the time or times that her or they shall die, decay, or he missished and thought dumeet as is asozelaid. And that as often as any such both decay, or any missishing shall happen during the time the said shall remaine a be builted or collector of the premisses, as is asozelaid. That then this Recognisance to be both a of none effect, or els at

g A Condition to exercife a Bailiwicke.

The Condition oc. that if the within boliven J.A. wel and trule exercise occupy the office of the Bailiwike of the hungroif Sect.227. C.bnber the within named E. T. being fbirife of E. be ready en tendant to the faid fhirife & bis deputie, at all times when he thatk required, in executing his faid office of Shirifewike, and bilcharge and faue barmeles the fait fhirife againftour Soueraigne gc. Til other perfons, for executing of all manner of proces, precepts, werants & comandements to be directed, erecuted, & done by the lab ! e of all prifoners as thatbe in his cuftobie, & well ecruely content pay to the fame thirife, his erecutors, or affignes, all the iffues, im nues, a profits of the faid bundred, wherof the certainties amount the fumme of iii. P. by the confession of the laid bailife, to be paid Ip at the feaft of C.ac. And alfo leup, content & pay to the fait think, all fuch greene ware, pipe filuer, & iffues, as the fato thirite thall he charged within the faid bundged, as thatbe extreated out to thein Bailife to gather, to be paid to the faid fhirife afore the fait feat # That then ec. A Condition to resigne a Vicarage.

Sect. 228. The condition &c. that if the within bounden & S. within we med EA. C. of his certaine Acturney, doe well & lufticiently religion the vicarage perpetuall of the Church of D. in the country of E. in the diocelle of L. & C. in the handes of the ofdinary of the faid plant for the time being, to the intent that the faid Dedinary that influent

and induct the fair III. of fuch other person as the fair III. Gilling that purpose name Clicar of the said Clicarage, That then according

主任至言

91

Cole il cons appre T'A Caridated toriner fedrateki barningen gurt

The Condition oc. That if the within bounden 3.09. TO . Sect. 229. one of them, their beires, erecutors ac. noe well a truly content and pay, or caule to be contented and payed buto the within named tal. 30. his executors at. the fumme of rr. P.ac. in maner and forme fumme of rr. T. be fully pato, as is aforefait, it fall bappen the fait 1.9. C.C. o) either of them doe die, Then the furuing of the lain Tand C. together, with one good, able, e lufficient perlon as luerty. hall infleed of him that thall to bepart, within three moneths next after the beath of him that thall to bepart, become and fland bound to the fait (II, P. his executors or allignes, by an other good and fufficient writing obligatorie, for the payment of the laid ex. E. or io much therof, as thall then be and remaine bupaled, in luch maner and forme to all intents & purpoles, as are contained in this prefent oblimation (the fair Col. bis erecutors or affignes, upon the fealing and belivery of the lato new writing abligatorie, belivering out the old Obligationthen remayning to be cancelled). That then ac.

### Defeafances. I A Defeasance of an Obligation.

2 Co His Indenture materc. Betweene C. ta. Sect. 230. 201.201, witneffeth, that wherag the faib 201 IM. fanbeth bounde unto the faib C. ZII. by one obligation, bond, or writing obligatory, bearing bate bereof in the fumme of 200, pounds, papable at the feaft of Cafter, nert infuig the bate bereof, as thereby appeareth: That yet neuertheles, the fair E. Talis contented, and for himfelfe, his executors, and administrators, and every of them both covenant, graunt, promife, and agree, to, and with the fair 201.201. his beires ac. by thele prefents, that if he the fair 201.201 bis ac. one wel and truly pap, or caule to be paped but othe faid & bis ec. one hundred pounds of ec. byon the featt bay of the Alcention of our Lozo God, which thall be in the peare of our Lozo God 1 509. in the South Porch of the parith Church of R. in the Countie of D. That then and thenceforth the laid Dbligation, bond, or mriting obligatory to be betterly both & of none effect in the law, or els to fland, remaine and be ge. In witnesse whereof the fait parties to these pre-

12

fent

fent Inventures interedengland aildengenderen veren den gelt Sch. 229.

191110 gr A Defrafance of a Recognifiance for the payment of

His Indenture &c. Witmelleth, that whereas R. W. of D. in Sed.231. the country of C. proman, & C. L. of C. in the County aforefara pening, by a certain recognitance proutoed for the recovery of behin taken, recognizet, and lealer befoge S.C. C. knight, chiefe Juffice of the Kinges Bench, bearing parethe vay of thele prefents, flam a be wintly and fenerally bounden buto C. L. of C. in the country of & peoritan, in the fumme of one hundred pounds ferling, to be paid a in the fante Recumullance thereof made more plainly both anneare Reuerthelelle, the fato C. for ban, bis beires, and executors, willet e graunteth by thefe prefents, that if be the faid R.a I.their beires. executors or affigues, or any of them, ove truly content and pav . m caufe to be contented and paier unto the afagefaid T. bis beires, et cutors or affigues, the fumme of rt. pounds of good a lawfull mone of England, in maner and forme following : that is to lay , In the fealt of ac. five pounds, at the owelling house of the faid T. where & now inhabiteth: and the first day of Day at fine pounds, at the fair boule, and to forth from pere to pere, a halfe pere to halfe pere energy firft bay of Day nert and immediatly influing one another, at the houle of the fato C. as is aforefait, fine pounds, butil the fair fums of rl. pounds be fully contented and paied: That then ac.

J A Defeasance to make a Lease, according to an old lease thereof, and for quiet occupation thereof.

Sect. 232. This Indenture &c., betweene T. (A. and B. his wife, a G.P. of ac. Witneffeth, that where the law G.P. by his deed indented, bearing date the provision of P. in the idd. yere of ac. have demifed, granted, a to farme letten unto the law C. (A. a B. his wife, all thole his theepe pattures, leaves, feedings, and commons, lee, lying, and being in the manage of S. and P. in B. in the county of P. with all and linguler ac. To have, hold, a occupie the lame to the law C. (A. and B. their executors and allignes, from the day of the date of the laid beed indented, for and during the terms of pri, yeares thence next following, as by the tenor of the lame beed indeted more plaining it both appeare. And whereas the laid G. (P. perfonally flandeth bound before the Queenes Paiestie in her high Court of Chancer.

CE

ch

by a Recognifance there knowledged, bearing Date oc. buto the laid C. MI. & B.bis wife, in the fimme of ec. as by the tenop of the lame Recognifance inrolled in the laid Court, both & map more plainly appeare : It is cherefore couenanted, condifeended, fully concluded and arreedberweene the fame parties, & the fame C. Cli & B. his wife, for them felues, their ec. Do couenant and grans, to, and with the fail 6.9. bis ec, that if he the fair 6. Sp. bis ec, totebin one yere nert af ter the full end, expiration, a vetermination of the law rys, veres, after a reasonable & convenient request to the fair 6.99, his &c. bab & mate by the fame T. Cal. B. bis wife, of any of them, or the beites se. of them, or of any of them, make, feale, and beliver, or caufe to be made, lealed, & belivered, a good, lufficient, lure, and indefeatible new leale of the fame theepe patture ft. bato the fame T. (II. and B. his wife,o; the longeft lyuer of them,if either of the fame & ... B.then fortune to be beab. To have and to hold the fame, for, and buring the terme of propercy nere infuing, with onely fuch a no more rene referued for the fame, a fuch like, and no more, nor other articles, agreements, og couenants, then be contayned in the Judenture afoge mentioned (the names of the parties therunto, the bace a expiration of the fame new leafe, & other things of courle, a not of fubitance or effect mly to be changed altered in the fame, that by challent of mutuall agreement of boththe parties to the fame, according to the true meaming @ intent berebf.) And also if the fame C. all. B. their beires st, thall quietly have, hold, occupie, a iniop the fame premilles, by all the time of the terme of the fait rr. peres, according to the tenor of the new appointed leafe, paping fuch rent asis referued & contained in the fame Indentures, without any lawfull eniction or diffurbance of the faid 6.9. his beires of affignes, of any other by him, his, of any of their procurement or commandement, Charchenec.

This indenture at. Betweene E. C. of at. and I.A.I.B. a I.G. Sect. 233.

This indenture at. Betweene E. C. of at. and I.A.I.B. a I.G. Sect. 233.

and I.G. by one writing or Recognilance, bearing the date hereof, made according to the Statute provided a let forth for the recovery of bebts, lealed, taken, and acknowledged before Sir T.D. knight, Paior of the Staple at Welking Ca. f. Eig. Recorder of the citie of Lare, a fland iointly and leverally bounden to the laid E. C. in the funder of Edipounds, of lawfull money at. as by the same writing or Recognisance appeareth. Neverthelesse, it is agreed betweene the same patties, and the same the same by

12 2

thele

chefe prefentator biratin escoutora acanoth equenant accesso the fair J.A.J.B.J.B.and every of chem; their pc. in maner a form following that is to lay to that if the fair A.A.J. B. and J.B. or and of them, or ac, do mell and truely pap, or cause to be patebonto the fain E.C.big ac.abeforme.ofone burdzen pounds, of ec.at, at inthenme pipelling houle of I. Cor. in the Countied Sain and upon the ifft Day of go, (if the lain E.C. & C.C. vaughter of the fain C.C. or etthe of them hall be then touing in this transitorie tife;) That then the Caio writing or Recognifance of ac. thatt be utterly boit and of nome effect, as though the fame had neuer been made. In witneffe &com

A Defeafance of a Statute knowledged before the chiefe Instice of the common Place.

Sca. 234. THis Indenture oc. Betweene E. W. of oc. and Ta. Ta. of at Witnefleth, that whereas the fait del. Tel. fanbeth bounen buto the faid &. C.I. by one Statute, Recognilance, op bono, bearing Date bereof, knowledgen before Sir C. A. knight, Lord chiefe Julin of the common Wiees at Meliminter, in the fumme of Co. vouse. payable at the feaft of Cafter next infuing the bate hereof, as thereby appeareth : That pet neuertheleffe, the faib C. Ill. is contented, mb for bimfelfe, his executors ac. weverp of them both covenant, graint promife, and acree, to, and with the faid BIL Cal. his beires actbet be the fair det. Ed. bisbeires ac. vo well and truely pay, or canfe tok valed buto the fair E. his executors ac. one bunbred pounds of & byon the featt day of ec. in the South porch of the parith Churchil Saint D. Scituate in fleetelfreat in London, Chat then pc.

In like maner may all other Defeafances of Statutes Marchan and fingle Recognifances knowledged in the Chauncere, or els where be made, Mutatis matandis. And fo we think we have fufficiently discoursed of the fundrie formes of Conditions, and Defeafances of Obligations and Recognifances , vnto which, Feoffements feeme by good right worthy to be next placed

#### Bon fing on Beconnifance, Bearing the nate hercoff. Feoffements.

9 Of Feoffements , and what a Feoffement is.

Sed. 235. 3411 and concely and from the floweren to the late of

Feoffement, Feoffamentum, or rather Feufamentum, for it feemeth to be perinen of Feudum, a Bottifh moore, fo called a fide vel fidelitate, which is vefined of the Civill Lawrens, A louing

197

A fouring and free graunt of a thing either imoueable, og af like na ture, by transferring of the vie and profit therof, retaining the berie propertie buter the boing of Fealtie, and other fernices. And of fome tt is faiore be a kino of protectis or patronage, fafegare, or bomage, whereby fome bignity, pention, of ground, is in fuch maner given of granten to any man, that he and his heires and poffericie fonio for eneracknowledge chaucthor of the fame good turne, and morthin him as their Patron of Logo, and befend his perfon, bonos, lances, and goodes oc. By which I gather, that Feoffamentum generally fignifieth donationem feudi. But with beit is property any gift o) graunt of any bondes, caltels, manous, meluages, landes, of other copposall immoueable things of like nature to another, & his beires for ever, by the nelinerie of feilin and pollellion of the thing given, 2, 5 302 whether the aift be made by wood of writing. And whe it is by will ting it is called a beeb of feoffement, And in cuerte feoffement the miner is called the feoffor, feoffator : and be that receiveth by bertue thereof the feoffes, feoffatus. As in thefe examples following.

### astrant A comming a no one come 2 V 15. 4.5 organs as a figure of lands differented.

SCiant &c.qd'ego I.N.de P.in comitatu N.yeomā, filius et heres Sett. 236
R.N.nup de P. pred' defuncti, vendidi, concess, & hac præsent charta mea confirmani W. Edece acras terræ cum prinentijs, jacen et existeñ in villa et parochia de B. in comitatu pd', videlicet, interterram &c. Quæ quidem decemaci terr' cum prin nuper suennt præd' R.P. patris mei, et que per et post morte ipsi' R. mihi præsi. Ilvissilio et hæredi ciussem R. iure hæreditario descendebant. Habend' et tenend' pred' decem acras terr' cum prinentijs præsa'. W. hæredibus & assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis seodi illius, per senitia inde debita, & de iure consucta, ad opus & vsum dichi W. hered' et assignatoru suorun imperpetuum: Et ego vero præsi. Schæredes mei præsici decem acras terr' cum prinentipræsi. W. hæredib' & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabim' imperpetuum per præsentes. In suius rei &c.

### # A Feoffement of lands purchofed according to an all sent to

Ciant &c.qd'ego I.P.ad inftantiamet requisitione W.F. ac in Sect. 237

Complementum et executionem certarum conuentionu et concellionu contetar et specificat in quibusdă Indentur, geren datum

N 2 quarto

oftenp

prafarum Lex vin parte, & predict' W. ex altera patto, dedis conceffi, et hac plenticharta mea confirmani eidem W. totum manerium meu de D. in S. cum pertinentijs in comitat E. vna cumoibus
terns et tenemtis, pratis, pafcuis, pafturis, bolcis, et fubbolcis, reduibus, tenefitonibus, et fernitijs, & omnibus fuis pertinentijs eidem
maneno spectantibus suc pertinentibus, qua ego indict! I auper
habut ministrared & aflignatismeis, ex dono et teoffanteto N. K.
Habend & tenend totum &c. 21 supra

### er graunt a tempisate de veriel a directed at inceregory & me, or order concept. I manage de la peires

Sect. 238 Clant piteleines er futuri, ed ego W. H. gen, dedi &cc. W. C. Imahetin inen de T.&c. Habend' et tenend' prædict' maneil cum omnibus &ccipf. W.C. et I.S.heredibus et allignatis fuis imperpetuum un tregovoro prechet' &c. Et viterius fciantine praf W.fecife, ordinalle conflictiffe et in loco moo pofuife dilende mihi in Christo R.F.et W.S.meos veros et legittimos Atturnar, conjunctim et divinmand intrand et possessionem capiendam pro me, & in nomine meo, de, et in pdict' maner, terris, tenemtis, reuerfron et leruitijs, cum omnibus fliis permentijs, & polt huinfmod possessionem fic indecaptam et habitam, deinde pro me, et in domine meo, plenam et parificam pollelijone er feilinaminde pra fatis Weet Laur corum in hac pre atturn fine atturnatis deliberat dum fecundu tenore vim, forma, et effectum huius præfentis chari meze; Ratum et gratu habens et habiturus totu & quicquid pred Autumati mei feu coru alternomine meo feceriat, vel alter conun fecentiniproffis. In coms rei &c. Dat &c. Lorg honor to hand

### inimol a lilatico de mourage que virt margitta & enchande

Sect. 239 Chant &c. quod ego LB ad inflantiam et speciale requisitione DR.P: necupor vigore & auchhoritate chiusant decret suppetitionem eiusde R.P in Cancell' dhi Rogin de et super mane de Le cum prinen in comit E. versus me habit: Tradid, dimiss, liberaus, et hac plemi chartamea confirmant eido R. pdict mane cum pertinentis præfat R. hæredibus et affignatis suis in perpetuum advers. 1992 dime ciusatis libitatis decaring attention suis restatis mana decreta predictis. Habend &culti cuitareit dimension &c. innui & alle dum ni nation decreta predictis. Habend &culti cuitareit dimension &c. innui & alle dum ni nation de la libitatica ni nationel to incidentification.

Liberg-11Eq

4 1.

# oghb aireach sudiscon in habito per opin med main med y one of the month of the moitie of a Mauer recovered by the one of the write of Entre in the Poff. Tang & which is the Life in

decellie Sandynos pratai W. & L. executores Ciant &cquod ego I.D. profumma quadraginta lib. &cmili Sect. 240. per R.F. pre manbus falut, de quibus quide xl li fateor me plenatiefore fausfactum et perfolutum, dictumq; R. hæred jexecutores, & administratores suos inde elle acquietos & exoneratos per præsentest Dedi, concessi, & hac præsenti charta mea confirmani cide R. medietat manerif de S. cum pertin, ac vnins meluagit, vnins gardini, xx. acraf terf, x. acf prati,xl.acf pastuf, & xx.solid' reddit cum pertin in T.et C.incom E. Quan quittent medietatem omnium & fingulonum præmiflorum cum pertin, ego præd I.D.in cuf domin Regicoram I.B. milite, & focijs fuis lustic ipfrus domina Reg. apud W. nuper recuperaui versus N.P. et I. vxor eius, p breue die domina Regide ingressu super disseisman in le Post, prout interrecord de termino S. Hillarij, anno Regni H.viij. &c. plenius apparet. Habend' & tenend' totam prædict' medietatem dictorii manerij, teri, et tenementor, ac cæteroru præmissorum cum suis ptinentijs præfat R.hæredibus & aflignatis suis in perpetuum &c.ve continetor, i-laboned & tenescal practice to melving rate will mel and the continetors

### A Feoffement infee of lands by Executor's &c.

Mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc præsens scriptum per- Sect. 241 Juenerit, W.& I.executores teltameti R.W.&c. Salut unding fempiternami Cum prædict R.per tellamentum lectum et proclamatumin Hultingo London certo die &cc. proxim post festu S. Barnabæ, anno Reg. H. S. &c. xix. dederit & legauerit I. vxori fue, triatenta sua cum pertin que habuit in dicta Ciuitate, vnde vnum tenement fituatu est & iacet in parochia S. Mar virginis in fancheftreese inter tentum &c. Et aliuditentum htuat eft &c. Et tertin tenementum finiatum est &c. Habend' & tenend' prad tria tenes menta cum fuis pertin, præfat Ead terminum vitæ fuæ. Et post decellum pd' Lvoluit & legauit antedictus teltator, quod pd' tria tenementa cum pertin Agnet filiz & hared'de corpore fuo legitime procreatis integre remanerent, & pro defectu hæredis de corpere culdem Agnet legitime progreati, voluit & legant pradict teffator, quod pred' tria tenta cum finis pertistentijs nobis prædict' W.& I. & executoribus nris integre remanerent ad vendendum, N 4 & pes

& pecuniam suam inde percipiedam in operibus charitatis disponend', prout in codem tellamento plenius continetural. Et quia sidict' I. obijt, & præd'. A similiter sine hæredibus de corpore suo legitime procreat decessit: Sciatis nos præsat W. & I. executores dicti testamenti presat R. auctoritate dicti testamenti, diminisse, co cessis sine pecunia summa inde in complementum executionis dicti testamenti pre manibus solui, vendidisse R. L. de Lond' Ciui et Mercatori London, prædict tria tenemnta cum suis pertis. Habend'& tenend' eidem R. hæred' &c. In cuius rei &c.

gardini, 200. atrif terr, is act prati, 2l.act paltut, 20 xiclo ad reddit dan peruli, in T. et C. **inhaed at the arther No p**uche acun ontail

Sect. 242. Sciant & Coqd' nos C.T.& K.T. dimifimus & feoffauimus W. Rifilio W.R.I.W.& I.R.de Lond', duo tenta nostra cum domibus, cellaris, follarijs, gardinis, & omnibus alijs suis pertin scinatis in vico vocat S.M. in parochia sanct' A. super Cornehil Lond', scilicet inter & c.Que quidem & c. cum suis pertin nos pd' C.T.& K.T. super habuimus coniunctim, ex dimissione & feoffamento pred W.R. filij dichi W.R.& I.R. fratris eius, prout in quadă charta per præf. W.R.& I.R. inde nobis confecta, cuius datum est & continetur, Habend' & tenend' prædict' tenta & c. Dat & c.

#### JA Proffement in fee of a Hundred.

Seft.243. Minibus Christi fidelibus ad quos prafens scriptum pune rit, R.R. Miles falut in dão. Cum dãs Rex nuc 21. die Mai anno Regni fui 2 g. per literas fuas patentes dederit & concellan mili prafat R.R. inter alia Hundred de B in com E. cum omnib juribus, finibus, amerciamentis, wrec' maris, & alijs emolumentis & commoditatibus eidem hundred debit spectantibus siue pertini quouismodo, Habed' et tenend' hundred' præd, ac cetera præmila comportin mihi prat R.R.hered & allignat meis, de dichodio Rege et hared fuis, perferuna inde ab antiquo debita & deiure confueta in perpetuil, prout in cilde literis plenius continei & Nomentis me prat. R. R. per prafentes, dedille, conceffille; & confe masse, & virtute et auctoritate licentie mihi per diciu, dinn Regis per dictas literas suas pateritesconcessis reuenendo in Christopar tri et dho Repennissione dinina Bet W. Epileopo, R. L. militi, R. B. L. H. chibus & Aldermanis London; et W. C. fertifeti meo par diel' hundredum de B.cum omnibus &c. Habend' et tenendiden hundred

affignatis.

hundred eccac cetera pramifia com pertin pref. Epifeap R. L.R. B.T.H.et W.C. haredibus et affigriatis fuis de dicto domino Rege et heredibus luis, per lemitia inde ab antiquo debita, et de jure confueta imperpetuum. \* Et ego vero &c. warrantizabimus &c. \* Et viterius noueritis me præf.R.L.per præfentes, fecifie, conftimille, et in loco meo politife dilectos &ceding al & chim laborar

g A Fooffement in fee to the husband and wife,

Ciant &c, quod ego R.B.dedi &c, A.T. de cadem, et E. vxori Seft.244 Díuz, toru illud meluag' meum quod ego habeo in dict villa de S. Simiatum &c. Habend et tenend &c. In cuius &c. In const. ented turn & todes bene & licent & licehit mini pi

pore exilted vins legals monete, Angli pro-

### g A Feoffement in fer of Copibeld lands,

Mnibus &c. T.B. Miles, dominus manerij de W. in com E. Sect. 245. Salutem in dno fempiternam. Cum I. M. ad Curiam tenta apud maner de W.przdic? die Lune proximo post fettum S. Hill? Epi,anno &c. prefens in Cur furlum reddidit in manus domini maneni pdice duo tenta hæreditabilia, vnde vnum eft cum domibus edificat, & aliud tenementum non edificat, ac certa terr & marisc' cildent critis spectant cum omnibus fuis pertinentis, quonda vocat Hiacen in W.przd, ad opus W.T.et vxor eius, et hæred suonm. \* Quibus dominus per Seneschallum sunn concessit indescit finam, tenedum eildem W.et I.vxori eius, hæred & affigh per virgan ad volutatem domini, fecundum confuetudinem manerij, per servina et consuetudines inde debita, et de jure consueta imperpetou prout per rotulum Cinza prædict latius patet. Polleags pd I. obje vivente przd W.virosuo, et ide W.legium postestionat exiflens, de, et in pdict duobus tenement ac ceteris præimifis vt præd est in forma præd, eadem duo tenementa ac cætera præmissa cum corum princh in manus meas imper furfum reddidit, ad intertione quod ego præd duo tenementa ac catera pramifia cum luis pertineigner chartait meam figillatain chidain R.T. dimitteremitrade rem fiberarem, et confirmare Super que feiatis me praf A B. pro quada pecunie fumma &c. dimittile, tradidiffeliberaffe, et hoc p Centi Cripto meo indentato confirmaffe przf. R. D. pdicta duotenementa, ac pet terf et marife eildem tenementisspectant, cu om nibus fulls partmentis. Habend Sec. præfat R. D. waredibus et al fignatissus libere, quiete, bene, & pacifice per chariamin perpe tuum. \* Reddendo inde annuatim mihi præf. T.B.et hæredib &

Symbos: Feoffements tool part.prime

affignatismois dominis manerij pratdicti pro tempore existen, dece folid legalismonete Angliad felta Patche & S. Michartheper equales portiones, & lecta curiz in manerio meo pd', quacciderit: Ac etiam vitra hoc reddendo ad quamlibet alienatione feu venditionem przedici' dvarum tenementarum ac ceterorum przimillor prædict mihi & heredibus meis damins maneni prædict prote pore existen vii).s.legalis monete Angl' pro oibus reddit, serutijs et demandis quibufcunque Itaquodi & quoties contingit prad' annualem reddit x.s.aut præd' reddit viji s. aut dictam fectam cui, cuniveprafertur folei delbat, aretto, fore in parte vel in toto port aliquem terminum folutionis inde prelimit contra formam pred quod tunc & toties bene & liceat & licebit mihi pf. T.B.hered et affignat meis dnis matieni adici pro tempore cuftent, in predici duo tenementa, terras, & marele præd', & in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare & diftringere diftrictionefque fic ibidem captasticite asportare, abducere, effingare, decariare, & penes le rejulere quoule; pd' reddit lic aretro exilten & ormus inde arrerag li que fuerint, nobis plenarie fuer fatisfact & pertolut. Ac infuper noueritis me præf. T.B. fecille, ordinafle, &c, vt in alijs charie,

### # A Faoffement of Lands in Anneient deme fue recenered there by fine

Sect. 249. Clant & core locate T. W sugo be bare W a done il lis Ocharta mea confirmani I.S.illas, tres tokas terra cu pertin voc C. prout infimul iacent apud H. infra parochiam, de H. in com viz inter terras &c. Ac etiam quendam appualem reddit trium fo lidorum & novem denariorum levand & percipiend de teneme foquentifation de R.B. provnoteine & certa teri in H. yocat G. ils.vi.d. & de N.P. pro vno tenemento & vno gardino adiacente in H. pe vocat Pow denagad duos anni termin, viz ad felta Pale & S. Mich per equales portiones annuation foluend, que nupha by a T.M.& A. wore eigh virture could finalis concordizated in Guria domine K. Reg. Ang. przecharill confortis H. vni deigra tia Anglie &comanenj fui de H. ibidem tenta decimo die Februa reguidicti dini Regis 35 coram A.B.& C.D. ballius uptius Reginæ maner fin prædiet ac P. D.R.C.I.W. & E.K. fectatoribus cu rizallies intermepratat LD quei, & predict T.M. & Alamyx cius defore prove in fine prædict liques manufelle. Habendu &c. natisfiers libere, quiete, bene, & pacifice per chanismdatible nico

grantless there, quiece, bene, & pacific per that

A coldendo inde annuation with pract T.B. et haredib-&

all years

n

qui

dib

pra

Regni H. viij. Dei gratia &c. plenius continetur. Habend'fub Torona & condinante return se an antique de A. Fraffapon de condinante returna de Condinante de Cond

Ciant &c. quod ego M. C. dedi &c. Wu B. torwilhid meluagit Sect. 247 286. Habend &c.prefit W.B. & heredibus fuis &c. ad cam intentionem quodide W.B. authored fininfra dece dies proximiequell port dans hinus plentis charre moe, refeoffabie fen refeoffari facietine pfat M. Cacquofda L.K. & A. C. quam quitem A.ide 1. Deo fatterite thicet in vxore, de et in prædict mefungio &c. Habend &c. mthi præf M. C. et affignat meis, ad folu vfum mei ipfi? M. pro termin vita meg, abfq; impetitione aliquids valti. Et post deceffirm mei phius M. torrchabend et tenend paiel mefiagiu &c. of I.K. et A er cora verique dhums vinenti et hared maforlis de corpore iplius I.K. legittime procreat, adfalu vium inforum L. & A. & comm virusque diutius vinentis & hared masquis de corpore iph I legitin procreat. Ita quod pro defectu hæred matculi de corpor diel' Llegittim procreat, prediet mefuagin &c.poft decessum ipsorum I.et A. integre remaneat mihi prefat M. & hered' meis inpertuum &co et in direbaritie ? } P

Jours

Maile Chille Se ad tramofoofor & pit. L.M. Miles cancel-

lai Caric augmentation Coronic din Regis Salutein in die CCiant &c. quodnos T.P. & W.S. ad special antiantia L.M. Sect. 248 Daniffin gradidim feoffauin liberaum et hat pfenti charta noltra confirmamman elde Lac Mivxori eius tota allud mefungiu &c. Quod quide mefuagiú cum prædict duobus acris terræ cum perfinentijs, nos prænominati T.P. & W.S. nup conjunctim habuimes nobis et hered nott imperpetuu, ex dono concellione, feoffshite et thart confirmatione LM put in quada charta quius dat ell primo die Augusti vlim præterito, ante dat presentit inde nobis cofect' pleni apparet. Habed &c. In cui rei teftimon &c. sefferio de Sededa frettañ et ponenia, ac etiam entina et fingula

A Fooffement of lands given by Toff quentalous, toffer

hunde f. pomar, gardina, teri, tenenéta, prat, paliur, et palcua, bole, Cham &cc.quod ego I. Midedi, goncelli, et happrafenti charta Sect. 249 Omen indentata cofirmain T.P.& W.S. unu meluag &c. Quod quide meluzein & c.nuperfuerunt N.F. defuncti. Et que idem N. per fuum testamentu & vitima voluntatem factu et declaratu in Carpilecundivionna flauni inde grouifismini præfato I. et heredibus men mendido & legant, prouran bellemaylarne voluntar pradicta, cuius dat elt printo die Maij anno Domini &c. & armo

Regni H. viij. Dei gratia &c. plenius continetur. Habend' fub forma & conditione lequentibus, videlicet, qu' præd T.P.& W. S. vel heredes aut aflignati fur cum inde requifit fuer, refeoffabunt me prafat I. Miac quanda M. vxore meam, de, & in pred' mefuagio &ce. Habendum & tenendum nobis przf. I. & M.ac hered et allignatis meis pradict' Limperpetium. In cuius rei teltimonium vni parti plentis charte mez indentate penes przfat T.& W. remanent, Ego przed' I. M. figillu meu appolui. Et quia idem figilla meum quampluribus est incognitum, ideo figilla honestorum virorum R.R.R.S. & E.K.teftnum in testamto & vltima voluntare præd' N. P. nominator, & specialiter vocat, presentib' appolii & apponi procuram. Et nos præd' R.R.& E. ad speciale instantiam & personalem rogatupræd' I.M. præsentibis sigilla nostrappo. fum' in fidem & tettimonia omnium przimillorum: Alteri vero inde parti penes me præfaé I. M. refidenti predict T.P.& W.S. figilla fur appolucium, Dat &corquiungeld had roques ab dus decellum plorum Let A, nategre remantat mili prelat M. & he-

#### A Fooffement of Monor . manus qui asm ber

Sect. 250 Mnib Christi &c. ad quos &c. puenerit, E. N. Miles cancellaf Curic augmentation Corona din Regis, Salutem in die Ens . 1306 fempiremath Sciatis qd ego prach. N. virtute vigore et auchor tate licentize Ret ad infrafeript faciend pramil habit et obtent ac p quadam pecuniz fumma mihi pfat E.p I.W. Milit Thefair Cur pd' pre mamb' bene et fideliter pfolut', tradidi, feoffaui, vendidijbarganizani,& hac plenti charta mea, confirmani I.W. totum ill'maneriu meum de R.in comitat' O cum suis membris et peri mentijs vinuerfisjnup Monaster de Sidudium spectant et pertine tib'. Neenon patronat', aduccation, nomination, prefentac', etis patronatus Ecclefiz et rectoriz de R.in com O. dict' nuper Monasterio de S. dudu spectañ et ptinentia, ac etiam omnia et singula maneria, melitagia, grang molendina domos, adificia hortos, cohumbar, pomar, gardina, terr, tenemeta, prat, paltur, et palcua, bolc, fubbolcos, vias communias, aquas, pilear iltagna, viuar, elluar, parcos, warren, valta, moras, iampn, bruer, marifcos, tam fallos, qua dulces, reversiones, servic', reddit', et phous sup quibuscuis dimilfionib' et concessionib' reservat', redd' et firm omniu tenet' et firmarioru ad termin vitz et anoru p copia curiz et cultomat, redif feruic', redit'oneris, redit' ficcos, anuitates, ac food' firm feod militi cuf, letas, vil. frac'pleg', ac ofa que ad vil. fracipleg'punet, natinos, e villanos

Part. prodie

villanos, cum eorum sequel', bona & catalla wauiata, bona & catalla felon & fugitiuorum, velagatorii, attinctorum, & in exigendis polit, eschaet, releuia, extrahur, libertates, franches. iur, iunidictiones, privilegia, & omnia alia proficua, commoditates, possessiones, & hæreditamenta mea que cunque, cum comm pertinentijs vniuerfischwat jacent & existent in villa campis parochia fen hamlet de R. pania, in dicto comitatu O: Ac etiam reuerliones & reddit omnin & fingulorum premissorum, & cuiuslibet inde parcell, At omnes & fingulos bofcos & fubbofcos, & arbores qualcunque fup eildem crescent fine existent. A deo plene, libere, & integre, ac in tam amplis modo & forma ac cum omnib eride & hmodi & confimilibus libertatibus, primilegijs, jurifdictionib franchefijs, juribus, proficuis, & comoditatibus quibuscunque, prout diens Rex nunc Henr viij. Dei gratia &c. per literas fuas patentes fub magno figillo fuo Anglie confectas, gerentes datu apud Westmonaster decimo octano die &c. anno regni fin &c.mihi præfat E.N. achæredibus & affignatis meis iamdudum interalia dedit & concessit, & adeo plene, libere, & integre, & in tam amplis modo & forma prout premissa aut aliquam inde parcell' modo habeo, seu habere debeo, ratione, vigore, & virtute dictarum literarum patentium inde mihi vt præfertur confect, aut aliter quocunque modo. Habendum, tenendum, & gaudendum predict' maner de R. & pdicta meliag. terras, tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, reddit, reversiones, senima, aduocationes, &c. ac catera omnia pramissa superius expressa & specificat, cum eorum pertinentijs vniuerfis præfato I. W.ac heredibus & assignat suis imperpetuum, ad solum & pprium opus & vium iphus I. W. heredum & assignatorum suorum imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim dict' domino Regi, heredibus & fuccefforibus suis x.li.bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, ad dictam Curiam Augmentationum reuenc' Coronæ Regiæ, ad festum Sancti Mich.archangel fingulis annis foluend pro omnibus alijs feruitijs, fectis, & demandis quibuscunque eidem domino Regi, hæredibus vel successoribus suis quouismodo reddend', soluend', vel faciendis. Tenend &c. In cuius &c.

the circle of the Definities of felling, upoil he expellen the besterioritate for the feelies mad facus torreby. In defension of the final

Liverie Committee Lingbore erebul as it may tast be ) then as

m

qu

TU

## willings, curi cosem lequel, bona & catalanwasinta, bona & ci-

Soft.251.

Lheit peeper of Feoffement thus made be fealed and beliveren by the feoffor buto the feoffee, and openly read, per the things in fuch Charters contained palle not without linerie of pollefe flon and feilin, Litt Self 19. & 60. For no feoffement can he mabe without Liverie of leifin, It is meete therefore I foul's fem what Liverie of feifin is, and to what end it was invented, and bom it ought to be made . It is termed in Latin , Traditio polleffionis; Inveltitura, vulgo deliberatio feifine, which is nothing els, but datio possessionis, for Tradere non fignificat rei proprietatem dare, sed rem ipsam accipieti porrigere eiusue possessionem ad illum transferre . Eliberefore me may well befine Liverte of feifin to be a cere monie in our Law, bled in the conceping of lands of tenements, of other things corporall (for of things incorporall no Liverie of feilin may be ) by feoffement from one man to an other in fee fimple, fre taile, og for the terme of life, as an argument or token of the willing nelle of the feoffor to bepart with, a of the feoffee to receive the thing whereof the feoffement is made . Thich was ordeined at the first, that the common people might thereby baue notice of thalteration of fuch effaces, and fo beccer know in whom the right therofremapner, for their common quiet and repole, Perkins 209.210. Bracton libat cap. 18. Sect' 1.2. The bluall maner of beliverie of leilin of how fes, lands, or tenements is, that the feoffer and feoffee if they be me fent, or in their ablence, their Brocurators of Acturnies (by luffici ent warrants of accurney in writing ) bo come to the house or place whereof feilings to be belivered : And there in the prefence of fundit good witnelles openly read, or caufe to be read, the beed of feoffe ment, and letter of Atturney thereof, or to beclare the berie effett thereof before them in Englith . Zabich being fo Done , the feoffort his Atturney, must take a clot of earth, or a bough, or a twice of street thereupon growing, or the ring or halpe of the boose of the boule, and beliver the same with the said peede unto the feoffee or his attur ney, faying : I beliuer thefe buto pou in name of poffeffion and fet fin of all the landes and tenements contamned in this beed, to have and to hold according to the forme and effect of the fame beedle If the feoffement be without beebe ( as it may well be ) then at the time of the beliverie of leilin, must be expressed the verie estate which the feoffee must have thereby. In beliverie of Seilin, all perlons

nerious having any lawfull polletion as feilin in the thing of which feilin is to be beliueres, ought either to toine conether in the making of the Liverie of feilin,or to be removed thence as leffees for yeares. or for life: for every Liverie ought to bring all immediate pollellion unto the feoffee, Littleton Sect 61. & 418. Alfo if the feoffement be of divers parcels of lands lying in leverall Townes in one courty. Liverie of leifin in any part thereof fufficeth for all, if they bee then in the feoffors pollellion and out of leafe. But if thep be in afuers Counties, or in leafe, or out of his sollellion , it is convenient that he enter into every parcell therenf and make Livery of feifin in every feverall parcell thereof, to, bee can give no pollettion bato his feoffee if he have it not in himfelte at the bery inflout of the believe rie of feifin mave, Littlet.cap. 18. Sect', I. and Bracton faith, Non iacebit feifina aliquo tempore medio vacua. By Livery of feifin the feoffor transferreth buto the feoffee all that be bath in the things whereof the Liverie is made according to the flace thereupon limits ted. Aftwo feueral beebs of teffemet be mabe to two feueral perfores of one felfe thing, it palleth onto bim onto whom feilin is firff beltuered, according to the berle.

Rem domino vel non domino vendente duobus,

In iure est potior, traditione prior,

Where the wift or graunt is of lands or tenements in leafe, thep commonly palle by Atturnement of the particuler tenants thereof. e not by Liverie of leilin, And the like ofter is to palle things which cannot palle but by graunt in waiting, as feruices, revertions, remainders, rents commons, &c. of which it hall be intreated in the Chapter of Graunts, Lit. Sect'. 283. Allo by euery Livery offeilin pallethan efface of freehold at the leaft.

I The maner of inder fing or entring of Linery open deedes of feoffement by the feoffer to the feoffee in their owne persons. Thus.

MEmorandum, quod x. die Martij, anno &c. plena & pacifi- Sect. 2 92. ficat cum pertin, data & deliberata fuit per infranominatt A. B. infranominat C.D. in proprijs personis suis, secundum vim, formam,tenorem, & effectum chartæ infrascript',in præsentia conun quorum nomina subscripta funt, videlicet. A.B. C.D.E.F. et aliorum. Subicribing the names of the witneffes prefent thereat. DI

all

nerlans haufur an latuffill aud an einer Actural eneland

Sect. 253. Memorandum, quod x die Maij Anno &c xxxxiii, Eliz. Rogi &c. plena & pacifica possessio & seina de tenementis infrascripi cum pertinen &c. data & deliberat fuit p E.F.& E. H. atttorn infranominat A.B. cuida G. H. attornat infranominat C.D. virtute seperal literat attornateis inde confectationata vim, forma, tenorem, & effectum chartæ infraspec', & sigerarum attornat prædier ve supra, D) thus.

Per infranominat E. F. attornat predict' A.B.iuxta &c. et fares,

Dato the like effect in Latin or Englift.

Ofletters of Atturney to give and receive feilin, chalbe fooken in their placet Albeitchep may be inferted in the beeds of feoffement, or foora.

J Agift or graunt in taile.

Sect.254. Mnibus Christi fidelibo ad quos hoc præsens scriptu inden-Sciatis me pf. H. Com A. tampro & in confiderat fumma &c bone & legal' monet Ang, mihi pf, Com p F.B.& S.gen p manibus bene & fidelit persolut, vnde fateor me pf. Comitem pleni fore satisfactu & persolut, eundemo F.hered, execut, & administrat suos inde plene acquiet & exonerat elle p presentes, qua en in parte complement quanundé convention & agreamentor content, declarat, & specificat in quibulda Indentur fact' inter me ff. C.& I.D.& I.L.vxof die? filiam mea die? Com ex vna part, & of.F.B.ex altera parte geren dat &c.anno regni dnæ nostræ Eliz Reg.nunc quinto, tradidisse, cocessise, & hoc præsenti scripto me confirmasse pf. F.B. omnia illa terf, tenement, prata, pale, pale boscos, subboscos liberas comunias, & hæred, iacen siue existen in C.& Sin hoepræsenti script indent inferius express. declari, seu specificat, omnibo & omnimod libertat, regalitat, iurisdicionib, priuilegijs, & franchel de, & in eifde terr, tenement, & cetens præmissis, & in qualibet inde parcel'mihi pf. com, hær, & affigh meis tantamodo & omnino except & refernat, viz, omnia il ter tent, prata, pascua, & pastur, modo vel nup parcel' terr dominical præď manerij de S.ir. dicto com S.vocat seu cognit per nome ve nomin de B. alias B. fret meabon, great p. meabow, poole beat ac 90 meanows Ac etiam tota illam parcel terre ibide vocat le bil onner S. Actota illam alia parcella terra ibide adiacent gardino prædicto F. B. in longitudine &c. inter domum dicti F, ibidem nouo

noue edificat & quenda campum ibid' vocat N.& in longitud' int meff.dict F.& alt viam ibid ducent ad &c. Ac etiam totam illam aliam parcell' terf ibid' vocat le R. Acetiam tot illam acf terf vasti ibid' iacen inter le B.& le C. ac etiam totu illum aque cursum vocat fine cognit per nomen de le C. p vel fuper dict acra teri valti modo curren cum oibus & omnimod' comijs & proficuis, membris, et commoditatib, et ptin vniuerf, dict' pmiffis feu alicui inde peell' quoquo modo spectañ sue ptiñ, aut vt membi, partes vel pcel'pmiss. prius concessor seu alicuius inde pacel' communit ante hac habit, cognit, viitat, locat feu dimiff exilten. Acoes et omnimod' bosc', subboscos, et arbores suas quascuner, de in, et sup priss. fup peonceff. crefcen fine existen, ac foli et fundu einsd' bola, nec non rem & reversiones quascunq; fingulor priis. & cuiuslibet inde parcel', & reddit et alia annual' profic', quæ cum, de, vel super quibescung; dimissionibus fine concessionib prissorum et quiuflibet inde pcel' quoquomodo referuat fine habit fint vacua, libera, vel communia in oibus terr, seu valtis meis infra maneriu siue domin meum pd', et in qualibet inde pcel'. Habend et tenend ofa & fingula pd' terr, tenta, hareditamta, et catera ora et fingula pmill. superius express. et specificat cum omnib et sing suis ptinen pf. F.B.& hæred' de corpore suo legitt procreat et procreand'. Et p defect' talis exitus remanere inde R.B.filio cuiuldam R.B.de B.in com S.gen & hæred' de corpore suo legit procreat, et procreand. Et p defect talis exitus, remanere inde hæred' cuiusda I.B.pris pa F.B.defunct' et de corpore ipfi' I. legit pereat et pereand'. Tenend' de me pf.com A. hæred' & allign meis vt de maner meo de S.pd'in dict com S. in lib. focagio & non aliter viz. p fidelitat, & feet our manerij de S.pd'viz. ad duas cur ibid' super rationabiles monicion vel notitias ann tenend' (vocat le great Courts) & reddend inde annuar mihi pf. comiti hæred' et affign meis &c. ad fe-Ita &c. Et annuat foluend' p equales portiones, acreddend inde mihi pf. com hæred & affign meis polt mort eniuslibet teneu de pd' terf tent & cetef pmillis vnam harietam viz.optimum animal cuiuslibet tentis vel xxxiij.s.legal' moneta Angl' p qualibé hariet de tempore in tempus capiend' seu recipiend' ad election mei pf. com hæred & affign meor capiend five recipiend : ac faciend & reddend' mihi pf. comiti hæred' et allign meis omnia alia onera & lenitia que p pmill feu aliqua inde parcel per hoc pfens feript prius concessante hoc tempore gueri fieri confuet fact p confuetud' maner pd' p omnibus alijs seruitijs, releuijs, exactiomb' rebus, & de& demand quibuleungs pinde quoquomodo reddend, foluend. vel faciend. Et fi contingat pd' reddit fecta cur vel hariet vel fummā pd' autalia oner referuar in form pd' autaliquam inde parcell' aretro fore in partevel intoto post alied' festu, aut tempus pd' ad to foin vel frem de beat hindebent, ip tune bene licebit mihi of co. miti hair ctaffig meisino het fingula pd' teri, tenmi, et catera p. mill cum prin et quaffilibet inde parcel intrare & distringere, & districtiones sicibid' capi et habit asportare, effugare, et penes me retirere quousq; de cist feruitijs reddit onerib et heriet et summa pd' plenaf fatisfact content et persolut fuero seu aliquis nosti per-Tolut fuerit. Ac etjamificontingat præd' F. B. aut aliquem hared de corpore fuo legit procreat, autalique hærd' de corpore præd' L Bipris legit procreat ad aliq tempus impolter præd terr tenemitet cæter præmiskaut aliquam inde parcell' alienare discontinuare vel vendere per aliquam recuperationem ad communem legem aut aliter o gildem alienationibus, yeuditionibus aut recuperationibus non obstañ bene liceat et licebit præf, mihi com, hæred & assign meis in omnia pred meluag', tenement et cætera pmill cum ptin & in quamlibet inde parcell'intrare & distringere peifd'vel confimilib reddit fect cur hariot fummis feruitijs & alijs onerib pd vielupradict el lecund veram intention huius prasent script mei inde confect'. Achi forte eveniat præd' redd' hariet fummam fect. cur aut alia servitia & oner prad extinguend aut determinand fore ratione aliculus recuperationis q tunc etia bene liceat, & licebit mihi præf.com, hæred et allign meis in omnia pred terr, tenemt & catef premil. cum suis ptin, & quamlibet indeparcell' intrare & distringere vt supradict eft, pro tantis & confimilibus redd harietis fummis fect cur alijs feruitijs & onetib fuperi p przfent mihi pf.com, et hæred meis referuat aliquibus alienationibus difcontinuationibus venditionib' ac reparationibus in conti non obstan. Promo tamen semp opræd comes, hæred neg; affigifin colore pmiff, aut aliquius in codem spetificat habebunt neque pcipient nec here aut pripere clamabunt leu vindicab. p pmill duos separal' reddit secticur sonic' et onera pd', nec colore pmill distringant aut distringere possint seu valeant in proiss. neque inaliqua inde parcel' pro eisdem aut pro aliqua inde parcell' conti verà intention hums plenti fcript' inde confeet. Et ego vero prad'comes & hared mei ofa prad terf tenement hared & cater pmill. cum amnib & fingulis fuis ptin præf F. B.& hæred suis præd. Et pro defect talis exitus præf, R. B. & hered suis pd'. Ac pro defea'

fect talis exitus præf.hæred pdict I.B. contra me pfar Com & hæred' meos, & contra omnes al personam & person clam, aut habentes aligd'ius, titulum, reclu, vel interelle, de aut in pmill feu in aliqua inde parcell', pro me præfat Com, bæred', vel affign meis warrantiz. & imperperuu defendemus per præfentes. hit viterius concordatu elt, & pairt F.B. profe & harredibusfuis connent & concedit, ad, & cum præf. Com, hered, & allienat suis, ad fi contingat pfat F.B.fine hæred' aliquo de corpore suo legitim poreat obire, aut si contigent hered orintes de corpor parci Llegitim procreat finehered alique obise de corporible or i, aut de corporealicuius coru legit per estiqued tunia & deinterps indire Hapro defet tall exit (ve ofernir ) ac binnes hered diel FIB ablacerac omnes al persona & persona, & coru hered qui time habebunt aliquod flatum, ius, titulu, seu interesse quouismodo, de, vel in pmisseu aliqua inde pcell', labunt & erunt feilet de, & in aibus & fingulis pmillis. ad opus & víum corunde píona & perfonaru, ac hered ac affigñ fuori, qui aliquo tempore polles habebunt aliquein fatu, vel &c.

### I Agift in generall taile tripartite, with remainders over.

Clant &c. quod ego A.B.dedi,conceffi, & hac præfenti charta Sect. 255. Imea tripartita indentat confirmati C. B. filio meo, totum illud tentum meu &c. in &c. Habend' & tenend pdict tenement &c. pfat C.B.& hered' de corpore suo legitiff pereat. Et pro defectu hered' de corpore dichi C.legit procreat, volo qd' pdict tentu cum gardin suisque prin D. B. filio meo natu minori integre remaneat: Habend' & tenend' illi, & hæred' de corpore suo legitime pereat, de capitalibo d'is feodi. Et pro defectu hared de corpore ipfio D. legitim pereat, volo qd' pdict tentu cum gardin feu horto fuisque ptinen integre remaneat hæred legitim pdict C.B. in perpetuum. Et ego vero prænominatus A.B.& hered' mei pdict tenementum cum gardin & suis ptin pfat C.B.& hered' de corpor suo legitime procreat in forma pdict contr omnes gentes warrantizabimus,& in perpetuu defendemus. In cuius rei testimoniu duabus partibus huius charte meæ tripartitæ indentate penes pf.C.& D. remanetis, figillu meu apposui: Tentio vero pti eiusde charte penes me pf. A. B.remanent, pd' C.& D.figill' sua apposuerunt. His testibus &c.

Eodem modo de chartis Quadripartitis, Quinquepartitis, & fimilibus dicendum est.

O 2

JA

### TA Sing Tid & Agift in the fociall taile.

Sect. 256. O Mnibus &c. Dedisse &c. & concessisse, ac tenore psentium dare & concedere A.B. totam domu &c. Habend', tenend', &c gaudend' dictam domu &cc. prof. A.I. & hered' masculis de corpore ipsius A. inter eundem A. & Elizavaor einstdem A. legit procreatis & procreandis Tenend' &c.

I An other forme of fociall taile.

Sect. 257. D'Ateat plentibus & futuris, quod ego A. B. dedi & concelli, acp
plentes do & concedo charillim mihi in christo D. & A. vxori
eius, maner meuri & Habend' & coprafi H.D. & A. vxori fue, ac
hered' masculis de corporibus corum inter cos legitime procreatis &c.

The forme of a gift in Frankmariage.

Sect. 258. Ciant & c. me M.H. de W. dedisse, & concessisse, ac prasenti Scharta mea confirmasse I.A. filio meo, & Marg. vxori eius, filię verz T.N. in liberŭ Maritagiŭ, vnum mesuag' & c. Habend' & c. pref. I. & M. vxori sue, & hared' de eoru corporib' legitim poreatis, de me, & hared' meis in perpetuŭ. Et ego pranominatus W. H. & hered' mei pdict mesuag' & c. pfat I. & M. vxori sue, & hered de eorund' corporib' legitime procreat, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, ac aduersus capital' dominos, ceterosque vniuers, ac quietabim' & desendemus in perpetuŭ per psentes. In cuius & c.

gOrthu.

Habend' &c. præfat H.& hæred' quos procreabit de corpore M.vxoris fuæ &c.

gOr thu.

Habend' prefat H.& M. vxori cius, & hæred' de corpore pdid H.legitime procreat &c.

gorthu.

Habend' przfat H.& M.vxori eius, & hzred' de corporesuo per przedict H.legitime procreandis &c.

### g Feoffements to Vfes.

Sect. 259. Sciant &c. Quod ego I.B. in complementum & performationem quarudam conventionum, concessionu, & agreamentoru, specificat & declarat in quibusdam Indenturis, geren datum die

Liberg Jisq

dat huius præsentis chart indentat fact' inter me præsatum I. B.ex vna parte, & W.P.& G.B. ex alter parte, Concessi, se shoc præsenti scripto meo indentat confirmaui eisdem W.P. & G.B. hæredibus & assignat suis, omnia illa mesuag' &c. Habend' & tenend' &c. præsi W.P. & G.B. hæred' & assignatis suis, ad opus, v-sus, intentioù, ac sub conditione in dist' Indentura specificat & declarat secundum formam, effectum & veram intentione distæ Indenturæ de capitalibus dñis &c. Et ego vero pdist' I.B. & hæred' mei, omnia & singul' dist' mesuag', terf & tenta ac cætera præmis acum omnibus & singul's suis ptin præst W.P. & G.B. hæred', & assignat suis ad opus & vsum pd' tam contra me præst I.B. hæred' & assignat suis ad opus & vsum pd' tam contra me præst I.B. hæred' & assign meos, qua contri hæred' & assign R.B. nuper de N. warrantiz. & imperpetuum desend' p præsentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

A Feoffement untill a certaine fumme of money

Cliant &c.qd' ego I.V. in complement vltime voluntatis C.D Sect. 260. Idemifi, tradidi, liberaui, & hac præsenti &c. H.T. I. T. & I. C. quandam parcellam terræ meæ arabilis cum pertin, continent &c. Quam quidem parcellam terræ inter alias terras & tenta ego pdict' I.V. fimul cum T.C &cc.iam defuncto nup confunctim habumus nobis, haredibus & affignatis nostris, ad vsum dicti T.C.haredum & affignat fuorum, & ad indeperimplendum vit volunt ipfius T. ex dimissione, liberatione, & chartz confirmation I.H. filiz & hzted I.S. Habend' & tenend' prædictam peciam teri cum pertinen præf. H.T.I.T.& I. C. hæredibus & affignatis fuis in perpet, de capitalibus dominis &c.ad víum contind' H.T.I.T.& I.C.hared' & affignat fuorum, donec & quousque idem H. I. & I. hared' & affignati fui de exit, redit, reuentionibus & proficus provenientib' de pd' parcella terf cum ptin fidelit & plenarie content fuerint & fatisfact de fumma x. marcar legal' monetæ Angl vitra omnia onera & reprif iuxta voluntat suprad T.C.disponenda. Et postquam dicta decem marca fic plenarie perfolut fuerint, quod tunc dicti H.T.I.T.& I.C.hæred' & affignat fui fint & existant feoffati de & in prædicta parcella terræ cum pertin, ad víum Aliciæ nuper vxoris dicti T. T. chirante vita ipfius Alicia, & post eiusdem Aliciz decellum, ac poliquam prædictæ decem marcæ fie plenane plobe fuerint vt præfertur, tuncad vium W. C. filij prædict T. C. achared & affiguator fuor in perpetuum. In cuius &c. 9 A

## A Feoffement to the vie of the vender if he fanc bis fuerties barmeles, and if not to the vendees vie.

Sect. 261. Sciant &c. qd' ego E. M. in complement & performation cujustdam bargainiæ & venditionis perme quibusdam R. B. &c.
& E. vxori eius nuper fact, necnon ad instantiam & specialem requistion ipsof R. B. & E. vendidi, dedi, concessi, liberaui, seoffaui,
&c hac præsent carta mea indentata confirmaui præstato R. B. &c.
E. vxori eius, I. R. & C. S. totumillud &c. quæ ego prædict E. nuper habui mihi hæred & assignat meis, ad solu opus et vsum mei
ipsins E. M. hæred & assignator meorum, ex dono, concessione,
et cartæ confirmatione T. M. et A. N. prout per quandam cartam

Habend, et tenend' præd' &c. pf.R.B.et E.vxori eius hæred'et affignatis fuis ad opus et víum, ac fub condition fequenti, videlice. qd'fi pd' R.B.et E. vxor eius, hæred' vel execut fin exonerauerint aut indemnes conservauerint, vel exonerari, vel indemnes conseruari fecerint, vel vnus cor exonerauerit, aut indemnes conferuauerit, vel exonerari aut indemnes conservari fecer I. R. C.S & E.B. hæred',execut, et administrat suos, et eorum quemlibet, erga me pf. E.M. execut, et administrat meos, et alios quoscunque, de et pro seperalibus script obligat geren dat die dat huius præsentis cart. In quibus pd' R.B.I.R.C.S. & E. B. coniunctim et divisim tenentur et obligantur mihi prænominato E. M. pro debito antedicti R. B. ac pro perquifitione pramiff in quolibet corundem scriptoru obligatoru in summa xl.marc', indorfat cum conditione prosolution &c.legal' &c.ad feltum &c.annuatum soluend', prout per script pdict' manifellius declaratur, ac de & pro omnibus pecuniarii fummisin supradict' script obligat, & corum quorumlibet specificit qd'tunc pd' R.B.& E. vxor eius, I.R.C.S.& E.B.& hæred' fuic runt feilit de, & in dicto mesuag' cum edificijs, gardin, & omnibus pertinentis fuis ad folum opus et víum pdictorum R. B. & E.vsoris eius, & hared fuorum, & tunc prafens carta mea indentata & seisina de, & in pramistis cum suis pertinen liberat & capta, firmz fint & stabiles ad folum opus & vsum pdict' R. B. E. vxors eius hæred' & affignatorum fuor in perpetuum per prefentes &c.

Et si contingat pd' R. B. & E. vxorem eius hæred', executor & assignat suos minime exouerare aut indemnes conservare, necesonerari, aut indemnes conservari facere prædict' I.R. C. S. & E.B. hæred', executor & administratores suos, & coru quembbet, erga

me przfat E.M. executor & administratores meos, & alios quofamque, de, & pro pdictis scriptis obligat, & comm quolibet ac de. & pro omnibus dictis pecuniarum fummis in eifdem feriptis obligat, & pro corum quolibet specificat, quod tune przdiet R.B. & Evxor eius, I.R. C.S. & hæredes sui erunt seisit, de & in prædict &c. tantum ad foli opus & vium taliu vel hinodi corum I.R.C.S. & E.B.hared & affignat' fuorum, qui, vel quotum hered execut. vel administrat, pro pdict' script obligat, aut corum aliquo vexari. molestari, aut indemnes non conservari contingent. Er ego pradictus E. M. & hæredes mei prædict &c. pretar R. B. & E. vxotem eins I.R.C.S. & F.B.hered & affignatos fuos, ad vium pradiction contra me & larged meos waterantinalimus & in perper num defendemus perprefentes; In cutus reitestanonium vinque parti hanım carrarum indentat', ego predict' E.M. figillum meurh appolit. Dat &c. mol ron dout to appride a anthor of the to, erent effect of the premilles fool be by vitance J.D. eggointed to be m

### Jo anne g' M Scodule se proffing therofer of a Beaffennar come all Que to motivate deal port 1 10 2 ...

His Indenture mate ec. Betweene 3.D.ans 6.D.one the one Sect. 262 partie, and C. A. J. C. and C. S. on the other partie. Witneffeth, that whereas the fato I.b. and G.b. by their beebe of Feoffe. ment invencen, buto this prefent Scepule invencen anneren , baue infeoffed the fair C.A.J.C. & C. G.of, and in the manor of ec. that the intent of the faid deed, and the liverie a feifin made byon the fame ts, that the fato C. 12. J.C. and C. G. euery of them, e their beires, and the furnium of them, a bis beires, thall fland and be feifed, of, and in the fato manos ec. mencioned in the fato beebe of feoffement to the ble of them, and of their beires, to the intents, and byon the condition bereafter in this fcebule erprelleb : that is to fap, Char the faib C. 12. I.C.and E. G. and the furuiung of them and his beires, fhall at all times bereafter from time to time during the life of the faid I.D. within fower Monethes after requelt to them, or any of them made by the faid I. ib. his erecutous or affigues, thall make all fuch leafes and beuiles , affurances , feoffements, effaces, and conveyans ces, giftes, and graunts, of annuities for cerme of life, or lives, or for terme of peares, and at will, and in fee simple, of in taile with res mainter, of, in, or out of all the fait lands, tenements, and other the faid premittes, and enery parcell thereof, to fuch perfon or perfons as the fato 3.0. Chall at any time during his life nominate and ape point the fame affurance, feoffements, effates, conveyances, beuifes,

D 4

leafes,

leafes and grants thereof to be made at the coffes and charges of the faio 3. D. And atle open condition that the faid C. P. J. C. and E. B. and the furniuo; of them, and his beires, (ball further make firch allutances, conuepances, feoffements, ettates, giftes in taile withre mainbers ouer , o) any other effaces , conueyances , o) affurances in law, of, or in the law manors, landes, and tenements, and of energy part thereof, to luch perfon and perfons, and their beires, og to the beires of their bodies lawfully begotten for terme of life, or livesion otherwife, to whom the faid 3. D. allo by his last wille Testament in witting thall nominate, affigne, e appoint the fame effates , affuranres, or connepances to be made, according to the true meaning of the faio faft will & Ceffament of the faio 3. D. Andthe faio C. P. T.C. and C.G. couenanten ec. that thep the faib &. Q. J. Clanb C. G.at the coffes and charges of the faid J. D. his beires, erecutors, and afe fignes, op at the coffes & charges of fuch perfons to whom the fame effate of the premiffes thall be by p lame J. D. appointed to be mate, thall erecute a make all fuch effaces, conveyances, and affirances, of, and in the premiffes, or any part therof, to the fame & fuch perfors to whom the fair effates thall be fo affigned & appointed by the fair 1. D.by bis laft will & Weltament,or otherwife, And if the laid & B. I.C. and C.G. hall refule to execute and make fuch effates e all rances, of, and in the premiffes, to luch perfons to whom the faid I.b. thall affigne & appoint the laiveflates to be made, of, and in the lin manogs, lands, tenements, and every part thereof, in maner & form aforelaib: Chenthe laid C. P. J. C. and C. S. couenant oc. that the the fair C. 12. I.C. and C. G. thall after fuch refufall, frand and it feiled, of, and in the faid manous ec, to the ble of fuch persons, this beires, and the beires of their bodies lawfully begotten, for terms of life, or lives, or yeares, in taile, or in fee, according to the effaces to whom the fain I.D. in his life time, or otherwife, that by his laft will que, appoint, or affigne the fair manor, lands, ec. before mencionen and rehearled in thele prefents. In witneffe whereof to, Guenthe the bay and yeare first about maitten,

### J A Scedule limitting V fes.

Sect. 263. The ble and intents of the beebe of feoffement indented tripmed tite bereunto aimered, and the estates thereupon executed of me the said G.S. named in the said beebe is, that the said gift e grant mentioned in the said beebe, and the estate thereupon executed, of, and

in the capitall meluages in &, mencioned in the faid beebe called the hall of &, with the appurtenances, and of and in the Will of &, called Stanford Will , and one meadow calles Will meadow , one paffure callen Giand all other taribs and tenements in S. aforefait timm in the tenure, occupation, op manurance of me the fair &. Dercept one paffure callet III. Will, thall be and be . And the fait Q.C. I.D. I.G. B.G. and their beires, fhall fant and thereof be feiled to the ble of me the fait 6. S. for terme of my life, and after my beath, to the ble of 6. I. now wife of me the fain 6. for terme of ber life, and after ber weath, to the vie of the heires of the bovie of me the fain & lamfullo berotten, and for befault of fuch iffice at I with remayaber oner. Promided alwaies, that if it bappen the fain I after the heath of me the lato 6. S. to marrie againe; that then and from thenceforth the lan feoffement, mift, graunt, and effate of the capitall mefuage, will, lambes, and tenements in 6. aforefaid, in the tenure of me the faid 6.9. (ercept before ercepteb) Biall be , amb the fain A. and the fain cofroffees and their beires, thall fram and be thereof feifen to the ble of the beires of the bodie of me the fato 6. S. latufully begrotten, and hy befault of luch illue , to the ble of the laid R. S. and his beires males of his bodie lawfully becotten, and for befault ec. And that the faib feoffement, eftate, gift, and graunt, of and in the reft e refibue of all the fait meluages, milles, tambes, tenements, and other beredis taments what foeuer they be in Sand Amencioned in the faib beebe imented eripartite, whereaf no vie before in this prefent icebule is veclared , thall be, and the fair a, and the fair cofeoffees thall framb and be feifen thereof to the ble of me the fair 6. S. and of the beires of the bodie of me the fain &. lawfully begrotten, and for befault of futhiffue, to the ble of the faio R. S. and of his beires males lawfully begotten, and for befault ec. Prouided alwaies; that if the fait 3. now wife of me the laid &. at any time after the beath of me the laid 6. fortune to marrie againe, that then and from thenceforth the faib froffement, gift, graunt, and effate, of , and in the faib refloue of the faib lands, tenements, a other the premittes with the appurcenances in Sano A, hall be to the ble of the faio 3, fo; terme of ber life, and after her vecease to the pse of the beires of the bodie of me the faid 6. lawfully begotten, and for befault of fuch iffue, to the ble of R. D. ec.

stuffish one, who said the collect consent one due, the findanted of a facilities the effect to the Margageon, paping only of the source of a flat once, and the same of the collection of the c

in the capitalt mestinger in S. mencioned in the said decidently the

S. S. and their beires, the gath Realton indebing ferien to the off

mi che la de Co. far terme of my life, and after my death, corpo ble Sect. 264 DRouided alwaies and it is menercheleffe cournanten, concluded, conviltended, and agreed, by a betweet the fait parties to thefe prefents , And the fait 3.35. mil. both rouenant and graunt ge. Ther if the fain R. G. on his heires, at any eine mithin the fpace of tems pearey mertining the bate bereof, to pay, or caule to be poiet man the fain 3. B. his beires erecurats con allignen, ot one whole and intire payment, alwell the fair fintme of thirtie pountes by already bifbutleb, as aforefait the fair purchate of the revertion of the premilles, in manet and forme afopelaid, as atfo all and every other fuch fumme and fummies of money, as the laid 3. hach already Dilburfen and paied, or thall bereafter be charged with, couching and concerning any writing, affurance, we consepance, of, or concerning the fait tenements and memiffes, or any part thereof, made, of the be hav and made, within cenne bapes after that a reasonable Bill thereof thall be themen and veliuered to the faid R. 6. az bis beites, by the faid I.bis beires, erecutors, or aflignes : That then and from thenceforth immediatly after all the fummes aforefaid fatiffied and payed to the faid I, bis beires, erecutors, and affignes , in maner and forme aforefait , the fait & B. bis beires and allignes of the faitre werfion of the faid tenements and premilles with the appurtman ces , Shall frant and be leifer during the life of the fait 3.4, and ill. and of the longest liver of them . And after their beceafes, of allth fair premiffes in bemeane and pollellion , to the vie of the faid B. 6. and his beires , untill fuch time as the faid R. G. or his faid beires thall abuifedly, beterminately, and confiberately goe about to 900 gage, alien, bargaine, fell, og otherwife to bo, og put awap the faib tenements and premifies, or any parcell thereof, in poffellion or reversion, without the speciall consent and agreement in writing of the faid 3. B. og his beires, in that behalfe firff hav and obtage ned : Dall as is about mencioned, go about to charge , trouble, or in any wife incumber the fair tenements and premilles, or any parcell thereof, wythout the like confent and licence, And thall fot his the connepance or allurance of any fuch morgane, bankaine, fale. charge or incluminance) goe about to boe, practife, or put fu bre; or willingly luffente be game about, hab bone practiles on witt in bie any open of fecret effectual act, matter of thing for any fuch conners ance affurance, charge as moumby ance to be bat or mabe. Ann from and immediately after any furth matter; acr or ching to as affine faine han nome macrifet, or put in vie, or laffer to be han, macrifet or put in the by the lato R. G.o. his beires whereby the lain R.o. his laine beires fhall goe about to grant, alien, morgage, bargaine, fell charge, mincumber the faibptemilles or any part theteof: Then and from thenceforth almell this melent affurance and conveyance is also the fom fine and all orber affurance and conurtance mabe and to beinabe of the memilles and enery part and parcell thereof thall be ac. And the faib B. . and his faid beires, and all and every other perfon and perlang bauing on lawfully clayming any efface, right or title, inoz othe fain premillen or any part thereof, by from or buber the fains Ron his fait beires, thall fland and bee ferfebof the fair memiffes enveuery parcell thereof, to the ble of the laid 3. B. his betres and effeneraccorbing to the purpost, effect and true intent & meaning of thefe melent Inventures absolutely without any further more mire by condition, ada to desse advante transer ala to annea des. . D.C. D. se and and entry enter perfore a perfond that find he find he

### dina & An Indenture tripartite of lands and tenements to viet.

ole and behoole of the right heires of t PHis Indenture tripartite mabe ec. betweene C. C. ongfirff Sect. 265. party Q. B.C. D. & C. f. on the fecomb party of . O. D. J. and Land in the third party, witnesfeth, that the fail & . C. for the fperiall truff and configence that bee bath in the laid 9. 3. C.D. C.F. F.G.D. Tand L.90. er. and for bivery other good and reasonable causes and conflorations mouning him, bath minenger buto the laid AB.CD.C. S. G. D.ac. al thole his lands, terements pt. Cohaue and the bold est to the onely bles and proper behoofes of the faine TB.C.D.E.F.Acouring the naturall life of the laiv C. C. and for and buring the serme of cincine year's next and immediatly following after the naturall life of the faib T. E. and after the peach of the faid C. C. and after the faid terme of yeares enbeu and beterm! nedeten to baue and to hold the fair landes and tenementes, and o therape premitteren the fair A.B. C.Discatien beices platfignes, to the fall of them and sheir beires. And poncondition that the Caro S.d. A. and Live; and their heires of the furning of furnings

of them whis and their beires, finall before the naturali vesther the fair Tation within feuen peremert after the natittall venthof the fair E. C. alien bargame and fell the premilles with the apprire nancen oplomuchthereof as by the fait & C. avany time buring the natificall life of the fait T. T. thathe limited or appointed by him by mairing of otherwife, and after the bargaine, fale, or attenation fo hab and mabe, the petire of the late C. C.is, that the late A. B.C.D ac. for the fueriall truft and confidence that the fair & C. both put in them Ball within fire months nest after the fait bargaine am fale or allenation, purchale or caufe to be purchales other lanbes, tene ments a berevicaments of as much clere perety balue, as the premit fes that thall be to bargaines or fold by thentor any of them thall a mount bucous that the furnium of furniums of them that within the faib fir moneths cause the fair lands to purchater to be by good all rance & concepance in the law affures and made fure to the be of the lain C.C. in fee limble bilcharged of all charges & incumbit ces by them or by any of the cobe had, made, bone of inffred. Pros ded alwaies that for vetaule of fuch bargaine, fale, or alienatio of the premilles by thefe prefents quen or grannces, bargaines or folitie g after the naturall veathof the fair C. C. and from g after thein and terme of rit peres nert after the beath of the fair Elle abell A.B.C.D.ac. and all and every other perfon a perfons that hallk feiled afor in the premiles, that thank a be feiled thereof to the only ble and behoofe of the right heires of the laid &. C. of and in fo much of the premilles by thele prefents given and graunted, and of each part thereof, tobereof no bargaine, fall of altenation that be bereite by the lain A. B. C. D. ac. for mabe, as is aforefair, and that allothe and from thenceforth it thathe lawfull for the right beires of the li E. C. to reenter into fo much of the premiffes, whereof no bargi fale,02 alienation halbe bereafter by the fait A. B.C.D. ec.foil as is aforfair, and the fame to haue againe oc. And the fair & 3. and L. Doe consumnt ac. that they and every of them theirie and altiques and energy of them thalf permit and fuffer the fine & B. C. D. oc. and enery of them and their alliques quietly totte ceine and take the iffues and profits of all and fingules the fair po milles with the appurtenances buring the natural life of the land Tand buring the laid terme of ewelve pieres without interrup or villurbance of the fair & Darians L.o. any of their, or any other pacion opperions by the meanes or procurement of any of than th bee imployed or hellowed to fuch vies and intental the fails T.C. bath 113

bath, and fhall affigne, limit, e appoint. And the fair &. D. J.an K. for them, their beires and affignes ac. Do couenant and graume. to ann mith the faib C. C. and to and with the fair A.B. and C. and to and mith the fait D. C. and F. and every of them, that if it thall fortune the faib A. B. and C. to beceale, buring the natural life of the fain T. C. that then the faib C.F. G.D.J. and B. and their heiren and affignes, thall peaceably permit & luffer the faib D.C. . F. and every of them, and their affignes, to have, take, and receive, all and finguler the illues, rents, revenues, and profits, of all & linguler the premilles. and every part a parcel therof, for, and buring ac, without any let ac. (vt fupra). And the faid C. C. for him ec:that the faid A. B.ec. and their beires, and all a every other perfon or perfons now being feifed of, and in the premilles, by thele prefents bargaines & folo, or of, or in any part of parcel chereof, that from henceforth fland, remaine, and be feiled thereof, a of every part thereof, to the vies, intents, behonfes e condicions, in thefe prefents before exprested, mencioned, or beclaret. In witneffe &c.

#### TConneyance to Vies.

His Indenture made ec. Betweene R. S.on the one party, and Sect. 266. C.R.R.R. and C. CI.on the other partie, Witneffeth, that the fato R.S. afwell for the naturall loue, zeale, and affection that be beareth onco E. S. bis Conne and beire apparant, and other the illues male of his bobie lawfully to be begotten, and their iffues male, and others of the blood and name of S. and for that he is bery belirous, am fully minded, refolued, and betermined, that all and finguler bis manos, lands, tenements, tythes, rents, reverlions, feruices, a beres bitaments with the appurtenances, in thele prefents expressed, menciones, and containes, thould and might for ever bereafter, if it thall so please almightie God, come, biscend, continue, remaine, be unto the laid & Sand bnto luch illues male, as thall be begotten of his bobie, and their iffues male , and buto fuch other perfons, & fuch of the blood and name of &. as bereafter in thele prefent Indentures are named, intended, og meant, according to the true intents & meaming of thefe prefents, and under the conditions, couenants, agrees ments, limitations, prouisions, contingencies, and true meaning of thele prefents , and in maner and forme bereafter in thele prefents exprelled, limitted, & beclared, and in fuch maner & forme, and fo long onely, as in, a by thefe prefents is limitted, intebed, implied, or meant: And to that none ettate, citle, vie, or intereft bereafter in thele prefets limitted

limitted or appointed, thould in any wife be aftered, bifcontinger forfatted, preindiced , barred, or bifappointed , contrarie to the true meaning bereof. The faid R. S. both couenant gc. to make a fuffi cient feoffement to the faib T.R.R.R. and T. C. of all and finge ler thole his Manors, Lorothins, or Townes of et. To have and to hold all the fait Banors, Lorothips, Townes et. to the fait & R. R. B. and C.CI, their beires and allignes for euer, in manner and farme, and to the bles, intents, and purpoles, bereafter in thele prefents limitted, appointed, intended, and meant, and bover and accorbing to the conditions, couenants, contingencies, proutfons, limitations, true intent and meaning in thele prelents erprelled, and to, b) for no other ble, intent, or purpole, that is to lap to the onely ble and behoofe of the faid R.S.fo; and buring his natural life, without impeachment of any maner of walt, and after his beceale, to though ble and behoofe of the fair E.S. and of the beires males of his boom lawfully begotten; And for befault of fuch iffue male of the bodie of the fato C.S. lawfully begotten, then to the onely ble and behoofe if the fecond iffue male of the bodie of the laid R.S. lawfully begotten and to be begotten. And if it happen the faid fecond iffue male of the bodie of the fato R. S. lawfully benotten, or to be benotten, to we mithout iffue male of his body lawfully begotten, then to thonly pi ner ble a behoofe of the third illue male of the body of the faid B. lawfully begotten, and to be begotten, a of the beires males of his hopp lawfully begotten, and to be begotten, and fo from iffue males iffue male of the laid E.S. lawfully begotten, lo long as there hall be any fuch iffue male of the bodie of the laid R. S. lawfully begot ten , alive. And for befault of luch iffue male of the bobie of the line R. S. lawfully begotten, and to be begotten, then to the ble of A. a of the beires males of his body lawfully begotten, and to be begot ten. And for befault of fuch iffue male of the body of the faid alam fully benotten, a to be begotten, then to thonly ble of b.S. a of the beires males of his body lawfully begotten, a to be begotten. And for befault of fuch iffue male of the boop of the fair B. lawfully begotten, to be begotten, then to b ble of the next beires male of R. S. grand father of the faio R.S. a to the beires males of his body lawfully be gotten. And for befault of fuch iffine male, to the only ble & behoof of the right heires of p faid E. for euer. Provided alwaies, & upon com dition, & it is the true intent & meaning of thefe prefent Indentures, & all the parties to the fame, that if any iffue male of the boop the fait R. S. lawfully begotten, or to be begotten, or any other iffue male, of other other perfon of perfons, named, intended, implyed or meant to baue or take any effate of inheritance, by reason of the fait feoffement fo to be made, dof thele prefent Indentures or of either of them, or of any limitation of any terme, effate, ble, or other thing in them or ev. ther of them contained, at any time bereafter thall earneffly or millingly imagine, betermine, purpole, colent, conclude, intend, practile or goe about to give, fell, alien, fortait, barre, alter, bifcontinue leafe or noe away the faid manors, meluages, lands, tenements, and here-Ditaments, and other the premiffes with the appurtenances, or anie part of parcel therof, of his of their effate, title, ble, remainder of intereft.of.oz in the fame manozs, mefuages, landes, tenements, a berepitaments, memilles with the appurtenaces, or any part or parcell thereof to any perfon or perfons, by any way or meanes, otherwife then for any effate or effates for terme or termes , according to the covenants, conditions, provilions and true intent a meaning in thefe prefents expressed contained or intended: Chat then ethences forth the effate, ble, interest and possibilitie of every fuch person and perfons, fo earneftly and willingly imagining, betermining, purpofing, intending, concluding, practifing, deuiling, or going about to nive fell alien, for fait alter, discontinue, barre, leafe, or boe away the faid manors, meluages, landes, tenements, hereditaments, and premiles, with the appurtenances or any part thereof, contrary to the limitations, conditions, true intent & meaning of thefe prefent Inbentures, of, in, & for fuch & fo much onely of the fair manors, meluaats lands, tenements, bereditaments and premilles with the appurtenances, as be or they shall fortune fo, as is aforefaid, earnestly, and willingly to imagine, purpole, conclude, intend, confent, practile, bewife,or goe about to give, grant, fell, alien, forfait, alter, difcontinue, barre, leafe, or boe away contrary to the true intent and meaning of thele prefents, fall ceale, betermine and become beterly boid, lo earnelly or willingly imagening ac, to al intents & purpoles, as if fuch perlon e perlons hab neuer bin named, intended, impiped og meant in thele prefents and as if none vie efface, interest or pollibilitie, of and in the faio manors, mefuages, fands tenements, bereditaments, e premuffes with the appurtenances, or of any part thereof, have ever beene funitied, implyed or meant buto fuch person or persons. And that then allo and thenceforth the faid C. R. R. R. and C. Cl. and their beires, a the beires of the furuiuoz of them thall thenceforth fland and be letted of fuch and formuch of the faid manous, meluages, landes, tenements and premilles, wherein the laid efface and ble

3

of fuch perion of perions lo as is aforefait, that happen to ceafe and he petermined to the ble of fuch perfon or perfons to whom the ble of the fame aboue in thele prefents is limited , intended , impolet, or meant to be next in remainder, if fuch perfon og perfons thould bane pico without iffue of his or their bodies lawfully begotte, premainper thereof in forme aforelaid, to luch other perlon or perlons belon. ging, according to the conditions, provillons, limitations of ble, in tent, and true meaning in thefe prefent Inbentures erpreffet fie. cified: any couenant, limitation of ble, oz other matter oz thing to the contrary bereof notwithflanding. Prouided alfo and boon combits on , and it is the true intent and meaning of thele prefent Inbentures, and of all the parties to the fame, That it fhall and may be lawfull to and for the faib R. S. buring bis naturall life, to maken caufe to be made any leafe of leafes of the faid manogs, meluages, lands, tenements, and premilles, or any part thereof to any perform nerlons, for any terme or termes, effate or effates, not erceeding the terme of one hundred yeares from the day of the making thereof, to ferning boon every fuch leafe or leafes the old accustomed pearely rent of more, to be due and payable during the continuance thereif by pertue of fuch leafe or leafes. And that the faid C. R. R. R. C. TI, and their beires , and the beires of the furuiuoz of cuety of them, thall frand and be leifed of, & in fuch and lo much of the fato man meluages, landes, tenements, and premiffes, as lo by the faid H. & thall happen to be leafed, to the ble of fuch perfon a perfons, to by any fuch estate for the terme of yeares shall be so made or grants by the faib R. buring the cotinuance of the fame leafe of leafes, th ter the end, Determinatio of expiration of fuch leafe of leafes, tolin ble and bles, as in & by thele prefents is limitted, intended or meat. And that it thall and may be lawfull to and for the fair R. & . every other perlon and perlons, that the faib R. S. Chall theremis name of appoint, buring the naturall life of the fair R. S. to fil, mi bowne, take and carrie away, and to bargaine, fell, give o graunt all of any woods, bnderwoods, fprings or trees growing, or which du ring the naturall life of the laid R.S. thall grow bypon the laid pp milles of in of boon any part thereof with the appurtenances to any perfon og perfons. And that it thall be lawful for every fuch perfort perfons to whe any of the fait woods, buberwoods, trees of fping thall happen to be leafed, given, aliened, bargained or fold, to fril, at bowne, take and carry away the fame and every part thereof, active bing to the effect and true meaning of every fuch leafe, contract m bargains

'n.

raine therofes he made: any ching in thele prefents contained to constate thereof in any wife not withflanding. Prouded alfo a condition, and it is the true intent o meaning of thefe prefent Inhentures, e of all the parties to the faine, that it fhell & map be law full to, and for any and every luch tilte of the body of the laid sfully begotten, weo be begotten, e to empfor euery other illue male,oy ochet perion e perions, names, intendeb amplieb oz met co have on take any efface of inhericance, in polletton, resertion, temainder, of in ble, by reason of the law fooffement to to be made, of thele prefence, or of either of them, or of any limiteation of any effete. milo, condiction, ofe, or other thing in them, or either of them being steoffeiled accordingly; co make or caufe to be made any feale or leafen, efface of effaces, of the fait manous, mellianes lands, tenesties m memilles, or of any part thereofto any perforior perforis for any einem termes not exceeding rripores transelle bis of the making thereoft So alwaies, chat upon enery inchi tente le cente de estate to to semme, the old accustomed perely remot will a creferite a parable nearly to the owner or owners of thinheritance thereof, parting the metiniance of fuch teafe or leafes, terme or termes ettate or effates, n frantos cofficion. Ano char if any fuch leafe of feales as is farelain, that to happen to be made of granted that then the fate & Bille Reams C.C. and the furnitions & furnition of the beires, hall thand and be leifed of and in fuch of o much of the faid manors, melanges lands, cenemets, & premilles, as that fo bappen to be leafeb tathemb ble and bles of every fuch perfon or perfons, to tohom any fut leale un teales, terrne or terines, effate or effates, fall happento Deducing the continuance therof, according to the true intent and meaning of thele prefents , and of fuch leale e leales , and aftet the ent gerpiration of Determination of every fuch leafe and leafes, to fuch bles bles, as in chele prefents is limited, incended, implied, of meant. Promided also and open condition, ett is the true meent and meaning of thefe prefent Inbentures, Tof all the late parties to the fame. Char it that a may be lawful for the fait R. S. butting his naturall life, to nominate, appoint, o give authority to any perfor or perions to receive the rents, illues, fines, incomes, comodities, & profitsof all the fato manoss, melitages, lands, tenements, berediratings and permilles, with the pourtenances, and of enery or any of them to the ole of the lair M. mishout rendaning any accolic thereof or ther tore to any perfon of perfore but only to the late R. S. Promided alfo p upon condition, wit is the reme incent & meaning of shele prefent Inden:

andine:

Andancures, a of all the Lindparties to the Come Andre oplications lawful to any illie male of the body of thefair 18. 4. lawfally ten, & to be begotten, and to energ other iffue male ut other perfo perlant, namen, incenben, implied; or ment to hant or take amellar of inheritance by reason of the lain feoffements to be made, of the prefent Andenemes or nicher of the, which berenfter that be ried any menum, to make any effate of any part of the fair manns meluages, lands, tenedics, berevitaments, a premiffes, with the purcenances for the terme of the life of fuch mife or wines for here their formures) between celeruing moirent of other thing to the of the lain manous, ac. a premifies whereins any fuch; efface of the all happen la ta bernave. And that the late E. R. B. H. & C. C. eireir beires, eche furnium) of the q their beires, fhall fant & bele of, and in luch a fo much of the laid menors, meluages, et. a the m milles with thenwurtenances, wherupa any fuch effate or effate appen to be mane in forme afarelain, according to the true mea of chele prefents, a of fuch ellate lo to be made to chule of fuch of muces for the terms of her e their lives. Provided allo, e wit the committee it in the crue intent o meaning of thele prefeite tures a opalicie laipparties to the fame, a of thefair feaffrmit be mane abacif cheriato C.R. R. B. & C. & or lame one of the furning of them, or his between or the laid C. S. or his between a forme other person which that inheric the fair manor re.or ampafi according to the limitation, true intent a meaning in thefe pre pectaren he not wel a crulp pay or candate be pain 1 000. L. of al. the Southwarch of the parith church of B.in the faib county of Ba chule of plate & S. at a in fuch feall pay, as plain B. S. by his ting fealed that name or appoint, e to fuehperfon or perfons as R. S. bp bis laid writing lealed thall name of appoint to received fame ID. Lof ec. Chat then a thenceforth thefe prefent June the faid feffement to to be made, to be breezip void gof nonce the law. And that themallo ethenceforth it that e map be lawfil me for the law R. S. into allthe fain manous, meluanes, col & m with thappurtenaces to reentet, o the fame to have again ett as in his former eftate. And y the, a chereforthehe fait & R. R. R. Talla enery of them, e the furnings a furning of them e his thall thank a be leited atig in all the late manage ac with thank nauces, to thouly ble a behoofe of the laid H. S. his beires tal for euer, and to, o for none other ble, incent or purpole : anyth the contrary thereof in any wife not withdianding, In witnesse de The affirmer to be made to a man for terms of his left, and after his deconferentiale of his children, et to be affired for parament of his debts.

His Indenturest. Betweene M.B.J.B. & C.C. on the one Sect. 2 67. party & C. S.onthother party, Witnelleththat the faib C. S. bath covenance ec.that he the faib C. S. before the Matinitie of S. aces inluing the bate bereof, thall afterll in confineration that all (ach miadoys ec. appointed for the Jointure of Lavie C. moto mife pfehe faib E.S. fhall be acquiteb & nifcharget of all renty and other charges refolute , going out of the fame lands ec. and for e in andberation of payment of the bebts of the faib E. S. or of the mariage of the baughter of the faib C. S. Chal make, or caufe to be make withe faid M.B.A.B. & C.CLos to fuch other perfon or perfous. as they of any swoof the thall for that purpole mame or appoint, a good, fure lufficient, a lawfull ellate of ellates in the law in fre fimple, of, a in the Rectorie & Barlonage of D. athe manors of Ganb B.ec. To hance to bolb all a finguler the aforefaib parlonages, rectories, mas nos lios, oc. to the fair Co. B. J. B. & C.Al. etheir beires on to fuch wher perfon og perfons, as they, og the furninog og furninogs of them, m their beires thall name & appoint, & to their beires, to thule of the M.B.J.B. T.C. for terme of two yeres next infuing ac, to thintent that they with the rents, illues, a profits of the fame, fall a will well geruely content & pay, buring the fait terme, all fuch rents, fes, annuicies, to all & every fuch perfon & perfons as be expressed ementioned in certaine (cebules indented to thele prefent Indetures annered, And it is further covenanced ac, that if any money shall en to remaine bupaid in the hands of the faid C.B.B. B. T. Atheir beires ec. after the faib perely rents & annuities contented & paid, or of any other perfon or perfons named in any of the laid free les, to whom any fee, annuall rent, or annuitie oughe to be paid & fortune to vie, fo that the rent, fee, annuitie before paiable buto bint to bying be erringuished, or if any of the faid annuities, rents, or fees be atherwife vifcharged og Determined: Chat then the faid &II. B. I. B. C. Eltheir beires ec. fhal fro time to time buring the faib terme of theres, well e truly content a bettow & fame money fo remaining f growing by fuch vischarge, toward the paymet of such bebeg as are cotainen & ermellen in one other fcebule inbeten bereunco annered, the faid annuficies e bebes bischarged, that wel a truly perceive a take the money la remaining bupaid or growing, in, o bpon the premilles, towards the maringes of 90. A. o P. daughters of y lato C. S. butill fuchtime as they have received, leuied, a take of the faid recp, illues, & profits

mbilit poo pourte of george. Promided disapets; with conemanter parchaeafter the Cair dinnuisies, feeb, bebts, an ant al weuerh other perfon et. that that he feifen, of winche memitior any parechereof, fhall thanb and be leilen,of, e in all, e finguler the premilles with chier appirerentices to thate & behoofe of the law & Souting his life without impeathment of any walt. Que that after the Decente of plain C. S. they that than e be feifen of an amich there of as thal amount tothe perely balue of gr. P. of ac. to thule of Ca. .. one of the yonger fonnes of the fait C. S. for the terme of the lifted the fain Cit. S. of, win formich therof as thal amount to other mit. of ec. to thule of th. Some other of the yonger fonnes of the fair & A.fm termenflife of the lain b. e of the relibue therof immebiatis after the peath of the fair &. S. & of, ein the premilles appointents thule of the laid Ca. S. & D. S. to thule of D. S. fonne & beire appe sant to the fair C. S. a of the betres of his boop lawfully begottens for pefault of fuch iffue, to thule of the faib TOJ. S. fecond fonne of the Caio Sie to the beires of his body lawfully begotte, & for befault a fuchiffue of the boop of the fair TI. S. to thule of the fair D. S. w the beires of his body lawfully begotte, a for default of luch illust the ble of the right beirs of the faid D. S. a their beirs for ever fin Supra. Provided almaies, & bpon consition following, it is fall couenancebigranteb, condifcendeb, cocludeb, a agreeb, bp & between the late parties to thefe prefent Indentures, & it is the true intent meaning therof. that it fhalbe lawful, to and for the aforefaid A.B. any time & euerp time & times & from time to time from bencefut puring his life, by his beed or writing by him fealed before the ful cient witnelles or moe, to alter, betermine, biminilb, or inlarge and all the ble, bles, efface, effaces, limitations or inters, copyleb in the Inventures, and alfo at his will & pleafure by his beed or writing h bim fealer before two fufficient wienelles or moe, as aforelais, tolimit & appoint the ble or bles of thatorelaid meluagese premiles,4 of any part of the fame to thatorefaid perfons or any of the or to any other perfon of perfons in fee fimple, fee tail, for terme of life, artor preres, or otherwife, a that they the laid feffees a the furnimps & litt uiuoz of them and his beires thall frand and be feifed of the faid tent mentes, & premilles with thappurtenances, to fuch & the fame bits, that in his fait writing to be fealed by him before two fufficiet will nettes of moe, thatt be timitten of appointed, e to none other ble of fes, incent of purpole my matter of thing before in these Indituits

mentio

ileo, if the law Is.

mentiones, to the contratte thereof not witheflanding. In witnesse, B. Cruceally c., courte being achiers, halves

A Comment the Cofty que vie for yearer shall dispose the profits for the education of the feeffors children.

Nd it is agreed betweene the late parties, othe fain 6. T. Sca. 268. And cournant ec. to e with the fair D. B. his heires ec. to bellow the illues, rents, revenues, a profits of the premiles, that they or any of them thall receive, and thall be intitled to have, take, or receive, in. m puring the faib cerme of gr. in maner and forme following: Chat into lap, to pap, or cause to be paper perely after the vecease of plato b.B.to every of the illi. Daughters of the fato b. B. namen A. C. K. and C.or to the ble of enery of the, to, & for their finding & bringing up, b.t. of ec. untill their feuerall ages of rri. yeares, or their feuerall poes of mariage, fo that, as foone as any of them thall attaine to bet metall ege of rri. yeares, or to ber day of martage, that the paiment to ber, of to many of them as that to come to full age, of be maries, to ceale. And pearely after the beceale of the fait b. B. bnto enery of the fain three fonnes of the fait D. B. namet J. 12. ant D. og to the ble of every of them, to, and for their feverall finding and education the flawfull money of England, untill the end and betermination of the relibue of the law terme of trill peres, that thall be to come at thetime of the weath of the laid D. B. and if any of the laid I. 12. and D. fortune to bie within the fair terme, That his or their part or parts of the fait perely paiments fo becealing, to be paid on, buto bis of their next beire. And the overplus of the laid iffues & profits that hall remaine ouet & aboue the faid paiments had & made, the cotts am charges of the leuving and receiving thereof, as well in baffifes tees, asotherwife beducted , The fame to be paid to the faib three formes, or to the furutuoz or furutuozs of them, at the end of the faid eighteene peares &c.

J A Covenant for to barre or extinguish Remainders. A Do further che laiv &. T. & T. Zai foz them ec. That the laib AG. C. T. C.C. og either of them their heires, erecutogs nog ab. Sect, 269. ministrators, nor the heires, erecutors, nor administrators of exther of them thall at any time bereafter accept, receive, take or claime aup teleale, acquirance; writing, benefit, avuantage, or vifcharge of any couenac, gram, arritle, or agreement rotained in thefe prefents, which that bar, hinder, excluduith, og vetermin any agreement, intent

or meaning contained meant or implest in or by thefe preference ampof the fair A.D. D. R. feuerally, og tointly with others, bules it he mich the full affent , confent, and agreement of all the lab ere cutors,or of as many of them as thall be then lining

### St. D. 2 . 1 . 3 . 5 A Company that Faoffers in wfe Shall not des doy. but mother or to a real so fruftrate vier of the mer or the control of

Sect.2 70.

A Nd further the laid 90.19. ac. that they the laid 90.19. # E.m. Anor eicher of them, nor the beires, erecutors administrators of them or either of them, that not at any time perafter accept, receive take or claime any releale, acquitance, benefit, abitantage, or bif charge of aup couenant, grant, artitle, and agreement contained in thefe melents, or which that barer, hinder, or extinguish, or vetermine any agreement, intent, or meaning contained, ment or implyed, he thefemelents, to, and with ech of the faid De R, whiles they both be teter, or fo many of them as that to come to feel an lining.

### I A feoffement to viet alterable by the feoffer &c.

Sect. 271. This Indenture mabe ge. Witneffeth, that the fato A. B. fores ges, tenements, ac. To have & to hold the fait meluages of tenestis. and all and fingular the premilles with the appurtenances, butoth fair C.D.and C.F. their beires, and aflignes for euer, to luch bies intents, and purpoles, as hereafter in thele prefents are expelled, h mitted, and beclared, and to, and for none other ple, intent or purpole that is to lay, to thute of the fair a. B. for, and buring the cermed threefcore peeres, next infuing the Date hereof fully to be complete ended, if the faid 9. B. Doe fo long line, and after that to the vie of 1 now wife of the fait A. B. for the terme of threefcore yeares, from thence nert following fully to be complet and enbed, if the land. Do fo long line. And after that to thule of L. AB. of Prinche county of P. gentleman, and P. D. of 19 inthe county of & gentleman, thit beires and affigues for euer. Prouided atmaies and boon condition following, and it is fully covenanted, graunted condifcended, conclu bed, and agreed, by and between the fair parties to thefe prefent Im bentures, and it is the true intent and meaning thereof, that it hall he lawfull, to, and for the aforeland A. B. at any time, and enery time and times, and from time to time from benceforth buring bis life, by his person as institute by him featen before two fufficient witnesses ar more, to alert, determine, adminish, or inlarge any, or all the ble, bles, classes meas, limitations, or interes, compress or the two bles bles before the functions, or interes, compress or the titing by him featen before two fusicient witnesses or mor, as aforefain, to limit, and appoint the view or view of the aforefain meluages g premisfes, or of any part of the lame to the aforefain persons, or any of them or the any other person or persons, in fee simple, fee calle, for terms of life, or of peres, or otherwise. And that they the fair feosfees, and the surming of them, and his beites, shall stand and be seised of the lame bles, that in his fair writing to be feated by him before two subscient witnesses, or more, shall be similared, by application, and to noise other view of view, intent, or putpose i any matter or thing before in these and mentures mentioned to the contrarie thereof notwichstanding, in witnesse whereof grown.

# J A deed to after thuses in the former Indenture,

To all Christian people &c. Q. B. of C. er. fendeth greeting in Sect, 272. our Lost God guerlafting . Whereas the fait 9. B. by his 3n. benture made betweene him the fais A. B.on thous partie, and C.D. ofec anne. F. ofec, on thother partie, bearing vace et, in the 32. peace of the raigne of out foueraigne Ladie the Queenes Paieffie that now is , for vivers good causes and considerations him at that time mouing, bio give, graimt, infeoffe, and confirme unto the faid C.D.am C.f. all thole meluages.ac. (as in the former Inventure) in the fain Countie of D. or ellwhere within the Realing of England, which late were the lands ac.of . D. of L.in the fair Councie of D.gentleman, To have and to both oc, buto the laid C. D. and C.f. their beires o affignes for euer, to fuch bles, intents, & purpoles, as be fpecified, mentioned, limitted, o beclared in the faid Indenture, In which faid Inderure there is contained one prouiso or condition, the teno; or effect whereof is as followeth . Prouided alwaies , and been condition following, and it is fully covenanted oc. ( reciting the Prouiso of the former Indenture verbatim, ) Know pour now therfore him the faid A. B. according to the tenoz, purport, a true meaning of the law Indenture, to be minded, difpoled, & fully betermined to alter e chane che bled beclared in the faid Indenture: And therfoje he the fair A. B. both by thefe prefents notify, fignify, & veclare, that

the aftizelate mellinges, tettements, tout ages flaming ins another the pings, pullures, beredicaments; wppentiles with thappartenance the bles in the faib topmer Imbenture expelles , gall affirtaire afferances heretofore bat, made, knowledges, and laffered of the fa memiffes, or any part thereof, thall from benceforth remaine and he to fuch perfon and perfons and to fuch intenes and purpofes as here after in thefe prefeuts are expressed and declared the fait former Inpenture of any other afterance or conneyance had of the fall tens ments and premilles, or any part thereof to the concratie thereof in any mile not withflanding . That is to fap, the fato meliages come nes lands, tenements, bereditaments, and premilles, thall be is the of the fair 3. B. for and waring the cerment it, yeares, next lifting the bate bereof, fully to be complet and enven, if he the fait A. B.m. fo long line . And after to thule of 3. wife of the law A. B. for am buring ac. And afterwards to thuse of my well beloued friends Zo Ta.of R. in the Countie of D. mentleman , and T. S. of C. in et. gentleman, their beires and affignes for euer. In witneffe &c.

### J A Condition to alter Vies.

Seft. 173. DRouided alwaies, and it isfurther couenanted, grantes, a arrei betweene the laid parties, that if it fall fortune the laid C.C. at any time buring bis life, by writing buber feale and inrolled in an Court of record, to grant bato the faib acio; to any of them, er to a other perfons before mencioned , one moitie of ac. That then, m from thenceforth the fait efface, and all and every thules before is thefe prefents mencioned, to be beterip boid and of none effect . and that then, and from thenceforth, as well the fair et. (expressing the feoffees) and their beires a aftignes, as allo all their efface a allothin affurances bereafter to be had and made, of, of in the fait tenement and premilles, or any part or parcell thereof, to thules aforefaid find be to the onely ple of the fair T. T. and his ec. And that then an from thenceforth it thall be lawfull, to, and for the fair E. T. ec, and to every of them to reenter into the fair tenements & premilles, and the fame to have againe a repoffced as in their former effate : Thefe Indentures of any thing therein contayned to the contrarie thereof in any wife notwithftanding ec.

### I A Condision to alter Viet.

Sect. 274. PRouided alwaies, & spon condition oc. that if it thall happen the fair C. C. hereafter at any time, to have iffu of his body lambelly benotten,

mot ten in any little of oberfale in Contraction of the bereitt in his infeint wieh auf ifflue begoreen weite falle. Erthat ihen within fire Monetten after fittheffille bab arm after fint bumbjeb Bark nated by any perfon or perfono, for, or the home of fact fillie to the garage de l'appeare de l'entréparte de l'appeare de l'app therefore flamband be frifen to the bife of the feet of the fair all we his bonie lawfully begotten; and ofthe Bekey of their bodies lawfully benotten, And for befault of fart iffue to the betres of the right beires of the fain C. C. and their beires for euer de mills ad al the fato focdule, are now parcell of the Topature lands of the fain I.

State the the fare to the Tallet to grant frage CE. If or a left of said DRouded alvaice and the tracine in meming of the parties Sect. 275. to thefe prefenes is, And the fath C. Stroth for him, a his beires, muenant and graime to and with the fair B.D. his executors and affirmes, by thefe pielents, that the faib R. D. thalle may at all times, from time to time, buring his life, without any let or diffurbance of the faib C.S. bis beires, erecutors, or abministrators, bemile, grant, un leafe the fain manors, lands; tenements, and beredicaments, or wast or parcell thereof, the lands, tenements, and herebitamients cen to be conneped and affured to the fait R. and C.for terms tife (as is aforefait, and the manor houte, felse, a verneane lands a Donly excepted) to any perfonor perfond for terme of three lines m weer. og fog terme of er f. peres og buber in futh mainer and forme, Batenant in taile may lawfully bo, and not other tuile, lo ap there be tifemen, in, and byon every fuch Leafe and Leafes, the vivall e olve sculomed rent as mose, and appointer to be payable verely buring the fame terme, to fuch perfon ay perfons, as by force of thefe prefence, and the conveyances to be made, and agreed to be made by the fatte of thele prefents, thall or ought, after the beceale of the fato R. have the immediate reversion or remainder thereof ; any thing to the contrarie bereof in thele prefents contapned hormithftanbing. about fair thefe Juventures to the contrarie in any unit

onthing Alibersie for the fooffour in Vie to make Annuities and loyntures.

Rouided alfo, and it is condificended agreed betweene the faid Sect 276. parties, that the fair R.D. thall a map at any time bereafter by his writing or writings invented, concep, affure, or by his last will and Ceftament, give, beuile, and appoint, leverally and not tointly,

th

s fance and entertoft the fatty CR. of star (Ditemoneia) chide or pertiper ut, and to be precedented; our and down the fact manus glands, and harvacutes, rescue the fed-lender and debaueurs appointed by the langueurs of the fed also Cibercennes offers, with aforesals;) depaint of ring althe naturallife processes and agreen between the law. And it is in like maner sonvices one agreen between the law parties, that where, the abone recited lands, tenements , to berebita ments to be affured fog the Hopesure of the laid & and fproffen in the fait fcedule, are now parcell of the Jopnture lands of the fain & that he the faid B. Didail bane fulffibertie to affeire and conner cercaine lands tenements, & herediraments ralled Methy bhe Jointire of the lais a, puring ber naturall life, infull recompence and latiflat cion of the fain lands and tenements specified in the fair forbule, m to be affured for the Beinture of the laid & as is afarelaid, ad . from cione to rime, our igethe life

went einer ed reine bei eine bei eine gene ber en ber en beiter bante of Sect. 277. D Rouided alfo further, that it half bellamfullite and faithe L Sir & A.at any time, or from time fatime at bispleafus ring his life, by his writing indented, or by his talt willie Tell in writing, by him fealen & Inbicriben, co alter befermine bin change, of inlarge any ble of bles combitions, limitations of inte compaled in these presents, the fair effate of D. 90; onely eren And alfo at his pleasure by the same his writing invented or by laft will aud Weltament fealed and fuhftribed, as is aforefait, to mit and appoint, give, a grant the ble of the laid manner; lames ments, wherebitangenes with their appurtenances, or of any pa of the fame, to the fait perfons on any of them yor to any other fon of perfons, in fee fimple , fee taile ; for terme oflife; or lines yeres, or otherwife, (the efface and interest of the fain D.99, all being laued buto here I these Indenturemorany use to blevetting matter about laid in thele Indentures to the contrarie in any will notwithstandings. And that after fuch afteration, verermination, biminishing, or inlarging, himseting, or appointing, any ble or bles, conditions, of intents of the premilles, or of any part or partell thereaf, as is aforefail. The ble onely of fo much of the prentites whereof any alteration determination, diminishing, or inlarging fhall be fo had and make , thall be to fuch perfon and perfons; bles intents, and condicious, as thall be mentioned, fpecified, or beclared

ell

att

in that topiting inventen,op laft will and Teffament onely , and to none other person of persone, birmintents por pounties h. Prouided further, and it is beclared by thefe prefents, that the true intent and searing of this Andentaire is, that when any vie of oles about the ers. So? ced, or supellar charetomane or grower by berine dy histian Compensation of the part of the processing of the processing of the contraction of the processing of t on conviction. Charthen immediarly the ble of fireb and fo muth diche premillen inherofany ble ve effate aboue limitee frei fo ceafel man, ap determine; spalbe immediatly after former limitations in ble encealed, or betermines, infuctiperfoir of profons, co whom the de chereof is ment limitten and appointed the thele Angenture's of in efface, and in like maner and forme, and be fame Gould have ben the fame lunication has bin without anh practife or condition and tice, offices, for a commobilities, as a sur se miffer, or any part thereaf, or the blee thereaf, in any other lote, then before is fpecifico in thefe prefence , that then and from thenceforth

afwell the alterances a fage he Colinital aft C lath R. C. S. er. thur

betrees and alligned, As also all and enery ocher perfou and perfour, A Noit in further couenancepiec, that the fait feoffes thalbe feis Sect. 278. Levof the law mating lambs, icre the vie of the fato Quand the in illues males Be, batell fuch sime as the fato A.o. any one of mor Mues males after he, thep, opany of them halbe owners of the Mes, or of any plant or parcell thereof, in pollellion, revertion, or der, hafteither bo, og fuffer to be bone, fome act of acts thing ings for the viccontinuous of the raile of the premilles, or any man parcel thereof in fortaking away the right of the premittes. molappart of parcelliberent y atheriatle then to appoint to by the Act of Parliament made in the caso and thirtieth pere of the taigne of tim Denry the elebe, incitulen, An Achthatthe Leafles fhall injoy their farmes against the Tenant in taile, or in the right of their Wines or Churches: whereby the state of intaile of the men milles, or of any part or partell thereof, or the right of the fair effate in the premilles, or in any part thereof limitted by thele prefents to thefaid a ant his beices mates aforefaid, thall not , or cannot take place according to the true intent of this been invented, & the meaning of the fain B. ge. Ann then to the ple of the ge. Limiting o-. ther ples of the fertures at eap tonic bereafter to election o many his life to easing a magnate in parelment, or country, en other

fe ther weltting inconces of toll toll and Teffament onely, and so habana A Gamenon ferning power sealor and raile office to a non

Sect. 179. DR ouided almaies, if infelichance the fair 3. S. by his tellance by Annensure involtes a furbiration of the council and the counci fremencos other consurpancein inpicing; leiler mith his b up Seale, to benife, affure, appoint, or comies, the premittes, or a scell absect, op any renca, aministes, fres, offices, op any other pr fits, commonities or abunitages going out, or comming out of the premilles or any percell thereaf, or by employeding incentes; ftale by the bands of the fain & Duand fablicitien, unbbelineres by his to limit, bifpole, appoint, on alligne the vie or vies, of all and lingular the premilles, or any parcell thereof, or to appoint any rents, and ties offices, fees, commodities, profits, or aduancages out of the pi milles, or any part thereof, or the bles thereof, in any other fort, the before is specified in thele prefents , that then and from thencefor afmell the affurances aforefare Gall bee ; arthe faib R.D. ec. this betres and alligues , As allo all and every other person and person and their beires, any thing lawfully bauting or clayming in the milles, or any part thereof, by the fair R. D. ac. their beiresof figues, or aftenor proce their effaces interest, that than any belief led afthe premittes, or offirth parcell at the four, fo beutled, all connepes, limitten og oppointeb : And alfo fall flano and be le to luch vie a behoofe, and affuth perfonos perfons, to whom fur) nuities, fers, profits, commodities, or abunitages of the premilled thatbe sent lev, congeten, timiter affiret, et appointes of fuche and interell, as in the land consepances, left bill, og feofems in the fame witting; and enery or any of them that be conneger an not otherwife , not in any other manner and thing to the contain may their Lernes again title Teath in rule . . anionalldidiation then Wines or Churches: inhereby the first of intailities the pro-

restrated of the J A Comment willing Posts and des gangling

inthe premitive, by in one pair chereof limited by shote prefente Sedt. 280. A Ndit is further contifcenten agreet bermirt the fait parties Land every of them for themletues their beires & allignes boto uenant and grannt to eachother of the fame parties and their beltis and allignes, that if it fortune at any time bereafter the late &. C. buring his life to byam & ingroffe in parchment, or caufe ec, another indenture with certain covenates contained in glame to lead to thule

de:

of the fame reconcries, fines, and affirmances in any other fore o order. then the shale prefent Ambentantes they be lent, Limitten q bellowere and the fame to ventuen and ingroffen thall feale and velicer as his need that then immediatly boon the famme of ten fallings of lawfull ec, vilburled and bellowed among the poore inhabitance of the weener of the the fame afterances and every of them thall be, and the fame 9. B.C. D.their beires and affignes, and enerp other perfon of perfores, bauing or juffly clapming to have anyettate or thing in the fame memiffes or any part thereof, that thant a be felled of the fame methonly bles concained in thefe Indentures and to none other wies mincents: any thing in thefe Indentures to the contrary thereof cco, of little cro to be executed, perfournere, donon, gridnahdeinten cravic corbettue meaning of epeleppeleurs, theil chalt onely, as in

See more of Vies in Couenants, to lette fines & fuffer recoueries and in Couenants to make Affurances, Couenants of mariage and loyntures, the samends to a title, pasto to the year the tions the intent and true meaning of their preferes, in finitions, our

### and that . T A Propife for diftontimance of Vies. 118, 327011, 1111

or beires, to meenificing, proporting, racillag, commissioning, willingly PRouided almaies, that if any the faid fonnes of the faid 3. S.of I bis body lawfully begotten , or any ec. thall at any time bereaf, Sect. 281. ter abuiledly, willingly, beterminarly, and effectually procure or affent, tooy for any act or actes, thing or things, for any bargaine, fale, discontinuance, alienation, exchaumes, or forfeiture to be had of mabe of the faib lanbes, tenementes, bereditaments, and other the premilles, or of any part or parcell thereof to him or them, or any of them, as is aforelaid, by thele prefents limitted, beclared, or agreed to be conneved in vie or pollellion, whereby any efface of the premilles of of any part of parcell thereof in vie of pollellion mentioned, limitted, og beclared by thele prefents, map, thould, or might by any wapes, 02 by any meanes be unbone, discontinued, bebarred, altered, betermined or forfaited, and the fame bargaine, fale, biscontimuance, alienation, erchange, or forfaicure, or any other open or effectuall thing of act towards the same effect shall attempt ac. of by any other effectuall act or acts, thing or things whatfoeuer, whereof of whereby any bargaine, fale, discontinuance, alienation, erchange, of foffaiture, fall of may enfue : That then immediatly from and after the time of fuch procuring, attempting, cauling, commaunding, willingly allenting, fuffering, or going about, in mamer and forme as is aforelate, and before any fuch bargaine , lale , vilconti nuance,

mence, alienation, erchange, or forfaiture, hap, make, or perfect executed, commissed to bone, the fato ble and ofen, effate and effor lanisted and bestares in their melents; to him or them thech he accempt, caufe procure commanno, or wiccingip affent or fuffer mo fuch act or actes, thing or thingen, to be profereten, efecutes, perfore meb , Bone , 02 put inve, in maner abouebeclaren, beberrimen an bergaine, fale, difcontinuance, alienacion, erchange, on to feine Chall on map infue constratie to the true meaning of these prefents, of, and in fuch, and fo much of the faid manoga, lands, centements and berevitaments with the appurtenances, for which any of the the aforelaid, fhall be attempted, cauled, procured, commaunded, after ten, of luffered to be erecuted , perfourmed, bone,og putin bie, m trarie to the true meaning of thele melents, thall ceale onely, asin respect and having regard to such a person of persons, so attempting procuring, cauling, commaunding, willingly affenting to, fuffering or going about any act or actes, thing or thinges abouelais, course rie to the intent and true meaning of thele prefents, in fuch fortans litie bearee, and condition, as if fuch perfon on vertons, their being or beires, to attempting, procuring, caufing, commanding, willing affenting to, luffering, or going about any fuch act or actes , th or thinges, as is aforelaid, were naturally bear and no otherw And then and in fuch cafe thall immediatly come , grots, of be , the true intent and meaning of thele prefenes, if fuch perfon on we fons that to thall procure or affent, to , or for any fuch act or acted thing or thinges, were naturally bead, of fuch like efface, and in l maner and forme, and with fuch like remainders in ble over . with like limitations and conditions, as the fame fould have come, gromen or been, if the fame perfon that fo thell procure, or affenting or for any luch act or actes, thing or thinges to be bone, at, or imm biatly before the time of fuch procuring or aftening were naturally bead and none otherwife.

#### M Alibertie by V fes to make Leafes. send salandiantarian to mid

Sect. 282. PRouided also, and it is fully covenanted, granted, and agreed by all the parties to these presents, that it shall and map be lawfull, to, and for the faid Sir J. S. by his beed of beebes indented , buring the natural lyfe of the faid Sir I.S. to bemile and leafe the afoper faid manops, landes, tenements, and other the premilles appoint ten by thele prefents to be conveyed and affared to the aforefait

T.9.

manna, Coffiamell. D. That their feites, rothebleof the fair Elfor cerme of his naturall life without impear brient of wall, and after his pereale to the sie of 3. S. the fonne, and of the beines males of the hour of the law 31, S. the fonne, of the hour of the late 99. lamfully begotten, and for veffink of inch beites, to the ufe of the heires ofthe boop of the lair A. S. the foune lawfully begotten toth mber effaces in ble of the fame, as is aforefait, to amperfoi of perfons for the terme of priperese not about, or for any leffer terme or termes from the making of the fame leafe or leafes, whereof no formerleafe and leafes, of, and in the fame mannozo , landes and tenements fo cobe demifer, thall at the time of the making of the laine leste or leales; haue being and continuance. Sothat boot every the fome leafe and leafes, fo to be made, the old and accustomed rent and rente or more thall be referued, to have continuance, and thal be pape able wearely buring the fame leafe and leafes to fuch verfon and per fons as fhall have the immientace remertion oreemainder the coof peiring the fame leafe ordeafes to be mabe. And fo that the fame leafe nor leafes nor any of them be made without impeachment of wall. and that then the laid affurance and affurances to be made, as is a forelaid, fhalbe, amb the laid C. S. F. S. C. 12. and L. 99. and their beires hall frand and be feifed, of, and in the premiffer fo to be bemf. in or leafed, as is aforefait, to the wie and wies of fuch fenerall perfon and perfons, to whom the fair yremiffes or any parcell thereof halbalo lealed, their executors, administrators and allianes, for and of fuch terme and termes as beene before beclared, or binber, as hall be limitteo boon am fuch leafe in leafes form be made , as is a forelais, byen any fuch tike fewerall conditions to be annexed to the bles, for non payment of the fenerall rents to to be fenerally referred bomfuch leafes, as thall be limited in the fame leafes, and annered to the leafe of the fair lanun by the true intent and meaning of fuch leafestany thing in thefe weefents mentioned or expresses to the contrarie in any wife notwithffanbing.

### Conneiances to Vas.

A nd to the bles y the law 201.99. may buring his life make toin Sect. 283. Ler or iointers of all fuch landes, tenements, & hereditaments in Shafojelain,parcell of the premilles laft recited, being now in the possession of C.Sp. & 31.99. brethren of the laid CCI, to any furth wife

021

or wines an obey the from Comb 3.40. or either of them, that fortum bereafter to marrie or take to wife, for and buring their natural like 12 lines . And that it chall like wife be lawfull to the fair Cal. Pp. to make Toynter of Toynters of lands, tenements, and herevitaments. in that the percell of the premither laft recites, to the pearely talue of frito any mife of mines that he hall hereafter fortune co mitter and take to wife other then 98. bis noto wife, for and buring the natural life or lives of any fuch wife or wives. And further, that it thall bee lawfull, to and for the fair att. Shouring bis life, and to the fair & SD. bis fonne and beire apparant after his beath, to make a Joymer Or Moynters to any fuch wife og wines ha the fait &. 49. thefa Gal bereafter foreune to marrie, of the fait manays, lands; teneming and bereditaments, parcell of the premiles laftrecited of the pant ly cent of forty pounds about all charges and reptiles. And the the fain das. 99. Chall haue in like maner free libertie and lawfull in thouitie and power buring bis naturall life, of lanbs, cenemints, bereditaments parcell of the premiftes laff retiteb,of the petely mit of rr. pounds, to make leafes and grants thereof to the ponger fine or formes of the faib Cal. for terme of their naturall life or thus, or thereof, or of any part thereof to beclare bis laft will and ceffamen for the performance thereof and papement of his bebes , To that it but for the frace and come of resperce, or winder, nert afret the wal of the fait all. And that the fain Il. Die other the fait Conffer their beires fall fand and be leifed of the fait memilles, or amin thereof appointed , limitteb on affigned by the fain (G. 99), finth Apparer or Apparers of the to de ar witnes of the fair brethen aid ther of them, or for any wife that the fato (Ca, thatt bereafter min arche wife as wines of the fair Cop of to his pommer fon offe buring life or lives, in maner out forme aforefait, to the ble office perfon and perfons as the fare off, thatl affigue, limit, or appoint the fame puring the time aforefaiby and according to the limitation reniem eny bute not withfier bing. aforefaib.

& Convenences of its.

Truft ad to the bles y the find the age, may our ing his title make tolar Sect. 2 3, A term to the bres of all fuch lander, tenemants) a herenteautents in Safegelfieb, gareeff af the premiffes fall er eireb, bringeann int the anion dand gine ex And one, while maghered the p. go. D do nothing

### out showfowen excess a later the social side who will end the ment the human out out a later Truft. 19.30 of lagical flavour

# to grand of the J Abergaine and fale in struft to ofer.

This Indenture tripartite fc. Betweene T. Conthe firff par Sect. 284. 1 rp, B.C.D. and C. on the ferond party, and F.D. S. J. and K. on the third party, Witneffeth, that the fair C. C. for the fpeciall muft and confibence that bee bathin the fato Q.B.C.D.C.F.G.D. 1. K. and for the fumme of ac. Dath given , bargained and folde, and by thefe prefents both giue, bargaine and fel buto the faib A.B. scall those his landes ac. To have and to hold ac. buring the naturall life of the faid T. T. and for and buring the terme of r. yeares nert and immediatly following after the naturall beath of the fait C.C. And after the beath of the fair C. T. wafter the fair terme of tenne peaces enbed and betermined, then to have and to bold the fait Banor, lands ec. to the faib A. B. C.D. ec. their beires & affignes to the ble of them and their beires ec. And byon condition that if the fait 6. b. J. and B. and their beires, or the furuiuoz or furuiuozs of them, and his and their beires that before the naturall beath of the In C. C. of within bi. yeares nert after the naturall beath of the fin C.C. alien, bargaine, and fell the premiffes with the appurtes nances,01 fo much thereof as by the faib E. E. thall be limitted of appointed by him, by word or by writing, Mill or otherwife, And the belire and request of the laid T. T. is that after the bargain, lale, oralienation fo hab or made, the fait A. B. C. D. ec. for the fpeciall trut and confidence that the faid E. T. both put in them, thall with intimmeths nert after fuch bargaine, fale or alienation, purchafe of caule to be purchaled, other lands, tenements, and bereditaments, of as much clere yearely value as the premilles that thall be fo bargained of fold by them of any of them hall amount buto, and that the furnium of furniums of them Chall within fire months after fuch purchale, cause the same lands so purchased to be by good affurances and conveyances in the fair Law affured and made fure to the beires of the fair T. T.in fee fimple vifcharget of all manner of charges & incumbrances by them to be had, made, bone og fuffered.

Provided alwaies that for befault of fuch bargaine, fale by alies nation of the premifies, by these presents give or granted, bargained or fold, from and after the fair naturall beath of the fair C. C. and

from and after the faib terme and end of r. peares next after the faib naturall beath of the T. T. the laid Q. B. C. and D.gc, and all and every perfon and perfons that thall be feiled, of, or in the faintene. ments and premiffes, fhall fland and be feifed thereof to the only bie and behoofe of the einth beires of the faib C.C.of, and in fo much of the premilles by thefe prefents given or graunted, whereof no hargaine, fale, og altenation thall be bereafcer by the fait & B.C.D.M. fo made as is aforelaid. And that then, and from thenceforthit falle lawfull forche fair richt beires of the fair T. C. to reenter into fe much of the premilles, whereof no fuch bargaine, fale, or alienation as in afozelaio , Gall bee bereafter by the laid A. B. fo matearir aforelaid. And the fais &.D. J. and K. Do couenant ec. thatthe and every of them thall permit and fuffer the faid A. B. and Cat and enery of them and their affignes quietly to receive and take the iffues and profits of all and finguler the fait premiffes with them purtenaces during the naturall life of the faib C. C. and buring the lain terme of r. peares nert after bis naturall beath, without inte ruption og biffurbance of the faio G. D. J. and B. og any of them, i any other perfono perfons, by the meanes of procurement of and them, to be imployed and bellowed to fuch purpoles, bles, amin tents, as the faid C. C. bath and fhall affigne, limit, and appoint And the law 6. D. J. and K. for themfelues Do couenant et. The if it thall fortune the faid A. B. and C. to beceafe buring the natural life of the fair C. C. that then the fair C. F. G. D. J. and K. andies executors & affignes, that peaceably permit and fuffer the faid D. C. and f. e enery of them and their affignes, to have, take, and restin, all and finguler the iffues, rents, revenues and profits, of all and in guler the premilles, and every part and parcel thereof, for and main ec. without any let of impediment to be had, made, of procure to the faid &. D. J. and K.o. any of them, o. by any other perfor open lons, by the meanes or procurement of any of them, to be imply and beffomed to luch bles and incents, as the faid T. T. fall beclare, affigue, og appoint by word or writing. And the fait & C. for bim, bis beires gallignes both couenant oc. that the fait the and every other perlon & perlons now being feifen, of, a in the po milles, og of, og in any part og parcell thereof, thall from bencefigth frant and be feifed thereof, and of every part thereof, to the bits, in tents, behoofes & conditions, in thefe prefents before veclared, men tioned, and exprelled, and to, or for none other ble, intent, or purpole In witnesse &c.

g Com-

CL.

die b

inab bue

term of th

日本の

polit

eut-

g Consumers to corney a Leafe and goodes in Trust,
in stead of a loynture.

His Indenture ge, Betweene & G. and Ca.L.ge, Witneffeth, Sect. 28; that in conliberation of a Mariage to be bab and folemnized beemeene the faib 301. L. of the one partie, and B.D. mibom baughter of the laid E. G. of the other partie , It is now fully conenanced et. that is to fay: The faid Ed. L. Fc. both conenant ge, that where I. B. to his oced indented, bated ac. bath bemiled, granted, a to ferme letten tothe fait III. L. all that his manor of C. To have and to belo ec. shy the faid Indenture more plainly both & may appeare. The fain m. Lin confideration of the fait Bariage to be had a folemnized bemeene him the laid W.L. & the laid B. in maner & forme aforelaid. am for the great zeale & loue that he beareth to the fair B. covenans wher, that be the fair CII. L. before the feaft of or, thall at the coffes scharges of bim the faid 201. L. his crecutors or aftignes, by bis beed inbented, affure, bemile, aine, and grant to a. and C. the faid maner of actogether with all his right, title, interest, possession, e terme, which he fair Tal. L. bath to come, in and to the fame manor, and other the memiffes. To have and to hold the fame to the fair Q.a.C. a their mentors, administrators, & allignes, during the relique of the laid teme of veres vet to come of in a to the fair tenemenes a premilles. whertue of the fame Leafe for veres about in the faid prefents recito, byon condiction only that the faid A. C. and their executors andmirators, and the executors or administrators of the furnium or furnings of them, thall within fire Monethes next after the fame affurance, bemife, affr, a grant fo by the fair 201. L. made of the premife les to the faid Q. & C. make one other bemile & grant to plaid & C. L. Botthe faid manor of ac. to the faid Tal. L. & B. their erecutors, administrators affignes from the bate of the lame bemile a grant to by the tame A. & C. to be made to the faid ZA. L. & B. for & During the relibue of the laid Leafe a terme of veres, mentioned in the laid former Indentures per to come, fully to be accomplified gended. In which Indetures there thatbe a fufficiet claufe or prouiso contained, That if it happen the faid Zal. L. to vie, the faid B. him to overline, that after the neath of the fair 21. L.it shall happen the fair B.co die before the end of the fair terme of peres compriled in the fair leafe mabe to the laid Zal L.in maner & form aforelaid, That then the relidue of plain terme of veres, which that to happe to remain & be brides termined at the neath of faid B. thal remain, gor be to the executors of the fair 201.1. And further plair Cal. L. couenateth gc. pifit that D 2 happen

hannen the fair &C. Lito Die, and the fair Bito furulite and ouerline the fair Z.L.that then the fan ZEL. Chall further in confloeration of the fair Mariage by bis laft will & Teltament, freely gine, affire and affirme to the faid B. to ber owne proper ble towards ber lining. apuancement & preferment, goods, & cattels, then being bilchargen of all incumbrances, a which the fair Ca. L. Chall then have by group and full title, amounting to the cleere yerely value of ac. of the maper moons a chattels of the laid Ed. L. And further the faib Ca. L. couenanteth acthat after one affurance, grant, and contrepance made of the fair terme and leafe of the fair manoz ac. by the fair a.and C. and to the fair El. L. and B. and to the longer lyuer of them, in maner and forme aforelaid: That then and from thenceforth buring the life of the fair Cal. L. and B. the fair Cal. L. fhall not barmaine . [if] furrender, forfait, giue, nor alien the fait tenements and premiftes at any part thereof, no; his faib effate, terme, o; intereft, of, in, or to the fame, or any part thereof, nor thall in any wife incumber the fait me no, or other the fait premilles, or any part therof, but that the exemtors of the lato &C. L. Chall acquite, bilebarge a laue barmeles, afmel the fain B. as the fail manor a other the wemilles, a enery part the of, buring all the fair terme of veres, in, to the fair premiffes h mitteb, appointed, & to be affared & conceped to the faid B.in mant and forme aforelato, of allec. And further the lato To. L. commi teth ac. that he the fait ZUI. L. his executors a afficines, thall a will at all times bereafter from time to time, bo luffer , and caule whe Done and fuffered, all and every fuch act and actes, beuile, thing an thinges, as bereafter that be reasonably benises, or admised by the fair C.G. his executors or afficines, or by his or their Counfell learner in the law for the further a better affurance and fure making of and the fait leafe & terme of peres, of, a in the fait manor of C. ac. whe affured & made fure to the faid CA. L. & B. & to the furuinos of them. or to either of them. in maner & forme aforefait. Provided alwaies, and it is further covenanted ac. betwire the faid parties to their me fents ec. and the laid 201. L. for him, his beires ac. contenanteth to to, with the lato C. G, that if it that happe the lato Ca. L.or the late B.D. to beceafe, or die before the fato martage bad betwirt them, that amp of them thall refule to marrie with the other of them, at am time limited for the faid mariage, or that the Law of God themts marrie wil not permitte & fuffer, o) any other lawful impedimently happen, whereby the laid marriage that not take effect: That then the lato W. L.qc. fhal latilite, concent, op otherwise repay to the late C. B.K. To affine a leafe for a jointhre: conney parcel of the terme to the wines friends, if the following line, then let them recoming parcel

of their parcell to the husband, if he fo long doe line? 1621

A Comeiance in trust by a widdow, of a lease ginen once bee first bushand, that ber fecond bushand should not fell is away as commonly is happenerb; ?!! !!

His Indenture &c. betweene 9. B. wivow, late wife of C.B. Sect. 286 I e erecutrir of the laft will a tellament of the lame E.B. on the menarty and C. W. J. B. and R. B. brethren of the faib & on the a ther party, Witneffeth, Chat wheray the fait E. B. by his last will and Cellament, bearing bate ac. bib mine unto the fait A. B. alt that ber interest, leafe, and terme of yeares which her hab of, and to the farme of S. and of all at. with al his goods, catte le, fuffe, and findles ments of bouthold then being and remapning there. Prouided alwayes, that if it thall happen the fair A. B. to bepart this naturall life before the end sterme of the laid yeares thould be erviced entred no betermined that then the interest and terme of yeares of the fair 9. B. in the faid farme of S. and ec. (bould ceafe, and then and from thenceforth be willed that the laid farme with, ec. as it came to the faid A.B. thould remaine to 39. B. bis Daughter, e ber beirs, During the relious of the laid peresthen to come in the fait farme ec. Know ye now by thefe prefents, that the fait A. B. for fundry confideratios her moung, and elbecially for the performance of the laid will of the fair C.B. according to the meaning therof, bath given, granten ac. and by thefe prefents both fully et. unto the fair C. 19. 3. B. & R. C all that her laid right, title, ellate, intereft, leafe, and terme of peares, which the faid A. B. bath pet to come and expire of, and in the laid manner of farme of Sand of and in all re. Neuerthelelle, the fait T.P.J. B. and R. T. Do couenant ac.that the fame A. B. and ber af-Agnes, thall have the occupation & ble of all the faio manogs &c. and all e linguler other the premiffes in the fato feuerall leales fpecifier, and thall and may bene and take the profits and commodities of the Same to ber white ofe commodity a profit ouring the lato terme contained in the fair leafe of the premilles, if the fair A. B. vor fo long liue,

bi

live Provided allupies , subities further secretoreschul if to the paymen the fair Ch. The opens buildenn 92 bulleanon co inform the A chall forcume bereafter to be maried, to alien gine grant, of felber tobole interest and terme of peres co any perfan of perfons, of a m the menuffen befoge granted, or any percell of the lames De ifit fortime the lain 3. To pople before the end of the lain neven contained in the latte lealeming then this prefent gife and graund of the view oc cupation of the fait premiffes to the fait A.in forme aforefait, minen. made of graunted to crafe and beterbe to be boil, and then is fall be lawfull co the lain C. B. A. B. and H. C. theireceerstors & abminiftrators, and euery of them, into the lato manor acc. to reenter et. And furthermoze the lait C. D. J. B. and R. C. Doe couenant ge that they the fait E. Land H. er, their executors ac. Chall wirbin one quarrer of a peare after the beath of the law A. and at the colles to Sco. Boz graunt butothe lain . B. Daughter of the go. if the fain . be then liming, the faid Pangsoite, and other the premilles to ber own be buring farmany yeares of the fain terms of veres, as that benromin not enbed of and in the fame manogage, and premilles, or in any of them, bilcharmet of all former bargaines, ec. And furt bermone the faid C. 18. J. B. and R. C. Do couenant oc, that if it fortune de fait 99. B. to beceale in the life of the fain Q. B. that then the fait & I. R.their erecutors, gr.fball like wile within one quarter of apen after the beath of the laid B. B. clearely conney and affice bute the laib Q. B. if they be thereto required by the laib Q, and at the conte ec, all their fain right, title er, In witnelle, &c.

### an An afignment of aleafe to gertaine ples in mount

Sect. 287. This Indenture made or, betweene the contine one party and the interest of f. R. a I. B., on the other party, with elicit, that where the lab cut. T. is, a now flandeth lawfully polletted for terms of 26, years pet to come, of, in, a upo the manor of T. with thappureteances in the pertue of one Indenture of leafe thereof made to the faid the hyperbearing date the tr. day of or, in the sc. periong apparather fore perely ac the pearely rem of ferme of ac, as by sin the lab III benture of leafe more at large appeareth: Row the laid the fine III benture of leafe more at large appeareth: Row the laid the fine of D. R. ac, bath given and granted, a by their prelents both given and grant to the laid f. R. and I. D. all a linguist the melusges are with thappurtenaces in T. atopelaid, mentioned of contained in the

fain Indenture of leafe, and all his effate interest, a terme of yeares pet to come by bettue of the late Leale mave by the laid ac, in and to the law lands arounds, & premilles in & aforelate. To have and to hold the fait mealunce in Gaforeleit.co the fait F.R. & J.D. their erecutors and allianes, in maner and forme following: that is to fav. En the ble of the laid TEL. C. for and burning the terme and thace of fincie yeares nert and immediatly infuing the bate bereof, if the fain EM. C. lo long live, and after to the ble of the fait D. for, and buring the terme and space of other rl. peares then nert following, if the the faib D. Chall fo long line , and after to the ble of the firft iffue male of the fair III. C. benotten by him of the bodie of the fair D. for the terme of to many peares as then thall be to come , and thall then te maine bnexpired of the laid Leafe made by the faid at, if the iffue male bo fo long live. And if it fortune the laid Cal. C. to have no ifine male begotren by him of the bobie of the law D. then to the firft flue female of the laid CEL vt fupra ec. buring and butill fuch time as the influmme of one C. Ei, be fully bab recepued, and taken, of the illus and profits of the faib lands and premiffes, for, and towards the metermet in mariage of the faid iffue female, if the faid leafe made to thelaid CI. T. by the laid ac, and the terme of yeares therein contarned thall to long indure and continue. And after the faid bundeen pounds to hav and lenied, then to the ble of fuch perfon and perfons asthe faib III. C. Mall gine or bequeath the fame oneo, for, a buring Mitherelioue of the fair terme and yeares contained and expressed in the faid Inventure of feafe mabe by the fait ge. And the fait til. Cooth couenant and graunt for bim oc, that be the laid &. C. the day of the pace bereof, is, and flandeth lawfully pollelled of the premiles, and every parcell thereof, in maner and forme aforefato : And that the faid premiffes, and chery parcell thereof now be, and fo thatt continue and remaine to to bles & limitations afore rehearled, according to the true effect and meaning of thele prefents, cleerely bilcharged, of, and from all former bargapnes, and payments of any tentu referued by the fame Indenture of leafe made by the faid ec. connepances, and all other charges and incumbrances whatfoever. And that he the fair ZEL. T. bath not beretofoze bone, noz that he noz his affigues bereafter thall ove or fuffer to be done, any act or thing, whereby the fair efface, vleg, a limitations, mentioned of expelled, by,03 in this Indenture,03 any of them, chall be made boid, fruffrate, 02 fhall not take effect, 02 indure, according to the true effect and meaning of thele prefents. In witnesse &c.

A Comment for quiet bilitying , until money progra

Nd the lato 6, S. both covenant and grant, for him, bie betren Sect. 2 88. A executors, a abministrators, to and with ac. Ther if it forming the laid f. R. bis executors or alliques at any time bereafter buring the fair cerme of ir peres to be lawfully enicted or armilled, of from the quiet pollellion of occupation of the faid manos & proreilles bemi fen unto him by the fait former Jubenture of leafe, whereby the fait 5.03 his allignes, thall of map not quietly perceive & take the annual or perely fumme of rr. P. of the illues, rents, & profits of the faibmann and premiffes, according to the true effect o meaning of the fait for mer Indenture of leafe : That then melently bon fuch enterion on exputition, the faid f. B. bis executors & affignes, that a may quietb e peaceably have, occupy, and iniop the fait capitall meluage of tene ments called the D. and all the grounds, coalmines, a bereditaments therewith bemiled and occupied, buring and untill fuch time as h much of the faid nine fcope pounds as then thall be unreceived by the faio F. R. his erecutors or affignes, by the faid 6.9. bis beiren affignes, bilcharges of all incumbrances, hab, made, or bone by the fai 6.6. bis beires o) affignes. Prouided, and it is fo concluded agreed, by a betweene the laid parties , that if the laid f. R. bis me cutars and affigues and quietly and peaceably occupy and inion faio manogof Dandother the premiffes, bemifes by the faio for Indenture of leafe, buring all the faid terme of nine peres, accor to the purpost a true meaning of the faid Indenture of leafe . Diff the faid 6. 4. his executors of affigues, Doe well and truely commi and pap to the faid F. R. bis erecutors or affignes the fumme of score poundes, o) so much thereof as then shall remaine not recen by the faid f. bis erecutors or affigues : That then melently that the end and betermination of the faid terme of nine peres fo quietly occupped by the laid f. his executors of allignes, as is aforelaid, of immediatly from and after fuch payment had and made as is a faid, this melent Indenture of leafe thall be beterly voice, frustrate, and of none effect, and have no further being : any thing aforefailt the contrarie not withflanding. In withelle whereof ac.

S A Feoffement to xij. persone in Trust to certaine wfes.

Sect. 289. THis Indenture pc. Witnefleth, that the laid I.S. for the fpetial truft a confidence that he the laid I.S. hath a repoleth in the laid I.S.

a. 15. 6.D. oc. and their beirer and allignes, min forthe great years o will in bird, be bearether the passe people which now be, and beceater from time to time fall be inhabiting and owelling sichin the comme of Cin che Countie of D. Any comaron the main cenance, repapaing, making of fuch Bringes whichwaies, as note an bereateer foall be erecten or mabe in the fato Comis of C.o. ichtu one balte mile of the fame a and for y cohurns the vifebarite. payment, and contribution of fifteenes, tares, multers, warres, and ther common charges and impolitions wherewith the faid Cowne of C.o. the inhabitance thereof, hall or may be charged, and in eafe moreliefe of the paope people of the faid Cowne of O.for the time cing, bath given, graunted, and confirmed, and by thefe melenty shim and his beires, both freely and abfolutely gine, gratint, and firme unto the faid A. B. C. D. ec. and their beires for euer, all ofe his meluages ee. To have a to hold acto the fair A.B.C.D. ectheir beires and allignes for ener, to the onely ble and behoofe of belaid A. B. C.D. or. their beires and affignes for ever boon truff. And to the intent that they the faid Q. B.C.D. ac. their beires and dignes, thall with all the yeerely rents, revenues, iffues, and profits the fair cenements & premiffes &c.fuccor and reliefe the faid poore people, which now be, 02 hereafter thall be inhabiting within the fair towne of C. & the faid Bribges maintaine & make, and the faid payments, contributions, and charges thall beare and fullaine, in fuch for and maner, as thall perely from time to time for ever be acreed bon and thought meete to the chiefelt part of the inhabitants of the faid Towne of C. for the time being. And the faid A.B.C.D.gc. becouenant ec. That if the fait A.B.C.D.ec.or any of them, thall at my time or times bereafter remoone, goe, & bepart away foorth of the laid Towne of C. to any other place to inhabite and owell, and bo and hall inhabite & owell out of the faid Towne of C. that then fuch and to many of the laid twelve Cofeoffees aforenamed, which thall lo bepart away forth of the faid towne of C. and inhabite & dwellin any other place, thall not after fuch bis , or their beparture thence , as is aforefaid, take, receive, or bispole, any of the rents, illues, or profits of the fair tenements and premilles: But at all times after fuch his or their to beparting a going away of him, or them, as is aforefaid, thall graunt, conuep, release, and affure to the refigue of the fair twelve persons then lyuing, and their beires, or to such other twelve persons inhich that be named and cholen by the chiefest or more part of the fair inhabitants of the fair towne of C.then for the time being, to be fub-Aituted

ban

bp

ofe

alef

Citured and you in place and income of the fall the fin of period a departing or ming, and of the refinite of the feel fronters then come ming of furnituing, and their beires all his a their effate, right, riche and interest, of, and in the laid lames and premittes bill barged when parmelelle, of a from all bargaines, effaces, titles, therees, troubles, and incumbrances, then bed or made, or to be bad or made, by him or them,og any of them, to bying or departing away, as a forelate, as their be beutled or abutien by the chiefelt or more part of the inhabitants of the fair towne of C. aforelair for the sime being, or by their, or any of their counfel learned in the lawer of this Realme : Greet luch les les for the terme of yearen as thathe mane according to the tenor and true meaning of thefe prefences. And it is further intented meant, & agreed, by & betweene che faio parries to ehele prefents, that when and to often, a at what focuer time or times bereafter, fire of the fall twelve perlons aforenamed as feoffees, as aforefato, or of any other perfons bereafter to be fo named as feoffees thereof or more of the Chall be bead, or departed out of the fair to time of C. to bivell elib as is aforefaid : That then and fo often it thall and may be lawfulling and for the chiefelt and most substantial part of the inhabitants of the faid comme of C. for the time being, coname, elect, and chule rif other persons of the inhabitants of the lato towne of C. for the time being to be feoffees in Truft, and to fland feifer to the vies aforefait, the Subflicuted and put in the place and roome of the fair former feoffers, and in like maner and forme, election a elections of the fair froffet to be made, as is aforefaid, from time to time fucceffinely for ever, to often as it thall be requilite. And that after luch election or election of fuch twelve persons to be feoffees, as is aforefaid, made by the last inhabitants of C. aforelaid, luch and to many of the feoffers aforelaid as that be then lyuing, at the reasonable request, costs & charges of the inhabitants of the faid Towne then being,or the more or the chiefel part of the inhabitants of the fair Towne for the time being, hallby fufficient peede of beedes, of other conveiances of affurances, grant, conney, a affure the fath lands ge. & premiffes, to the fair tweluepers fons to newly chalen, a their beirs, to the bles a inters aforefain, with fuch covenants & conditions therin to be contained as thatbe thought requilite to the laid chiefelt part of the laid inhabitants for thetimt being, or their learned counsell, vischarged of alititles, charges, & in cumbrances, bad of made, of to be bab of made by the, of any of them, other then fuch as that be han by them with the like confent of the fair inhabitants for the time being , as is aforefair . Prouided alwais,

nicials, to these presents in maner and former following refacts the charic fool not , not mey not be la will at any come vecimes exertise, to, or to, the lain I. B. o bislate cofeeffees belove names, and of them, their peires or afficuent or and of them; of and other some of the first some or their peires of the first some or their some of the property of the first some of the first some or their some of the first some itten to charge, councy, imploy ap couert the faidlands, teneditts etipitaments, o premiffes, with chappurenances, or any part there or the renes affices and profits thereof or of any parteberof, to any ecule of uses, incent as inneues, namen other mapen, then to the saboue in their prefents mentioned, without the confent of the to shiefell part of the inhabitants of the fato comme of C.for the me being cherunco fiell havant obtained, nor to ertinguith releafe; utermine, fruitrate og make boid any rene og rences, condition og micions, grant, consenant of ogreement referred, contained, theness enasimplyen, as ca be referuen, concainen, mentionen, os completes n, as by any leade of leales beverofore mane of the fair tettements a namilles, og of any part thereof, nor to make any new leafe of leafes the lato concurence a premilles, or of any parcehereof, before luch measall former leafes of fo much thereof to nemly to bee bemiles all be expired, becermined, furrembled of emoral not for any longer a terme then ert peares, from the making of fuch nem leafe or ks, nog for any letter of finaller rents, the bin now already ceferus and perides for the fame, and for and under fuch conditions and claules of reencry for befault of patments of any rent or cenes to bee referued, in, og by any fuch leafe og leafes, or with fuch other condition ons, poutfoes, and coulenance therein to be contained, as from time to time for euer thalbe thought meete and requiffte by obe faid more .oge Sod of chiefest part of the fain inhabitants of the fain towns of C. for the time bring. And prouded also and upon condition, and it is the true intent and meaning of thele prefenen, a of all the parties to the lane, and the laid inhabitants of the laid towns of C. bo confent and agree, that it thall not at any time hereafter be lawfull to any person of persons that hereafter shall be named, chosen, e made a froffee of feofices of the lato cenemics o premilles as is aforefaid, during luch time as be of they thall fo remaine and be feoffee of feoffees therof, to bane, take, of occupie any part of the faio tenements and premilles, by leafe in peres or other wife, nor to any leffee or farmer of any part of the fait tenements and premilles, during fuch time as be that to be aleffee of farmer thereof, to be named, cholen, of mane feoffee thereof,

of may place thereof: Andrie is tweeter continues into ingreet bestweene alt the lain phrolemen thele prefents in enery of the with the full content or agreement of the find inhabitants of the fi pas of Chapterely, minesery pase to sever hereafter, the of the ain persons being or arbichtpall be riontees of the piet ficefalt, that he chalen by then, wanted the thin be Greenes of Collectory heepers of all frichtenes, renembes po fits as thall come, artie, or grow, of, o for the laib tenements e premi fes, to the vies aforelaid, a to one all fuch acts a things as fhalbe as cellary, toy, or about be fame buril the Fribay next affer the feat of Plad vencuta, commonip calles Lammas vap, tohich (balbe nert afcet eurry time af fach choile of f lat Greenes as is afogelait. And that energ pere hereafter boon the Frivay nert after the lato feath of P, ad vincula, commonip callet Lammas bay & fait Greeues for the pere then past for the time being, in the prefence of to many of the m habitants of the lain towne of Die the relibue of the fant feofices, will bourblate to be then there walent thereat in the partly China of C. afopelato, thall make a prelio up a full a true reckoning e acco of all fuchlummes of money, cother things, as they thall then b receives, vilburles, of vone, in, for, or by realon of the premiles, or a pare thereof, onto the fair ishabitaines, or the fair ceftime of the f fpolibes, not being then Gebeues there, it to beliner all the arrest and suesplus of their fait teteit onto furb two other perfons, as then nert after them be cholen Greeues of the premilles, as is any fait for euer. In witneffe,&c.

referres, in 302 be en france, eales, or half of he go go con a referred manner of the state of

50

Sect. 290. Grant Conceffie, fignifieth petrillio, fufferance, leane, borno Lycelding or giving ouer of a thing, but specially taken, the nifieth a gift in writing of fuch things as cannot aptly palle word only without writing: As rents, rougifions, fertices, adowfons in groffe, common in groffe, villeine in groffe, tithes de or made by fuch persons as cannot give but by deed; as the king & allbodyes politike, as Maiors & Commalties, Deanes, Chapter, &c. which differences bin oftentimes neglected, & then it's take generally to fignific every gift whatfouer made of any thing by a ny person whatsomer. And he that grantell, is termed the grant tor, & he to whom the grant is made, the grantee. An influence of grantisa deed containing the discription of fuch a gift or gra, as is aforefaid. Of the examples whereof great variety infireth.

kć

ade antino . A Granofa Rampalande attent man inger of agendant

His Indenture mabe bermeene Forde and Las Witneffeth Sed 201. that the lato f. bath granted, bargaynebire, all rhole mefmages ac. with thappurtenances, fet, lying, & being wiehin the Lorsibip of B.and in the parift of a.and S.a either of thein, within the County of D. e now or late in the tenure or accumation of Brog big affignes, by force of one bemile of leale not peterpyzen, made thereof to the faid R. and his affirmes by E. H. oc. And also the reversion and reverflows of all and finguler the premifies, and every part a parcel therot, tomether with Common for all maner of beatts of the fair Boat, bis beices and afficures, in, and boon the commons and wall groundes, parcell of the fair Lorothip a manor, and all wayer and pollages, to and from the premiffes, and every part thereof, in fuch aniple o large maner, as the faid R. at any time hertofore have blually hab, bleb, or taken the lame , lithence the making of the fait leafe , together with one acre of pasture with the appurtenances , lying in a close of pa-Gure called B, within the parity of ge. To have and to bold et. all the laid meluages ec. and other the premiffes, with fufficient common, as is aforefato, and all other the premiffes before bargaines and fold with all and linguler their appurtenances, and the revertion and revertions of the fame to the fair C.ac. Yeelding and paying there fore perely buto the faid f.bis beires and affirmes Lordes of ac. the fumme of tis. s. perely at the feath of ec. And alfo botner frit to the Court of the faid mano; at two times in the yeare, upon general warning to be given for the bolding of the faid Court, by the Baplife, or other officer of the faid f.bis beires or allianes. Lords of the faid mas nos . And if the fait Wibnon fuch realonable warning as aforelaid, thall taple a make vefault in boing fuit, as is aforefaid: That then & to often the fair & that forfait to the fair f. ac. Lords of the fair ma. not, for every fuch pefault iii. b. in ful facilfaction for every fuch befautt. And the fair & for ec, both covenant e grant, to gr. f. ec, that if the law perely rent of this s. or the faid finnme of this, b. for not bos ing fuitto the Court, as is aforefait be not pato: That then a fo often it that be lawfull for the fair f. his beyres and aftignes, Lords of the lato mano, into the aforelato premilles, a every part a parcell cherof to enter, and there diffrain ac, as by one beed therof made ac, bearing date at plainly appeareth. That now the faid f. for divers good & lawfull confinerations him therunto mouting, bath bargainer e fold, ginen and grammes to the faib C. bis beires er, for euer, all the fait meluages,

REPLIE YER

meluages, commons, rents. (nicofcount, tenements, amorther the premifies, and all his revertion and revertious, of, and in the lame, and premifies with the propurer ances to the laid, necessary part thereofinish the appurer ances to the laid, necessary carriers, and premifies with the propurer ances to the laid. Co, his being and alliques so ever, to the energy ale and behoofe

g A Brant of the Resertion of certaine landes , wish other landes in pofffion .

a. in the partito of a. and S. e either 30 loss de plantin of

Mnibus ad quos &c. W.B.W.R.LS. & I. W. falutem &c Sect.292. Cum M. vxor I.W.mup vxor I.W.habeat & teneat protermino vite luc ex dimillione & feoffaméto noft point W.B.I.W. W.R. Les L.W. diverses terras & tent cum fuis portinen nu p ditte I.W. viri fin, fcituat & iacent in vill'de S. pdict reversione & reman corunde terrar & tentori immediate polt deceffum ende Manobis & hered' nris de jure spectant : Cumq; etiam nos prad W.B. I.W.W.R.I.S.& I.W. ad praclens feither lumus & poile fignation dinico nothe ve de feodo, de & in diversis aligneris, tenns, reddir, & feruic', pratis, palcuis, & paltur, cu fuis ptin, fcituatis & iacent in H. in dict' com E.quæ etiam mip fuerat dich I.W. vin nup dictæ M. Et que omnia & fingula suprad teri, tent, &cetera prussa in Site H. pdictis: Nos pdicti W.B.L.W. W.R.I.S.& hw.familcomi. W.filio nup pred' L.W. (qui totuminis fun nobis & haredib' no nup concellit & relaxauit) nup conjunctim habuimus nobis, heredibus, & affignatis nostris in perpetuu, ex dono & concessione,& charte confirmatione I.G. Sciatis nos pfat W.B.I.W.W.R.I.S. & I.W. dimilille, tradidille, concessisse, liberalle, & hoe present fcripto noltro confirmalle pfat I.W file, acM.C. file nup I.C. quam diel I.W. (Deo dante ducet in vxore) cam orania per cerras & tenemeta cum fuis puneuis; que habemus in villa de H. pdict & alibi, Quam etia reuerlione & reuerliones pdictaru terrar, tentori, reddit, senic', ac cæteroru præmissor in S. pdiet'. Habend' &tenend'omnia pdict' terras & tenement, ac cetera pinisla in Hadici, vna cum reuerfione præd'terr tent & ceteroru premiforum in S. immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicte M.W. pfat I.W. filio, & M.C.achared de corporibus coru inter cos legit pereatis, de capitalibus &c. Et volumus, & perpræsentes concedimus, quod fi contingat dictos I, W. filium, & M. C. fine hered de corpor com inter cos legitme pereatis obire, qd' tune omnia pd'terf & tenta, ac catera pmillain H.predict, vna com reversione pred teri & tent,

4750.50.3

acceteros przemilozin Si przediat immediate cum mecidente poli morte dicta M. W.integre remanearis Screudrant prad'l, W.f. ho de W.G.& W. Ri nection 15.8 T.T.hardibus & affignat finis in perpetuam, Tenendum de capitalibus &c. In cuitis rei 1. top for heures and face flags for ence hath minen, grantes affers

burgained, o folo, and the total and Grand from the fire, granning from benefit in the fire from the

THis Indenture go Witneffeth, that the fait Q. B. hath gille of Sect. 293. to the faib T. F. and to the heites males of his boby et fufffeient turbarie, with free liberty to bigge e ger Curnes, and libertie to mam, reare; minopato, repaire; and fracke the famet menes fo biogred agreen within the manor of D. To often as new that require, at all and enery featonable a reafounble time and chines of the peare, to be berneb fpent, 03 bled within, 03 at their manffon boufe of D. in p faib County of L. and not elf where, with free entrie, egrelle & regrelle, inen, e from the fait mano, mefuage ac, to take and carry away the fair curues, with carts, waines, or otherwife, at his etheir wils and been toobicion following, that if the late

## S A Graunt of Common for a hundred Sheepe.

Mnibus &c. Sciatis me &cin confideratione boni & lauda- Sect. 294 bilis confilij per T.F. mihi impenfi & imposterum impendend dediffe, & hoc prælenti feripto med confirmaffe eide T. F. annuatim, durante vita ipfius T. F. cuftodiam debitam ad centum oues, tam in ouili, falda, & pastura conveniente cum ouib meis per town annum custodiend' & pasturand', & infra maneriu meum de Dan comitat C.quam in omnibus & fingulis terris & tenemhis meis in D. Habend', gaudend', & percipiend'eidem T. F. & affignatis suis, pro tota vita ipsius T. F. Et bene licebit eide T. F. toties quoties ei placuerit ad intrand' in omnia pred' maneria, terras, & tenta, ad supervidend'oues suas prædict', & eas is. meliore pasturam imponend' (fi necesse fuerit) ac oues præd' & quamlibet pcellam erarundé vendere, permutare, & ad votum suum de cisfaciend, ac oues alias ad numerum centum outum & non vlti, in ouil' & paftur prædictis imponere & dimittere cultodiend' & pafturand in forma predicta. In cuius rei &c. confer, was facilitated in big beneaths as of

To mind con A Grant of arener fion to the Queene. " Au (11) 25 012 This Indenture mate at. Between & A. J. Of D. at on the one Sect. 295. party, and our most gratious foueraigne Laby Q. Elizabeth on the

the other party witnesseth, that the laib M. Ell. for, and in confine rection of a certaine lumme of money to him paid by our Taib raime, whereof he acknowledgeth the receit, and thereof e of every nart thereof both clearely acquite e bischarge our faib Soueraime app her beires and fucceffors for ever, bath given, granted, alienen. bargained, a fold, and by thefe prefents both give, graunt, alien, bargraines fel unte pur lais foueraigne Lapp the D. Daieftie ber beira and fuccelloss for ever, all that close of patture of pattures, al lams tenements, & bereditaments whatfoeuer, with the appurtenances. called or known by the name or names of B. (cituate, lying . being in the pariff and fields of Din the county of D.noto or late m there nure of occupation of 3. B.o) of his aflignes, together with all the riches, members, and appurtenances of the fame. To have a to hale the fain tenements a premilles, with the appurtenances to our faine foueraigne Laby the D. Baiellie, ber beires and fucceflore for em buto the only proper ble and behoofe of our fait fouerainne Laby the D. Maieflie her beires and futcellans for euer. Prouided almaies bpon condition following, that if the fato R. Ca.o. bis heires, or any of them bo at any time bereafter graunt by his been to be inrolled in the Queenes bighnes court of Chancerp, one annuity or perely rent of ac. of lamfull Englich money, buto our fait foueraigne L.the D. highnes, her beus & fuccelloss, illuing & going forth of any the line, tenements & bereditaments of the fato R.Ed. 0) of his beires, becla ring bis or theirincent therein to be, that this faid graunt to the Q. bighnes thall be boid: That then this prefent beed, or grant, barmin and fale of the faid premiffes with thappurtenances to the Q. birth nes, ber beires and fuccellogs limitted and appointed fall be bittel boid fruftrate, and of none effect at. In withelle at.

Maiestie, for the preservation thereof by deed involled, renocable by tender of money &c.

Sect. 296. TO all faithfull people to who etc. A. C. of L. in the county of P. Clothier, sendeth greeting in our L. God everlasting. Whereas one A.C. my father late of L. aforesaid, in the said county of P. deceased, was lawfully seised in his demeane as of see, of a incertaint closes and parcels of land, medod, and pasture, . Aping and being on the Porthibe of one water or river talked L. in D. within the Perish of D. in the County of P. And the said A.C. being of the lander, the

nt

011

25/

cenements, and premiffes to feifen, oto by his beed indented, bearing pare ec. giue, graume, and confirme the faib memilles to C. C. his fonne a naturall brother unto me the laid 3. C. by the name of C. C. his vonger forme. To have and to bold all e finguler the premiffes with their appurtenances, to the faib C. C. and to the beires males of his body lawfully begotten. And if it thould happen the fair E.C. to pie without iffue male of his body lawfully benotten : that then all the forefaid landes a tenements with the appurtenances, though remaine to me the faib J. C. elber brother of the faib C. C. and to the beires males of mp boby lawfully begotten. And if it Bould happen me the fait I. C. to bie without beire male of my boby lawfully bemotten: then the forefaid landes and tenements with their appurtenances to remaine to the beires males of bim the fato I.C.the civer lamfully becrotten. And if it (bould bappen bim the faid I. C. to bie without fuch iffue male of his body lawfully begotten: that then all the faid labs, and tenements with the appurtenances fould remains to the beires of the body of the faid E.C. lawfully begotten, And for refault of fuch iffue : that then all the forefait landes etenementes with thappurtenances thould wholy revert to the right beirs of him the faid I.C. the giver, wherefourthey can be found for ever, as by the faid beed indented moze plainely appeareth. The remainder af which faid lands a tenements with thappurtenaces by bertue of the aid beed, together with the reverlion thereof, are expectant buto me the faib 3. C. being fonne and beire bnto the faib 3. C. the gitter, and elber brother buto the faib C. C. Know pee therefore mee the faib 3.C.for biners good canles a confiberations me efvecially mound. to bave given, graunted, and confirmed, a by thefe prefents bo give. grant, and confirme to our foueraigne Laby Clizab. by the grace of Cob, Queene of ac. all my reversion and remainder of the faid lands ac and all my right, title, interest, estate, ble, possession, and bemand, which I now have, or at any time hereafter thall have, or ought to bane, of, and in the fame. To have and to hold the fair revertion and remainder whenfoeuer the fame thall happen, and all other my right, intereff, efface, ble, pollellion, and bemand, which I now have, or anie time bereafter hall or ought to baue, of, and in the premilles, buto out faib foueraieme Laby D. Elis, and ber fucceflogs for euer, byon this condition following: that is to lay, if I the laid I.C. mine beirs of affignes, of any of be, boe at any time bereafter, offer of tenber to pay buto the Barons of her Paiellies court of the Erchec. og to any one of them fitting in the open Court there, for, and to ber Paieffies ple.  $\mathbf{R}$ 

fi

m

de

m

VCI

mi

attı

aut

go nib

ns e

ble, or to the ble of her fucceffors, the fanne of el. s. of gov and lam. full money of England : That then immediatly & at all times after fuch tenber & offer of paiment to be made of the laid fumme of ri. si to ber Baiellies ble,og to the ble of ber fucceflors, as aforelain: This necent graunt, and the knowledging and inrolling thereof, and every thing and things therein contained to be beterly boid, fruftrate, e of none effect. And luch revertion, remainder, ble, pollellion a effere which I now have in the premilles, or at any time bereafter outhe to have (if this prefent graunt were not made) by any pollibility.immediatly after fuch tender and offer of paiment made (as aforefaid) thall be and remaine to me and my beires for ever, & fo to be abind. ged and taken for ever, in fuch maner and forme, as though this mefent graunt had neuer beene had, made, knowledged, noz inrolled: This prefent writing, nor the knowledging or incolment thereof, or any thing therein contained to the contrary thereof in any wife not withfanding. In witnelle whereof buto this mp prefent witing. I have fet my hand and feale, Given the rit. Day of 12. in the vere of the raigne of our faid Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of Gop.of England &c.

## 9 A fale of a renerfion.

Sect.397. Odua quæ fuit vxor I.M.iuxta voluntat eiufde I.M.habeat& teneat ad termin vitæ eiusde C.ex dimissione, traditione, & chartæ indentatæ confirmatione mei dicti I. H. ac I. B. iam defunct, omnia illas terras &c. quæ ego dictus I.H.& pdictus I.B. quonda conjunctim habuimus nobis hæred' & assignat nostris in perpetuum, ex dono & feoffamento dict' I.M.in villa & campis &c& reversione omnium prædictorum terranum, tenementor, & reddit, post mortem dichi Camihi præfat I.H.& hæredibus & assignatis meis de jure spectant. Noueritis me præfat I. H. dimisisse, tradidisfe,liberaffe, & hoc præfenti scripto meo confirmaffe N. S. de N. dict reversionem omnium præd &c. cu omnib suis pertinentis, statim cum acciderit post mortem dicti C. Ita qued omnia prad terræ &c. Habend' & tenend' diet' reversionem cum omnibus & fingulis suis præmissis cum pertinentijs post mortem diet' C. hzred & assignat suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis &c. In cuius &c. Photographic dispers Court therefore as to be used

1

ť,

15

V.

ď

&

12-In A Grant of an Amuitie.

Mnibus &c. T.G.in com N.falute in &c. Sciatis me pfat T. Sect.298. G.tam pro & in colideratione boni confili mihi p quedam T.M.de P.in com pdict' gen,ante hec impenfi & imposteru impendend', quam pro diuerlis alijs caulis & confiderationib' me in hoc specialiter mouent, dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse præf. N. & assignat suis, quandam annuitate siue annual' reddit &c. exeunt & annuatim pcipiend' de manerio meo de Cin pdict com N. Ac de omnibo mefuag', terf, tenement, & hereditament meis quibulcunq; cum suis ptinetijs vniuerfis de C.pd'. Habend', gaudend', leuand', & percipiend' dict' annuitaté fine anmul' reddit &c. de pdict' maner de C. pdict', pref. T.N. & affigit his p termino vite natur eiuld' T.N.per manus firmarioru, tenentum, recept, balliuoru, seu alioru officiarioru occupatoru premisloni, aut alicuius inde parcell', ad felta &c. equis porcionib' annuaimsoluend. Et si contingat &c.si licito modo petatur &c.plenarie solut fuerit, De qua quide annuitate fine annual' reddit &c.ego pf. T.G.polui pfat T.N. in plenam & pacifica possessione & leilin, per solutione sibi in die confect' psentiu iii.d' nomine seisin eiusdem. Et viterius ego pref. T.G. volo & concedo per plentes, quod hocpresens scriptum meu, vna cum acquietanc' pref. T. N. sit suffidens warrant cuicung; firmar, tenent, recept, balliuoru, seu alioru officiar, fine occupator premissorum, aut alicuius inde parcell' ad onerand' eos, & quemlibet eoru, de, pro, & concern folutione anmitat fine annual reddit &cac arrerag' einsdem. Quodo; illi pred' firmar, tenentes, recept, occupator, balliui, feu Eschaet, & alij officiani pramifloru, aut alicuius inde peell', ac hered', executor, & administriui, qui pdier annuitat fiue annual reddit, aut arrerag eiufdem præf. T. N. aut suo certo Atturnato soluere contigerint, super montrac'acquietanc' pdice T.N. proinde fiend' exonerabuntur versus me pref. T.G. hæred' & assign meos, de tanto reddit præmillori, aut alicui inde parcell quant ipfi præf. T. N. aut suo certo atturnat, de præd' annual' reddit &c. aut de arrerag' inde soluent aut soluere contigerint &c. In cuius rei testimon &c.

A graunt of an Annuitie to a Chirurgion. Clatis nos dediffe, coceffiffe, & hoc pleu script nostr cofirmale Sect. 299. p nobis & hered' nris, dilect' & fideli seruieti nro D.B. Chirurgo p bono ferunio, cofilio, & necessario auxilio suo nobis & omnib filijs & filiab ini nos legit pereat in nfa necessitate & corpois egritudiñ impeso & imposter impeded', quada annuitate &c.

9 Agraunt of part of an Annuitie.

Soft. 300. T 7Nto all Christian people to whom this prefent wipting that come . F. R. of &c. and D.R. of &c. widow, lendeth greeting. Where the faid F. R. both perely pay to the faid D. buring her life an Annuitie or perely rent of ac, for, & in confiberation of ber Dower of the lander of J.R. ber late bulband beceased . And where also the fain D.of ber free will a beneuolence is minbeb to gine bnto & . 19. her brother, one Annuitie or perely rent of fine Markes, parcell of the fair Annuitie or perely rent of Ac. towardes his preferment and maintenance of lyuing to be had and received at the bands of the fath F.R. bis beires og allignes, who is verie well contented a pleafeb to pay the fame accordingly. Therefore know you me the fait D.R. to have given and graunted, and by thefe prefents bo give & graum to the faid Za. 19.mp brother, the faid Amuitte or verely rent of fine Markes, parcell of the fait perely rent of ac. to be paied perely by the faib f. R. bis beires or allignes, at the fealt of &. Partin the Bifon in Minter, and Penticolf, by euen poscions. To have and perceint the faib Annuitie og percly fumme of ec. to the faib Cal. 19, and his affignes, from pc. buring the naturall life of the the faib D. if the Mariage which God willing thall be had and folemnized between 201. T.of ec. gentleman, and me the faid D. fhall fo long indure and continue. And the faid f. R. both graunt by thefe prefents, for him and his beires, that if it fortune the faid Annuitie or yearely remtal ec. or any part or parcell thereof to be behind unpaied by the fraces twentie daves, next after any of the fair feattes or daves whereatth fame ought to be paied : That then it fhall be lawfull, for, and tothe faid TIL19. and his affignes, into all that his manoz of D. with the appurtenances in the fair Countie of D. and into all and fingular his lands , tenements, and hereditaments in D. aforefair, to enter and biffraine, And the biffreffe there fo taken, to lead , brive, chafe, and carrie away, and the fame to impound, betaine, and keepe, untill fuch time as be or thep of the faid annuall or pearely rent of ac, with the arrerages thereof, if any fuch be, be fully latiffied, contented, paies. In witnesse whereof as well the faid F.R. as the fain D. to this me fent writing baue put their Seales, the twentieth pap of et.

### g A Grant of an Ammitie.

Sect. 301. O Mnibus &c. Noueritis me pfat Ldedisse, concessisse, hoc pseudo pse

Ù m

the

hoc

ddis

n&c

end

Habend', tenend', & percipiend' prædichum annual reditum, fine annuitatem xl.s. de przd' tenemento fine hospicio cum suis pertimentijs pf. C.hæredibus & alfignatis fuis in perpetuum, ad feltum Annunciationis beate Marie virginis; & fancti Michaelis Archangeli, per zquales porciones annuatim soluend'. Et si contingat przdict'annualem reditum fiue annuitatexl.s. ad aliquem festum folinionis, quo folui debet, in pte vel in toto aretro effe non folitis quod extunc bene liceat prædict' C. hæredib' & affignat fuis in dichum tenementi fine hofpiciu intrai, & distringere, & distretiones ibidem inuentas seu captas asportar, abducere sugare, & penes seretinere, quousq; de præd'annuali reditu siue annuitate, vit cum omnibo inde arreragijs, fiquæ fuerint, fibi plenarie fuerit satisfact & persolutum: de quo quidem annuali reditu siue annuitate, posui przd'Rin plenam possessionem & seisinam, per solutionem sex denariorum &c. In cuius rei &c. of areas thereo. do

## I A graunt of a rener fion .

Mnibus Christi fidelib', ad quos presens scriptu peruenerit, Sect. 202. W.H.&c. Cum C.H.pater meus habeat & teneat pro termino vitæ fuæ guodda tenemtum cum fuis pertinentijs in W.&c. vocatum H. reversion indepost sun decessum mihi & hzredibus theis spectrant: Noueritis me præsat W. dedisse, & hoc præsenti scipto meo confirmasse. T. B. reversionem dich tenementi cum fuis pertinentijs cum acciderit post decessum przdict' R. patris ma. Habend' & tenend' prædict' reversionem cum suis perinentis cum accident, prafat T.B. haredibus & affignatis fins in perpeturm, de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c. Dat &c.

#### Lands and feer dictantil JA graunt of an Amuitie, with a paine for not paying the fame.

Minibus Chrifti fidehb &cc.E.K.gen, confanguineus & he- Sect. 303. res H.R. falutem Sciatis me pf. E, dediffe, conceffiffe, & hoc palentiscripto meo confirmalle M. B. & I vxori eius, ac nuper vxon præd' H. quandam annuitatem fine annual' reditim xxvj.s. &c. in plenam farisfactionem & contentationem totius dotis fine nunchi spectantis dicte Lpost mortem præd H. de, sine in omnibustems &ctemements præd' vocat &c. Habend' & percipiend' Pradictam anneitarem fine annual reditum pf. M. B. & L. vxof cius, protermino vitz iptonun M. & I. ac alterius corum diutius baa R 3 viuent.

villent. Et fi cotingat &cc. vi in alite diffrittimibut. Et viterius fciaire of me El concessiste, & hoc pratenti scripto meo confirmaffe of M.I. vxori eius quod quotiescunq contigerit diet annuitatem fine annual redicaretro fore non foliat in parte vel in coto post aliquod festum festorum prædictoru quo solui debeat, per spaciu sex septimanarum, tunc ego prædict' E.& hæredes mei forisfaciemus des cem folid' nomine penz præfat M.& I vxori eius, quos tune bene licebit retinere quousqitam de præd' annuitate fiue annuali redituxx.s. quam pro præd'x.s.nomine penælic forilfact', vna cu arreragijs,milis, & expensis, ea occasione habit, plenarie suerirfa risfact & folut. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

I A grant of a Rent charge with a nomine penz determinable by paiment of money. And a conenant talenie a fine for the assurance thereof, and that for want of paiment the graunter may enter.

"His Indenture made ac, bet weene 6. 9. on the one party, af. Sect 304. R.on the other party, witneffeth, that the fato &. A. for anoth confideration of the fumme of ac. to bin by the fair F. R. well and truely contented and paid before the infealing and belivery bereaft of which fair fumme the fair 65. A. both acknowledge him felfe fulls facilities and paled , and thereof both acquite the fair f. IR, by then prefents, bath given and graunted, and by this Indenture both for him and his beires clerely give and graunt buto the fair f. B. and his beires, the peerely rent of fumme ec. illuing and going fabithof all that capitall meluage or tenement with the appurtenances in & aforelato, in the fain Countie of Do commonly called and known by the name of 6. ball, and out of all thole lands and hereditaments in K, aforefaid, knowne, reputed, or taken as part or parcellofthe faid, tenemet, og lo bemileb og occupied, to og with the fame, andil . Sog. Bog fuing and going fogthaf all thatimelitage of tenemient ge Andon of allother big lands tenements and beredit aments in it. aforder. in the fait Countie of De To baue bolo, perceine, and infop the latt annual rent of fumme of gc. buto the faid f. R. bis beiresans af Agnes, to the only and proper ple and behoofe of the fair F. R. bis beires and affigues for ever , payable yearely at the now marilon house of the laid if. R. at & within the Countie of D. at the feet of ac. by even partions. The first paintenerthereof to begin arthe feall of ec, which hall be in the peare of our Logo God oc, org And JUGIIV.

And the fair &. A. woth contenant per that if it thall fortune the fain annuall rent op fumnie ec. op any parton parcell thereof to be arrere end bungied by the space of rr. Dapes next after any of the fait feather ar papes inhereat the fame oughe to the paped : That then and from thenerforth it thall be tawfull , for , and to the fair f. R. bis beires and affigues into the fait meluages, lands, and premilles, and every part and parcell thereof to enter and biffraine, and the biffrelles then and there found, to lead, britte , chafe, and carrie away, and the fame to becapie and keepe, butill fuch time and times, as be of they be fully fatifiled , concented , and paped , the faid annuall or yearely rent of ac, with tharterages thereof if any fuch be. And the fain 6. both alfo covenant ac. to and with ac. That if it thall happen the faid annuall rent ec. or any part or parcell thereof to be arrere and bupaled by the space of rrr, dayes nert after any of the fair featles or baves whereat the fame annuall rent ought to be payed : That then and from thenceforth the faid 6. A, his beires and affirmes that! forfait and lofe to the faid f. R. his beires and affinnes, the fumme of r. pounds of lawfull English money nomine poene for every such befault. And the faib B. A. both likewife covenant and graunt for bim, bis beires and affignes, to and with the faid f. R. bis beires and affignes by this Indenture : That if it thall fortune the faid anmall rent of fumme &c . of any part of parcell thereof, of the fait funmes of ac. to be forfaited nomine poene, if any fuch thatbe, or any of them to be arrere and buyaied by the space of fortie dayes nert at teramp of the fair feather, whereat the fame annuall rent ought to be paied: Daif it thall fortune that no fufficient viffrelle or biffrelles can be had or taken, in, or byon the premilles, according to the true intent and meaning of these present Indentures : Dr if it hall baypenany restous or poundbreach to be made, or any replettin or repleuins to be fued or obtained, of, or for , or by reafon of any biffreffe of diffrelles to be taken by vertue of thefe prefents, as is aforelato: That then and from thenceforth it thall and may be lawfull, for, and to the law f. R. bis beires and affignes, into the fair meluages, lands, and memiffes, out of which the fair annualfrent is graunted to entery and the fame, and enery part thereof to ble, baue, and intoy to bis and their owne ble and bles, and the rents, iffices, and profits thereof comming and artifag, to receive, and take, & the fame todetaine and keepe to his and their owne ble, without any accompt making thereof to the fair 6. A. his heires or affignes, and to vie and occupie the fair lambs and memilles to his and their owne ble, dr. pntill R 4

entill fach time as the fair annuall rent of fromme of ac. and curre nare and narcell thereof, and the arrerages of the fame, together min the fair fumme of fummes to be forfaitet nomine poene (if any fur be) be buto the fail B. B. bis beires and affignes; fully from time time paiet by the fait &. A. his beires of allignes, or fome of them Of which faib fumme of ac. the faib &. A. bath put the fair \$ 18.10 full pollellion and feilin, by the paiment and betiuerie of twelve mone of lamfull English money , being parcell of the fair cent , buto the fair F.R. at the infealing and beliverie bereof. And the fair & Q port further covenant for him , his beires ec. to and with the fair F.R. his beires et, that he the faib G. Q. thall well and cruely par or caufe to be paied buto the faid f. R. his beires and affignes verely. the fait annuall rent of fortie poundes, and every part and parcell thereof, in, or byon every of the fait feaft bayes before mentionen. or within twentie papes nert after euery of the faib feaft papes at as in the faid now owelling or mantion boufe of the fait f. R.at & aforefait within the fait Countie of D. And the fait 6. 2. mit further covenant, for bim, his beires and allignes, to, and with the faid F. R.bis beires, erecutors, and affignes, by thefe prefents . that he the fait B. A. is the pay of the bate hereof lawfully feiled of good and perfect eftate of inberitance in fee fimple, of, and in the fai meluages, lands, and premiffes, and every part and parcell theref. And that the fait meluages, lands , and premiffes, out of whichthe fair rent of fortie poundes is graunted, and every part and partell thereof, at the bay of the bate bereof, or at, or before the fair feaf of ec. which thall be in the yeare of our Lozd Godec, thall be, mi from thenceforth fo remayne and continue free , eronerated , and cleerely Difcharged , or otherwife faued hameleffe by the fair 6.4 or his beires, executors, or allignes, of, and from all former bar gapnes, leales, titles, charges, and incumbiances whatformer, One amuftie of rent charge of ac. by yeare, yearely going foothof certaine of the fait landes and premiffes called &, to R. S. and bis beires, And one other Annuicie of rent charge of ac. by yeare, reately going footh of the faid lands and piemiffes, to the fato R. S. histore cuto25 0) afficines, from the third pay of Detobnert infuing the bate bereof, foz, and buring the terme and space of gc. then next and immediatly following, fully to be complet and ended: And trafes for peares beretofore made, not exceeding the number of ten peres from the date hereof, whereupon the accultomed yearely renegoy most are referued : And the title of dower of E, now wife of the faid &

Der

ma the cents and feruices bereafter to be our to the chieft Loro of Louis of the fee or fren thereof onely excepted and forepitled. And cain & 2, both further coverament, that the fait lames and preilles before mentioned out of inbich the falls ring is frances are of in electe pere ly befue of mi. pounds ouer endubous all charges, and mitties and repailes. And the fair &. A. bort alfo cournant oc. the he the fain G.A. thall and will before the featt of Catter webt influime medate bereof, at the coffes and charges of the faib . A. leute a fine in due forme of law to 12: Cano B. C. oco the beires of one of them. of alland finguler the fait mefuages, lembs, e premittes, and of energy part and parcell thereof, by the name and uniter of tower the fusness scan by fuch or the like name or names in effect and meaning? Bo which faid fine the faid &. A. thail recomife the fair tenentence with thenpurtenances to be the right of the fait 12. as thole which the fait Band R.baue of the mift of the faib Gant the fame (ball cemile and quite claime from bim the fain G. whis beires, to the fait 192 and IR. no the beires of the fait ff2.for evermore. And further the fato 6 all by the fame fine graunt for him & his beires, that they thall war tant to the faib 12.and Rand the beires of the fato 12.the tenements inelaid with the appurtenances against all men for everyones Which laid fine lo to be levied e perfected of the laid lands and me miles by the name and names afozefait , or by any other name of ames whatfoeuer is meant o intended, And the fair parties to accomingly conclude and agree for them and their beires, that the fain fine and all a every other fine a fines, recoverie and convetance bereafter to be had, made, og erecuted, by, og betmeene the fait parties, og betweene the fair &. A. any other perfonos perfons by the appoint ment of nomination of the fair f. R. his beires of affigues of the fair lands and premiffes, or of any part therof, thathe to the bles, behoofes, intents, and purpoles, bereafter inthis Indenture mentioned and eppieffen, and to and for none other ufe, intent, or purpole . And it is further concludes and acreed, by a verticette the fair parties to this Inventure, for them e their hetres, and either of the fait parties beth fewerally couenant and conclude, to and wich other their beires and affignes, that the fain 12. C. and R.C. and their beires , and all and cuery other perion og perions, and their beires, that now be, or then shall fland of be fetled of the fair lands and premilles, of of any part or partell thereof, fall from and immediatly after the faut fine be perfected, flank, and be feiter of the land lands and premattes, to thefe intents and purpoles following: that is to wit , Chat if the farb nonum annuall

atto

f.i

munaltreng or homme of rimmunes, or appeart of parcellebere of the law fumme of fummes of promous to beforfaited nomin porneral and obthered at any time or times bereatter thall for miscale be stream and unpaies by the space of change paper, next after any of the lais feofles toberent she fain annuall rent oughe to be paice at the place before mencioned : Di if no luttitient viltrefle can be fourmies aforefair or any refcous, poundbreach by replexin thall baypen to be hab or made las is aforefaid : Charthen and from thenceforth, and it all and overpaine and times, and from time to time it hall and mas be lawfoll to the fain f. R. bis beires and alliques into the fait mefe ares lands out plemiffes, out of which the fair rent is graunted and enery part and parcell thereof to enter, and the lame and every part thereof to have and inion, and the rents, iffues, and profites thereit comming and arillng to receive and take, and the fame to betain and keepe to bis or their pluse ale , without and accompt makin thereof to the fair &. A. bis beires of affirmes, and to ble and occur the faid lands and premiffes , to bis or their owne ble and benefi butill fuchtime and times as the faib annuall rent of rt. poundes the arrerages thereof, together with the falb fumme of fummes w he forfaited nomine poene, if any fuch be unto the fait f. R. h. beires or allignes, thall be fully from time to time paper by the fall 6. A. bis beires at allignes, or fome of them, according to the stu meaning of thele prefents, And that after payment of the fair amuni rent of rl. Pi.and of the fait fumme or fammes to be forfaited momine poenz, if any fuch thall be, and of every part & parcell of the fait test and penaltie, when and as often as thep, or any of them thall fortune to be behind, in forme aforefait, had and made buto the fair F.R. his heires and afficues, with tharrerages thereof (as if any fuch be) Ch faib fine, and all a every other affurance to be had on made of the faib lands and premiffes, or of any part thereof, by the appointment and nomination of the fait f. Rafball be beemed and taken to be with ble and behoofe of the fair & Abis beires and afficines for ener, with this condition Implication and purpose, That it thall e impatuaies be lawfull to the fair f. R. his beires and aftignes to enter intothe fair lands and premilles, out of which the fairent is graunted in befault of payment of the law annuall rent by the space of rloaves, at all and every factime and times as the fame that be arrere, and to take and receing the illines and pratite, ofe & occumation of the fate lands and memilles untill be or they be payed the fame animalized wish tharrerages therof, & the faid fumme by fummers to be forfaire nomine Mentilles.

tri

ine

nominapena, if any be, and energy part theroffrom time to come accoming cothe meaning of this Anbentute. And the fair & A noth furthermore concuent ec. Ithat he the fain . 3. and his beires that! no will from time to time at all times bereafter, when and an offen ashe or they, or any of theur thathe thereunto realona bly requires his the fair f. R. bis beith or affignes within the time e foace of b. veres pertinfutagehe bate bereof, boe erecute, acknowledge and make, or saule and fuffento be bone, executed, at knowledges and made, al and enery fuch further occ gracers ching and things of afforance, Devilles saffurances inhactioeuer, as that be reafonably venifes or abuites by the laid F. R. bis beires or affignes, or by his or their counsell for the further and better affurance, fuertie, & fure making of the fato annu-Brentofec, bntache faio f. B. bis beires og affianes, according to the effect and attue meaning of thefe mefents: At the colle e tharmes inche law of the fair & A. So that the fair & being copeller to cras mahaverraniles fro the place where he now whiellesh for the new inger boing of any fuch further affurances! Provided almates & disconcluded and agreed by and betweenerbe fait parties to this Interrureifer them their beires and affirmes: Chat if the fair G.A. is ac. to any of them boe mell a truely content and pap, or caule ac. erothe laid F. B. dris pc. the fumme of perino, byon the feaff day of et which thalf be Anno Domini et at op in the now manfton boufe of the fair F.R. at & aforefait, betweene the houres of ec. That then and from thenceforch this prefent grant, and all a every clause and article hereinconcained, and all bands for further affurance and morning of the faid annuall rent , to bee untrely poin and of none efbettabe laid fine or other connevance to be made of the premilles by the appointment of the laid F. R. norwithflanning 1 . Provided allo, that if the fair 6. A. his ac. Doe make befault in paiment of the laid fumme of ec. byon the laid feaft day of ec. which shall be in the laid percof our Lord Bod ec. at the place aforefaid, whereby the faid annualizent of gr.by the true meaning of this Inventure, is to contime to the fair F. R. and his beirestyet neuerthetelle the faid F. R. is contented, and accordingly both covenant & conclude for him ac. Chat if the fair 6. 4. at any time buring his natural life, a buring the life of the faid F. R. cogether thall be minbed that the faid perely rent of funnee of ec. that ceale and have no further being of continue ance, theremon the fair & A. burton the life of him and of the fair A. R. do by his watting mose his hand reale, frates in the prefence of three of mo fubitantiall and credible witnesses, upon either of the onie fain

267

tin?

fair fealt raies give notice or marning buto the fair #. W. at his not manlion boule at S. afozelain : Chat be the fair &. is minven the faid perely rent as famme of rLE fall cente und hand no farthe being or continuance: And alle be well and truly pay by cause to be pates unto the faid f. M.o. bis aflignes the flinime of 400. E of land full Englif money, at, of in the fair now opelling boule of the lan F. R.at & oponebe featt bay og bay of payment nert afcer fuch masming op notice given with the halfe peares rent that that be but bin the fame feaft bay: Chat then and from thenceforth after fuch mi ment of the faid fumme of ec. bab and made in manner and foin abouelair, and boon the paiment of the lair balle peres cent, 'mi thall be due at the end of the fain halfe peere, the fain peerely rental TLE.to ceale and be beterminen : And the fair claufe of villrelle, an all and every other article, thing, covenant and grant berein ments net for giving any benefit to the late #. M. his betres or allignes: Ann the lain bonns for further affurace or comietance of the fab quali rent of ec. to be beterly boid and of none effect: any thing in thele melents before mentioned to the contrarie oc. And laffight is agreed betweene the fair parties for them and their heirs, seithe of the fame parties both fenerally conclube and cournant, togi the other party and their beires, that the faib fine before mentie and all and enery other fine and fines, act & acts, thing and this conueyance and affurance bereafter to be had, mave, of fuffered lag, of againft the fair G.A. of the faio lands and spemiffes, op of any thereof, halbe to thule, intent a true meaning of thele vielents. proncondition e conditions berein mentioned , e to none other intene or purpole. In witneffe whereof the parties about wantel thele wetent Indentutes interchangeably haue put their bans a feales the bay and pere about written.

1 darryus of A grannt of a rent charge.

Sect. 305. This Indenture made bertween 3. R. ac. on the one party, and Blatts of et.onthe other party, witnefleth, that when M.L. of ec.by bis bed invented vated the rt. day of 12. in the yere of the raign of oc.made betweene the fain I.L.on the one parcy, & R. F. veces fen of f.oue of ber Paletties Serieauts at the law, late father of the Cain H. 12. on the other parry, fog and in confloration oc, hath guits e granten unto the latu f. R. & his beires one perely cent of et. illi ing & going forthof the manois of Lie D. wirbehapputtenances the courty of D. o forth of al ec. To have get the fair annual recoleti

gial

aigu

ecea

ofth

grifes

. Hur

ces (i

ofte

puto

unto the laid f.R.bis beires and affignes for ever, payable verely at or in the boule of the laid F. R. in ZA. in the laid Countie of D. in,02 whon the feast day of ac. and in, or upon the feast day of ac. by equall poscions, of within tenne bayes nert after either of the faid feaft paves, The first payment thereof to begin at the feaft of ac, then next infuing the Date of the faib beebe. And whereas the faib 3. L. bath . by bis faid beebe couenanted and graunted for bim, his beires erecutops, and administrators, to and with the faid f. R. his beires ac. That if it thall fortune the fait annuall rent of ac.or any part or parcell thereof to be arreare and bupaied by the space of twentie bayes, nert after any of the fait feaftes before mentioneb : Chat then and from thenceforth it foulb and might be lawfull, to, and for the faib f.R. bis beires, erecutors, and allignes, into the faid manors, lands, and premiffes with the appurtenances, or any part or parcell thereof, menter and biffraine, And the biffreffe then and there found to lead. Dive, chale, and carrie away, and the fame to betaine and keepe, butill fuch time and times as be or they fould be fully fatilited, contented, and paied the faid annuall rent , with the arrerages thereof , if any fuch (bould be . And whereas the fait J. L. by his fait beebe hath likewife covenanted and graunced for him, his beires, erecutors, and administrators, to, and with the faid F.R. his heires, executors, administrators, and assignes, that if it happen the faid annuall rent of mehandzeth poundes, or any part or parcell thereof, to be arreare and bapaled, by the space of thirtie bayes nert after the feast bayes in the fair veede mentioned : That then and from thenceforth the fair I. L. his beires and affignes thould forfait and loofe unto the faid f.R.his beires and aflignes, the fumme of twentie pounds of lawfull English money nomine poene, for every such befault. And whereas the faib I. L. by his faid beebe bath alfo couenanced for bim, his beires ac. to and with F. A. his beires and affignes, That if it hould fortune the fair annuall rent of one C. Pi. or any part or parcell thereof, or the fait fumme or fummes of ac. forfaited nomine poene, if any fuch thould be, or any of them to be arreare and unpaied, at the place aforefato, by the space of ec. nert after any of the fait featt dayes in the fair deede mentioned : That then and from thenceforth it bould and might be lawfull, to and for the law f. R. his beires and allignes, without any bemaund making of the faid rent, into the faid manops, lands, and premiffes with thappurtenances, and into all and enery part thereof to enter, And the fame and enery part thereof, to ble, haue, and iniop to him , his beires and aflignes, to his and their owne

owne ble , butill fuch time as the faib annuall cent of fumme of r. T. and enery part of parcell thereof, and all fuch arrerages of the fame annuall rent as fhall grow bue bnto the fait F.R. bis beires and affignes, buring luch time as be or they fhall have the faid manors and premilles, or any part thereof, in his or their pollellion, for want of payment of the faio rent, together with the fumme or fummer to be forf, nomine poene, if any fuch thoulo be, bnto y fato F. R. bis beires and affignes fully from time to time paice by the faid J. L. bis beires or affignes, or fome of them, Df which fait rent of rif. B. the fand T.L. Did put the fait f. R. in full pollellion and feilin by the payment and Deliuerie of rij. b. of lawfull Englich money, being parcell of the fair rent buto the faid F. R. at the infealing and beliverie of the faid beed, And whereas the faid 3. L. by his faid beed bath further couenante for him, his beires, erecutors, and administrators, with the faid F.R. bis beires and allignes, That be the faid 3. L. the day of the bate of his faid beed, was lawfully feiled of a good and perfect effate of inberitance of fee fimple, or fee taile, without reverlion or remainder being in the Queenes Baieffie, of, and in the fair manors, lands, and premiffes, out of which the fair rents graunted, and of every part and parcell thereof, vischarged of all incumbrances whatsoever, one leafe ec, ercepted and foreprifed. And whereas the faid ec, that the faid manors, lands, and premilles, out of which the faid annuall rent of a C. Pi, is graunted, were and thould continue fubiett, and lyable to the diffreffe, and entrie of the faid F. R. his beires and affirmes, from time to time of the cleere and accustomed yearely balue of Err. Ti ouer and about all charges, beductions, and repailes. And whereas ec. that be the faid I.L. at bis proper coffes and charges, before the feast of Penticolt nert infuing the vate of his faid beede, should and would leute a fine in due forme of law onto 201. L. and J.D. of all & linguler the manous, lands, & premilles, in the faid veed mentioned, and of every part and parcell thereof, and of all other the lands and bereditaments of the fait J. L. within the Realme of England, by the name and names of the manoas of 13. and b. with thappurtenances, and oferr. meluages, ac. with thappurtenances in D.L.B.D. B.C.C. alias S.D. C. B.in B. S. alias S.D. and S. alias & by which fair fine the fair J.S. Could recognife ac. which fair fine of any other fine to be leufed by the faid I.of the faid manozs, lands, and premilles , by the name and names aforefait , or by any other name or names whatfoeuer, fould be to the intent that the fame &. L. gr. and the furuinoz of them, fould fand and be inoged perfect tenants

ta

ot

DE

ty of

or tenant of the freehold of the fair mannors, landes, and premiffes, butil fuch time as a perfect recouery might be bab and lawfully erecutepof the lato premilles againft the fait M.L. . I. D. or the furminor of either of them by T.f. of D. & Cal. S. or by either of them, and after to the ble, intents and purpole in the faid beed mentioned and ermeffet. And whereas ec. that the faid C. f. and Ca. S. mould before the featts of 19. then nert enfuing the Date of the faid pero, commence and profecute at the cofts & charges of p faid I one mit of Entre fur diffeifin in le poft, against the fait TIL. L. and I. D. or against the survivor of them whereby they should bemaund arainft them, 02 againft the one of them the faib mano25, landes and memilles, and every part and parcell thereof by the name and names before mentioned, or by any other name or names whatfoever, buto which writ the fair 23. L. and J. D. or the furuinor of them thould appeare in proper person, or by his or their atturny or atturnies laws fully and fufficiently authorized and thould bouch to warrancy him the faid J. L. And that he the faid J. L. thould appeare byon the fame boucher in his proper perfon or by his accorney or accorneps lawfully authorifed & thould vouch to warranty the comon bouchee. and the same common bouche should appeare in his owne person bon the same boucher and should imparte, and afterwards should make befault, whereby a perfect judgement might be had and given buthe faid T. F. and IM, S. against the faid IM. L. and I.D. for res touer of the manors and premifles, and likewife for the fair ZA. L. and I.D. to recover in value against the fait I. L. after the manner and courfe of the common recoveries in fuch cafe bled, which fair recoverplo to bee luffered and perfected by any name or names whatfocuer was meant and intended, andthe faid parties to the faid beeb accordingly concluded and agreed for them and their beires, that the fame recouery, boucher, judgements, and recouery in value, all and euerpother matter & thing thereupon bepeding or following fould be to the intent, ble, and purpoles in the faid beed mentioned and erpelleb. And after the bles, intentes & purpoles mentioned and erpreffed in the fair beed observed, and fully from time to time performed, according to the true meaning thereof, Could be beemed and taken to the ples, intents, and purpoles mentioned & expelled in one other Indenture bearing date of the first recited beed, and fealed and belivered after the fame, made between the faid I.L.on the one party, and D. B. of R, in the fait county of D. gentleman, and & . . . . . . . of M, in the country of P, gent, on thother party. And whereas by the

271

oft

fair

024

fore

the first recited original need it was further concluded a agreed by bermeene the faib parties to the faib beeb, for them e their beires. either of the fair parties feuerally comenantes & conclubed, to with thother their beirs & allignes, that they the laid recouerers and their beires, a the faib recouerees a their beirs, al e euery other perfen e perfons a bis a their beires, that then were, or within one yeare then nert following thould fand & bee leifed of the premiffes or any part therof. hould fra a immediatly after p laid reconery executed a perfecteb. from & after the fame fine leuied, fant & be feileb of al a fin guler the faid manors a premifles, ercept in p faid first originall been ercepted, a that the fame recovery touching the faid premilles, ercept the faid first recited original deed excepted, should frothenceforth be Beemed & taken to thele intents & purpoles following: that is to mit that if the fair annual rent of one C. T.o. any part or parcel therefor the law lumme or lums of acto be forfeited nomine pene, or any of them fould at any time & times fro thenceforth be arrere & bune by p fpace of rl, baies next after any of the fait featt baies in the fait firft recited oziginal beeb metioned, wherat p fame anual rent ourte to be paid at the place in p fact first original beed mentioned: that the & from thenceforth, a at al a enery time a times whe fuch befault of paiment Bulb be,it thould a might be lawfull, to a for the faid f.R. his beires ac, into the faid manous ac, except in the faid first original beed ercepted, to enter, & the fame & every part therofto have a emist to him, his beirs ac. to his a their own ble butil fuch time a times, & the faid annual rent of a C.P. a tharrerages therof, together with the fait fum og fum to be fogfeitet nomin pene, fould be unto p fait f. R. his ec, fully fro time to time paid by plato J. F. bis beires et. or fome of the, with tharrerages of plaintent p that grow oue a mainte buring the time that the laid f. R. bis beires ec. fould bold e enit the faid lads a premiffes, or any part therof in his or their poffellion. And after the paimet of pannual ret of ac. a of the laid fumorisms to be forf, nomin pene, if any fuch thule be, a cuery part of y lattet e penalcy, when e as often as they of any of the Choulo forcume to be behind in fuch form awin the first recited original beed is faid, had \$ made buto plato F.R. his beirs of allignes with tharrerages there of, if any fuch thould be, the fair recovery efine thould be, and the fair recouerers and recoueries, and their beires, al and every other perfon & perfons, whis a their beirs, that then were a thenceforth hould fand a be feiled of plaid whole manors, lands a premilles meriane in the fain first recited originall beed, thould fand e be feiled thereof,

e.

er-

eof,

and of cuery part and parcel thereof to fuch ble, intents and purmoles as are mentioned and exprelled in the fato beed mentioned to be made Becmeene the faid 3. L. on his party with condition. Imfracion and nurpofe, that it fould and might be lawful to the faid F. R. bis beirs and affigue to enter into the faid manois, lands, and premilles out of the which the fait rent is granced, and every part thereof for befault of naiment of the fait annuell rent of one C.P. of any part thereof by the fpace of fortie baies nert after enery of the faibe featles, wherein the fame (bould be arreare, and to have and to enion the fame to bint, tis heires and afficines, to his and their owne ble, butilf he or they be min the faid annual rene with the arrerages therof if any fuch fronto want the fait fumme or fummes of ac, to be forfaited nomine piene and every part thereof from time to time. & And whereas ac, that be the fait I. L. bis beirs, erecutors, and administrators, and affignes heald well and crucip pay, facific, and allowe, or cause ac, puro the fair f. R. his beires and affignes perely the fait annual cent of C. L. and every part and parcel thereof, in or byon every of the fair feat wies in the fard first recited leafe of beed mentioned, of within cenne wies next after every of the faid fealt dates at on in the fair then numben boufe of the fair f. R. at S. M. aforefair, and that as well during the time that the faid I.bis beires or affigues, farmors or tenants that have, occupy and entoy the fait manois, lances, and premilles, as also buring the time that the faid f. R. his beires of affignes thould through any default of payment of the fair rent of a C. Lorany part thereof enter into, have, occupie and entoy the faid mas uns, lands, tenements and bereditaments, or any part or parcel therof, that the fame entrie, occupation and enioping of the faid manoas, lands or premilles or any part thereof by the faid F. his bettes of affigures thould not by any fulpition make any ceating or befalcation of the fair rent of of any part thereof. Anothat the fair 3.L. Coulde make further affurance generally with a prouiso that if the fair 3. Lat any time buring his owne life, and buring the life of the faid f. R. together thouse be minded, the faid perely rent of a hundred yound bould ceafe and have no further beeing of consinuance, and thereups on the fait J. L. buring the life of him, and of the fait J. R. together, thould by his writing buber his hand and leale, lealer in the prefence of three or moe fubstantiall and crevible witnelles upon either of the faid featt baies give notice of warning onto the faid F.R. his beires of affignes, at the then owelling house of the laid f. R. at S. Zu. a. forefaid, that he the faid A.L. was minged that the faid annual cent

ep

of ac. thould ceafe min have no further being of continuance, a wes. all at the time of the faid notice to to be given thouls well and trust nap, or caufe to be paied unto the fait F. B. or to his erecutors or al firmes, the fumme of ac. at the then bwelling boule of the faid f. B. at S. 203. aforelato, and allo thouto wel and truely pay, or cauleto be vaid buto the faid f. R. bis executors of affignes the fum of ac, at or in the then Dielling boule of the faib f. R.at &.Cl. aforelaid, boon the feaft bay appointed for the paimet of the fait half peres rent net enliting after luch warning a notice given with the laid balfe veres renc, which (bould be due upon the fealt day, that then & from thence forth after fuch paiment of the fair finm of ec. and boon payment of the faib fumme ec. bab and made in maner e forme aforefaib, and lib wife byon payment of the fair rent which thould be but at the emal the faid balfe pere nert after fuch notice given as is afozefaid, the fair perely rent of fumme of &c. to ceale & be Determines, a the law clark of villreffe gentry, all genery other article, thing, covenant, or orth therein contained for gluing any benefit or bie to the fait f. R. be beires of affignes, and the flatutes and bonds for the further affirmer and continuance of the faid annual rent of ac. to be boid a of none eff fect, the faid recouerie & fine, or any other thing before mentionen the contrary thereof in any wife notwithftanbing. And whereas that the fath recouery & fine afogefaib, and all and every act or acts, thing & things, afturance or conveyance theaceforth to be bab, make or fuffered, by, or against the faid J.L.or any other person or person by his aftent, nominació oz pleafure of the faid manozs oz of any put thereof (bould be: and that all and every perfon & perfons, abis mi their beires, then leifen,og thenceforth to be leifen of any effate of fi tates of inheritance what foeuer of the faid premiffes, or of any put therof(ercept before ercepted) to the bles, intents & true meaning it Downe in, & by this first recited original deed amongst divers other things more at large it both and map appeare. How the fair J.R.h. & in confideration of the fumme of &c. bath bargained & fold, and by thele prefents both for himfelfe and his beires fully & abfolutely, bar gaine & fell unto the faid R. Z. and his beires the faid manors of L. and D. with the appurtenances, and all those lands, tenements the reditamentes in L. B. C. D. D. C. B. 99. B. S. alias . in the fait councy of D. which at the infealing a belivery of the fair first on ginall been, where the lands, tenements, & hereditaments of the faib I.L. reputed of taken for the inheritance of the faio I.L. and allo the faid annuitie og perely rent, og fumme of ec, illuing and going footh

of the fair manous of L. . D. with thappurtenances, and forth of all other lands, tenements & bereditaments which then were, or were renuted of taken for the inheritance of the fait J.L.in L.B.C.D.b. C. B. B. B. alias S. in the faib county of D.or els mbere within the realm of England, his grounds & inheritances called B.a all his lands and tenements in 19.and 4.acres of pafture lying in the parify of S. in a certaine place called S. onely excepted and foremiles, together with the faib first original beet. And al bis right, title interest and bemand, of, in or to the fait manors, landes, tenements, bereditaments, annuities, rents, funmes of monp, & Demands whatfoeuer, mgether with the recited beed, al beeds, writings, a effreits, cocerming infibent or belonging to the premiffes, or made, for, or concerming the fame. To have ac. the faid manors, lands, tenements & bere-Ditaments, annuities, rents, fummes of mony, & premiffes before by thefe prefents granted, as is aforefaid, together with the faid beeds. mitings effreits boto the faid B. Cot. bis beirs & allignes foreuer, in as full, large, ample, and beneficiall maner, as the aforefaid f. R. 02 J.R. of any other perfon map, might thould of ought to have, bold, perceive & enion the fame by reason of the fait been & grant mabe by the fait I.L. to the fait F.R. as aforefair. And the fait I. R. both in himfelf gc. that he the faid 3. 201 at themfealing of thefe prefents fambeth, and is feifed of the faid recited manogs, cother the premifles (ercept before ercepted) to the onely ble of himfelfe bis beirs ec. as is before recited. And the faid R. &II. bis beirs ec. fhal e may quietly peaceably at all times bereafter o frotime to time baue oc.the laid manogs ec. before by thele prefents granted, to his and their proper ble and behoofe, without the lawfull let, trouble, eviction, interruption, beniall, incumbrance, charge or other biffurbance whatfoeuerofy fait F. R.o. J. R. o. their o. either of their heirs, o. of any o. ther perfon og perfons, by their og either of their beirs allent, confent, act, meanes, og procurement, counfell og beuile. And the faid J. R. both further ac, p neither the lais f. B. no. 3. R. no. any other perlon of perfons, by their of either of their acts, means of procuremet, have bone, erecuted, knowledged of committed, of cauled to be bone, executed, knowledged og comitted, nog of the lato 3. R. nog bis beires that at any time bereafter no, execute, knowledge of comit of cause to be bone, executed, knowledged or comitted any act or acts, thing, bes uife of beuiles, wherby & faio R. Lat. bis beires of alligns that of may be biffurben, letten, bindzen, e benied to iniop, haue e receiue quietly o peaceably, ale every of premilles before by thefe prefents metios

275

Sect. 306 Mnib &c. Sciatis me præf. T. G. ex certa fcientia & mero motu meo, àc intuitu oblequij et seruitij mihi p S.R.& I.vx. ei seruient meos ante hac impensi, dedisse &c. essem soluend. Habend et tened pd annutate sue annual reddit xl.s. Soluend prestato S.& I.vx. ei duran vir natural ipsof S.& I.et eo virius; durius viuer in forma sequen, Et si contingat pd annutate &c. Prouiso semp qd si pd S.R. & I.aut eo alter obire contigent, Quod tunc & deinceps solutio medietar dict annutat xl.s. totaliter cessabit: Aliquo superius memorar sue in hoc present script meo

# J A Grant of annuitie for terme of life, proconcilio,

specificat, in contrar quouismodo non obstant, In cuius rei &c.

Sect. 307 Mnib? &c. Sciatis me præf. L'dedisse &c. T. M. pro bon cociliosuo et ingenti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessitate impe so quand'amuntat' siue annual' reddit'xxxx. s. legalis moneta Angt. Habend'& pcipiend'&c. de exitib', psicuis, firmis et emoumenti manerij mei de S. in com E. ad festa &c. Soluend tam p mamis meas proprias quam p manus balliuor, receptor, firmarior, siue tenentiu manerij præd' p tempore existen. Et si contingat &c.

A Grant of annuitie made by a parson of a Church to in-

Sect. 308 Mnib? &c. I. H. clericus rector ecclefiæ parochialis de Lin com S. Salutem: Sciatis me præf. I. p bono concilio, dedille &c. cide R. quanda annutatem &c. habend præf. R. quandin ego præd Lrector ecclefiæ præd extitero, Soluene annuatim &c. Eth contingat &c. Dat'&c.

A Grant of annuitie with condition that the wife
 Ball claims no domen.

Sect. 309 O Meild' &c. Sciatis me pfat' H. dediffe &c. H. M. &c. primode folutionis inde incipiend' ad tale fest u festor pd., qd post men mei præd' H. primo et prox.euencrit, Habend' et peipiéd' pd an nuitaté sue annual' reddit' xx. li, ad festa pd in forma pd'. Soluéd presi T. B. exec' et assign suis presmino vitæ cuius da R. modo vx. mei præd' H. ad op? et vsum ipsius R. ad terminum vitæ suz, pro

Carr

ort

ıēď

VX.

& in confiderac' & nomine totius dotis ipfi? R. habend' de omnisbus illis maneriis, terris et tenemtis, quæ nup fuer vel modo funt mei pred' H. Et li cotingat pd' annuitat fine annual' reddit æx havel alicui' inde peel' aretro fore post morte mei ipsius H. ad alique festu &c. Prouiso semper quod si pred' R. seu aliqua alia psona, si ue person eius nomine & per eius assensima, actum, vel peuration, aliquo tempore post mortem deti H. aliquod ius, itul', clameum aut demand' nomine dotis suæ, de, & in pred' maner, terris, tentis & cæteris præmiss, aut in aliqua inde pareella habere clamauerit, seu demandaierit quouissando, qd' extune & exinde solutio prædist' annuitat sine annual' reddit pred' xx. li. aut alicuius inde pareel', cessante sustema præd' eocessio eius de cessante cessante solutio prædist', annuitat sine annual' reddit pred' xx. li. aut alicuius inde pareel', cessante solutio prædist, se ista præd' eocessio eius de demandaierit solutio prædist, deinde cessante solutio prædist, hoc psenti script meo, sine aliqua re sine materia in eodéscript in cotras specificat seu expressa in aliquo nonobstate. In cuius &c.

J Agraunt of ma annitic made to a woman to begin after the death

Muibus &c. W.R. &c. Sciatis me præf. W.in coplemt' qua- Sect. 310 rundam convention, concession & agreametoru content' et fpec'in quibusdă indenturis, quaru dat'est vltimo die Maij ann &cfact'inter T.P.de E.ex vna parte, & me præf. W. R. ex altera part, dediffe, concessisse, & hoe plenti scripto meo indentato confirmasse M.vx.dich T.quand' annuitat &c. Habend & peipiend pd,&c, præf. M.& allign luis pterm vitæ dietæ M. foluend anmustim ad duos anni term, viz. ad festa 8cc. per æquales porcion in Ecclesia parochiali de S.præd. Et si contingat per annuitat &cc. Provilo femp que ilta pred' cocessio annuitatis fiue annualis reddit quatuor marcar no capiat alique effectu, necalicuius fit valoris durante vita dicti T.P. sed immediate post morte ipsius T. Et qd prima inde solutio erit ad primum festum festor pdictor px. accident' post morté ipsi T. Prouiso etiam semp qu'si dicha M. aliquo tempore post morté dicti T.aliqd ius, titul', clameu, aut demand' nomine dotis fine innchure fne, de & in pred terris & tentis, leu in aliqua inde parcella, p seipsam sue aliqua aliam person clamauerit aut vindicauerit quouismodo, qd' tunc & extunc solutio pd annuitat' seu annualis reddit' quatuor marcar præd & cuiusq; indeparcelle cellabit, & ifta pd' coceffio ciuld' deinceps cellabit, & frustrabit'; aliqua re fiue materia in hoc psent script'in contrait specificata seu expressa non obstante. In cuius rei &c vel fe.

S 3

Prouiso

Proviso etiam semp qd'si præd' M. aliquo tempore post mortem dichi T. pteatu alicui iuris, tit, clamei aut interesse pro, aut in no minodoils seu iuncturæsuæ, placttauerit clamauerit sine expulerir quonismodo pred' W.R. hered' vel assign suos pro, aut de pd'ters et tentis, seu aliqua inde parcella, qd' tone et extune illa pred' solur annuitatis &c. vt supra. In cuius rei testimonium vtrique patri huius psentis seripti mei indentati sigillum meum apposiu. Dat &c.

g. A Grant of amuities o the vie of a woman to begin after death of the granter.

Sect. 311 Omnib' &c. T. P. &c. Nouertis me pf. T. P. dediffe &c, I.M.
et W.R. quadam annuitat &c. Habend' &c pf. I. et W. et af
figh finis p termino vite A. K. et ad víum ipfi' A. K. p timin vitz
fue, qua ego pd' T. ppon (diuina gratia) habere in vxor mea: Soluend' &c. Primo term folutionis inde incipiente ad illud felfu feflor pd'quod prius accident post mortem mei præd' T. et no antea. Et si contingat pd' &c. In cuius rei &c.

# 

Sect. 312 O Mnibus &c. N. W. &c., Sciatis me præf. N. dediffe, &c. pro concilio suo impenso et imposteru impend', quanda annutatem sue annuale redd' 13 s. solidos exeunt de omnib' ters, tend hered' meis in S. in com E. &c. Habend' &c. redd' pf. T. ad termin vitæ sue, soluend' &c. Et si contingat &c. Dat &c.

¶ Nota sibbe ne veile que son pson sit charge de cost annuity mei tens salement son verre donques doit este telasse estre in le sine de siossa.

Prouiso semper quod psens scriptum, nec aliquid in eo specifical non aliqualit se extendat ad onerandu personam mearn per brue annustatis, seu alio modo quocune; , sed tanturnodo ad onerad terras et tenta mea pd' de annuali redditu pred' &c. Car donque le terre est eberge, es le person discharge, es c.

Sect. 313 And the laid D. S. for him, his heires, e executors, covenanteth and granteth by these presents, to and with the said R. L. this executors. That it shall be lawfull for the said R. L. his executors, as assignes, perely during the said terms of pl. peres, to crop, and copall e singuler the woods a trees, growing and being in a upon the premises, and to take aswel all the same lops, crops and tops, as also all

ter

the underwoods, growing, w being, in, and upon the premiffes, to the onetwole e behoofe of the laid R. L. bis erecutors e affigneses.

A Consequent that the Loffer may enter and make fallower .... Rounded almajes, e neuersbeles it is covenanced, concludes et Sect. 314. by a bertweenthe lait parties to thele prelets And the lais Ruge for himselse ac. both by these presents ac. to, and with the laid all .C. his heires and affignes ec.that it fhall and map be lawfull, to, and for the laid Cos, Cos, bis beires & allignes, a every of any of them, at all & enery time e times connenient within the last pere of the fair terme of sti. peres, to enter inco, a hour la much of the bemiles centementes spemilles with thappurtenances, as in the fame pere thalbe meete in be fallowed, and to eyee, plaw, & fallow the fame, & every of any part therof, according to the blage and custome of the countrie there inthat behalfe, without anplet, interruption of diffurbance of the late 2. 3. his executors of allignes, of any other perfor of perfore, h bis or their, or any of their meanes, effent, or procurement.

A Commans that the Loffee foal not affigue. All are to at DRouided alwaies, that the laid pobiserecutors of affigues that Sect. 315. not bemile, fet, let, give og grant the fait whole term of peres, per scome, of g to the fall manos a perfonage, a al other the premister, pap perfou og perfes other thento the wife, child, or children of the in B.og any other perfon of perfous to any of their bies, except only uthelain I. 99. or Cor. 99. Conne and beire apparant of the faio 34 if the law 3. 03 231. wil give & peelo buto the laid 19.99. his executors natigues, as much in money to the fame, as any other indifferent perfor will bo, without any fraud, couin, or collusion, and if the fain La Cal, no refufe to give as much money for the fain terme, or one part thereof, of the premilles or any part thereof, as any other indiffeme perfon will , wichout fraud , couin, es collution , as abourfainthathen and from thenceforth it thall be lawfull to the lain 19. bis treputors ec. to gine, graunt, alien, or affigne the fait terme, or any per thereof to any perfon or perfons , at his or their pleafure, any thing becein contained to the contrarie norwithflanding! Alfo the fab D. couenancerh oc. for him, his erecutors or, to o with the fair A. D. bis executors & administrators by these presents, that if the faith B.bo me bumaried, without illue latoful, that then it fhalbe latoful to the laid 1.90.0 to his aflignes, during the life of the faid die to enter into the memilles, a energypart thereof, approverceine, hup, orante the iffuer, revenues, a profies of the fame, to bis onely wie a commosicy, during only the life of the laid I. paying performing & fulfilling

all and finguler the couenats, grants articles, and agreements, contained & mentioned in the fait former Inbenture, of, for, & buring the time and times that the fair I that have, occupie, of entry the fair premiffes,or any part or parcel thereof after the beath of the fait B. bonnarien, e toithout illue, in maner e form aforelaib, or els not And f the laid 10 happen to die bnmaried & without illue, that the premiffes e every part therof, buring the lato terme, that come, remain, the af ter the beceale of the fain I.to the beetheen of the faio P.on to any or biners of them, or to any other perfon of perfons to his of their onely proper bles oppolits, in luch like maner o form, as the faib pothal be uile of alligne by his last wil & testament, without paying any thing for the fame, or otherwife to be charged or incumbred by any manner of meanes of wates for the fame, other then is beclared & mentione in the fair former Impentures, ercept only for the bue bebt of the lan 10. whertwich the fato 19. may happen to charge them in his last will a tellament, Provided alwaies, that if it happen the late verely rear if (c.o) any part of parcel chereof to be behind unpated in part of in all, one forenight mert after the faft bay of time of any bay of paimetan pointed in the faid former Indenture oc. And allo if the faib B. b prisonoto; that not hereafter perfoun,fullt, perecute all general the comenants, grants, articles, e agremers contained e fperifie in the lato topmer Inderare, which of the part of the lato 3.4 his ft. in to be oblerued, performed, fulfilled a kept, or els if the faib 10. bis et. Do not ior that not bereafteroblerue, performe a fulfil al a fingulerife abouelaib couenants, grants, articles, e agreements contained & for cifien aboue in this prefent Indernre, which of the part of the law P. or his erecucors ac. ar to be oblerued, performed, fulfilled a keptita then & from thencefarth it thatbe lawful to the faid I. his me, co entit into all a finguler the premiffes with thappurtenances, ainto every parcel therof, the lame to retain & have as in his former effater the Inventure of any thing therin contained to the cotrary notwith and bing, Further the late 19.99, comenanteth act for birn, biserecutors ec.e with the law A.49. his executors a administrators by thelephe fers, that he the fair 10, that peeto, pap, w velitiet, or cause to be velitte rev buto the fato 3.20.0 his allignes, buring p term of properes nen comming after the bate bereof, rot, quatters of wheat, rr, quatters of oates, good, fweet, marchantable, a clean vight, a billoabs of wheaten Armage Willoansof been Arato; at the feath of S. 99, thatth, next comming after the nate bereit, after the feat of & spatiareb. co beliate all thetelibue of the late come about fait monthly, by even portion buring

II,

reof

auring the faid terme of gr. peres, Alfo the fain 3, covenanteth and granteth, that when & as often as the price of wheat thal amount and rife aboue bi. s. btii. d.m a quarter, which is after r.d. the buffel, athe mice of Dres thal arite & amount aboue it.s. the quarter, which is atter iti. b.the bulbel: That then the fait I. his executors and affirmes. hall allow the faid B. almuch in money as that fo artie about the patles afozenamen, limitten, appointen, from pere to pere. And allo the Gib 3. conenanteth and granteth , that if it happen the faib 3. 39, to percale @ Depart this prefent life buto almightie God, before C. 99. mother buto the faib 13.98.and befoge the faib ternie of zr. peres be fully expired: that then the fait 3. thal peeld pap and beliver , perely from theceforth buring the laib rr. peres, bnto the laib E.or to ber al fignes, buring the relibue of the faib rr. peres then to come , b. quare ters of Mbeat, and fire quarters of Dates. Provided almaies, that ifthe fain 3. . C. Bo both bepart from this prefent life before the fain terme of gr. peres be fully expired, that the and from thenceforth the belinerie of all the faib Come & Strato, in forme aforefait, to ceale, and not to be due, or payable, Thele two articles or claufes laft bebje mentioneb,og any thing in them, og any other matter, claule, og hing, whatfoeuer it be in this Inbenture contained, og otherwife, to the contrary not withfanding Inwitneffe &c.

I A Conenant by the Leffee to depatt.

DRouidedalmaies, and neuertheleffe it is couenantes, condifcen. Sect. 3 16. I bed, concluded, and fully agreed betweene the faid parties, a the lan C.D.for bim, bis beires, executors, & abministrators, couenant tith by thefe prefents, to and with the faid Q. B. his beires executors. administrators, & affignes, that if the faib A. B. bis beires, erecutors, administratous, or assignes, or any of them bo well & truely content and pap, or cause to be concented onto the fair E.D. his beires, execu-1935. administrators, or allignes, or any of them, the summe of ac. at me whole and entier payment, at, or opon the day of et. in the Wal of Lincolns Inne in the Courie of Dibblefer, betweene the boures ec. without fraud og comin : That then & from thenceforth and after the payment of the faib fumme of ac. the faib bargaine and fale of the faib capital mantion with thappurtenances & all other the afozefaid meluages o beredicaments mith their appurcenances before bargained and fold, halbe clerely both and of none effect : And that then & from thenceforth the faid &. D. and his beires, and all a every furty perfon & 1 2002 of perlang, etheir beiren fhalbe, ftand, & be feifeb in the faip Capitall manflon

pau

bis e

manfion and other the premilles with their appurtenances, and every part and parcel thereof, to the only ble of the fait A. B. and the beires and afficher of the fain Q. B.for euer, and to no other ble. And that then the fair C.D. his beires or affignes, fhall beliuer, or caufe to be belimered buto the faib 9. B.o. the betres of affigues of the faib 9. B. all and every fuch been e beebes , euibences , charters, waitings, ef. cripts, and muniments, concerning the premittes, which be that baile received of the beliverte of the fait Q. B. op of the beires of affignes of the faid A. B. aut for befairle of payment of the fait fumme of ec bato the laib E.D. bis beires or aflignes as is aforelait, mate, enot performen: Chat then e from theceforth the fate bargain, fale, p affici rance of the fair capitall manfion or owelling boule, and all other the memilles thall be good & anatleable to the fait C. D. his beites am affignes to their ble for ever abfolutely without any maner of comi tion: And that thenceforth the faib C. D. bis beires @ aflignes fell enierly occupy & intop all & linguler the premilles with their appur remances to his ay their own ble a behoofe, without let of interrupti omof the faib A. B. bis beires or allignes, or any other perlan or per fons in bis on their name of names, interett, of behalfe, of bp bis m their affent, meanes, or procuremene: This Inbenture or any thin therein contained, to the contrarie in any wife notwichstanding, la witnesse &c.

Agrant of a fee or chiefe rent with beinage

Sect. 317. S. Ciant &c. quod ego W. H. dedi, concefi, & hac prefenti chan Imea confirmani R. M. totu reddič meum de xxx, s. homag' & liber serviciu exeuntia de vno tento & quatuor virgatis tre I.S. in D. cum oibus pertin: Quod quidem tentum & quatuor virgatit quondam fuerunt E.S. Habend' & percipiend' præd' &c.pref. R. W. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuu. Soluendo, faciendo, & reddedo eiste modo & forma, sicut pred' I.S. & eius antecessore mihi & antecessoribus meis sacere, soluere, & reddere consueuru, Et si contingit præd' reddir xxxx, saretro &c. extunc bene liceat fac R. W. heredibus & assign suis in præd' &c. In cuius rei &c.

# J A grant of Ammitie for ministration of Gods fernice.

Sect. 318. Rexomnibus ad quos præsentes litere peruenerint, saluté. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis, dedimus & concessimus dilecto letto subditatio T.S. capellan p ministratione dinini seruic' infra ecclesiam sancti G. de H. infra dominium de W. ac ad orand' pronobis et penarissima consorte nia Regina exituq; nio, quand' annutat'x. marcar sterl'. Habend' & peipiend' annuai durante vita sua de seod' strin dini nii vocat' N. infra com nium E. per manus viceom simuario seu alio occupato e eiust' p tempor existen ad selta &c. Aliquo actu, ordinatione seu statut inde in contras sact' non obstant. In cuius &c.

g An ammitte or yerely for ginen to a fernant for promotion of a mariage.

Hristianis vinuersis præsens scriptu inspecturis sine audituris Sect. 319 R.M. Armiger, saluté in auctore salutis, & fide indubia prafent adhibit'. Cum nonnulla spes matrimorni int R. A. famulum mentet A.O. (annuente Deo) futuri affinget. Scitote me cundem R (vt qui comodu et vtilitat dicti famuli mei ppt obsequiti mibi infamulatu fuo ingenue et diligent plutim phurimu augere velim, que commodius int cos viveret) dediffe, conceffiffe & hoc pfenti impto meo cofirmasse pref. R.A. & A. quada annuitat &c. exeun de maner &c. Habend gaudend', &c. cifde R. A. et A. et coru ving diutius viuenti et allignatis fuis durante vita mei præf.R. ad fella &c. Et fiet quoties cotingat &c. plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutti vna cum damnis et expensis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Prouis semper qu' fi diet' nupriz non successes,nec consummatz farint, aut si ijde R. A. et A. p me aut mea causa aliquo modo p motifice fine obtimerint, aut promueri fine obtinere possint, aut cofait potest aliqua annuitat seu annuale redd' tert, tenta seu bereditanta, aut aliqua certitudine victus, habend'eis durante vita mea, anuni valor x.li. aut maioris, qd' extune plens scriptum penihis iritum crit, præmiffis non obstantib? In cuius &c.

# J A Grant of annuitie out of lands.

This Indenture made acheetween A.C. ac. a.C. acon the one Sect. 3 20 party. R.D. on the other partie, Witnesseth, that the said A. C. a.C. a.C. alwel so, a in consideratio of the ful summe of one thousand pounds of ac. As also so; divers ac, both given a granted, a by these presents both given a granted, a special present of a sound and accompanies of ac. by sere by the said A.C. his betres ac. fro thence sorth yearly to be paid to faid

the

of 9

28.99. his erecutors, abministrators or affignes, by and buring the mbole cerme of threefcore peres fully to be complet and enbed, at the bluall place of receipts and paiments of money, fcituate in the titles ent of the Royall erchange in Lat two equal paimets in enery perer That is to fay, on the laft bay of 99. fifrie pounds of ec, and on the laft pay of Mo.fifty pounds of like ac. The first paiment therof to begin and be made on the laft day of Day nert enfuing the Date bereof, and to from thenceforth the fame annuitie to have continuence and tobe perely vaied buto faid B. 39. bis betres, executors ac. byon the faib Daies at the place a forefait, buring the fait whole cerme of threelcore peres fully to be complete and enbed, And the fait Q. C. to: him et. poth conenant ec. Chat if and as often as it thall happen the fathan nuitie of one bundged pounds, or any part or parcell thereof to be be bind bupaied by the space of eight and twety baies, ouer of after the fain laft pavof 90.01 the laft bay of 12.01 ouer or aftereicher of them: That then and fo often as it that happen buring the cerme afgrefat, the faid Q.C. bis beires er. Mail forfait and lole to the faid R. 98. bis ec.the fumme of pr. Sparkes of ec. in the name of a paine, Another and fo often fhall make ful and true paiment to the faid R. 99 bist. at the place aforelaid alwell of the fain twenty Parkes in the name of a paine, as of that part of the faib annuitie of one bundged pounts whereof befault fhalbe mabe, as is aforefaid, within bi. monethe am after fuch befault mabe, on the laft bay of Bay,ollaft bay of A. wis aforefaib. And for the confiderations aforefaid, and for a good and centain fuertie a affurance to be had e mabe to the fato B. 90. bist. of and tot the fair annuity of C. L. to him a them wel and truely wit parebenery yere buring y fait whole terme of rl. peres, according the purport and true meaning of thele prefents: Thep the land Co and G. C. for them et. Do couenant ge. that they the fatt Q. C. and J. C. by fine of fines to be buly knowledged & leuied before the Juffi ces of the Queenes Bateffics Court of common plees at All. beine the r.bap of 99. nert enfuing the Date of thefe prefents with mocla mations had and made thereupon, according to the order and courte of the lawer and flacutes of this Realme, fall and will fufficiently and lawfully convey and affure to b. f. & bb.and the beires of out of them, all that the manno, and Lorothip of 6. with all and fingular at, feituate, lying, being, ariling, bappening, renewing, growing, of comming in the cowne, parish, fields of hamlets of G.o. eliwhere W in the laid county of L. to the faid mano or Lorothin of . beloging of in any wife appertaining: of occupied, bled, bemiled of elaft, to q with

out chy

10

100

with

fire

mich the fame : 02 effeemed, taken, reputed, accompted, 02 knowen as pare, parcel, of member thereof, of on part of parcell thereof. And all a finguler other meluages, milles, lands, tenements, meabomes, feenings padures, woods, underwoods, rents, reverlios, fernices, mis ufledges, liberties, franchiles, jurifoictions, prebemineces, a bereditaments whatfoeuer of the fait Q.C. and I. C. og either of them, in the town parift, felos, or hamlets aforelaid, or in any of the, by fuch fufficient and convenient names and qualities as thalbe requifice or meet: And with warranty from them & their beires against all perfont: Lethich fait fine or fines fo co be knowledged and leuied fhathe. And the fait D. F. and D. b. and their beires fall thereupon frant and be feifed of and in the faid manor a all other the premifes a euerie part therof, to the onely vie and behoofe of them the law D. F. and D.D. and their heires byon truff a confidence neuertheleffe a to the the e intent that thereupon a good and perfect recouerie that a map behap of the faid manoz & other the premilles against them the fair b. F. and D. D. by fuch perfons and with fuch pourhers over, and to ach bles, intents and purpoles, as hereafter in and by thele prefents servielled and beclared. And the fait A.C. and J.C. for them and thir beires bo further covenant ac. That before the rr. day of D. per comming after the bate of thefe prefents a good and perfect reovery by writ of Entre für diffeifin in le post, according ecasin coumints to fuffer recoveries with double youcher. And it is further witnessed declared conenanted condiscended concluded a fully arreed, by and betweene the faid parties to thefe prefents: That the faib reconerie to to be had and fuffered, as aforelaid, and all other recoueries, conceiances and affurances whatfoeuer after the faid r. bay of 90, to be bad, made, levied, acknowledged of fuffred by the faid A.Canb J.C.oz either of them of the premiles, or of any part thereof, by any name or names what foeuer, and the full execution of them and tuerie of them (half be, and thall be abindged and taken to be to thebles, intenes a purpoles bereafter in thele prelents timiced, appointed, expressed a beclared, and to none other ple, intent or purpole: Chat is to fap, buto the ble & behoofe of the faid Q.C. and the beires males of his bodie lawfully begotten : And for befault of fuch iffue, whe blrofthe rinte beires of the fait A. C. The fame bles and effate to to continue onely butill befault thall be mabe of, or in payment of the fair annuity of C. pounds, before by thefe prefents granted, of of any pare therof, at the place aforefaid, bpou any the last bay of 90,00 the last vay of 12.00 either of them, And by the fair space of

CO

eu

cin

chi

fire moneths next following, og of, og in payment of the fait paine of penaltie of twentie marks, or any part thereof as aforefato, contrary to the true meaning of thefe prefents, and from & immediatly after any fuch befault in paiment bab and mabe as is laft afogefaib; Then the fait recoueries, and other the affurances aforefait thall bee, and fhall be abjudged and taken to the onely and proper ble and behoofe of the faid R. 99, and of his betres and affignes, for and buring the whole terme of threefcore yeares immediately from and after fuch pefault of paiment as is aforefaib, to bee fully complete and ended, and to none other ble, intent or purpole, and from and after the end, petermination of furreber of the fait terme of threefcore peres, then to the vie and behoofe of the fair Q. C. and the beires males of his bo Die lawfully begotten, And for Default of luch iffue, to the ble and behoofe of the right beires of the fait Q. C. for ever, as if no fuch befault of paiment hab bin: Any thing or matter whatfoeuer to the contrary thereof in any wife norwithfranding. And the fait A. C. and J. C. and either of them for their and either of their beires and affignes to couenant, promife and graunt, to and with the faid R. 9. bis beiers, erecutors and allianes, and everie of them by thele prefents, that the time of the fair recoverie fo to be had, the fair D. F. and D.D. the furnino; of them, that fland and be lawfully feiled of the freete and inheritannce of the laive manoz and other the premilles : & that the fait manoz or Lordhip, and all and finguler other the me milles in thefe prefents mentioned with the appurtenances, and ent rie part and member thereof, from and after any befault of paper ment by the Tpace of fire moneths, contrarie to the tenos, forme and effect of thefe prefents, of or in the fait annuitie, or any part of pur cell thereof, thall be and remaine buto the faib R. D. bis beires and affignes, for and during the faid terme of rl. yeares free and clere, and freely and clerely acquited and discharged, or otherwise from time to time byon reasonable request well and sufficiently saued and kept parmelelle by the laid A.C. his beires ac. of a from all mannerold ther bargaines, fales, grants oc. The chiefe rents ec. and all lawful leafes ec, whereupon the old rents are of thall be referued and thalbe perely payable after fuch befault made to the fair IR. 99. bis beites for and buring the laid terme of rl. yeres only, excepted & forepille. And further the faib A.C. and J.C. gc, that from and after fuch be fault mave, the fair premilles Chalbe and Chall remaine and continue buto the fato R. Sp. his executors and affigues, for and buring the fait terme of threelcore peres of the full clere perely value of one bil Dieb

nien and fiftie pounds of lawful Englif money , ouer and abone all charges and repiles, and moreover that the faid &. 99. bis beires a affirmes, fall and map from thenceforth buring the fait terme of theefcote peres peaceably and quietly hauc, bolo, and enion all e finguler the fait mand; & lozofbip, all other the premiffes before mentioned, and every part, parcell & member thereof, without any let ac. (except before excepteb.) Prouided almaies, that if the fair Q.C. his beires and affirmes, thall make any fuch befault in payment as is a fmelato, to that the laid R. 90. his betres and allianes by reason of the fame Default, Chall on map from benceforth pollelle, iniop, receive and take all & finguler the rents, revenues, iffues and mofits of al and fine euler the premilles with the appurtenances according to the true meaning and purport of thele prefents : That then the faid annuitie before by thele prefents granted, that ceale & betermine. And moreo mer the faid A.C. & J.C. etther of them ac. That they the faid A.C. . T.C. their beires & allignes, & all & euerp perfon & perfons bauing. daiming or precending to have : or which of right ought to have, daime or precent co have any effate, right, sitte, intereff, ble, poffellio. merflon, remainder, inheritance or bemand of, in or to the premifles, many part, parcel of member thereof, shall & will at all times, a from time to time, from and after fuch befault in payment, as is laft before mentioned, buring the space of flue peresthen nert infuing ac. benile mbeniles whatfoeuer, be it by beede or beeds inrolled or not inrolled fine, feoffement, recouery, releafe, confirmation with warranty arrainff al men, 0) without warranty, for the further, more better and perfect affurance onto the faib R. 99. bis beires & allignes for and buring the faid terme of 60. peres, without any condition, as by the faid B. D.bis betres ec. In witneffe &c.

### S Annuitie by a Bifbop.

Mnibus &c.G.P. Arch. D. Decanus & capit Eccl' Cathe-Sect. 321.

Odral' S.P. iuxta D. salut &c. Noueritis nos pf. G. Archiepisc'
Decan & Capit præd' ex vnaniuni assensu & consensu nris & voluntate totius Capit dedisse, concessisses, hoc pseuti script nostro consirm de nobis & succ' nostris W.F. vnum annual' redd &c. execunt & exitus de omnibus messistent, tent, redd', reuerc', seruic', decimis & omnibus alijs reuenc' & emolument spiritual' ipsius Archiep vel Archiepiscopat sui &c., Habend' &c. de oib' pred' messis. &c. pf. W. & assistant pro term vita ipsius W. Soluend' &c. ad festa

m

cn

Par

&c. Et si cotingat &c., et in alijs districtionibus. In cuius rei testim a nos pf. G. Eps Archiep sigill' nrum, qua nos pd Decan' & capitsigill' nru comune apposiumus. Dat domo nra capit &c.x. die &c.

A Grant of annuity for the releasing of a title into land, according to an award.

Scet. 322. O Mnibus Christi & C. M.H. & C. Sciatis me pf. M. H. in coniderac' cuius da fursum reddicionis & relaxationis mihi pf. M. H. & cuida I.B. & vtrique nrm p T. C. & I. C. & corum vtrunq; fast de toto titulo, star, clarin, terrin, demad' & interesse, qua velijd' T. & I. C. nup habuerint vel alt eor habuit de aut in maner de F. cu pun in com N. ac de & in oib' tentis & c. ac in prormation & iuxtaesfectu cuius arbitrij p H.S. & W. B. ac R. C. & B. C. inde nup confect', dedisse cocessis file, & hac psenti carta mea, przf. M. H. confirmasse pd' I. C. quand' annuitat & c. execunt de pd' & c. cu eor pertin, & Habend' pf. I. C. exec' & c. Et si & quoties conting, pd & c. estin alige district' & e.

g A graunt of a pension in recompense of an appropriation.

Mnibus & c.D. permissione diuina Abbas Monasterij beate M.de M.dioc'& eins d'conventus, Salutem in dno sempiternam: Vniuerfitat vræ volumus elle notum, quod cu venerabilism Chrill pr domin Reg.dei gratia Eps L.de confensu capitulisu es clesiam paroch.dioc' & nri patronat nobis ac monster nro canonice appropriauit, & in propr vlus concefferit, cu suis iuribus & ptin vniuers, perpetuo tempore possidend', considerans quoddid Epus temporibus suis precess. & predecessor sui suis tepor fruches & obuentiones dicta eccl' de P, tépore vacationis enisdé eccles. ceperunt, & percipere eosueuerunt a tépore cuius cotrariu memoria homin non existit, quos iam eo quod pd' ecclesia ration appropriationis hmdi ampli vacare non poterit, nec dict' dns Epsneceius fucces futur deinceps percipere non poterut nec habere, aliaq; dana non modica pd Eps & capitul' eo ptext sentire potent occahon appropriac'hmdi forfan in futur, Nos abbas & conuet po hoc plenius attendêtes habit circa pmiss. & ea contingen deliberac & confilio cum viris peritis, & in domo capitular inter nos pleno comuni confilio & frequent tractat cocurren & oibus requist folent in hac pte(ne dict'dnus Epus & capitul' ptextu dict'appropriationis damnu fentiat in futur aliqualit autiacturam) concessimus pfat Episcopo & capitulo xl.s. legalis moneta Anglia nomine annus pen-

Pencionis de ecclefia de Pi memor in recumpenfationem damnonumquaper appropriation pd' sentire poterint, & a tempore pacificz pollellionis dict'ecclefiz de P per nos vel inccellor nostros adeptæ ad duos anni terminos, viz. Ad felta P.et M. p equal' porciones Capitulo supradicto, vel eius procurator qui pro tempore fuer in ecclef. Cathedrali pd' folvend'. Ad quam quidem folutionem modis quibus pramittit fidelit faciend nos et successionostros & monaster nostr pd' imperpet oblig'. Submitt nos & fuccess, nofli,ac ecclefias de L.& P.pd' per eand' obligation jurisdict' & cohere dni Epif. L. & eius official' ac Arch' L. qui pro tempore fueint. Vt fi vnqua (qd'abfit) nos & fuccessor nostrin solution dict pecuniz loco & termin statutis desecerimus seu desecerint in hac pte,pollint, & quilibet corum poterit per le imperpet compellere nos in ecclefijs de Lise Plantedictis per sententiam interdict' fuspention & excommunicationis, ac per corund fructuu fequeltrationem nection p alium modum quemoung; pro vt melius & faqhus pf. Epile' & Capit videbitur expedire, quoulq; eild' Epile' & Capitulo de dict' pecunia fummia, loco quo praemittit, plenar fuentfatisfact' præter expens, quas obinde fecerint & pter interesse luipro quibus eifd' fimili tenemur integre latisfacere nulla omninoremissione petenda renunc' imperpetuum pro nobis success. noltris, ac ecclesijs de P.& L. supradict' tam ecclesiastic' quam regular & cuinfound; potestatis secular exibition impedition prinileg recufac' fuplicac' in integrum restitution excusation cancellac' dilec' & excepc' p nos vel fuccellor nostros impetrat seu imposterum impetrand' omnifq; iuris & fact' remed' quod nos & fucceffor noltros, ac ecclesias de L.& P. supradict' contra pd' solution et obligat fine in principal' fine in occident emergent queltion qualicung; & vndecung; tueri poterit quouismodo, & qd' psens obligatio tune stabit suo robore & effectu. In quorum omnium robur & tellim sigilla nostra præsentibus funt appensa. Dar apud Min domo nostra capitular x.die M.&c.

### I A graunt of a Corodie.

Mnibus &c.N.Abbas Monast. beate Mariæ Ebos & eius Sect. 324 loci Conuens falutem &c. Nos vnanimi consensu & assensu nostro concessisse, & hoc præsenti scripto nostro indent confirmasse W.S. quoddam Corrodium ad totam vitam suam, percipiendo de nobis & success nis in domo nostr quolibet die quatuor panes melios pastus sez. de pane conuent: & duos panes medio-

CTIS

cris pall' seiz de par liber servientin, dust lagenat cervisiz, voa de cervisia conventuali, scalia de cervisia liber tenentin, duog fercula carnea vel pisca secund' qd' dies experitulament: Et quolibet anno voa robam pro se de secta armig' nostror pro hyeme, scaliam pro estate, scaliam roba pro famula sina de secta liber servientium nostrori in hyeme, et voaut toga pro estate suo statuti competent. Ae duas caractat ligoi socalis. Se duas caractat sceni pro equo suo, se voam carectat straminis pro lecto suo, ad ostium domus massonis sua. Et si intra dictam Abbathiam nostram morari voluerit, une volumus quod illa domus que vocat septiones, cum salario super edificat se gardino eis assignats stilla appropriat sec.

## A graunt of Safeconduct of yeares refpiting Debts.

O all true Christian people to whom thefe prefent letters fell Sect. 325 . come, A. B. of D. and E. F. Citizens of L. lend greeting in our Loto God everlatting, Whereas G.D. indivers fummes of money to be fenerally is indebted, which fummes of money the faid & Das not, ne by likelihood hall be of abilitie to pay and content, bules me giue og graunt buto bin our fauour & refpite in paiment of the fame. Therefore know ye, that we the fait creditors aboue named, temp richone of us, moued with piece in confideration of the premiles, and of the good will and belire which the faid &. b. bath to the contents rion of the faid buties, haue given and graunted, & by thefe prefents wive & graunt buto the fame 6. b.o. by whatfoeuer name of about on that he be named or called, & fo to all them which for the fair &. D.to bs , or to any of be famben or flandeth bound or charges, our fure, free, and whole licence, liverty, a fafeconduct, as much winds is: So almaies that the fair &. D. & all they which for bing or with bim to be fand bounde or charged, or other that be feruants, factors and affignes of the faid 6. D. with all their goods cattels, marchanbises bebes, buties, and other things, in all manner of places, fredie, quietly, well, and peaceably at their liberty, may and hal by day and night, goe, come, abibe, loiozne and Dwell, palle and tepaffe, in, to, 02 from any citty, towne, offlage, or other place or places within this Realme of England, or without. And all the goods, wares, marcha Dizes, and all other things as bin about rehearled, to dispole, as it hal like and pleafe the fame G, and all those perfon og perfons that with, or for bunto be, or any of be fland bound and charged at all times fealons from the bay of the making bereof, but othe end a termed five yeares nert and immediately influing after the bay and bayes of payment

payment (pecified in the fpeciattie of fpecialties wherin the laid 6.02 any other perfons for the fame Wifn any wife flanvery bound and chargen unto bs. And that we'd any of be shall in no wife purfue. arreff, attach, burt, withholb, let, or greene : nor any other perfon or perions for be, or any of be, or in the name of be, or of my of be, by the aucthoritie, allent, will jand agreement of be, or of any of be, the fain 6.02 those person or persons, or any of them, which for the same O.to bs, or any of bs, in any will flanbeth bound or charged by their bedies as fugitiues, not orberwife, not by their goods, cattels, marchandizes, or any other thinges of cheirs, or of any of chem for payment to be made to be, or any of be, of our faid buties, nor any part or parcell of them, or for to find to be, or any of be, any other or better fuertie of fuercies for contentation and payment of the fame our out. ties, other then we or enertech of vs now have and bath for the fame papment of our faid duries, or any other wife during the terme aforefaid, by reason or occasion of any beede, accompt, receit, trespas, buyng felling, contract, of any other thing, matter, caufe, of group what beuer it be, before the pace of thele prefents, betweene us, or amp of bs, and the fair . and those perforis which with, or for the fame . mbs, of any of bs frand bounden, charged, or chargeable, hab, made, mouing, og bepenbing. And if it happen within the fait terme, any money or goods to be attached or arrefted in the name of bs, or any of de, or by any other person or persons in the hands of the laid &.o. ofthem; or any of them; which for him to by, or any of by stanoeth hound, or be charges, of thargeable by force of any bill or bills, plaint of plaints, against them, of any of them to be leuted of attached :that then we, be, or they of us, in the name of whom any fuch bill or bills, laint or plaints, thall be made of affirmed, thall put in fuerty for the bill or bills , plaint or plaints , and fo beterly billolue and bifcharge the same attachment and attachments, when, and as soone as he,thep,oz be of be, in the name of whom the laivattachment of attachments that be made of affirmed, that thereto buely berequired by the fair 6.01 by them, 02 any of them, which for him to be, of any of by frand bound or charged, and enery of them, thereof we and enery of be that clerely vischarge, as often as any such occasion or cause thall happen to fall, buring the time aforefait. And moreoner we all the creditors about frecified will and graunt, and every of be for his owne part willerly a granmeeth to the fair to, by their prefents, that if it happen the fair &, or them, or any of them, which for him to be or any of by fland bomit of charged in their othic perfons, or

in the person of them, or my of them, or in, or by the groom, charrels: or marchanoises of them, op of any of them, at any time within the terme aforelaid, by bs,or any of bs,or by any other perfonor perfons by the commaundemet, will, procuring, aucthority, confent, or know lenge of bs,02 of any of bs,againft the tenot, forme, & effect of thefe our prefent letters of Safeconduct, in any wife to be arrefted, fued impleaded, burt, greeued, attempted, vered, og bindered, and thereaf after the forme abouefait be not belivered, not befended : That then the fair 6. and those which for him to be,or any of be frant bound or charged, and their beires and executors by thele prefents, thall be for evermore quite and bilcharged against bim, or them, of vs, by whom the faid G. and those perfons which for him to be, or any of be fland bound or chargebior any of them, chall fo against the forme, tenor, and effect of thele our prefent letters of lafeconduct be attempted beren. or bindered, and therofnot released, billolued, nor vefended, according to the forme abouefait, of all maner actions, fuits, quarrels, challen ges, recognifances, erecutions, and bemaundes whatfocuerther be, from the beginning of the world buto the day of fuch accemption. beration, griefe, or binbering. In witneffe &c.

### I A graunt of libertie to doe altes in ground.

Sect. 326

comen ad inically its to dylasts His Indenture at. Betweene R.D. and R. B. Witnessenhit where the fair R. D. hath bargapned and fold to the fair R.C. and his beires for euer, two tenements ac. Now the fame R. forth uers good confiderations him now mouing, bath given, graunte, \$ confirmed, and by thefe yelents for bim and his beires both give, grame, and confirme unto the faib R. 6. bis beires and affignes for euer, free tibertie of ingrelle, egrelle, e regrelle, for chem, their beites and affignes, and for their feruants, at all times necessary and comes nient, to enter into the ground and garbein plot, now in the tenute, pollellion, and occupation of the faid R. D. to repaire and ament the part of the fait two tenements nept adiopning buto the fair garbein plot, either with timber work, flone work, recoing, thatching, bank bing , or otherwife. And further the laid B.D. for bim ec. cours nanteth, ec. quietly to permit and luffer the faio R. G. bis heires, erecutors, and affigues, and all and every of them, together with his of their mortimen, at all times convenient and needfult, to have free ingreffe, and regreffe, in, and to the fair garbein, for the carping and recarriage of all fuch timber, finffe, flone, morter, clay, reen, or thatch, which

which thatbe needful at any time whenloeuer, for the reparations aforefait, without the let, benial, or interruption of any perfon or perfons by his affent, confent, procurement, privitie, or commandement. And further the faib R.D.for bim,bis beires, e erecutors, couenanteth, and free libertie giueth and graunteth onto the faib R. G. bis beires, executors, & allignes, that bee the faib R. G. bis beires, erecutors & affignes, that and map, and that it thalbe lawfull to and for the laid R. G. his heires, executors and affignes, to fet by, & reare any labber of labbers, flage, pooles, & flages within the fath garbein st all times needful & convenient for the repairing of the part of the faib two tenements adiopning nert p faib garbein plot, And the faib R. 6. for bim ec. couenameth ec. that be the faib R. 6. bis beires or affignes, without fraud of courn, that within two bates nert enfuing the end of any luch worke or reparations made e bone, in, and byon the fair cenements, make clean the fair garbein plot fo annoien, at a weime by him og his workmen in the time of his faib reparations, the foile therof to carie away or caufe to be caried away, out and fro the fair garbein plot, at the onely coffes and charges of the forefair M.G. bis beires, erecutors and affignes. In witneffe whereofec:

## 9 A graunt of a Wardbip by the Queene.

D Exomnibo ad quos &c. faluté. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nfa Sect. 327 Nipeciali, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostr, dedimus et concessimus, ac per psentes quantum in nobis est damus & concedin' dilecto et fideli subdito nostro T.F.generoso, custodia omnium et siuguloru manerioru, terrarum, et tenementoru, reddit, reuere, seruic, vis. francipleg', libertatu, aduocation, patronat ecclesie apit Cantuar, priorat, feod' milit, et omniù alioru hæreditamtor quorumcung; cum oibus suis ptin in A. et alibi infraterra nostra Hibern, que nup fuerunt R.B.de D.defuncti, aut alicuius alterius fue aliquoru alior ad eius vium feifiti vel feifitoru, et que p finem polt morte ipfiº R.B. ratione minoritatis E.B. filij et heredis mafculi de corpor pdicti R.B. exeunt, vel ratione cuiufda act pliami, vel aliquo alio modo quocuo; , fiue ratione minoritatis diel' E. ad man' nosti denener' fine denenir' debuerunt ac in manib' niis iam existiti, aut existere debent, ac quouismodo in futuru ad man' nras devenient, aut devenire debet p finem E.R. vxoris dicti R. ratione minoritatis dicti E.necnon cultodiam et maritagium dict' E.abiq; disparagac'. Habend' et tenend' custodiam omnium et singuloria

mane-

maneriorum, terrarum; tenementorum, et cateroru pramissonim. vna cum maritagio eiusdem E. eidem T.E. executoribus & adminiftratorib' suis, durante minoritate dict' E. & quousquidem E. ad fuam plenam & legittimam ætatem peruenerit, & in manibus fuis fore contigerit, et quousq; legalis liberatio prædictoru maneriorum, terrarum, tenementoru, et ceteroru pmiflorum facta fuent, secundu cursum consilij terræ nostræ Hiberniæ. Reddend' inde nobis, hæred et successoribus nostris annuatim ad Scaccarium nostrum Hibernie predict' ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste x. li. legalis monet' terr nostr predict'. Et si contingat predict' E.obire antequa ad suam plenam et legittimam ætate peruenerit, & antequam ide T.F. executores vel affignati fui effectu maritagij fui accepit vel acceperunt hærede suo, vel hæredibns suis infra ætatem existente vel existentibus, tunc de vberiori nostra gratia damus et cocedimº pf.T.F.executoribo vel assignatis suis custodia omnio terrarum, tenemtorum, & cateroru pramissorum, cum omnibus fais pertinentijs (vt prædictu eft) ac custodiam et maritagiu hzredis vel heredu infra ataté existentis vel existentiu, durantemis noritate hujufmodi hæred', & sic de heredibus in hæredes, quoufque alias, aut huiusmodi hæres ad plena et legittimam ætaté peruenerit, ac quousq; idem T. executores seu assignati sui effectum maritagij vnius corum accepit vel acceperunt, absque aliquo aliquo compoto, seu aliquo alio redifinobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris reddendo, soluendo, aut faciendo. Insuper ex abundant gratia nostra damus et concedimus eidem T.F.custodiam omni maneriorum, terraru, tenemtoru, & caterorum hareditamentori quorumeunque que ad mano nostras deuenerunt, seu deuenire debent ratione cultodiæ terrarū & tenemtorū predictorum, accateronim pramissorum, vel ratione minoritatis pradic? E. Eogd expressa mentio &c.

### I Agraunt of award by the Queene.

Scat. 328 Régina &c. Scitatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, acet certa scientia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concession, ac per præsentes damus & concedimus dilecto servienti nostro A.B. vai gromer cameræ nostr, wardu & maritagiu R.R.filij et hære. A.R. viduæ defunctæ: Necnon custodiam et gubernatione tam corporis pdict? R. quam omniu terrarum et tenementorum, pra, pascuos, et pastur suorum quorum cunque, iacentiu & existentium.

in parochia de B.in comitatu nostro S.vna cum reditu & proficuo corundem, modo in dono & dispositione nostris existent, ratione minoris ætatis prædict? R. \* Habendum & tenendum wardum & maritagium predict? R. & c.ac cætera præmissa cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentijs præsato senienti nostro & assignatis suis, durante minore ætate prædict? R. de dono nostro, absque compoto sine aliquo alio nobis vel heredibus nostris pro præmissi rendendo, soluendo, vel faciendo. Eo quod expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

## J. A graunt of the Mariage of an Heire apparant.

"His Indenture made gt. Between C.S. 7 71.99. Witneffeth, Sect. 329 that it is covenanted, granted, bargained, and agreed betweene the faid parties, in maner & forme following: that is to fay. The faid T. bath bargained and fold, and by thefe prefents bargaineth and felleth to the faid & . the Pariage of . fonne and beire apparant of the laib T. And if the laib 6. Die befoze be be married by the affent of the faid Ca. or his affignes, then the faid all fall baue the mariages of B., and A. baughters of the lato T. or the fame mariage of the fair 6.02 the mariage of the fair baughters, and of either of them to be had and folemnized, at fuch time or times and place, and with fuch person, as the faid ZCI. or his afficines thall limit and afficine without vilparagement. And the faib Col. his erecutors or affignes hall have the guyding and keeping of the herre apparant or beire in beebe of the faid T. from the bate of thefe prefents, or as foone after as the fame beire may conveniently bee belivered to the fame 201. 02 bu affignes, be it male or female, or females, till the fame herre if it bee male thall come to the age of pri. preres, and if it bee female of females , till they come to to the age of firteene peeres, and by all the fame time the fame TI, and his aftignes thall finde, and cause to be found to the faib beire og beires, meate, binke, and cloth conuenient for bis or their begree : And allo thall finde them to schoole and learning convenient for their ages, after the discretion of the fair tel.oz bis affignes, at the coftes and charges of the fair tel. oz bis affigues. & And the fair T.fhall caufe fuch a fufficient, fure, and lawfull eftate ec. to the bles and intent following . And in like manner the faid A. C. and D. C. C. and f. and their beires, after the faid fuertie of the faid manops, lands, and tenements with their € 4. appur-

the f

appurtenances to them mave thall flant feifet , of, and in the fame manors, lands, and cenements with their appurtenances, to the bles and intents following: That is to fap, of the faid mano; of T. and of all the fair lands and tenements in ac. to the ble of the fair 201. 99. and his affirmes. from the feaft of ec. laft paft before the Date of thefe melents, til the fair &.come to the full are of rri. peres, and after the fair 6. be of that are then to the ble of the law 6. and of ber that that haupen to be his wife, married by the affignement of the faid all or his allignes, and of the beires of the fame G. And of the faid manner of b. and of al the lands and tenements in &. which the fame T. pro. mileth to be of the perely value of acover all charges, and of the ma. noz of 10 and of all the lands & tenements in 19, to the ble of the fair T.S. til the laiv &, come to the are of roili peres, then they to flame feiled of the fait mannogs of D, and 13. and of all the fait landes and cenements withtheir appurtenances in D. C. and 19. to the ble of the fame 103.99, and his aftignes, till the faid &, come to the are of ert. veeres , and after bee come to that ace, then to the ble of the lab 6. and bis beires for euer: The fair 201.99. During bis intereft, an the faib . and his wife buring their intereffs, peetoing of the faire manes of 10, to the laid T. as long as he liveth peerely foure pours at the feattes of etc. And if the fait C. S. veceale (as Goo forbis) be fore the laid 6. come to the age of eighteene peres, then they to fine feifebofthe fain manous of D. and P. and of att the landes and send ments in D. B, and C. immediatly from the beath of the fair C. to the ble of the laid Cal. 99. and his allignes, till the laid &. come w the age of pri. peres, and after that age, then to the ble of the fail & and of her that thall happen to be his wife , married at the affine ment of the faib Col. og bis allignes, and of the beires of the fame 6. for euer : And of the laid mannors of B. F. and S. and of all their lands and tenemencs in K. F. and S. which Dame A.late wifeafit fair R. and mother to the fair C. D. now holdeth for the terme of her life as ber inintuce, to the vie of the fame A. for terme of her life, and after ber veceale to the vie of the fande T. S. buring his lift without impeachment of walt: after his veceale to the vie of the faid EII. til the faid & come to the age of one and twenty peres, and after chatthe faid &. hal come to the age of one and twentie years, then to the ble of the fame G. and of bis beirs for ener: And of the fail manog of C.and of all the refibue of the faib manogs, lands, and tent ments with their appurtenanes, to the vie of the fair &. S. for term of his life, without impeachment of walt, Ann after his veccale to the

me of the fato Ca. B. til the faib &.come to the faio age of rri, peren. arm after the fame G.come to the age of rri.peres, then to the ble of the fain G, and of bis beires for ener. & And ifit bappen the fain G. to necease before be come to the age of priperes, then the fair 201.98. and his affignes thall have all the faid manors, lands, and tenements michthappurtenances, which be fould bave hab till the fair &, hat hin of the age of rriveres, if the fame 6. fo long had lined, into the time the fato B. and I and either of them come to the are of firteene vertes. And if the fait &, beceafe or be married by the confent and affent of the laid del. 6. 02 his allignes , 02 if the laid 6. be married by any of their affents, and the fame &. Deceafe before carnal copus lation betweene him and bis wife : then the faid del. fhall have the marriages of thefair W. and Q. and of either of them being beire anvarant or betre in veebe to the laib C. S. and the laib feoffees (bal then frand leifed of all the faid manors, lands, and tenements, to the bles and intenes following : that is to lay, The laid manors of T. and B. and of all the fait lambs and tenements in C. and B. to the weofers. till the fait baumbeers and either of them bee of the age of piperes, and they Chall Cland feifed of the faib mannos of D. and of all the faib landes and tenementes in b, to the ble of C. S. till the laid K. and A. his baughters , and either of them Gall come to the are offireene peres : And after that either of them be of that are of ruiperes, then the fait feoffees hall fand feiled of the fait mannors of C. B. and D. and all the faib landes and tenements in C. B. and D. to the vie of the beires of the laid B. and A. of their bodies berroe. ten, and for lacke of fuch iffue, then after the beccafe of their bufbons, to the ble of the faid T.S. and his beires for euer: and they bell fand feifes of the fatt mano; of f. K. and S. and of all the fain lubes and tenements in f. K. and S. to the ble of the fato Dame Aforterme of berlife, and after ber veceafe to the ble of the faybe C. S. for terme of his life, without impeachment of Matt, And aftr his beceafe, to the ble of the laid CII. 90. till the lame K. and A. bell come to the age of firteene peeres, and then to them, and to the beires of their bodies begotten , and for lacke of fuch beires to the ble of the right beires of the fait C. S. for euer. And of all the reflow of the fair manors, lands, and tenements, they shall stand feifed to the ble of the fair &. S. for terme of bis life, without inweach mentof walt. And after bis beceale to the ble of the laid III. Sp. and bis erecutors, till the fait B. and A.and either of them fall come to the ful age of roi, peres, and after they and either of them shall come

to that ace, then to the ble of the lame K. and A. and of the betres of their bodies begotten, and for lack of fuch iffue, to the ble of the rink heires of the laid C. S. for euer. Prouided alwaies, that it thall bee lamfull to the faid C. S. to make a Jointure, or to affigne a Jonture in ble of the mannoz of &. with the appurtenances, to any toman that thall bereafter be bis wife, if be thall bap to be maried, to have to ber for terme of ber life onelp, or els to make a graunt of an annuicie of rr. pounds, or of a rent charge of rr. pounds, to be perceitted perelp of the fame manos, to the fame woman that fhall bee his wife, if any fuch bap to be, to baue to ber for terme of her life onely, the faib couenants notwithflanbing. And if the faib 6. 02 the faib Daughters, 02 any of them being beire apparant 02 beire in beite of the faib C. S. refule to bee married by the faib 201. 99. 0) bis afe fignes, and at his or their aflignement : Dy if the faib fonne or am of the fair baughters be married at the affignement of any other perfon then of the faid 31.99. 0) his affignes, then the fame 201. 90.00 bis affignes thall have in recompence of fuch mariage CC. pound of lawfull money, to be perceived by the same (I. or his assignes, as it will peerely arife of the faio mannogs of th. T. and P. and of the faid lands and tenements in b. C. and 19. and E. immediatly after the fame beire that forefuleth to bee married by the affiguement of the faib 221.90. 02 his allignes, or that thail bee married by the af fignement of any other perfon then of the faib 201. or his alligues, fhall come to the full age about limitted : that is to fay, If it we male, to the age of rri. veres, and if it be female, to the age of firtum peres. And that the fait feoffees immediatly from the time that the beire come to luch full age aboue limitted , thall fande feiled in the fame mannogs, lands, and tenements, to the vie of the faid Ca. 9. and his allignes, till the fame III. 89. or his affignes baue receput of the iffues and profites of the fame mannors, lands, and tenement two hundred pounds of lawfull money : And after that CC. points to received, they thall stande further feifed to the ble that the famt feoffees thall take the illues and profits of the fame mannors, lands, and tenements, till they have received CC. Markes, to be erpen bed as be limitted by the laft wil of the faib C. S. And if be make m will thereof, then it to ec. And if the faid &. B. and a. bappen to beceale of euer they be married, and the faib C. S. hane no illut of his bodie that may bee married at the allignement of the laid all or bis aftignes : Then the fair 221. or his aftignes thall have in the compence for fuch mariage, and for fuch money as the lapo & Gall baut

have of the faid M. by bis & C. pound to bee perceined, as it will verely grow immediately after the beath of the laft beire apparant. a beire in beebe of the faib T. S. of the iffues and profices of the Came manos of D. C. and 19. and of the faid landes and tenementes in b. C. and B. and that the fait feoffees thall fand feifen of the fame mano)s, lands, and tenements, to the fame ble and intent. And in cafe the faib 6. beceafe bnmaried, and the faib 103. 99. marrie one of the faib baughters buto the beire apparant of the fame Zal. 39. and the fait C. S. marrie againe and haue iffue male : That then the Can feoffees thall fland feifed of the manors of D. P. and C. and of the lands and tenements in D. 13. and T. to the vie of the faire MI. un his affignes, untill they have received of the iffues and profites of the fame manous, lanbes, and tenementes, for the marriage of the fait fonne, three hundred pounds of lawfull money: For which pemilles well and truelp to bee performed on the part of the faine C. S. the fait W. 9. Chall pape of caufe to bec paiet to the faite. C. three hundred Parkes, of lawfull money, In witnesse whereaf ec.

### I A graunt of Wardship and Marriage.

"His Indenture mabe between the molt excellent Princelle, and Sect. 330 our most bread Soueraigne Laby Elizabeth by the grace of Bod gr. of the one partie, and G. &A. gentleman of the other partie, Witnelleth, That whereas our foueraigne Laby, with the abuile of the Patter and Countell of her graces Court of Marbes and Live. ries, bee contented and pleated to graunt, and by thefe prefents boe mit and graunt buto the faid G. CEL the cuffodie warothip, and marriage of C. D. her Dighnelle warde, fonne and heire of G. D. gentleman beceafen. And if it fortune the faib C. D. to bre before marriage has, or before bee come, or bee of his full age: Then the ward and marriage of bis next beire male, and fo from beire male to beite male being wichin age, butill the faid &. Zes. his executors or allignes, have taken the effect of the marriage of one of them, with out bisparagement together with one Annuitie og perely rent limit. ted and appointed by the faid Bafter and Counfel, to be pated perely tothe faib 8.20. and bis affignes, by the Queenes Pateffies feq-Darie of the Countle of C. for the time being, for, and towardes the soucation and bringing by of the laid beire, or of any his beire of beires.

mú

of c

tot

beires males, bereafter bappening to come to the cuftobie of the fain 6. 201,0) bis affignes, by bereue of this prefent grant, not erceebing the yearely balue of bi. pound. And whereas allo there both not appeare at this time, that every part of the inheritance of the faib E. D. poon the beanh of his faid father, is come into the bands and pol. fellion of our laid Soueraigne Laby, nog certainly in euerie parcell of thinheritance of the faid heirs, what ought to be in ber Dighnelle bambs, a pollellion, because of fuch bowers, feoffements, and willes, as percale bin veclared in the fame : therfore for that our Soueraim Lavie thould not be veceined in that behalfe, but that her Wighnelle thould have perfect knowledge & binberftanbing of all fuch manois. lands, and bereditaments, which immediatly after the becealeof any perfon og perfons,og after the peres finifhed og enbed,og any laft will performed, thall bifcend, reuert, remaine, or come to the faid beirein poffellion of renertion, and the bery beff and betermoff true value of them by the yeare, the faib 6.201. bath belivered a writing inbenta. bereunco annered, in the which bin contained and fpecified all fuch manogs, lands, and herebitaments, and the beft and betermoftene balue of chem, which beene bifcenbeb, og bereafter fall bifcenb am come to the fait beire in poffeffion or reverlion, as is aforefait : All which manoes, lands, and other the premiffes in the fame writing indented, bin valued to the best and betermost true value of the fame. And the faib 6.00. couenanteth and graunteth for bim and his if fignes by thefe prefents, that one Aubitor or Aubitors, or any other perfon og perfons, appointed and authorized by the laid Maffer and Counfell for the time being, at the coffes and charges of the lab & 201. 02 bis affignes, fhall fearch, biew, & balue the truth of the fame: Elpon the which learch, view, and value, ifit can be pronenthethe faio manoss, landes, and other the premilles, or any of them, with thall of ought to bifcend, reuert, remaine, of come to the fair beite in pollettion or revertion as aforelaid, bee omitteb and left out of the faid watting indentes, or els be found of larger and better perely bar tue, then in the faid mittings is limitted : Then the faid 6. W. bis executors of affignes, thall content and pay buto our fair Soutraigne Labie as much money as the overplus of the yearely balut of the fair manous, tanbes, and bereditaments fo boperbalued hall amount buto, about the yearely value limited in the fame writing indented, if any fuch thall bee found byon the fair fearch and biet, after the rate of three yeares balue, and also asmuch money as the faid 6. del. of any other to his ble thall perceive and take of the fail manos

manops, landes, and herevitaments, lo omitted, and that from the beceale of the faib . D. and likewife the value of all the manors, landes , and hereditaments , left out and omitted in the fame waiting indented, if any fuch thall be found byon the fearch, view , and value of the fair manois, landes, and hereditaments, being of the inheritance of the laid heire , which thall happen to bifcent , reuere, remaine, or come to him, before he come and be of his full age of one and twenty yeares. And the faib G.couenanteth and graunteth, for him and his affignes by thefe prefents , that he the fato G.M. and his affignes, thall not onely bring by and intercaine the faid E. D. and all other his beire or beires males, bereafter happening to be the Queenes Paietties Carbes,op comming to the cultobie of the faid 6. 243. 02 his affignes , by vertue of the faid graune, in good erubition, bertues, and decent qualities, as to the Queenes honor in that behalfe, the fate of her highnelle publike weale appertaineth, but allo as much as in him and them lyeth, thall faue and befend all the manops , landes , and herebitaments , of the inheritance of the faib beire, from all unlawfull intruffons, incrochments, waftes, becates, fpoples, dilogoers, and expelling of cenants. And if at any time bereafter buring the fait graunt, any bnlawfull intrulion , incrochments, walf, becap, spople, bisozber, or expelling of cenants be bone of made boon any part of parcell of the faid inheritance, of if any nubences, mumiments, og wiftinges concerning the fame inherftance, be imbeagiled, withogawen, concealed, or misuled, to the knowledge of the faid &. 201. 03 bis aflignes : That then the faid 6. tcl. of his allignes, forthwith after knowledge had of any luch intrulion, incrochment, walt, vecap, spoyle, visozver, or expelling of tenants, imbeasiling, withdrawing, or miluling of euidences and witings, hall certifie the fame to the fait Patter and Counfell for the time being, and receive and profecute further order for the refore mation chereof, to, and for the abuancement of the Queenes highwille intereft and right, and for the preferuation, fafegard, and tuition of the inheritance of the faid beire . And the faid &. Tal. covenanteth and graunteth, for him, and his affignes by thefe prefents, that neveher he the faid . Col. nog bis allignes , Chall grue, graunt , commit , bargaine , og fell the fait graunt , og the cultobie of the faid E. D. noz any other his beire og beires males , comming to the cultobie of the faid &. ECL og his affignes , by bertue of the faid graunt, buto any perfon of perfons, being next of kindet to the fait beire, to whom the fait inheritance may bifceno, ne to any ather

301

other-having, meteoing, or clayming any title or interest to the fair inheritance, or any parothereof : The Chall bilpofe in mariage, or by any perfmalion indure the fait beire to marrie, where any cafe of pifparagement,ogother betriment,annoyance,og bilogber maprile.com. trarie to the order of the law. And the faib B. da. covenanteth and granteth, for bim and bis aftignes by thefe prefents, that within me peare nert after the bate bereof , be the faib 6. 201.02 his affirmes. thaltrevaire to the laid Bafter and Counfell for the time being, for the Queenes Maiellies bill ligned, og warrant, for ber bighnelle let. ters Batents concerning the faib graunt, and thall profecute foorth. and bring the faid letters Patents bnto the Audito, generall of the faid Court of Marbes and Liveries to have the fame inrolled, as the Came Audico, may have perfect knowledge and understanding how to charge or beduct the yearely allowance for the exhibition of the faid beire, committed and graunted in the fame letters Parents at all times when neede thall require. In witnesse whereof to the one part of thele Andentures , remayning with the fait & Con. our fair foueraigne Ladies feale of her graces Court of Martes and Line ries, with the abuile of the Bafter and Counfell of the fame Count, is affired and let, And to the other part remayning with the Queme in ber graces Court, the law &. Cal. bath put to his leale, a lubicribe his name the day of ec. in the pribit, yeare of our Souezaigne La bies molt gracious raigne &c.

### I A graunt of a Ward within age.

Sect. 331 Mnibus &c. I. Comes O. falutem. Sciatis me præfati Comitem, pro quadam pecuniæ fumma mihi per T.M. generofum, pre manibus folut, dediffe, & per pfentes concessisse eiden T. custodiam W.B.filiz & hered' R.B.iam defuncti, Ac omniti terranum, tenemétoru, & hareditamentoru, que ad manus meas deuenire poterint, ratione minoris etatis eiusde W.post morte dich R. qui de me tenuit die quo obijt p servitin Militare. Habend & tenend' custodiam pdiet', ac maritagiu pdict W. pfat T. & affignatis fuis, quousq; pdiet' W.ad plenam ætatem viginti vnius annorum puenerit, & quamdiu in manib meis fore contigerit, seu remanere deberet. Et si cotingat pd' W.obire antequa ad plena etaté viginti vnius annom permenerit, hered fuo infra etate existent, tunc featis me præfat Comitem, pro confideratione prædict, dediffe, &pæ prefentes concelliffe pfat T. custodiam ciusde hered, ac omnum terra-23(1)0

terrarum, terrementorum, & hæreditamentorum prædick vna cum maritagio eiusdem hæredis, & sic de hæred in hæredem quousque vnus eorum ad plenam ætatem viginti vnius annorum peruenerit. In cuius &c. Dai. &c.

## J A graunt of an Adnonfon of a Parsonage de.

Mnibus &c. A.P.Dris P. (aut A.B.Miles, vel armiger,) ve- Sect. 232 rus & indubitatus patrono Rectoriæ ecclefiæ parochialis de N. Eboracen diocesis, salutem in dio sempiternam. Noueritis me przfatu A.dedisse &c.dilect mihi C.P.et E.L.gener,coniunctim & corum alteri per se diussim, executorib' et assignat suis, primam et proximam aduocationem, donatione, collationem, nominationem, præsentationem, liberamq; dispositionem pdietæ Rectoriæ ecclef. parochialis de N. Volens, et hoc præfenti script meo concedens, qd bene liceat et licebit dict' B.et B.coniunctim, et eoru alteriper fe diuisim, executoribus & affignatis suis ad prædict' Ecclesiam quandocunque, quomodocunque, & qualitercunque, per mortem relignationem, priuationem, cellionem, permutationem, diuifionem, fiue quocunque alio modo, primo & proxim vacari contgent, aliquem vnum virum honestum & literatu præsentare, extrag; omnia quæ ad patroni munus seu officium spestant perficerepro huiusmodi prima, proximaçi vacatione tant, adeo plene & integre, ficut egomet ea in parte facerem fi hoc præsens scriptum meum fact' minime fuiffet. In cuius &c. Dat &c.

# July John Adnor fon of a Dearry, Pronost frip, or Mastership of a Colledge.

REx &c. (vr supra 327. A.) actenore przsentiu damus & concedimus dilectis subditis nostris A.B.& C. D. armig', primam ac proximam aduocationem &c. Decanatus, Przepositurz, Magigilri, sue Przsecturz Collegij nostr de N.in. com nostro M. Habendum &c. vs supra.

## g Of an admonifon of a Parsonage or Vicaringe.

R Ex &c. falutem. Sciatis quod nos &cidedim & concessions, sect. 334 dris A.B. et C.D. Milit, primam, &c. ve supra, Ecclesia parochialis,

10

fin

eñ,

(or if it be of a Vicarage) Vicariz perpetuz ecclefiz de N. in comit noltro Kanc' Cantuarien diocel. & nostri patron pleno iure existen, vel in jure Coronæ nostræ, vel ratione Ducatus nri Lancaste. vel ex concessione A. B. hac vice tantum &c. Habend' & tenend' pd' primam &c.pf. A.B.& C.D.coniunctim vel diuisim, aut coru affignat, & corum cuilibet, pro vnica & proxima vocation ciusde duntaxat: Ita qd' bene licebit eisdem A.B.& C.D.coniunctim vel diuisim, aut eorum assignat seu corum cuilibet auchoritat præsent doni & concessionis nostrz, vnum aliquem idoneum virum ad di-Etam ecclesiam diocesano eiusd', aut alteri iudici in ea pte competenti præfentare, cum primo & proximo pfata ecclefia (vt pfertur) per morte, relignationem, prinationem, cessionem, seu quacunque alia ratione vacare configerit. Ac omnia alia & fingula qua circa præmissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibet oportuna, peragere & implere, tam bene libere, ac integre, quam nos ipfi perageremus, si præsens concessio nostra pf. A.B.& C.D. facta non fuisset. In

g Of an Adnomfon of a Probend in a Colledge.

R Ex &cc, Sciatis nos de &c. dedisse &c. dilectis nobis T. H. & N. M. primam & proximam aduocationem canonicats & præbend' in Collegio não Oxoñ, vulgariter nuncupat (B. Dente the eights Collegge) ac plena & integram collationem huiusinodi canonicat & præbendæ pro prima & pxima vacatione eiusdem tantum, Ita qd' bene licebit eisdem T. H. & N. M. ac eorum ving coniunctim & diuisim, executoribus & assignatis suis, ac eorum vinque, canonicatum & præbendam pastemam ic (vt præmittitur) primo & proxim vacant vni alicui psonæ idonæ vere & actualit intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnon literas collationis ad hoc sussicientes & in iure validas facere, sigillare, & tradere, Decanoq; & Canonicis dicti Collegij nostri phuiusmodi personæ receptione, admission, & installation rescribere, cæteraq; omnia circa præmissioneces actualitis necessaria facere & exequi pro huiusmodi prima vt præmissium & proxima vacat tantum, adeo plene &c. vt supra. In cuius &c.

I A graunt of the next adnow fon of a Parsonage.

Mnibus &c. Noueritis me pdictu T. G. dedisse &c. dilectis Sect. 336 Mnibi in Christo I.C.& R.G. armig' & assignat suis, primum &c. in com E. Ita quod bene licebit eistem I. & R. executoribus, administr, & assignatis suis quandocunque Ecclesia &c. of supravacare

vacare contigerir aliquam aliam idoneam perfoit de qua fibi meline videbit expedire, ad Rectoriam pd fic vacua nominare & pa fentar quousq; vna aliqua psona idonea ad nominatione & prafentacione corund L& Refer cor alterius, executor, administrator. aut affignator fuor, feu alterius cor ad cand' Rectoriam cum ptin admittat instituat & inducat &. In cuius &c.

5 A Collation or donation of a Chappell.

V Niuerfis Christi fidelib? &cc. I.N. &cc. falut & finceram in dio Sect. 337 charitatem. Cum Capella libera de R. diotæ diocefis iam vacare, & ad meam donationem pleno jure fpectare dignofcit. Noventisme pd Capell cum omnibus fuis iuribus & pertin vniuerse dilecto mihi in Christo R. C. clerico, viro tam probo qua literat donasse & concessisse, actenore præsentium ipsum R. in corporalempoffessione dicta capella cum prin inducere. In quius &c.

fus files ableue aliqua præfeticatione, nominatione, includione, fiminod & A graunt of in adnopfon of a Parfonage in fee, illio be at

D Ex &c. Sciatis qd' nos ex gratia &c. dedim9 &c.G.R.& R.B. Naduocation, dorrarion, libera disposition, et inspatronat & p. Sect. 338 fanandi rectorix & ecelefiz pochialis de D. in com S. Habend' &coff.G.R.& R.B.hæred'et affign fuis imperpetuu. In cuius &c. Maibus Sco. T.B Salatem. Sciatis me or what T. do lifficke

depres control de la control d

In appropriation of a Parsonage by the Queene.

wior & carreficationing D Egina &c. Sciatis quod nos &c. dedistins &c Decano & Ca- Sect. 339 Il pitulo Ecclefia Cathedralis C. & beata M. virginis Wigorn advocatione &cc. Rectoriz & Ecclefiz parochialis de D. in comit B. Habend' &c.eifd' Decano & Capirulo & fuccefforib' fuis imperpetuum. Et viterius sciatis p præsentes qu' nos de &ccac auctontatenostra regia suprem & ecclesiastica qua nunc fungimur, pro nobis harred & fuccessoribus nostris concedim? , & licentiam da. muspel Decano & Capitulo & fuccessorib suis, quiod ijdem Decame & Capitulum & fucteffores fui rectoriam & Ecclefiam pd. quandocung; per mortem, refignationem, fiue deprivationem, aut aliquem alium modum quemcunq; vacare contigent, immediate in fuos proprios vius tenere fibi & fuccel. fuis imperpetuum polfant & valeat, ables molestation aut impediment nottro haredum aut successorum nestror, & hocabiq; aliqua prafentation, induction, fine admiffion alicujus incumbentis ad eandemrectoriam ex-

Ρ¢

sunc impolterum fiend'. Ac viterius ex certa fcientia & mero mosunoftris, ac authoritate noftra præd' qua nunc fungimur, pronobis haredibus & fuccefforibus nothris paict rectoriam & Ecolefiam de D.prædict prout extunc (ve præfettur) vacare contigentae omnia & fingulamaneria, melisagia, terras, tenenta, redditus reverfiones feruitia, glebas, decimas, oblationes, pentiones, fruct, proficua, commoditates, emolumta, possessiones, & hæreditamta quacunq; cum eor pertinentijs vinuerfis, tam fpiritualia quam temporalia cifdem rectoriz & ecclefiz (fie ve prafertur) vacan quoque modo spectant sue pertinen, præd Decano & Capitulo et succes fuis, ac dicta eccl' fuz Cathedrali appropriamus, confolidam' vnimus & incorporamus. Habend', tenend', gaudend', & conuertendi eafdem rectoriam & ecclefiam de D. pdicta, ac omnia & fingili præmissa eisdem rectoriæ & eccl' spectant et pertnen eisdem Decano & Capitulo & fuccessoribus fuis vt præd'eft, in propriosy fus fuos absque aliqua præsentatione, nominatione, inductione fiue admissione aliculus incumbentis, autaliquorum incumbentium ad eand' ecclefiam extuncimposter fiend'. Teste &c. Dat &c.

# The delicate Section and for terms of life with a fee and the section of life with a fee and for count falle. S. in for the fame, and for count falle. S. in for the fame, and for count falle.

Met IG. N. St R.B. haved et allign fais imperpetuft. in coms Sec. Mnibus &c. T.B. falutem. Sciatis me przefat T.dediffe, &p præfentes concestisse A. B. officia Seneschall five Senescal. ciz omnium et fingulor dominicor, manerior, & hareditamtorum 0 2 . 6 . 7 . 6 . 7 . 6 . in Coffe S. & custo diam fute officion tened Curiam, Leet, vif. franciplegiof & fingulatum curiari, vif. franciplegior & Leetar dominiorum & maneriorum pd & common liber: Acipfum A. Seneschallum meum generalemin cuns mes vil. francipleg' & Lectarum infra dominia, maneria, & haredumenta mea per facio, constituo, & ordino p presentes Habend, tenend', exercend, & occupand officium pdict cum pertinentis; vna cum omnibus & fingulis frodis, vadijs, rogardis, profidit, & aduantagijs eid officio spectanishue pertinentibi praf. Al pleste per sufficientem deputatum suum, sine sufficient deputatos suos pro termino vita ipfius A. Et viterius fciatis me pt. T. dediffe, conceffife, & hocpræsentiscripto meo confirmalle pf. A. tampto officio par exercenci de occupandi quam pi bono confilio fue mi hiperandem A antehæetempbra impenfo & impolterumim pend', quandam annuitatem fine annualem redditum centum folido-Silvi

comments bull one

0\$

m

m 10do-

lidonim exeuntium de & ex omnib pdiet manenis, & hareditamentis meis in R.F.& C.pdict, ad felta P.&c. annuatim foluend' per manus receptor, firmarior, ballinoris, feu collectoris meoris premillorum, durante vita iplius A .. Et fi contingat, (vi inclanf, di-Brictionis, & nomine pana &c. In cuius &c.

#### officence contain labour A grant of a Stewardship of a Corporation to a Noble & nonneroffeng oei man with a fee. I meng molere Inor its

propolis & flicellock rolling O Muibus &c. R. I. Maior burgi de D. & Comunitas eiusdem Sect. 341 Durgi salut in dio sempiterii. Sciatis qu' cum antecessores nfi de tépore in tépus per multos annos iam pteritos, respicientes res pelaras domi forifq; ab illustrissimis viris, ac dinis dino G.quondam Comite S. auo, & F. nup Comite S. nobiliffimo patre polariffimi dii G.nune Com S. dii F.&c. ordinis diu G. equitis aurati, Regiæq Maiestati a sacris concilijs honorificentissime pijssimeq geltis, elegerint & constituerint cosde Comites Seneschallos fine recordatores suos manerij siue dnij & focæ vill' pdict', ac Cur Les taru, vifus francipleg ville & foca pdict, aliaruq; reru fuar in villa & loca pdict. Nos vero pd' nune Maior & Comunitas burgi pdict animis niis recolentes & liber agnoscentes, quam pie pacifice, juste & zque pref. Comit burgu pd' hominefq; enifde Burgi, com omnib maneriis, dominijs, teri, & teni, & rebus suis p totu tepus pdict rexerint & gubernauerint quantaq; beneficia ipli in burgu pd'hominelo; ciuld' lepius cotulerint, pdictulque nune Comes etià nune indies confert, de cuius phata fidelitate ac fumma in nos pietate ac benignitate merito plurim confidimus: His confideratis, dedini. oncessimus, & hac plenti charta nia libere confirmanim plat nunc Com, quem antecess.ností annos abhine circiter trigint ad hoc eligenint et ordinauer, officium Seneschall manerij, diij, siue soca de D. pdict, Acomniu Curiar, Leetaf, vifus franciples, acomniu aliof manenosii, dinori, terrar, tentor, & hereditametor nostror, et cort cimflibet in fra pdici villa, burgu, fine focam, mañia, divia, ac catera pmilla. Ac cunde nunc Com Senetchallu nostru omniu pdiet' nostroni manerioru, dominioru, & soce pdiel', ac omniu Cur, Leetas, vilus franc pley terrar, tentor, & hereditamentoru noltroru petet quornaung, & election et ordination pd'iure optimo plene ap pobantes et confirmates, facimus, collituim, ordinaum & declarant m' p pletes. Habend', tened', gaudend', exerced', & occupad' offic' pd'cum ptin, vna cum omnib & fingulis feod', pfic', comoditatib

Symb.

1. 1. X

& advantagis eidem officio spectant sue pertinen przefat G.mine Com S.per fe, vel per fufficientem deputat, fine fufficientes deputatos suos, ad libitus fuum, de tepore in tempus eligend'er substituend. pro termino vitz iphus tune Com, tam honorifice, libere, & intam amplis modo & forma, proutaliquis alius fine aliqui ali pradic? officium vnquam habuerint fiue tenuerint', aut nos illud quoquo modo dare aut concedere possumus. Et viterius sciatis quod nos in confideratione præmiflorum, ac pro officio pdicto exercend & occupando, damus & concedimo pro nobis & fuccessoribo nostris eidem nunc Com & assign suis, quandam annuitate fine annualem reddit &c. exeunt de & ex ommb manerijs, dominijs, terris, tentis. & hæreditamentis pdict cum pertinentijs, ad festu Nativitatis Dij annuatim foluend' pfat Comiti, per nos & successores nros, seuper manus receptoru Ballinorum & Collectoru præmissorum. Vna cum omnibus alijs feodis, proficuis, commoditatibus, potestatib, authoritatibus, libertatibus, præheminentijs, & prinilegijs, dignitatibus, & emolumentis quibulcunque officio pdicto qualitercino; più fine fpectan. Acin tam amplis modo & forma, put aliquidijfen aliquis alius officiu pdictu ante hac vnquam habuerunt vel ocupauer, fine habuit vel occopanit jant habere feu occupare debuitfen potuit : Acintam amplis modo & forma, quam idem officiumae cætera premissa cum pertinentijs dari aut concedi possunt aut de beant. Et viterius conuenimus & concedimus per pfentes, quod fi contingat pdictam annuitate fine annualem redditu &c autaliquam inde parcella aretro fore infolut ad aliquod festum festonim ndictorum in quo vi pfertur solui debeat durante vita prefai mine Comitis, quod tunc & toties bene liceat & licebit eide Comit & affignatis fuis in omnia & fingula predict maneria, dominia, ter, tenementa, & hæreditamta noftra cum pertinen intrare & diffringere, & districtiones ficihidem captas & habitas, licite asportare, effugare, & penes le retinere donce eide nunc Comiti & allienation fuis de pdict annuitate fiue annuali redditu cim omnib inde areragijs li quæ fuerint, plenarie lit latisfactu & perfolui . Humilter Supplicantes quatenus præf. Comes prædictu officium, annuitat ac cætera præmilla vt teltimoniu nostræ in illu qualiscunque grantudinis certifimum à nobis accipere, & nos in illius dientelamfulcipere dignetur per præsentes. In cuius rei testimoniu has literas nostras patentes fieri, & eisdem figillum nostru commune appon fecimus. Dat in Guilhalda burgi prædict 4. die &c.

## # Agrant of underftemardfhip or deputation.

Mnib' &c. T.P. Salut, cu W.F. per script suu geren dat &c. Sect. 342 constituerit & ordinauerit me pf. T. Senesc' suu dominioru & manerior swor' de B. & S.in com E.ac oium cur' vis.francipleg', et leetar' infra dñia & maneria præd:tenend, habend, occupand et exercend officium pred p me vel per sufficiente deputat meum, siue sufficientes deputatos meos pro termino vita meze cum feodis, vadijs, regardis & proficuis eid officio spectan, aut ab antiquo debií vel consuet vna cum quoda annuali feodo xl.s.pro exercitione &occupatione officij præd prout in scripto pred plenius apparet. Sciatis me præf. T, fecille, ordinafle, & per præfentes confituille dilett mihi R.S. meum deputatum fine subseneschallum dominionum fine manerioru præd osum et fingularu cur' vif, francipleg, et letaf infra dñia fiue maneria præd : habend, tenend, occupand, & exercend idem officium hindi deputat seneschalli einside R. per se vel per sufficientem deputatu suum, seu sufficientes deputatos suos ad terminum vitæ mei præd T.percipiedo annuatim durante termin przd pro officio illo exercendo & occupado omnia feodavada regarda et proficua eidem officio spectantia aut ab antiquo debitvel consuet, vna cum præď annuali redditu 40, s, adeo plene & integre, & in tam amplis modo & forma prout egomet nuc aut pantea habui, percepi, vius fui, vel facere confueui. In cuius &c.

### I A deputation with authoritie to execute the office of an Aulnageor.

"His Indenture mabe ac. betweene ge, Witneffeth, that the fain Sect. 343 1 R. b. hath beputed, a by thefe prefents worh bepute the faib &t. 6.10 minifer, mebble, occupy & exercife bis office of Alnage, & feale of woollen cloths, made and hereafter to be made , to bee put to feale within the townes of C. aforelaid, C.D. a D.in the laid country of S. and the townes of ac. in the Country of C. with their mebers a within it miles compaffe of every of the lato Cownes, not being in any other mansleafe or farme, together with the whol thires, & countries of scitte comme of actionely excepted and referued. To have, ofe, occupp and exercise the fair office of Alnage & fealing to the fair Citt. G.bis executors and affigues from the feaft of gr. laft paff before the pace bereof, onto the end and terme of riff, peeres, from thente nert

and immediatly following , and fully to be complet and ended, with al the whole profits, revenues, iffues, and abuantages, that of right thall grow and be due to the fait ZII. . by reafon of the fait office. buring the faib terme without interruption, medling of biffurbance of the faio R. D.o. any other in his name, o. by bis commandement For which profits, revenues, iffues, and abuatages, to be perceined, taken in maner and forme afore expelled, the faid CII. G. couenareth and granteth for him, his executors and affigus, to pay yerely buring the fait terme of 14. peres, and for every of the fame ir. it. of good and lamful money of England, to be pato to the fait R. D. bis erecutors or affigues in the feaft of ac. by even portions. And inoccupping and exerciling the law office, buring al the fair terme of 14 peres, the fair ZZI. fhal not bo,og caufe to be bone, any thing cottary to any act, one nance, or flatute, afore this time made, by any parliamet, or bereater to be made, concerning the faid office, whereby the faid &. D. bisere cutors or affigues, may run in any concempt, penalty, or banger, to marbs our faib Sourraigne Lozo the King, og cowards any common perfon or perfons, whereby the fait B. to may at any time, forfaitte faid office. Poreouer the fait & . Covenanteth and granteth, we with the fair R. D. that he the fair Ta. his executors or affignes a guery of the fait fealts, buring the fait terme of 1 4. peres, and foreme ry vere of the fame thall make true certificate a due prefentmention to the law R. D. his executors of allignes, of all and every luch forfair tures of wollen cloths, as wel of broads, as of narrowes, as that come to his hands of knowledge, of to the handes of knowledge of his af fignes, from time to time when fuch forfaiture or forfaitures of web len clothes thatt happen to fal buring the fait terme of 1 4. peres, and it is covenanted and agreed, betweene the faid parties, that the faid clothes lo forfaited, Chall remaine to the intent and vies hercafterin fuing that is to fap. The one halfe and moitie of the fair forfainten forfattures, to the ble of our faid Soueraigne Lord, accombing & it is exprelled in the kings letters patents made to the laid R. D. of the office afozelaid, and the other moitie and halfebell to the weafthe faib parties, equally to bee beuided and parted betweene them, that is to fay, to the faid R. D. bis erecutors of affigues the one moitie, and the fait 201.6. the other moitte, And furthermore the fait W 6. covenanteth for him, bis erecutors and allignes, to and mith the faid R.D. bis erecutors of allignes, that he the fair Zal. his cretu

cors of allignes, not none other maner of person of persons, in 165 m. Eprir name of commandement, thall from benceforth seale any wants

of cloth of clothes now made of hereafter to make and to bee put to feale, but onely such cloth and clothes, as now are a bereafter halbe made and clothed within the shires, townes a similar about specified and in mone other place, during the said terms of rist, yeres, any thing to the contrarie about expected notwithstanding, and so a sturance of all and singular commants, grants, a agreements on the behalfe of the said Cal. his executors and assignes well and truly in maner a some before rehearled, to be observe of kept, the sociation as a standard with some other said as the bay of this Anderture, In witnesse &c.

## g Agrant of a Stewardship during pleasure.

Mnib' &c. H.W. miles, Salutē. Sciatis qā ego &c. dedi &c. Sect. 344

dilecto mihi T.B. offic' seneschalli omniū dominiorū & maneriorum meorū in Comitat E.et H.ac ipsum T. seneschal' omnium dominiorum, et maneriorum meorū præd' facio ordino et costiuo per præsentes: habend' &c. offic' præd præsa T. per sevel psusticienten deputat suum siue sufficientes deputat suos a selto S. Mie' Archang' vluimo pterito, durāte beneplacito meo cum vad' & seod' xiij. solidorum & iiij. denariorum per ann percipiend' annuatum ps. T. de exitibus, psicuis, et reuentionibus manerij mei de C. in Com E. pā per manus recept' mei ibid, p tempore existent adselta &c. Mandamus insup vniuersis & singulis sumarijs tenēth' & occupat' meis, & eorum cuilibet ibidē qā pres. T. & deputissus in hac parte de tempore in tempus assistentes sint, obedientes, et auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius &c.

### g Agrant of a Bayliwicks.

O Mnib &c.R.W.&c.Nouerit vniuersitas vra me de fidelitate, circuspectione et debito obsequio dilecti seruientis nri C.
Amihi in posterum impend plenius confidente, secisse, ordinasse et psens script meum constituisse ipsum G. balliuum meu villæ et manerij siue domin nri de R. in Com H. ac collectore, et receptorem, omniu & singulor reddit, siniu, amerciam et extract duaru lataru siue vis. franciplegioru nostroru ibid inde, et quorumcunq; aliorum psicuor ratione earund lataru siue vis. franciplegi qualitercunq; emergent siue puenient'. Habend', tenend', exercend', &cocupand' ossic' præd' eidem G. per seipsum quamdiu ide G. erga

anc se bene gesserit, et sidele compotti de receptis & recipiend' noa bis reddiderit, ac ea nobis soluerit et plenarie latisseçerit. Peropiedo de nobis ,p vadijs suis annuis xl.s.ad festa &c. equis portionib? per man' meas ,pprias post compotti et plenariam solut cuiuslibet dimid' anni, ac dona, seod, regarda et emolumenta eidem officio debita et consueta, de receptis pd soluend', Mandans &c.

## A grant of the office of Cuftos rotulorum.

Sect. 346. R Egina oibus &c. Salut. Cum per l'as patentes din H.8. nuper regis Angliæ patris n'il peharissimi, geren dat apud W.8 die Lann regni sui 28 recitat existit: Quod cum ide nuper Rex de gratia sua speciali, ex certa scientia, et mero motu suis, necnon in confi. deration boni et fidelis servitij, qd dilecto et fidelis tunc serviens so R.W.fibi ante tunc impendebat, et durante vita fua impendere istedebat, dederit et concesserit pliteras patetes pd'eid' R. W. officium cotrarotulatoris omniu et finguloru record', placitor', finiu amerciamtor, redeption, manucaptionu, recognic, irrotulament & exemplific', inquilic', breuiu, pceff.cultomar' et ou malioru quorumcunque coram Iustic' diet'nuper regis vel locu tenent suisaut locu tenete suo in com C.& F.cora Camar eiusde nup regis C.& deputat vel locum teneñ suo. Ac etiam cora Escaetos dieti nuper regis com C.et Escaetor suo com sui F.et deputar suo, ac etià cora vic predict nup Regis et deputat ei , siue subuic dicti nuper regis de F.deputat suo. Necno coram quibuscunq; alijs offic & minist eiuld nup regis in Com' pd', aut p alique, et quolcung; officet ministr suos infra cosde com suos et vtrumq; corude, aut deputat vel vnuscuiuscuq; officiar pa recipiend', agend', faciend', et exequend' tamin dichis com et session in com præd tened', quam oibus ahis temporibo anni : Necnon omnium & singulor operu edification & reparac dict nuper regis infra com prædict. Cumque etian ide nuper Rex H.8. p literas suas patentes pd dederit & concellent eidem R.W.plena potestatem, authoritatem, ac mandatum suum speciale ad videndum legendum et examinand' omnia & singula recorda, rotulos, breuia, retorn et muniment quecuq; cora oficiar prædict et quolibet eoru capt, fact', capiend faciend', seu remantoties quoties pdict' R.W.aut eius deputat' placuer': habed', tenend' et gaudend' et exercend officium præd per pred R.W.aut per deputat sui vel per sufficient' deputat suos p termino vite enid Re W.aum vad et feod eide officio debit' et cofnet' percipiend etp foluend

foliand annuatim de exitibus et reventionibus diet nuper regis ex die Comitat C.et F.debit per man aliquoru alionum receptoru. balliuorum, firmanor, præpolitorum, tenentiu vel occupatorum fuonum com fui C.aut F.pd pro tempore existen ad festa &c. per equales portiones, vna cum oibus alijs feod', proficuis, commoditatibus, aduantagijs, libertat, et emolumēt' quibuloung; pd' officio contrarotulatoris debit et confuet, in tam amplis modo et forma put W.B. defunct' de alta pdit attinct' ante attinctur prædict'in vita fua habuit, aut deputat fuus, fiue deputat fui, vel aliquis ali aut aliqui alij p officio pd exercend' et occupad, habuit et pcepit, habuerunt et perceperunt, put p literas patentes præd' pleni liquet et apparet. Qui quidem R. adhuc superstes et in plena vita existit, acde officio præd' et ceteris pmissis ad psens sesit est in dominico fuo vt de libero tenemto, p termino vite fuz. Sciatis qu'nos de fidelitate industria, & diligentia dilect' subditi nei S. &c quaplurimi confidentes, de gratia nfa speciali, ac ex certa scietia & mero motu ans dedim' et concessim', ac pro nobis, hæred', et successorib' nris per præsentes dam' et concedimus eidem I.S. officicum Cotraroulator'nfi, ackæred' et successoru nostror', et omniu & singulonum recordorum, placitor, finium, amerciamentoru, redemption, manucaptionum, recognition, irrotulame, exephication, inquific, proceff.breuium, customar' omniù alior' quorumcung; coram Iustic nostris, ac hered & successori nostror C. & deputar vel locu. tmen suo, ac etia cora Eschaetor' nostro, ac hæred' et successor nofror com Ceftr, & Eschaetor não, achared et successor nostoris winnostri F.et debutat suo ac etiam cora Vic nostro, achered et focessor nostroru et deputat eius, sue subuic com no Cac coram Vic nro, ac hæred et successor nostror com nri F. et deputat suo: Nemon cora quibuscue; alijs Officiar et Ministr' nis, achered et fucessor nostrof in com pd', aut per alique & quoscunq; officiar et ministr' nostros, ac hæred' et successori nostroru infra eosdem comnostros et virunque corund', aut deputar', vel vnius cualicug; oficiar pd' recipiend, agend, faciend', et exequend', tamin dicto comitatu et fession in com præd tenend, quam oibus alijs temporibus anni: Necnon omniŭ et finguloru operum, ædificationu, & reparationum nostrarum, ac hæred & fuccessori nostrorum infra: comitat pdict. Damus etiam pro nobis, hered, et successor nris p plentes, ac ex certa fcientia & mero motu nostris concedimus pf. I.S. plenam potestatem et authoritatem, ac mandatu nottrum specale per plent ad vidend, legend, et exercend, omnia et lingula record,

liquo statut' &c. In cuius &c.

Grants.

part.prima record rotulos brenia, retorh, & munimet' quecunque cora official præd', & quoliber coru capi, fact'aut capiend', fiend' feu remanent toties quotes diet I.S. aut eius deputat melius videbitur expedire. Ac etiam omnia et fingula alia exercend & agend' que ad officia contrarotulator ptin, five confuet fuerint faciend. Habend, tened occupand, gandend, et exercend officium præd pf. I.S.p fe, aut p deputat fun, vel per sufficient deputat suos pro termino vita enula I.S.vna cum omnib vad et feod eid officio debit aut confuet aut pertin fiue spectan, percipiend et persoluend annuatim de exitib & reventionibo com nror C.& F.per manus receptor, balliuor, firmarior, positor, tenentiù vel occupator nostror, ac hered vel succeffer noftrof pd' com nror C. aut F.pro tepore existent', ad fella &c. per æquales portiones, vna cum oibus alijs feod', pficus, cimoditatibus aduantagijs, libertat, iurib præheminetijs, primilegijs, et emolument gnibuleung; diet'officio contrarotulatoris debit & consuet in ta amplis modo et forma, prout R.W. aut W. B. in viu fua habuer, feu eoru alter habuit, aut deputat' fuus, fiue deputat' fin,

I A Grant of the Clerkeship of Peace.

vel aliquis alius, vel aliqui alij, in, et pofficio præd exercend eteccupand habuit et peepit, aut habuer et peeper, seu habere aut peraper debuit, vel debuer vllo modo: Eo qd'expressa mentio &ca-

Sect. 347. D Ex &c.omnib ad quos &c. falur. Sciatis &c. dilecto nobis T. 1 D.de & c. officiu fine occupation Clerici pacis in comnio F. ac etia officiu fiue occupation Cleric corona ne oium et fingula Selfion pacis new hered'et successor infor cora lustic'ad pacem in dicto com coleruand affigin-Necrio ad diverf. felonias, transgrelet alia malefacta in code com audiend et determinad affignat', aut p nos, hered, aut successor' nios imposter' in dicto com assignad: Ac ctia cora quibuscuq; Iuftic' p speciale commissione vel comissiones speciales noltras hered et successor nostror ad Gaolasin com præd allignat et allignad, et prilon in carcerib einfd callendeliderand detempore in temp Et ipfim T.D. clericu pacis ac die corona noftre in dicto com per totu eund' com cora quibulciq Jultic'nris, hæred' et successor nostror' per plentes, facimus, costituim, et ordinauimus, ac deputamus: habend, occupand, & exercend' officia fiue occupationes pd'eid' T.D.vt cler pacis et corone in com præd per fe, vel per fufficient deputat funn, fine deputat fuos sufficient, pro termino vite ciusde T.D. Habed recipied, & percipi-

1.00

et

0-

h

a

ing;

fti-

cer-

one

utat'

1,&

ipi-

a Grants

percipiend', de, in, & pro officijs fiue occupationibus pd' exercend. talia vadia, & feoda, emolumi, pficua et regarda, qualia alij Cleric pacis et Cleric' Coronæ in alijs com regni nfi Angl', pofficijs clehe pacis et Cleric' Coronæ, fine corug; alter exercend', habent aut habere debent seperation, secundu vim, formam, & effectum quinfda actus Parliament inter alia confect', edit, & prouis. Et insup volumus et mandam per plentes, qd' cultos Rotulor exilten in com pd', durant vita eiuld' T'. his literis nfis visis, aut per ipsum custode fine cultod' nros in hac parte concessione, donatione, ordinatione, & deputatione præd intellect' incontinéter deliberent & tradent feu tradi aut deliberari faciat przf. T.vel eius in hac pte deputat. fine deputat fuis, ofa & ofmod' record', memorand', et alia scripta, ad did officium fine occupation pertinent, fine qualitercing spectal. Et quod pref. Custos fine custod permittat fine permittant ipfu T. ad libitum frum ad nrum vfum, & intereffe, ea oia & fingula habere, custodire, retinere, & occupare, & officia fine occupationes pd' in com præd' exercere & gandere, cum oibus, feod', profic', & aduntag', in tam amplis modo & forma, ficut aliquis alius Clericus meis aut corona, fine aliqui alij cleric pacis & corone in alijs cofi remini Angl' temporib' retroactis ab antiquo habuit & pcepit, labuer & perceper, ablq; alia contradictione pturbatione, seu graumine inde quoquo modo fiend'. Provilo semp quod ide T.virmteila literar patent, aliter qua pro cultod offic feu occupat fuor pred nullatenus oneret feu gravet, p nos aut hered nfos, absque aliquicompato aut aliquo alio pro officije fiue occupationibus pd, nobe authened ness solvend autfaciend: Et absque fine sou feod' adviun nium pro przmifis, feu aliquo przmifior reddend, folund aut faciend. Et quod exprella mentio &c. In cuius rei &c. T. Rapud Wellin x.die Martij, Anno regni H. 8. nuper Regis Ang 3aperbirue de prinato Sigillo &c.anno supradict oupoup oni

de amplion gratia noftra dedimus & concellimus, & per piento of ipilio of A grans of the office of a Scribe or Register. Mr Permill doma L. Epifc' dilecto nobis in Christo W. Calut & benediction Esob liter feientia & moru honeftate quibus Sect, 348. pudnos fice dignor tellimonio pelantes inducimur, yt te fauore beneuolo plequamur: Offic'igit Scribe et Registrarij comissariatus inclentratoris nei generalis totius nii Archidiaconatus N. cum oib comoditaibus inribus, feodis, pficuis & empluritis quibufcomquità de ure que de colhetudine Scribe line Registrathindi ofne qualitercung spentant'et prin fine debit'et debond "tibi dam"

& concedimus per præfentes, Et te actorum feriba hindi officijae Registri eiusdem cultod' tenore præfentiu præficimus & deputamus, per te, seu deputat tuum idoneum que adiunxeris: occupand', tenend', & habend', &c. Datum sub sigislo nosts quod in prompu iam ad manus habemus, xij, die mensis. Nouemb. An. Dom. &c.

## I A Grama of the office of a Surveyorfbip.

Sect. 379. R Egina oibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos de fideli-tate, industria, & prouida circumspectione dilecti nobis I. T. gen, plurimu confident de gratia &c. pf. I. T. officiu pticular superunfor terr & tent omniu & finguloru honor, caltrorum, dominioru, manerior, terf, reddie, feruic', ac ofum alionum possessionu et heredit, hæred', et successor nostror quorucunq; in com não C. acin oibus villis & locis quibuscung; tam infra libertates qua extra, infra pcinct', limit, & circuit eiulde com, in lupuil.ord', et gubernaf Scaccarij nei modo exilten, feu impolteru quoquo modo exilter contingen: Et que nup fuerint in supuif, ordine, & gubernac'nup Cur argument & revention Coron Angl', adeo plene, libere, & entegre, acin tam amplis modo & forma, prout I.S. fine aliquis pucular supervisor terr præd in dicto com Ciper nomen vni punlaf supervisor teri nuper Cur augmentacion & reuencion Comi Reginæ habuit, tennit, vel ganifus fuit, seu habere, tenere, vel gander debuit, ac ipli T. pticular fuperuif, ten' & tent præd' honori, aftroru, dinoru, manerior', terr', tene, reddie, & feruic', ac aliori polfell: & hereditament pred facim, ordinamus, & conftituimusper plentes. Habend tenend gaudend , & exercend officium przep fat. I. T. per fe, vel per sufficient deputat suum, siue deputat suos sufficien durante bene placito nostro, vna cu oibus proficuis cide officio quoquo modo spectari & perimensen incumben. Ecultoria de ampliori gratia nostra dedimus & concessimus, & per psentes damus & concedimin cide 4. T. procesere & occupac offici pd, quandam annustatem fine armuale feed &c.per annum Actot ac tantas denar firmas pro expensis fuis, dum ide Livel deputat suus in zquitand, vel afirer circa negotia officiù prad tangen, de tempore in tempus filerint occupat, quot & quant per discretionem T.C. S.& B. baron Scaecani nostri præd videbuni este necessar & sufficen. Habend', & annuatim percipiend, tam cando annuitatemile ue feod &c, quam dictas denarior himmas pro expense suis ana officium præd vi præfertur exponend præf 18 grunnstallup 'd

g Grants

Q

QU

dit

Grants of offices of Chamberlain of the Eschoquer, lastice in Eyro.

Hilippus & Mana dei gratia Rese & Rogina Angli &c. Om. Sect. 350 mibus adiquos promestiter peruenempt faluteine Cum przeclarillimus pater nofter præf. Regin, per lfas finas patentes fub magno figillo fue Angli confect geren dat apud &c. dederit & cocellerit dilecto confanguineo fuo G. Comiti S.iam defunct', ac pdilecto et fideli confanguineo & confiliario nostri F. Comiti Scordinis nostri Garter Militis per nomen F. T. filij & hæred apparentis pdiel G. officia Constabillar & Ianitoris caltroru suor de R. & W. ac officiu Seneschalli dñij & manerij de R, dñij & manerij de M, dñij & manerij de W. Necnon officiu Magisti de duci ferar parci dicti patris nostri de O. Ac etia officiu Magistri de duci ferar in chacea de M. in Marchia Walliz. Que quidem dominia, mañia, accætera præmilla adtune fuer peell' com dict patris nostr March ... Habend, occupand', & exercend' omnia & fingula pdict' officia pfat Comit & F.per se, vel per sufficient deputat, seu sufficient deputatos suos, durante vita ipforu Comitis & F.& alterius corum diutius viuentis: Percipiend in & pofficijs illis exercend vad feed phe & commoditates eisde officijs, et eoru cuilibet debit & confuct, in tam amplis modo & forma, put aliquis alius; vel aliqui alit, in, & p esidem officijs, seu eoru aliquo habuit & percepit, aut habuer vel perceper adfelta &c. zquis porcionib, per man' receptor Com March' p tépore existen, put per easdé literas patêtes inter alia pleni liquet &apparet . Et cum pelier pater noster pfait Regina, palias literas suaspatentes fub magno fig llo fuo Arigl' confecti, geren dat &c. dedenit & cocefferit pf.G. Comiti Salop, & pdilecto & fideli confinguineo & conciliar não F. Comit Salop, per nome F. T. armig din T.filij fen dicti G.officiu vnjus Cameriori de recept Scaccanj dicti patris nostri, siue officium vni Camerioru de Scaccario eiusde patris nostri, illud qd' E.D. adtunc defunct' nuip habuit & occupauit. Habend', tenend', gaudend', & occupand' officiu pdict', vna cu constitutione et ordinatione vnius hostiarioru de recept pdict cum acideret, & cum constitutionibus & ordinationibo omniu alionum officiariorum et ministrorii eide officio vnius Camerarior qualitercunq prinen fine spectan cisde Comiti & F. & com alteri dintius viuenti,per le, vel p sufficient deputatum suu, fiue deputat fuos suffident, pro termino vitæ coru, &deorum alterius diutius viuentis. Ac cum omnibus iuribus, emolumētis, robis, vestur, & ceteris commoditatibus, aduantagijs, & pertinen quibulcuque eid' officio quoquo

Grants

part.

modo debit & confuet fine pertinen: Percipiend in & pro office illo, talia vad, feod, & tegard & cifde modo & forma, put aliquie alius incod officio ante hec babuit & percepit, ablque alique com. poto feu aligno alio dino patri nottro feu hered finsinde reddend foluend', feutaciend', prout per cafdolias patentes inter alia plenius liquet & apparet: Cumque etiam prædanflim frater nofter bfat Regina Edwardus fextus nuper Rex Anglie, p literas fuas patentes submagno sigillo suo Angl' confect, geren dabapud Wellin &c.dederit & concesserit dicto przedilecto & fideli conciliario fuo confanguineo nostro F. Comit Salop, officium Gardiani & capitalis Iuftic', ac Iuftic' fui Itinerantis,omniu & fingularum foreflat. parcorum, chacearum, & warennarum fuarum, cum fuis pertinen quibuscunque vitra Trentam existentium, quæ dicto fratri nostro pfat Reginzipine Coronz fuz, ant ratione alicinis attinchi, di chaet, forisfaet, perquifeionis, excambi, leu quocunque alio modo pertinebant aut foectabant, fou adtune impoltent ad man' die! fratris nostri praf. Regin, hared' aut successorum suoru deuenire contigerint: Dantes & concedentes eide Comiti plenam auctoritatem & potestate tenore dictaru literarum patentium, ac omnia & omnimoda placità, quarrelas, & canfas foreltari, parcori, chaceann warennarum pdict', tam de viridi grani, quam de venatione, ac de alijs causis quibuscung; infra eased forestas, parcos, chaceas, & ma rennas, euenien fine emergen, audiend' & determinand'. Cumo etiam pdict frater nofter p calde l'as patentes dederit & cocelle eide Comiti officia Cultod & Magiltri de duci omniu & linguli feraru fuar infra ealde forestas, parcos, chaceas, 8c warennas, 8c com quemlibet seu quamlibet adtune existen, & imposterum castad. Cumque viteri pdict frater nofter p calde lias patentes dedent & concellent pfat Comiti, omnia & fingula ealde feod', regard, proficua, reufiones, aduatagia, comoditat, & emolumeta que cunq pd officijs, & coru cuilibet quoquo modo ptin fine spectan, habit, viltat, debit, inciden, fine coluet, in tam amplis modo & form &c put A.B. adtuc defuct, aut aliquis ali, ea fine ear aliq antea habit, pcopit, seu gauisus fuit, siue aliqui alij, ea seu eof aliquantea habuer, pceperut, leu gauisi fuerunt. Que quide officia accetera pmissa in dict lris patent geren dat dicto &c.express.cu suis prin, adrucpost mortem naturale pelicti A.Bin manibus & dispositione dictifratris mi extiterunt, & existere deberent. Habend', occupand', gaudend', & exercend officia pd', & coru quodlibet, ac omnia & fingula cetera premissam suis prin praf. Comit, per se, vel per sufficient deputat fuum,

frum fue deputat fuos fufficient durant vit ipfius Comitis Cumos insuper pd frater nostr per easdem literas patentes dederit & concellent cidem Comiti , pro exercitio & occupation offic' pd' gardiani & Julic' dicti frattis noltri Itinerant antedict. & cater oremillorum quanda annuitatem fine annualem redditum cent librar flerling, Habend, tenend, gandend, & annuatim percipiend fid annuitatem fiue annualem redditum pf. Comiti durant vita fua, de The dicti fratris nostri, haved' & successor suor per manus Thefaur camera fuz hared' et fuccellor fuor pro tempore existen, aut p manus huiufmodi perfonz feu aliai perfonai, cui vel quibus dict' frater notter hared'et succes sui officium Thes prad', per nomen Thef, aut peraliud quodoung nomen illud dare & concedere volucrit, aut aliquis hæred' vel fuccessor dichi fratris nostri dare et cocedere voluerit, ad felta Sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Annunciationis beat 2 M. virginis, p equales portiones annuatim foluend', vna cum omnib pd alijs vadijs, feodis, regard, pficuis commoditatibus, aduatagijs, et emolumitis pd' officio, et cor cuilibet princh. spectan, debit; inciden, five consuct; in tam amplismodo & forma. prout pd' A. B. aut aliquis alius fine aliquialij officium pd', seu coru iquod vel aliqua habens fine occupans, habentes fine occupates. labuit aut percepit, habiterunt aut percepen Habend' occupand', randend'et exercend' officia pd'et eof quodlibet, ac omnia et finacztera przmilla cum fuis pertin przf. Comiti, perfe, vel per mi ezteta przymus cuju i do ce cor quolibet abiq; compoto fei aquo alio inde dicto fram nostro, hæred vel fuccess sus pro pre-nitis feu aliquo præmissor dand reddend, solvend, vel faciend. Cumq; etiam po fraternofter pealdem literas patent dederit, & concellerit p fe hered'et succell suiscid' Comit, plena potestata authoritate faciend, nominand, constituend, deputand, et ala mand', de tempore in temp' durant vita sua, comnes et singulos un encichallos, officiar, ac clericos cur Swannimotor, ac coes alios & ministros in quibuscugi unerib seu cur dict framis nri de interar, parcor, chacearu, & warenar pel & cor leu car cuiulis fuenend occupand jet exercend etens et ent quelibet inch difactione civild' Comitis amouend' & expellend', aliofo; in fina vice relinfus vicib de tempor in temp locand' costituend et poned. Cumquiam pd frater nofter voluerit & concellent qd virtutedis Starliterar paten, oes binodi Subfenefeh clerici, officiarii & Magilis de comm quibbet de tempore in tempus, haberet, percipieret, de gauderer, haberent, perciperent, et gauderent, vadis, feod', pheus, regardis,

regardis,

regardis & aduantagijs en & cor cuilibet pro exercitio fine ocuratione officiorum luor, vel cor alterius ab antiquo folit, debit & confuet. Cumq; viterius pd' frater nofter per cafdem literas paten res, dederit & concellerit pro le, hared & fuccelloribus fuis praf. Comiti, plenam & legitimam poteltate & authoritatein, qd infe pertoram vita fua pro certis finibus fecum finiend, & ad opus di di fratri ni levand'ilicite valeret & potuillet de tempor in tempis cuicung; & quibuleung fubditis dicti fratris noftri licentiam dare specialem, qd'iple & corum cuilibet licit facere valerent et valeren qualcumo, copicias, ormod arbor bofcorum, & fubbofcorum diel fraus noth ufra per forestas, parcos, chaceas, & warrennas, auteof aligd crefeen. Necnon diet arbores, bofcos, & fubbofcos in his infmodi copicijs crescen succidere, pstemere, & abinde cariare facere de tempore in tempus: Ita tamen qu' succitiones, prostitation, & abcariationes inde fieret temporib anni congruis et oportuins & non in mentib vetitis, nec in exalitim ferir dich frattis himble moram facere & manere confuet. Acqd'copicie hunifmodi concluderent prout mos ell fecund'affit. Foresta dieti fratris nothie mensur in eadem vistat. Cumq; etiam dictris frater nofter peale literas parentes concefferit eidem Comiti, qd dieta licentia po dem Comitem, modo & forma per adtune importenimiente aut quibuleunes lubditisdich frams nolter concedend ellenta efficaces & valida in lege & tanti vigoris prout frontef. fulle p dichum fratre noltrum hared aut fuccel fuos, fub magno fig Anglie extr Concellar fuam prout peafdem literas patentes in alia plenius liquet et apparet. Qui quidem G. nup Comes ianide functus exillie ve accepimus, quoder par F. mip Comes S. mode habet et cenet fibi et alligh fuis, omina & fingula officia par, cado nis et concessionib' paict pattis et fratris noltrof, dict dizze næ in forma præd' fact' & concef. Scratis gd' nos prædicti Res Regina, in confideratione boni veri fidelis & acceptabilis fetutu ad prædilectus & fidelis ferniens nofter G. T. Miles, dis T. mil & hares apparens policiti confiliari et confang nottre F. Comit Salop nobis ante hae multiplicater impendit, send male impe dere intendit, de gratia notifia speciali, ac ex certa scientia, & mor motunoftris dedim er concellini, ac p plentes pro nobis, liared & fuccellorib nollris damus & concedim pr. G. T. Milid, die T, did' officia Conflabular & familioris pradictor caffrof mothe ele Rad & Wig are dictum officium Senalchall dicti diin & ina rij de B. nednij Se manerij de W. drij Schmanerij de M. domin

riorum

inerij de E.dominij et manerij de R. dominij & manerij de C dominij & manerij de P. dhij & manerij de N. dhij & manerij de G. dominij & manerij de K. ac dielli officiji culted parci de W. ac officium cultod' eiufde parci: Necnon dicti magistri de duct' ferarum dicti parci nostri de O. Ac ipsum G.T. Milie dominum T. Constabular & Ianitoré pred' castroru nostror de R. & Wac Senescallu dictorum dominiorum maner & parcoru practice vitume fpecificat, & coru quiufliber faciums, ordinamus, & conflictimus p præfentes. Habend' gaudend', occupand', & exercend', omnia & ingula pdicta officia constabular & ianitoris predict' castrorii nostronum ac Senescallu dictoru dominiof, maneriorum & parcoru przdict'yltime specificat, & coru cuiuslibet przf.G.T. Militi dño T,per fe,vel per sufficient deputatum frum, fine deputat suos sufficentes immediate most mortem dichi pradilecti confiliari & coinguinei nostri F. Comitis S. post interesse ciusdem Comitis, de, & in eilde officijs przed vltim recitatis complet & expirat: Et qua do dicta officia, vel eoru aliquod p furfum redditione, foriffactur, at aliquo alio modo primo & proxim vacari contigerit pro term ntz dicti G.T. Milit domin T. Percipiend annuation, in, & pro percitio et occupatione dicti officij vlum (pecificai feparal' vadia, hoda proficua regard' commoditates, & aduantag' cilde officijs. feneoru alicui debit & confuet, aut quouismodo spectari fiue perinen in tam amplis modo & forma, prout præd F. modo Comes Salop, aut aliquis alius, fine aliqui alijan, & pro cifdem officis, feu con aliquo habuit aut percepit, aut habuerut et perperunt, ad fefta P.& fancti Mich. archangel', equis portionibus annuatim p manus Receptor com nostri March.pro tempore existent soluend. Ac etamer gratia nostra speciali, ac pro nobis, hæred, & successoribus mis pd' Regina, damus & concedimus pf. G. T. Militi dno T.pd' offic visus Camerariorn Receptoru Scaccarij nostri, fine officium Camerarionum de scaccario nostr illud quod pd' confiliarius nostr F.Comes Salop mode haber & occupat, vna cum conflictione & ordinatione vinus holtiar recept prædid' cum accident, & cu contionibus & ordinationibus omniŭ alioru officiarioru & minifromm eidem officio vnius Carner qualitercunque spectan fine phien. Aciplum G. T. Milit dominii T. vnum Camerar de receptis nosti predict', seu vium Camerar de Scaccario nostro, facimus, ordinamus, & conflimments per præfentes: Habend', gaudend', tenand', & occupand' officium pd' vrius Camerni de recept Scaccaminostri præd vna cum constituir & ordinationibus vnius hostia-

PIOPURE

H

rec

nonun recept pradict's Acaim ordinationibus & nomination bosommationalofficiariorum & ministrof cide officio qualitereit que spectati sud pertiti pret. G.T. Militi die T. per fe, vel p fuf. beient deputitumifaum, fine deputat fuos lufticientes immediate post mortem dich prædilecti confiliarij & confanguinei nostriF. Comitis Savel post interesse ciusde Contitis, de, & in code office complée &cexpirativel quam éto diétu officium p furfumredant onem forisfactura, aut aliquo alio modo primo & proxim vacan contigerit, pro terminività dichi G. T. Milit domin T. vna cu om. nibus iuribus, comoditatibus, emolumentis, & proficuis, & cziens pertinen quibulcunquieide officio quoquo modo fpettan fine pi nentibles delir flue confiret Habend' & percipiend annualm, in Sopro extrainip & occupatione dicti offici), omhia talia feodi & regard eide bificio quoque mode incident, spectan file perinen in tam amplis modo & formajprout confangumeus & confine notter F. Comes Santaliquistalius, fiue aliqui ali, in, & pro todem officio ante heotepora habuerunt & percepenint, habuit amperepit, ablig aliquo copoto, ku aliquo alio nobis, hared aut ficcello ribas nothis par Regimerpattend vel faciene ! Ac inhiper note ands not proconfideratione per, de gratia note speciali, actività frientia Be mero moru nels dedimus & concellinus, acper plans pro nobis, fizreti , & filecefforibus noftris præf, Reginz damita concedim praf.G.T.Milit dio Trofficium gardiani capitalis li Riciai ac luftic nothi ninerantis onim & finguloru foreltarii pircommichaeragum, & warrennarum noftrarti editi fuis pertinend quibulenneme viera Tremain exilten que nobis & m inte Con molfratantiratione discuits attime tur, of chaet, forisfacture, pen tionis, excambil, feu quocunq; aliq mode perrinen aut frechi, fai impostero ad manus neas hæred aux successor nostror ditte Regi deuenire contigerint five contigerit. Aciplum G. T. Milit dom milm Tugardianon & capitalem Tuftie noftem stinerast, omid 86 fingulorium foreltarum, parcorti, chaccarum, & warrendin no Aronum practiciaris viera Promuni practicia exciten facionis & orcimauimus Seconflicumais per prefentes i duntes Se concedente eiglem G. T. Militidomino Tiptenam porestate & antontition tenore presentium, ad omnia & omniatod placita, querelas, & carfas forcettanin, parcori, chabearum, 82 warrennahim predict, to devinidi grandisputati de vendujone as de utijs caufis quibille infraodde foresta parcos chaceas & warefing wolfter went frue ornergen, audiend Buttererinandid Dames ettante p stent pro

oro confideratione predicta, pro nobis, heren', et firerefforibus no drisprefate Regine, concedimus pfato G.T. Militi defino Ti prædiet offic au tod et Magistri de duct omnin et fingulat ferar nostrarum infra prædict forest, parcos, chaceas, et warrennas vitra Trentam pdictam, et in coru quemlibet et qualibet existen & impolterum existen. Acipsum G. T. Militem domirium Taustod & Magistrum de duck onminum & fingularum ferarum pofiraru infra eafdem forestas, parcos, chaceas, & warrennas, & infra comm quemlibet feu quamlibet, existen & impolter u existend facimis ordinamus, et constituimus per prasentes : Habente gaudend's exercend', & occupand' prædictum officium gardiam & capitalis Iusticiar itinerant, omniu et singuloru forestarum parcolumi chacearum, et warrennarum predictarii vitra Trentamifidictam. Neces non prædict officium cultod eti Magistri de duct priditen et fingularu feraru nostraru infra carde forestas parcos chaceas /8c wars rennas prædict, et cora quodlibet, cu omnibus imbus, profiquis, commoditatibus, et aduantagijs quibufounqueilde officijs & coru ttrique, vel alicui modo spectañ, pertineñ, incideñ, vel incumbeñ, immediate post morte dicti prædilecti Consiliani & colanguinei F. com Saut post interesse ende Com, de, & in eisdem efficie vhim recitat, complet, et expirat, vel quem cito eade prædict feparalia officia vltime specificat, vel corum aliquod vel aliqua, per furium redditione, vel forisfact', feu quocung; alio modo primo et prox. vacari contigerint vel contigerit pfato G. T. Militi domino I per se, vel per sufficient deputat suum, siue deputat suos sufficiet, adterminum et protermino vite naturalis ipfius Gi T. Militis domini T. Et viterius sciatis quod nos de ampliori gratia, ae ex certa foentia et mero motu nottris dedimo & concessimus, ac per plentes pronobis, hæred, et successorib nins pfat Reginæ, damu et cocedimus pfato G. T. Militi dno T. pro exercitio et occupatione dictorii officiorii gardiani & capitalis Iustic' nostri Itinerant, ommim & fingulorii praedictorii forestarii, parcorii, chacearum, & warrennaru vitra Trenta pdictan Acofficieli cultod et Magistri de duct feratu nostrar infra easde forestas, parcos, chaceas, et warrennas ad cateroru pinisloru vitra Trenta pdicta quanda armuitate fine annuale redditu centulibrarum, legalis monet Ang. &c. Habend', tenend', et gaudend' eandem annuitatem sue annualem reddită pfato G.T. Militi domino T. durante vita sua, de Thesaurano notire, hared & fuccefforu nostronum prafata Regina, per manus Thelaurarij Camere noftre, hæred ethiceefforu hoftroru auchiopræfate

fat Regime pro tempore content, aut per marnes cultod The notes hered aut foccefforem nothers, aut per man hinode a fine illaram personari, an vel quibus nos, hared, aut succes. res nii pfat Reginz officiu Thefaurani pdict pernomen The. aurarijant per aliud quodcunque nomen illud dare et concedere volumus aut aliquis hæred' vel successoru nioru dare & cocedere voluciti, ad festa Sancti Mich archang , & Annunc' beatz Marie virginis, p equales porciones annuaum foluend': primo termino folutionis inde incipient ad tale feftu feltorum pdictor qd primo acciderit post mortem dieti C.S.aut post sursum redditionem, vel forisfacturam officioru fuorum pdictoru vltime fpecificat', vna cu omnib alijs feodis, vadis, regard, proficuis, comoditatibus, aduatagijs, et anolumentis eildem officijs, et coru cuilibet pertinentib? spectan, debit, incident, fine coluet, in tam amplis modo et forma, prout A.B. autaliquis alius, fine aliqui alijeadem officia, fen coru aliqued vel aliqua habens fine occupans, habentes fine occupantes habuit aut percepit, habuerunt aut perceperunt pro eisdem & corum quolibet, abig; compoto, seu aliquo alio inde nobis, hared seusuccessorib' nostris, dand' reddend', soluend', seu faciend'. Et viterius damus et concedimus pro nobis, hæred, & fuccessonius nostris plat Reginz perpræsentes plato G.T. Militi domino T. plenampoteltate & authoritatem faciend', nominand', confinend', deputand', & affignand', de tempore in tempus durante vita fua, omnes et fingulos Subseneschallos, Officiarios, ac Clericos at Swammotoru attachiament, ac omnes alios clericos et ministros in quibuscunque itineribus seu cur nris de statu ferarum, parcoru, chacearum, et warrennarum pdiet', & coru & caru cuiushbet, tenend, occupand', et exercend, et corum quemlibet, iuxta discretione eiufde G.T. Militis domini T. amouend & expellend', aliofque in fua vice, vel in suis vicibus de tépore in tépus locand', constituend, & ponend. Volums etiam et concedimus, quod virtute harum literaru nostraru patentiu, omnes hmodi Subseneschalli, Clerici, Officiarij, & Magiltri, et eorum quilibet de tempore in tepus, habeat, percipiat, et gaudeat, habeant, percipiant, & gaudeant vadis, feodis, pficuis, regardis, & aduantagijs eis, & corum enilibet, pro exercitio fine occupatione officiorui fuoru, vel commalicuius ab antiquo solut & cosuet. Ac etiam sciatis qd' nos devberiori gratis nostra dedimus & concessimus ac per præsentes pro nobis, hæred & fuccestorib' nostris pratat Regina, damus et concedimus prefato G.T. Militi domino T. plenam & legittimam potellatem & aucthoprainte

aucthoritatem, q iple per totam vitam suam pro certis finibus fer fiend', & ad opus nostrum leuand', licite valeat & possit determ pore in tempus cuicunq; & quibuscunque subditis nostris licenting am dare specialem, quod ipsi et eorum quilibet licite facere valcant & valeat, quascunque copicias, omnimod' arbor, boscor, & subboscor nostror infra prædict forestas, pareos, chaceas, &warrennas, aut infra eor aliquod crescent: Necnon dict' arbores, boscos, & fubbolcos in huiufmodi copicijs crefcent fuccidere, prosternere, & abinde cariari facere de tempore in tempus. Ita tamen quod fuccifiones, prostrationes, & abcariationes inde fiant temporibus anni congruis & opportunis, & non in mensibus vetitis, nec in exilium ferarum nostrarum ibidem mora facere, & manere consuet: Ac quod copiciæ huiusmodi concludant, prout mos est secund' Assifam Forestæ nostræ & mensur in eadem visitat. Concessimus etia per præsentes eidem G. T. Militi domino T. qd' dicta licentia p eundem G.T.Militem dominum T.modo & form præd' imposterum cuicung; aut quibuscung; subditis nostris concedend, fint adeo efficaces & validæ in lege, & tanti vigoris, prout si concellæ effent per nos, hæred', & fuccessores nostros sub magn figillo Angliz extra Cancellar nram. Przcipimus etia & dam' p presentes, vniuerlis & fingulis Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Iusticiar, Militibus, Vicecomitibus, Forestarijs, Vindarijs, Regardatoribus, Agistator, woodward, & omnibus alijs Officiarijs & fidelibus nostris, tam infra libertates quam extra, tenore præsentium firmiter in mandatis, quod eide G.T. Milit dio Taut deputato fiue deputatis suis, in omnibus & fingulis pmissis faciend' & exequend', attendentes, affistentes, consulentes, & auxiliantes fint in omnibus prout decet. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo, aut de certitudine præmissornm siue eof alicui, aut de alijs donis fiue concessionibus per nos, vel per aliquem progenitor nostrorum dictæ reginæ pf. G.T. Militi dño T.ante hæc tempora fact' in præsentibus minim fact' existit, aut aliquo statut, actu, ordinatione, prouisione, siue restrictione inde in contrarium fact', edit, ordinat, fiue prouifis, aut aliquo alia re, caufa, vel materia quacunq; in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Testibus nobis ipsis apud Westmonalterium &cc.

modo

#### J A graunt of the Earle Marshals office and honor, with an annuitie,

Sect.351. ELizabeth Dei gratia Anglie &c. Omnibus ad quos psentes li-tere peruenerint, salutem. Inspeximus irrotulamtum quarunda literarum patentium, geren dat apud Westmonast. secundo die lanuari), anno regni xv. præcharissimo consanguinio & Consiliar nostro G. Comiti Salopfact, & in rotulis Cancellar nostra irrotulat, in quo continetur vt sequitur. Regina omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis quod nos bona laudabil' & acceptabilia feruitia & obsequia quæ præcharissimus consanguine & Consiliar nottr G. Comes S.nobis ante hæc tempor multipliciter & diuerfimodo impedit,indiefq; impendere non defistit intimo merito contemplantes; de gratia nostra speciali, & ex certa scientia & mero motu nis dedinius & concessimus, ac per præsentes pro nobis, hæred', & successoribus nostris damus & concedimus eidem Com S. officium Com Marischall' Angliz: Ac ipsum Com Salop Com Marischall' Angl' creamus, ordinamus, & constituimus p præsentes, Et ei nomen, stylum, titulum, statum, authoritatem, & honorem Comit Marischall' Angl', vna cum omnib' et singulis suis officis,comoditatibus, emolumt, præheminent, nominationibus, officijs, & alijs fuis pertinentijs quibufcung; , tam in curijs noftris quamalibi, eidem officio Comit Marischall' Angliæ qualitercunq; spectant, fiue de iure ab antiquo pertin, per psentes damus et concedimus: Ac in eodem officio, ac ceteris præmissis eidem officio (vt præmittitur) ptinent ipsum Comitem Salop inuestimus et corroboram in tam amplis modo, potestate, et authoritate, put T. Dux Norff. nuper de alta proditione attinct, per quam attinctur pdictu offcium & dispositio eiusdem ad manus nostras deuenit, & in manibus nostris iam existit: Acin tam amplis, modo, potestate, et authoritate, put T. Dux Norff.dum vixit, auus dicti nup Ducis, aut

alius Comes Marischallus Anglante hac tempora officiumillud habens siue exercens, habuit siue exercuit. Habend', tenend, execend, & occupand' prædictum officiu, ac omnia et singula aucthoritat, iurisdictiones, comoditates, et cætera præmissa quæcung eidem officio qualitercung; pertinentia, siue de iure spectant eidem Comiti Salop pro termico vitæ suç, per se, vel per sufficient depu-

E. nuper Dux Somerf.aut I.M. quondam Dux Norff.vel aliquis

tatum suum, aut per sufficientes deputatos suos, absque compoto vel aliquo alio nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris pro officio prædicto & cæteris præmissis, seu corum aliquo quouis-

modo reddend', foluend', vel faciend'. Damus etiam ac per prafentes, pro nobis, hered', & fuccessoribus nostris concedimus prefat Comiti Salop, quod ipse & quilibet deputatus sinus ratione dicti officij, habeat, gerat, & deferat, tam in præsentia nostra, hæred', & fuccessorum nostrorum, quam in absentia nostra, hæredum & successorum nostroru quendam baculum aureum ad vtrumque finem de nigro annulat, & cum figno armorum noltroru, & hæredum & fuccellorum nostrorum in superiore fine dicti baculi, & cum figno armoru dicti Comitis Salopiz in inferiori fine eiusde baculi sculpt & ornat, licite & impune, absque impetitione nostra, hæredum & fuccessoru nostrorum, vel Iusticiar aut Officiar, seu alioru ministronum nostrorum quorum cunque heredum vel successorum nostronım. Et quod idem Comes Salop, vt Comes Marifchallus Anglie, iuxta nominis sui decentiam hac psenti charta nostra confirmationis possit honorificentius se habere, dedimus & concessimus, acper presentes pro uobis, hæredibus, & successoribus nostris damus & concedimus, ac hac plenti charta nostra confirmationis pfat Comiti Salop, pro statu Comitis Mareschall' Angl' manutenend quendam annualem redditu viginti librarum. Habend',& annuatimpercipiend' diet' annual' reddit xx.libr pfat Comiti Salop, pro termino vita fuz pradici', de exitibus, proficuis, & reuentionibus hanaperij Cancellar nostræ, hæredum & successorum nostrorum, prouenien fiue crescen, per manus custod' fiue Clerici eiusde hanaperijaut aliorum occupatorum, receptoru, fiue perceptorum proficuorum, & exituum eiufdem hanaperij pro tempore existen, ad feltum Sancti Michaelis archangeli, & Paschæ, per æquales pordones soluend', absque compoto, seu aliquo alio onere nobis, hæredibus, vel fuccessoribo nostris pro premissis, vel aliquo premissorum quouismodo reddend', soluend', vel faciend': Eo quod expressa &c. In cuius rei &c. Teste Reg. apud Westmonaster &c. per breue de priuato sigillo. Nos autem tenore irrotulament literarum patentium prædictarum, ad requisitionem præsat G. Comitis Salopiz duximus exemplificand per præfentes. In cuius rei &c. Teste me ipsa apud Westmonaster quinto die M. Ann regni noftri xxxiiij.

## I A graunt for lyfe without impeachment of Wast.

Sciant &c. quod ego T.G. de N. generolus, pro certis bonis Sect. 352. & rationabilibus causis & considerationibus me specialiter

X 4

mouen-

mouentibus, dedi, concessi, & per hanc chartam meam indentati confirmaui B. S. viduz, totum illud capitale mesuagiu meum cum pertinentijs in T.iuxta N.in comitatu N. Habend' &c. pdict &c. przsato B.S.& assign suis, p termino vite ipsius B.ad solum opus & vsum ciusde B.&c. pro termino vite suspassique impetitione alicuius vasti. Ita qd'immediate post morte ciusde B.pdict mesuagii &c. integre reuertant mihi przsat T.G. & hæred' meis imperpetuum. Tenend' de capitalibus dñis seodi &c. In cuius &c.

## I A graunt of a Mesuage for life.

Sect. 353. Ciant præsentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus H. de Waitam S&c. R. L. &c. vnű mesuagium eum curtilagio & crosto adiacens &c. Habend' pdics mesuagi &c. psas R. ad termin vitæ suç, de me, & hered' meis, absque impetitione vasti. Reddend' inde annuatim mihi & hered' meis vnam Rosam rubeam (si petatur) ad festum S. Ioh. Bapt. &c. Et faciendo sectam curiç meæ de W. de tribus septimanis in tres, pro omnib' alijs seruicijs, exactionibus, & demand', toties quoties dict' curia mea teneri contigerit. Et post decessi predict R. tunc pdict mesuag' &c. (vr supra.) Et ego vero psas W. & hæred' mei, pdict' mesuag' cum curtilagio &c. psas R. ad termin vit suæ, p seruic' superius dicta & expressa, contra omnes gentes warrantizab. tuebimur, & desendemus per psentes. In cuius rei &c.

## The collation of a Free chappell.

Sect.354. R Fx &c. (ve supra 327.) liberam Capellam sancti S.apud Lin comitat' Linc'. Habend' &c. præf. A.B. durante vita ipsus, cum omnibus suis iuribus & pertinen vniuersis &c. In cuius &c.

## g A graunt for lyues.

Sect. 355. This Indemure &c. Betwixt A.C. and F.C. and A. his wife, Witnesday, and the fair A.C. and F.C. and A. his wife, Witnesday, and the fair A.C. and fair a couenant & grant contained in a paire of Andentures, bearing date &c. made betwirt A.C. on thone partie, & the lame A.C. on thother partie, hath bemises and granted, and by these presents both demise & grant onto the said F. and A. all that the Panoz of F. with thappurtenances in the said Countie, and all and singular his lands, tenements, and bereit taments with thappurtenances in F. and B. in the said County, Chemical County in the said County of the s

nie

edi

hilleins regardant to the fair Manoz, and all and finguler the booms paper and morkes of the tenants & farmers there, for the cariage of coales, almaies forepriled, ercepted, and referued unto the faid I.C. his beires and allignes. To have and to bolo the faid Wanoz of F, and all and finguler other the premiffes (except before excepted) to the faid f.and a, foz, and buring the naturall lives of the faid f. and A. and the longer lyuer of them, Yelding and paying therefore perely buring the naturall life of the faid I.C. bnto the faid I.C. and his affignes pr. Pi. of lawfull English money, at the feast of ac. And if it bappen the faid yerely rent, or any part thereof to be behind a not paied by the space of rl. Daies after either of the faid feaftes, in which it ought to be paied, and the fame being lawfully bemaunded: Chat then and from thenceforth it thall be lawfull for the faid I.C. and bis affignes to enter into the premiffes, and not onely to diffrain for the faib rent, and every part thereof, fo being arrere and bupaied , but allo for the fumme of fine poundes of lawfull English money in nomine poene, which they the fait f. and A. grantethto pay to the faid A.C. and his alligues, to often as the fame perely rent of rr. Pi.oz any part thereof to thall be arrere and not paied by the space of fortie baves after the featt of feattes, at which it ought to be paied. And the faib F. and A. be couenant for them ac. that the faib F. and A. and the longer liver of them, that buring the fair terme of their lives, and the longer liver of them, upholo, repaire, and maintaine the memilles in all maner of charges . And alfo fall opholo, repaire, and maintaine the bank and feabicke, in fuch maner and forme, as the faid I. C.bis beires and affignes ought to have bone, if thele prelents had never bin hab or mabe, In witnesse &c.

#### The Kings collation of a Prebend made caufa permutationis.

Hais de W. N. diocelis. & C.D. Canonicus in Ecclefia cathe. Sca. 356. alis de W.N. diocesis, & C.D. Canonicus in Ecclesia cathedralis sancti P. L. diocesis, ac Prebendarius præbedæ de H.in eade Ecclesia, intendunt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua pdict adinuicem permutare: Nos præbendam prædictam ad nostram donationem spectantem ratione temporaliu Episcopatus Londinensis in manu nostra in præsenti existentium, præsat A.ex causa hmodi permutationis, dedimus & concessimus, ac per præsentes damus & concedimus &c. Habendum &c.

# J A graunt of a Parsonage by the King in pure almes.

Sect.357. R Fx &c. (vt supra 327.) dilectis nobis in Xpo Decan & Canonicis libere Capella notif Reg. S. Georg' infra Castru nostru de W.aduocation & patronat vicar Ecclesiz de N.in com H. Habend' &c. præfat Decan, Canonicis, & successoribus suis imperpetuu, in puram & perpetuam eleemofinam, abfque aliquo impedimento, impetitione, pturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, feu grauamine nostr, seu hered' nroru, Iustic', Eschaetor, Vicecom, Coron, aut alioru balliuoru, seu ministrorum nroru, vel haredum nostroru quorumcunq;, absq; apporto, firm, compoto, vel ratioqnio, aut alio pficuo quocunq; nobis vel hæred nris inde reddedo. foluendo, seu faciendo: Statut de terris & tenemetis ad manu mortuam non ponendis ædito, aut aliquo statuto de possessionibo alienigen fact', adito, siue puiso, in contrar non obstante. Aut eo qd' expssa mentio de vero valore annuo, aut de certitudine pmissoni, seu alicuius eorunde, aut de alijs donis siue concessionib praf. Canonicis, vel pdecefforib fuis, per nos, vel pgenitores nãos antehec tépora factis, in psentib minime fact exiltit. Aut aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, viu, constitutione, ordinac', restrictione, siue prouisione, zdit, fact, puisis, seu ordinatis, aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in contrariu non obstante. In cuius rei &c.

## g A graunt of a Prebend void by promotion.

Se@.358. R Ex &c. ac intuitu charitatis, dedisse &c. dilecto scholari nostro L. L. Canonicatu in Ecclesia nostra Cathedral' Sarum, & prebendam de H. in eodem, modo per promotionem dilecti nobis in Christo R. T. dudum, ac yltimi Incumbetis eorude ad Episcopatu N. vacantem, & ad nostra donatione ratione ac in iure prerogatus nostr Regie spectante. Habend' & tened' Canonicatu & pbedam pdicta, pfat Lad terminu vitæ ipsius I. vna cum omnib' & omnimodis iuribus, præheminentijs, & pertin vniuersis. In cuius &c.

## I A graunt of aWarren.

Sect. 359. R Ex &c. (vt sapra 327.) dilecto ac fideli nostro T. M. Militi, quod ipse & hered sui imperpetusi habeant libera warrennam in oibus dominicis teri suis de N. in com E. dum tamé teri illæ non fint infra metas forestæ nostr, ita qd' nullus intret terras illas ad sugandum

m

gandumin eis, vel aliquid capiend' quæ ad warrennam pertineat. fine licentia & voluntate ipfius E.vel hæred' fuor, fub foris factura nobis decem librarum. Quare volumus & firmiter pracipimus p nobis & heredibus nostris, q ipse & heredes sui imperpetuum habeant libera warrennam in oibus dominicis terris suis de N. pdict' dum tamen terræ illæ non fint infra metas foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret in terras illas ad fugandu in eis, vel aliquid capiend' o ad warrennam ptineat, fine licentia & voluntat ipfius T. & hered' suof, sub forisfactur nobis x, librar, sicut pdict' est. His testibus &c.

## The graunt of a Prebend in a Colledge.

HEnricus &c. Dilectis nobis I.O. Decano collegij nri Oxoni- Sect. 360. aceiusdem Collegij canonicis, salutem. Sciatis &c. (ve supra 327.) dilecto Capellano nostro I.B.facræ Theologiæ profesion, canonicatum fiue præbendam in Collegio não pdicto, modo per mortem I. H. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donatione nostram pleno iure attinentem. Habend' &c. vna cum hospicio o idem I. H. ratione dicti canonicatus fiue præbendæ nup possidebat. Vobis igitur coniunctim & divisim committimus, & stricte mandamus quatenus pf. I.B. ad dictum canonicatum fiue præbendam, statim (his literis nris inspectis) admittatis, necnon eundem in malem & corporalem possession dicti canonicatus fiue prebenda iuriumq; et ptinen suor vniuersor inducatis put decet. In cuius &c.

Christ church

## S Agraunt of a Faire.

D Ex &c. Sciatis op nos ob fingularem affectione & intima di- Sect. 361. Nectionem, quas penes Reuerendissimu in Christo patrem I. Archiepiscopum Cantuarien Cancellarium nrum gerimus & habem' de gratia &c.concessimus, & hac præsenti charta nãa confirmauim' pro nobis & hered' nris pf. Archiepiscopo quod ipse & fuccessores sui in ppetuu habeant vnam feriam siue nundinas apud villam suam de S.in com K.in quodam loco in communia ville pd vocatle Time, ecclesia Christi Cantuariensi ptin, singulis ann per tres dies duratuf, viz.in vigilia, in die, et crastin translationis sancti N.viz.nono die Maij, cum oibo libertatibo et liberis consuetudinibus ad humodi feriam siue nundinas ptinent, du tamen feriz siue nundine ille non fint ad nocument vicinat feriat fine nundinarum,

Quare

Quare volumus &c. vi fipra 359. quod præd' Archiepiscopus & successor sui imperpetuu habeant & teneant feriam sue nundinas præd' apud prædict' villam de S.in præd' loco communi villæ præd' vocat le vine, singulis ann per tres dies duratus, videlicet, in vigillia, in die, & in crastuno translationis sancti N, dict' nono die Maij, cum omnibus libertatib? & liberis consuetudinibus, ad huiusmodi feriam sue nundinas pertinentibus, dum tamen feriæ sue nundin ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinas ferias sue nundinas su ficut prædictum est. His testibus &c.

#### g g Alease to a spiritual person, with dispensation of the Statute 21. H, 8.

Sect. 362. R Ex &c. Sciatis qd' nos &c.R.F. clerico, maneria, dominia, & teneñata nostra de N.&c. Acomnia & singula ædificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenta, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, ac reditus & feruicia oium & fingulor tenent, tam liberorum quam natiuof, ac tentium p copias Rotulorum curia, & cateroru tenentium cultomariorum, et tenentiu ad ter minum vitæ, vel ad teminos annor, ac omnes & fingulos redditus & firmas sup quibuscunque dimissionibus, concertionibus, siue traditionibus de præmiss, vel eorum aliquibus factis quouismodo reservatos. Et insup reuesiones, feoda Milit, wardas, maritag', curias, leetas, visus franc', & omnia quæ ad visum francipleg' pertinent, fines, amerciament, ettus, pficua, warrenas, aquas, pifcarias, libertates, franchefias, commoditates, emolumenta, et hæreditamenta nra quæcung; cumius pertinentijs dict' manerijs, dominijs, et tenement de N.&c.& coru cuilibet, fiue cor' alicui pertinen fiue spectant, parcell' aut parcell' corunde, aut cor alicuius existen, aut fore reputat. Et viterius &c. Rectoria nostr Ecclesia parochial' de N.&c. Habend' ettenend' oia & fingula pdice maneria &c.pfato R.& affigii fuis, p termino & ad terminum vitæ ipsius R. Tenendum de nobis &c per &c. pro omnib' feruic', redditibus, et demandis quibufcung; &c. Acinsup de gratia nostra pd', volumus, et per præsentes pro nobishæred', et successorib'nris licentiam, facultatemq; specialem pfat R. damus & concedimus, quod ide R.et assignati eius, omnia et singula pdict maneria &c. & cætera præmissa cum suis pertinentis, virtute et vigore harum literar patentium habere, gaudere & tener possint & valeant p term vitæ ipsius R.erga nos, hæredes & successor nostros: quodam statuto in anno vicesimo primo regni nii zdito,

zedito, spirituales seu ecclesiasticas psonas concernête atq; spectăte: per quod quide statutu ordinatum & stabilitu exostit inter alia,
quod null' spiritualis seu ecclesiastica persona secularis vel regulanis cuiuscunq; gradus existit, deinceps ad sirmă recipere postit sibi
vel alicui personz vel aliquibus psonis ad eius vsum, ex dimissione
seu concessione nostra aut alicui sue aliquaru aliaru personarum
per literas patentes, indenturas, scripta, verba, vel quocunque alio
modo, aliqua maneria, terras, tenenta, seu alia hzreditamenta ad
terminum vite, annorum, vel ad voluntatem, sub poena in eod' actu
expressa, non obstante: Ac quod idem R.& allignati sui, omnia
et singula maneria pd', fundos, terras, tenenta, czteraque przemiss.
vniuersa habere, tenere, et occupare possit & valeat pro termin vitz ipsius R. absque aliquibus primis sructib pro premissis, seu aliqua inde parcel nobis, hzred, vel successorus nostris, p eisdens
reddendis seu faciendis: aliquo statuto &c. ve supra 357.

## The gift of a Stewardship and Constable, and Master of a Forest.

D Ex &c. Sciatis qui nos confiderantes fidelitatem & industria Sect, 363) Aprædilecti et fidelis consanguinei nostri R. &c. ex gratia &c. concessimus pfato G. officia Seneschalli sue Senescalcia Honoris ni de N.in com D.& S. Nec non castí, villæ, dominij, et manerij noni Castri super Tinam, dominioru et manerioru de W.& A.ac omnium alioru castroru, dominior, manerioru, terraru, & tenemetori noltrof in eildem comit cum ptinentijs, parcell' Ducatus nfi Lanc': ac eundem G. Seneschallum omnium officiorum præd per prasentes ordinanuimo, fecimus, & constituimus. Ac etia concesfimus eide G.officiu Constabulari, castri nostri de T.M.et P.magillium Forestaru chacez nostr de R. ac Balliuum nouz libertatis nizin Com pd'. Nec non Magistrum de ductu ferarum omnium forestarum, chacearum, parcoru, boscoru, et warrennaru in Com d. Acetiam concessimus eidem G. plenam authoritate et potelatem ad faciédum nominandum & affignandum de tempore in tempus, omnes & omnimodos foreltarios & cultodes dictaru forellanun, feraru, chacearu, parcorum, et warrennarum: Ac infup dedim' et concessim' eide G. officia Magistri capitalis seneschalli honoris præd' ac cæteroru premissorum omnin cum pertin. Habend', occupand', et exercend, oia pdicta officia & corn quælibet vna cu authoritate & potestate predict' prafat G.per se vel p suos fuffii-

fufficientes deputatos aut deputatum fuit, pro termino vita ipfius G.percipiend'annuatim, in, et pro officijs pdict'et coru quoliber centu libi &c. yna cum feodo & vadio ab antiquo debito & confueto, tam eildem officijs et eoru cuilibet, quam omnib alijs officije occupand', per officiar fiend' & nominand' p pfat G. aucthoritate & potestate supradiet', et de exitibus pficuis, et reuentionib' Honoris præd', et cæterorum præmissoru, et corum quiuslibet prouenient fine crescent, p manus firmarior, tenentin, receptor, seu alior officiar & occupator einfde p tepor exiltent, ad &c.vna cum omnib & omnimodis alijs feodis, pficuis, commoditatibu, libertatibus, et emolumetis quibuscung; officijs pdict', et coru cuilibet qualitercuque ptin, in tam amplis modo et forma, put aliquialij fine aliquis alius officia pd', feu coru aliquod ante hac tepora habuerut frue habuit, occupauerunt vel occupauit, ac in ende et in coru quolibet preperunt fine pripere debuerut vel debuit. Eo qd'expedia mentio de vero annuo valore &c. As you fee aboue Sell 357.

## I A graunt of a Stewardship and Surveyorship.

ing and Confrable, and

Sect. 364 PRanobilis G. Comes S. dis Talbot, dis Farnyual, Verden & Strange de Blakmere, dns Lyfftoft &c. Omnibus ad good hoc plens scriptum peruenent, salutem. Sciatis me prafat Comit, tam pro fincero amore et beneuolentia qua iamdudu affectus fum erga W.W.de R.in Com Ebor generol de cuius provida circumspectione; pia sedulitate, ac singulari in hac parte prudentiamento plurim confido, qua p fumma illius tum in me, tum in illullriflim G.nuper Comitem S.præclarissimum patre meu observantia fide studio officio et pietate, ex mera et spotanea voluntat mea dedife et p plentes concellisse eid' W. W. officia Seneschall' fine Senes calciam oium et fingul' domin, maner, et hæreditamet meorquorumcuq; in separal' comitatib' E.D.N.H.et B.et custodia smeetnciù tenedi omnes et omnimodas Cur baron, letar, vil frac pley, dominior et manerior pd' & cor u cuiuslibet, ac gubernatione et superuisione corude. Ac ipsum W. W. generale ac capital Send challu ac supuisore meu oium curiar, dinoru, manerioru, et hareditamtor meor pd, facio, constituo, et ordino p psetes. Habend, tenend, gaudend, exercend, et occupad officia pdict' cum ptinen, vna cu oib et fingulis feodis, vadijs, regardis, pficuis, preheminetijs, et aduatagijs eild officijs spectan fine prin pf. W.W. perfe,ve p sufficiente deputat sui, fine sufficietes deputat suos, vel p sufficiet depu

deputatum sine deputatos deputatissine deputatos suoru popurir saciis inihi respostere velit a das psens, durante &c. Mando insuper valuestis &csingulis balliuis, præposit, firmarijs, tenetibus, & occupatoribus meis pimssos & eor cuilibet, qd' ps. W. W. & deputatis suis pd' in hac pte de tépore in tépus assistentes sint obedientes & auxiliantes in orbus, prout decet durant termino pd. In cuius rei testimos huic psenti scripto meo sigillu meum appositi. Das 23. die D. anno regni dise nostra Eliz dei gratia, Angl', Franc' & Hibern Reginæ sidei desensoris &c. tricespino tertio 1592.

## g A grant of an Ideat or Lumatike.

Ex &c Sciatis quod cu T.P. fillus & hares H.P.nup de E.in Sect, 365. Nom F, fatuns & Ideot existir a nativitate sua, & ea vatione sui ipfius, ac terf, tentor, bonorum, & catallor fuora regimine vacat & caret, prout coram nobis per tellimonium fide dignoru probat exifit. Nos vero ex &c.volentes eid Tide vitæ necessarijs & corpois fuis cultod'fecur prouidere: Dedimus & concessim, ac per plenas damus & concedime dilecto nobis in Christo H.I.militi p corpore nostro custodia ipsius T.ac oium terrar & teritor redditui & enitioru cum pertin,qua nup fuerunt prad H.P. & qua tam p finem post mortem eiusde H, quain ratione fatuitatis & Ideotatis dicti T'ad manus nras deuenerut, seu deuenire debuerunt aut debent. Habend', gaudend', tenend', et occupand' custodiam corporis dichi Tac omnium manerioru, terrar, tentor, & alioru pramilloru &coraf I.H.hæred' & affignat fuis pro termin vitæ natural' dichi T. Biabfque aliquo copoto feu aliquo alio nobis vel hared nostris indereddend' vel faciend'. Pronifo semper qd' diet' H.I.hæred' & assignati sui de exitibus manerioru, terraru, tentoru, & caterorum pmilloru, inueniant præd T. victualia, & omnia vitæ suæ necessahaprout decet in tali cafu, & qd' terra & tenta &c.præd' manuteneantur fine vasto vel distruction. Eo quod expressa mentio de veto annuo valore &c.vs supra.3 57.

J Agrant of the office of one of the Anditors of

D'Exect et super 3 27 In cossideratione boni & fidelis seruit op Sect. 366.

Le disent semiens molter G. Dinohis impendit et imposteruitnpthilte stediums & concessimus, acry psentes damis & concedius

ciden

DU

ofo

eidem C. officiú vnius Auditor Scaccari) nii, quod R.S. nuper habuit & occupauit, & in manibus nostris nunc existit. Habend & tenend præd officiú præs. G. quamdiu se bene gesserit in eode, per sevel p sufficienté deputat suum, cum seod & vad eidé officio ab antiquo debit & consuetis, vna cum alijs proficuis, commoditat & aduantagiis eidé officio pertinentibus siue spectant, in tam auplis modo & forma, prout H.F. aut R.S. siue aliquis alius, siue aliqui alij ante hæc tempora habuit, percepit, habuerunt seu perceperant. Eo quod expressa mentio & car supra 357.

I Agraumt of an Auditorfbip.

Mnibus &c.S. Episcopus W. Sciatis nos fecisse, ordinaste, co-Sect. 367 stituisse & assignasse R.R. Auditor nostru ad oia & fingula compot oium receptoru & ppolitor Balliuoru firmarioru & aleru quorumcunque ministror omniu & finguloru dominior, mnerior, terr & tentor nobis computabil' exiltent infra regnu Ang. liz, audiend' & terminand': Necnon ad oia & fingula que natura compot exigit & requirit faciend' & exequend'. Habend', tenend, exercendum, & occupandu officium præd' pro termino vitæfuz, per se vel per deputatum suum: percipiend' de nobis & successorbus nris pro præd' officio exercend', occupand', & exequend', pr feodo fuo annuatim quinque libras, & propapiro &c. rotulis compotor superscrib. decem solidos de exit, proficuis & reuent dominionum, manerioru, terrar, & tentor nostrorum pradis per manus recept, balliuor, przpolitoru, & firmariorum politoru pro tempore existent. Et etiam damus & concedimus per pratetes præf. R. R. seu eius in hae pte deputat qui in hindi officio fo exercedo occupat fuerit ineund, equitand, fine redeundo, viz quouis die decem denarios pro scipso, ac pro quolibet serviente ipsus R. Teu eius deputat per diem decem denarios, mandantes firmiter omnibus & fingulis officiarijs & ministris nostris prædictis, qued &c.vs fupra 364.

## I Agraunt of the keeping of an Ideat with his lands de.

Sest. 368. This Indeture made oc. Betweene the right honozable Sit W. C. knight Lozo B. Lozo Creafozer of England, o Patter of the Queenes Patellies Court of Maros and Liveries, p R. B. elquire Surveyog of the same Liveries, for and in the name and behalf afour lato Soveraigne Laby the Queene on thome party, and G. P. hyather

Liber

and nept beire of 3.19. Theot beceafed on the other party. Wineffeth that where our fait foueraign IL any is agreed to grant unte the fait Can Oufter le main to be hat, of, o in certaine lands mememenes holben of our faib foueraigne Laby & Q. as of ber graces caffle of & narcelof ber D.of L.by fealtie a rent, which to the fato & bifcenben e came in ble, pollellió og reuerlió from the fait 3. 19. ag banther ann heire of the fait 3. 19. Theot, as in g fait Oufter le main mogeplainty is contained. Det for that our laiv foueraigne Laby thoulb not bee peccines, but that her grace fould have perfect knowledge & binbete fambing of the true value of the fair lands & tenements, and all other breditaments: The fain 6. hath beliuered the pap of the pate berenf mothe laiv Tel. L. B. Lord Crealoger of E. and R. B. a writing inperchment inbenteb hereunto anneres, wherein be contained and becified al the lands and tenements, and the true yearly balue of the fane which the faid &. willeth and intendeth to baue or fel baue out fite Queenes maiellies handes og polleffion by the lais Quiter lo main. And ouerthat, the fait &. P. couenanteth &c. to, and mith &c. thatone Aubito) of Aubitors by our faib Soueraigne Labie to bee Mimen or any Aubitor of the Queens Maieffies Court of Marbs. moliveries for the time being, thall at the cottes and charges of the hind and at fuch time as it thall pleafe our faid Soueraigne Laby. brietes and fucceffors kings of this Realme to appoint by the fain Merofber highnes court of Wards and Liveries, and furue ior of the lame liveries for the time being, or otherwise to fearth, furuer, moviem afmel the true value as the tenure and tenures of the fame: boom which fearch and viewe, if it can bee proved that any manage. lmbes, tenements, and other hereditaments, whereof the faid 6. 01 mother perfon og perfons fog him,in bis name, og by bis cofent ta beth on bereafter (hall o) may lawfully take any abuantage, benefice. moft or commoditie, by reason or means of the fato Oufter le main. belben of our faib foueraigne Labie by knights feruice, in chiefe, mubermile in focage in chiefe, and bee of moze better and larger perity balue, then in the fame writing is contained : Then our fain Soueraigne Laby thall be by the laib 6. 19. bis ac. truely answered and latilitied alwell for the tenure as for the yearely value, of all fuch landes and tenements, as thall bappen to be under valued a onticted out of the fame writing. And also for the concealement and offence in that behalfe, the fain G.fhall content and pay bute our faid Soueraigne Laby into her graces Court of Maros & tweries, the bouble of one yeares value of all the landes and tenementes to ommitted or

buberualnet. And alfo our faid Soueraigne Laby that and map perceive and take the whole iffnes and profits of the lands & tenemente fo omitted on binberualued, bitflithe faib 6.02 bis affignes that bave agreed, to mo with the fair 201. Logo B. gc.and R. K. gc.og other the matter of the Queenes Court of Marbs and Lineries and furuein of the fame Liveries for the time being, for the faid balue and overplus of the lands, tenements, and heredicamets fo omitted of under palued, and that find lufficient fuerties for the paiment thereof to the Queenes Maiellies ble. And allo all fuch other fummes of monvas by thagreement of the fair mafter of the Queenes Court of Mane and Liveries and Ourneios of the fame Liveries thalbe tareb, affire net of appointed : anything berein contained to the contrary motif Randing. In witnelle toberenf to the one part of thele Indentures remaining to and with the fair 6. The fair Col. gc. and R. Et hour fet their lands & feales: And to the other part of thele Indetures pe maining to the Directes Baieflies ble in the faid Court of Mans and Lineries, the fair 6.19. bath fet bis band and feale die & anne Suprascriptis.

Valor fiue extentus annui valoris omnium et fingulori manenor, terrar, tenementoru et cæteroru hæreditamentorum quour cunque nuper I.P. fatui et Ideor defunct, et in custodia dinz nunc Reginaratione fatnitat fue tempor mortis fuz et qua plus post mortem einsdem I.cuidam G. P. fratri et hæred' suo descen derunt & descendere debent, in vfu, possessione, et reuersione. Qui quidem I.P. obijt &c. dicto G. adtunc plenæ ætatis, scilice xxi annorum, decimo nono &c. prout per inquifitionem inde captapud N.in comitatu N. primo die &c. plenius poterit apparere. Et modo videlicet vltimo die N.ann &cidem G.P. venit ad profequed funn Dufter le main extra manus dietz domine Reg. de omnibus pmiffis subscript.seaindum comues leges huius Regni Ang!.

(Maneriu de H.cum pertin et alia teri, tenementa, hereditamenta in H. & C. cum pertin, tenen de Archiepiscopo Ebor, vt Com Not? de manerio suo de Gan dicto comitat N. > vij liva in focagio, p fidelitatem & reddit xx. s. iiij.đ.per annum pomnibus feruitijs valent clare per annum.

#### A grant of the tuition and governmen of a Lunatike.

His Indenture made betweene the most excellent Brinces, and Sect. 369 our moft dread Coueraigne Laby Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene ac, on the one party, & ZII. G. gentleman on the other party. Witneffeth, That where our faid foneraigne Ladie , with the abuile of the Maffet & Counfel of her graces Court of Marbs & Liveries, scontented & pleafed to grant, & by thefe prefents both commit and erant buto the faid III. S.the cuftodie, rule, order, and tuition of III. A being a foole natural, and Lunatike, not able to gouerne bimfelfe, his meluages, labs, tenemets, goods, no cattels, as by an office there affound at C.in the County of C.the rrbt. Day of Octob.in the rbill pere of our Soueraigne oc. more at large appeareth. And whereas Mo our faid Soueraigne Laby hath couenanted and granted and by infe prefents couenanteth & granteth buto the fait 201.6.afmel the offop, rule, order, occupation, bispolition, e receipe, of all the meluaaslands, tenements & beredicaments, and of the rents, revenues, if ars and profits thereof, which the fair 203. R. or any other perfor or prime to his ble, now hath, or ought to have in pollettion or reverto. n which by any lawful maies or meanes, may or ought to come, bile smor grow buto the faid ZZL. R. And alfo the cultobie, rule, orber. meint of all the goods, cattels, farmes, flockes, floges, place, money, bebts, iemels, wares, marchandiles, and other commodities & profits, whatforuer to the faib ZZI. R. in any wife belonging or appertaining and the ble and marchandizing of the fame to the behoofe, profit and commobity of the faib Cal. R. the reliefe & fuffentation and finding of his wife, children, and family, if any be, and allo for the prefernatis m, lafegard and reparations of the faid meluages, lands, cenements. sules, farmes, boulhold fuffe, ready money, & other comodities, bumuthe licence of the fair MI. R. The fair ZII. G. for the better and moje true administration, accomplishment, and performance of the conditions and dueties by order of law incident and belonging to the laid cultovie, bath velivered a writing indenced bereunto annexed, in which been contained and specified all the meluages, landes, tenemenes, rents, reversions, a the particuler values of them, and everie of them, and allo all the farmes, flockes, wares, goods, cattels, mony, Plate, Jewels, boufbolbe ftuffe, implements, bebtes, and other commodities, buetles, and profites whatfoeuer to the faire 201. R.

now appertaining or belonging, or which in any wife ought of right to appertaine de belong to bim: which withing Inbenteb, the fair ( 6. couenanteth to be true and a perfect beclaration of all the mefus ges,landes,tenements,rentes, reuerlions,letuices, bereditamentes farmes, flocks, mares, goods, cattels, ready money, and other theme miffes mithout omillion of them, or amy of them. And the fair an. 6. cournanceth and graunteth for bim and bis affignes by thefe me fents, that the rentes, reuemies, illues, profits, and increale of the faid meluages lands, tenements, flockes, wates, goods, cattels, remie money, and other the premittes, as far foorth as the fante wil extense and reach, and as farre forth as thall be needefiell , requilite and conmenient , thall baily from come to time buring the fait cuftobie beim ployed, contierted & bifpoleobyon the finding and fuftentation of the faib Col. R. bis wife, chilozen, and familie (if any bee) with bonell an convenient, meate, brinke, and apparell lobing, reguards, & necell ries. And that if the laid Ca. . and his allignes to farre forthain bin and them freth, thall bonetly intreate, order, and maintaine the faib ZOL, Riaccopbing to bis begree, eftimation, fubftance, and police Son, as to the Queenes Dono; and his butie in that behalfe bothap Bertaine. And the fair ZII. &. couenanteth and graunteth in him and his affirmes by thefe prefents : that he with the fait renter po fites and increase, as farre forth as the same will extendor reach fo farre forth as the fame thall be necessary, thall make all maner d necessary and needfull reparations, in and byon the fair mellages, lands, tenements, and other bereditaments, and in and byon the buil bing, in fuch manner and forc, as bereafter no walt, fpoyle, beray, of villozber be found by the vefault of the faid 201.65.03 any other by bis meanes of procurement, and if any becay be at this time, in convenient and realonable time to caufe the fame to be amended erepaired. And the fair Ca. G. covenanteth & granteth for him and his allignes by thele prefents, that thep that not bo nor fuffer to be bone any firep, walt of spoile of woods of the fair meluages, landes, tenements, all bereditaments, o) any part thereof, no; willingly becay up rent of fernice belonging to the fame; or expel or put out anytenant, boloing any part of parcel of the premiffes, nor take any fines of them, of any of them, without the knowledge of agreement of the fair matter and Counfell for the time being . And if at any time bereafter , anie Arep, walt, fpoile, oz vilozber be vone, oz incrochment of land made in the pretuvice of the inberitance of the fair 201. 8. 02 his beries, that then the fait (II. 6. and his affignes, as much as in him of the lyth

Gall fane and befend the fame, and for lacke of power and fufficient anchoritie to to boe, that with convenient fpeed and expedition certify the fame, cothe faib Mafter and Counfell for the fame, o receiue and mofecute forth their oyder for reformation thereof to, and for the abuancement of the Queenes Baieffies intereff and right, and for the meferuation, fafegard, and tuition of the inheritance, rinte, and title of the fait COL. R. And the fait COL. S. couenanteth and grantethfoz bim and his affignes by thefe melents that bee the fair (CI. 6.01 bis affirmes in Trinity terme nert comming thall bring bis part of thele Inbentures, to the Aubito, general of the Queenes Baieffies faibe Court of Marbes, and Liveries, to have the fame there inrolled, and hall make a true and perfect accompt before the fait Quoito; of the rents revenues, profits, and increase of the laid meluages, lands, tenements, a other the premilles, & that fland to the order and direction of the faro Matter aub counfell, afwell for all maner of accompts, pair menes, receipts, bemandes, and other matters as for the cultobie, or ber, and difpolition of as much thereof as thal be found in the account premaine in his hands, about all reprifes and beductions to that by the fait Batter and counfell the fame may be imployed and beflowed mehe moft veilitie and profit of the faid ZZI. R. and his beires, and fo from time to time to make like accompt, and abide like order when heuer he by the fain Mafter and Counfell fhall be called to the fame. And the fait (CI. 6. couenanteth and granteth for bim e bis beires. bythele prefents, that he the fair Za. 6. and his affignes, fall at all times hereafter, not only permit and luffer the fait Baffer and counfellor any other by their authoritie, to furuep the effate and place of the fair mefuages, lands, tenements, and other the premilles, but allo with charges of the fame furuer out of the fath rents and moffes. all from time to time performe & fulfit the direction of the laid Das fer and Counfel, for and concerning the redreffe & reformation of all bilopbers found byon the fait furuey. Andific fortune the faid mefuages, lands, tenements, and bereditaments, or any part of them, by aapfachfuruep to be found of better og more yerely value og rent , the is before expressed in the faid writing indeted, or that amy part of the, of any other lands which the faid & R. B.ought to eniop, be omitted in the fame writing indented : Then the faid WI. G. and his affignes, hal truly accompt for the ouerplus of the rents and profits fo undernature omitted and the arrerages thereof, and that famb to, and accomplith fuch order and direction of the faid Spafter and Counfel, for the paying, imploying, a bestowing of the fair rents, and tharrerages

D:

there,

thereof, as to the fait mafter and counfel thall feeme experient, And the fair 203. 6. covenateth & granteth for bim & bis affignes by thefe prefents, that neither the faib (II. 6.02 bis allignes, hal mine, mant covenant, bargain, op fel the cultody of the fait B. MI. nor his interest in the fame by bertue bereof to any perlon or perlons, without the knowledge and agrement of the laid mafter & coulet for the time ber ing. Andit is prouided in the behalfe of the Q. Baiettie, by the fain Bafter and colifel, that if at any time bereafter it fortune the fait couenants, conditions, grants, or agreements, or any claufe or article before metioned, which are to be kept on the part & behalfe of the fait 201. G. and bis allignes, to be broken e bukept, e not reformed with in two moneths nert after lawful warning to bim on them therof miuen, that then this prefent grant to be boibe of of none effect. And inmediatly bpon fuch befault,it fhalbe latuful to the faib mafter e comfel not onely to lequefter and take the faib cuftobie into the D. Mais flies gift, and opber, and the fame to commit of bilpole, to any other perfon or perfons, buring the Lunacy of the fait del. R. but allo to be farine the goods and cattels of the laid 201. 6. bis affignes, and the fame to brine, lead, and carrie away, withholo, bargaine e fel, to thile

Grants 0

## I Agrant of the tuition of a Lunatike, his family lands & goods.

of the D. Paiettie, butil her highnes be fully answered and paier, to the bamage fullatined by breaking of any of the fair coverates in the prefent Indentures contained; any thing before mentioned to the

contrary notwithstanding. In witnesse &c.

himfelf his wife, chiloze and family, manojs, lands, goods, g cartels, an alle the cuftody, rule, tuition, ble occupation receit and bispolition of al the manous, lands & bereditaments, farms, flocks, flores, groods, cattels,money, place, boutholb fluffe, and other commobities and polfeffions whatfoeuer they be which the fain & . 201. now bath, or by ac av meanes may or ought latofully to baue to the ple mofit, & comonite of the fato C. (23. e bis beirs: To have e to holo the fame to the fair C. 2. (C. and &, During the Queenes Patefties will and plesfure, And therefore the faib C. 12.001.and G.for the better performance of the cournaunts and conditions incident and belonging to them that have the cuffoby committed buto them, baue belluered a writing inbented bereunto annered, in the which bin contained and herified all the manors, lands, tenements, a hereditaments, being of the inheritance of the laid C. M. in pollettion and revertion and allo al mons e cattels of the fair C. J. which writing inbenced the fait C. 12. 201 and 6. by thefe prefents couenanten and granten to bee a full e perfect beclaration of all the manors, lands, & bereditamentes, mobs a cartels without omillion og concealement of any part of the. And the faib &. P. (M. and &. couenanten e granten for them and their affigues, that with the rents, reuennes and profits and increase ofthe fait manous, lands, and bereditaments, goods, and cattels, as farre forth as the fame will extend and reach, as far foorth as thall beeneebfull, neceffarp, requifite, or conuenient, fhall from time co time buring the fait cuftobie be imployed, converted & beftoweb bos the Andina and Cuffentation of the faib C. Zal.bis wife, chilozen, and family, buth boneff and convenient meate, brinke, apparell, longing, regards and neceffaries: And that the fait T. 12. TI. and 6. and their affirmes. Co far forth as in them Iveth. Chall boneffly intreate, order & maintain the faid C. 201. acording to bis begree, effimatio, fubifance politions, in luch fort, as to the Queens bonoz & their outp in that behalfe appertaineth. And the fair C. 12, 23, and &.couenanten and granten by thefe prefents, that with the fair rents, profits & increase as far forth as the same will extend, a fo far foorth as the same halbe neceffary to the faib & 12. 201. a G. a their allignes, thal make all maner of needfull & necessary reparations, in, & upon the fait manoss, lands, a other the premiffes, a in a boon all the buildings, of the fame, in fuch maner and foat, as bereafter no waft, fpoile og bifogber be found by the befault of the fair C. 12. W. and G. 02 any other by their meanes og procurement. And if the verap be at this prefent, in couenient o realonable time to caufe p fame to be amitved e repairet.

And the faire C. M. C. ann G. couenanten and granten by thefe melents, that they hall not bo or luffer to be bone any firen, walle m froile of moons buon the fair manors, lands, and bereditaments, w wittingly becap any rent or feruice belonging to the fame, nor ernel a) putout any tenanto; tenants, boloing any part of the memilies. not cake fines of them, not cut bowne any timber byon the premifer. without knowledge and agreement of the faib matter and counfel for the time being, And if at any time bereafter, any frep, walte, froile or bilorder or incrochment of land be made to the prejudice of them heritance of the faio C. T. o. his beirs: That then p faib C. P. In. and 6.as much as in them leth, fhall withfrand & befend the fime. and for lacke of power fo to bo. Chall with convenient expeditional ter knowledge thereof had, certifie the fame onto the faid Baffer & counfei for the time being, and receive a profecute forth their order. until fufficient reprefle be therin hab, to, and for the abuancement of the Queenes Maiellies intereff and right, and for the lafectart of the inheritance, rightes and titles of the laive C. Wil. and his beitts. And the faid C. 19. Cilliam & couenanten and granten for theme their allignes by their prefents, that they the fame &. 12. 11. by themfelues of their fufficient beputies, in Dichaelmas tem next comming thall bring their part of thele Inbentures to the A picos generall of the Queenes Paietties court of wards and linents to have the fame inrolled, and thall make a true and perfect accu before the fame Auditoz, of the rents, reuenues, eprofits, and ince of the fair manors, lands and bereditaments, coods, and cattels, thall fland to the order and birection of the faid Baffer and Com afmel for all maner accompts, paiments, receipts, bemaunbs, and be ther matters, as alfo for the cultoble, order, & difpolition of as mu thereof as that be found in the fame account to remain or which law fully ought to remaine in their bands, about all repiles and beducth ons fo that by thatuile of the Mafter and Countel, the fame may be muloied and bestowed to the most beilitie and profite of the laid &. Zana his beires, e fo from time to time make a like accompt, and abide like orders whatfoever by the fame mafter and counfeil be hal be called to the fame. And the fait C. 12. TI. and 6. covenanten \$ graunten for them and their allignes by their prefents, that they the fait C. F. Col. and B. and their affignes, fhall at alltimes not onely permit and luffer the faid Paffer and Counfel,or any other by them authorited to furuer the efface of the fair manors, lands, here bitamets, goods & cattels, but allo pay therreraces of the laid luruey

ant of the law rents & profits, and thatt from time to time performe and fulfill the birection of the faib Patter and Counfel, for m conters ning the revelle & reformation of all vilorbers found boon the lame former. And if it fortune the fair manors Jambs, and bereditaments; m any part of them, by any fuch furuey to be found of better a more verelp rent,then is belbge exprellen in the fame writing inbenteben that any part of them, or any other lands, moods, or cattels, which the fair C. dal. ought to eniop, be omitten in the fame writing inbentent Then the faib C. 12.00. B.and their affignes, fhal veelbaccomne of the ouerplus of the centes and profits fo buderualued and omitted in of tharreranes therof, a thati fland to accomplify fuch order and pirection of the lain Maffer and Countel, for the paiment, imploying and beflowing of the fame rents and profice, and thererages thereof as to the fair Baffer and Countel thalibe thought experient. And the faib C. 12. (CI. and &. coutenanten and graumten, for them atheir ffirmes by thele prefents, that they the fair C. 12. dil. and G. and their affigues buring the faid suffodie, fhallfrom time to time cause he Cource beretofoge bleb and hab topon the fail manns to be perely hert; e the Courd rolles ingrollen e furely lato by together, with all ther euibences, records & writings, which the faid C. M. Col. & & or their affignes may lawfully come by, concerning the title of thinberitance of the laid C. III. fothat thep & euerie of them may fafely tome to him & be beliuered buto him, if at any time bereafter be fall! lappen to recouer his bubertfanding and memozy,og after his beath in his heires without concealement, imbefilling or withorawing of the lain euibeces or any part of the to y knowledge of the lain C. 12. El. 6 6.01 any other by their meanes, knowledge, or procurement. And moreover, the fair T. 12.101. and G.o; their allignes, fall not boorfuffer to bee bone unto their knowledge, any thing or act y map he to his bure, incumbrances, a impairement of the inheritace of the find 5.201.01 his beires. And the fair & 12.201.0 G. couenanten e graunten by thele prefents, that they fall not at any time bereafter gine, graume, commie, bargaine, and fel che cuffopy of the faib T.Cal. of their intereff in the fame by vertue bereofonto any person of perlons, mithout knowledge & agreement of the fato Baffer & counfell to the time being. And the faib E. 12. Ill. and G. covenanten for them and their affigures by thefe prefeuts, that if at any time bereat ter during the lath cuftobie, any ward, benefice of fpirituall promotian happento fall boid or grow boon the fame manous and other the premilles,or any part of them: That then the fain C, 12.00% and 6.

and their affiones, immediatly after knowledge therof to them gins that certifie the fame to the fath matter and countel for the time being fo that they may know the Queens Baiefties pleafure for ber bigt neffe gift, and confirming of the fame. And it is prouided on the bebalfe of the Queenes Bateffy, by the fait Pafter and Counfell,thet if at any time bereafter it fortune the fait comenants, conditions, or agreements, o) any claufe of article before mentioned, which are to he kept on the part and behoofe of the faib C. 12. 201. and 6.01 their affigns, to be broken, bnkept, and not reformed within two Bonethe then nert after lawfull warning thereof given: That then this prefent grant to be boit g of none effect. And that immediatly boon fuch Default it fhalbe lawful to the lais Wafter and Counfel, not onely to fequeller e take the fait cuftoby into the Queens Baieflies mift ma order, and the fame commit e difpole to any other perfon or perfor buring the Lunary of the faib & . To. But alfo to biffraine the moon and cateels of the faib C. M. TH. and G. and their allignes, and the fame to withholo, bargaine and fell, to the ble of the Queenes She tellie, butill ber biginelle be fully answered and paid of the balme of the bamage luftained by the breaking of the fait cournantes : am thing in this Indenture contained the contrarie notwithflenbing. In witnesse whereof &c. vs supra Sect. 330,

## g Agrant of a Parkersbip.

Sect. 371. T. N. Miles, dominus de B. Omnibus &c. Noueritis me præf. E L'dediffe, et per presentes concessisse dilecto servien meo R. C. custod' fine officia custod' Parcimei de E.in com E. necno fedile et constituisse eundé R. parear meum parci mei predict'. Habend &c. dictam cultod' fine offic' per se vel p sufficiét deputat sum, p quo mihi respond voluerit, durante vita eius de R, cum vad trium denar per quembbet diem annuatim durante vita fua, pcipiend p manus receptor, ball, firmar, feu alterius occupator cuiulda dominij siue manerij mei de E. præd'qui pro tempore fuerit annuatim durante vita dicti R. de redit et pfic eiufde domin fine maner cu ptinen ad festa &c.per equales portiones: Ac vnam roba de secta valector meoru erga fatum Natalis domin, quando ego et hered mei liberatas huiufmodi dederimus. Et fi contingat &c. et malit diffrictionibus. Districtionesq; sic capt' liente asportas, abducere, sugare, & penes fe retinere: quousque de vadijs præd et de omnibus arrerag' corundem fi que fuer, fibi plenaf fit latisfall' et persolut.

Quare

Chare Recept, ball', firmar, ac alij occupator cuicumque domin fine manerij mei de E.præd præfent & futur mando & præcipio quod de exit, reddit, firmis & proficuis dominij fiue manerij mei præd cum pertifi foluat feu folui faciat præfat' R.C. aut affigh fuis, di el vad trium denar pro quolibet die ad felta pd' equis portionibus de anno in annu, & termin in term vita præd' R. durant. Infuper noteritis me præf E. dediffe, & per præfentes conceffiffe præf. R.C. paltur ad vnum equum & quinq; vaccas infra parcum præf durante vita depafcend. Habend' eidem R. vita fua durante, cum liberis introitu & exit, ac fugationem & refugacione eorunde absque cottadictione aliquali: Ita tamen quod idem R.C. officium præf bene & fideliter custodiat & exerceat per fe, seu per sufficient deputitum sum exerceri faciat durante & c. de cuius facto respondebit & In cuius rei & c.

#### g A Graunt of the office of keeping of a Parke with fee.

Mnibus &c. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos intuitu boni obsect. 372
sequi) dilecti servientis nfi R.B. hacterius nobis in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Noruicen fideliter impensi p psens script coccessisse
cidem R. custodiam parci nfi de H. ad totam vitam ipsius R. possiidend, percipiend' annuatim de maner nostro de H. ad tota vita ipsus R. per manus receptoris seu præpositi manerij præd' qui pro
tépore sucrit duos denarios per die, vna cum roba de secta valectosu nostroru, erga sestum Natalis Domini, quando nos & successores nostri liberat híndi dederimus. Et nos præf. W. Episcop, volumis & per psens scriptum pro nobis & successorius nostris cotedim', quod si dictus annuus reddit aretro &c. et in distribution.
Itatamen quod idem R. officiu præd bene & fideliter custodiat &c
exerceat, seu per suum deputatu exercen faciat durante termino pdicto. In cuius rei testimonium & c. Datum apud &c. Anno dominit 592 anno consecrat nostræ decimoquarto.

# g A Grant for keeping of a Manone, Parke, and and Longe.

I M. Carle of D. Lozo S. gc. To al Christian people to whom this Sect. 373
Lince Carle of D. mine auncestor, whose colin and beire Jam, by his
letters

letters patents, batebet, gane and granteb into I. III. the 98 thippe and office of the keeping of the game of his Parke of L. in the County of & and of the Lodge within the fame, and the Bailymile or Bailpibin of all bis manor of ec. And allo by his fait fetters De tents, mabe, conflicutes, grauntes and orbaynes the fais 3.271 to be his Officer and beever of the faid Warke and longe, to have, occurs enion the fait office of keeper, and longe to the forefait I. Co. and to his afficient for terme of his life, by himfelfe or his fufficient benefit or penuties, with all maner of fees, wages, profits, and commodities to the faid office bue of appertaining, in as large and ample maner. as any perfon or perfons before that time had , occupied, inioped at perceined the fame. Know ye, that I the fair I. All now Carted D. for nivers confiderations me moduling, baue given and graunte. and by this my prefent writing bo give and grant to my welbel friend T. P. gentlema,the keeping of the manos of L. and ofthelab Barke, and ofthe Deere now therein og that hereafter at any time Shall be, immediatly after the beath of the faid 3. Citl. and as four as the faid office, which the abouenamed I. ETCI. both now eniop, had ac 2.892 bappen to be void by the furrender of the faid A. CICL of by anythe lamfull maies or meanes : And the Came T. 13, boe orbaine, mite and cofficure by thefe prefents, to be keeper of the fame mano, put, lobge and beere, when loever it thall first happen to be boibe, as is & fore rebearles, And furthermore know pe, that 3 the forefait J.C. earle of D. Doe give and grant botto the forelaid E. P. for his epeni fing and occupying of the fair office, the yearely fee and wages of the immediatly after the beath of the laid I. CICI, with all profits, fes, manes, remarbes, abuantages, and commodities to the fame officin anie wife oue and appertaining, in as ample manner and forme, as the fair 3. Elel. or any other bauing or occupying the fame office has, on ever plen and inivied. And allothe berbage and pannage of the last parke of L. immediatly after the beath of the forelaid I. Clet. and as foone as the fait office that bappen to be boid by furreber of the afore names 3. Cicl. og by any other lawfull water og meanes, To have, holo, occupy, and eniop the fame office of keeping of the fair mann, parke, louge, and beere, immediatly after the beath of the faid I.all. and as foone as the fame office thall happen to be boid, to the faid & 19. for terme of bis life, by bimlelf, or bis lufficiet beputy or beputies, and to have and to hold the late mages a perely fee of et. and the lab berbage and parmage, together with al other commodities, profits abuantages appertaining to the fame, immediatly after the beath if 2720111

of the fair 3. Col. ec. in as large and ample maner , as the fair 3. Col. of any other perfons beretofore hab or occupied, for terme of the life of the fait C. 19 the fame perely fee of wages of ac, to be paid by the hands of ec. of the iffues , profits and revenues of the fame manor of Lat two feaftes of the pere ec. by euen postions: The first paiment thereof according to the rate to begin at the first featt of the faib two feattes, nert after the beath of the fait 3.20. ec. And I bo by thefe melents grant, that the paiment of the fait perely fees and wages fo bereafter to be mabe by any of the faib Recetuors, Bailifes,or other officers, that be unto them and every of them, a ful and fufficient warrant & Dilcharge in every of their feveral accompts, for fo much therof as they & enery or any of them that to pay, as is aforefaid, according to the true meaning hereof. And if it happen the laid perely fee 02 manes of ac. of the featts afore reberfed, at which it ought to be paid: Char then it ibalbe lawful to the laid J. III. in the aforefaid manno? of L. to enter and biffraine, and the biffreffes there found, to brine, ca rie, and beare awap, and with him to hold, keepe and recaine till fuch time as al the postion of the lato perely fee or mages of ac. fo one and behinde hand be fully contented and paid, with the arrerages, if any there be. In witnesse &c.

#### A grant for yeres of the Herbage and Pannage of a Parke, and with Turbury by the Queene upon surrender of a former lease.

R Egina oibus ad quos &c.Saluté. Cum prechariss. Pater noster Sect. 374 fuo Angliz confect', geren dat apud West. &c. an regni sui &c. de aduifamto dilector adtunc fibi R.S. milit, et T.M. milit confiliar suof ac general' superuis terraf suarum, concesserit, tradiderit & ad firmam dimiferit dilecto ad tunc fibi R. C. in com fuo C. peoman, agistament et pannagium parcor, turbar &c. infra forestam sua de Min pd'com suo C, adtune vel antea in tenura sue occupatione R.M.existen peel'terr & post suar Com Palantin C.pertin, Habend'& tenend'agistament & pannagium præd'ac cetera fmist. cum pertin pf. R. C. executoribus & affignatis suis, a festo S. Mich. archang'adtunc vltim præterit, vlq; ad fine & terminum viginti & vnius annoru extunc proxim sequen & plenarie complend': Reddendinde annuatim dicto patri nostro, hæred' & successor suis ad Scaccaffin C.pred'x.li.&c.prout eide pri nostro adtuncrespons. fuit, & triginta folid' vltra de nouo approuamento p annu ad festa

&c.

&c.prout per easdem literas patêtes inter alia plenius liquet & apparet. Quas quidem literas patentes & dimissionem dilectus nobis R.D.armig', habens toum ius, statum, titulum, & interesse R.D.de & in prillis nobis furfum reddidit & restituit cancelland, ea intentione, quod nos literas nostras patentes, & dimissione nostram de eisdem pmisseide R.D.in forma sequen facere & concedere dig. naremur: Quam quidem sursumredditionem acceptamus per prafentes. Sciatis igitur quod nos de aduisamto Thesaur nostri Angl', Cancellarij & Subthefauf Scaccarij nostri pro fine &c.ad recept Scaccar nostri ad víum nostru per pred'R.D. solut, tradidimus, cocessimus, & ad firma dimissimus, ac per presentes tradimus, concedimus, & ad firmam dimittimus præf. R. D. totum pred' agiltamet & pannagium parcoru, turbar, felic', cropp, & cortric', infra præd' forelta nostra de M.in dicto com nostro C. quonda in tenura fine occupatione pred' R.M.ac parcel'terf & possession nostrar Com Palantin C.pred' pertinen. Habend' & tenend' agistamet & pannagium præď ac cætera præmifi.cum pertin pref.R.D.executoribus & affignatis fuis, a felto S. Mich. &c. & ad finem & termin viginti & vnius annor extunc proxim &c. Reddend' inde annuatim nobis, hæred' & fuccessor nostris &c.ad festa &c.ad receptu Scaccarij nostri, seu ad manus Balliuor vel recept præmissor protépore exiltent per aquales portiones soluend' durant termino pd' Prouifo femper, quod fi contingat &c.vt in alije diffrictionibus, qd' tunc & deinceps hæc præfens dimissio & cocessio vácua sit ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in præsentibus in contrariu inde non obstanit aut aliquo statuto vt supra 357. In cuius rei &c.

### g Agrant of the office of the Clerke of the Hamper.

Rec. 375. Res &c. ve supra 3 27. dedim? &c. W.F. officiu Clerici hanaperij nostri Cancellar nostrer nostræ Hiberniæ, et custodiam osum et omnimodor breusu, record', billar, filatior, scriptor, & osu aliorum record' quorumcunq; in Cancellar nostr præd pro tempore existent, ac ipsum W. clericum hanaperij cancell' terr nostræ pd', & custod' osum & omnimodor record', billar, filatiar, scriptor, et omnium alior record' quorumcunq; in cancell' præd' pro tempore existent, facimus constituim?, & ordinauimus per psentes. Habend' &c. Accipiend', leuad', & annuatim recipiend' tam magn annualia seoda, vadia, & regard', qualia N.W. vel aliquis alius, aut ali-

aw

qui alij ante hoc tempus præd' offic' occupans fine occupantes pro exercitio eiuld' habuerit fiue percepit, aut habuerint fiue pceperint ad felta &c. pro termino vitæ diet' W.tam de exitibus, pficuis,adnantagijs & emolumentis hanaperij nfi Cancell' nostræ terre Hiberniæ pred' pueniétibus siue crescentib' p manus suas proprias, affignatof aut deputatof suorum, qua de reuetionibus subsidijs, debitis, decimis, quintodecimis & pficuis terra nra Hibernia pd' Thefauf, fubthef vel generalis receptoris terra nie Hibern prad, vel coru vices gerent p tepor exiltent, vna cu oibus alijs pficuis, aduantagijs, commoditatib, et regardis eild' officijs, ac eor vtrique pertin seu spectantibus, Ac in tam amplis modo et forma, prout die N.W. aut aliquis alius in officijs illis, aut eoru altero ante hoc temp habuit fine pcepit, eo qd expressa mentio &c. Et specialiter. non obstante statuto, actu, aut ordinatione in quodam parliament' tent' apud villam nram de D.in terra nra Hibern præd' die Lunæ prox.post festum S. Andree Apost, anno regni pcharissimi patris nosti H.vii. nuper Regis Angliæ decimo, cora E.D.P. Militi deputat ipfius dñi Regis patris nfi terf nfæ Hibern' pd, ædit in hæc verba: Qd'abinde & deinceps nullæ psone que habent potest ad administrandă iustitiă in dicta teri nostra Hiberniz, viz. Căcellar. Thefauf, Iustic' de Banco, et de comuni Banco, capitalis et secund Baro de Scaccario nfo ibidem, Clerico fine Magister Rotuloru, ac omnes offic' computabil', non habeant de cætero aliqua authoritat in talibo officijs suis per literas patentes dni Regis, nisi solumodo ad placitu & voluntate dni Regis. Et si aliqua concessio nune facta vel in poster fiend' alicuius vel aliquorum officioru pred' alicui plonæ in contrariu fit fact, quod illa concessio adiudicetur vaqua & nullius vigoris in lege: aliqua alia re, caufa aut materia quacung in contrarium inde non obstate. In cuius &c. has literas nfas fieri fecimo patent. Telte me ipla apud W.tertio die &c.ann &c.

## I A Grant of a fellowsbip in a Hall or Colledge.

Henry &c. Co our trutty & welbeloued the Patterr of our Col- Sect. 376 ledge called & Kings hal within our Univertity of Cambridge and in his absence to his Lieutenat or Deputy there, greeting: For assuch as we be credibly informed, & our welbeloued subject A. B. Scholler of our sain Univertity is greatly desirous & minded to constance at schole for his further increase in vertue & lerning: we let you to wit, that considering his vertuous intent & purpose, for his better

erbi .

erhibition in that behalfe, we have given and granted, and by thefe prefents bo give and grant onto him the roome of a fellow, of and within our faibe Colledge, if any be now boibe, oz els the roome of a fellow, within our fair Colledge, which thall first and nerte fall boide within the fame, by death, diuision, furrender, or other wife: To have and eniop the fame roome, with all maner rights, profits, emoluments ab buties thereunto belonging, to the fais Q. B. for terme of his life : with all benefite or benefites, pention or annuicie, not epceeding the verely value of cen poundes, in as ample and large maner, as any herecofoze hath had or entoyed the roome afozefaid, any act flatute, opbinance, or any thing to the contrarie hereof in any wife norwithfanding. Miberefoze me will and commaund you, that according to the effect and purport of this our grant, ye bo admit the fait Q. B. bnto the fait roome of a fellow accordingly. And thefe our letters fall be your lufficient warrant and bischarge in this bebalfe, Biuen ec.

#### J Agraunt of the office of Receivor and Surneior with fees.

Sect. 377. Mnibus &c.R.G.comes L.faluté in dño fempiterna. Sciatis me pf. Comité dedisse, &c. E. H. generoso, officia Receptoris omnium exituu, pficuorum, denariorum et fummarum crefcentiu et puenientium de omnibus manerijs, terris & tenementis, reditibus & kereditamtis meis quibuscunque in comitatu B.&c. Acetiam officium superusforis omnium prædictoru maneriorum, terrarum, tenemtoru, & hæreditamentorum meoru quorumquique: Acipsum W.H. receptorem, ac superuisore maneriorum, terraru &c. conftituisse et ordinasse, put per præsentes ordinauim et costituim. Habendu &c. in tam amplis modo & forma, proutaliquis alius, vel aliqui alij officijs prædict', seu corum altero ante hec tempora vius fuit aut vii fuerunt. Et viterius sciatis me przfat C. dedisse &c.prefat W.H. pro executione & occupation officioru predictorum quendă annualem redditu xl. Marcaru &c. Habendu leuandum &c. pro termino vitæ fue naturalis per manus fuas proprias de exitibus & proficuis prædictorum manerioru, terraru &c. p equales porciones. Et si contingat prædict' annualem reddituin xl. Marcarum aretro fore &c. vs in diffrictionibus.

fu

te

a A graint of an Annuitie and reward out of the Hamper, Wine (1) out of the Kings feller Velnet out of the Wardrops, for 127, 21011 Deere with licence to hunt, an acron anaplare sunt

Ex &c. Sciatis o nos in confideratione boni & fidelis fertiti) Sed. 378. per dilectum nobis in Christo Nante hec tepora impensi, dedimus & concessimus &c.eidem N.quanda annuitate siue annuale reddium quinquaginta libr &c. annuatim habendu de exitibus, reuentionibus, & proficuis hanaperijnri pro tepore existent. Habed &corzf. N. &c. de exitibus &c. vo fapra ad felta &c. faper fola demonstratione harum literaru nostraf patentiu, leu caru irrotulamet in dicto hanaperio não fact', vel alibi pf. custodi pro tepore exiltete oftenf. abique aliquo brew, vel aliquibus brembus leu mandans, exra Cancell'nfam fup ealde literas nostras patentes profequend ac przfat clerico aut cultodi aliqualiter dirigend'. Dedimus etiam & concessimus ac per pfentes damus & concedimus eide N. pro termino vita fuz, vnu dolium vini Vaftonien, annuatim perceptand durante vita fua per manus pincerna noftra Anglie pro tempore enstent deliberand, de illo vino quodide pincerna noster pro tepore existens habebit & recipiet ad vsum neu ratione offici sui pd. Nemon damus & cocedimus eide N.pro term vitæ firæ annuatin tantu ferici Anglice Cleluet, de ferico noffr de garderoba noffra, & tantam penellam de eadé garderoba nãa annuatim percipiend' & deliberand per manus Magistri garderobe nræ pd pro tempore exiltent, quantu fatis erit & feruiet ad faciend præd' Nivna togam deserico, Anglice Cleluet, & penulata annuatim pro term vitæ sua de illis fericis, Anglice Eleluet, & penulis, de quibus Magister de garderoba nostr pro tepore existens annuatim recipiet & habebit ratione officij sui præd'. Ac etiam damus & concedimus eid' N.anmuatim durante vita fua duas damas idoneas, vez. vnam Anglice a Butkoffeaton in estate, & aliam Anglice a Doe of featon in hieme, mmagno parco nostro de W.in Com não de S.annuatim capiend & habend' tam per seipsum quam per aliquem aliu siue aliquos p plum affignand', per cultodes in parco não pro tepore existent eide N, deliberand'. Et volumus & concedimus qu' bene liceat & licebit pt. N. & affignat fus durante vita fua pd', annuatim venari & fugare in codem peo nostr pro præd' duabus damis capiend'& interficiend', & eas abinde cariandu; afportandu, et habendu vbicunque placuerit ad voluntaté fuam, fine impedimento não & hered nostrorii, forestarior, parcariorum, & alior officiariorii & ministrorum nostroru quorum cungs durant vita sua, Et viterius damus &

concedimus eide N. centu libr de dono & regardo noftris de exitibus, reuentionibus, & proficuis hanaperij nostri pdict' prouenieni fine crescent, per manus pdict Clerici einsde hanaperij pro tepore existent, soluendu & deliberand' indilate post ostension sibi hanum literaru nostraru patentium, absque compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel hæred' nostris reddend' seu soluend' pro præmissis feu aliquo premiss. Et volumus & concedimus quod predict'Clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tepore existens & prædictus Marister de garderoba nosti pro tépore existens habeant plenam allo. cationem coram quibuscunque Auditoribus et Iudicibus nostrisin quibuscunque curijs & locis super specialibus copotis suis faciend. de exitibus, reuentionibus & proficuis seperalibus, ratione officiorum fuorum nobis emergentibus fiue crefcentibus, videlicet, dictus elericus hanaperiinottri pro tepore exiltens, tam pro annuali folistioneprædict' annuitatis fine annualis redditus co.li. qua propra die Clide regardo nostro prefat May pramititur per nos concell. Et prædict Magister garderobæ nostr prædict pro delibera tione dicti annualis ferici fine teluet, & penularum annuatim ad faciendum præfat N. vnam togam penulatam. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua alia certifudine pramifica rum, seu corum alicuius, aut de alijs doris siue concessionibus, per nos, aut aliquem progenitorum nostrorum prefat N. ante hectempora factis in præsentibus minime facta existit: aut aliquo statuto, Scent Supra 357.

## g Agraunt of thoffice of the Pipe in-

Rex &c Cum præclar pater noster H.nup Rex Angl'vii, per Literas suas patentes, quaru dat est apud W. xv. die M. anno regni sui xxiii, ordinauent, deputauent, & constituent diest sibi T.B. ingrossator magni Rotuli in Scaccario suo sue Clerici Pipe eiusdem Scaccarii, ac eidem T. officiù ingrossatoris magni Rotuli sui, sue Clerici Pipe in Scaccario suo prædist dedent & concessent. Habend & occupand eidem T.B. per se, vel per sufficient deputatum sui, sue deputatos suos sufficientes pro simino vie suze Perapiend inde possicio illo exercend', seod', vadium, regardim, liberatam, victum, & prossicua, eidem officio quoquo modo debita, consueta sue spectant, in tam amplis modo & sorma, prout aliqui alius dichum officiù ante hec tempos occupans & exercens habuit.

& percepit, in, & pro executione eiusdem officij : Soluend' eidens T. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitand', percipiend', & affignand' ad terminos in dicto Scaccario suo ab antiquo limitat, fuper sola demonstratione literaru dicti patris nostri fine earunde irrotulamenti, in dicto Scaccario suo facti & ostensi, absque aliquo breui aut breuibus fiue mandato extra Cancellariam dicti patris nostri super eisdem literis prosequend', aut Thesaur & Baron de Scaccario suo aliquatenus dirigend', vna cum omnibus & omnimodis alijs proficuis, commoditatibus, aduantagijs, & emolumtis, dicto officio qualitercunque debitis confuet fiue spectantib, proutin eisde literis plenius continetur. Sciatis quod nos ob certas grandes causas nos & Concilium nostrum mouentes, & in consideratione boni & acceptabilis servitij, tam dieto preclarissimo paminostro H. nuper Regi Angl' septimo, ac domin E. nuper Regi Angl' quarto Auo noltro, quam nobis per dilectum fermentem noftrum W. P. ynum Clericorum in officio privati figilli noftri multipliciter impenf. & imposterum impédend', de gratia nostra feciali ordinaumus, deputaumus, & constituimus pratat W.P. ingroflator magni Rotuli in Scaccario nostro, fiue Clericum Pipe midem Scaccarij: ac eide W. officium ingrollatoris magni Romli, fiue Clerici Pipe in Scaccario nostro prædict damus & con+ cedimus per prælentes. Habend' & occupand officium prædictum eidem W. per se, vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue deputatos suos sufficientes, pro termino vita sua immediate post decessum ipsius T. aut per restitutionem literaru paten' dichi patrisnostri eidem T. inde factarum, aut per resumptionem forisfachiram vel deprinationem, seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam quameunque idem officium vacar, seu ad manus nostras aut donationem, dispositionem, seu concessionem nostram deuenire, accidere, seu pertinere contigerit: Et percipiend' pro officio illo exercendo, feoda, vad', regard', liberatam, victum, & proficua eidem officio quoquo modo debit, consuet, siue spectant, in tam amplis modo & forma, prout idem T.B. aut aliquis alius dictum officium preante occupans habuit & percepit, in, & pro exercitio d'accupatione eiusde officij: Soluend' eidem W. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitand', percipiend', et affign ad terminos in dicto Scaccario nostro ab antiquo limitat, super sola demonstratione præsentis literari, sine earunde irrotulament in dicto Scaccario fact' & oftenfi, absque aliquo breui aut breuibus, seu mandato extra Cancellariam nostram super eisde literis nostris Z 3 profeprofequend', all Thefair & Baronibus de dicto Scatcario nottro aliquatenus dirgendo, voa cum omnibus et omnimodis alijs, pficiis, commoditatibus, aduantagiis, et emolumitis dicto officio qualitercunq; debitis confuct fiue ipectant. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo, aut quouis alio valore offici, vadiorum, feodorum, proficuoru, commoditatu, & liberat predict' in literis nottris prædict' facta minime existit, aiu eo quod præd' T. B. aduinc superstes existit, aut aliquo statuto &c. en supra, 3 57.

# entimorn Szigennauh, endonthoman or graunt of libertle.

caus grided not objective Sect. 380. V Niuerlis et fingulis Christi fidelib præfentes liss inspecturis
T.R. Miles domin's S. et M. Comitis R. vxor &c. Cum I.B. aliasichictus I.B.nations nofter, fiftus R.B. alias chet' R.B.natiui nii, fpectantis fiue appendetis manerio nostro de P.in com C.in ville nagio procteatus fuerat ac est pro tali & vt talis comuniter dielus, tentus, habitus, & reputatus palam, publice, et priuate : Nouents nos T.R. &c. certis de causis veris et legitimis, nos et animos nos in ea pte mouetibus, p nobis et hæredib nris imperpetuu manumififfie, liberaffe, et ab omni jugo fernitutis et villenagij exoneraffe prout per prælèntes neas literas patêtes manumittim, liberam & exoneramus predicti I, B. cum tota fequela fua pereata & proces anda, boris & catallis, terris, & tenementis finis perquifitis, fine imposteru perquirendis quibuscunque. Sciaris etiam nos prefat Ta M.remifife, relaxaffe, ac omnino p nobis, haredibus, et executoribus nostris imppetuu quiet clamasse, sicut per præsentes nas literas relaxam, remitr', et quiet' clamamus eisde I.B. alias dict' LB. hered' finis, et tot fequel & fuz, omnes et omnimodas actiones reales et psonales, sectas, grelas servitia, calumnias, transgressa, debita, et demanda quecunque, que versus cundem I.B. alias dichum I.B. vel aliquos hered' feu fequelarum fuaru, aut corum aliquemhabemus, habuimus, seu quoussmodo habere poterimus, aut hared nothis habere poterint in funirum, ratione feruituris & villenagii predict, vel aliqua quacunque de causa ab origine mundi, viquein diem confectionis praferitam. Ita videlicet quod nec nos pradiel T.dommus S. M. Comitiffa R.nec alter nofter, nec haredes nostri, necatiquis alius per nos, pro nobis, feu nomine nostr, ant alterius nostrum, aliquam actionem, ius, titulum, clameum, intereffe, feu demand villenagij vel fervitutis per breue domini Regis, feualiquo modo quo anque verfus dichum I.B. alias diet LB. -0.01G

LB.aut sequelam sua procreat seu procreand', bon aut catalla, terra aut tenementa seu perquisita, vel in posterum perquirend de cæter exiger, clamare seu vindicare poterimus, poterit aut vnquam poterint in futurum, fed totaliter fimus in perpetuum exinde penitus aversi per presentes. Et nos vero pe T.S.& M. & hæred' nostri pf. I.B. alias dictum I.B. cum tot sequela sua procreat seu procreanda liberos erga gentem omnem warrantizabimus in perpetuum per præfentes. In cuius &c.

Grants.

## I An other forme of Manumission in English.

TO al christian people, to who these presents commeth A. Carle Sect. 381. 1 R. Lord S. e of R. fendeth greeting in oc. De it knowen bnto all people, that whereas wee by the information of viners persons bue made title and claime to one J. T. of L. in the Councy of R. & wone 201. T. brother to the fame 3. T. of Sin the County of R. @ Altheir illues of their bodies comming to be villeines, and bound but be, and appendant to our mane, of I. in the Countie aforelaid. And foralmuch as wee finde neither proofe nor lufficient ground whereby we may binbertand that the faid I. and II. og any of their the thould be villeines or bound buto bs , but by enident proofe in lundy wife brought & thewed to be, wee rather unverffand the contrary to be true, therefore we being beffrous to fet all boubtfull matters apart, e willing allo the faib J. and Col. to be no further grieved mmolefted wrongfully without fufficient caufe , and that they may from benceforch live in fuerty of the fame, have remifed, releafed gc. ve fugra in the former manamifion of a bondman.

#### Attornement,

in

ini

## The forme of indorfing or entring of Attornement of tenants.

Nd because lands and tenements & such things as naturally Sect. 382. lyein graunt cannot be transferred from one to another by bare grants of the parties, without the attornement & agreement of others, it is meete formwhat to discourse of Attornement. An Attornement therefore is the agreement of the tenants of the land, which is when the feignorie, rent, renerfions or remainder is graunted vnto him to whom the same is graunted. And eueric

rie Attornement is either actuall, or in law: An actuall Attornment is the expressed consent of the tenant to such grant in any fuch deed by some ouert or open act, as by faying, I become your tenant according to this deed : Or that he liketh well thereof, or is contented therewith, or that he attorneth tenant to the grantee according to the tenor thereof, giving to him some money in name of Attornement &c Littlet. 551. Plowden 25.2.344.a. Attornment in law is when the person that ought to attorne doth not by plaine and expresse wordes, as is aforesaid, declare his consent to fuch a graunt, but doth some other such act as in law sufficientlie implieth & argueth his agreement thereunto. As if there be Lord and Tenant, & the tenant leafeth for life to a woman, the remainder in fee to another, and the woman taketh an husband to whom the Lord granteth the services: Or if there be Lord & tenant, who marrieth a wife, and after the Lord granteth the senuces to her & her husband accepteth the deed: Orif a leafe be made for life or yeares, and after he that hath the reversion or remainder graunteth the same to his leffee, who accepteth of the deeds: These and such like be Attornments in law. Littlet. Sect. 558.559.560.561.564

I Attornement of tenant for life.

Merme of life of the fair manoz of D. and other the lands in heritance expressed in this Indenture, did the 5. day of I. in this present moneth of June the 32. peare of the Queenes Paiellies raigne that now is, actorne unto the within named I. B. according to the effect of the grant mentioned in the said Indenture: And for proof thereof did give unto him the said I. in the name of Actornement the summe of citi, d. of vival English money, in the presence of these prosons whose names are subscribed bis. A. B. C.D. ac.

Or thus by diners tenants.

Memorandum that the persons whose names are underwitten, 3 die I.& ann &c, die attorne & become tenants unto the with in named E. B. & D. his wife, according to the purport of the least within mentioned. And sor proofe thereferer one of them or gint unto the said E. D., one pennie in the name of Attornement.

Vm

fpel plo

TOr thus in Latine.

Memorand' etiam of 16.die M.anno suprad', R.S.G.H.G.C. &c. teñ diuersarú parcellarum tenementorum prædictorum exse paralibus paralibus dirtissionibus die? T.W. super tentis predictis se pfatis T.W.& T.S.inde atturnauerut tenent, ipsiq; singuli dederunt pfat T.W.& T.S.singulos denarios nomine atturnamenti pdict &c.in præsentia testium prædictoru, & aliorum, scilicet A.B. &c.

### g Or thus with Linerie of seisin also.

Sciatis, quod possessione de leiserat fuit infrascript S. P. per infranominat W. S. decimo die Iunii, ann infrascript, ad vsu infrascript, & secundu tenore huius psentis cartæ indentat: Necnon eode die apud M.pd' infrasominat T. W. tenens vni clausi, pcell' pmissoru vocat C. pro termino vite suę & vnius anni vsteri pro eode clauso, tam eide S. quam infranominat E.S. R. G. & E. M. secundu tenore huius charte indetat attorn & liberauit eide S. vnum denariu legalis monetæ Anglie in nomine atturnac' & seisin reddit sui, p ipsum anniatim soluend' pro eode clauso durante termino pdict, in psentis W. N. &c.

#### I A deede of Attournement.

Mnibus &c. T.H.&c. Cum ego pdict T.habeam & teneam Sect. 384.

pro termino vitæ mee vnum tenemētu cum suis ptinentijs in vila de C. vocat D. quod quidē tenemētu cum suis ptin, & reuer-sonēinde (cum acciderit) post meu decessu T.B. perquisiut de W. H. filio meo & hæred apparenti: Noueritis me pfat T.H. posuisse pd T.E. in plena & pacificam possess. & seisin de reuere dicti tenti cum omnib suis ptinen, per solutione vnius denarij argenti eidem T.B. In cuius &c.

#### I An other deede of Attournemen t.

Mnibus &c. H.A.&c. Cum ego pdict H.habeam & teneam Sect. 385.

p termino vite mee vnú tenemtum cum &c. Cuius quidem thu & ceter pmiss. Cuius ptin reusio quibus a R.S.& A.N. spedat: Acetia cu ego pd' H.A.habeam & tenea p termin vite mee vmasud tené &c. cuius tenti & ceteroru pmiss. reuersio pfat R.S. spedat. Et quia mihi præf. H.ad psens satis constat, qd' pdict R.S. psecund's cript sua se palia, geren dat &c. ann &c. barganiz. dedent & cocesserit, ac p illud script suu consirmauerit W.P.& A. vxos cus, & hered' suis, reuersiones dictorum tentoru & cæteroru præmiss, put p script illa liquet. Noueritis me nunc pf. H. tenetem Z 4 dictorum

dictorum duoru tenementoru & ceteroru præmissoru cum pertin, vt pdictu est, ex mera & spontanea voluntai meæ præsa W.P.& A. vxor eius, ratione dict concession dict reusionis, de, & in pdict tenementis & ceteris pmissis sic per me iam tent, per solutionem vni denarij attornasse, & quantu in me est, dict donac, concession & contract dict reusion tenementoru, ac ceteroru pmissoru cum suis pertinen in forma pdict sact assensionem, & consesum prebuisse, & illa approbasse in perpetuum per præsentes. In cuius &c.

#### I A graunt of Landes in fee simple by the King to be bolden in Capite.

Sect. 386. R Ex &c. Sciatis quod nos pro fumma &c.legalis monete Angl ad manus Thefaurarij cur nostre reventionu Coronænræ ad vfum nostrum per dilect' nobis H.W.bene & fidelier persolui, de gratia &c. dedimus &c. eidem H.W.totum scitum & capitalemefuagium mañij nostri de R.in R. in comitat nostro N. nuper Monalter de C.in eode comitat não N. modo dissolut dudu spectant & ptineñ, ac parcellam possessionum inde existeñ, ac omnes terras dñicales manerij pdict : Necnon omnia mesuagia, domos, horre, edific', hortos, pomaria, gardina, curtilag', terras, prata, pascua, pashiras, aquas, pilcarias, communias, iura, comoditates, & hereditamenta nostr quecunq; cu suis ptinen vniuersis in R.in com pdict', acabbi vbicung; in eode com, dicto capitali mefuagio manij pdici quoquo modo spectantia vel ptinen, cum code capitali mesuag' dimisla, vitata, seu occupata, existen ac nup m tenura T. H. armigeri, & modo in tenura seu occupatione dicti H. W.cum dicto capitali mesuagio existen, Ac etiam omnes & omnimodos boscos, de, in & super dictis teri & ceteris præmissis crescen, & existen. Damus etiam ac per psentes p consideratione pdict concedimus pfat H.W. aduocationem, donatione, liberam dispositionem, & ius patronatus Rectoriz & Ecclefie parochialis de A.in dicto comitat noltro N. Habend' &c. (ve in pramiffu) & cetera oia & fingula prila fupius expressa & specificata, cum suis pertinétijs vnius pfat H.W.hzred' & affignat suis in perpetuum. Tenend' de nobis, hzred', & fuccessorib' nris in capite, per seruic' &c. Ac reddend' inde annuatim nobis, hered', & fuccestoribo nostris xx.s'.ad curiam nram augmentationu reuenc' coronæ nostr, ad festum &c. singulis annis soluend', pomnib redditib, seruitijs, & demadis quibuscuq; proinde nobis, heredibus, vel successorib' nostris quoquo modo reddendis,

m

us

us

Z-

ua-

ug-

nde

dis,

fol-

foluendis, vel faciendis. Et viterius volumus, & per præfentes concedimus præfat H. W. hæred' & assignatis suis, quod nos & haredes & siccessores nostri in perpetuum annuatim, & de tempore in tempus exonerabimus, acquietabimus, & indempnes confernabimus eundem H. W. hæredes & assignatos suos, versus nos, haredes, & fucceffores nostros, & versus quascunque alias personas, de omnibus & omnimodis redditibus, feodis, annuitatibus, pencionibus, & denariorum fummis quibufcunque de præmiffis, feu de aliquo præmissoru exeunt seu soluendis, vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis, preterquam de redditu & servicio superius per prælentes reservatis. Volentes etiam & firmiter iniungendo proopientes, tam Cancellario & Concilio dicte cui nia augmétationum reventionu Corona nia pro tempore existentibus, quam omnibus & fingulis Receptoribus, Auditoribus, & alijs officiarijs &ministris nostris quibusamque, hered', & successorum nostronim, quod ipfi eoru quisque super solam demonstrationem haru niaru literarum patentiu, vel super irrotulamento earunde, absque aquo alio breui feu warranto a nobis, hæred, vel fuccessoribus notris quoquo modo impetrand', obtinend', seu psequend', super feutione dicti annui redditus xx. s. nobis, hæred', & fucces finostris fiperius per plentes vt præfertur reservatis, plenam, integram, debramq; allocationem & defaulcationem, deductionem, & exonenionem manifeltam, de omnibus & omnimodis hmodi redditibus, feodis, annuitatibus, pencionibus, & denarior fummis, de pramississeu de aliqua inde parcella (vt præfertur) exeunt seu solvend przfato H.W. hared' & assignatis suis facient & fieri curabunt. Ethz litere nostre patentes & irrotulament earundem erunt annuatim, & de tempore in tempus, tam dicto Cancellario & Conalio noltro dicta curia noltr augmentac' reuenc' corona nostra protempore existen, quam omnib Receptoribus, Auditoribus, & alis officiarijs, & ministris nostris, hæred, & successor nostrorum quibuscunque, & corum cuilibet sufficiens warrant & exoneratio inhac parte: Et insuper de amplior gratia nostra damus, & per presentes concedimus presat H.W. omnes exitus, redditus, reuentiones, & proficua omnium & finguloru præmissorum superius exprellorum & specificatoru cum pertinen, à festo S. Mich.archangeli vltimo præterito hucufque prouenien fiue crefcen. Habend'eidem H. ex dono nostro, absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis, hered', vel fuccefforibus nottris quoquo modo reddendo, foluendo, vel faciendo. Et ulterius de vberiori gratia nostravolumus, & pro nobis &c. per præfentes concedimus pref. H. W. quod habeat, & habebit has literas nostras pateñ sub magno sigillo nostro Anglie, debito modo factas & sigillat, absque fine seu seodo magno vel paruo proinde nobis in Hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad ysum nostrum quoquo modo reddend', soluend', vel faciend': Eo quod expressa mentio (ve supra 357.) In cuius &c.

## 5 A graunt of a Manour with the Aduom fon appendant.

Sect. 387. R Ex &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali, & in consideratione veri & fidelis seruic, quod dilectus seruiens noster A.B. nobis præstitit, & durante vita sua præstare intendit, dedimus & concessimus, ac tenore presentium, damus & concedimus pfai A.manerium nostru de B.cum suis membris & ptinen in comitatu nostro S. Necnon Rectoriam de B. in eodem com S. Ac aduocatione Ecclefiæ de B.pdict, vnà cum omnib' & fingulis suis glebis, decimis, oblationibus, mortuar, portionibus, pencionibus, & alijs pficuis quibufounque eide Rectoriz de B. aliquo modo pertinen fine spectantibus. Ac etram advocationem & patronatu vicarie de B. pdice cum suis jurib & perimetijs vniuersis: Necnon omnia & fingula meluagia, terras, tenemta, prata, palcua, palturas, bolcos, subboscos, redditus, reusiones, molendina, seruitia, feoda Militu, ward, maritagia, releuia, eschaetas, comunias, aquas, stagna, vastas, warennas, libertates, franches. curias, leet, ac perquisit curia, aduocation & patronat vicariæ de B.præd', ac etiam omnes alias aduocationes & pronat Ecclesiaru, capellaru, cantuarium, ac alia iura & hereditamenta quecunque, cu suis ptinen vniuersis in B. pdict, ac alibi vbicunque pdicto mañio, rectoria, vicarie, seu eoru alicui spectan, sue aliquo modo ptinen, aut quæ vt mébra vel pcella eorundé maner, rectorie, vicarie, fiue coru alicuius habita, cognita, fiue reputata fuerunt : Quod quide maneriu de B.necnon rector, vicarie, terre, tenement, & cetera omnia & fingula pmissa cum coru prinen, int alia ad manus nostras deuenerunt, ac in manibo nris iam existunt &c.de termino S. Trinitatis, an regni nostri xxix. plene liquet . Habend &c. (vt supra in pramissis) pref. A.B.& hered masculis de corpor suo legitime pereatis. Tenendum de nobis & hered' nfis in capite, p serviciu quinte ptis vnius feodi Militis pomni servicio, exactione, & demanda quacuq; absque copoto seu ratiocinio siue aliquo alio nobis, beredib, aut successins pro eisdem reddendo, vel faciendo. Et vlterius ex vberiori gratia nostra dedimus & cocessim, ac teno-

e,

0-

re præsentium damus & concedimus pf. A. B. omnes & singulos exitus, &c. vt suprapraxima Sett. Eo que expressa mentio &c. cuius &c.

g A Graunt of the Patronage of a Parsonage in see, with an assignment of a terme for yeares of the glebe and tithes.

His Indenture made the et. Day of D. in the et. of the raigne of Sect. 388. I our Soueraiene Lapp ac. bermeene G. C. of ac. of the one parmanb C. M. of the other party, Witneffeth, that whereas D. C. of ec. by his Inventure, bearing Date ec. for the confiderations in the fame beed mentioned , bid give, graunt ac. bnto the faid &. T. his beires & affignes, all that the Abuomfon, Batronage, free mift, and right of prefencation, of and to the parith church of S. in the county ofec. all the effate, right, title, a interest of the fair b. T. of, in, and withe fame. To have and to hold ec. onto the faid &. T. his betres m affignies, to the only ble and behoofe of the faid . his beires and dienes for ever. To bold ac. And moreover where the faid to. Coin by she fame Indenture gine, graunt ec. bnto the faid &. C. bisec. all his efface ac. and terme of yeares, which he then had or of nicht ought to haue hab, ofine to the faib Rectorie, perfonage and other alebe land, of &. aforefait, and of , in, or to all and fingulet the tithes of come, graine, hay, woll, lambe, milke, calfe, and other tibes both previall and personall whatsoever, yearely comming. mowing, ariling, renewing, accrewing or increaling within the mone, fieldes and parith of S. aforefaid, and which Rectorie, Barlonage and glebe lands, tithes, and other the premiffes, the fait to. C. wibbold and inion by force of a leafe thereof to him made, by one L. 6. then and now parlon of S. aforefaid, for and buring the natutall life of the faid L. and whereas allo in the faid Inventure, one mouifo was contained in effect following, that is to lay, That when am as foone, as the faid b. C. his beires gc. fould have faued barms leffe, and fully bischarged the faid &. T. bis beires ac. and all their goods a cattels, of and from one Obligation, in the faid Inbenture mentioned, wherein and whereby the faid &. and D. flood toyntly bound botto one ZI. C.in the faid Indenture likewife named, & baue fully performed the condiciós of the fame obligations a every of the, that then, at all times after, whenfoeuer the faid . his ac hould & would make or caufe to be made, buto the faid b. T. bis beires ac. fuch good, perfect & fufficient affurance & conveyance in law, of the

Grants. part.primz

fair Abuowion, Battonage, free gift, & right of prefentation, tothe Church of & aforefaio, as be the fait D. bis beirs or affignes, fhoulh reasonably beuife and require. And also that he the faid 6. bis ac. thoulo e would in like lost , make or caule to be made, unto the fain D. his executors &c. fuch good, perfect & fufficient conuciance & affurance in the law of the before mentioned leafe of the forefait perfonage of S, with the tithes thereof, and of al other things before by the fait Indenture bargained and fold, as be the faid D. C. bisere. cutors,or abministrators, shall reasonably beuile, and require, as in. and by the fait recited Inbenture, amont biners other things more at large it both and may appeare. And whereas the faib ib. C.o. bis affignes, have not faued barmeleffe, oz otherwife bifcharged the fain 6. T. from the obligation in the laid Inbenture mentioned, nor bis performe the condition of the fato Obligation, according to thete. noz, effect, and true meaning of the fame condition. Now the faind. T.for good caules and confiderations him efpecially moduing bath giuen, graunted gr. and by thefe prefents, both cleerely, freely, gab Colutely, giue, graunt ec. bnto the faib &. Il. bis beires & aflianes. for ever, All that the fair Abuowlon, Batronage, free gift, and right of prefentatio, of and to the laid parith Church of & aforelaid inthe. faib County of D. and all the effate, right, title, and intereft of the faid 6. C. of, in, and to the fame, and all beebs ac. concerning the fame, To haute and to hold ec. And moreover the fair &. T. for the confiberation aforefait bath clerely and abfolutely given, graunte ec. buto the fair T. Zal. his ec. All the fair effate, & terme of yeres, before recited, and to the fair Rectorie &c. To baue and to bolbebe faib Rectorie ac. to the faib C. Zal, his executors and affignes for & buring all fuch terme, time and intereft, as are or thould be vet to come, by force of the fair bemile and graunt made to the fair D. C. In witnesse whereofec. Hereunto adde necessarie Couenants.

#### 9 Agraunt of a Manor.

Sect. 389. HEnricus &c. Sciatis quod nos &c. ve figura 386. p A. B. et I. P. vnde fatemur nos fore plenarie fatisfactos & contentos, eofdemq; A. & I. acquietamus de gra &c totum illud'domin et manerium nrum de F. cum iuribus membris & pertinen vniuerfis in
Com nostro G. nuper monaster de W. in eodem comitatu nro de
G. modo dissolui, dudum spectant & pertinen ac parcell' possessionum et reuencionum eiusdem nuper Monaster dudum existen,

in

de

acomnia et fingula mefuagia, molendina, toft, cottagia, curtilag. domos, edificia, structuras, columbar, hort, pomaria, gardin, terras, prata, pafcuas, pafturas, bofcos, fabbofcos, redif, revertiones, feruic. redit oneris, redit ficcos, ac redit fuper quibuleung; dimislioribus et concessionibus, reservat, annuitat, ac omnes et omnimodas decimas cujulcuq; generis seu nature fuerint : Necnon feodi firmas, aquas, pilcar, iamph, bruer, moras, marife, warest, moras, warrenn, comunes vias, vacuos fudos, natiuos, villanos cu eoru fequel', feod Mihtu, warda, maritagia, eschaet', releuia, heriot', curiaslet, visus fraapleg' quæ pertinent, seu in posteru spectare possunt aut debent, bona et catalla waiuiat, bona et catalla felon, tam de fe, qua alioru felon, fugitiuoru, conuier, aut quoquomodo damnatoru feu conuictorum extra cur, et alia nostra iurisdictiones, priuileg', et libertat, emolumta, proficua, commoditat', et hæreditamta nostra quæanque cum corum pertinentijs vniuerfis, fituat, racen, et exaften in villis et campis, parochia seu hamletis de F. in dicto comitatu nfo G. acalibi vbicung; in eode comitat, dictis domo et manerio perineñ aut quoquomodo spectant, aut vt membru, part, vel parcell' ende domus et manerijante hac habit', cogn, accept, vlitat', reputat, dimiff. seu locat existent, aut cum eade domo aut manerio occipat, seu qualitercunque vsitat': Ac omnes & singulos boscos, & subboscos, et arbores nostras quascunque, de, in, vel super pd' manerio et domo, & cæteris pmillis, aut aliqua inde parcell'crescent fine existent': Ac totam terram fundum, et solum eorundé boscof. subboscor, et arboru, & corum cuiuslibet : Necnon reuersione & reuerfiones omniù et fingulorum præmissoru, & cuiuslibet inde parcell'ac redit, reversion, ac cetera aduatagia et proficua que cunque, fuper quibuscunque dimissi concessipramissaut aliquius inde parcell fact feu referuat. Damus etiam pro confideratione pradiel', ac ex certa scientia & mero motu noltris per præsentes conredimus præfat' A.B.et L.P.aduocatione, donatione, præfentationem, liberam dispositionem, et ius patronat Rectoria & Ecclesia de S.in comitatu nostro R. nup Monaster de A. in codé comitatu noftro B. modo diffolut', dudum fpectant' fiue pertinent'. Damus etiam pro confideratione præd, ac ex certa fcientia demero motu noltris per prælentes concedimos præfatis A.B. & I.P. omnia et fingula dominia, maneria, mefuagra, terras, tenemera, prata, pafcua, palturas, boscos, subboscos, redit; reversiones, servict, decimas, advocationes, ac catera omnia & fingula pmiffa fuperius expressa et specificata cum pertirientijs, adeo plene, libere, integre, et cum omnibus.

fen

pr:

nibus eisde huiusmodi, & confimilibus libertat et immunitatibus quibuscunque, in tam amplis modo & forma, prout nuper Abbas dicti nuper Monaster de W.ac vltim Abbas dicti nup Monaster de A.aut coru alter, aut aliquis vel aliqui prædecessores sui, in juribus corudem nuper Monalter, seu corum alterius aliquo tempore ante dissolutionem, fiue sursum redditionem eorunde nuper Monaster, seu corum alterius, vel antequam nuper Monaster ill', seu corum alterum ad manus nostras deuener, predict' dominium, mefuagium, terras, tenemi, decimas, aduocationes, ac cætera præmiffa. aut aliquam inde parcell' habuit, tenuit, vel gauifus fuit, habuer, tenuer, vel gauisi fuerunt, seu habere, tenere, vel gaudere debuit vel debuerut. Et adeo plene, liber, integre, ac in ta amplis modo et forma, prout ea omnia & fingula ad manus nostras, ratione vel pratextu alicuius charta, doni, concession, confirmation, siue sursum redditionis per dichum nuper Abbat, & eorum nuper Conuent, dictorum nuper Monaster, seu coru alter sub sigillis suis conuentualibus, aut sub sigillo Conventuali corum alterius inde nobis confectarum, aut ratione vel prætextu alicujus actus Parliamenti, aut aliter quoquomodo deuenerunt, seu deuenire debuerunt, acin manibus nostris iam existunt, seu existere debent vel debuerunt: Exceptis tamen semper nobis heredibus, & successoribus nostris omnino referuat omnibus & fingulis aduocationibus, donationibus, præsentationibus, et iuribus patronat quibuscunque dicto dominio & manerio et alteri præmissaut alicui inde parcell' quoquo modo spectant vel pertinentibus, præter prædict' aduocationem, donationem, præsentatione, & ius patronat Rectoriz et Eccleliz de S.prædict'. Quæ quidem dominium, manerium, mesuag', terrz, tenement, & cætera præmissa modo extendunt ad clarum annual valorem &c. Habendum, tenendum, & gaudendum prædict dominium, manerium, meluag', terras, tenementa, prata, paloua, palturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiones, seruic', decimas, aduocationes, cur, & visus francipleg', hareditameta, et catera omnia & fingula præmissa cum pertinentijs, (exceptis præcceptis) przfatis A.B.& I.P.hzredibus & affignatis fuis imperpetuu, ad folum & propriuyfum ipforum A. & I. ac hæredu & affignatorum sucrum imperpetuum. Tenend' &c. (ut fupra) 3 86. Et vlterius &c. (ve supra 386.) præfat A. & P. ac hæredibus & affignatis suis, quod ijdem A.& P.et hæredes & assignati sui, habe ant, teneant, & gaudeant, aut habere, tenere, & gaudere valeant & possunt infra prædict dominium, manerium, mesuagia, terras, tene-

i, a Et

af-

int

tenementa, ac catera pramissa, & infra qualibet inde parcell', tot. talia, tanta, huiusmodi, & consimil' cur, seet, visus francipleg', & omnia quæ ad cur, leet, & visus francipleg pertinent, seu imposterum spectare possint aut debent, fines, amerciament, assiss panis, vini, & feruitiæ, liberas warrennas, decimas, bona & cattalla wauiat bona & catalla felon, tam de se, quam aliorum felon, fugitiuorum, vtlagat, attinct' sen conuict', wauias, extrahur, & alia iura, inrisdictiones, privileg', libertat, franchis. proficua, commoditat, emolumenta, & hæreditamenta quæcunque, quot, qualia, quan-12. & quæ dict' nuper Abbas dict' Monasterij (ante illud ad manus nostras deuenit) in prædictis dominio, manerio, & cæteris przmiss, aut in aliqua inde parcell, habuit, tenuit, & gauisus hit, habuerunt aut tenuerunt prætextu alicuius chartæ, doni, conedionis, frue confirmation, aut aliarum patentium, per nos, feu peraliquem progenitorum nostrorum præfat nupet Abbati & mper conuent dicti nuper Monaster de Westm aut alicui vel aliquibus predecessorum suorum quoquo modo fact vel concessaut ntione vel prætextu alicuius præfcriptionis, vius, feu confuetudinisantehac, aut aliter quoquo modo legitimo habit aut viitat. Volumus etiam pro confideratione prædict' (vo supra 386.) præfat A& I.P.hæredibus & affignatis finis, quod nos, hæredes, & fuccelleres nostri imperpetuum annuatim, & de tempore in tempus acquietabimus, exonerabimus, & indempnes conferuabimus, tam toldem A.& P. ac heredes & affignatos fuos, quam prædict dominium, manerium, meluagia, terras, tenementa, & cætera omnia & fingula præmissa, & quamlibet inde parcell' cum pertinentis vniuerlis, contra nos, hæredes, & fuccessores nostros, & verfus omnem aliam personam & personas quascunque, de omnibus & omnimodis corrodijs, reddit, feodis, annuitatibus, pensionibus, porcionibus, denariorum fummis quibufcunque de prædictis dominio & manerio, meluag', terris, & tenementis, & cæteris præmilis, aut de aliqua inde parcella quoquo modo exeunt seu folpend', vel superinde onerat seu onerand', preterquam de redditu alemitijs superius nobis & heredibus & successoribus notiris per pralentes referuat: Ac præterquam de omnibus & fingulis redditibus, oneribus & denariorum fummis quibufcung, quas aliquis firmarius vel firmarij pramissorum, aut alicuius inde parcell'tenetur, seu tenentur soluere, aut quoquo modo onerantur soluere, len facere, Volumus enim & per præsentes firmiter iniungend Przapinus, taun Cancellario &c. (ve fapra Sect' 386. verbatim.) præfat

præsat A.B. & I.P. ac hæredibus & assignatis suis facient, & de tepore in tempus sieri causabunt. Et hæ literæ nostræ &c. vessigna
Sest 386. Damus etiam pro consideratione præsist, ac ex certa
scientia & mero motu nostris per præsentes concedimus presas A.
B. & I.P. omnia & singula reddit, reuersiones, & proficua quæ que
que ad prædist dominia, maneria, mesuag, ters, tenementa, ac cæ
tera omnia & singula præmissa, ac quambibet inde parcell cum eorum pertinentijs vniuersis, a sesto Michael archangeli vluss præterit hucusque prouenient sine crescent. Habesid eistem A.
B. & I.P. ex dono nostro, absque compoto nostro, seu aliquo proinde nobis, hæred, & successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendo, soluend, vel faciend. Volumus etiam pro consideratione predist, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris per præsentes concedimus præs. A.B. & I.P. quod &c. ve supra 386. Eo quod &c. ve
supra 357. Matatis mitandis.

#### I Agraunt of the incorporation of a Towne.

Sect. 390 ELIZABETH&c. Archiepiscop &c. ve infra Sect 391. lectis nobis hominibus & inhabitantibus infra villam de R. incomitatu nostro de H.quod villa illa fit villa incorporata de vno Balliuo & inhabitantibus infravillam pdictam imperpetuum. Et quod Balliuus & inhabitates infra eande villam fint, & esse debeam vin corpus incorporatu, & vna Comunitas perpetua, iure & nomine, ac habiles & capaces in lege, habeantq; fuccessione perpetuam to quod vna piona deinceps de inhabitantibus infra villa præd Ballams villa præd' ad regimen einsdem villa fiat. Ac nos tenore pre-Centium W. H. nostru fidelem servientem, ac vnum inhabitantinfi villam præd', ac assignatos suos p termino nonaginta annorummediate & proximo complend', Balliuum ac Balliuos villa pre nominatos, appunctuamus, & ordinamus durante term przdd! Ac poltea de Regiæ nostræ potestatis plenitudine volumus, od vna plona de inhabitantibus ville pd', ad regimen eiulde villa pri vno anno integro fingulis annis in felto S. Ioh. Bap in ballion vil prædict, per homines ac inhabitantes dictæ villæ eligat, ac ordine tur in perpetuum. Et quod idem Balliuus & inhabitantes pinomen Balliui & inhabitant infra villa de R.placitare postunt, et implattari, in oibus Curijs nostris, & alijs locis quibuschinque, habeantque figillum

記る田田中

ine

men

placntque illum figillum commune ad negotia villæ pd' agend tractandum. Et vlterius ex abundantiori gratia nea concessimus & licentiam dedimus, acp plentes concedimus & licentiam damus pro nobis et haredib' nris præd, quijdem Balliuus & inhabitantes et successores fui imperpetuum habeant & teneant, ac habere & tenere possint vnum mercat fingulis septimanis apud villam nostram de R. pdict quolibet die Sabat annuatim tenend, & vnam feriam ibide per vnum diem , viz in festo Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ virginis fingulis annis tenend duraturum, cum curijs pedis puluerizat ibidem tenend, durante eisdem mercat & feria, vna cum extibus, pficuis et merciament de hmdi Mercatu, Feria, & curijs prouementibus, ac am omnibus libertatibus, & liberis confuetudinibus, proficuis & emolumtis, ad hindi Mercatum & Feriam pertinentibus fiue spe-Auntibus. Quare volumus & firmiter przeipimus pro nobis et haredibus nris prædict, quod idem Balliuus & inhabitantes infra villimde R. præd imperpetuum habeant & teneant, ac habere & tonere possint præd Mercatum & feriam apud dictam villam niam de R. præd in forma præd tenendum, cum dicta curia pedis pulucizati, vna cum omnibus exitibus, proficuis & amerciamentis de hindi mercato, feria, & curijs prouenientibus, ac cum omnibus libertatibus, & liberis confuetudinibus, proficiis, & emolumtis ad hindi mercat & feriam pertin fiue spectantibo imperpetuum. His tellibus &cc.

#### I Agraunt of a Corporation by the King.

Henricus dei gratia &c. Omnibus ad quos pfentes literz per-Juenerint falutê. Infpeximus cartam dni R. nup regis Anglie, progenitoris nîi fact in hæc verba; Rich. dei gratia Rex Angliæ et Franciz, & dnius Hiberniæ. Omnibus ad quos præfent literæ peruenerint, Salutem. Infpeximus cartam dni R. quondam regis Angliæ progenitoris nîi in hæc verba. Ric dei gratia rex Angli, Dux Normaniæ, Aquit, com And. Archiepifcopis, Epifcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Iuflic, Vicecomitib, Senefchal, Præpotitis, & oibus Ministr et fidelibus fuis, Salut. Sciatis nos concefisse et pfenti Carta nia confirmasse Burgensibus nis de D. socam suam de D. cum villa de D. Habend et tenend de nobis & hæredibus nis per antiquam firmam que tunc temporis nobis reddebatar, & insuper viginti & quinque Marcas argenti cum antiqua

s. part.primæ

firms reddend' nobis annuation, vt inde nobis respondeat ad Scaccarium nrum. Pro hac autem concessione nra ipsi nobis dederut &c.Quare volume et firmiter pcipimus, quijdem Burgenses nii de D.præd' focham fuam cum villa de D.pd' modo habeant & teneant bene & in pace, libere et quiete, integre, plenarie, et honorifice. cum ofbus libertatib, et liberis confuetudinibus ad eam ptin. Ita o nullus eos fup his disturbet. Testibus his H. Cantuar Archiefo, R. Arch. Hereford, Will' de W. Osberto fil' H. Simone de P. Ric Barre, et pluribus alijs. Dat' p manu Magistr E. tunc agent'vices Cancel'xxii, die M.apud T.anfi 5, reg.nfi. Nos aut' dictas conceffion et confirmation pd' pgenit ni ac oia et fingula in cart' fua pd contenta rata habentes et grata, ea p nobis et hered' nris (quantu in nobis est) dilectis nobis nunc Burgensibus pd' ville D. et comm fuccess. imperpetuum tenore psentuum concedimus & confirmamus(prout carta pd' rationabiliter teltatur) & prout ijdem Burgeses et antecessores sui hindi soca rationabilit haber & tenere confueuer. In cuius rei teltim has lias nias fieri fectin patentes. Telle meiplo apud West.decimo sep: die D, anno regni nri quinto. Inspeximus etiam quand' cartam dni E. nuper reg. Angl' quartiprogenit nfi fact'in hæc verba, Ed.dei gratia, Rex Angl'et Franc, & dñus Hibern &c. vt fupra. Sciat ex parte dilector nobis nunc Burgenfium, tenentiu, residentiu et inhabitantiu ville de D.in com E. accepinus qualit ipfi a tempore non modico transacto nonnulas libertates et liber consuetudines habuer, ac eis vsi et gauisi fuerunt pf. Burgenses, tenentes, relidentes, et inhabitantes, metuentes se de et in hindi libertatib' et liberis confuetudinib' ob defect' declarationis et expressationis earunde et alijs occasionibus sutuf tempor molestari, pgrauari, impediri, et perturbari, nobis humillime suppli carunt quaterus libertates & liberas confuetudines pd' fub ven specialib declarat et expressatis eisdem Burgensibus, tenentibus, residentib et inhabitantibus, et eof hered et success. in form subfequenti concedere et ipfosincorporare, et personas habile et capaces cum fuccessi perpetua facere dignaremur. Nos supplication fuz in hac parte fauorabilit inclinati, de gratia nra speciali at ex certa scientia et mero motu nris concessimus et p psent concedim pro nobis et hæred' nris, o dicta villa de D. liber burgus fit, & qu' Burgenses, tenentes, residentes et inhabitantes einsd', & cor hered & fuccest. liberi Burgent, fint, & Gildammercatoriam habeant, & eildem libertatibus & liberis couluetudinibus gaudeant & vtant

n x

in eodem Burgo, prout ipfi & corum pdeceffor ante hec tempora nationabiliter vii funt & gavifi: Et quod ipfe extunc fint in re & nomine vnú corpus, & vna Communitas perpetua, & quod eadem Communitas fingulis annis in quodam loco certo infra Burgum pdict', ad libitu suu eligere possunt de seipsis vnam idoneam perfonam in Maior, & duas alias idoneas psonas in Servientes ad clawas eiusdem ville, infra eande villam commorant, ad regend' & gubernand' Communitat pdict imperpetuu. Et quodijde Maior & Communitas habeant successione ppetuam, & comune sigill' pro negotijs dicta Comunitatis seruitur imperpet. Et similit quod ide Major & Communitas, & fuccest fui, p nomen Majoris & Communitatis Burgi de D.placitare, implacitari, ac rindere, & respoderi possunt, coram nobis vel hæred nfis, ac cora quibuscung; Iusticiaf & ludicib nis, & hered nior , & alioru quorucung, in quibulcung; Curis nris, vel hered nror, & in cur alioru quorumcung, in, & de omnimod'actionib', fectis, querelis, & demandis, versus eos, vel per maliquo modo plequend', vel impetrand'. Et quod iph imperpetiti habeat & gaudeant oes & fingulas libertates, & liberas conmendines, quib' ante hactepora Maior & Burgenses villa pdict vificenme & gauifi, feu quibofcung; alijs noibus cenfeantur. Et fi hmodi Maior infra anni post himodi electione sie fact' decessent, n pnon fana gubernatione Burgi pdict, aut paliquo delicto, vel qua alia caula quacung ab officio Maioratus depofitus vel amotus fuerit, adtunc Communitas Burgi pdict & fuccessores sui aliam idoneam psonam in Maiore Burgi pdict' loco hmodi Maioris fic decedentis, depositi, velamoti pro residuo anni illio ad eund' Burgii regend & gubernand infra quindecim dies proxim post hmodi decell depositionem, fiue amotionem eligere possint & creare, & alde modo & forma fiat in omnib de servictibus ad clauas imppetul cum cafas exigerit. Et viterius de viberiori gratia nra contellunus, & per plentes concedimus pro nobis & heredibus nothis fat Majori & Comunitati, & coru hered & fuccellorib, qd'ipfi, hared & fuccessor fur heart importun cognition omnimodors placitor de debito, transgr, conuction, & de ornimimodis alijs causis & contractib quibuscung infra eund Burgu contingen aut emergen, tenend' cora Maiore eiuld Burgi, qui p tepore fuerit in eode, tamin pletia nra & hered' nroru, qua in abletia nra & hered' nrof imppetuu,& q oia placita in Burg' pd'emergent, fine de tenur fuis huc de contractib, conventionib, transgreff nechon de omnimod debit, Aa 2

debit, ac alijs caufis & contractibus quibufcunque, feu vadimon in code Burgo factis seu accomodatis in Guilda aula in code Burgo. coram Maiore eiusdem Burgi pro tempore existen placitentur & teneantur inperpetuum. Et insuper concessimus, & per psentes concedimus pfat Maiori & Comunitat, hæred' & successions, od ipfi, hered', & fuccest. fui,p servientes suos pdiet ad clauas, habeant potestate & aucthoritate attachiand' quoscunque viros & malieres minus sufficientes per corpora sua, in quibuscunque placit debitor. compotoru, transgressionu, conuetionu, detention catali', & aliaru actionu psonaliu seu mixtaru quanimounque infra Burgum pdici qualitercunq; factoru fiue emergentiu, que aliquo modo motafuerint, fiue moueri contigerint, cora Maiore Burgi pdict pro tepore existen. Præterea de abundanti gratia nostr volum, & p psentes concedim" p nobis & hered'nfis,qd'quilibet Burgenf.burgi pdic, qui extune in Maiore Burgi illio eliget, & Maior ibid' exutent ve fuerit ipo facto, & quacitius in Maiore eiuld Burgi fic elect & prefectus fuer, fit extunc Coronator nii & hered' nior in Burgo pdici, durante tépore quo officiu Maioratus Burgi pdicto ccupauent. Et o ide Maior Burgi illi'& fuccest fui Maiores ibid' heant in Burgo illo potestate, iurisdictione, aucthoritat, & libertate facied'& exercend' ofa et fingula que ad officiu Coronat ibid' prinent faciend'& exequend', put cæteri Coronat nri & hæred nroru infra Regni norm Angl' habuerunt & habere contigerint in futur. Ita o mile tepore futur aliquis Coronator eiusd' regni nri Angl', nisi Maior Burgi pd', p tepor existen adaliq, quod ad officiu Coronators in cod' Burgo ptinet facied'scu exequed' ingrediatur, nec se dealiquo in cod Burgo color offic fui hmodi intromittat quoquo modo. Et quilibet himodi Burgelis in Maiore Burgi pd'extunc eligend in mediatopolt hmodi electione de le factă, facrametu fuu tamdele & pro officio Maiorat Burgi pd' p vno anno integro, autalis parte ann vi pmittitur eligend' quam de & pro officio Coronina Burgi pdici, bene & fideliter faciend infr Burgu pdici, com Co. munitate ciulde Burgi pro tepore exillen prestat corporale. At cide Comunitati et fuccellifins, qu'ipfi & fuccessores fin faciumil-Jud à pfat Maiore & Coronatore de tépore in tép? cum cafus est gerit, recipere pollimi teriore plentita licetiam dedimus speciale. Iti quod hmodi Maior pro tepor existens, vt Maior Burgi, aut vt Coronator nostr eiusd'Burgi ad facium Maioris vel Coronator burg pdici pland alibi quam infra cund Burgu, feu cora alijs qua coram Com

Ac

ıil.

Oci-

lu

Co

rommunitate Burgi illius pro tempor existen nullo modo teneatur seu compellatur. Et viterius de abundanti gratia nostra conceffimus & per præfentes concedimus pro nobis & hæred noftris przfatis Maiori & communitati burgi przdict & fuccessorib fuis quod idem Maior & successores sui imperpetuum habeant returna omnium breuium, mandatorum, preceptorum & billarum nolfrorum & hæred nolfrorum, necnon omnimod fummonition de Scaccar nostro & hæred nostror' & alionim extractium quonuncunque exequend'infra Burgum prædict' tam ad fect' nostra & hared nostrorum per nos vel hared nostros solos, seu nos vel hared nostros coniunctim cum alijs personis vel alia persona, qua ad fectam alterius cuiuscunque prosequendor omnimodas executiones breutum mandator præceptorum billarum fummonitioni & extractuum præd': Ita quod nullus vicecomes, Coronator, Efchaetor, Ballinus aut alius minister noster, vel hæred nostror' Burgum prædictum ingrediat ad aliquod officium ibidem faciend' nihin defectu iphus Maior vel successorum suorum. Et insuper &c. (ut fupra verbatim) & fuccessores sui habeant & teneant imperpetum vnam feriam apud dictum Burgum de D. fingulis annis in vigilia & in festo & in crastino Annuntiationis beat & Marie virinis tenend' & per eosdem tres dies duratur cum oibus libert & iberis consuctudinib' ad hindi feriam pertinen nifi feria illa sit ad nocimeum vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus & firmiter praopimus pro nobis & hæred nostris præd gd pf. Maior er Communitas & fuccellores fui præd' habeant & teneant feriam bdicta apud Burgum prædictum in forma prædicta cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam pertinen, min feria illa fittad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum ficut prædic? di Et præterea de grapia nostra speciali concessimus & p psentes concedimus præfat Maiori & Communitari & successoribus fuis pidem Major & successores sui sint Iusticiar ad custod' pacis noltræinfra Burgum prædictum conservand'. Et op idem Maior & successores sui prædict' habeant imperpetuum huiusmodi authoritatem & potestatem infra eundem Burgum ad pacem nram & hared nostrorum tantum conservand & non aliter, prout cateri luftic' fine custod' pacis niz in hac parte in aliquo Comitat regni nostri Angl' in eodem Com habeant & habuerunt. Quare volumus & firmiter præcipim pro nobis & hær nostr pd' quod pf. Maior et Communitas Burgi pd' ac corum hæred' et successor omnia Aa 3

omnia & fingula limdi libertates, confuetudines, Franchefias & prinilegia ac omnia alia pramissa prout superius express. est habeant teneat & exerceant, ac eis & eof fingulis plene libere integ.pacifice & quiete imperepet gaudeant & vtantur abiq; impetitione, impedimento, perturbatione, molestatione, vexatione, seu grauamine nostri vel hæred' nostrorum prædict' aut aliquorum alionum officiariorum seu ministr nroru vel hared nostror aut alior quorucunq; Eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo pramissorum seu aliquo alio valore corundem aut alicuius inde parcelle, aut de alijs donis seu concessionibus eisd' Maiori & Communitati & fuccessoribus suis aut Maiori & Burgensibus dicta villa de D.& fuccessoribus suis aut aliquibus prædecessorum suor & successoribus fuis per nos vel p progenitores seu prædecessores nostros ante hac tempora fact' in plentibus minime fact' existit. Aut aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, seu prouisione in contrarium fact' edit ordinat fine prouif, non obstant, His testibus &c. W. & alijs zo.die Oan regni nostri septimo. Inspeximus insuper quandam Cartan dhi H. nuper regis Angl' Progenitoris nostri fact'in hacverba Henric' &c. (et supra) Omnibus ad quos psentes litera peruenerint Salutem. Inspeximus literas patentes domini R.nuper Regis Angl' secundi post conquestum factas in hac verba Ric' ve sura Omnibus ad quos plentes litera peruenerint. Salut. Infpeximis Cartam dñi R. quondam Reg. Angl' progenitoris noftri inhac verba. Richardus et supra. Salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse & presenti Carta nostra confirmasse &c.vtsupra. Inspeximus etia qualdam alias literas patentes cuiufdam Petri de Manlay quondam Domini de Mulgrene figillo suo armorum figillat fimiliter factas in hac verba. Sachant toutes preaur que ceffes tetters berront, ou opront, que les Biers be Manley le quint Seignior De Bal greene, ay releffe et quiteclaime auribien as pouers come as riches De la Comminalrie de la ville de D. la Pauvoile cultome leuie de melme la ville deuaunt ceur heures per mes auncefters la quelnous folapnes refceiver de toutes maners regrators de meline la ville.s. Beftors, Bracorefors, Bochiers, Pelebous et Ellemes er be tout altre maner regraterie. Iffint que jeo auantoit Biers ne milbe mes beires au cel cultome auauntoit nul clayme ne mettrons, En tellmoignance be quel chofe a cell letter pattent ap ico mis mon feale, Don a D. Jeoued prochein apres la quinizen de S.Pi chaell an bu reigne le Roy Co. tierce apres le conqueft quint. Nos autem

autem Chartas & literas pdictas, ac omnia & fingula in eifde contenta, rat habentes & grat, ea pro nobis & hæred' nostris (quantu in nobis eft)acceptamus & approbam, & dilectis nobis nunc Majori & Burgenfibus & Comit pdict ville de D, & coru fuccessorib tenore presentiu ratificamus & confirmation, put charte & litere bdicte rationabiler testantur, & prout ijdem nune Burgenses franchesijs, libertatibus, & quietancijs in literis predict' contentis vti & gaudere debent, ipfiq; & eoru antecessores franchesijs, libertatibus, & quietancijs hmodi, à tempore confectionis literarum pdictarum semper hactenus rationabiliter vti & gaudere consuerunt. In cuius rei testimon has literas nostras fieri fecimus patetes. Teste meiplo apud Westin 18. die M. Ann regni nostri 23. Inspeximus præterea quandam chartam dñi H. nuper Regis Angl' feptimi patris nothri fact' in hacverba . Henricus (or fupra) Sciatis &c. (ve fupra Sell' 227.) Maiori & Communitati ville nie de D.& coru fuccelfonbus, Maneriu, villam, dominium, & Socam de D.cum omnibus villas, villatis, hamlettis, & mebris fuis quibufcunque, Ac omnia & fingula mefuag', terr, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, & fervic; maiscos, aduocationes Ecclesiar, Cantariaru & Capellaru, possessione & hereditaméta nostra quecunq; , infra pdici, maner, dominiu, villam, & Socam de D. ac infra pdict alias villas, villatas, & mêbra exilten, vnà cum curijs, letis, vil fracipleg', aquis, molédinis, introitu & extu aquaru ibidem, ferijs, mercatis, tolnetis, picagijs, stallagijs, pontagijs, passagijs, ac oibus & singulis pficuis, comoditatibus, & emolument quibuscunque pdict manio, dominio, villis, villatis, & ceteris prissis, aut coru alicui qualitercunq; pertin fiue spectan, aut infra ponctum corunde, vel corum alicuius voicung; exilten, vel ad nos, hered', & fuccessores nos qualitercunque pertin, seu nup pertin, put nos ea omnia & singula pmissa, vel coru aliquod habem, seu nos, progenitores, aut predecessores nostri aliquo tepore pretento huculo habuimus, vel de jure habere debuillemus: Necnon omnia &fingula exitus, reuerfiones, & pfioria, de pdict Curijs, vil francipleg, aquis, moledin, ferijs, mercatis, tolnetis, picagijs, stallagijs, pontagus, passagijs, & cater pmiss, sei aliquo pmissor, quoquo modo prouenien fine emergen . Habend' & tenend' pdict' Manerium, dinum, Socam, villas, villatas, & cetera pmilla cum corum mebris & perinetijs vniuerfis, a felto Paschæ vltimo pterito pref. Maiori & Communitati, ac correfuccessoribus, de nobis & heredibus nris affeodi firmam imperpetuis Reddend inde pro oibis & fingulis Aa 4 in preIn presenta specificat przenunc Maiori & Communitati concessis annuatim nobis, hered' & fuccessoribus nostris septuaginta & quatuor libras tresdecim solidos vndecim denarios & obolii, ad Scaccar nostrum, ad festa Sancti Mich. archang' & P.per aquales porciones foluend', abfq; compoto, vel aliquo alio onere vel reditu, fine aliquo alio inde nobis, hæred' vel fuccess, nottris, p ipsos Maiorem & Comunitar, aut successores suos quous modo reddend', soluend', seu faciend'. Et viterius nos de vberiori gratia nfa pro nobis, hz. red' & fuccessorib' noltris concessimus, & per plentes concedimus ofat Maiori & Communitati ac successorib suis, qd' ijdem Maior & Comunitas & fuccessor' sui imperpetuu habeant & teneant bis in quolibet anno fingulis annis imperpetuu, vnam letam fiue vifus francipleg' infra dicta Maneriu, Dominiu, villas, villatas, & cater pmissa, cora Seneschallo fine Recordatore Maioris & Comunitat ciusde ville pro tepore existen, aut eius deputato siue deputatis sufficientibus, secundu legem & consuetudine regni nri Angl' ibm bis per annu tenend'. Et quod habeant emend' afsifæ panis & fenicie ac alioru victualiu venaliu quorucunque, Necnon correctione & punitione corund'& cuiullibet inde pcell', ac totum & quiequid qd ad letam vel vis francipleg' ptinet aut ptinere debet aut potent Et euam qd' pdict Maior & Communitas, & fuccessores sui, habeant oia coitus, & plicus, perquilitiones, fines, penas, redeptiones, fonffacturas, & amerciameta, in oibus & fingulis hinodi letis fiue fracpleg' forisfaciend' vel affidend'. Necnon Wayf, Stray, Infangthef, & Outfangthef,infra Maneriu, Dnium, focam, villas, villatas, & qtera pmilla & poincl'eorund', & coru cuiulibet emergen fine contingen. Et etia bona & catalla omniu & finguloru felon, & felonu de fe,ac bona fugitiuoru, conuictoru, & attinctoru, necnon bona & catalla vilagatorii & damnatorii, & Wreccii Maris (cum accident) ao bona & catalla que cunq confiscat infra maneriu, diium, socam, villas, villatas, & cetera pmilla, ac peinel' corunde, & cuiullibet corunde, ingent far mueniend' imperpetuit. Et viterius ( or fipra) & hac plenti Charta nostra confirmatimus pi nobis, hered, & fuccellinostris pdict pf. Maiori & Communicati & successoribus suis, quod ipli & coru fuccessores, habeant & teneant duo Mercata, & quicquid ad Mercatu pertinet, seu pertinere debet aut poterit infra pdict Maneriu, dominium, & villa de D.vel aliqua parcell'eorund qualibet septimana fingulis annis imperpetuu, modo & forma fo quen, videlicet, quod iph & fuccessores sui habeant & teneant vin mercamercatum dictorum duorum Mercatoru quolibet die Sabbati. & alter Mercat corundem duoru mercat quolibet die Martis ibidem tenend'imperpetuu. Et insuper qd'ijde Maior & Communitas & fuccessores sui, habeant & teneant annuatim impoetuu duas Ferias fiue Nundinas infra pdice maneriu, dominium, & vilkam de D. & pracinct' corundem, vel coru alicuius, & quicquid qd' ad feriam fine nundinas pertinet, seu ptinere debet aut poterit : Vnam videlicet Feriam five Nundinas pdictaru duarum feriarum five nundinarum, tenend' apud dicta villam de D. singulis annis per tres dies. viz in vigilia & in die Sancti Iacobi Apostoli, & in crastin die immediate lequen duratur: Alteram vero feriaru fiue nundinaru pdict duarum feriarum fiue nundinaru, tenend' apud pdict villam de D. annuatim imperpetuum,in vigilia & in die Annunciationis beatz Mariæ virginis, & in crastino die immediate sequen similiter durawif, cum libertatibus, & liberis consuetudinib, pficuis, reventionibus, aduantagijs, commoditatibus, & emolumentis ad hmodi meratum, ferias, fiue nundinas, quouismodo pertin siue spectan, Dum umen feriæ sine nundin & mercatum illa non sunt ad nocumentu alioru vicinoru mercat, fiue aliaru vicinarum feriaru fiue nundinanm. Quare volumus, concedimus, & firmiter precipim, p nobis, hared', & successorib' nris per pletes, quod pdiet' Maior & Communitas & fuccessores sui habeant & teneant Mercatum & Ferias five Nundinas pdictas apud dicta villam de D.vt pdictu est fingulisannis imppetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus, & liberis confuepudinib, necnon oibus & singulis pficuis, reuentionibus, aduantazijs comoditatibus, & emolumentis ad hmodi mercatu, ferias, fine nundinas, fiue corum aliquod quoquo modo pertin fiue spectan, dum tamen Mercatum, feriz, fine Nundine illa non fint ad nocumentu vicinoru mercat, feriaru, fiue nundinarum. Et vlterius (ve flora) quantum in nobis est tenore psentiu, quod ijdem Maior & Comunitas, & successor sui, faciant, habeant, & constituat de tépor intépus imppetuu ad coru placitu, per literas suas patentes, sigillo hio commui figillatas, vnam idoneam pfonam effe Senefchall fine Recordat ipforu Maioris & Communitat, & fuccessoru fuorum pdict' manerij, dnij, & Soce de D. ac Cur, Letar, visus francipleg' paist', & ceteroru pmissorum. Habend', exercend', & occupand' officium Seneichall manerij, dominij, & Socæ illorum, ad cur, let, & vif. francipleg' pdict, per se, vel per deputatum, siue deputatos mos fufficientes, ad terminu vita vel annorum, feu ad voluntatem ploru

n,

0-

1)

IC-

115

8

afra

ınd

fe

VIII

TC1

Symb. ipforu Maioris & Communitat, & fuccefforum fuoru, put eis melius videbitur expedire. Et quod predict Maior & Communitas, & fuccessor sui, habeant & teneant vnam Cur qualibet septimana imperpetuu fingulis septimanis, viz. quolibet die Iouis imperpotuum in Guildhalda pdict' ville de Domnia & omnimod' placita; actiones, & quærelas, tam reales quam personales & mixtas, coram Maiore pdict, maner, dominij, & Soce de D.ac ceteroru przmiff pro tempore existen, ac coram Seneschall' sine Recordator Major & Communitat manerij, dominij, & Soca illoru, ac caterorij premissoru, vel deputato siue deputatis suis sufficient, secundu lege & consuetudine regni nei Angliz, audiend' & terminand', per breue fiue bria nra, hæred' vel fuccessoru nostroru quecung, sine querelam aut quascunq; querelas, ac iurisdictione & potestate cognos. cend', audiend', & terminand' coram quocung; hmodi Seneschall fiue Recordatore, seu eius deputato sufficiete, aut eius deputatis sufficientib, omnes & omnimod'actiones, sectas, grelas, & demand'. reales, personales, & mixtas, tam de oibus & singulis terf & tentis infra pdiet' mañia, dñiu, villa, & Socam de D. aut eoru mêbris cum pertin, ac precinct' corunde, vel alicuius coru existen, quam de, & in oibus & omnimod' debitis, ad quamcung; fummam, aut quafcung; fummas fe attingunt, ac de, & in oibus transgressionibus, debitis, detentionibus, compotis, conuentionibo, deceptionibus, contractibus, causis, & demandis, ac materijs quibuscung; infra manei sue dominiu, villam, & focam de D.ac cetera pmiss. seu pcinetu corundem, seu alicuius eorunde emergent siue contingent. Et qd' Cura illa sit cur de Recordo, quodque quilibet hmodi Seneschall's sue Recordator p tépore exilten, & quilibet deputat cuiuscue; hinodi Seneschall' sine Recordatoris habeant plena potestate & aucthoritatem, tenend', audiend', & terminad'placita & grelas illa, secundu debită legis formam, & pceded' ad iudiciu, in, & fup cilde, & facere inde executiones, put legi nostr concinit aut consueuit. Et quod ijde Maior & Comunitas, & success. sui constituant & habeant, ac constituere & here possint, vnu aut duos servietes ad Clauaminstra maner, & dnium, vill', & Soca de D. pdict, ac ceter pmillad attend' sup Maiore ville pd' pro tepore existen: Et ad faciend'& exequed fummon, distriction, & attach. ac alia pcepta Cur pdict, tam p corpus, quam aliter infra pd' dominiu, maner, villa, & Socam de D. & ceter premiss. & pracinet' corund', virtute warranti sue precept, ac cuiulcuq; pcellus aucthoritate supradiet', vel aliter inff pd' maner,

d P

00

fa

domi-

dominium, villam & Socam de D. & cætera pmilla, ac pcinte' eorundem, vel eof alicui, eis aut eof alteri direct fine dirigend'. Concedimus insuper præfat Maiori & Communitati & successoribus fuis ad eor vium & opus propria per plentes, oia & fingula exit9, proficua, fines, amerciamenta, & alia emolumenta quecung; in cuna pdicta, sue ratione cur illius per quamcung; causam contingen ablg; compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis, hæred' vel successorib' nostris, reddend', soluend', seu faciend'. Concessimus etiam pfat Maiori & communitati, ac successoribus suis, o Maior villa pradiff pro tempore existen, ac Seneschall' fine Recordat einst. ville protempore existen, ac tres Aldermanni eiusdem villæ p Maior & Seneschall', fine Recordatorem villæillius ad hoc elect', fint Iuflic et cultodes pacis nra, hæred & fuccessorum nostror infra pd' manerium, dominium, villam, et focam de D.pd', ac cætera pmiffa acpræcinctum eorundem. Et op idem Iustic', vel duo eor, quorum if Seneichall' five Recordator pro tempore existen, semper fit vms, plenariam habent potestatem et authoritatem ad pacem nram hred' vel successor nostror conservand'. Necnon omnia ordinationes et statuta facta & fiend' pro bono pacis niz, hæred' et sucaffor nostror, ac quieto regimine & gubernatione populi nfi, hared & successor nostror, in omnibus & singulis suis articulis, infra pd manerium, dominium, villam, socam, de D, pd', & cætera pmish&pcinctum corundem, iuxta vim, formă, & effectum corunde Statutorum et ordinationem custodiend' & custodiri faciend', & ad omnes illos quos contra formam & ordination statutor pd' venerint aut fecerint, secund' legem terre puniri faciend'. Et omnes illos qui aliquibus de populo nostro, vel hæred' seu success, nioru de corpor fuis, vel de incendijs domor fuar minas fecer, ad fufficiet fecuritat de pace et bono gestu suis, erga nos et populu norum, her & fucces. nostror inveniend' cor eis venire, et si hindi securitatem invenire recusaver, tunc eos in prisonam nostram hæred & succellorum nostrorum infra pd' villam de D. quousq; hmdi securit inuenerint, saluo custod' faciend'. Ac omnes materias, quærel', detell', caulas, & alia que cunq; infra dicl' man, dnium, vill', & focam de D. & pcinct' eorund' imposter perpetrat sine contingen, adeo plene & integre inquirend', audiend', & terminand', put custodes pacis nre, hæred' & fuccess. nrorum, ad pace in aliquo Com Angl' confernand' affig', virtute ordination & flatutor pd', ac fraru nothat pd' patenc' destitui aut destituend', terminare debent' et solet seudebebunt, p Major et Seneschal' sine Recordar & huiusmodi Symb.

tres Aldermanos diet' ville de D. p tempor existen, vel duos cof. quor diet' Seneschall' fine recordatorem p tempore existen vnu elle volumus inquirant & terminant, fecundum legem & confuetudinem Regni nostri Angl', & iuxta formam, & ordinationem Statutorum prædict: Ita quod custodes pacis nostræ, hæred vel successorum nostrorum ad hindi felonias, transgress. & malefacta in Com præd' fact', perpetrat, fiend', fiue perpretrand', audiend', & terminand', affign vel affignand' infra prædict' manerium, dominium, villam & focam, feu cætera præmissa, aut pcinctu prædict. ad aliquod quod ad custodes pacis nra, fiue Iustic' hindi ibidem pertinet faciend' non ingrediantur, nec se in aliquo intromittant. Sciatis insuper, qd' nos de gratia (ve supra) præfat Maiori & Comunitati & fuccessoribus suis præd', quod ofmia & singulabreuia, præcepta, warrant fumm, attachiamenta & mandata per Maiorem, fiue per Majorem & Communitatem, aut per Seneschall! fine Recordatorem prædict' manerij, dominij, ville, & Soce de D. aut eof aliquem pro tempore exilten, aut per deputatu Seneschall fine Recordatoris manerij, ville, & Soce illorum p tempor exilten concedend', vel extra cur, fine vifus francipleg' pdict, paliqua materia, re, vel caufa quacunq; emanatia feu profequend, aut p pf. Custodes siue Iustic' pacis pd' manij, dominij, villæ, et Soce de D. seu eor' aliques vel alique concedend, vel extra aliqua Sessionem, corà eis fiue corum aliquibus, vel aliquo tenend' pro aliqua materia, re, vel causa quacunq; emanantia prosequend vel dirigend, senient ad Clauas pdictor manerij, dominij, villæ, et Socæ de D. pro tempore existen, seu corum alicui, iuxta iuris exigentiam dirigantur, & per coldem servientes ad clauas, seu corum aliquem, iuxta vim, sormam, & effectum breuium, præceptor, warrantor, & mandatorum debite exequantur & returnentur: Ita qd' nullus Vicecomes Com nostri, hæred vel successorum nostrorum comit Ebor, vel aliquis alius Officiarius seu Ministr nostr, hered vel successorum nostror, neque aliquis alius, nisi tantummodo servientes ad clauas, aut coru aliquis pro tempore existen in neg.prædict' Maioris & Communitatis, & fuccellorum fuorum in nullo fe intromittat, aut intromittant quoquo modo. Et quod omnia & fingula hmdi breuia, præcepta, warranta, summ, attachiament, & mandata per huiusmodi seruientes ad clauas, seu corum aliquem execut seu returnat einsdem vigoris & effectus in lege existant, ac si etiam breuia, przcepta, warranta, summ, attachiament & mandata vicecomitibus niis, hzredum vel successor nostror przd' Com Eborum pro tempore existen

é-

m

el

1-

n

exilten, aut alicui alij Officiorum seu Ministrorum nostroru, haredum, ant successor in nostrori direct, ac per huminodi Vicecom, Officiar, seu Ministros, aut corum aliquem execui & returnat fuissent. Concessimus etiam de vberiori gratia nostra eisdem Maiori & Communitati, ac successoribus sus, quod ipsi & succesfores sui habeant retornum, ac plenum retornu omnium & singulorum breuium, pręceptoru, warrant, fummoń, attachiament, & mandatoru nostrorum, hæred' & successorum nostroru, ac summ, attach: & districtiones Scaccarij nostri, hæred & successorum nostronum, & executiones eorundem, infra manerium, dominiu, villam, & focam de D. & cetera præmissa, ac præcinchi corundem, coram nobis, aut hered' vel fuccessoribus nostris, vel aliquib' Iusticar nostris, hered' vel successoria nostrorum, siue in Scaccario nro, hared', vel successionostroria retornand', tamad sectam nostr hered' & fuccessor, quam ad sectam alterius cuinscunque, sine aliquorum quorum quinq; profecut vel profequend' feu retornand' : Ita quod millus Vicecomes, aut alius Balliuus, seu Minister noster, hæred vel successorum nostroru, manerium, dominiu, villam, & Socam de D.prædict', & cætera premissa, vel præcinct' pdict, aliquo modo ingrediatur ad himodi breuia, præcepta, warrant, lumin, attachiamenta, fiue mandata, aut fumm, attach, feu diffrictiones Seaecarij przdict', infra manerium, dominium, villam, & Socam illam, fine przeinchu predict' faciend', fiue exequend', mili fit in defectu iplonum Maioris & Communitatis, & fuccessorum suorum. Et vitenus concedimus præfat Maiori & Communitati, quod ipfi & faceflores sui habeant Gaolamin loco competente, infra princia diff ville de D.pro quibuscunque personis, pro quibuscuning felonijs, transgress. malefact, & alijs materijs & causis quibuscunque andland, five attach?, five eidem Gaol committend ibide, fecindum legern nostram, faluo & secur imprisonand' & custodiend'. Eoquod &c. (et fupra 357.) Et volumus & concedimus per prefentes, quod omnia & fingula premissa fiant & liberentur præfat Maiori & Communitat, & fuccessor suis sub magno figillo nost; abique fine vel feod', fine aliquo alio inde nobis, hered', vel fireeflonb' noftris in Cancellar noftra, aut in hanaperio Cancell' noftre feualibi quoquo modo faciend vel foluend. In cums reitestimon has literas fieri fecinius patentes. Telle meipfo apud Westin xiii). die Ia. Anno regni nostri vicesimo. Nos aurem &c. (Verbation eberei, heite & impune ingredigna ang & i ( : arqui) w

qui

- - Trad Oros JA freciall Linerie and Ouster le maine,

To Lizabeth &cc. Sciatis &c. & licentiam dedimus, ac per presentes Concedimus, & licentiam damos pro nobis, hered', & fucceffo. mbus noltris quantum in nobis eft, dilecto & fidel' fubdito noftro R.W.fratri & proxim hered' M.W.armig' defuncti, Qui quiden M. W. de nobis tenuit in capite die quo obijt, per seruitiu Militar) quocunque nomine, cognomine, fiue additione nominis, idé R. W. nominat fine nuncupat, qd'idem R.W incontinent ablo; aliqua phatione etatis fue, & abfq; aliqua alia liberatione feu psecutione hareditat fuz, vel alicur' inde parcell' extra manus nfas, hared' vel fuccessor nottroru, secundu cursum Cancellar nre, vel secund lege & curfum cur nostre Wardor & Liberac', vel lege terre nre Ang! seu aliquo alio modo psequend', in osa & singula dominia, maneria, mehiag', teristent, revertiones, feod' firm, villas, villat, hamlet and muitates, reddir, feruici, hudred', officia, prat, pale', paftur, moras, mariscos, bruer, tolnet, custumar, vil francipleg, cui, eschaet, balling libertat, franches warren, vinar, stagna, molendina, feod' Militaduocationes, & patronat Ecclefiar, vicar', capellar, & nominationes ad easdem : Ac in omnia & fingula alia possessiones & hereditament que cunque coru iurib, mébris, & ptinen vniufis infraregnu notti Anglie, Wallie, aut Marchias conundem, que fierint prodict M.W.& de quibusidem M.W. aut aliquis, velaliqui anteceffor poict R.W. cums hares iple eft, fuit, aut fuerunt poffet fionat, vel feifit in dnico suo vt de feod', aut in feod' qualitercung talliat, in dominico, vel aliter, diebus quib feperatim obierunt, aut die quo coru aliquis obijt, vel de quibus aliqua psona seisti fuit, aut alique plona leilit fuerunt conjunctim vel lepatim, ad vhim polit M.W. feu aliquoru antesellor pd' R.W. cuius vel quoru heres ipte elt, ur dirico fuo ut de feodo, aut in feod', qualitercunq; talliat in dominico, vel aliter, ad viti diet' M.W. aut aliquoru hæred fuoru, vel ad yfum aliquoru taliu antecessorum, aut talis antecessoris & hered talium antecefforusaut talis antecefforis dieb quibus sepatimobierunt, aut die quo coru aliquis obijt. Et que per, ime poliniorie ipli M. W. aut aliculus artecelloris aut aliquorum antecellori paict R. We cuins hares iple eft, aut aliquo alio modo ad manus mas deuenerunt, seu deuenire debuerut, aut deberent, aut in manib nis iam existunt, aut existere debent, vel debuer, o pf. R.W. in possessione, reutione, vel in viu discedere, reutere, remanere, ptiner, feu spectare debent, vel deberet, licite & impune ingredi, intrare, & feifire possit

0-

e-

P

R.

ue-

am

me,

tare

Aille.

Ac

Ac ca oia & fingula pf. R. W. & hæred' fui prout ipfe in eifden post mortem pd' M. W. aut aliquorum antecessorum pd' R. W. cuius vel quorum hæres iple eft hæreditar extitit, in possession, reuerfion, aut in viu, seifire, habere, tenere, possidere, & gaudere posfit & valeat, erga nos, hæred', & fuccessores nostros, abfq; aliqua alia liberatione seu prosecutione corunde, seu alicuius inde parcell extra manus nostras, secund' cursum Cancellar nostre predict' aut legem terr nræ, seu aliquo alio modo per pdictas personas, seu per carum aliquam profequend' vel impetrand'. Nolentes o pfatus R. W.nec hæred' fui, nec pd' quæcung; personæ, fiue gnæcung; persona de aliquibus dominijs, manerijs, terris, tenementis, & cæteris przmistis, ad vsum (vt pmittit) scisti, vel scisten, vel existen, mione ingressus fine occupationis & retentionis præd per ipsos foper comm aliquem fact; aut habit, fiend' & habend', per nos; hered', seu snccessores Iusticiar, Eschaetor, Vicecom, Receptor, Balliuos et Ministros nostros, hæred', vel successor' nostr' quousq; molestent, inquietent, vexent, distringant, in aliquo seu grauentur. meonim aliquis moleftet, inquietetur, vexetur, perturbetur, dineat in aliquo, seu grauetur. Nec quod ijdem Iusticiar Eschaelor' Vicecomit', Receptor', Ball', & ministri nostri, hæred' vel fuccellor nostr, nec corum aliquis in pdict' dominia, maneria, terr', teaement, & cætera præmiss.cum ptin, siue aliquam inde parcell, p nobis, seu nomine nostro se intromittant, vel corum aliquis introminat, Sed quod nos, hared', & successores nii, quoad seisiend' & apiend' in manus nostras pd' dominia, maner, terr, tenement, & qua pmill cum ptinen, fine aliquam inde parcell', ratione alicuin nothi tituli, clamei, vel interesse, quod vel qui nobis, hared & fuccelloribus nostris pd', per, siue post mortem dicti M. W. vel aliains alterius antecessoris, sine aliquorum aliorum antecessor pd' R. W. cuius vel quor iple hæres est, aut alicuius alteri? persone, siuc alquar aliar personar, de aliquibus domin, maner , terr , tent, ad vmuprad leilit, vel feilit nup existen, vel existen accidit, compeother eienit, aut accider, competer, vel euenir poterit, fum excluhimperpet per plentes. Et qidem R. W. & hæred' fui, erga nos, bared & successores nostros pro pmissis, & qualibet inde parcell' quiet & exonerat existent, & cor quilibet quiet & exonerat exis flet imperpetuum p præsentes. Et præterea pro nobis, hæred, &c faccest noftris concedimus per præsentes pf. R. W. necnon pred' quibulcung; alijs personis, & cuicunque alij person z de aliquibus dominijs,

part.prime

dominijs, manerijs, terris, tenenitis, & cæteris pmillis cum ptin, ad vlum superius recitat seisit nup existen, vel existen, q ipsi habeant. & quilibet eof habeat de tempore in tempus, tot & talia breuia mandat, ac warrant nra fusticient Iusticiar nris, Baronibus nris de Scaccario não, Efchaetoribus, Vicecomitibus, Receptoribus, Balliuis et Ministris quibuscung; et eof cuilibet dirigend, quot & qualia cos & cor cuilibet p exoneration fua verfus nos hared' & fuccessores nãos, in ea parte necessaria erunt et oportuna. Et viterio de vberiori gratia nostra damus & concedimus pf. R.W. necnon pd quibuscuuq; alijs personis, & cuicunq; alij pesonæ de diuersis manerijs, terris, tenementis, & cæteris pmillis cum pertineñ ad víus fuperius recitat feilit vel feilit exilten, quod hindi ingreffus, feilina, possessio, perceptio, & occupatio, de, & in diversis manerijs, terris, tenement, et cateris priill, cu ptin, et qualibet inde parcell' p die R.W.aut per prædict' quamcunque aliam personam, aut quascunque alias personas, de diuers. maner, terr, tenemtis, & cateris print. fine aliqua inde parcell' authoritate harum concessionis & licenție nostrarum fact' & habit, fiend' & habend', fit eis & commonlibet, & hared' fuis, ac hared' eorum cuiuflibet, prout ipfe in eifdem hareditabil' vt prafertur extitit, adeobona, valida, & efficaces ac tanti vigoris & effectus in lege, ac fi eadem dominia, maner, terr, temement, & cæter præmif.cum fuis pertinen & quælibet inde parcell' in manus nras debito modo capt & seisit fuissent. Ac iden R. W.& quzcung; alia persona, & quecung; alia persona dealiquibus diuers, maner, terris, tenement, ad vsum vt pmittitur, feist vel seisit existen, vel existen debitam liberationem eorud dominiorum,maneriorum,terrarum, tenemet, & cæterorum pmillorcum pertinen extra manus nostras, secund' cursum Cancellar nræ pdict, & fecund' legem teri niz, rite & debit profecut fuiffent: Ac nobis de omni eo quod ad nos in ea parte pertinet, seu pertinere posfit, debet, aut deberet, satisfact' fuillet & contentat aliqua negligetia,omission, misprision, error, repugnantia, contrarietat aut aliquo alio defectu quocunq; limitat' vel limitand', affigñ vel affignand' in aliquo non obstante: Homagio tamen & fidelit' pd'R. W.nobis in hac parte debit' seu debend' semper nobis saluis & reservat. Et viterius (ve fipra ) pf. R. W. oia & fingula exit', redd'. proficua, reventiones, & emolument' que cunq; omnium et fingulorum prædictorum dominiorum, manerioum, terrarum, tentorum, & exteror pmiff. & cuiuflibet inde parcell', cum omnibus & fingulis

m

ct,

of-

ć-

ınd

no-

uat.

rofi-

rum

m, &

fuis pertifi,a tempore quo prædict' R.W. accreuit plenam etatem fuam viginti vnius annor hucufq; & extuc prouenieh, exeuh, emergen, fine crefcen, & nobis qualitoung; debit fine fpectan. Habend. leuand', recipiend', gaudend', & retinend', omnia & fingula eadem exit, reddit, proficua, reversiones, & emolumenta eidem R. W.executoribus & alfignatis suis, de dono nostro, tam per manus suas po prias, quam per manus seperaliu, nuper nunc & imposteru Eschaetoi feodar, superuisor, vicecom, receptor, ball', & alior occupatoru quorumcunq; corund', fine alicuius inde pcell'pro tepore existent: Necno alieru officiario in roru quorum cunq; in seperalibus Com, in quibus dict' dominia, maneria, terf, teñt, & cetera præmissa cum pertinen existunt, siue aliqua inde parcell'existit, absque compoto, responso, seu aliquo alio nobis, hæred', & successoribus nostris pro przmistis, siue aliquo przmist. reddend, soluend, seu faciend. Et vltenus volumus & concedimus per plentes, quod tam przf.R. W. gum omnes nuper nunc & imposterum Eschaetor, feodar, supermor, vicecom, receptor, ball', firmar, & occupator de hindi reuenionibus, exit, reddit, & proficuis seu aliquo pramist. a prad tempore quo præd R.W. accreuit plena ztate fuam viginti vinus annori, hucula; & extunc prouenien, exeun, emergen, fiue crefcen, absque compoto, respon, seu aliquo alio nobis, hæred', & successoabus nostris inde reddend', soluend', seu faciend', erga nos, hared', & fuccellores, & executores noltros quiet & exonerat existent, & comm quilibet quiet & exoner existet imperpetuu per præsentes. Et viterius de viberiori gratia nira, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nothis, pro nobis, hæred', & fuccessoribus nothris, perdonauimus, reminus, & rejaxauimus, ac per plentes perdonamus, remittimus, & relaxamus pf. R. W. omnes & omnimod' intrusiones & ingress. per dict' M. W. aut per præd' R. W. cuius heres ipse est, aut per aliquamaliam personam, siue aliquas alias personas ad eius ysum sejfit vel feilit, de, & in pd dominijs, manerijs, terr', tent, & ceteris premissifeu aliqua inde parcella, quæ de nobis, vel de aliquo alio tenent qualitercung; ante præsentem die, habit, fact', aut perpetrat ? Nection omnes & omnimod' perquifitiones, alienationes, donationes, fines, compot, & forisfactur de pd' dominijs, manerijs, terris, tent,& cateris pramissis, cum oibus & singulis suis pertin, vel aliquainde parcell', per dict' M. W. aut per præd R. W. aut per aliquamaliam antecessor einsdem R. W. fine aliquas alias psonas, antemortem dicti M. W. fine licentia nostra habit, fact', aut perpetratt Necnon omnes & omnimod actiones, sectas, quærelas, impe-ВЬ titiones,

titiones, executiones, & demand' que cune; quas vel quæ versus pf. R. W. vel aliquem antecessor pref. R. W. sue aliques alias personas de & in præmissis, vel eoru aliquo habuimus, habemus, seu in stuti habere poterimus vllo modo. Prouiso semper quod he literæ në patentes, nec aliquid in eisdem content, aliqualiter se extend' ad onerand' præf. R. W. vel aliquam aliam personam, sue aliquas alias psonas, aut præd dominia, maner, terr, tenement, & cetera pmissa, sue aliqua inde parcel', de, & pro aliquo debito, ratione alicuius recognitionis siue oblation nobis, siue alicui progenitor nostronum, siue alicui alij psonæ, ad vsum nostru cognit seu deliberat. Eo quod expressa mencio de &c.

Per billam Cur Wardor & liberac' &c.

## Bargaines and Sales.

T Bargaine and Sale what? and of the involement thereof. Scat, 393 T Nto Grants, & Contracts, succeed Bargaines & fales, which be of manors, lands, tenements, hereditaments, and other things, to transfer the propertie thereof from the bargainer to the bargainee for mony: But no manors, lands, tenemets, or other hereditaments can passe, alter, or change from one to another, whereby any estate of inheritance or freehold is made, or taketh effect in any person or persons, or any vse thereof is made, by reason only of any bargaine and sale thereof, except the same bee made by writing indented, fealed, & inrolled in one of the Courts of Record at Westminster, or within the same Countie or Counties where the tenements so bargained do lie, before the Cuffer Rotulorum, and two Justices of the peace, and the Clerke of the peace of the same countie or counties, or two of them at the least, whereof the Clerke of the peace to be one, and that within 6. Monethes after the date of fuch writings indented, 27. H. & cap. 16. And they are made as followeth.

Sect. 394. This Indenture made or. Betweene A. B., I. B. and A. of the one party, & T. B. on the other party, Witnesseth that the fair A. B. Ca. B. in for, & in consideration of one C. il. of lawfull English money to the said &c., have bargained, fold, given, and granted, and by these presents we fully, clerely, and absolutely bargaine, sell, give, and graunt onto the same T. B. all, and all manner of those meluages, lands, tenements, meadowes, passures, seedings, and all other beredi-

I.

by

ue,

iua. then

cebi.

herevitaments whatfoeuer, being freehold or charterbold, fet, Iving. san being in the townes and fictos of ac.or any of them in the county of A. which lace were the meluages, lands, ec, of R. W. in ble, polfellion, right, revertion, or remainder. To have and to bold the fame meluages, lands, ec. with all e finguler the appurtenances ec. buto the fame T. 13. bis beirs & allignes for euer, to the only ble & beboofe of the faib C. 13. bis beires and affignes for euer. And the faib J. B. and 201. B. e euery of them Do couenant ec, that they the faib 3. B. and III. 15.03 one of them now bin, 02 is true and richtfull owner of owners &c.of al &c. before by thele prefents mencioned to be bargais ned & fold, & that the fait premiffes & every parcell thereof, now bee. and fo that continue clecrely bifchaged and eronerated, of, and from dother former bargains ac. As in covenants to be discharged with reasonable exceptions. And the said R.C. J. B. ec. that they the in 3.B.CB.R. the furninos of them, and the fato 12, and all and perpother perion or perions and their beires, now having, or which breafter thall or may juttly claime to have any right, title, effate, or Meritaunce, in, and to the afore bargained premilles, or any parull thereof, that at all times within feuen yeares nert after the bate breef, po, suffer, acknowledge ac. As in covenants of further affirmice. And the faib R. C. J.B. and Ca. B. ec. that they the faib et or one of them, their heires executors, ac. thall beliver, or caufe to the fair C. 19. his beires ec. to the ble of the fair C. 19. his being any affigues, before the feath of ac. As in covenants to deliver enidences. And the same R. J. and M. ec. that if it thall fortune A.B.ac. of any of them, which do of that fland toyntly and feuerally bounden wichthe faid R.C. and J. B. to the faid C. P. by one water ting obligatory, bearing date &c. in 1 50. poundes, indosced with condition for the performing, fulfilling, a keeping of the covenants, grants, articles, and agreements contained in thele &c. of the part of the fait ac, their erecutors ac, to be performed and kept, or either of dento bepart this prefent life, before any perfect, fufficient, and convenient affurance be made from the faid &c. og either of them, og any other person or persons that bereafter thall be the right beire or better of the fair ib. B. or of the fair I. and W. that then the fair R. C.J.B. and W.B.oz one of them, their heires ac. of them, hal with in one quarter of a yeare, next after the beath of any of them, the fair L.C.J.B.W.B.A.B. & S.F. caufe the furuiuoz or furuiuozs of b faid obligors, together to lo many other good & lufficient persons, in he fleed of luch, to many of the faid obligors as thatbe the decealed,

75 b 2

Symb. Bargaines and Sales. part. prime

to become toputly a fenerally bounded by their writing obligatorie, as their deede lufficient in the law to the lame T.P. his executors of aflignes, in 150. pounds of good a lawfull money actindogred with fuch like condition in effect, according to the true meaning hereof, as is contained in the indorcement of the lame former obligation: for that the lame T.P. his executors of aflignes, will boon the belivery of the lame writing obligatorie, deliver out the forelaid former Obligation to the lame R.C. his executors of aflignes to be cancelled. In winnesse &cc.

## I Abargaine and fale of lands for feited upon a Mortgage.

Sect, 395 This Indenture &c. Witneffeth, Chat wheras one R. B. by his need indenter, Dated ec. Die give ec. buto the faid Col. Col. his beires and affignes, to the ble of the fame III. III. bis beires and af figues, (rehearing the lands:) vpon this condition, That if the fall R.B. Could pay, og caufe to be paiet to the fait &M. E. O. bis ces taine Atturney, erecutors,or affirmes, the fumme ec. in maner and forme following: That is to lay &c, at the featt &c. in ful paiment &c, and allo bpon other conditions in the laid beed inbented, frecifies, mentioned: Cabich faid conditions for the paiment of the faid och faio R. B. bath broken and not performed, by reafon wherof chefai 201.201. is prefently feiled of the fair premilles with the appurtmi ces to bim and his beires, without any maner of condition for energ Wherefore the faid 201.201. for the fumme ec, both by thefe prefent Indentures plainly and fully bargaine and left buto the laid B. B. bis beires and affignes for ever, the lands before Borgagedec, All fuch couenants to be put in this Indenture, as in the Indenture of Bargains & Sales before in this booke, for actes done by the vendee only. And over this the fair Col. 763. for him, his beires ochoth couenat ac. by thefe prefents, that neither be the laid ZII. ZII. of any other for him, or by his commandent or agreement, bath recepued of the faib R. B. of of any other perfon of perfons, the aboutlaine fumme of ac. at the baies and rimes before remembred or appointed for the payment thereof, nor at any time or times after the fame Daies : )201 that the faio R. B.o. any other for him bath parch, or of feren to pay the faid fumme oc, at the baies and times aforefaid, 87 & any time of times after the fame bay of payment. And ouer this al fo, that hee the late Ed. 381. bis beires, erecutors, or affignes, bath not made, not bereafter thall make buto the fait B. B. his beires of affignes

offenes, of any of them, any acquicance, releafe, or bischarge of the Gin finnine of ac.o. any parcell thereof, or of any condition or conpitions (pecified in the faib beed inbented, In witneffe &c.

#### g A Bargaine and fale of a Maunor.

His Indenturemade &c. Betwene the bigh a mighty Prince Sect. 396 b. Duke of & Marques Dorlet, Lord ac. of the one party, 9 f.ac. Witnefleth that the faib D. for and in confideration afwell of the fumme ec, to bim by the fait Q. f. at thenfealing of thefe mes fent Inbentures, well and truely fatifited contented a paied ac. and alo for the fumme of gc. to him the faid D.to be paied, in maner and hime bereafter in this prefent Inbentures declared, bath given, mounted, bargained, and fold, and by thefe mefents oc, to the fait Q. fall that his Banos of D. with the appurtenances in the fair Coliitof & and allo bis meluage, grange, cottages, milles ac. landes, mements, meadomes, leafures, paffures, parkes, commons, mafte nundes, firres, heathes, marifhes, woodes, buderwoodes, waters, es, filbings, rents, revertions, fernices, courts, profits of Courts, mes, brewes of frankpledge, a all that to his biet of frankpledge wh appertaine; goods and cattels mepued and ftraied, goods a catthe of felons, and fugitive persons, fees, warbs, marianes, escheats, mieles, beriots, fines, amerciaments, liberties, privilebres, and all wher profits, commodities, emoluments, and herevitaments whatforuer in b. aforefaid, and ellewhere, within the county of &. aforefantothe fait Mano; belonging, or in any wife appertapning, or stepted, reputed, or taken as part, member, or parcell of the fame noz, in as large and ample maner and forme, as the fame D. bath the lame. And allo the uowlon, gift, free disposition, and right of patowage of the Rectorie & Church of the manor of D. aforelaid. And alloal maner beeds ec. As in fale of writings, with couenant to dewerthern, infra 399.6. To have and to hold the fait mannors, me langes, ec. And the fair D. ec. that he the fame D.his heires and tignes, on this five, or before the feath of ac. shall make, or cause to bemabe ec. As in covenants of affurance, And that bee the fame Dand his beires, afwell as the faid A. f. and his beires and affignes st.all the faid mannous, landes, tenements, and other the premiffes, am enery part or parcel thereof, halbe cleerely eronerated ac, As in couenants of discharging, rents, services, and customes, from thence totte be paien, or going out, or from the fait manors, landes, tenements,og other the premilles to the Queene our Soueraigne Laby,

25 b 3

DÉ

tt

2 86

sale

bath

25 07

mes.

or to ampother perfon or perfons, and all leales, graunts, for errme of yeares, and life, or luces, or by copy of coute Roll of the faro manmors, and other the premilles, or any part or parcell therof beretofne made, whereupon the ancient and accultomed rents og moze bin referued yerely, onely erceptet. And the fame D. ec. that the faine manors, Jahoes, tenements, and other the premiffes bin at the bayof thenfealing of thefe prefent Jubentures, of the clere perely balue of rr. pound ouer and about all perely charges e repailes, e lo the faib perely rent fhal and may fland and continue without fraud or cauin. In confideration of the which bargaine and fale, and other cours nants, grants, articles, and agreements made on the part & behalfe of the fair D. mell and truely to be oblerged, performed, fulfilled and kept, according to the intent, purport, & true meaning of thefe me fent Inbentures. The faib A. F. couenanteth ec. that be the faib & F. bis beires e affignes, at, or before the featt of ec. nert commine after the bate of thele prefents, at the manlion boule of the fate D. commonly called S.inthe partit of Saint Piin the field, in the rate ty of ac, betweene the boures of nine & ri. of the clocke of the fore moone of the fante bay, thall content and pay, or caufe to be conteners and paied to the faib D.the fumme of ec. for the purchafe, cleere hap raine and fale of the fame mannous, landes ac, and other the premis fes. In witnesle.

### g Abargaine or Sale of Annuities.

"His Indenture &c. Witnefleth that the fair Tel. for bim, bis This Indenture &c. Witherten of fold oc. the yearstyrent beires and executors, bath bargained of fold oc. the yearstyrent Sect. 397 or Annutie of fine pounds ac, going out of the manors of (die & And alfo the fain Co. barcraineth and felleth ac. one other annualto perely rent or annuitie of r. pounds allo, perely going out of oc. pall bis right, title, and intereft, in, and to the fato fenerall annuities, and to either of them. To have, bolb, intop, leuie, take, and receive the faid feuerall Annuities and pearely rents of flue poundes, and tenne pounds to the fait &. ec, at the featts of ec. And furthermore the faib Col. couenanteth ec. that bee the faib Col. and his beires, before the featt of ac. fall make a good, fure, and fufficient effate, and late full graunt in fee limple to the faib &. and bis beires and aflignes, of, and in the faid feuerall annuities of perely rents of ac. Difcharged ec. And furthermore the fair & .couenanteth ge, with couenants that the vendor may lawfully distraine for the rent, and that hee's feiled &c. In witnefle mbereof &c.

T A fale

I A fale of a Reperfion.

His Indenture &c. Betweene &c. Witnelleth, that the fait R. Sect. 398 the day of the making bereof, bath bargayned oc. buto the fait Band onto bis beires for euer, all the reuerlion wben it Chall bappen come and fall, incontinently by and after the beath of 3. 8. grandmather to the faid R. of, and in all those landes, ec. and all his right. claime, title, ble, polleftion, and intereft, of, and in the fame , who is tenant thereof for terme of ber life . In witneffe &c.

#### I A Bargaine and fale of a Reversion.

His Indenture mabe et. Betweene R. B. of 12, in the Countie Sect. 399 I of S.gentleman, and K. bis wife of thone partie , and C. S.of 6.in the countie of & Clothier on the other partie, Witneffeth that the lato B. B. and K. bis wife, for the fumme of ac . to them by the fin T. S. meff and truelp concented a paied at thenfealing bereof, mercof and wherewith the faib R. B. and B. bis wife acknowled. mb themfelues well a truely to be contented and paied: And therof. mof enery part and parcell thereof both cleerely acquite and bifdurne the faid E. R. bis beires and executors by thefe prefents, baue largayned and fold, and by thefe prefent Indentures do bargaine m fell cleerely buto the fait C. S. bis beires and affigues, the Reperform of all choic their lands and tenements with thappurtenances in G.aforelaid, called and knowen by the name of ec.thereuneo belonging or appercayning, or with the fame of late pleb, or to ferme inten, be it moze of lelle, late in the tenure and occupation of T.C. me C.bis wife, mother to the faio B. as in the right of the faio B. during her naturall lyfe, or of their affigues, and now in the tenure of C.S.for terme of peares, pet induring of the leafe and demile of the laid C. C. and C. Together with all fuch beedes, charters, tubences, efcripts, writinges, and muniments, concerning the pemilles onely . 02 any part or parcell thereof , as now be in the pollellion , cuttobie, and keeping of the laid & or in the cuttobie or teping of any other person or persons to his ple, or by his beliverie, and which be may come by without any fuit in the law. And the lame ocedes, charters , cuidences , elcriptes , wiptinges , and mimiments, the law R. B. and It bis topfe, couenameth and graunteth by thefe prefents, to and with the faid C. and his beires, to beliver, or cause to be belivered to the fair &. S. bis beires, trecutours , abministrators', or afficines ; before the feast of all Saints

Saints next comming after the orte bereof. To have and to hold the revertion of ec. with their appurcenances to the law C.S. bis heires and affigues, to his & their owne ble for euer, for, or according to fuch rate and perely value, as the overplus of the laid lands fo erchanged by the faid R.D. with the fato T.S. fall come and amount unto , ouer and about the verely value of the laid mano, and other the memilles exchanges by the laib C.S. with the lato R.D. accorping to the rate and extent of twentle peares purchale. Prouided alwaies, & it is couenanted a agreed betweene the fait parties T.S. and R.D. by thefe prefents, that the fait lands, tenements, and other the premiffes, thall be reasonably and indifferently rated, extented. and values : And that after fuch ertent, cate, and value of the memilfes fo babe mave, the fait & S. bis beires, erecutors, or abministrators, fhall content and pay to the laid R.D.his erecutors or affirmes. mithin the space of twelve Monethes nert after notice given to the faib C.S.bis beires of erecutors, all fuch fummes of money, as the fair overplus thall be balued and raced to amount buto, in forme aforelaid, according to tr. peres purchale. And furthermore it is covenanten ac, that either of the faid parties to thele prefents, a the beires of either of them, thall at all time and times bereafter, buring the space of three yeares, next infuing the date bereof, bo and fuffer to be sone, all a every fuch reatonable act or actes thone of them with other, as thatbe reasonably beutles or abutles by either of the faithur ties, the beires of affignes of either of them, of the learned counted of either of them. for more better affurance and fure making of the fail manogs ec. and all other the premiffes with their appurtenances, erchanged betweene the laid parties by thefe prefents, according to the true intent and meaning percof, be it by fine, feoffement, recoul rie, beebe, of beebes inrolled releafe confirmation, or otherwise with warrantie, onely of the law parties and their beires, acrainf them felues, and their bettes. In witneffe whereof ac.

#### A Bargaine and fale of the Patronage of a benefice.

His Indenture made ac. in the years of ac. Betweene D.D. of Sca. 400 1 the one partie, and D. S. on the other partie, Witneffeth, that the fair b. D. for certain confiberations, and alfo for the fumme of echarh bargaines & folo, and by thefe prefents both cleerely a fully bargaine and fell onto the fait b. S. all that the Abuowion, Patro mage, right of parronage, gift, nomination, prefentation, and free bispolition, of, and buto the parish Churchof Tin the Countie of C.

toge,

cogether with all and all maner of entoentes occues, watchinges, and muniments, contexting the fair Avortal and patronage of the Church aforefair. To have and to bot the forefair Advantage, and all other the premittes with thappurtenances onto the fair D. S. his beires and allignes, to the onely vie and behoofe of the fair D. S. his beires and allignes for ever, In winnelle &c.

#### I A Bargaine and fale of Copybold landes,

"His Indenture at, Betweene 99: 18. withow late the wife of Sect. 401. I C.R. while be lyued Citizen and Cauerner on thone party, and R. B. Serieant at the law on the other party. Witneffeth, that the faib 90. and C. haue bargained oc. to R. B. all the mefnages oc. whether they be freehold or coppholo, or whatloener senure they be of. And the fait B, and C. ec. that they fall make the fait R. and his beires, or bim, and other perlons & their beires, at the nomination of the fain R.o. his beires, fure of the fait melunge ec. before the feaft of ac next comming by furrender therofinto the Lords bands to the he of the fait R. and his beires, to thule of him a other persons by him to be named, to their beires, or otherwife, at the ervences, coffs mb charges in the law of the fair 99, and C.o one of them, their erecutors or affirmes . And also at the like expences, afwell for the Lords fine as for other chines, thall cause the Lord of the manor for the time being of whom the fair meluage, and al other the premilles be bolben , to make a fure graunt, feifin, pollettion, and belitterie , of and in all and finguler the fame to the fait R. and bis beires, 02 to bin, and other perfons at his nomination, and to their beires, acrosing to the lauvable ble and cultome of the fame manor becerofore les. And furthermore the lais 49, covenanteth and graunteth, that if the laid R. 02 fuch perfous at his nomination, which that have the lin meluares ac, and other the memiffes, without couin or collufon be lawfully enicted, bispollelled, or villeiled of the faid mefuage ec. before the fealt of Calter next comming: That then the faio R. am his beises. Hall within the frace of three Wonethes next after any luch eniction, vilpoffellion, or villeifin, baue as much landes and tenements of the aforelaid B. and T. which they or either of them baue or ban in their pollettion, revertion, or ble, at the election a pleas fure of the laid B. as thall amount to, and be of the clere perely value of the lair meluage ac.or of as much part thereof, as the forefait R. halbe to lawfully exicted and officilet of, or that thall not be affired to the law R. before the featt of Cafter aboue rehearles, To have

Ile TO

tet

E.

ge

Symbol Bargaines and Sales de part, printe ant to boltes. And also she fain to bergayneth and selleth to the said R. all moner of suffer groods, belieflements, and suplements to

fato R. all maner of Custo, goods, babillements, and implements to them, and either of them pertayning a belonging, being in the same mesuage, garben, bouses, ac. at the day of sealing of these presents. And the said M. and E. both graunt, that they shall discharge ac. the pearely rent of ac. And that the said R. shall have and take the profites, from the feast of Saint Wichaell last past ac. For which sale and bargaine of all and singular the premisses, on the part of the said M. and E. to be observed, perfourned, and done, the said R. hath contented and paped ac. In witnesses.

ad tada distribute of A fale of a Wordfbip.

emelance ne, whe-His Indenture et. Witneffeth, that there our Soueraigne Lapy the Queener Baieflie that nom is, of ber fpeciall grace, certain knowledge, meere motion, by ber bighnes letters Patents, fealed with the great Seale of England, bearing bate ge. Dio giut ge. to the faid D. S. by the name of ber highnelle faithfull and wel beis ued feruent D.S. Efg.the cuftobieofebe bobie and mariage of D.L. ber bigbnelle Mars, fonne & beire to D. who at the dap of his beath Did hold certaine landes and tenements in B. of P. of J. C. our So ueraigne Lavie the Queenes bighneffe wart, as of his mano; of K. in the fair county or now being in the Queenes Paiellies bands, by realon of the minosity of the laid I. C. by p third part of one knights fee, To have postelle, and injoy the custovie of the boby and mariane of D. B. butil luch time as the laid & bis beires op affirmes fhal baue, bab, or taken the effect of the fait mariage of the fait b. K. as bythe letters Batenes more plainly appeareth : The faid (); S. now by thele prefent Annetures, for the fumme of grof good and lawful ac to birn by the lain E. B. paid and truly contented gc. boeb plainly and fully bargaine, fell, gine, and grant onto the faid C. K. bis erecutors o) affignes, the cuftoble and Warothip of the body & mariage, with out disparagement of the faid D. E. and alfo the Letters parents aforefaio: Co have, intop, and pollelle the fame cultobie and wardthip of the bobie and mariage of the lato b. M. without bilparagemet of the faid E. K. bis erecutors & affignes, butill fuch time as the faid E. K. his erecutors, abministrators, and affignes, thall take or haut the effect of the mariage of the fato D. K.in as ample and large maner and forme, as the law D.S. the cultobie, wardibip, or mariage bath by the fain Letters patents, of otherwife. And the fair C. H. doth covenant ac, that be plaid to. S. ac, or fuch other perfon of perfons,

form, as the fair D. S. by his laterwill e tellament, or otherwile, mail thereunto name or appoint, wall a may have the cultorie, polletton, and education of the fair D. B. during the minoritie of the fair D. B. without any let, impediment or diffurbance of the fair E. sc. or any of them. And that he the fair D. B. his heires and affigures; that quietly and peaceably have, and for ever entry all lands, renements, and heredicaments that to them both belong, without any let, impediment, or interruption of the fair E. his erecutors, administrators, or affigures, or any of them, for, or by reason of any value of mariage, or forfaiture of mariage at. In withele &c.

g Of a Bargaine of Wheate.

THis Indenture mabe berweene A. B. vc. & D. et, witnefleth, Sect. 403. I that the faid A. B. bath barrained a fold, and by thefe orefents harraineth and felleth bnto the faid C.D.rr. quarters of Ettheate, on re. quarters of Rie, good Cabeat & Rie, cleane and marchantas ble with the bell, accompting will, bulbels with the beane to everie parter. All which er, quarters of Caheat, ofer, quarters of Rie, the a 3. B. both covenant oc. that be, his executors or affignes at his m their own coft and charge, thall beliver, or caufe to be belivered to fair C. D. to his executors of affignes, franke & free, at the pinel. ne boule of the lais C.D.at Laforelaid, before the feaft of ac. For the barraine and fale of all which tr. quarters of all beate and requarters of Rie, and for the beliverie thereof in mamet and forme aforefair, the faid C. D. couenanteth &c. to pay or caufe to be payed to the faid A. B. his erecutors of affignes, for every quarter ef the land Imbeate eight Billings ac. & for every quarter of the faib Rie. fir billings ac.in maner and forme following: That is to fap. ac. In withelle whereof &c.

#### I A fale of Timber.

This Indenturemade &c. witnesseth, that the said A. B. for a Sect. 404 Terraine summe of money to him in hand paied by the said R. S beca. 404 Whereof the said A. B. knowledgeth himselfe ge. hath bargained and sob, 4 by these presents for him, his heires, executors a suggest for entroop bargaine a self of D. Okes as they sand now a grow in a certain wood called by the name of B. within the parish of D. in § said thunty of S. a as the same soften a very of the are before the installing and believery of these present Indoncutes, signed a marked by the sull assent and agreement of the said parties. To have and

iniop

Symboot Bargaines and Sales and patt. prima

inion the fein fasty Dhes fo figues and market, with all comment ties belonging to the fame, bato the faib B. S. his erecutors and affigues, from the Dav of the Date ge. afwell be the laib R. bis erecutors and affigues & feruants, to baue free libertie of acceffe, receffe courfe and recourfe, at all times at their will and pleafure, to and from the faid wood called B. wichout am let, venialog interruption of the fain 3. B. bis beires og affignes, as allo to bew, fquare, lam, and barke the fame Dkes, or any of them. And alfo to ble and beutle with borte. cartes and maines , all other beuiles for the carrying amay of the fame forty Dhes, and enery of them. And alfo that the fato R. S.bis erecutors and affigues, to have free libertie until p feall ac. to bigue pits, callen lam pics, within the law wood called B. where bethink eth bell, fo that the fame pies be filled by againe by him the faib B. his erecutors or affignes, within fir weekes after the carrying abay of the laid wood o trees. And that he the laid R. S. bis erecutors or affigues, hall fence and amend the bedges and fences, in, and ab the premiffes in all fuch places as falbe broken, trobben bolunt or otherwise maken by occasion of p premities, at his or their charges, on this libe ec. taking lufficient beberebate upon the fame groundes for the being of the lame, Prouided almaies that the laid R. S. his erecutors, affignes, or feruents, fallat notime bereafter lawfull bo any burt or varnage, either of the graffe or corne, other then for the necessarie cutting, faming, and carrying of the laid wood and tress. In witnesse &c.

S Afale of Wood.

Sect. 405 This Indenture & witnesseth, that the said A. B. the day of the tures both clerely bargaine a sell unto the said E. all those his woods and underwoods, now flanding a growing, in and upon his grows or bedgegroues called P. in the parish of B. in the country of Estr. And the said E. doth covenant a graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executors or assignes shall leave standing, in, a upon the special lands called P. competent estificient statels a starter, according to the custome in the same countrey beresologe viru. And alla the said E. doth covenant and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executors or assignes, at their owne costs and charges, all bedges and defences belonging to the said groves and bedgegroves, well am sufficiently shall amend, restore and repaire, when and as oftense need shall require, from the day of the selling of the said woods, we the end and terme of ac, then next inluing, so, the safegard of the said woods.

firmes growing boor the fame, And the fait C. poth further cours nant and graunt by thele prefente, that be, bis erecutors or affigues mit not fell any of the faib wood or binberwoods, but in bue a fealer nable times of felling: that is to lap, verely bet ween the fealls of &. Dichael tharchangel, and the Annuntiation of our bleffed Laby the Clirmin from the featt of & . Wich the archangel next comming after the bate beteof to the end and terme of acifrom thence next infuing. fully to be complete and entes. And the forefait Q. B. for his part porb commans and grane by this Inventure, that the faid Chis ere cutors and affignes, that have free ingreffe and regrelle, to and from the faib woods and underwoods, with horfe, cart, and carriage, at all times according to his pleasure for p felling, bewing, cutting bown and carrying away the forelaid underwoods, in manner and forme as fore beclared suring all the forefail terme, withoutlet or interruption of any perfon or perfons. For the fale and bargaine of all which monds and bubermoodes, the fuid C. both conenant and graune by dele prefents, to pay or ac.of which ac. the faid A. B. knowledget . To infelfe wel and truely fatified & paied, and therof and of every parof of the fame cleerly both acquite & discharge the faid 3. his beires mo erecutors by thele prefents, In witnelle &c.

### A Bargaine and fale of Woods.

"His Indenture &c. Witneffeth, that the faid R. hath bargay" Sect. 406. neve foib ec.al thole his moons & unbermoods, called & knomen by the name of ac. except the land and foile of the fame woodes a bubetwoods and allo wainers called flanders of oc. onely exceuted and referred to the fair Rand to bis beires, erecutors and affignes. And thefair T.couenanceth, that be the fair T. fhall fell and carrie aman all the faid woods a buderwoods (except before excepted) within is. peres nert infuing the bate of thele prefents, at meete and fealonable times in the yeare, to that the fixing of the fame woods may come & grow againe in due courfe. And the fame & covenanteth oc, we fupra or. And further the fair C. couenanteth ge. that be the fair C. ll acquice, vischarce, a saue harmelesse the said R. his executors, a affigns, against all men.of, and for the paiment of any maner of tithe which that happen hereafter, or rife to bee due or bemaunded, of, and fold, as is aforefait. Provided alwaies, and it is further conenanteb fc.that iff chappen the faib & bereafter lawfully to be interrupteo ec. by any perion of perions precenting any lawfull citle to the premilles

premilles, within one yere next infuing the vate of these presents, so that he cannot or may not lawfully rake, sell, practic away the said wood, according to the true meaning of these presents, and of the consensus comprised within the same: That then the said R. or biserections had allow and pay but othe said T. his executors or alligns the value of the said woods that thall happen to be lawfully taken a may from the said T. after the reasonable cate and value of the said woods that said woods that the said woods that said woods that the said woods the said woods

# nutse paisant a site of Defeafances. It of an marcota with a singel one remains the state of the state of the same and the

#### (1) 15311 g A Defeafance of a rent by sot ability off ate to Lands; 10 10!

conclum perfector perfons. Forthe fale and burgains of all winch Ha Indenture Sec Betweene D. Wir J.b. Wirneffeth,the Sect 407. Debere the fait 3. D in fulfilling and performing of part of ter taine conenantes, fpecified and veclared in a patre of Indentines made betweene the faid 3. D. on the one partie, and the faid SB.M. of the other partie, by his beeb bearing bate ec. bach ginen and gran ted to the faid 99. Il. an annuall and pearely rent of ac. To have and to hold the fait annuall or yearely rencofac to the fait 99. 20. his heires and allignes, for and during the life of E. Sp. with afufficient clause of distresse comprised in the said grant for nonpayment of the faid yearely rent of &c. Neuerthelesse, it is nowfully renenanted granted, and agreed betwirt the fart parties in manner and forme following that is to fap, The fair 99. 201. covenateth st that if the late I.D. at any time bereafter to obeatine a get the effett and interest of the laid C. Sp. which he hath in and to the late mano; At and thereof Domake one lufficient efface to the faib 90. buring the life of the laid Ethat then the laid grant of the laid annualizent of Bc. Ball from thencefoyth ceafe, be betermined and veterly boid and of notie effectiany thing in the late former Inbentures mentioneb, of in the fart grant of amounte contained to the contrary in any wife notwithflanding. And firther the fair Sp. III. comenanteth gr.that if it bappen the faid 99.201. his beires, executors, administrators, of affigues, or any of them to make befault in paiment of the faibe fumme of oc.mentioned in the faib former Inbetures, or of any part thereof, and bo not make true paiment therof at fuch baies & times, as are mentioned in the laid former Indentures: That then it thall

be lamful to the fair I. Di bis beires or affignes , to retaine the fair sanual og perely rent of ac, in his or their proper hands: And the fain annuitie of perely rent thall be fulpended a not bemaunded not papar ble, butill fuch time as the faid 3. D. bis beires ac. be fully contented, fatified, og paiet of the fait entier fumme of ac, and of euery part thereof,ouer and belibe bis coffes a charges for the withholding and nonnayment of the fame fumme of et, any thing in the fais former Indentures, of in the fair grant of annuitie, of in thele Indentures mentioned, to the contrarie thereof in any wife notwithflanding. In witneffe &cc.

A Defeafance upon a Bargaine and fale.

His Indenture &c. Betweene Bt. Witneffeth, that where the Sect, 408. fain 6. by his beebe indenced, baten ac, for the famme of ac, bath fully bargaines & fologe, Neuertheleffe, it is now fully comenances esthat if the faid . his heires oc. Do wel & truly content and pay as rine to the faid T. his erecutors ec. the fair firm of ec. e euery part breof at one whole & intier payment, before the fealt of ac. That then is that be lawful cothe faib B. & bis beires, upon the repaiment of delaib fumme of ec. to reenter into the laid manos of ec. As in courfants of reentrie, and that then & from thenceforth after the renavment of the law fum of oc. the law T. & bis beires thall fland a be leis fer of and in the fait manon oc. to the vie of the faid . a bis beires: In that all effates, affurance, & conveiance thereof then hab & mabe with fair T. & to bis beires, or to any other perfon or perfons, thal after the renaiment of the faid fum of ac, be to the ble of the faid & and of his beires for enercann thing in thefe Indentures to the contrarie in any wife not withfranding . And further the laid G. couenanteth ac. that if it thall happen the laid &. his beires ac. at any of them to make befault of renayment of the faib fumme of ec. ve fapra. Chat then it halbe lawful unto p faio Ta his beires, to baue, bolo occup. 00 1393 moiniop to him and to his beires for ever, the faid manor oc. without condition or morrgage, a without let ar diffurbance, or interruption ofthe fair G. bis beires &c. or of any other person or persons by his or their procurement, affent, or commaundement. And that he the fair 6. this beires, and a his wife, at all times bereafter the law fealt of tabpon befaule of renaiment of the fair fumme of ec. thall bo fuffer. knowledge, a cause to be suffered; some and knowleged from time to time, at & enery fuch act, beutle, thing & things, as that be realonablie beniled by abutled by the fain T.or his beirg ac. be it by fine, feffemet, S: 3/119. reco.

reconerie, releafe with warrancie, confirmation with warrantie or otherwife. And that the faib manner at the time of the making of the fato further affurace, in maner and forme aforelaid, fall then be bif charges of all incumbrances, of what kinde, begree, or nature focuse they be, except leafes and chiefe rent ac. And furthermore the fain C.couenanteth ec.if the fain &. bis beires or erecutors po make befault, and do not repay againe the fais fumine of er. to the faid C. his C. in maner and formie afojefaib: Chat then the faid 6. bpon a perfect and further affurace and fure effate of the fait manos ec. bab and made by the faid &. and A. bis wife to the faid T. and to bis beires. fhall content & pay to the laio 6. bis ec. the fumme of ec. in full con. tentation & payment oc. for the laib manor oc. before bargaynes and fold to the fair C. and to bis beirs, in maner and forme before retited and beclarevinebele pielenes, And further the fair C, couenantet ec.that if the laid 6.00 make befault in repaiment of the faid lumme of ac, and that the fain mano; then after that be bucly proued won a lawfull and true furuey thereof had and made to bee of more perch balue then gr. by yere: That then the laid T. his beires or executors thal concent o pay to the late 6. bis beires or affigns within one yen after the fame furney, for as much of the fait manor as boon the fait furuey that be buely, cruely, and clerely proued to be, and amounting perely balue about the fumme of ec. by the pere, ouer all charges, the ter the rate of properes purchafe. In witneffe &c.

## Mortgage.

g A Mortgage upon condition to pay a certaine fumme at a certaine day.

Mnibus & c. Sciatis nos pref. T. & L. pro diuerfis, bonilgs caulis & confiderac'nos specialiter mouent, vnamini allentif & confenfu nostris, dedisse & c. W. M. & c. h. zred' & affigh fuis, vnú tenement cum edificijs & c. Quod quidetenement cum edificijs & c. pros przef. T. et L. finual cum quibusdam alijs psonis, nuper habuimus nobis, h. zred' & affigh nostris, ex dono & c. H. & P. de & c. executor testament & vlum vosuat W. C. sub quada conditione iam perimplet & psormat, prout per quanda sum charta nuper inde nobis & dictis alijs personis confect, cui ius dat & c. plenius liquet & apparet. Habend & tenend' pat tenenum nuentum, ac cztera omnia przemissa cum suis ptinist. W. M. h. zred & alise.

& affig' fuis ad folum opus & vium ipfius W.M. hared' & affigh fuorum. Sub forma tamen, & conditione sequen, viz. qd fi nos pf. T.D.& L.vxor mea, aut aliquis nostrum her, execut, administr vel affign nostr soluamus seu solui faciamus præd W. M. execut, administr vel assign suis, in vel apud modo domum mansional' ipsius W.M.in ciuit M.v.li.legalis &c. modo & forma fequeñ viz.ad feflum &c. prox. futur post datum præsent xx.s.&c.in plena soluc' præd'v.l. Quod tunc præsens status & seisina de & in præmissis in forma pdict' deliberat, & capt, vacue fint, nulliusq; effectus neque valoris, alioquin præsens status & seisina de & in præmissis in forma præd' deliberat & capt firma fint & stabil', tantummodo ad opus & folum vfum præd' W.M. hæred' & affign fuorum: Tenendum &c. Datum &c.

I Afee farme in Mortgage.

Mnibus &c. Salut &c. Cum C. W. dederit &c. geren dat vit Sect. 410 die D.ante datum peæfentium vlt præterito, mihi præfat. I. confirmauerit omnia illa terras &c. Habend' & tened' mihi hæred' daffign meis in perpetuum, prout in eadem charta sua mihi inde confecta plenius continetur. Noueritis me præf. I dimiliffe conaffife,& hoc præfenti script meo indentat confirmasse prædict' Comnia illa præd' terras &c. Habend' fibi hæred' & affignat fuis inperpetuum sub form & conditione sequentibus viz. quod si pdel C.foluat &c.mihi præf. I. atturnato vel executoribus meis in &cadfeltum &c.quod extune præfens charta indentata, & feifina inde ligerat fuum robur obtineant & effect'. Et si defect' fiat in solutione præd' xx. li. contra formam præd', extunc præfens charta indentata & seisina inde liberata sint vana, ac pro nullo habeant, et tune bene licebit mihi &c. In cuius &c.

But if there be many bayes of payment, then yee may proceed after this forme following. Si præd' C. soluat aut solui faciat hæred' foucketut fin foluant, aut folui faciant, mihi pf. I atturnat, feu executonb meis in &c.xx.li.&c.in forma subscripta, viz, ad festu &c. xxxad feltum &c. xxx.s. & fic de felto in feltu de anno in annum, vmi post alium continue sequentem ad quodlibet festorum præd' viginti folidos quoufq; præd'xx.li. plenarie perfoluantur, extunc prziens charta indentata &c. Et si defect' fiat in aliqua folutione præď viginti librar in parte vel in toto, contra formam præď, ex-

tunc &c. ve in charta predict.

Proviso semp, qd' si pd' C. vel aliquis alius nomin suo allegaucrit

Symbool

uerit aliqua acquietantia seu solutionem dicte pecunie alibi sore sa ctam quam &c. contra me præf. I. quod extunc idem C. vult & concedit per præsentes, quod huiusimodi acquietantia in solutione forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cuius &c.

#### S A Mortgage.

Scel.411. Sciant &c.qd'nos W.C.W.W.& T.C.dimisimus, tradidimus, reddit &c.vocat. B.quænos pd' W.C.W.W.& T.C. nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis, hæred' & assign nos fre dimissione, traditione, liberatione & chartæ confirmatione I.H. Habend' & tenend' omnia pd' &c. sub forma & conditione sequent, viz.qd' si præd' B. bene & fideliter soluat &c. quod tunc præsens charta nostraindentata, et seisina sua super eandem liberata & habita in omnibus eorum roboribus permaneant & virtutibus in perpetuum. Et sides seetus siat &c. Ac insuper noueritis nos ps. W.C.W.B.& T.C.secisse ordinasse, & loco nostro positisse &c. ve in literis attornad deliberand' seissnam. In cuius. &c. Datum &c.

#### g A Mortgage to saue harmelesse &c.

Sect.412. Ciant &c. qd'ego T. F. fen de N. Draper dedi & concessi & Ohac præsenti carta mea indent confirmati L.W.de N. yeoman, vnum tenementum &c. Habend' &c.pf.L. W.hæred' & allignfuis ad folum opus et vsum mei dicti T.F.hered' et assign meorinppetuu. Si & quamdiu ego dict' T.F.hær execut vel affignmeifolnam' seu solui fac' eidem L. W. execut vel assign suis xij. li legalis monetæ Angliæ &c.modo et form sequen, viz. ad festum omniu fanctor op erit in anno Dom &c.iiij. li.& fic deinde annuat ad dict feltum iii).li quoufq; dict xij.li.foluantur &c. Necnon ioluamus &c indempnes conferueme seu saluari et indempnes conservar fac pa L.W.hæredes, execut et administrat suos versus quendam W. M. de C. executores & administrat suos acalios quoscunque de & p quodă script obligatorio in quo pd' L.W. ad instantiă mei pd' T.F. hmul cum me code T. teneturet obligat of. W.M. in fumma xl.lib indorfar cum condition p folue'xx.li.legal' moneta Angli Alioquin fi contingat op ego dictus! T.F. hæred', execut vel allign mei defecerimus in folutione pd' xij.li.vel alicuius inde parcella in forma prædict foluend, vel in faluando vel indemnes conferuand prædict

'n

prædict L.W.hæred, & executores suos in forma pdicta, tuncad folum opus & vium ipfius L.W. harred' & affignatorum fuoru in perpetuum. In cuius &c. the case bone mental

#### J A Mortgage upon payment by the Mortgageor.

CCiant præfentes &c.quod ego I. W. (vt fupra 412.)confirmaui Sect. 413. S.W.omnia illa terr & tenementa &c. Habend' &c. sub forma & conditione subsequenti, viz. Quod si ego prædict' I. soluam, seu solui faciam, hæred' vel execut mei soluant, aut solui faciant pfat S. W.aut ei° certo Atturnato, hered', vel executorib fuis, ad fellu &c. in &c.xx.li. &c. Quod extunc plens charta indentata, ac feilin inde deliberat cassatæ sint & van, nulliusque valoris, ac tunc bene licebit ptzfat I. &c. (vt in conventionibus reintrationis.) Et si defect' &c. wifipra 410.) fuum robur obtineant & effectum, Et tunc bene liceat præfato S. W.hæred' & affignatis fuis ea habere & pacifice gadere in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius dartæ indentate penes me reman, præf. S. W. sigillum suum appoluit, Alteri vero parti huius charte indentate penes prefat S.W. reman, ego prædict I.W. figillum meum appolui. His teltibus &c. Dat &cc.

#### I An estate upon condition to find Meat &.

Mnibus &c.W.P.&c. Noueritis me pref. W. dediffe, concef- Sect. 414 fiffe, & hoc pfent script meo indentat confirmaffe T.N.omnia mea terf &c. Habend' &c. T.hæred' & affignatis suis in perpersum &c. sub forma & conditione sequenti, videlicet : Quod predictus T. exhibeat, seu exhiberi faciat mihi pfat W. durante vita mea naturali victum fufficiente, ac statui meo competentem, prout ide T.ad mensam sua habet, seu habere consueuit, ac quolibet die dominico vnum denarium pro meis expensis mihi reddat, necnon quolibet anno erga festu Natalis Dñi vnam togam de Russet, vnu par caligar, duo paria calceorum, & dua Camilia statui meo competent, annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si contingat me decrepitum velinfirmum deuenire, tunc ide C.inueniet mihi vnum seruientem ad me debit modo, put decet custodiend', ac etiam quenda locum in alta Camera tenement mei pdict' competent, vbi melius potero Puenire tam in fanitate qua in egritudine, fimul cu libero introitu & Cc 2

exit omnibus temporibus licitis ad eandem, durante vita mea mihi referuand. Et fi prædict W.in exhibitione mea pdicta, seu in aliquo præmissorum desecerit, aut ea facere noluerit quouismodo in futurum, quod extunc bene licebit mihi, hered, & assignatis meis, in omnia pdicta terras &c. (As in Reentries.) In cuius &c.

#### g A Mortgage for payment by the Mortgagee.

Sect. 415. Cliant &c. quod ego E.M. &c. Dedi &c.pref. R.& E.vxoreius, Itotu illud mefuagium meum &c. Habend' &c. fub conditione fequen, viz. Quod fi pdiet' R.B.& E.vxor eius, hæred', (eu execui foluant, vel vnus eoru foluat, seu folui faciat, mihi pf. E.M. aut meo certo Atturnat vel executor meis &c. modo & forma sequen, viz. ad festum &c. Et sic deinde annuatim soluend' ad quodlibet festum &c.extunc pxim & immediat fequen xx.li. &c.quoufque fumma &c.plenarie persoluat. Quod tunc psens charta mea indentata, ac Status & feifin, de & in pmissis liberat, firme fint & stabiles, ad soli opus & vsum pdictoru R. & E. hæred' & assignator suoru inperpetuu. Et si contingat pdict R.B.et E.vxor eius, hered', execut, vel affignatos suos defect' facere in soluc' &c.aut alicui" inde parcell'in forma pdict' soluend', qd' tunc psens charta mea indentat, ac status & feifina, de, & in pmiff liberat, caff & fint & vacue, nulliufq; valoris, ac tunc bene licebit mihi præf. E.M. &c. (as in Reentries.) In cuius &c.

9 A Mortgage of Landes &. Sect. 416. THis Indenture &c. Betweene T. Col. of the one partie in the st. and Cal. F.ec.on the other partie, Witnelleth, that where flate C. 201. by his beene bearing bate the I I. bay of this prefent moneth of Janua, hath infeoffen COL. F. of, and in the Manoz of C. withall bis right, members, and appurtenances in the laid Countie et, and of and in the abuowlon, gift, free bilpolition, a right of patronage of the Rectozie and Parith Church of C. afozefaib. To have and to boto, (as in the deed afore verbatim &c.) as by the same beed more plainly may appeare. And whereas the fair III. f. the bay of the Date bereof bath contented and paid buto the faib E. Z. the fumme of ac, which fumme of ac, the fair T. knowledgeth ac, thereof ac, by thefe prefents. It is now therefore couenanted, condificended ac.tha the fato T. III. before the feaft of Cafter ac. by fine to be leufed in the Queenes Baieffies court of her Common plees at ZII. Ac. which faid fine to to be levied in forme aforefaid, thall be to thules a intents

in thefe melents expelled, that is to lay to the bles of the lain Ell. F. and his affigns, butil the 24. bay of Barch ac. And if the fair ZII. F. ec. no well and truely content and pay, or cause to be ec, bute the fair T. W. bis erecutors, the fumme of C. It. of good ac, in the fait 24. of Anert enfuing ec.at ac. That then and from theuceforth after fuch paiment made, the faib fine to be leuied in forme aforefaid, hall be co the onely ble of the laid da, F.bis beires and affignes for ever, And if befault of fuch paiment be had and made of the fame fumme ac. or any parcel thereof at the time & place before limited for the paiment of the fame: the a from theceforth after fuch befault of paimet mane, the faid fine to be levied in forme aforefaid, thall be and inure for ever whe onely ble of the fair T. CH. his beires a affignes for ever. And further that he the laid T.a his beires, and al and every other perfor and perfons and their beires clayming the premilles, by or from the (aid T. ZM. Chall at every time and times buring the fpace of 2, peres met after the natment made of the fait fum of ac, in forme aforefait when a asoften as they or any of the thalbe thereunto reafonably rewired by the fait Ell. F. &c. as in covenants of affurances. And the An C. Ca. further couenanteth ac. to a with the fair Ca. f. ac, that fir hal bappen A. L. late wife of I. L. to recover by bue orber and course of the law against the said 301. f. his beires or assumes b third part of the premiffes for bower coher belonging after the beath of the faib I. S. Chat then he the faib C. M. bis beires or affiens from the time of fuch recovery had, a after notice thereof to bim given by the fair ZAL his beires or affigns, that content a pay perely to the fair M. bis beires or allignes buring the natural life of the faid A. one C. Hof good ec, in the featts of ec. and the faid C. Ca. couenanteth ec. me with the faid T.A. ec. that if befault of paiment be bab & made of thefaid fumme of C. Ti on any ac.at the time and place before limited for the paiment of the fame: That then and from thenceforth all and mery covenant &c. compaties in this prefent Inbenture on the part al the faib C. Za. ec. to be observed og performed, and all and everie bond wherein the faid C. Manbeth bound for the performance of the lane, or any of them, fhalbe beterly both and of none effect. And that then the fair CCL his beires og affignes, that within one moneth nert after fuch befault of paiment made as is aforefaid, beliverog caufe to be belinered buto the faid T. his beires or affigues, not only the colis terpaine of this Inbenture fealed by the fait C. and all fuch bonds as the faib E.fhall fland bound in, to the faio MI.fo, performance of the covenants compatied in the fame Judencure, & the fame deede of feoffe. CC 3

feoffement made by the fair T. onto the fair M. f. but also all such beeds are, as the sair M. f. are, shall before that time have received by the belivery of the sair T. his heires or allignes. And that then, from thencesore hafter such befault of payment made as is asoresain, the sair M. f. and his heires are, as in covenants of assurance. In witnesse whereof &c.

A Sale upon Condition.

Sect. 417. THis Indenture de Betmeene T. J. and A. bis wife, # 12. 12. de. Witnefleth, That the fair T. and A, with their owne whole confent and agreement, for the fumme of ac . Daue given and gran. ted ac. unto the faid 12. and his beires for euer, al that meluane ac. To have a to bold the faid meftrace a other the premiffes with their an. purtenances to the faib 12. 12, his beires & affignes, to the oneh ble and behoofe of the fame 12 bis beires and allignes for euer. And the fait T. A. couenanteth ac.that he the fame T.and A. bis wife, felon this livethe feath of ac, as in covenants to make estates. Pewertheles the fait 12. covenanteth ec. as in covenants to pay mony, at the feat of ac. That then and from thenceforth this prefent bargain a fale of the fait mefuage & other the premiles faibe clerely fruftrate boibe of none effect. And that then allo be the laid 12. his beires ec. within 8, baies nert after the ful payment of the faib rr.li.in forme aforelais to be pais, thall affure ac.or caufe to be affured ac. to the faio T.am bis beires to the onely wie of the fame T. and his beires for eur, all fuch effate ac. of and in the faid mefuage a other the premilles, which be the laid 12. before that time that have had or received of the laid & bis ec. The fame meluage e atother the premilles then being clerely bischarged of al croubles, charges, & incumbrances, hab, made or some by the fait 12, his beires or affignes, And if it thall fortune the laid T. his executors or affigues, to make befault of payment of the fapt rr.li.in forme aforefaib to be paid,or any part thereof: Thenthe fait C. covenanteth &c.by thefe prefents, that the faib barcaine and fale of the faid meluage and other the premilles, that frand and remaine in full frength and effect for ever, And then the law A. covenantet ec. truly to content and pay, or caufe to be contented and paied to the fait T. bis ec.r. E. relione of the fait rrr. P. within one monethnertal ter befault of payment to be made of the fait pr. F. og any part there of, informe aforefair to be pair for the full and clere purchase of the faid meluage and other the premiffes. And it is further couenanted ec, that the fair T.his beires noz executors, that not at any time bereafter

after bargaine, fel, alienate, og otherwife put away the fait melluare on other the premifes, or any part therof, to any perfo or perfons but mely to the faid 12. his beires and affignes : The fame 12, bis beires maffignes, paing to the faib T. his beires, erecutors, or affignes, for the purchale of the fait melluage & other the premilles, as much monep at luch baies, & in as briefe time as any other person or persons will give and pay for the fame, without fraud or collution, In witneffe &c.

I A Mortgage of lands.

His Indenture &c. Witneffeth, that the fait a. B.in confiber Sect. 418 ration &c. bath bargained &c. bnto the faid C. D. bis beires for ener, all that melluage &c. And allo all & linguler the rents, reverlions, & other verely profits what focuer referued by and boon what for merleales, nifes or graunts, bab, made or granteb, of the premilles many part thereof oc. And also the Said 31. B. for the confideration as melaid bath bargained ac, buto faid C.D. al bis effate, right, tile, inwell pollellion, revertion, remainder, claime & bemand to, of, and in defait melluage of tenement &c. And ercept one eferint, obligation, mflatute of the flaple, wherein the laid A, B. flanbeth bound to one & in the fumme of &c. and allo except one recognisance wherein de fair A. B. ftanbeth bound to A. Ca. in the fumme of ac. And that thelair C.D.bis beirs ac, by force of thele prefent Indetures of bar. min and fale, and of other conneciances of the premilles bereafter to behan a made Chall and may peaceably and quietly baue, holo, acthe him meffuare ac. and every parcell therof, to the onely proper ble of the fain C.D. Provided alwaies, and neuerthelelle the fair C.D. is contented and pleafed, for bim ec. couenateth ec, as in couenants, that if the faid A. B. his beires, executors, administrators or alligns, bot well and truely content and pay ac, that then and from thenceforth, as well all conveiances and affurances made by and from the lin A. B. and R. D. and all bandes, Obligations, effatutes and recomifances wherein and whereby the fato A.B. and R. 99. are by any meanes bounden to the faid C.D. as alfo thefe prefents, and all affurances bereafter to be made and paffed by bertue bereof, thall bee buterly boide, fruffrate, and of none effect, to all intents and purpoles in the law. And that then also the fair C.D. his executors, atmimifrators or affignes, hall and will well and truely beliver ac. as in couenants to deliuer writinges, all the laid connetaces & affurances bucacelled, al the laid bonds, obligations, effatuts & recognifances

and allo the one part of thele prefenes to be cancelled. And the faid Q. B.couenateth ac.that if befault be mabe, of,o; in the paiment ofthe fair fimme of C. markes in part of in alt, at the bay and place afore faib contrary to the forme aforefait appointed : That then as mell the faid conneiances, bonds, obligations, effatutes and recognifances, as allo thele prefent Indetures, e the bargain & fale afore mane of the faid meluage and premilles thalf tand, remaine, and abide in full frength and bertue, and thalbe good, effectual, and availeable in the law to the fair E.D. bis beires et. In witneffe whereof &c.

S A Mortgage.

Sect. 419 THis Indenture &c. Witnefleth, that the laid I.C. for oc. to be well & truely paid by the laid Carle, bis beires, erecutors, abminiffrators,or affignes, to p faib J.C. his executors or affigns, in fuch maner & forme as bereafter in thele prefents fhalbe expressed men tioned, bath bargained and fold, and by thefe prefents both fully and clerely bargaine all the fait mano; ec. Provided alwaies, and the faid C.for bimfelf ac. both couenat ec. that if be the faid Cibis Be.to not well and truely content and pap, oz caufe to be wel ac. to the faib 3. C. bis ac. the fumme of ac. Daif the fais E. Doe fell, og cut bowne any wood, pul bown any,og let bown any builbings,og bo any maner of wilfull wall, in, or bpon the premiffes or any part thereof at any time before the full end and expiration of 7. whole yeares next com ming after the date bereof, of if the lato 3. C. his actuell a truly con tent and pap, or cause to be well and truely contented & paied to the fait C.bis beirs or affignes, the fumme of ac, at any time withinthe space of the faid 7. whole peres next ensuing and following the bate of thele prefents, That then, & from thenceforth ec. as in claufes of reentries. And alfo that after any want, befault, or lacke of paiment of any of the fait paiments of any of plaid fums of mony to bepair by the faib E.bis beires, erecutors, ac. to the faid 3. C. bis erecutors, abministrators of affignes, in maner and forme about mentioned & expressed, or any maner of wilfull wast to bee bone or suffered to bee bone by the faid E.bis beirs, erecutors, abministracors, or allignes, in and boon the premiffes, or of any part thereof, or of the true paiment of rc. to be paies by the lais I.C. his beires, administrators of al figues, to the faid C. bis beires, abministraters, or affigues, in ma ner and forme about mentioned and expressed : this prefent bargain. and fale and all and everie acte, beebe, and thing bereafter by any meanes to be had, made, bone, of fuffered at any time before the ende ans.

ŧ

ø,

ee in m

nin.

ni?

ann the expiration of feuen yeres next comming after the pate here. of, for or concerning the fait mano, thalbe boid ac. And that then alfo the fait Carle, his heires and affignes, a every other perfon and perfons that frand & be polleffed and feiled, of, and in the faid manor of ZoL and all other the premiffes in thefe prefents bargained & folb, to, and for the only vie & behoofe of the faid I. C. his heirs & affirmes for ener, and to, and for none other ble or bles: this prefent bargaine e fale, or any act, beeb, or thing bereafter to be bone, mabe or fuffereb at any time before the ful end and betermination of the faib 7. peres nert infuing after the bate of thele prefents, to the contrary therofin any wife notwithflanding. And also if the faid E. bis beires, erecutors, abministrators, or assignes, shall not, or bo not well and truely pap,02 caufe to be well and truely contented & paies to the fait 3.C. his beires, erecutors, administrators, or assignes, the faid summe of ec.of lawful money of England, in maner & forme aboue mentioned and expressed to bo, or that commit any maner of wast, in or byon the premilles, before the full end & terme of bif. yeares net following the bate berenf: Orifthe faid I. C. his beires &c. thall, or doe well and truely content apay, or cause to be well and truely contented a paied. to the faib E.his beirs, erecutors, abministrators, or alligns, the faib fumme of ec. of lawful ec.in maner and forme about mentioned and ermeffed : That then the faib C.bis beires, executors and affignes, that bo, fuffer and acknowledge, all and every fuch reasonable act ac. And also it is covenanted and agreed between the faid parties, that be the faid J. C. his heires or aftignes, thall and may baue, bolbe, and quietly inion and poffelle all the fair mano; of ZII. with the appurtenances, and all-other the premilles heretofoze in thefe prefents bargained and fold buto the faid 3. C. his beires and affignes, from the Date of thefe prefents butill ac next following the Date bereof, withautany let, beration, trouble, fute of bemand, bad, made, of to be bad, of made by the fait & his beires or affigues, by bertue and colour of his prefent bargaine and fale. In witnesse &c.

#### Fee Farme.

#### g A feoffement in fee Farme.

Sciant &c.qd' nos I.T.W.T.et I.M.dedim, cocellim, et hac Sect. 420)
præfenti charta nra indétata ad feodi firmam dimilimus N.H.
de W. vnum gardinu cu pertinen vocat. M. iacen in N. in com E.

VIZ.

and

vic.&c. quod quidem gardinum fimul cum alijs terris et tenemite nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento R.T. armigeri. Habend et tenend' totu prædict' gardin cum suis pertin præf. N. hæred' & affigñ suis imperpetuu, de capitalib' dominis feod'illius per seruitia inde debit, et de iure confueta, Reddendo inde annuatim nobis, hered et affignatis nostris nomine feodi firmæ &c.æquis portionibus, et faciendo inde sectam ad curiam maner nostri de Main S.bis in anno, viz. ad proxima curiam ibide tened' post festu &c. et ad proximam curia ibide tenend' post festum &cc. pro omnibus alijs feruitijs, cofuetud' et demand'. Et si prædict' firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post alique terminu solutionis quo vt præfertur solui debeat, Aut si pdict secta nobis heredibus & align nostris ad aliqua cur in maner nro predict' bis in anno tenend, vt prædictum elt, substracta fuerit, tunc vult et condit pfat N.pro se hæred, et assign suis p psentes, quod bene liceat nobis prefat I.W.et I.G.et hæredibe et allignatis nostris in &c. et penes le retinere quousq; de præd firma sicaretro existen, et eins arreragijs si quæ fuerint, nec non de substract sectæ pdict nobis. hered & affignat neis plenarie fuerit fatisfactu. Et fi præd firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto, per duos annos polt aliquem terminum folutionis ciusd', aut si præd' secta nobis, hæred', aut affigh nfis ad aliqua curia in manerio nostr præd' bis in anno tenend', vt prædict eft, p duos annos substracta fuerit, tune vult et concedit præfat N.pro fe,hæred' et aflignat suis p plentes, qd bene liceat nobis &c. As in reentries.

#### Sales.

Sect, 421 This deede Andented Ac. Witnesseth, Chat A Ca. Ca. have given Ac, and by this my present deed do give Ac. to R. Ca. and M. bis wife of R. one meluage Ac. To have and to hold all a singular the sate meluage Ac. To have and to hold all a singular the sate meluage Ac. to the said R. A. D. A to the heirs Ac. And so, default of such issue of the said mesuage Ac. after the death of the said R. A. D. to the heirs of the body of the said P. sawfully begotten and to be begotten; and so, default of such issue of the bodie of the said P. sawfully begotten and to be begotten; the remainder of all the said mesuage Ac, after the decease of the said P. to the right heires of the said R. P. so, so, eace, Yeelding and paying thersoe perely during all

and every the faid feveral effates buto me the faid 201.201, my beires and affignes for ever r.li. of lawful English money, at the feaff of &. Andrew the Apostle, & S. J. Bap. by even portions, in the now owelling boufe of ac. And if it that happen ac, with a clause of reentre if the rent be behinde. Prouided alwaies and byon condition follows innithat is to fap. That if the faio R. and 90,02 either of them,02 the heires of their two bodies bet weene them lawfully begotten, or any of them bo well and cruly pay, or cause to be paid to me the faid ZAL (II.0) my certaine Attorney, mine beires, erecutors, abministrators or any of them, the full fumme of C. Pi. of &c. at one whole and entire paiment for the faid annual rent, meluage ac. in any featt of the faid fealts &c. bereafter following buring the space of fire whole peeres nert infuing the Date hereof, together with b. Pi. of the fair rent in the fame feaft of S. An. the Apoffle, og S. John Bap. to be bue by thefe melents, in the faid now dwelling boufe of the faid III. III. in R. a. brefaid paying first the faid annual rent of r. Pi. by yeare at every of the faid featls and termes of payment, in the which as is aforefaid it mucht to be paid eche and enery pere, in maner & forme aboue in this mefent Charter limitted and erprelled, according to the force, effect, strue intent of this prefent charter. And allo giving to the fair all. Est, bis ec, notice and warning of the payment of the faid fumme of acin forme abouelaid, to be paid r. weekes at the least before the paiment thereof : That then immediatly after the payment of the land fimme of ac.in maner and forme aforefait to be payo, the faid verely tent of r. Fi. and every part therof to ceafe, be betermined made boit. ertinguifeb, and utterly admibiliated for ever by thefe prefets, or els the fame to frand, remaine, and be in his full frength, power, and bertue. In witneffe &c.

A Conenant not to fell, but to the vender.

And the fair I.K. both coverage ac. That neither he glair I.K. Sect. 422.

Anothis heires, not any of the at any time of times hereafter hal of will give, grant, bargain, morgage, let, alten, let over, alter, discontinue, of bepart with any part of any the meluages, lands, tenements, whereof he the fair I, now flandeth ais selled to any person of person of whereof he the sair I. now flandeth ais selled to any person of person other then only to the sair II. C. of his heires, if the sair II. of his ac. will give such prices for glame, as shall be set volum, made appointed by C. C. A. G. J. A. O. for many of them as shall happen to be suing, at the time of such sale a altenation to be made, wout give stall licence of the sair II. S., or his ge, still have obtained in writing.

# Giftes.

A generall Gift of goods. Mnibus &c. Sciatis me pref. F.&c.dediffe &c. W.W.&c. Sect.423. oïa boñ & catall' mea, mobilia & immobilia, viua & mortua cuiuscunque generis seu speciei, in quorucunq; manib, feu in quibuscung; locis existunt : Necnon totum ius meu. titul', ac ius terminor annor quorucung; Habend' &c, et infra 42 5. b. pf. W. W. & affigñ fuis imperpetuum. In cuius rei &c.

#### # A gift of goods and chattels, with conenants to find the donor nece faries and performe bis will.

Sect. 424. His Indenture made et. Betweene R. C. ac. on the one party, e I C.S.of ac.on the other party, Witneffeth, that the faib R. C. for the confiberations bereafter in thefe prefents exprelled, & for the full true performance of luch premilles, as on the part and behalfe of the faid T. his executors & aftignes are made to be kept to the faib R. bath given & graunted oc. to the faid C. S. all bis leafes, farmes, and termes of peres, cattels, implements, boufbolbituffe, beatles and cattell, and all other his other goods, afwell reall as perfonall, moutable as unmoueable, what foeuer, the golde, filuer, and copne, which the faid R. nowe bath, og is owner of, and one meluage oc. onely to cepted. To have and to bold the fait leafes, farmes, and termes of peres , and all and linguler the faibe goods and chattels , and other the premilles (ercept before ercepted) to the faid T. S. bis erem tors and affigues, to bis and their owne proper ble and bles. And the faib R. both further authopile and appoint the faib C. S. coalte and bemande all luch bebts and lummes of money as be owing by & my perfon or perfons to the fait R. And further, to fue and impleade any of the fait perfons of bebters in the name of the fait &. as thall refule of belap the payment of the faid bebts of fummes of money, # his will and pleafure. And after that the lato C. fhall receine, ob taine, gette, and recouer the faid fummes of bebts. Then the faid &. both further give power & authority to the laid &. to take and keepe the fame to his owne ble and commoditie, without making any at compt thereof to the faib R. og to his erecutors of ec. And the faib R. both further promife to the fair &. not to releafe or bilcharge a my of the faid bebts of fummes of money to owing to him, without che

the affent and good will of the fair & firft had and obtapned. In confineration whereof the laid C. S. for bim, bis ec. both covenant ec. That the laid T, and his executors, that and will find and prouide to the faib R. buring bis naturall life, convenient and fufficient meat, mink, and apparell, And also one comely and vecent Bactor of chamber for the laid R. to lie in feuerally, with fire and candle necessarie, buring his naturall lyfe, and one perfon to attend byon him buring the time afore fait. And moreover, that it hall and may be lawfull for the fait R. to make & beclare his fall will & Celtament of goodes to the value of rl. pound. And that the fard C. fhall and will pay and nerforme, in fuch convenient time, as by the fait laft will thall be appointed, all fuch legacies and bequeftes, as the faid R. Shall give and bequeath, fo that the fame boe not amount aboue the fumme of fortie nound . And finally the fait & both promile & craunt for bim, his ac to content and pay yearely to the laid R.C. buring his naturall lufe , the yearely rent or fumme of ac . at two feattes in the yeare ? that is to lap, at the featles of S. Michael tharchangell, and the Annunciation of our Lavie, by euen poscions, In witnesse &c.

#### I A gift or graunt of Goodes.

THis Indenture et. Betweene C.C. of the countie of D. Cfq. Sect. 425. of the faio T. Zal. the elber, and E. Zal. 9. Zal. and 99. 201. Daughters of the fair E. Col. the elver on thother partie, Witneffeth, that the In T. Col. the elver, af well in confiberation of the natural love and affection which be beareth towards his choloren, and of the fatherly care which he bath of their preferment & abuancement, as for bivers other good caufes bim bereunto especially mouing, bath given, granten, & confirmed, and by thefe prefents both giue, graumt, & confirme buto the fair I. C. 231. the poncer, Ev. 201. Eliz. 201. and 99. 201. their executors, administrators, a allignes, all bis goodes and cattels mattoeuer. Neuerthelelle, it is fully concluded, condifcended, & a. greed, by & between all the faid parties to thefe prefents, in maner & forme following: that is to fap, That it thall a map be lawfull to and my the faid T. Za. the elder, at all and every time & times hereafter, During his life natural, if he remain to long bumaries, peaceably and quietly to have the ple occupation, increase, and profits, of all the fair goodes and chattels, without any lawfull let, fuit, trouble, expullion, of incumbrance of them the fait J. C. Zal. the ponger, Co. Eliza. A. and D.their erecutors or administrators, or any of them, or any other person

Symb Pawnes and Gages. part. prima person and persons whatsoener, clayming by, from, og buder them, og any of them: Chese presents, or any thing therein contained to the contrarie thereof in any mise not mithilanding. In witnesse &c.

#### S A gift of Goodes, upon condition to find necessaries &c.

Sect. 426. Mnibus &c. T. I. falutem &c. Sciatis me præf. T. pro certis bonifq; considerationibus me specialiter mouent, dedisse, concessisse, & hoc pfenti scripto meo confirmasse A.G.de ciuitate N.omnia bona &c. (ve fupra 422. verbation.) Habend' & tenend' omnia pdict' bona & catalla mea, vbicung inuent fuerint, ac cztera pramissaprefat A.G.& assignatis suis imperpetuum : Ita viz, quod nec ego pdict' T.I.nec executor vel administrat mei,nec aliquis alius nomine meo, seu nomine coru, aliquid iur, proprietat, vel clamei, de, aut in prædict bonis & catallis, ac cæteris præmissisnec in aliqua inde pcella de cætero exigere, clamare, vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismedo in futur, sed ab omni actione inris, clamei, & demand' inde in futur, habend' seu vendic' penitus sumus exclusi imperpetuu per psentes, sub conditione sequent, viz. Si prædict A.G. execut vel affignati fui inuenient, seu inuenir facient, tam mihi pdict' T. Lquam cuida M.P. vidue matri mei pdict T.I. Sufficient & competent victual' & vestit, hospicia & cubiliam, ac omnia & fingula alia nobis & nostru cuilibet necessaria, tam in egritudine quam in fanitate, durant vita natural tam mei dien TL quam dicta M.P. & nforu vtriusq; diutius vivent, necnon soluat seu solui faciat omnia hmodi debita mea, nominat & specificat in quadam scædula huic psenti scripto meo annex : Quod tuncpsens donatio bonorum & catallorum pdictorum firma fit & stabilis, ad proprium vsum pdict' A.G.& affignatorum suoru imperpetuum, alioquin frustra lit, ac pro nullo habeatur. In cuius rei &c.

# Pawnes and Gages.

#### I A gage of Plate and Goodes &c.

Scel.427. This Indenture made et. Witnesset that the faid R. for the Summe of et. bath bargayned, fold, given e graunted, e in open Parket of the Citie of M. bath belivered, and by these presents both fully and clerely bargaine, sell, give, e graunt but the said C.P. his executors et, all these parcels of Plate, e other implements bere note:

perfectified, viz. Die boule of thuer al tubite, one bozen of filuer mes with knops, one litte falt of filter all tobite, contaming all together twentie nine ounces, one pellow cheft bound with feauen broad barres of Iron, and all and finguler fuch peeces and parcels of moollen and linnen cloth, and Betweer as bin remaining and cloled within the fait cheft, together with one couerlet of Capellrie mozk, one blanket of linite wolfie, and two fetherbebs, and two boulders, fuffed with feathers. To have a to hold the faid fluer boule, filuer falt, and the fait bozen of filuer fpoones, together with all and finguler the lato implements and fluffe, and all the premiffes, and everie part and parcell of the fame, to the fato &. 90. bis executors, abmimilrators, and affigues for euer. And the faio B. C. for bim, bis erecutous ec. both couenant and graunt by thefe prefents, to and with the faid C. 99. his executors er. that be the faid R, at the time of the bate hereof, was true, fole, and proper owner of the fait parcels of Plate, and all and finguler other the premiffes, and euery part & parall of the fame, and then had full power and good, full, lawfull, and prifert right, citle, and intereff, to bargaine, fell, giue, graunt, & beliut, all and finguler the premiftes, and every part and parcell thereof in forme aforefait. Prouided alwaies and it is agreed betweene the faio parties oc. that if the faid R.C. bis executors, administratops of affignes, that well of truely content e pay, of caufe to be pater tothe fait C. D. bis certaine Atturney og erecutors, the fumme of tim the featt pay of oc. Chat then this prefent bargaine, fale, gift, and graunt of all the premilles, and every parcell thereof, to be beterb fruftrate, voiv, and of none effect. And that then allo the faid partels of Plate, and all other the premiffes thall be by the fair T. his executors ac. reveliuered to the faid R. his erecutors, abministrators ecat the manifon boule of the fair & within the Citty of 12 afores fain : ampthing before recifed to the contrarte in any wife norwithfanbing. In witheste &c.

A Bill of fale.

and to dim

Beitknower into al men by these presents, That I J.M. of L. Sect. 428. fut in mee of England, to me in band, at, and before the lealing and befurty bereaf, by J. C. of L. draper, well and reuely paper, where of and wherewith I doe acknowledge my felle fully facilities a comtenter, baue bargainer and fofre, and in plaine and open Barket within the Citie of London , have belivered pricothe faid I. C. one STORY . gowne

an Leafes, andwa ? part prima Symb.

gowne of black ruffet coloured cloth, furred throughout, & lapen on with a billiment lace, wone cloake of fatten garbed with two gards of beliet round about. To have and to bold the fain gowne o cloake before foly, and enery part thereof buts the fais 3. C. his erecutors and allignes, freely, peaceably, and quierly, as his and their own proper goods for ever, without any let or benfall of mee the fair 3.49. mine erecutors and allignes, or any of bs, and with warranties as gainft all people for euer by thele prefents. Prouided alwaies, that if I the fato I.39. mine executors of allignes, of any of bs, boe well e truely pay, or cause to be paped unto the laid I. C. bis ec. that then the fale aforefato to be word and of mone effect, or els to fland a abine in full ftrength and bertue, Sealed with my feale ot. Given the ri. pay of feb. ec.

J A Gage of a Cheme of Gold.

Sect. 429. HEc Indentura fact' &c.inter R.W. & B. M. &c. testatur qd' præd' R. vendidit B. quandam Chatenam auream cum yna cruce aurea sculpt, cum vno crucifixo ponder in toto quinque vne appreciat ad C.li.&c.Prædictus tamen B. vult & concedit pro se & executoribus suis per præsentes quod si prædictus R. soluat, seu Colui faceat præfato B.aut suo certo atturnato, seu executoribus suis feptimo de mentis Iulij proximo futuro post datum przefentium xli.&c.quod tuncprædictus B.deliberabit feu deliberari facet pt. Raut fuo certo atturnato præd' cathenam cum cruce præd", abiq impetitione vel contradictione aliqua. In cuius &c.

# Leafes.

A Leafe for yeares of a message by a Corporation.

Sect.430.

His Indenturemade the pro, pay of 3, inthe pre titi.pereof et. Betweene to. p. diten & golofmith of L.mafter of the guild of fra ternity of ec. a M.C. citizen e marden calternitie on the one party, & R. S. of L. Co on the other party, Witneffeth, that the la Balter & Marbens, for them & their factif

fors, with the affent, will a confent of all the brethren a litters of the faid fraternity or guilto, baue graumted, bemiled, & to ferme letten to the laid R. S. by thele prefents, all that their meluage of teneme garben

g th

invning with fellers, follers, and all other appurtenances thereunm belanging, callen Q. B. fet & being in Fleetffreet in the faib parifi # S. D. chat is to wie, bet ween the tenement pertaining to b beane canons of the Kings Chappell of S. within the pallace in ZZI. tom in the bolbing of J.C.on the Call part, and a tenement pertafning to the fait fraternity now in the tenure of C. Cl. on the Zeleft wert a the garbens pertaining to the millery of craft of Goldimiths of London on the Mosth part, and the tenements pertaining to the fain fraternity, wherin I.D. warchandler, and I.f. gent, now bwell m the South part, To have & to bold the fait meluage, or tenement mother the premiles about letten with the appurtenances to the in R.S. his executors or allignes, from the feaft of the Annuncia. tion of our bleffed L. the virgin laft pall before the bate bereof, buto the end and terme of pre peares then wert enluing, and fully to bee complete. Yeelding and paying therefore yearely buring the faibe umeto the fain Mafter and Ellarbens, and to their fucceffors of aflos iii. Lof good & lawfull money of England at foure times of the peare, that is to lay, at the featt of the Patiuity of S. John Bap. Dich.tharchangell.the Matinity of our Lord God, & thamuncis minofour L. the Alirgin by even portions And if it happen the impearely rent of fift. L. to be behind a unpaid in part or in al by the que of one moneth next after any of & faib feaths of paiment, at the selant of but reffe thit ought to be pays : Chat then it thall be lawfull to the faid Buter and Carbens and their fucceffors, into the faid mefuage or tmements and other the premiffes about letten with thappurtenantis, and every parcell thereof to enter and diffraine, & the biffreffes bettere taken, lawfully to beare, lead, brine, and carrie away, and the fine to wichholo and keepe butill they of the fato yerely rent, eue-Purcel thereof with tharrerages of the lame (if any be) buto them while contented, facilited and paid And the faid R. S. for bim, bis tops and affignes covenanteth and granteth to & with the fair ir and Warbens and their fucceffors by thefeprefents, that be the R. S. his executors a allignes, at his and their proper colls mthurges, the faid meluage or tenement, and other the premilles eletten with the appurtenances, with the panements and wyhes of the fame, in and by all things well and fufficiently thall t, fuffaine, maintaine, fcoure, and cleanle as often as need fall tre buring the fait terme, and the fame fo repaired, fcoured and blen, with all glaffe windowes, you boozes, lockes and keps (as to thereof and there with now fully furnished and garnished) at the end DO

0/13

th:

end of the fame terme thall yeeld by and leave. And that it thall be lawfull to the fait Pafter & Clarbens & their fucceffors, at al times puring the fair terme at their liberty and pleafure, to come a toenter into the fair meluage or tenement, and other the premiffes above lecten with thanpurtenances, e every parcell thereof, there to biem and fearch what reparation thall be needfull to be made & bone: and buon fuch view and fearch hab, the faib R. S. for him, bis erecutors and affignes covenanteth & graunteth to & with the faid Wafter and Marbens & their fucceffors by thefe prefents, that the fame R. his erecutors and affigues at his and their proper coffs & charges, fall puring the faib terme within one quarter of a yeare nert after monition a knowledge to him or them given by the faid Bafter a the pens, or their fuccellors, well and fufficiently from time to time repaire and amend, all luch befaults and lacke of reparations, as there thall bappen to be found. And that the fame R. bis erecutors oal fignes buring the fair terme, thall peaceably and quietly permit and fuffer the faib C. Tal. a all other tenants of the faib fraternity block ling there about, to have, ble, & enion all fuch lights, penthoules, em other eafements as now be & appertaine to their feuerall tenements or mansions, without any stopping, barkening, empayring, break burting and diminishing, and without let, interruption of bi bance of the fame R. his executors or affignes, or of any other per or persons by his or their commandement, meanes or procure And that it shall not be lawfull to the faid R. his executors mad fignes, to bargaine, graunt, alien, let og let bis leafe, intereft ogterne, of and in the faid meluage and other the premilles aboue letten, of anie parcell thereof, to anie perfon og perfons buring the laid term, but only at will from yeare to yeare, without the confent am agree ment of the faid Patter and Warbens or their fucceffors, firth be and obtained in writing under the common feale of the fair frate nity. And the fait Bafter and Marbens for them and their fucto fors, covenant and graunt to and with the faid R. S. bis erecuta ec. by thefe prefents, that the fame Bafter & Marbens etheir fo ceffors at their proper coffs & charges thall beare & pay all maneral quitte rents, and other rents & buties if any fuch be bue of to be but e going out of, a fo) the laid meluage of tenements e other the pu miffes aboue letten buring the faib terme, a thereof Chall acquite, bi charge of faue barmeles the fait R. S. his ec. In witnelle wherall the one part of this Andenture remapning with the fair Bafter all EClarbens and their fucceflogs, the faib R.S. bath put bis fealer to

the other part of the lame Inventure remayning with the fame R. the fait Spatter and Marvens have put their common Seale of the fait fraternitie. Given the day and years about written.

I A Leafe for yeares of a Houfe.

This Indenture &c. Betweene C.D. and A. his wife on the one Sect. 43 r. partie, and in. S. on the other partie, Winnelleth, that the same C. and A. the day of the making hereof have demiled, betaken &c. to the said in. all their mesuage of tenement, with all shops, cellers, &c. whe same belonging, set, sping, of design in &c. which was lately in the tenure and occupation of A.C. To have and to hold the sociation mesuage, (vt supra.) Yeelding and paying therefore yearely during the said terme to C. and A. his wise, of to either of them, their heires was suffigures iti. B. of &c. And if it shall happen the said yearely rent of &c. (As in Distresses.) In witnesse &c.

I A Leafe for yeares with exceptions.

His Indenture &c, Betweene C. 3. &c. Witneffeth, that the Sect. 432. I faid C. I. for ec. bath bemifeb ec. all thole his mefuaces, lands. stercept, and alwaies referred to the fair T. I. one close ac. And wall maner of wood & comber now growing, or bereafter to grow, amb boon the faid premilles, or any part therof, together with free welle and regreffe, to and for the faid T. J. his executors, affignes, mts, and workmen, to and from the faid premilles, as well with es and cartes, as other wife, afwell for the felling, making, a cargaway of wood e tymber, as also for the repayring & amending the edifices belonging to the premiffes. To have & to hold almuch the faid lands & tenements, and other the premiffes as be freehold, pr before excepted) to the faid J. 19. his executors and affignes, the featt of ac. for a buring the terme of rri. veres, from thence urtinfuing, and fully to be compleat and enbeb. And to have and to basmuch of the faid premiffes as be copybolo, or cuftomarie teexto the fair 3.19. his ac. from yeare to yeare, as the fame coptholo be letten without forfaiture, and not otherwife . Yeelding and hing to all a fingular the premittes (except before excepted) being triple accepted all the relique of the same premittes being copybolic And the fato 3, 19, covenanteth ec, that the fato 3, his et. thall thely devery yere buring all the fair terme, find, or cause to be found tufficient Thatcher & his feruiter, with fufficient meat, opink, & ages three bayes in the yere at convenient times, for the repaying

M.

erd but,

100

2,001 10(1)

z and

:#t

the

117

ma amfoing of the spilices a buildings of the fair premilles, the fair E. I. finding fram & all other things necessarie for p same til. baies morke, and every of them fro time to time buring all the fato terme. And further, that be the faid 3. 10. his erecutors or allignes at the end of the laid terme of pri. peeres, thati leave all the fences, bedges a maces belonging to the premilles, well and fufficiently made and repaired, the fame I.bis executors or affignes taking in and boon the premilles lufficiet thornes & other convenient fenling ftuffe, af well for the making e repairing of the fait fences, bebges e gates from time to time buring all the faib terme, As allo for the leaving of the fences, bedges, and gates, well and fufficiently made and repaired as is aforefaid, at the end of his terme, by the affignement & appointment of the lair C. I. his executors, or affignes. Prouided atmaies, that it thalbe lawfull to the fair 3.13.bis erecutors or allignes, from time to time buring all the fair terme, to take in and boon the memilles without any allignement, as is aforelaid, thornes, and other fenfing fluffe for the stopping of gappes and repairing of the fait fences and bedges, fo that the fame fenling and ftopping bo not exceede about a robbe at one time: any thing beretofore in thele prefents mencione to the contrarie in any wife notwithflanding ec. And thefan I. covenanteth ac. that it thall be lawfull to and for the faid C. 3.46 executors affignes, feruants, and workfolkes, to enter, come, and m into & from the grounds belonging to the fait premiffes for the filling, making, and carrying away of all fuch mood and cymber, as the faib & J. bis erecutors, allignes, and leruants , fhall from timet time fell and make, during all the faid terme, without let of interruption of the faid I, 10. his executors, or affirmes. And that bethe fame I, his erecutors or allignes, thall not at any time puring the faid terme, harry, og break op any part og parcell of the clolelping at C. brioge, parcell of the Demileo premilles, without the confent and accreement of the laid C. I. bis erecutors or allianes, And that the mucke or bunge that thall be made by his borles or neat in the time of their standing in, shall be bestowed yearely, in and byon the arable land belonging to the premilles. And furthermore, that he the fain 3.bis executors and allignes, thalf and may eyee and fow any of the fait atable land belonging to the fait premiffes (ercept before ercep ted) if peres together buring the faid terme, a not about after that let the fame land lie one yeare fallow, And the faid I. 19. courne teth de that be the fame I. P. his erecutors & affignes, fhall well and Sufficiently pasture and feed within the premistes, to and for the fair

th

hat

ditt.

88

fair

E. J. bis erecutous of affignes one gelbing o one milebrow perely. e cuerie yeare buring the faib terme. And alfo thall freely give and peliner to the fato C. I.bis erecutous or affigmes, swo good and able fmine bogs, wel a able farted at the rolles and charges of the faid I. B. bis executors of affignes. And alfo one Boare good & able in like cafe fatteb, e rebby breffet at the featt of the Matinitie ec. yearely & querie peare buring all the fait terme of ac. And allo (bal perely ac. well able fat in and byon the premifes, to e for the ble of the faire T.J. bis erecutors of affignes one bullock being of y age of 3, yeres to be killed, and perety beliver the lame to the laid I. I. bis at with in the fite of the premifes at the feath of gc. buring al the faib terms. In witnesse &c.

I Alease for yeares reserving Barley.

His Indenture &c. berweene R. C.ofec. Wit- Sect. 433 neffeth, that the faib & hath bemifeb ec. unto the faib 201. 9. r. acres of land oc. To have & to bolo oc. Yeelding & belinering there fore buco the faib R. C. his erecutors & affigues at the late manfion foule of p laib B. Sp.gc. between the feaft of all Baints, which thall bein pyere of our Lord Son 1 199. & the fraft of the Burification of our Laby then next ge.rr.quarters of Barlie of good measure, and good fruffe a marchantable, well cleanled a by a lawfull buffel to be measured for the first peres farme of rent of the same terme: And betheen the fealts of al Saints and the Burification of our Laby then mert and immediatly enfuing rr. quarters of barley of like come and like measure at the place aforesaid for the second & last peres farme of the fame terme. And if it happen the faibe perely rent gc. As in difreffes. And the laib Ca. A. couenanteth ac, to permit and fuffer the fair R. bis ec. farmers of the foulbcourfe of C. to have fuch thack bon the bemiles premiles with their theepe at feafonable and conwement times to be accounted from Wichtil the auntitiation of our Lady yearely, as beretofoze they have lawfully bled within the laid towne. And the faib R. C. for him oc. covenanceth oc. that he the his R. bis executors ac. that from time to time buring the fair terme Equite, bilcharge or laue barmelette the fato CI. bis ereentors ac.a allo the bemiled premittes of al maner of outrents, talkes, fublibles. tithes, tent bs, farmes and charges, that thatbe iffuing, going out, or papable out of, or for the fait bemifeb premifes or any part thereof, trept the yearely rent aboue referues. And further the faib R. co. venancesbec. that it that and may bee lawfull buto the fame 231. bis trecutors ac, by bertue bereof, to have, bolo, occupy, & emiop the fait

DB 3

alling

pemised premises, so, the years prent of farme about reserve year seably a quietly without any lawful let, acduring the said terms at that the said term of units sufficiently make of cause to be made a true and perfect cerrar of boundarie of every severall parcellos ach bound the same bolis severally, butt, and bound, and beliver the same to the said R. C. of his beires in the now deciling bouse ach before the said according. In without the

I A Conenant that rent Shall coafe upon Emilion.

Sca. 434 A 190 the laid I.B. for him acry if it bappen any of the premilles by reason of any former lease, interest, or other title, to be with bolde or kept, from the occupation, possession or having of all. C. his executors or assigns, that the the rent of the lame reserved to be paid thall cease to be paid, during all such time, as the same shalle so kept, from the said all. his beirs, executors a assignes, a that the same the his ac. shall quietly have, occupie a emiop the same premisses so kept from him his executors acaster such time as the former leases an exects shalle betermined, expired a embed, for and but it the ful end a terme of the full reft a residue of the laid al. peres then behind a not by him occupied, a for a by thouly rent asore reserved for a same ac.

4 A leafe for yeres of a mefuage and lands.

Sect. 435 His Indenture &c. Betmeene Sit I. B. of ecanb G. D. ec. Witneffeth, that the laid 3. B. ac hath Demiled ac bute the laid 6. Wall that meluage of tenement called C. one croft called R. . rrr, acres of land thereunte belonging ac. To have, bold ac. from the pay of the bate of thele prelents, bato the end and terme of anoth buring all the terme of one and twenty peres thence next and immer piatly enfung fully to be complete and ended difpunifhable & with out impeachment, of or for any manner of trepe, fpoile, bellruction or walt of moodes whatfoeuer. Yeelding and paying therefore to And perloing and boung fuite at the Court of the fait J. B. his beires and affignes, to be bolben at the mannoz of A. in the County of D. twife euerie pere buring the fait terme byon reasonable fammons, and in befault of everie fuch fute to bee bereafter mabe, that peelb and pay to the laid 3. B. bis beires and allignes for the first befault foure pence, the fecond default fire pence, the thirde time ril. pence, and to for every fuch befaule to bee mabe after the aforefait third befault to be made buring the fait terme two fillings. And alla yeelding and paying buto the laid I. B, his beites and affigues

2/2/

at the feath of the Matinitie of our Loyb Goo, which thall be in every hi pere of the laib terme of pri, peres pr. s. for and in refpert of a fine & herrior, and for & in bilcharge of al other their butles, feruices, fines, berriots & bemands other then fuch as bin before in this prefent Inmenture referued, And if it bappen the fait pereip rent of et. 03 the fumme of st. s. referned for and in refpect of a fine and herriot, as is a forefait, 02 p fait monp for fite of Court, 02 any part or parcel there. afte be behind bupaio after any of the fait feaths before by thefe prefents limitted and mentioned in which the fame one to be paid being lawfully bemanded at the now manfion boule of the premiffes: that the ac. As in diltreffes, J. B. bis beirs, erecutors, abministrators malliones into the premilles & bemiles cenemets co enter & biffrain. ethem to betaine and keepe, butfil thep falbe fatifieb and paieb of the fair rents fines and fummes aforefait fo bappening to be behind and bimaio together with the arrerages thereofif any fuch that hapom to be, And the faib J. B.gc, couenanceth ge, that be the fapte 3. Bat the enfealing and beliuerp bereof fanbeth, and is fole, only and nichely letted of the laid tenemets & premilles of an effate of timberis mee in fee limple, og in fee taile generall with the reverlion og remainter thereof to his owne beires for euer in his owne riate, and to his owne ble without any maner of condition or other limitatoin of ble which may alter, change, bellroy or biscontinue the fame or any part thereof, by good, perfect, and fufficient conuciance e affurance in the law, and that he the fair 3. 3. at the enfeating and belivery bere-Whath good, ful, and perfect power, and lawful authoricie to bemile. trant, affure, and conuep the fait mefuage, tenements and other the penilles bnto the faib . D. bis beires, erecutars, administrators, maffignes, according to the effect and true meaning of thele memis, And that the laid 3.3. his beires, erecutors, administrators maffignes, fall and will, at all times bereafter during all the fair trime of rri, peres, acquite and bifcharge, and faue barmeleffe, afmell thelain 6.19. his betres, executors, abministrators & allignes, and all ather occupiers of the premilles, as all the faid tenements, and preilles and every part therof, of, and from all former bargains, fales, leafes, botwers, fointures, renes, feruices, rent charges, arrerages of rents, and af other charges and incumbrances whatformer, other the the rems fervices and fundmes of monp in thefe prefent Indentures beine referueb and mentionet, And that the laid 6. P. his beires. erecutors, abministrators, and allignes, and everie of them shall and may at all times bereafter, and from time to time, buring the DU 4 faib

Symbon

fain terms of pri. Peres baue, bolo, occupie, and eniop all and lingu. ler the fair mefuages, lands, cenements , and other the fair benufen premiffes, and enery part and parcell thereaf with the appurtenan. ces according to the tenop, effect and true meaning of thele prefents, without any maner of lawful let, interruption, fuit, beration, impe. Diment, eniction of crouble of the fair 3. 23. of any other perlon of perfons, by his or their commandement, meanes, procuremet, allene. content, occasion of agreement, of lawfully claiming, of which shall or may bereafter lawfully claime from, by, or bnoer the fait J. B.o. bis title et. In witneffe &c.

g A Leafe of Lordships by a Doane and Canons.

Sect. 436 His Indenture &c. Between 3. 19 Doctos ofebe citillam, beane I of the Collebge &c. And the Canos of p fame Collebge on thone partie, A.D. on thother party, Witneffeth, that the faib Dean & car nons by their whol & mutual affent oc. haue bemifeb ec. buto the laid A.their maniton or dimelling place of their manor or Larothip of C. aforefait in the fair comep of B.lately callen the Priorie, with al the frite & circuit of the fame mantion, barnes, ftables, all houfes, builtings, pards, clotes, orchards, garbeins, ponds and flewes, containen within the famefrite og circuite , together with the bemeine lambes; meadowes and paftures, with all and finguler the appurtenances to the fair mantion or breiling place, manor or Lorobipor to any part or parcel thereof, or to any of them belonging, or in any wife appertaining, and alfo all and finguler their lands, tenements, meadowes, leafes, pattures, commons, filbings, with all other eafements profits and commodities & all other their herevitaments, whatforuer they be, fet, lying and being within the Cowne and fields of C. aforefall Que aile all thole their two milles callet gc. with all & linguler their appurtenances, profits and commodities, a with all other their mes funges, lands, tenements, meadowes, paltures, commons, calements, profite & commodities, with all & linguler rents, reverlions, remain-Ders, & feruices of al the tenats, alwel freeholbers as tenats for pers of from pere to pere copiboliers, tenants at wil of otherwile, let, ip ing or being, to be perceivenor taken within the townes, parithes of fields of S. ve. larely belonging cappersaining to the fair late Pho rie of C. aforelate, wish all & linguler their appurtenances & allche their manner of Lordibip of C. with all the bemeanes of the lame, and all and finguler their other meluage ac, as next aboue, and a to all manner of fuch glebe lander and tenements, tithes, oblations, fruits. a VC die!

males profits and commodities whatformer they be to the Churches san Barfonages of 12. C. and L.orto any of them now belonging.or in any wife appertaining, or which at any time herecofore have of eight appertained or belonged to them, or to any of them: And alfo all ano Anguler pencions and porcions in L ZII oc. with all rights, mofie cafualties, commobities, afmel fpiritual as cemporal : corether mithall moods, buderwoods, warrens, and other liberties whatfoever they be, to the laid manous or Lordbins of C.or C. or to either of them belonging, or in any wife appertaining, or that be fet, lying m being in the townes and fields of C. and C. ac. aforefaib, on in. of upon any of the premiffes : Ercepted and almaies referued buto the feb Deane and Canons, to their fucceffors, all fuch rents & fruits, pencions and poscions, which bee conteined in a Scebule inbented thereof made, a to this Indenture annexed amounting to the perely pelue of rr. li. And allo ercept a referued bnto the fait Deane ac. all & beulers felons goods, reliefes, wards, mariages, elcheats, bariots, wolone, a patronages of Churches, in any wife to the faid Lordhis belonging. To have, hold, occupie, and peaceably to poffeffe and the faid feice, manors, or Lordibine, and al and finguler the pre-Mes with their appurcenances (except before excepted) buto the ( a.D. ac, in as ample and large maner and forme, and as much hibis commodicie & profit, as ever any being 192102 of C. aforefaid. many other farmer, occupier, or pollellor of the fame, bane at any time beretofoje lawfully occupied, pollelled, or injoyed the premilles, many part of parcell thereof. Yelding and paping therefore perely into the fair Deane and Canons, and to their fucceffors &c. And the laid a covenantethec, that bee the faid a. bis erecutors or affignes, hell at his on their proper coffes and charges, well and fufficiently maire fullaine, and bobolo the fait manoz place, & all other boules, bemes, and fables, and all maner of tenements and buildings, now bed, buring the faib terme of ec.o; to be builded to the faib mano) of C. and C. or to either of them belonging or appertaining buring the laid terme. And allo well and fufficiently keepe, feome, a repaire all maner of beares, vicebes, and muds, of, and in the faid lands of the hib manors a other the premiffes, buring the fair terme, and to being welland fufficiently repaired, in the end of the faid terme fall leave and peetbe by the fame. And the fait Deane and Canens couenant ec. to beare and maintaine all maner of reparations of Chamcels, of all fuch Churches as belong to any of the fair mannors or that notice be,0) that bereafter thalbe frituat, chiffen,0) builded in any of the faid townes

Dea

55117

colunes, billares, or hamlets before mencioneb, or boon any the Cale lands, tenements, or other the premilles, And allo to bilcharge or fine barmeleffe the faib A.D. bis executors and affignes of all fuch things as are bue by reafon of a composition mabe betweene the late Brios of C. and the Barochians of ac, bearing bate the tenth of Januarie. Anno Do. I 550. as in the fame compolition more plainly is beclared. And alfo the fair A.couenanteth &c. to acquite and bilcharge or fane barmleffe the fair Deane ac, of & for al maner of quitte rents, and o ther charges whatfoeuer they be, bue of accustomed to be paid out of the faid mano25 0) Lozofhins, or out of either of them, or other the premifeso; any parcel thereof, to our foueraigne Labie the Queene. the chiefe Logo of the fee or fees thereof, or to any other person groes fons whatfoeuer they be buring the fait terme, bauing their commencement, beginning, the being before the bate of thefe prefents, the tenth of tenthes out of any of the premilles due unto our foueraigne Labie the D. onely ercented, which the faid Deane and Canons and their fuccellos that beare and pay, buring the fait terme, And majes ouer the faid Deane &c. by thefe prefents boe licence and aucthorize the fait A.and alfo both cournant we, that he the faid A. his erecutors of allignes, by his of their lufficient Deputie of Deputies, Chall kerpe the Courts a Lectes within the faid manors and Lordhips, or with in either of them, in the name of the laid Deane, whe and as often as it thall feeme good buto the faid A.bis executors or affigues, without fee or other allowance bemaunding of any person or persons to the Tame, buring the faib terme, And alfo the fait A. couenanteth oc. to leuie, gather, and receive to the vie of the laid Deane and Canons, and their fuccestors, all fuch rents as be excepted and referued out of this Indenture, mentioned in the faid Scedule indented, heremid annered, at fuchtime as they that be by the law recovered, or by any other way or meanes sufficiently or lawfully tried & proued against the fair tenants or veternors and withholders of the fair rents and Dueties to be papable buto the faid Deane and Canons, which bethe fait A.D. may obtain or get, without coffs & charges in the law to be had of made by the fait A. for the fame, and for the collection therof to Demand no fee or other allowance whatfoener, of the faid Deane and Canons upon his accompe thereof to be made before the Qubitors of the faid Deane and Canons & cheir fucceffors buring the fait terms. Alfo the fair A. couenanceth ec. to make payment, at and within the faid Colledge of the faid perely rent of ec. equally at the termes of payment before specified, to the bands of the Treasorer of the faib Colledge

Collebge, at his owne proper coffes and charges, without allowance taking for the fame, buring the fait terme, And the fait Deane and Canons for them and their fucceffors, bor conenant er, that the acuntance made, lealed, and figned by the Treaforers of the faid Collenne, or by either of them to the fait a. or his erecutors, or his affirmes, for the paiment of the fame yerely rent, or any part or parcell therof.in maner e forme before meciones, fhalbe a moos, fure, e fufficient warrant and bilcharge buto the faid a bis erecutors & affigus. and to bis on their Deputie on Deputies for the paiment thereof, And ifit hannen that the laid vereir rent of ec. to be bebino ec. As in difreiles. And if it happen the fair yearely rent of ec. to bee behind honaib in part or in all, after any of thole feaffes of paiments before mentioned, by the space of three Bonethes, and lawfully alked or bemunted, at, 03 in the fait manlion houle of T. aforefait, & no fuffici. miffrelle can there be found buon the faio tenements a premiffes. in the fame rent fo bebind : That then ac. As in Reentries. And the fait Dean and Canons couenanten gc. that if the fait This eremas a affignes, hal happen at any time bereafter to be enicted og felled of any of the premifles, or any part or parcel therof, withne couin og fraud on the part of the faid a.bis erecutors og affigns ? Char then the fair rent of ac. Chalbe apporcioned and biminifhed acamingly, and after fuch rate & postion, as the quantitie and value athefatulands, tenemenes, rents, bereditaments, and other buties. prellofthe premilles fo evicted or take from the pollettion or occumionof the laid A. his executors or affignes, fall amount and arife has, And that it thail be lawfull onto the fair A.bis erecutors of alfines, to befaulk and retaine to much of his rent at every of the fair ments : This Indenture or not withfranding, And further the hin Deane & Canons for them and their fucceffors couenant, conthe grant, and momile ec. As in covenants of further affurance. And the faib A. couenanteth ec, to find boufe, longing meat, fable, by eprovender for the borfes of the fato Dean & Canons, and other thing with bim of them in progrelle once in the yeare by the fpace often baies and two nights, the faid Dean & Canons and their fueelists, paping reasonably for meat onely a vink so provided during heterme aforefait. And further the fait & couenanteth ec. that he berecutors e affignes, thall at the end e terme of euerie rit peares buting the fait terme) beliuer, or cause to be beliuered buto the fait. Deme ec. the court rolles well and truely ingroffed in parchment, a his and their colls and charges of fuch Court as halbe kept in the 52312

laid manogs of C. and C. During any of the laid rif. peres, and allo at the end of every fuch rii. peres, he the fato 9. bis executors or affirms thal as neere as they cam, beliver, of caule to bee belivered to the fair Deane ge,in maner befoge rebearled, a true terrar og boumbarpof al the lands & tenements, renes & feruices, being parcell or in any wife apperenining to the fait manogs. And the fair Deane & Canons covenacen ec. that they (hal beliver, og caufe to be belivered buto the fain A.ec, at fuch time as they halbe thereunto required, one of two of their molt true terrars of boundaries, whereby the faid a.his erecutous or allignes may the better come to knowledge of all the laid lamos, tenements, rents, & fernices appertaining to the fait manops, And the fair Dean and Canons, otheir fucceffors, all the fair mas nois ec. As in conenants of quiet enioying & fauing harmeleffe, And allo where the laid A. ftanbeth bounden buro the laid Deanans Canons etheir fuccellors, by his beet Obligatory bearing bate with thele prefents, in the fumme of ec. the fait Dean & Canons courne ten ac. that if the fair A. his ac. bo wel a cruely observe, performe, ful fill and keep, all and finguler futh covenants, grants, provides, articles, and agreements compatied in this Indeture, which on the part and behalfe of the fato a. his executors, administrators, and affigu ought to be obferued, performed, fulfilled & kept : Chat thenthelid been obligatory to be void and of none effect, or els to frand in jis hi Arengrhand vertue. And the laid Deane and Canons se, the spalbe lawfull to the laid to, his executors and assignes, to have an to take, in, and boon the faid laid lands before letten, competent and lufficient firebote, cartbote, plowbote, and bedgebote to became pied and fpent,in, and opon the lands and tenements afogelais, at all times buring the faib terme. In witneffe &c.

9 Aleafe for youres in the Court of Wards.

Sect. 437. His Indenture &c. er fapra 3 30. and Co. 19 of the other pant, Witnesseth that our laid Soueraigne Lavie, with thanules the Patter & Countell of ber graces Court of Maros & lineries,te and in confideration of the famme of ec.to the Receius; general & the D. fait Court of Caros and lineries, to her bigines ble in his paiet, is contented and pleased to grant, and by these presents was grant, vernile, to farme let, unto the fait Co. P. parcell of the land and pollellions late of &. D. becealed, in the Countie of C. bereaft. particularly beclared, viz. One tenement with thappurtenances & Reciting all the lands particularly, All which premites before

18.

427

riced, in B.C. & C. amount in the lubole to the cleere perely balue & cent of sil. Pi, iti.s. being in the hands and pollettion of our fair Soo neraime Lable by the minopicie of E. D. the Queenes Baleffies mart, excepted and almaies referued out of the faib craunt, all abnamions, prefentations, nominations, gifts of Churches, e fricituall momotions, woods, underwoods, fauing fuch as are before fuecially named warbes mariages, hnights fees, reliefes, fines, berioes, and mines of mettall, flone and coale, rifing and growing in and upon the faid lands, tenements, and other the premilles with the appurce nances, og any part thereof, buring the minoritie of the lato beire. To have and to bolo the fait landes, cenements, and other the premilles with the appurtenances (ercept before ercepted) to the faib an. 10. e bis allignes, from the beath of the fair & Diburing the mimaitie of the fait beire. Delving a paying therefore verely During the fait cerme, to the D. feodary of the laid course of C. Di co bis late full beputie, for the time being, to ber bigbnes ble, the fumme of ac. at o featts of ec.by euen postions, And the fait att. 20, couenanteth er. for bim e bis affignes, by thefe prefents, that be the fair 201:19. @ his affignes, ouer e belibes plain rent, before referues, that allo content a pay to the Receiner general of the D. court of Marby aline ries, to the ble of our Boueraigne L. or of ber beires e furcellors all fich funmes of money, which fall bereafter be found oue & payable in the faib Court, for the mean rates a profits of the faib lands, tenes ments. other the premilles with thappurtenances, butill fuch time as the laib lands, ac. be profecuted and hab, out of the hands a poffeffan of our faib Soueraigne Log of her heires and furceffors by Li nerie. Dufter le maine, og other wile, according to thorner of the law. And the fair Ca. jo.couenanceth ac. for bim & bis affignes, by thefe pelents, that he the laid 283. 19. this affignes, buring the fait terme. all at his and their owne proper coffes and charges, make or caufe mbe mabe, all maner of necessarie and needfull reparations, byon the faib lands, ac, when and as often as neede thall require, and fuffriently repaired, at the end of the fain terme thall leave the fame, & hal discharge, content, a pay perely all renes, tenths, other charges lawfully bemanded, a going out of the laid lands, tenements, a other the premilles with chappurtenaces. And likewife also that fro time totime permit & luffer the fait feodary for the time being to furuey the faid lands, ac. afwell for the knowledge of the verformance of the couenats, contained in this Indenture, on the behalf of the faid (CI. Pland his affignes, as of all walles, incommodities, burts o becaves 000 alreadie

alreadic fellen, and tobich map rife and grow, to the binderance of the fate beier on to the impairement of the Queenes right e profit, and thall at all times bereafter be concented to receive and fulfill all fuch further ogbers which the faib Patter & Councell fall take for the redrelle of any fuch befault found by the fait furuep : So as nepther the D. nog ber bighnes fair Mars, bo fuffaine any loffe og prejudice by their pegligence, for lack of their helpe, to whom the charge appertaineth, And the late WIL 19, conenanteth se, for him & bis aftignes by thete melents, that if at any time hereafter by the furuey of the law Spatter and Councel, or any other by them auctho rized, it be found, that the fain lands, tenemets, e other the premilles with the appurtenances, were of more, better, a perely balue or rent, at the time of the making bereaf, then therent before referues both amount imto, or chat any rent or mafte tobeceofthe D. ought to be aumfweren, be amitted, a not tricip referued byon chis Leafe : Chit then the fair III. 19.0 bis affignes thall concent or pay perely buring the fait cerme to the late feodary for the time being, to ber highnes ple, at the fealts before innicces for the papment of the laid rent, the ouerplus found by the fair furuey to be about the fair tent of ec, and that likewife conter pay tharrerages of the fame ouerplus from the beginning of this Leafe & graunt. And further that neither be the fato CII. 19. nog his affignes, thall bo,o; fuffer to be bone any trepe, (vt lup 369.) And it is agreed on the behalfe of the D. by the late 29. & Councell, that he the laid 201. 19. 4 his aflignes, buring the laib terme, fall haue & take opon bim the fair lands &c. by thaffignement of the faid 90.4 Councel, or any other by them aucthorized, fufficient boulebote, firebote, a carthote, only to be vlet & expended, in, a post the fair lands et. And the fair 13. 19. couenantethes. (vt fup 369.) And that ouce in every pere buring & fait cerme, bying og fent to the Aubitog general of the fair Court of warbs & lineries his acquitaces, declaring payment of the rent before referued, & bereafter growing bon ebis leale, allo bring the fame leale, within one halfe pere next after the bate bereof, unco the Aubitog afogefaib, to hane & fame there inrolled, as the fame Aubitog may have perfect knowledge a under-Canding bow to charge a allow the faid rent, of other charge ryling bpon this leafe, at all times when need thall require. And it is prouived on the behalfe of the Q. by the late Sp. Councel, that if at any time bereafter, buring the faib terme, it fortune & faib rent (as in Reentries & diffreffes) until ber bigtines be fully anfweren spato, afwel of the laid rent, a tharrerages therof, as of the value of the betriment

altentie

429

and bamage fuffained by the breaking of the faid conenants, or of any clause or article before mentioned, this lease of any thing therein contained to the contrary. In witnesse & c, or supra. 3 30. 6.

J A Leafe of a Brewboufe.

His Indenture &c. Betweene A.B. C. D. Wirrieffeth,that Sed. 438 1 the fait A. B. bath bemilet ge.to the fait C.D. all o bis brem. bonfe with al and finguler thappurtenances called 12. fet lying a being in f.in the parith of ac. together with all maner beffels e breffils to the faid Brewboufe belonging, or in any manner wife appertains ing, viz.ii.bogle Bils,price ec. ii. great leabs, price ec. one math fat, price ac.r. barels, price ac. together with all maner of vellels a beenfils contained in a certaine fcedule bereunto annered, To have &c. And the fair C.D. couenanceth ac, that bee the fair C. bis ac. fhall well truely and fufficiently maintaine, repaire and fuftaine the faibe bewhoule, bellels & beenfils &c. during the fait terme. Provided afmies, that if any of the laid vellels of beenfils thall need, buring the terme aforefaid, by meanes of oldnes to be renewed : Char the faid 9.3. bis ec. thall of his and their proper colls and charges, renew all my every fuch veffels of brenkls to be remited, as oft as need that rewire buring the fair terme : So that the fame benot baoken on beproper by the refault of negligence of the late C.or his fernants. In witneffe &c. g A Leufe of Come or graine by the King.

La Indentura facta int dimm reg. ex vna pte, & I. C. Milit ex Sect. 439.

Augintac' revention Coronæ fuz, tradidit, concessit, & ad firmam dimist pf. I. C. oia illa ducent quarteria hordei, et quadragint quartes frumti boni & suauis grani, quæ sirmari? seu sirmari Rectoriæ de O. et H. in com L. pcel poss. num Monaster de N. in com Ebos, pet nomine redd' sue annualis surmæ einste et debet. Habend', pet nomine redd' sue annualis surmæ einste seu debet. Habend', gaudend', & annuai pcipiend hordeum & srami pd' pf. I. C. & assission, a festo S. Mas Euang. vltuno pterito, vsq. ad finem term, & pterm xxj. annos extunc. px' sequen & plenas complesidos. Redd' inde annuatim dict' Dino regi, hæred' & succession sur li, sinja sinj. d. legalis monet Angl' viz', p pd' C. quarterijs hordei socali. & pro pd' xl. quarter frumemi x lioxij, s. inj. d. ad festum S.

Marci Euang & S.Kather in hier, vel infra vnum mensem post wunng; festum festorum illorum ad curiam pd',p aquales porci-

ones foluend durante termino pdieto See. et fupra.

M A Leafe of a Warren of Conies.

Sect. 440 This Indenture &c. witneffeth, that the fair 101. B. hath bemis fenec.to the fait &. I.a C.all that warrecalled B. beath marren in D.in the laid county, bounden as followeth, viz. from a place called ZCI. farme, onto a certain clofe called D, clofe, ec, buto a certaine longe thereund: And alfothe liberty of keeping, feeding, a killing of conies, of, a within the faib ground called B. as it is before in thele prefents limitted & bounde; And also the liberty & right which the fair 201, now bath, or of right ought to baue, to fetch home, or kill the conies fraying in D.park & M.clofes,or any other grounds, ip. ing on the north live of the becke running fro well fenne aforelaw, buto a bringe called &. Bilozens bringe within the bounds of D. & A. aforelaid. To have & to hold &c. Yeelding & paying &c. Prouided alway, ait is agreed between the fait parties by thele prefents, that the fame S.J. C. their executors or aflignes; thall not willinglit fuffer any conies to breed within any of the grounds where the fair conies thall forcupe to ftray as is aforelate, nor thall by themselves, their alliques of leruants, willingly prejudice of bamage any mabe ing owner of farmer of the fame grounds, by breaking of the fences, or bigging of his or their foile, or by any other maies or meanes, as little as may be, And the faid S. J. & C. couenant &c. as in couenas to repaire, And alfo thall leane she fait bondibes in the forefathe ground to the bemiles, whole tenantable, a not mangles of becapes. And the laid S. J. & T. Do further couenat oc. o then the laid S. I. & C.their executors or affirmes thall leave in, and byon the bemiled premilles, r. hundred of living conies, at the ende of the faid terme, whereof the one halfe to be blacke, & the other halfe grap, or pay and recompence buto the laid & . B. his erecutors of aflignes, for everie bundged of the laid blacke conies that then fhalbe wanting, links, itil, B. and for every bundred of gray that that be wanting pres, the fame to be biewed by foure indifferent men, whereof two to bee cholen by the fait dal. B. other two by the fait S. o the fait Ca. B.to be at his choice therof. And it is agreed between the fait parties by thele prefents, that if the fair III. boe make choice to take the money that thatbe agreed upon, in lieu e recepence of fo many of the fair conies as Chalbe wanting after that rate aforelaid: That then the fain & I e T.their executors or affignes, fall baue bay for the paiment of the fame money lo agreed bpon, untill the feaft of oc.any thing beforein thele prefents mentioned or contained to the contrary in any wife not

notwithflanbing. And it is further agreed betweene the fato parties to thele prelents, that the fait . 3. 4 C. their executors or alfirmes thall at the ent of the fait cerme leane all the traps or falles nom being, og which bereafter thall be mabe, fet, og plantes, in, a bpon the fair bemiles premiffen, euerp part thereof, well and fufficients ly made and plantes, In witnelle &c.

I Alease of fish and ponder.

His Indenture sripartite indentes et. betweene 99, tat on the Sect. 441. one party & C.C.on the fecond party, & D.C. on the third partie, witnelleth, that the faib @. Ca. hath bemiles gc. to the faib C. & e D. M. atchole his three pooles, ponos, e bams in Win the counce of 12 wheref the one is called sc. Damme the other is called sc. a the third is called ac. are parcel of ac. all which fair pooles a pams the aid SB. CEL bath of the leafe a bemile of our foueraigne Laby bindet ber graces feale of gc. To have g to bolo the fait 3, pooles, pents, & mes to the fair T. E.bis beires gallignes, from the featt of gc, next thuith free entry, egrelle & regrelle, to and from the fame pooles, houghout the paffures & clofes of the faib D. W. at all times reaable bereafter from time to time buring the fair terme. In con-Aderation of which leafe & bemife lo mabe to the faib C. C. & D. ZII mmaner & forme aforefaid, the faid C. C. D. MI. feuerally coven at fichat the faid 49. During the faid terme, if he the faid 49, bo fo long ne that baine p 2. part of the fait fift that that come, fall, rife, o grow within the laid chare pooles, at every luch time as the laid T.E. and D. Cll. or any of them Chall happen to let out the fame three pooles, many of them. In witnesse &c.

M Aleafe for years of Lands and Milles.

D Egina omnib &c. Sciatis qu'nos de aduifamto Cancellar & I vnius general' supervisor ac atturnat Curie nostr augmentati- Sect 442 on & revene Corone noftre, in absentia T.M. Militis alterius geteral supernisor eiusd' curie p fine xij.li.legalis &c.ad man? Theburour pd ad vium nothru prz manib folut, Tradidim concell &ad firma dimifim dilecto nobis A. D. os illas C. aci teri &c. incen et existen in comunib campis de Cin com nostro E. &c.ac etiam omnia et fingula vagañ et extrah. nostr annua puenien & coîten infra maner de C.pd's Necno passagiu aque nottre de D. init castru de C. Bd' cum omnib' & singulis suis pertisi modo vel mp in seperal term fine occupationib &c. Necho omnia illa duo molend noftra acquatica, ac vnu molendinum noftru fullonicum cumptin fituat et malten infra dominiu de C. pd'. Ac oia domos ædificia

adificia, gardin, aquas, aquarum curfus, gurgites, pilcar, pilcationes proficua commoditates, & hereditament nostr que cunq; cum ptin dictis molend', fine corumalicui quoquo modo spectant & p. tin aut cum eifdem molendin ante hac dimillocat, vistat, feu ocupar, existen modo vel nuperin tenura fiue occupatione &c. Que omnia & fingula premissa sunt parcell' possession nostr Ducatus nostr Ebor. Except tamen semp nobis hered', et successor nostr & omnino referuat oibus bosc' et subbosc', de, in, et sup pramis, cresceñ & existen. Habend' & tenend' pd' terr, molendin ac caterapmissa cum pertinétibo (exceptis preexcept) pf. A.D. Militi, execut & allign fuis, à festo &c.post dat plentium, viq; finem, termini,& pro termino xxj.annor extunc ,pxim fequen,& plenarie coplend Reddend' annuatim nobis hered', & successor nris, de & pro pd' teri & cateris pramist in seperalib tenur siue occupationibus p. diel' &c.vt præfert, existen vj. li, ac de & pro præd' molendin & cæteris præmif. in tenur dicta &c.vt pfert, existen vj.li. legalis monet Angliz, ad festa &c.vel infra vnum mensem post vtrug festi festor illor, ad manus Balliuor vel Receptoru pmissorum p tempore existen, p aquales portiones soluend' durante toto termino pdic?. Et pd' A.executor, administrat, & assign sui oia domos & ædific' præmissor, ac omnes illas necessar reparationes pmissorum in omnib, et p oia, de tempore in tempus, toties, quoties necessir & opportun fuent, bene & fufficient supportabunt, suffinebu, & manutenebunt, durant termino pd', ac tenemta illa et prainif, fuf ficient reparat in fine termini pd dimittent. Et viterius volumus at per plentes concedimus pf. A. D. execut & affign fuis, qd' benlice bit eis de tempore in tempus, capere, percipere, & habere competent et sufficient housebot, et maerem, ac hedgebote, firebot, ploybote, et cartbote, de, in, et sup pd' tenement et præmis, crescentibid et non alibi, annuatim expend et occupand durante termino pd. Prouiso semper, quod si contigerit præd' seperales redit, auteoru alterum aretro fore &c.quod tunc & deinceps hare prafens dimit. et concessivacua fit, ac pro nullo habeat : aliquo in prafentibus in contrarium inde non obstante, & aliquo statuto &c. Incuius rei

Sect. 443. This Indenture &c. betweene 3. B. & C.D. Witneffeth, that where the fait 3. B. is feifed to him and to his heires in fee limple, of, & in the mano; of III. in the fait County of A. alfo of terraine melluages of iII. aforefait And where also the fait 3. B. at

the

ber Jucq

ci

et:

at

the

to foeriall fute and befire of biners of his tenance of the laid manon. afer and concensed to bemile ac, the fait purchased lambs to his fair cenants, in the more & nature of Copitold lands of the faid mas man neere as me we, to the intent, that they the fame tenants map better maintaine their boutholds and familie, be the lame 3. B. both by shele prefents bemile ac, buto the fall T. D. one meluage, and rl. acres of land pc, To have and to holo the fait meluage oc, to the In EiD.bis ec. butill the rud and terme of ec. then nert following my Yelding and paying therefore ec. And also perely buring the fainterme, feuen boone bapes: That is to fap, two plough baies, three baruelt baies, one hap bay, one weeping bay, & in like maner & forme wthe Coppholbers of the fame manos, bo, & haue bled to do for their hone papes. And oner this allo two Dennes , yearely at the feath dec. And also ten Enges at Caffer perely puring this prefent teale. In alfo fuce to the Court of the fame mano, verely buring the fair time, as other ancient cuffoniarie tenants boe for their copyboldes dibe fait mano; And the fait C. ib. for bim, bis beires & allignes nch couenant ec. to content and pay buto the fait J. B. his beires, moutors, abministrators, and assignes, owners and pollellors of the immanozat all cimes, ofto time to time buring this prefent leale, nevery alienation, veuile, or exchange, bereafter to be made by the lab C. D.bis beires, erecutors, abminifirators, or affignes, or any of them, of the lato effate, leale, or terme of peres, or of any parcel therof, old, of in the premiffes letten by this prefent Inbenture, of any urtell of the fame. And alfo at every time stimes that the faid C. bis executors, administrators, or affignes, shall die possesse of the in effate, leafe, og terme of peres, og of any part og parcell thereof, og that in the fain premilles, or of any part of the fame, and all genery whilawfull bepareing by any other maner of meanes from the polmofthe faib premilles, or any part thereof, two fhillings ac, for may acre, in the name of a fine, and fo after that rate for every part imparcell of the fame to be alienated, erchanged, og beparted fame fully withall by the fair &. D. his heires, executors, atministrators, Wallignes, or any of them, at any time or times bereafter, whereof they of any of them that vie pollelled during the laid leafe, as is afore his Provided alwaies, that the late C.D. his executors and ale imes, and every of them, thall and may alien the fame premiffes, oz ampartell thereof, from yeare to yeare onely, and not otherwife bemile of alien the fame premilles, or any part or parcell thereof, with out any fine of firming of money to be payed to the fair 3. 3. bis beires CE 2

heires and affigues, for any fuch bemile, grant, or leafe, or affenation. from years to pears oncip , as is left aforetain to Auch that also the lain C. D. bis erecutors, abminifratons, ann ignes, and every of them, thall st all times, and from time to time carely during this present leafe, no such lute to the Court of the manny, as is before remembred. Jan alfo no e bearethe reparations of the fainmeliages taken from time to time houring fuch timber, as is, or that be grateing upon the fair premilles towardes the fante. And ouer that the beare, erecute, and pay all and enery thing & things for the late premilles, taken by thefe prefent Inventures, tateably, and in fuch maner and forme, to all intents and purpoles, as any of the culturarie tenants & copyboloers of the fame mano, bo, or ought to be for their cuttomary lanos and tenements, parcel of the manon aforelan, afthe Line undur and quantitie . And the lato C.fog binnielle pe, rournanseeth oc. that the fain 3. B.oc. that and may inclose and keepe incloses, fo much of the memiffes letten by thefe prefent Inbetures, as at this time is not inclosed, a enery parcell thereof, for all the theene of the fain I.B.bis beires and affignes, being owner op owners of the fain manars, and of all and encry the farmes of the fain 3. B. his henes of affigues, or any of them in Cli. aforefair, parcell or belonging, af, or to the fain manos, verely puring this prefencient, in the open time of the peace, in an ample and large maner & forme, an the lais 3. B.his beires or affigues, thoult, ought, or might to baue bone, if this Leafe han neuer bin hab ne mane. And ifit fall fozeune that the fain 6. D. his executors administrators or aftignes or any of the at any time o) times bereafter buring this prefent leafe, willingly and soulinb to interrupe and vifturbe the faid 3. B. or. or any of them, or his of their farmops aforelain, or any of them, quietly to baue, ble, take, am iniopribe fato grounds to be incluted for theepe, in fuch maner e forme as is befoge beclaren : That then be the laid C. D. fog euergluch bi fturbance op interrupcion, as is aforefair, fhal forfait e lofe teste fait 3. B. bis beires or affignes, Lopbs & owners of the laid mano, fuch primes and furnmes of money, as bin hereafter expresso : that is m lay, for the first interruption or billurbance on to aforeigio rigil, in the fecons interruption or siffurbance rivities, and for the third inter suptionit B, and from thenceforth for enery bifurbance op interny tion twice bomble the paine and fummie nert before the fair interrup tion . And it it fall fogtune the fair C. ip, bis executors pe, at am sime opeimes bereafter turing this prefent leafe, to mishe velanited papineutatebe fait perely rent,informe before remembren,op of the E21101

235

fm

は中世

ami

faib fumme of mony in the name of a fine of fines, of of the faib pains or forfaitures, in maner forme before beclared to be paid or to break any couenant or grant before remembred, which on the part of the fair C.D. bis erecutors, abministrators, or aflignes are to be perfore med, paieb,og kept : Chat then tt fhall be lawful bnto the faib 3. 3. bis beires and aflignes, owners and polleflogs of the faid manos, to enter into all and fluguler the faib et. As in diftrefles, and the fame m peraine and keepe, bntil the faib E.ac, the faib perely rent that wel and truely content and pay buto the faib I. B.bis beires or affirmes. and the faid fines, paines, forfaitures, and fumme of money before remembred, with the arrerages of the fame if any Ball be, and every parcell thereof, and allo thall have made a reasonable recommence amends to the faid I.B. his beires of affignes, of, and for the breach of any couenant or couenantes before remembreb, and for any bammare by bim or them fuffained by reason of the same, And also as often as the faib perely rents and farmes, and the faib fines, paines. fufaitures, or fummes of money thall be unpaich, or any of them, or any covenant or covenants aforefait tha! I be broken buring the fair terme of three yeares, Prouided alwaies, that if T. D. his erecums, abministrators, or assignes, thall bo, or willingly or negligently fuffer to be bone, any waft in the houles or buildings of the fair mel. funces bemiled by thefe prefents, & the felfe fame waft fball be lamfully prefences at three of the most bluall courts of the late manor to bethere holde nert after the faid waft bone and committed, and reabuble amerciaments and paines therefore prefented and fet by the bomage of the faib Dano; for the time being, and at the courtes of the faib manoz: And that if the faib walt bee not amenbeb and repais red within one quarter of a pere nert infuing the faid feueral courts before remembred, and latofull warning thereof given by the Bay. life of the fair mano; for the time being to the fair &. D. bis erecu tops or affignes, at the fait meffuage : That then it thall be lawfull tothe faid I. B. bis beires and aflignes and euerie of them into the fatomano; ec. As in Reentries, In witneffe &c.

I A lease of a Parsonage for yeares.

THis Indenture mane ac. Betweene C. R. & R. W. Witnef- Sect. 444. feth, that the faio R. ZEI. gc bath bemileb gc. to the faib C. R. gc. all that the Church, Rectorie, and Parlonage of C. aforelaid in the labe County of D. and the mantion of bwelling boule of the fame, with all other boules, edifices, and buyldinges, ozchardes, gardens, glebe Ce 3

glebe lands, and other meabowes, paftures, commons, woods, coale. and colemines, rents, revertions, feruices, titbes, fruits, profits, oblations, obuentions, commodities, emoluments, portions, annuities. franchiles, calualties, warbs, marriages, reliefes, efcheates, beriots, moods, bnberwoods, courts, perquilites of Courts, and abuantages with the appurcenances to the laibe Church, Rectorie, or Barlas nage belonging, or therewith beretofore bleb, letteb, or occupied. and accepted, and taken as part, parcell, o) member thereof, o) of any part thereof : And the Aduotofon of the Clicarage of C. afore. fait, in the occupation of ac. Except onely and referued buto the faio R. and his allignes, one chamber opening into the churchpard of T.afozelaib, and ec. with free ingrelle, egrelle and regrelle, to and from the fame. To have and to holo all the fait Church, Rectorie. or Barlonage, manlion boule, cottages, glebe lands and tithes, and other the bemiled premilles with thappurtenances (except before excepted) bnto the faib &. bis erecutors, abministrators, and affignes, from the featt of ac. bnto the full end and terme of three peres thence next infuing fully to be complete and enbed (if the faib R. fo long to live) and fo from three yeares to three yeares, continually buring the terme of rri. peares nert influing ec. of ec, if the fait R. fo long boe live. Yeelding and paying et. And ifit happen the fait perely rent ofec. And the faib R. for bimfelfe ac. that be the faib R. bis erecu tors, abministrators, and assignes, and every of them, at his and their owne proper coffes and charges, thall and will at all and every time and times hereafter buring the faid termes, wel and fufficiently repaire, maintaine, bphold, and keepe the Chauncell of the Barith Church of C, aforelaid, and the laid manlion boule, and all other boules now being fet of builded byon the bemiled premiffes, of any part therof (except before excepted) with all maner of necessarie reparations, within reasonable and convenient time after such reparations of amendment of the premiffes, of of any part thereof shall be needfull, and in the end of the fair terme to fufficiently repayled and maintapned to leave the fame. And the fair E.R. couenan. teth &c. that hee the faid &. his beires, executors, administrators, and affigues, and every of them, at his and their onely proper coffes and charges, fhall and will finde and gine bnto the faib R. 201. and his aftignes, fufficient graffe and pafture for one Belbing, nagge, of mare, in such parces of the bemeane lands of the manor of C. afore faid, as horles or gelbings thall goe and patture in, from the first day of Pay, unto the fealt of Baint Partine the Bilbop in Minter,

perelp

437

verely every pere buring al the faib termes. And to give and belivet unto the faib R. perely buring the faib termes, at the manfon house afthe fait Barfonage, two fufficient waine loades of good Day, and three rucks of good coale, commonly called Sea coale or fone coale. And that he the faid & bis erecutors, abminitrators, and affirmes. at his and their proper coffes and charges, thall and will make beare, mo pay all maner of firft fruits, Tenthes, Sublivies, fifteenes, Simores, Bories, Beneuolences, and all maner of other charmes, buetics payments, fines, fummes of money, apdinarie and extraordinarie. as well for ferning of the cure of the fait Parith, as otherwife, which now be due, o) at any time bereafter during the faid termes fall beme or going out of the faib Church, Rectorie,or Barfonage,or papthe for, or by reason of the same to any person or persons during the hin termes ercept quarter Sermons, bifications, and feruing of the fure of the faid Pariff, And the faib R, for ec, to, and with the in T. his executors, administrators, and affignes, and everie of dem, paying the rents , and performing the conditions and course unts in thele prefents expressed, on their parts to be paied and permed puring all the fair termes, (if the fair R. fo long to live) thall m may peaceably and quietly have, hold, occupie, and iniop all the in Church , Rectozie, and Parlonage , mantion boule , cottage, tiebe landes, tithes, and all other the demiled tenements and premiles with the appurtenances (except before excepted ) according whetrue meaning of thefe prefents, without any lawful let , fuite, trouble, exiction or expullion of the laid R. bis executors or abmini-Erators 02 any other person 03 persons lawfully bauing any efface or interest, of, and in the faid bemiled tenements and premilles, or any putthereof, by the gift og graunt of the faib R. other then the faib Canb MICI. MICI. and their affigues, of fuch parcels of the faio preilles, as are buto them, of either of them graunted before the matimbereof, And the fair R. for himfelfe , his erecutors , and abmi-Mators, and every of them, both covenant and graunt oc. to and the fair T. ac, that he the fair R. will not at any time buring the fain termes, refigne , peelo bp, or erchange the faid benefice or Rettorie, or take any other benefice with cure of foule, or be abfent monrefibent from the Came benefice, contrarie to the forme of the Statute in that behalfe prouibes, or bo procure, caule, or fuffer to be done any other act or acts, by meanes whereof he chall or map lawfully be difmiffen, vifcharged or beprined, of, a from the faid Benefice, Whereby the profits thereof thall or may be lawfully lequettred,

or which may or might in any wile be preimiciall or burefull to the faib C. R. his executors or aflignes, in the bauing e intoying of the Parlonage and premilles, or any part thereof buring the faib terme, contratie to the true meaning bereof, And the fair C. gc.that all the fait glebe lands belonging to the fait Rectogie thall be occupied buring all the faib termes to diffinctly and opberly, that the fame of eue. ry part therof, hal a may fufficiently be knowen to be the glebe labs of the fair Recrozie, a not to be confuledly plowed or mingled with other lands, to the bilinberiting of the lato R. Ca. and his fuccellors Barlong there, And the fair R. covenanceth and granteth by thele Dielenty, that he the faid Rat all times convenient , buring the faib termes hall and will biligently teach and informe, in writing, reabing, and the Latin coonge, all and every fuch chilo & chilosen of the faib C.as buring the termes fhall for that purpole repaire onto bim the fait R.in the parify Church of C. afozelato,og in fome other place for that purpole meete and convenient. And that he laid R. da. m bis fufficient Deputie og Deputies, fall well and bulp ferue the cure of the faib Church and miniffer al the Sacraments and Sacramentals to the Parishioners of the same, at all times buring the fatt terme as often as need thall require, Which fait perely rent of r.li.ac.the fain T. B. covenanceth and graunteth by thele melents, to, and with the faio K. truely to content and pay perely buto the faib R. ZEL at et. & the feather and baies of payment afozelaid, or within the fpace of m. baies, next and immediatly infuing the fame featts and baies of pape ment, for, and by all fuch time as the faid R. Ed. thall continue and be Barton of the faio Church of C.gc. And the faio C.R. couenan teth ec, that be the fame T. his erecutors and affignes, at their proper colls and charges buring the terme, thall finde an able and fufficient Brieft to ferne and keepe the cure of C. being a member or Chappel of the fain Parlonage to find and lap Diuine feruice baily, ethere to minifler binine Sacraments and Sacramentals to the Parifioners there inhabiting buring the terme aforefair . And alfoit is agreed between the faid parties ec, that the fame T. R. nor his erecutors m affignes, fall not fell, give, ne grant buring the faib terme, any part of the woods belonging to the fait Barlonage, necut downe any part thereof, but onely for the necestarie boulebote, beogebote, plambete, and firebote, to be frent onely in, byon and about the premifies. In witnefle whereof ac.

439

g A proviso for a lease of a Parsonage.

Provided neverthelesse, and it is agreed, concluded, and granted Sect. 445. betweene the law parties, and the said I. D. so him, his executors, administrators and assignes, and everie of them both covenant, promise, and graunt, to and with the said R.S. his executors & assignes by these presents, That it shall be sawfull, to, and so the said R. at any time during the said terme, to resigne the said Rectorie or Harssonage of B. and other the premises, at his free will, libertie & pleasure, without dreach of any covenant in these present Indentures contained any covenant, grant, article, promise, clause, or sentence in the same mentioned to the contrary thereof in any wise not withstandian. In withesse &c.

I A covenant that the leffor may enter and fallow.

Provided also, and nevertheles it is covenanted, granted, conclused, and fully agreed, by and betweene the said parties to these presents. And the said R. A. for himselse, his erecutors and assect, o, and with the said R. A. for himselse, his erecutors and assect, o, and with the said R. A. C. R. his heires a assignes are every of them by these presents, that it shall and may be sawful, to and for the said R. C. C. L. his heires and assignes, and every or any of them, at all a every time and times convenient, within the said pere of the said terms of princes, wenter into and have so much of the demised tenements a premisses with the appurtenances, as in the same yere shall be meete to be fallowed, and to eare, plow, and fallow the same, and every or any part thereof, according to the blage and custome of the Country there in that behalse, without any let, interruption, or disturbance of the said R. J. his executors and assignes, or of any other person or persons by his or their, or any of their meanes, asserted.

g A Lease for yeres by the Patron or Parson, confirmed by the Bishop, Deane, and Chapter.

This Indenture made et. Betweene C.C. of C. in the Countie Sect. 447. I of D. Elquire. Patron of one estate of inheritance of the Rectories Parlonage a parish Church of B. in the county of A. And As. S. clerk, Parlon of the same Rectories of Parlonage a parish church assignation of the one partie, And C.B. and R.B. of the other partie, Wincesteth, that the said Patron a Parlonage so sc. have be miled, graunted sc. to the said C.B. and R. B. et. the Rectorie of Parlonage and parish Church of B. asopelaid, and all the glede landes, vi

upra

fupra in the Leafe of a Parfonage. To have # to bold the fait Rece torie ac. to the fair T. B. and R. B. their executors ac. Yelding and paping therefore perely to the fait Parlon & his fucceffors &c. And if it fortune the faib Cal. S. clerk, or any of his his fuccellors Barlons there, to be disposed hereafter to keepe hospitalitie, in, and won the mantion boule of the laid parlonage: Then the laid & and R.B. for them, their executors and affigues do conenat and grant, to, and with the faib Cal. S. clerke, bis fucceflors and affignes by thefe prefents. that bpon two monethes warning thereof to be gruen to the fair T. B.and R. B. their erecutors and affignes, it falbe lawful to the faib Barlon and his fucceffogs, to haue and occupie the ball and Butte. rie, and the Kitchin, with other houles of office expedient and neces. farie for his and their bolpitalitie, and stable roome for two geldings, parcel of the premilles, with free entrie, ingrelle and regrelle, into from the fame, buring and by all the time of his & their hospitalitie keeping there onely and no longer : any thing berein expressed to the contrarie notwithflanding. In witnesse &c.

The Bishops confirmation of the last lease.

TEt nos R. permissione diuina C.& L. Eps dioces. & Ordinarius Ecclefie parochialis de B.præd, ac Rectorie eiusdem nræ C.& I. Diocef. visis & diligent inspect' omnibus & singulis actis, factis, gestis, cocessis, conuentionibus, & confirmationibus, articulis, caterifq; præmiff. supraspecificat, habitaq; primitus per nos in hac pte matura & diligéti examinatione, quia coperimus eadem omnia & fingula ex iustis & rationalibus causis fuisse & esse fact' patrat & concessa supranominatis T.B.& R.B.generos. ac assignat suisad termin suprascriptu. Eadem oia & singula, prout melius aut efficatius poterimus siue valemus, authoritate nostr Ordinar & Pontifical', ad omne nostr offic' qd' exinde sequi poterit, aut quoquo modo licet seu debeat, pro nobis & successor neis quantu in nobis est, scienter & expresse ratificamus, approbamus & confirmamus per presentes. In quoru oium & singuloru sidem & testimoniu, acin maiorem eorunde corroborationem, sigil'nfu præsentibus appofuimus. Dat apud E.xxv. die menfis M. An. Do. 1592. Et regni illustristime in Christo principis, & dnæ nostræ Dnæ Elizabethæ dei gratia &c.Reg.fidei defensor, ac in terra Ecclesie Anglicane et Hiberniæ supremi capitis 24. Ac nostræ trans.primo.

The Deanes and Chapters confirmation thereof.

[Et nos H. W. Decanus Eccl' Cathed' Lich. & Capitul' eiusde viss

visis et diligenter examinat et inspect' literis indétat' psentibus iam annex.vna cum confirmatione dii Episcop C. & Lich. sup eisde habitaq; sup eisdem deliberatione prouida atque matura. Quia in hac parte considerand inuenimus concessionem & ad firmam dimissione Rector in dictis literis specific' rite atq: puide fore fact, idirco ea omnia & singula in eisdem contenta (quantu ad nos attinet) acceptamus, approbam', et ratissicamus, eademq; tenore prafentium aucthoritate nostra Capitulari &c. xxviii. die mensis O. Anno Do. 1592. vt proximo supra.

9 A lease of lands by Executors.

THis Indenture made &c. Betweene 99. 19. of the one party, and D. Sect. 448. B.and R.D.ofec.erecutors of the laft will a tellament of R. B. might beceased lace Lord chief Justice of the common Place of the other partie, witnesseth, that where the summe of 200, pound of ac. being parcel of the late goods a cattels of v fair R. B. knight becealed is for better furery & abuancemet of certain of the children of the lib R. for certain causes a considerations bereafter expressed, beliwred to the bands of the faid T. M. by order taken in the bigh court of Chancerie, by the right Do. Sir R. B. kn. L. keeper of the great feale of Eng. & by the affent of the faid executors, byon the hearing of the matter in controuerle between A. D. & Dame D. B. bis wife. late the wife of R. B. of thone partie, & the fair executors on thother partie. And where also the faid 49.19. by his beed intended, bearing bate ec. bath bemiled, granted, and to farme letten buto one . E. al that the mano; of S. with the members & appurtenances, let, lying & being in oc. and al his mefuages, boules, buildings, lands, tenemets, rents, revertions, fernices, & bereditaments what foeuer wich the appurtenaces, (cituate lying a being win the parith of S.o. els where inthe County of D. to have, bold, occupie a iniop, all the faid manogs tt. to the faid &. T. from the day of the date ac. until the end and time of rr. yeares, then nert and immediatly. Yeelding and paying therefore perely ec. Expressing the summe, limitting the place and time of payment. By force whereof the faio . T. in the faio ec. before bemiled bath entred, a is thereof polletted accordingly. Now the faid 9.10. & T.MI. in performance of the faid order & confideration of the faib fumme ofec. to him the faib &. 201. paiet by the faib trecutors, before thinfealing herof as is aforefaid, which faid fumme tt. alwei the faid B. 19. as the faid T. Za. acknowledged to be receinebof the fair erecutors a thereof a of every part and parcel thereof macquite, vischarge, and release the said executors a enery of them, their

their oc. and aflignes by thefe prefents, haue ginen, granted, bargais ned and fold, to by thefe prefents for them and their beires, bo clerely miue.grant, and fel to the faib D. Sp. and R. D. and to their beires and affigns, all the revertion, remainder, right, ble, and interest of the fain manos of S.and other the premilles, And of all lands, tenementes. meadowes, paffures, woods, bnderwoods, rents, reuerlions, feruices, aduowions, and bereditaments whatfoeuer of the faid 99.19. within the fait parify of S. and all the effate, title, ble, and interest of them the faid 29 and C. and ech of them, of, and in all and linguler the fain manors, lands, rents, and all other the hemiffes with the appurte. nances: And all the euibences, beebs, writings, and muniments concerning the premilles, or any part or parcell thereof. To have and to bold all the faid &c. (ve fapra.) and all their euidences, beeds, bui. tings, and muniments concerning the fame, to the faid D. D. am &. b.and to their beires and affignes for evermore, to the proper ble and beboofe of the fame D, and R, their beires and allignes for eucr. In witneffe &c.

A Lease for yeares, whereupon an Eiectione firm a may be brough, which must bee delinered upon the landes leased, and commence at some day before the date thereof, which some thinke to be without the compasse of the Statute of buying of Titles.

Sect.449. THis Indenture &c. Betweene G.S.on the one partie, B.C. of the other partie, Witneffeth that the faid 6. S. bath Demile ec. and by thefe prefents both bemile ec. bnto the faid B.C. ac. To haue and to hold ec. bnto the fait 19. C. bis erecutors ec. from the feaft of ac. laft before the bate bereof, buto the full end & terme of ac. fully to be complete & ended. And it is the true intent & meaning of thefe prefent Indentures, & of all the fait parties to plame, that net ther the fait 19. T.o. bis erecutors ec. Chal take any benefit or profit of the fair tenements a premiffes, or any part therof to his owne ble, by reason og bertue of this present grant og bemile, but onely that be that therein haue an estate, as is aforefaid, to there view as lester of means to the only intent y the effate, right, title, poffettion, intereff of the laid 6. S.of, in, to the laid tenemets & premilles may be laim fully tried & recovered with convenient expedition by writer with of Eiectione firma, or otherwife, at the onely colls & charges ofth fair 6. S. his beires, erecutors, aflignes. And cherfore it is bythelt prefents covenanted ec. by and between the faid parties, etitheraf them for himlelf, his heires ac, both couenat, grant, agree, to a with th

L.

e'n

fe.

k

(85

ceft

m

2105 cht

bele

erof

with

the

de Mediches, executors auminificators, e efficaes, e enero of m by their prefents in maner and frome following : the in so fay, cifion inhenie that happen the fain is. Cibis pe to retoute end taint the pollettion of the law bemiles tenements, a premilles; or of any part therof, by reaform pretece of this prefent semife in any acm or fait thereupon to be commencen in the name of the fair 10. C. his erecutors abministrators or allignes of apposition, that within cr. baien aften that the fain 10. Con ampof besenecutors animin (frie tors proffigues, that he lambuly a actually poffelles of the fathrenes ments a mentilles to obany part theref, by force werene of any foch reconcrie on afam unit of Haberefacias poffeff or other factiere oution to be fore out upon fuch recoverpaties prefent grant a vernile hall ceafe q be beterly fruitrace, boit ;androfmante effece; co att incenes epurpoles Promited alfor a limatem, a motipon filtetes contrition to himing, bis. Chen it be above names Whist parengs; book my time bereafter pay op tember; or cause to the paties of temperature the falls B. bis oc. ris. pence of sc. qu in ac. for the fair tenements and beinifes nemilles, that then also, and chenceforth, and at all wenerytime and mes it fall and may be lawfull, to are in the fair the Sibis befres to and every or any of them into all the laid bequiled personants and milles with theppurtenances, and every partitioned, correction the lame to have againe and repolitie, and in the former othere q richt,am the faib C. P.bis erecutots ac: antoniere of th uterly to expell and amone, as if this prefent grante of timile had never been had ne made: any thing therein contained to the contrary thereof in any not withflambing. In wienelle Beed J. zid, put dollal

10 80: 9 Commands and Conditions which may be ofitin Lasfies 21630 A No it is agreen or that if it hall happenthe fact faufene buth Sell.450. I bings to the fall frice of the fait manon helbging an angiof thein at any time bereafter ouring the faio terme of ge. to be traffer, befroyen,or otherwife becayen by the kings forein Enemies, that then for all fuch reparations and becapes of the fame, the fats K.L. to be detrely acquited recany commant berein about rehearles to the comtrarie et. And the faib Meouenanteth, that be the faib M. (bul infalite, abide, and discilling and upon the aforefait manage, tandes, ceme-ments or, or cante an able perfort to impubite or absultant, amoupour che faib bemiles maner tenements, and premilles, and to accuse singmire the fame during the fatocerme of rrupeaves en, And alfo that neither the faid B. L. non ac. thalt abany time buring the faid ceruse, bo, make, op chille to be in a searly to all, or friende, im, or frient the inte-Olia,

millen,or our pare theref. And allo, that they detale M. L. etcan enery of chem and cheir executors per ihall permit any faffer the fato Acer bis brires and alliquespto keepe all and enery their Courts of the fair mano, at, and wifuch places of the lair mano, as they bane heretofore ofen en baite ben hept, and to and for all genero the futera of the fail minimor enery other perfor a perform that that time cambe or occasiolece corneror re feat burtoithe lain Courte, una enternor and ofthem freely to come of grotto, and from the faine, totchine amples. Differminance; De gentlaft, quelic er capt fom of the find Mileson Die erecusoul ac ambenery prany of them, buting vic Andithe fait Anc. both collenger ge, that be the fair R. L.oc. full and man latefully at all times bereatter, when me as often as neede fhall require buring the continuence of this prefent Leufe, themle e nio any part or part cell of the fair beauteureurenenes premilles, of, und from all maner of brambles, briers ; buffers anorthornes, and other Brubs, for the antending and better bord the lante tenements it Dentiles premilles of any parechereof vi And ther be the fair R. L. bis ec. frall at all times hereafter biring the continuace of pr. Dieferne & keepe harms telle from bantage and burt of cattel, or other negligent fpoile, althe moods a innertwoods, granting it, or spoured or any part or garrell thereof per . And a har no maner of caccell at any time of times of the peace, feming mely bectweene the first var of gronembet, and the first ell. And that none other cattell of beatles, but calues int bosles only falbe put of fuffered to be in the fame woods and butes moods, on any of them go. Provided alwaies, and then continu following, biz, Chatif the fair A. his erecutous oc. within one who peare before the emb e expiracion of any of the lair feneral termes of .074.652 three perin, fhat giue, or coule co be given to the fair R. his erecutifs, adinibilirators,or allianes, or amp of chem, fafficient notice of water ning to bepart from the faib ecat the ent of the fato terme of thee peres, wherin the laib notice or warning fall bappen lo to be ginen. And allo, at, 02 before the end and expiration of the fair three peres, twhetein the fain notice of warning thatt forforeune to be given, thall well and truely pay, or caufe to becontenced e pater buto the faib R. his erecutors, administrators, or affigues, foreutepof the fair terme of pri-peares, tobich at the time of his tox their beparture from the premilles, thall be to come and mer pired, restillinges of good and jamfull money of England , at, or in ge; that then this prefent In benture of bemile, and all grauncs and couenancs therein contained, made on the part of the fair A, to ceafe, and be beterin fruftrate, will, and · millis.

245

mpof some effect. And that then and thenceforth it thall and may be ofull, to, and for the laid &. C. bin executors and administrators, mbenery of them, into all and finguler the faibec, to reenter, & the fame to have againe and reposteed, as in his ec. And that hee the fair & bis executors not abministrators, not any of them, shall not, nor will not at any time buring the laid terme, alligne, let, fet, or grat the faits meluage ge, of any part therof, of the occupation therof, of of my part thereof, to anie perlon or perlons that thall inhabite pwell, longe, of lie cherein, michout the confent and licence of the fato a bis beires and allignes; fiell had and obtained in writing imper his or their hands and leales. And that bee the faid B. bis erecutors or minifrators, befoje the feaft of & Spich the Acchangell nert inor the date hereof, thall and will remove and put away all fuch mertenants as now be , and dwell in app part of the fair bemiles tenements and premilles. Prouded alwayes, and upon condition owing that is to fap, that if the faid 18, his execute to and adminis hungs, and every of them, not not well and truely during the faide imie, pay or cause to be paid brico the faid A.bis betres, beputies, or mes, the fait yearely rent of zeriti. Billings and foure pence, at befealf and times aboutlaid, and well and truely oblerue, fulfill. barepe all the covenants in theleppelents contained according athe true meaning bereof i Chat then it half ond may be lamto mo for the faid I bis bester and allignes, andenery of chem to the faib Demileo tenement e premillen acto ceenter ac. He the in a both covenant oc. byon reasonable request at all cimes needni, to affigue and velimer, or cause to be affigued and velimered to the & Lbis executors and allignes, within fourteene miles of the fair m boule of the lato manog of B, lufficient timber trees for the pairing of the fath melange a cenement, And that the fein & the nand micy from time to time at all times bereafter, buring the son the Dolunes, Commons, Malles, Deather, and Sherpe. nes, belonging to the manos of C. in the fair Corney, lufticiens que guming, patture, courle, o feeding of a humbled theepe strith me any let of incorrespetion of the lato A his bettes executors, and al dries, farmers and occupiers of the late manner and premifles, or of my other perfon of perfons, by his or their confens, ansances, or procomment, with free liberty ingrelle, egralle, a segrelle into, in; and from the fame grounds, with all the fath theeps; at al and every time etimes connenient: for impich patruce co be had in forme aforelaid,

201

the flato & consenanteth ac. by thefe prefents, to content & pay bitto the Cato Wible executors perperely at the featt of the Spich miring the fato term for the halluce of euery theep to be lo pallures as atorelass foure pence ge: Andebat if the fato R. bis beires st. and euerpot them, thall not quietly a peaceably, haue, bolb, occupy, and iniop the fain tenements o premilles with the appurcegances, buring the fair terms of rit. veres, according to the true meaning of thele prefents: Chateben within topey wayer after be the fait a. bis executous or affignes; Butbelatolatty electes, etticres, or expulles fro the fais semifre centucuta & prentites, of any part thereof, be the fato 3. P. bis heires precinious, abeniatitrators of allignes of fome of them, hall s will well has cenery pay and allow, or cause to be paine and allowed binto the late Ribis executors, auministrators, or assignes, or four of wern, for every whole pere of the faib terme of rei, peres, which that beco expire of eccent at the time of fuch electmet, emetion, or expulfion out of the prematter, or any part chereof ex. hillings of land English money in the late mondon boute of the premitter, and for much money as he may then have toy to many of the yeres of the late teem, as at the lame time offich enterion halbe bulpent, as the lime Ballie beemer to be mosth by two inbifferent men, which hall be Choles top him the lats R. mo A. bis ereputojo, abminifirmens poli-Agnes, bearing reliperounto facts profit, as the late the might ini of the late leafe. And the fate & B. both contraint ft. mitter berbe late S. is. bis executor similaritativators, nor all not any of them, thall not, not will at any time our ing the faib of rpi, yeres, plaw, cause, not fuffet to be plomes the lais close t E.o. any part thereof, without the confent of the fate 3.25. his sassard hav and obtained in writing. And that be the De los et ecutoris, administratoris, and affigues, and enery of A mornill during the late creme, ucepe, oppole, and maintai ales henges, and tences, in, and about the fair cenements at Mes, and in the ent of the fame terine to leane the fame ter at the light of two realonable men, to be chosen by the law par differently, to biew one or berthe fame, And that the fail eperators, avenimilitators, o allignes, thatt, o well rearely but law terme, pup, of cause to be pure all fireh money as that be the noincer pasture of inforest but, or view to be paid for the last with the appartenances called C. and thereof acquit or faut before, or discharge the last A his betree, executors, Apparituates and affignes, and eueric of them, And the faibe A, ge.

cournant ge.that it thall a may from thenceforth for ever be latoful, to and for the fait R. bis executors and affignes of the fait premiffes at all times bereafter, & from time to time, to have, and take the commodities and ble of the water, at and in a certaine pond in C. afoge. fair commonly called C.pond, al wel for the matering of his & their cattell and beafts thither to be brought, priven, or leab, which at any time bereafter fall be kept, remaine oz be, in oz boon the fait tenements and premiffes, as also to fetch, take, and carrie the faib water, at and from the pond aforefaid, to be bled or occupied in any place bon of about the faid demifed tenements & premiffes by any tenant or tenants thereof, and allo to have convenient way and free paffage from the mantion house of the fait tenemet, to & from the fait pond, for the faio B. his executors and affignes, to fetch, lead, and brive all and all maner of cattell buto the faid pond, and to fetche carrie the faid water to be occupied as is aboue faid without any lawful let ac. And further the laid R. L for him ac. That if hereafter it hall haps ven the faid A, his beires, or affignes or any of the to inclose any partel of the premilles before by thefe prefents bemifed to the faid R.L. or any other lands or grouds in B. aforefait in or boo which grouds btenats of B. aforefait, beretofore bath cuftomably vied to baue comon of palture, that then the fato R. L. bis erecutors or affigns that! not by bertue of thefe prefents fre thenceforth pretend or claim any title to the faid ground fo to be inclosed, as is aforefaid. But that permit and fuffer the faid A, his heiresoz affignes the fame to inclofe & being inclosed, the same to occupy, to his or their owne ble without let or interruption of the faid R. L. his executors ac. buring his faid terme: So that the fait grounds by the fait A. bereafter to be inclofeb, hall not erceed the quantitie or number of C.acres, & fo that the faid A.bis beires or affigns before fuch inclofure do affigne, appoint, allow and affure buto the faid R. L. his erecutors, administrators, a alignes and every of them, for and in recompence of fuch grounds fo to be inclosed, as much and as good other lands and grounds within the pariff and fields of B. aforefaid, whereunto and from the which the fait R. L. bis erecutors, administrators, and affignes thall a may baue as free and good comming and going as be now bath to & from fuch of premiffes before by thefe prefents to him bemiled, as fo that be bereafter inclosed. The fame other lands to be affured to the fain R.L. bis erecutors, administrators and affignes in like maner and forme, and under like condition and covenance as be or they fould have had or inioped the lands or grounds to to be inclosed, if no fuch

inclosure were hereafter had or made, any article gr. And moresuer the faid A. for himselse gr. that if in case the said A. decease before the expiration of the said terms of gr. or if the said A. at any time hereafter alien, give, or grant over his whole interest gr terms which hee bath then or shall have of, and in the prewises by vertue of this present Indenture, that then the executors or assignes of the said A. shall have, occupie or ensor the same perely fro thenceforth during so many of the said yeres as shall be to come of gr said terms of gr. gr shall yearely pap and deliver, or cause to be delivered but the said K. L., or his assignes at gr. rii. gallous of wine sacke, good and perfect or els r. s. of gr. at the feasts of gr. over g above the said yerely ret of gr.

# g A Leafe for a years, and so from years to years during the willes of the lessor and lesse.

Sect.451. This Indenture &c. witnesseth, that the laid A.B. hath bemiles the laid C.D. To have a to hold the laid meluage acts the laid C.D. and his assignes for the terms of one whole years next insuing the date hereof, and so from years to years at the will a pleasure of the laid A.B. and C.D. Yeelding to the laid A.B. his heirs and assignes yerely every yere, that the laid C.D. or his assignes had have and occupie the laid mesuage a premise by vertue of this present bemile, x.s. of oc. at the feast oc.

Heremay be added a clause of distres namine pena, or reentry for the rent, & such couenants as are in other leases, according to the

quality of the estate.

# I A Loafe at the will of the Leffer.

Sect. 452. This Indenture &c. witneffeth, that the lato A. B. bath bemiles grown meluage sc. To have a to hold the laid meluage with the appurtenances to the laid C.D. from the date hereof, fo long as it spall please the laid A.C. In witneffe &c.

At is needfull to have covenants that the leffee shall make reparations, and neither doe not permit any wall, because he is not therwich charged by law, but so, voluntary wall. Littleton Sect. 71.86

83.

# Assignements.

g An Affiguement of a Leafe for yeares.

His Indenture &c. Betweene C. D. &c. and C. F. &c. Witneffeth, that whereas A. B. by his beeve Indented lufficient in
the law, hath demiled, graunted, and to ferme letten duto the
faid C. D. one meluage &c. (reciting the landes in the first Lease.)
To have and to hold to the laid C. D. and his assignes, from the feat
of &c. untill the end of xxi, yeares then next insuing, as thereby appeareth, reserving thereby the yearely rent of &c. and with divers
covenants & agreements in the same Indenture contemped: That
now the said C. D. so; &c. hath given, granted, assigned, &c set over to
the said C. F. bis crecutors, administrators, & assigned the said mesuage &c. and all his estate, right, title, interest, terms of yeares, and
demaunds, of, and in the same, and every part thereof, together with
the said beed invented, To have and to hold the said mesuage, tenements, & premisses, and enery part thereof with the appurtenances to
the said C. F. &c. during all the residue of the said terms &c.

It is requisite herein to have Couenants of thassignors part to save harmlesse of former rents, grants, and charges, for the deliverie of former deedes: That he is owner, in possession, & hath power to grant, and that thassignee may quietly injoy &c. And to make further assurance &c. And on thassignees part to pay the former rents, and performe the former couenants &c. The like graunts may be of Rents charge, Common, and other things which lye in

graunts, Mutatis mutandis.

# I An Assignement of a terme during Minoritie.

This Indenture &c. Betweene II. P. of thone partie, and I. f. of Sect. 434. thother party, Witnesseth, that where our said Soveraign Labiethe D. by her Indeture, under her seale of her Court of Iaros & liveries, bearing date the r. day of &c. last past, hath demised, granted, & to ferme let, but to the said II. P. one tenement with thappurtenances, in the tenure of I.D. of the yerely value of &c. by pere &c. lying & being in I. in the county asozesaid, parcel of thinheritance of I.D. her Pa. ward, some & nert beire of G.D. deceased. To have &c. the same premisses, to y said II. P. & his assignes during the minority of ff 2

449

the fair T. b. peelbing & paying therefore yearely to ber bighnes the fumme of ac, as by the fame more plainly appeareth amongst other things . And after the rvi. Day of ec. laft patt, the laid ZO. 19, obtei. nen & han the licence of the fair Bafter & Countell of the fair Court of Marbes eliveries, to grant, bargaine, and fell his whole intereft. rinbt, and title, of, win the premilles, and enery parcell therof, buring the minoritie of the laid beire, onto the laid I. f. bis aflignes, as by the indoscement of the faib leafe more at large appeareth. The faib 203.10 for, and in confideration of a certain fumme of money, to bim the fain (3.19. before hand paid, by the faid J. F. wherof &c. bath bargained, folo, giuen, granted, affigned, & fet ouer, and by thefe prefents porb giue grant, alligne, a fer ouer bnto the faid 3. F. bis executors o) affignes, all that his right, title, interell, e terme of peares, of and in the fait premiffes with thappurtenances, together with the fait Inpenture, han or mane under the feale of the fair Court of Marbes & liveries, To have & to bold the faid premilles with thappurtenaces, & the faid Indenture, to the faid I. F. bis executors & affignes, buring the minoritie of plato T.D. The laid I.F. bis erecutors of allignes paying the perely rent of ac. aforelaid, in the laid leafe referued a performing, fulfilling, obleruing all other couenats, a articles, contais neb & exprelled in the fame Indetures, And the fait (a. 19. for him, his ac. covenanteth & granteth to & with the faid I. f. his executors, administrators, and allignes, that he the laid I. f. bis ge. and every of them, thall quietly have, occupp, & iniop the laid parcels of lands, and other the premilles with thappurtenaces before expelled, buring the minority of the fait beire. And that the fame premiffes, every parcell therof, at the time of the making of this prefent grant, is & fall continue buring the minoritie of the faid beire, bischarged &c. vt fupra 67.

J An affignement of a Ward.

Sect. 455. This Indenture &c. (reciting the former Indenture till the first covenant) the custody of &c. as by the same deed indented among other covenants & agreements more at large appeareth. Now the said W. &. for divers considerations him moving, bath granted &c. (vt supra,) unto the said I. D. as well the said custody, (vt supra 369. verbai) belonging or appertaining, Together with all his right, title and interest, which he the said W. &. hath by vertue of the agreemet, from our said soveraign Lady the D. To have & to hold & same unto the said I. D. his executors & alignes, in as large & ample maner & source.

forme, as the faib Mit. G. bath the fame by force anobertue of the fair graunt. And wheras the faib 201. S. together with one J.D. by their need obligatorie ec. fand fointly bound onto our faid foueraigne Las pie ec. with condition thereupon indosfen ec, that the fair & fail mel e truely vt infra the fait J.D. both comenant ec. that hee the fait I. Dhis beices ec. thall and wil at all and every time and times, a from time to time hereafter well and truely keepe, befende and otherwife fane harmleffe the faib 201. B. bis ec. of and from the forfait and forf. of the faid obligation, of, and from arrefts, impailonments, fuits penalties, bamages, or other forfaitures a troubles whatfoeuer, which thall or may hereafter be had, made, bone or fuffered, in any manner of mile.by our faib foneraine Laby the D. by reafon of the faib bond.oz by any other perfon og perfons in ber Balefties right, og any by reafon or meanes, of any couenant, condition article, or other claufe contained & fpecified in the fait Inbenture mabe ac. And finally the fait I.D. couenanteth ec. that be the fait I.D. bis ac. thal and will at all time and times, and from time to time hereafter, well and truely netforme. fulfill and accomplify all and finguler the covenants, articles, conditions & agreements contained & Specified in the faid Indentine mabe betweene our fait loueraigne Laby the Q. and the fait MI. 6. according to the intent & true meaning of the fame. In witnesse &c.

I An affignement of Statutes.

"His Indeture &c. betweene D. F. of thone party & E.D. of the Sea. 456. ther party, Witneffeth, that wheras C. 90. a A. L. by one flatute flaple of Recogniface prombed for recovery of bebts taken, recognifebe fealed before C. Z.A. knight chief I.of Eng. bearing bate ac. are a fland bound buto the faid D. F. in &c. to be paid at a certain bay now paff in the faib flatute or recognifance fpecified (as by the fame more at large both a may appeare.) And whereas also one D. D. of A. the faib E.M. are a frand bound bnto the faid D. F. in the fumme of ac. by Catute of the Caple or recognifances prouided for precovery of bebes take, recognifed & fealed before the faid C. Z. knight chief J. of Eng. bearing date the 6, day of ac. in the pere of ac, as by the fair flatute or recognifance both alfo more at large appeare. And whereas the faid D.F. is indebted bnto the fait C.tc. And to the end the fato C.F. bis trecutors & abminitt. may be the more affured thereof, the faid D.F. bath at this time belinered the fait two flatures or recognifances but to the fato C. and alfo for bim ec. that the fato D. F. bis ec. and euery of them hall a will at all times bereafter, and from time to time at &

boon the coffes & charges in the law of the Caib C. ber executors, abministrators and affiores, justifie performe, maintaine, auoto, and to allome al fuch actions plaints, acts, things, bemiles, proceffes, indeements and executions as the fair C. or ber executors bath or may haue or her or their learned Counfell in the lame, Actornep or factor. thall in the name of the faid D. f. bis executors of Abministrators bemile, ble, bring, commence, attempt, affirme, or fue bppon at by reafon of the lapo Statutes of Recognifances,of epther ofthem,of for, or upon the fummes of money in the fame contained, or anie part thereof, og for the getting or recovering of the fame. So that the faibe D. F. his erecutors or administrarors shall not at any time bereafter become nonfuit in any of the fait actions, fuits, o) plaints. o) by any meanes willingly discontinue, miscontinue of withdrawe the lame, and that bee hath not had, not received the fummes of mo ney, no; any part no; parcell thereof, and allo that bee the faib b.f. his executors or abministrators neither herecofore bath bone, bled. committed, made noz affented bnto , noz bereafter without the feeciall licence in writing of the faid &. ber executors or administrators hall boe, ble, commit, worke, make, and procure, fuffer, know lebge og affent onto any releafe, acquitance, bifcharge, graunt, coue nant, act, thing, beuile, or practile to extinguith, barre, releafe, betermine, fogfait, fulpende og audive the fait fatutes og Recognifanteg, or either of them, or the fummes of money therein contained, or any part of parcell thereof, of any action of actions, fuices, plaints, procelle, judgements, or executions, which may might, couldor ought to have been had, vied, or purfued for, opon, or by reason of the laide fatutes of Recognifances of either of them, of for, of boon the fums therein contained of any part of parcell thereof. And further that the faibe C.ber executors or abministrators shall and may have, ble, take perceive and eniop to ber and their ble without any accompt to be had of bemanded against her of them in that behalfe, at and fingue Ver fuch benefits, profits, commodities and abuantages, of, for and bpon the fain Statutes of Recognifances , and the fummes therein contained, as the laid b. f. bis erecutors and administrators bereto fore coulton might, bereafter can, or map have, take or eniop, of, for e bpon the fame by any maner of water of meanes whatfoener, And furthermoze that the faib b.f. bis erecutors and administrators in cale the laid fummes of money, or any of them be lainfully tendred of paid buto the faid D. f. bis executors or administrators thall and wil at al times bereafter byon request realonable to bin of to them to be map

45.3

mane, beliner, a pay the fame ouer to the fair C.ber executors or anministrators, to ber or their owne proper ble. And also that the fain b. f. bis executors & abministrators, in cafe any goods, cattels. labs. tenements, or herebisaments thall bee prifed or extended boon, or bo nertue of the faib fatutes of recognizances, of either of them. Chall and will at all times then, after, at, and boon the reasonable requell. roffs and charges in the law of the faid &. ber erecutors or abminifrators, make al fuch affurances & convetances, in the law of & boon all the right, effate, terme, title, intereff, property, and bemand of the (ato i). f. his erecutors a abministrators, of, in, or to the same moods. cattels, lands, and tenements, as by the faid &. ber erecutors or abministrators, or her or their counsel learned, thall be beuiled, abuiled m requireb. And morequer, that the faib b. F. bis erecutors & ab. ministrators shall and will at all times bereafter upon the request of the fair C.her erecutors or abministrators, and not otherwife, make, feale, and beliver fuch bischarge or release acquitance, of, and for the fain Statutes and Recognizances, or either of them, or any part of the fummes therein contained, as the faid C. ber executors or abministrators, or ber, or their counsell learned shall beuile or require, And furthermore that the laid C. ber executors or abministrators hall and may at all times hereafter without fuite, action, or trouble of the laid D. f. bis erecutors or administrators keep and retaine the fain Statutes og Recognizances in ber og their hands og poffeffion. and theme the fame further at or in any Court or Courts there to maintaine action, 02 procure execution, as the cafe fall require, or wherwife at ber og their pleafure : And because the faid E. may have lamfull aucthontie to leeke the benefits of the fait Statutes or Recomisances, according to the true meaning, purpost, and effect of thele prefents aboue beclares, the laib b. f. bath nominates, inflituto, and appointed, and by thefe prefents both nominate, inflitute, and appoint, (As in letters of Atturney.)

### Confirmations.

IT now appeareth partly how every feuerall estate may be crea-Sect.457ted, wherefore it seemeth very meete, if such estates shall happen to be deseasible, to shew how the same may be emade good, which may be don by confirmation or releas of him which hath a Ff 4 better

better or longer estate in the thing granted then the tenant therof hath: For Confirmate by Littletons mind, Sect' 522 is nothing els but onely firmant facere, namely to make strong and sure such an estate as before the same confirmation, was for some cause voidable, & yet not meerely void. Deedes of Confirmation bin made thus.

T Confirmation in fee.

Ouerint vniuersi per psentes me A.B. ratificasse, approbasse, & confirmasse C.D. in plena et pacifica possessione & seisin sua existen, totum statum, possessione, et interesse, que habeo de et in vno mesuagio com pertinentijs in L.&c. To have and to hold the said mesuage oc. to the said C.D. his heirs and assignes so evert De the heires of his bodie, og otherwise, as his estate is which you would consirme, with such warranty of covenants as be in other conversances, at the pleasure of the parties.

Allo in Confirmations it is not amille in the premilles of the been, fpecially to recite the efface of the tenant which must bee confirmen, and also the efface of him that thall confirme, and to expresse the con-

Averation thereof, if any fuch be.

#### g A Confirmation of thoffice of a keeper of a Parke, Warren, Bailife, and Steward.

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Anglie &c. Omnib' &c. Sciatis que Leur dilectus confanguineus nostr I. V. Comes Oxoñ ac Margaret colors eius Comitissa Oxon, seisiti de manij de M.et B. fibi et hered' fuis masculis de corpor suo exeut, reuersion inde nobis et hered nostr spect plias suas dat &c. Dederut et cocessei,& peasde literas cofirmauerut dilectis servient sins LP.& I.D. armigeris officiu parcarij parci sui de M. vna cum officio balliui manioru de M.et B.cu custod Warrenn suaru ibide, ac eosde I.P.et I.D. parcarios parci pd' balliuos pdict' manerioru de M.et B.ac Senefcall' ibide, necnon custod Warrenn suaru predict' per scriptu suu prædict' fecerit, ordinauerit, et constituerit. Habend, tenend et exequend dicta officia parcarij, Balliui, Seneschall', seu custod' dictarum Warrenn suaru pd I.P. & I.D. durante vita ipsoru I, & I. ac vtriufq; coru diutius viuentis. Percipiend' annuatim in & per occupationem et executionem officioru præd, et coru cuiullibet tanta et talia feoda, vadia et regard, proficua et emolument, quanta prædict I.P.pro eildem officijs et comm quolibet aliquo temper

253

preante habuit & percepit. Reddend & faciend' annuatim verum & fidele compotu cora auditor dicti Comit & Comitiff. ptempore existent, in & pro occupatione offici balliui præscript. Cum giam prædict Comes et Comitilla per calde lias fuas dederunt & concellerunt pfat I.D. officium cultod manerij fui de M.Bd. Habend', pcipiend', occupand', et exercend idem officium, per le aut fuum sufficientem deputat, durant vita eiusdem I.D.cum ommbus et fingulis vadijs, regardis, pficuis, et emolument eidem officio ab antiquo debit et consuer, prout in eisde literis plenius continetur. Polt cuius donum et concessionem pdict I.P. obijt, & pdict I.D. cum supervixit, et tenet, occupat; & possidet officium præd' virtute concessionis prædict per ius accrescend. Sciatis nos de gratia &c. ac pro bono seruitio nobis p pdict LD impenso et imposteru impedend, ratificalle, approballe, et confirmalle præf. I. D. offic prædict pro termino vitæ eiusde I.cum annual' feodo dece libr, ac cateris regard', proficuis, et emolument pdictis. Ac etiam dedimus & concessimus, et per psentes damus & concedimus pfat I. D. qd' ficontingat pdict' Comité et comitiff. fine hered' masculo de corpore suo legitime procreat' obire, quinc pd' I.D.habebit, tenebit, apossidebit pdict officia & corum quodlibet, cum pdict vadis, x libr annuatim capiend', vna cum cateris vadijs, regard, phons & emolumentis eilde offic' & eoru aulibet spectant' siue prinent. Habend', tenend', & exercend prædict' officia et corum quodlibet perfe, vel per sufficientem deputat' suum, siue deputatos suos, durante vita ipfius I.D. In cuius rei &c. Teste &c.

#### g A Confirmation of an Annuitie, with a grant of an other in allowance of Dower.

Mnibus Christi &c.R.A. de E. filius & hæres R.A. defunct' Sect. 458. &c. Sciatis que cui dem R.A. pater meus, per scriptum suum gerendat' &c. dedisset, concess. et consimmasset cuida A.R. quandam annuitat siue annual' redit' xx. lib. excut de, et in toto ill' campossu vocat C. iacen in villa de B. in com pd': Habend', pcipiend, et leuand' annuatim, durat' toto term vite eiusse A. ad festa &c. cui daussula distriction p non solutione eiusse redit', prout in eodem scripto inter alia pleni' apparet. Et cum postea ide R.A. pater me' duxit in vxore A.R. pd', et durant' sponsal' int eos, ide R.A. pater objit, et pd A. ipsum supervixit, et iam supstes in plen vita existit', at pd'annuali redit' gaudeat et habere debeat. Noueitsis ergo me præsat'

prefat' R.A.filiu, tam ratificaffe, approbaffe, & hoc pfenti scripto meo confirmalle eide Ag. A. viduz, totu statu, titulum, et interesse eiusde, de et in præd' annual' redit xx.libr, qua dedisse, concessisse, et hoc præsenti scipto meo confirmasse eide A. quanda aliamannuitatem fine annuale redit xxx librar, exeunt tam de, et ex pdie? campo vocat' C. quam de, & in oibus alijs terris & tenemtis meis cum pertin in B.pdiet': Habend, gaudend, & percipiend, tam diet' annual' redit' xx.lib. qua prædiet' annuitat' fine annual' redit' xxx libr per ann prefat' R.A, et affign fuis, durante toto term vite natural' eiufd R. A. ad festa &c. p equales porc' soluend', in plena et integra allocatione et satisfact' totius dotis et iunctur eiusd' Ag. de et in oibus et fingulis terris et tenemtis, et hæreditamtis, tam liberis quam customarijs, quæ fuer prædict' R.A.patris mei. Et si contingat pdict' annual' redit' &c. (As in biltrelles for rentes and nomine penæ.) In cuius rei &c.

#### # A Confirmation by the Ordinarie and Patron of the Parsons lease.

Sect.459. TO all true Christian people to whom this present writing that come, to be feene, beard, or read, 201. 31. by the grace of Goo Bi thop of L. and Davinarie of the Rectorie a Parlonage of S. inthe Countie of ac. & R. bery inheritoz, owner, & patron of the faio Rev topie a Parlonage of S. fend greeting ac. Know you vs the laid B. and 19. with one affente confent, at the fpecial & inffant befire afwel of one Cas one J.clerke, Parlon of S. afogefait, to haue feene, reat, examined, & perfectly buderftood one Indenture of a leafe, bearing Date &c. made by the faid I. buto the faid C. & to bis affigues, of the Rectorie & parlonage of S.aforelaid. And of all maner of tith come, bay, meadows, glebe lands, leafures, paffures, tithe bemp, flar, oblations, obuentions, and all other tithes, profits and commodities what foeuer they be to the faid Rectozie & Barfonage belonging apper taining in S. M. & B. aforelaid, or ellewhere within the laid County gc. To have and to bold the fait Rectorie & Barfonage tithes, vall other the premiffes with the appurtenances to the fair E. & his ale lignes, from the feaft of ac. butil the end a terme of ac. Yelding and paying therfore perely buto the fait J. a to his fucceffors affignes ec. at the feath ac. during all the fair terme ac. Which fair Indeture of leafe of p faid Rectory o Parlonage, al other the premilles with ec. to the fame Rectorie & Parlonage belonging or appertaining, & all and every thing & things, covenants, grants, a agreements there contage

nt ith

contained and specified, we the said A. B. and the said Patron, so his and our heires and successor by these presents do consume, ratifie, allow a establish. To have and to hold the said Parsonage, glebe lands, tithes, oblations, obventions, a alother the premisses, mentioned and contained in the said Indenture of lease to the said E. his executors a assigns, from the said seast of account otherd a terms of ac. Yelding a paying but the said A. and to his successor to their assignes the said perely rent of ac. at the vales a feasts in the said Indenture specified and contained, and all other paiments and covenants in the said lease mencioned. In witnesse &c.

457.

# Surrenders.

# What a Surrender is.

A N Instrument of Surrender is an instrument testifying with Sect. 460. apt words, that the particular tenant of lands or tenements for life or yeres doth sufficiently consent and agree, that hee which hath the next immediate remainder or reuersion theros, shall also have the particular estate of the same in possession, &c that he yeldeth or given the same vp vnto him. For every Surrender ought forthwith to give a possession of the thing surrendred, of which be divers forts, as followeth.

M A Surrender of an estate for life.

This Indenture made ac. Betweene G. S. of the one party, & B. Sect. 462.

T. D. daughter of R. D. of thother party, Witnesseth, that wheras the said B. D. is, and standeth seised for terms of her life, by vertue of good connectance and assurance in the law, of and in the several melages, lands, tenements, & hereditaments with the appurtenances, situate, lying, and being in S. in the County of E. hereafter specified a mentioned: that is to say, of and in ac. the mediate remainder thereof being to the said G. S. and the heires males of his body sawfully begotten, with sundry other remainders over, and the remainder saftly to the right here's of the said G. S. so, so ever. Now the said B. D. for and in consideration of sc. a for sundry other good considerations her moving, bath surrendred, granted a consistence, and by these presents but hirrender, grant, and consistence to the said S. S. all a singular the sc. besore mentioned, Togsther with all deedes, evidences and with sings what sour; which the said B. of any other to her ble, or by her

nant

and e

hall

the re

veiluery or appointment, or the laid R.D. have or bath concerning in any wife the premilles, or any part thereof. To have and to holde etc. And also the laid R.D. both covenant etc. for him etc. as in covenants to discharge of incumbrances, spra 67. with all other necessaries covenants and conditions.

## State annillatio & A Surrender to one in remainder. It can an

Sect. 462. O Mnibus &c. Cum I.K.pater meus p chart suam feoffamenti deder & concesser mihi pf. T. vnum mesuag' cum suis puin in villa de B. pd', situatum inter tentum R. W. ex pte Australi, & stratum Regiù versus Boream. Habend' & tenend' mihi "p term vitz mez, Ita quod post decessum meum, pred' mesuagium cu suis puin H.R. fratri meo, hæredibus & assign suis imperpetuu remaneret. Noueritis me præd' T. concessisse, sursu reddidisse præf. H. fratti meo, totum ius meum & statu quæ habeo pro termin vitz mez in pred' mesuagio cum suis pertin: Habendum & tenendum cidem H. hæred' & assign suis imperpetuum de capitalibus &c.

# 28, dollattog it & A Surrender to one in rener fion.

Sect. 463. O mibus &c.K. R. &c. Cum quidă I.R. de N. Mercer, p chaft sum feoffament, geren dat &c. dederit muhi præf. K. R. 1000 illud tent &c. Habend' & tened' dict' tentă cum fuis ptin mihi ph. C.R. pro term vitæ meæ, Ita qd' polt decessi mei plius K. præd' tent &c. pf. L.R. &c hæred' suis reuerterit, prout per dictă charipater manifestius. Nouerius me pf. K.R. cocessisse, & surfu reddidse ac per psentes concedere & sursu reddere præf. I.R. tent præd &c. ac totumius meum & statum que habeo pro term vitæ meæ, de, & in eod' tento &c. Habend' & tenend' præd' tentum &c. præf. I.R. hæred' & affignatis suis, ad solum opus ipsius I. R. & hæred's suis imperpetuti, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per serviția indede bit, &c deiure consuct per præsentes. In cuius rei &c.

The A Surrender upon condition by tenant for life, to the endurecourse may be fued against him in renersion, and the state for life preserved.

Sect. 464. THis Indenture &c.in the rrb. pere et. Betweene I. f. mb3. This wife, late wife of R. L. Decealed of the one party, and C.D.

m the other partie, Witneffeth, that where the faid 3. F. and 3. bis wife, as in the right of the faid I.bis wife both bold for terme of the life of the faid I.bis wife, biuers and funbay lambes, tenements, and bereditaments in Ca. f.b. and T. within the Countie of A. and being the late inheritance of the faio R.D. the immediate remainder prevertion of all and finguler the faid lands and premilles expectant to the fair C.D. and to his beires, or to the beires of his hope lamfully begotten for euer. Now the faid I. F. and I. his mife. almell for the confideration in this Indenture mentioned, as allo for the perfecting of an eftate og conuciance to be hab and mabe in confiberation of a Marriage bereafter by Gobs grace to be folemmised betweene C. C. and J.D. baughter to the faib C.D. baue graunted and furrendred, and by thefe prefents do graunt & furrender onto the fait C.D. bis beires, boon condition bereafter in this Indenture mencioned, all and finguler the faid lands , tenements, bereditaments & memiffes, before in this Inbenture mentioned , and euerp part and parcell therof, and all fuch other lands, tenements, a bereditaments, sthe faid J. F. and J.his wife, as in the right of the faid I. baue, 02 of right ought to have therein for the terme of the life of the faid I. being the late inheritance of the faid R. Lozd D. her late hulband, & all the efface, right, title, and interest which they the faid I. F. and I. his wife, as in the right of the faid D. I. have, or of right ought to but, in, or to the premilles, or any part or parcell thereof. To have mo to bolo the faid lands, tenemets, a premiffes, and the fate, right, title, and interest of the faid I. F. and the faid I. bis wife, in and to the faid lands, tenements, and premiffes, buto the faid C.D. and his wites. Vpon condition, that if the fair C. D. boe not well and mely content and pap, or cause to be well a truely contented a paiet butthe faid I. f. and I. his wife, or their allignes, the fumme of 1000, ti. of ac. (As in clauses of payment) That then & from thence both this prefent grant and furrender to be beterly boid and of none effet, and that from a after fuch befault of paimet of the faid fumme of rooo. Pi. at the time & place afozefaid, it thall be lawful, to and foz the laid I. F. and I.bis wife, and their affignes, to enter into all the labtenements and premiffes, and the fame to have againe, repostelle, mb intop, as in their former effate. And the faib C.D. both coues and and graunt, for him, his beires, erecutors, and administrators, and enery of them, to and with the faid 3. F. and 3. his wife, that he hall permit and luffer the faid I. F. and J. and their allignes, to take the tents, iffues, and profices of the faid landes and premiffes to their

459

Symb.

part. primæ

olime ble, without any accompt therof making butill the feat of & Martin et. which thalbe et. 1594.if the fait 3. the wife bo fo long Ipue, In witneffe &c.

## I A Surrender of Leafes for yeares,

Sect. 465. TO all Christian people to whom this present wreting that come, R.A. J.R. fend greeting in our Lozd God enerlafting. Whereas by beebe indented, bearing Date &c.made betweene & an Decealed, and AD, then his wife of the one party, and the faid R. A. on the other partie, the faib ZII. Did bemile, grant, and to ferme let to the faib R.A. their manos of D.K. with their appurtenances, lying and being in D. in the fait County of ac. To have and to bold the fair manoz, other the premiffes, to the faib R. A. his executors oc. from the feaft of Saint Dichaell gc, then nert infuing, butill the end and terme of rri, yeares then nert &c. fully to be complete and enbed, as by the fato been intented it both plainely appeare. And where alle by beed indented, bearing bate oc. made between the faib C. Cal.and T.S. and the faib R.A. ec. the faib M. and T.S. bib bemile, mrant. & to farme let buto the faid R. A. all thole their woodes, buberwood, lands, ec. To have and to hold the fait woodes & buter woodes et. buto the faid R. his erecutors and affigues, from the featt of ec. unt infuing the date of the last recited deede indented, untill the end and terme of one and twentie yeares then next infuing . Except and maies referued bnto the fait WI. T. and to their beires, all maneral tymber trees, and trees like to proue tymber trees, of what years a growth foeuer they were then growing, in, og byon the premifies, by the fame beebe inbented laft recited it both and may appeare the The efface and interest of the which faid R. Q. in the faid lands, ten ments, meabowes, paffures, and feedings, graunted by the fait mo ted beedes indented, the fait 3. R. now bath. Know ye now, the the faib R. A. and J. R. for Divers confiderations them moving, but ginen, graunted, and furrendzed, and by thele prefents bot gru graunt, and furrender onto C. 201. and C.S. all their right, effer, interett, and terme, and all the right, efface, and rerme of either them, that they, or either of them had, have, or ought to have, of or to the fair manor of D. K. and other the premilles bemiles, gra ted, og letten to farme by the first recited beebe inbented. Except alwaies & fozeprifed to the faid R.A. his erecutors, abministrates and aflignes, buring the terme of the fait laft recited beed inbents, all the right, title, intereft, efface, and terme, that be the fait B.A.

& or Per p

nd

f,B,

stops stops

min 8.9

om bath, may haue, or ought to haue, in, and to the fait woods, but perwoods, and other the premiles bemiles buto the lato B. A. by the laft recited beed inbented, to be had and inioped to the fait R. A. bis erecutors ec. according to the teno; and forme of the faid laft recited ared intentes. To have and to hold the fair Mano; of D. B. and other the premilles by thefe prefents, graunted and furrendred, with theirappurtenances (ercept before ercepted by thele prefents) buto the fait T. Ca. and T.S. their beires and aflignes for euer. And the faib R.A. and J. R. for them, and either of them, and the executos and administrators of every of them, bo covenant and grant, to, mo with the faio C. CH. and C.S. and the beires, executors or affimes of every of them, that the faib Danoz of D. and other the premiles by thefe prefents granted & furrendred (except before excepted) at the time of the making of thefe prefents, be, and thall be for es we bereafter elecrely acquited and bischarged, or otherwise fanco butter les of ec. As in couenants to faue harmelesse. In witnes &c.

461.

#### Releases.

#### What a Release is.

A Release is an instrument, whereby estates, rights, titles, entries, Sect. 466. times transferred, sometimes abridged, and sometimes inlarged, of which fee these examples.

## A Release made to the tenant for terme of yeares ..

Mnibus &c. Cum R.W.de O.teneat de me pf. I vnum tene-mentum cum fuis ptiñ q idem R.inhabitat, in &c.pro termino anno f &c. Noueritis me pf. I.remifiste, relaxaste &c. lta qd' nec ego,nec hered' mei &c. Sed ab omni actione iuris, clamei &c. Datum &c.

## A Release to the tenant of the free bold.

OMnibus &c. T.R. filius & hæres C.R. armig' defuncti falute Scot. 467. in dio fempiternam. Noueritis me pf. T. remifisse, relaxasse, & omnino pro me & hæred' meisimperpetuu, quietum clamasle per præsentes R. D. armig' in sua plena & pacifica possessione existent

existent, hæred' & assign suis imperpetuu, totum ius meu, titulum, clameum, demaund' & interesse, que vnqua habui, habeo, seu quouismod in futur haber potero vel poterint hæred mei, de, & in maner de R.in com K.cum omnib terris, tentis &c. Ita viz.qd' nec ego pd' T.nec hæred' mei, nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis, feu nomine nostro aliquod ius, titulu, clameum, demand' seu interesse, de, aut in pd' maner de R. cum omnibus terr, tenemetis &c. neque in aliqua parte seu parcella corundem, de catero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quous modo in futur, sed abomni actione iuris tituli, clamei, demandi, & interesse, & eisdem penitus exclusi imperpet per præsentes. Et ego vero pd' T. et hæredes mei præd' maner de R, cum &c. pf. R.D. hæred' & affignat fuis contra me & hæred' meos, ac contra oes & fingulas al' person fiue psons legitime habent & clam fine exigen, seu qui imposter legitim habeb. clamabunt fiue exigent præmiss. cum pertin, aut aliquainde pcellam, aut aliquid iuris, titul, flatus, intereffe, feu aliquid alind, de in, vel ex præmissis cum pertin, aut de, in, vel ex aliqua inde parcel, de,per,vel fub me præf. T.R. vel affign meis, warrantizabimus & imperpetuum defendemus per præsentes.. In cuius rei &c.

## I A Release of right or interest in landes.

Sect. 468. Mnibus &c. A. M. vidua relict T.M. nup de S.in Com. N. defunct, administratrix bonor et cattallor que fuerunt T.topore mortis suæ, salutem in dño sempiternam. Sciatis me pf. A.pro quadam pec summa mihi p H.M. de S. pd filium meum præ manibus soluta, & imposter soluend, Remisiste, &c. vr. supra. Ita quod nec ego &c. Sciatis insuper me pf. A.M. remisiste, relaxasse et omnino pro me & hæred et execus meis imperpetus quiet clamasse per præsentes pf. H.M. hæredibus & executoribus suis, oës & omnimodas actiones, sect, quærelas, debita, compota, transgressione, detentiones & demanda quæcunque, quæ, vel quas versus ipsum H. vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in suturum habere potero virtute administrat præd, seu aliter quocunque modo, ab orgine mundi, vsque in diem confectionis præsentium. In cuius &c.

## I A Release to the vendee.

Sect. 469. O Mnibus &c. I. L. de &c. Cum C. F. de N. habuerit et perquiluerit de me pf. I. vnum tenementum in N. in parochia beatz Mariz Mariz virgin, in alto vic' seu platea. Habend et tenend' cid' C.hered' et assign suis imperper', prout per chartam seoffameti per me
eid' C.inde consect' cui' dat' &c.pleni' apparet. Noueritis me pd
I. remissse, relaxasse, & omnino, p me et hered' meis imppet' quiet' clamasse pf. C.hær et assign suis, totu ius meum, clameu &c. Ita
viz. In cuius &c.

2163

## I A Release by the Mortgagee.

Mnib' &c. Noueritis me pf. &c.p prælètes remifille, relaxal. Sect. 470. &c R.W. de O. hæred', & affign fuis imperper, totu ius &c. in vno tenemto in O. cum fuis ptin quæ nup habui ex dono et feoffaméto pd' R. in O.p modu morgagij, p xx. li. et quas mihi iam foluit et fatisfecit, qd' quidem tentu cum fuis pertin idem R.W. in fua plena possession iam habet. Ita viz. qd nec ego &c. In cui &c.

## I A Release of all actions.

Nouerint &c.remissise, relaxasse, et omnino p me et her meis Sect. 471 imppetuu quiet' clamasse I.H.de B.&c.omnes et omnimod actiones tam reales quam psonales sect' querel' debit' exec' trasgret demand' quas vel que vnquam habui, habeo, seu in futur quouismodo here potero versus pred' I.H.ratione aut causa quacung; ab origine mundi vsq; in diem confectionis præsentium. In cuius. &c.

## g A Release of a Quare impedit.

OFF

por

m-

nes,

fum

po-

on-

&c.

quifi-

beatz Mariz To al faithful people to who these presents that come, to be heard Sect. 472. Tread, or seene, I.S. of D. in the country of C. sendeth greeting in our Lood God evertasting. Wheras sute a controverse, hat hereto sope him moved a depending betweene I.S. on thone party, and the reverend father in God CA. Bishop of C. on the other partie, for, and the sin courty of C. sop a cocerning the which present acts, one Quarimp was brought by thasorenamed I.S. against the said reverend father CA. Bish of C. a wheras by y mediatio of the right honorable stronger that him take, in a cocerning y premises, a sum access things concerning the same. Now know ye, that the said I.S. in accomplishment, according to the said order, bath remised, celealed, to reme quite claimed, to be the south fully, freely a absolutely, remise, release, to gener quite claime to the said reverence.

tel

father in God, II. Bilhop of C. and to R.C. and to either of them, their erecutors and administrators, aswell the said action of Quare impodit, as all and al maner of disturbances, causes, matters, a things concerning the church, or advoming of T. asopelaid, as all other actions, suites, quarels, debts, trespasses, controversies a demands, what soever had, made, moved, stirred or depending, between y said parties, or any of them, at any time or times, before the date of these presents of all which actions, quarels, suites, controversies, a demands asopessaid, the said I. S. for himselse, a heires covenanted and graunteth, to and with the said II. Bishop, and R.C. their executors ac, a at all times bereaster, wel and sufficiently to acquite, or disharge, or save harmeles the same Bishop, and R.C. the executors and administrators of them, either of them by these presents, In witnesse acc

## A Release of a Communication of matrimony.

Sect. 473. This bil made the r.day of gc. in the gc. Theras a Comunication of mariage hath heretofoze hin moved, that, het ween S. C. on those partie, and I. C. of thother party, that the same taketh none effect, foz that the said S. C. cannot obtaine and get the good will of their friends and kinsfolks, at whose hands such pozition of money as to her of right appertaineth, is to be received, Witnesseth, that I the said I. C. do hereby testifie to protest unto the world, as well for mine own discharge as his, that no dishonest noz unlawful act, hath at any time hin committed between we not any contract of matrimony had or made at all betwirt we, but that every of we may lawfully at our wills the pleasure marry elswhere by Good mans lawes, In witnes gt.

## S A Release of an appeale.

Scel. 474. This Indenture &c. Betweene D.D. of etc. & R. E. of etc. Witnessen of the beath & killing R.D. and thereupon divers luites and processed depending and have bin awarded against the sais R. E. Now the said P. doth remit, remise, and clerely and absolutely so, him and his heires release to the said R. E. all appeales, sutes and demandes, and other actions what soever: And surther the said D. L. doth covenant ec. that where the said D.D. hath commenced an appeale against the said R. E. and others of a so, the death of the said R. D. his brother deceases: That neither he the said D. D. nor the said Co.D. D. and R.

b, not to any of the, not any other for them, or in their names, not by their meanes, abuile , knowledge , allent or procurement of any of them, that from benceforth profecute or follow the fair Appeale or as no proces thereupon bepending against the faib R. and for the better metermining of the faib appeale againft the faib R. C. be the faib D. D. both couenant to make one retrarit, of, and upon the faid appeale at any time when be fall bethereto required by the faid R. C. 02 by anv for bim og in bis name. And mozeouer the faib D. D. Za. D. and R. D. Do couenant &c, that neither the fair D. D. Za.D. and R.D. on anvofthem, not any their friends, kinlfolkes, or alies, not any other perfon or perfons for them or any of them, or by the meanes, confent, abuile knowledge or procurement of them or any of them that bo. fuffr. or caufe to be bone or fuffered any act or acts , or thing whatfor ver, for the further fuing, troubling, bering, or indaungering of the faib R. C. of og for the beath og killing of the faib R. D. nog fhall not gine or procure to be given any enibence, or other proofe against the lib R. C.or for the beath or killing of the laib R. D. In confiberation mof which faib acreement, conclution, and of all & finguler other the memiffes to be well and trucky obferued and kept on the part and behalfe of the faio b. b. Zat. b. & R. b. and every of them their friends and kinifolkes, as the fait R. C. both couenant for bim bis beires and abministrators with the faib b. D. ec. to pay or caufe to bee paies to the fair D. D. ec. expressing the summe and place of payment. Inwitnefle &c.

#### I A Release betweene ioint Lesses.

No al Chiffian people to who this present writing that come, Scot. 475 I.D. R. B. and M. C. ac. lenderh greeting: Albereas the collegia Church of the blessed direction of Southwell in the courty of M. by their Indenture of lease bearing date ac. did amogst other things, deside, graunt and to farme let dute he. C. deceased, at that their mands of loydhip of R. in the courty of P. with the firite a circuit of the same mands, all a singular their other lands, tenemets ac. in the said conference, all a singular their other lands, tenemets ac. in the said conference, taken of knowen to be any part, parcel of meder of the same, of the said mands of loydhip, of any of the say any part of parcel thereof, with all a singular their appurtenaces dute the said D.C. his executors a assignes for the terms a space of ac. as by the said Indenture of lease more at large it appeareth. By some whereof the

465

fair D.C. was lawfully poffeffed of the fair Mano; of L. and premiffes accordingly. And to being thereof polleffed made bis laft will and Teftament in writing, and thereof bib conflitute & make &. C. of ac. and E. C.then wife of the faib D. C. bis erecutors, and after bied. After whole beath the abmintstration of all the goods and cattels of the faid D. C. was committed to the faid G. C. and E. C. according to the Eccleffafticall lames of this Realme, by force whereof the faid 6. & C. were thereof lawfully pollelled , and the fame bab and enioped. And they fo being thereof poffeffed by their Indenture bea. ring Date ac, Dib giue, graunt, affigne, and fet ouer bno the faid T.D. R. B. 99. C. and J. 12. of ac. all their whole effate, intereff, and terme of peres then to come, of, and in the laid manous, loadlbips, lands . tenements and premilles with the appurtenances ( the cole Wine er. cepted) together with the faid Inbenture of leafe made to the faib . D.R.B. ac. at large appeareth. Thentent & true meaning of which faid Indenture made by the faid G.and E.as is aforefeid was meant and intended that the faid I. D. R.B.99. C. and I.99. and every of them Coulde haue and eniop feuerally their Farmeholdes of Tene. ments in their feuerall tenures and occupations. And that there fibue of the faid Dano; and premiffes thould bee beuided amonget them. Mow therefore knowe yee be the faid J.D. R. B. and D.C. for the accomplishing and futfilling of the true meaning and intent of the faid conveyance made by the faid &. and C. as is aforefaid to have remifed and refealed, and by thele prefents bo cleerely remife and release unto the faid I. 12. his executors and afficines all our eflate, right, title, terme of peeres and bemaunde which we have or of right ought to have of, in or to al that one tenement ec, now in the tenure of occupation of the faid J. 12, and of, and in all other lands and bereditaments which be affigned and appointed and fet forth to bim. And we the faid J.D. R. B. & D. C. Do couenant and grant for be out executors, administrators & affignes, and for the Erecutors, admini-Bratoss, and Allignes of euerie of bs, to and with the faid I. 12. his Crecutors, Administrators and Allignes. That weethe faibe 3.D.R.B. and D. C. our executors, administracors and allignes, hall from time to time at all times bereafter when any as often as we or any of us thall be thereunto required by the faid 3. 12 his ere cutors, abministrators or affignes buring the fair terme of peeres, bo execute and make of caule oc. all and enery fuch further act and acts, thing, things, and affurance as thalbe reasonably and necessarily beuiled of adulted by the faid I. M.or his erecutors of alligns of by his

or their Counfell learned in the law for the further and better affer rance, fuerty and fure making of one estate and interest, of and in ec. now in the occupation oc. bato the faid I. D. bis executors e affigues. In witnesse &c.

## I A Release made by the feoffes to one of them.

Mnibus &c. Nouernos przf. N. &S.p przfentes remifille, Sect. 476 relaxasse, & omnino pro nobis & hared' nostris imperpet quiet clamasse I.S.de O.har et assign suis, tot ius nostr &c.qua aliquis nrum habet, seu habere poter, in omnibus illis terris & tenementis que nup habuimus fimul cum pd' I in villa & in campis de Lincom Oxon, ex concesset feoffement dñi I. B. Capellani. & N.D.de I.præd', in quorum quidem terris & tentis idem I.S. iam eastit in plena possess. It aviz, qd' nec nos præf.&c. In cuius &c.

## I A Release in performance of an award.

Mnibus &c. A.B.& C.D. Salutem. Sciatis qd' cum diuerfæli- Sect. 477 tes mota fuer int nos praf. A.B.& C.D.ex pte vna, et quendam T.P. exparte altera, de et sup ius, titulum, interesse, & posses. omnium & fingulor mefuagior &c.quæ fuer in tenura & possess. EF Sup que nos pref. A. B. & C.D.ad specialem instantia et requilitionem amicor nostror comprimis. et ex vnanimi assensu noftefubmif. nos ipfos in arbitrium ordinat et iudicium quorundam E.G.et W.F.armig' tam de et sup iure, et titulo dictor mesuag'&c. quam de et sup omnibus actionibus personalib et realibus ant hec ni nos motis et habitis sup pmissis seu corum aliquam pcellam coament seu tangent. Sciatis nos pf. A.B.et C. D. in complementis aiuld'arbitrij, ordinationis leu iudic' præd' p præf. arbitrat ante dum præfent ex communi affentu nfo fact, et inscript indent nois tra dit prout tenemur, remississe, relaxasse &c. vt supra.

## I A Release of amerciaments.

DEitknowen bnto all menge, that J. S. L. of ge. Farmer of the Sect. 478 Dyrofies of the court of the manos of R. in yc. haue remifed, relealed & quite claimed, & by thele prelents boe remile &c. unto ZI. &. of K.ingc. all and all maner of fines, for faitures and amerciaments, afferred upon the fair Col. S. at any Courts, Leets, of court barons OK 3

of the manog of R. afogelato, holben within the late manog at anie time of times before the bate hereof. In witnesse &c.

## I A Release of the peace.

Sect.479. M Emorandum qd' terrio die Nouemb' anno regni Domin nostr Eliz. decim terrio &c. venit coram me W. M. apud G. in com præd', vno Iustic' dictæ Dominæ Reginæ ad pacem conferuand' in com præd' I. C. & pacem quam habet versus I. C. in com præd' penitus remissit, et relaxauit &c. vs supra.

## J A Release from the reconerors in a writ of Entre.

Sect. 480. Mnibus &c. W.M.& I.B. falutem in domino sempiternam, cum nos pf. W. et I. nup recuperauimus coram Iustic' Dña Reginæ de communibus placit apud Westmonast p breue dista dña reginæ de ingressu in le post versus F.F. viduam & I.F. vnum Mes. &c. cum pertiñ in C.in com N. prout int placita irrotulat coram I. D. Milite et socijs suis Iusticiar distæ dñæ Reginæ in term Sancti H. anno regni eiussem dinæ reginæ Rot Cli. plenius liquet et apparet. Et pro eo quod recuperatio pdist' habit suit at solum & proprium opus & vium ipsorum F. et I. F. et hæred' ipsus I. Ideo in consideratione inde Sciatis nos præf. W.M. et I. B. remissisfe, relaxasse &c. as in a generall release. In cuius &c.

## J A Release of errors.

Sect. 481 O Maibus Christi sidelibus ad &c. salutem, Sciatis me praside G.B. p &c. remisisserelaxasse, et omn p me et hared meis imperpetuum quiete class praside F.R. et hered suis totum ill annualem redditum meum vij. s. ac omnes alios redd' quosoung excumt de ters, tenementis et hareditamentis in B. &c. Ac insupstatis ane prastatum G.B. remissse &c. prastato F.R. totum ius, titulum, statum, interesse et demand' qua habeo aut clamare poter aut poterint hared' mei de, et in prasid ters, tenementis et hereditamentis in C. &c. Ac etiam omnes action et breuia de errore et erroribus & omnes errores quoscunq; quos ego &c. aut haredes mei habere aut prosequi potui seu possumus versus prass. F.R. aut assign suos. In cuius rei &c.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me V. B. Militem, remissis, Sect. 482. relaxasse, & omnino pro me, hared, executoribus, & assignatis meis in ppetuŭ quier clam T. H. & c. omnes & omnimodas actiones, transgressiones, sectas, que relas, debit, debat, executiones, & demand que cunq; que habeo, habui, seu quouismodo in suturu habere potero, ab origine mundi vsq; datum psentu. In cuius & c.

## Acquitances.

#### J An acquistance for the redemption of landes mortgaged.

Eit knowen to all men by thefe prefents , that I I. L. of L. Sect. 48 2. Bent. baue receiued and hab this prefent bay at the font ftone in the Catheriall church of S. Paul in L. betweene the howers of one and fower of the clock, at after noone of the fame bap, of M.G. of S. in the Councie of E. peoman rl. Pt, for the revemption & in full fatilfaction of all and finguler those lands & tenements with thappurtenances, in the pariff of S. and P.in the laid Countie of C.called A. & AB. contained and Specified in a paire of Indentures of touenant, bearing bate the rof. Day of I. in the prr. yeare &c. made betweene the faid ZI. G. on thone partie, and me the faid I.L.on the other partie, of, for, and concerning the bargaine and fale of all & finguler the faib lands & tenements condicionally, as by the fame Inbentures therof made moze at large both appeare. Df which rl. Fi.in full payment and contentation as is about fair received, I the fair 1.L. acknowledge my felfe well & truely contented, fatified, a paid, mo therof, of every parcell therof I clerely acquite & vilcharge the lab (1.6. his beires & erecutors by thele prefents, In witneffe &c.

#### I An acquittance of an Annuitie.

Nouerint &c.me I.K.&c.recepisse &c.de H.R.p manus I.D. Sect. 484. firmarij manerij de Ræli in parte solutionis cuiusdă annuitatis xx.li, mihi ad terminu vite îneæ, p dictu H.concess. Percipiend' annuatim ad terminos duos, viz. ad festa N.& M. equis porcionibus, de quib' x.libr sateor me content & solutu, & ipsu H.hered & executores suos inde in ppetuu esse quiet per psetes. In cuius &c.

g An acquistance made open the receit of an exhibition grannted to one of the Innes of the Court by a Duke.

Sect. 485. This Bill made in the sc. Witnesseth, that I.D. baue received of B.h. Beceiver generall to the bigh and mightie Prince C. Duke of P. five Parkes serling, in full concentation and payment of my fee, due to me at the feast of S. Pichaellast past before the date hereof, for one whole years: which yearsly fee the said Dukes grace of his gracious goodnes and beneuolence bath given and granteth unto me the said C. towards my yearsly erbibition in the Innes of Court. In witnesse whereof I the said C.h. have written this bill with my owne sc. (Or otherwise) have put to my hand sc.

J An acquittance of a Rent by a Baylife. 20. die Iunij, Añ &c.

Sect. 486. Received of C. P., of ac. for his halfe yeares rent due to be paid at the Annunciation ac. last past, for Campues land in L. ac. in the Councie of ac, the day and yeare first above written ex. Stillings,

I Aquittance of the farme of a Benefice.

Sect. 487. Bit knowen buto all men by these presents, that AC. C. Par of the making hereof, of A. L. Ir. pounds sterling, so, the halfe years farme of my said Parsonage, to me bue at the feast of S. Dich, the archangeli last past before the bate hereof. In witnesse &c.

## I A quittance of a Rent charge.

This bill at. Witnesseth, that I R. C. have received and have the bay of the vate hereof, of T. S. of the Anner Temple of L. the summe of sower pound of lawfull money at. due to me the said R. C. as in the right of K. my wife, at the Annunciation of the blessed wirgin Parte last past, being the moitte of a rent charge of at. by the yeare graunted to the said R. so, terme of her life, out of the same of B. of which said summe of iiii. Ei. at. of at. so hy me received, I the said R. do acknowledge my selfe and the said summe of iiii. Fi. and of enery part thereof do acquite and discharge the said T. S. his heres and allignes by these presents. In wincesse &c.

A quittance of Money receyned to pay to an other.

His Bill &c. Witneffeth, that J C. S. of ac, haue receiueb and Sect. 499. hab on the pay of the making bereof, of T.B. of D.in the countie of Za. Elquire, by the hands of ec. the fumme of ec. to be paien & Difburled by me the fait T.S. for the fait T.B. in fuch fort as the fame was appointed by the fair C. B. to be paied and difburfed. In wimefle whereof ac.

#### I Aquittance of a recompence of Dower

His Bill &c. Witneffeth, that I D. B.gc. haue recepued and Sect. 490. had on the day of the date bereof of &. D. of ac, the fumme of ac. bue and parable to me the fait D.B. in the right of my wife, at the fealt of S. Dich, ac. after the bate bereof, for the balfe peares rent to ber the fath Il. bue and papable in recompence of ber Dower , betweene the faid G. and the faid J. of which faid fumme of ec. fo by me recepued, I the faid D. B. bo acknowledge my felfe fully fatified & paied, and thereof, and of every part thereof voe cleerely acquite, bifcharge, and eronerate the faid &. b.bis beires, executors, and abmis mitrators, and enery of them by thele prelents. In witneffe &c.

If An acquittance of part of a debt.

D E it knowen unto all men oc. that I A. B. of R. in the Countie Sect. 491. Dec. have received and had the day of the making hereof of R. ZM. of E. in the faid Councie peoman, fire poundes ac, due to me on the feaft day of ec, laft past before the date of these presents, in part of payment of a greater fumme contapned & Specified in a certaine Ingiting Obligatorie, wherein the faid R. C.A. with others frand bound anto me : Df which fire poundes ec. (As aboue.)

#### A quittance for creation money of an Earle.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me G. Comitem S. administr Sect. 492. V bonoru & catalloru G.nup Comitis S.patris mei, filij & hered mascul F.nup Comitis S.recipisse & habuisse die confectionis plentiu de T.C. armig'nup Vic' com S.xl. libr bone & legalis monetz Angliz, de viginti libr annuis I.nup Comiti S. & hared' fuis mascul', p domin H.nup Rege Anglie sextu concess. Habend' & annuatim pripiend' de exit, profic', & reuenc' com S.p manus vic' tiusde com p tepor existent, ad festa Pas. & S. Mic. p equal porc. Dequibo quidexl. libr pro duobo annis finit ad festu Sancti Mich. arch, anno regni Regine nunc Eliz. xxxij. fateor me pfat Comit fore

Acquitances part. prime

fore solut, dictumque nuper Vic' inde acquietat & exonerat per præsentes, sigillo meo sigillat. Dat x. die Febr, Anno regni dicta domina Elizab. &c.

Symb.

#### J An acquittance by a Vicar or Parson to the Proctor.

Sect. 493. Nouerint vniuersi &c. me A. B. Vicar Ecclesiz parochiz de S. recepisse & accepisse die confectionis psentium compor finalem & totalem W.P. procurator vicariz mez pdict, de omnibus recepi, exitibus, solutionib, & liberationibus pdict vicar mez spectantibus, de toto tempore quo dictus W. suit procurator meus ibidem: Ita quod computar computand, & allocar allocand ipsu W. & executores suos de quocunq, vlteriori copoto ratione pramissor miliora mihi reddend, vsq. in diem dar psentium acquieto, libero, & exonero per przesentes, Sigillo meo sigillar &c.

# J Aquittance of Tenthes and Subfidies paied to the Collector.

Prasens scriptum testatur, quod ego H.H. decimarum & subfidiorum domini Regis sup omnes psonas ecclesialticas, & per
totam Dioces. M. percipiend', collector & receptor general', sufficienti aucthorita Episcopali fulcitus & legitim constitui, recepi de
G. W. rector de Bridel pro decimis & substidijs eius de Ecclesia suz
dictoillustrissimo nosti Regi pro anno domini 1 600. &c. ad festi
Natalis Domini vitimo pteritum, debit xviij. li. de quibus quidem
pecunijs fateor me ad vsum dicti dni Regis solut, & ipsum, & Ecclesiam suam pdict penitus liberam & quietam per prasentes, mam
mea subscriptas &c. Anno &c.

#### I Acquittance made by an Obligee.

Sect.495. Mnibus &c.I.S.falutem in domiñ sempiternam. Cum W.P. teneatur mihi pfato F. ac cuida H. L. in decem &c. soluendis nobis aut vni nostru ad diusos terminos, put in quada obligatione defesanc sup eand nobis inde confect plenius continetur. Noueritis me pfat I. recepisse & habuisse die confectionis psentiu de pfat Wilhelm viginti solidos &c. in parte solutionis x. pdict libt, viz. pro termino Natal' dni pxim sutur, de quibus quidem xx. s'. fateor me fore

fore foultum, dictumque W. hæred' & executores inde effe quet & exonerat per præsentes. In cuius & c.

473

#### g A generall acquitance with a Pronife.

This Bill made &c. Witnesseth, that I h. W. och have remised a released but o R. C. oc. all manner of actions, suits, vebts, accompts, recognisances, or all, or all manner of inogeneents, executions, or demands which I the same h. W. may, might, or ought to have against the said R. C. his heires or executors, for any matter or cause whatsoener, sto the beginning of the world but othe day of the date of these presents. Provided that the acquitance extend not to the extinguishment of determination of a certaine deed obligatorie hearing date or made by one I.C. oche said I. S. wherein the said S. and I stood bound duto one I.S. B. P. A. B. o me the said P. W. in the summe of oc, In witnesse &c.

# J Agenerall release or acquitance with a speciall acquitance therein contained.

This bill made &c. Witnesseth, that IR. F. have received the Sect. 497.

To be of the making hereof of T. 12, and D. his wife my mother executric of the last will and testament of E. F. deceased my father, all such iewels, plate, hangings, houshold stuffe, all and every other gifts, legacies, bequests, thing and things whatsoever they be to me the said R. F. in any wise due by reason of a gift or will of the said E. F. of the which sewels grow superas I the said R. F. do fully a cleared by by this my present bill acquite and discharge the said T. 12.4 D. their heires grow. And surther I the same R. F. by this my present bill doe clearely remise, release a quite claime for mee, my heires, executors, a assigness to the said T. 12.4 D. and every of them, all and all manner of actions grow in witnessee. In witnessee.

This Bill &c. Witnelleth, that I D. G. have received the day of Scct. 498.

The date of these presents of R.L. the summe of actin the which be the said R. stateth book date me a incretaine recognisance in the Chancerp, as by the same act of which said summe of act of everie part and parcell thereof, I the said D. doe confesse my selfe well and truly contented, paid and satisfied, of thereof of every part of parcell thereof of by these presents cleared acquire of discharge the said R. L. his heires, executors of administrators for ever, In witnesse &c.

g An

An acquitance for a Legacie. Scel.499. Beit known &c. Chat me R.C. a. a.mp wife, baughter ec. baue Scel.499. Breceiueb e bab the bay of the making bereof, of C. W. . C. D.

executors of the cettament & latt will of T. R. rl.s. of &c. in full pape ment of rl.s. given and bequeathet by the fait C. R. in bis fait Ce. flament, of which faid fumme of rl.s, in full paiment and fatiffaction of all bequelts and legacies to me given in the fait tellament, wee knowledge our felues fully fattfued, concented gc. Sealed with ac.

> An acquitance of money received in discharge of an annuitie.

Sect. 500. Beit knowen &c. that I A.C. of et. fole erecutrir of the fall will received the day of the Date bereof of I.P. of . in the County of L. gent.the fumme of ri. pounds of ac, for the full and cleare discharge & Determination of one annuity of yearely rent of viii. P. of currant &c. granted by C. Cl. bnto the faid L.C.my late bulband, to be taken and perceived out of the Danoz of So, in the faid County of L. as by the beed Invented therof made bearing Date the ac. which faid annuity or perely rent of bill. P. is to be betermined & ertinguifbed byon payment of p fumme rl. P.by the faid J. 19. bis bis beires, executo2501 af fignes buto the faid A. C. his ec. as by the faid beed Indented mate betweene the faib L. C. of the one party, & the fair E. C. of the other party bearing bate the bay and pere afozefait moze plainely it both may appeare, Df which late lumme of rl. P.gc. In witneffe &c.

I An acquitance with a conenant to same barmelesse.

Sect. 501. BEitknowen &c. that I I. G. of gc. haue received the vay of the making hereof of I. P. to the vie of B. B. one from Juggeto uered & footed with filuer & gilbed, & one glaffe couered, footed & alfo ribbed with filuer e gilbed whereof I the faib I. G. bo couenant et. the faid 3. 19. bis executors, abministrators, and affignes, & euerpof them by thefe prefents clearely to acquire, eronerate, & vifcharge, and the faid 3. 19. his executors & administrators against the faid 99. 3. bis beires and affignes by thefe prefents ac. Scaled ac.

An Acquitance made by an atturney. Sect. jo2. V Nto all men &c. A. D. lendeth greeting, Know per the laid A. D. by bertue and authopitie of one writing or letter of Aceure Acturney made to me by R. S. to baue has and receives the bay of the pare bereof of C.C. ac. the fumme ac. wherein the faib C. Dis fland botiven to the faid R. S. by bis bil Dbligatory, of twhich fumme ec.fo by me received, I acknowledge my felfe in the name of the fato. R.truely and fully fatiffied and paved and thereof and of every part and parcell thereof bo clerely acquite & bifcharge the faib C. Cal. bis beires, executors and administrators and every of them by these vies fents. In witneffe &cc.

J Acquitance by Substitute or Deputie.

Vito all &c. R. R. greeting, where R. S. and fo recite the first Sect. 503. letter of attorney, and where allo the laid A.D. by bertue of the laid letter of Attorney bio by bis writing unber bis hand & Seale conflicute & appoint me the faid R. R. bis lawful beputie & fubfficute was he ac. to the vie of the fair R. S. and vio rive me further author nity to beale for him in the premilles, as by the fame writing made to me by the faid A.D. appeareth. By bertue and authoritie whereof, ww know pe me the fair R. R. to have had ec.

## Partition.

#### I A Partition of lands discended,

His Indenture made the r. Day ec. betweene 19.00. citizen of Sect. 504. London, a A. bis wife one of the bauerters and beires of Il. R. tate of London Bercer, and one of the litters and beires of T. R. which was fonne & beire of the faid & R. whe he lived on the one party a A. R. widowe lifter of the faid Anne, another of the daughters and beires of the faibe ZII. R. and another of the Si tres and beires of the fait C. R. and S. Citizen and Mercer of London, Cal. Cal. Draper and J. B. Draper which were of late enteffed by the faid I. of the moitie of a great tenement of meluage ac. efet e lying together in the Parth of &. B. to the vie of the faid I. ther beires on the other party, Witneffeth, that it is couenated, grateb, condifcended and agreed between the faib parties, for a partition betweene them to be had and made of the inheritace of the faid tenes ment and other the premiffes in the fait Pariff, which bifcenbed to the faide Anne and Joan in copercenarie, by and after the beath of the fair R. as well vaughters and heires of the fair R. Z. as lifters

and beires of the aboue named E. R. in maner and forme enfuing. First it is covenanced and graunted betweene the faib parties and the faib I. and ber feoffees graunted by thefe prefents, that the fain R. and A.in the right of the fame Anne, fhall haue for their part ann purpartie of the aforefato lands and tenements ec. three dwelling te. nements of the verely value of itii. pounds. In one of the which fain tenements C. D. Barbog now bwelleth and inhabiteth, containing in it felfe rl. foote of affile of fquare &c. And in the other tenement of the three dwelleth one 90. A. widowe, and it conteyneth ac. And the third tenement is in the postellion of A. R. ac. which faid three tene ments. with the pardes, kitchins, chambers, &c. in as ample and large maner and fourme as the laid perfons now owelling have of occupy, or they or any other aforetime have had or occupied. The fair 10 ann A. as in the right of the fame A. thall have and eniop to her and her beires, in ful recompence and allowance of, and for her part, and norpartie, that to her belongeth or ought to belong, of al the fair meales. lands, tenements, ac, by, and after the becease of the foresaid 201, and Land either of them, as one of the baughters and beires ac. And it is acreed betweene the fait parties, and the faid I. and her feoffees. bin contented and pleased to accept and take in full recompence and allowance, of, and for the part of the laid I. of all the meales , lands, tenements, berevitaments and other the premilles aboue reberled, to the vie of the faid I and of her heires, one great tenement of the faid three tenements containing ac. with the appurtenances in as ample and large manner as T.C. Gentleman now owelling in the fame or any other &c. And it is further fully agreed, couenanted, and gram. ted betweene the faid parties by thefe prefents, that at al times come. nient it thall be lawfull to either of them to enter into others part to them allotted, to bo reparations and other behoofes necessarie boon the meales, lands, & tenements, to them feuerally allotted, in amend ing, building, or repairing, or otherwise, of, a boon their owne parts of the fait lands, tenements &c. to them allotted & appointed by thefe prefents. And ouer that it is agreed, couenanted, and graunted betweene the faid parties, that all annuall rents, and feruices one to the Lozd or Lords of the fee ac. Chall be equally borne betweene the laid S.and J. and their beires and affignes, inhabiters of the fame tene ment oc. that is to lay, either of them for their part and postion afort allottes oc. In witnesse &c.

## g An Indenture of Partition of lands purebafed.

4//

"His Indenture &c. witneffeth, That wheras one T. B, and the Sed. 505. fair & B. fointly purchafed to them and their beirs for euer, of one T. 19. of ec. biuers meluages, lands. ec. with the appurtenances fcituate, lping and being in S. gc. And where afterwards in the life of the faid T. B. biz, the rbi. day of 39. ac. full and perfect biuiffon. Imeration, and partition of all the laide meluages ec. and of all their effate in the fame, was had and made by, and betweene the faib C. B. and T. B. being both then prefent, at, in, and boon the faine mefuere ec. with the apputtenances in maner and forme following. that is to fay, That the fato T. B. Should baue and imoy to him and his beires for ever quietly from the faid T.B. and his beirs beuined in feueralty, and not in iopnture for his full and whole moitie, part. purparty, and portion of all and finguler the faid mefuages ac, and in allowance and recommence thereof one boule in S. in the tenure ac. with three boles ac, one other house ac, and that the faid T. B. fold have and inion to him & his beires for euer quietly from the faid &. B, and his beires for ever, biuided in feueralty, and not in joynture for his ful and whole moity, part, purparcy and postion of all and finmiler the fait meluage &c. and in full allowance, fatiffaction, and recompence thereof, one boule ac. Nevertheleffe, for as much as fome queffion, pariance, & concention bath lately rifen betweene the fair parties touching and cocerning the quiet occupation of some part of the memilles: for the appealing whereof, and for the ertinquilbmene and beter auoiding of all ambiguities, boubts, bariances, and concentions, which bereafter might chance to arife, and fure coffirmation of the fair partition fo made as is abouefaid. And for a perfect and absolute partition and biuilion to be made of such partes & postions of the faid mefuaces ac. as pet remain bubeuibeb (if any fuch be)it is cournanced, granted, promifed and agreed, by, and betweene the faid T.B. and the faid f. and A. their heires, executors, and administratops, and every of them by thefe prefents in maner and forme following, that is, the faid f. and a. for themfelues, and the beires ec. of the fait f. Do covenant, grant, promife, ec. to and with the faid T.B. bis beires ac.that be the fait C. B. bis beires and affignes, and every of them for ever, shall or may have, bolo, and quietly enion from the laid a. and f. and either of them. and the beires of the faid f. for e-

HET

uer, beuibed in feueralty and not in fointure, for bis full and whole moity wart burpart, and postion of al and finguler the fair meluares ec.fo by the the faib C. B. & C. B. tointly purchaled, as is aforefain and in full recompence & latilfaction therof, and of every part there. of all and finguler the faid meluages, cottages, lands, & tenementa with the appurtenances, and enery part thereof aboue by thefe mefents recited and to be alletted, appointed, og fet togth for the moitie. part, purpart and postion of the faid T. B.in, and by, the faid former particion, cleerely acquited, bifcharged, and faued barmelelle, of, and from all maner of bargaines, fales gifts, grants, alienations, leafes mortgages, iointures, bomers, flatutes, bombs, recognifances, rents. feruces, arrerages, of rents and feruices, annuities, intrufions, fines forfaitures, iffues, amerciaments, judgements, condemnations and incumbrances whatfoeuer, ac. And the like covenants and grants on the other live, with covenants on either partie for further affer rance &c.

#### g Partition among st 4. Parceners.

Sect. 50% THis Indenture Quadripartite made ac. Between D. L. and 99. his wife on the first party, C.D. & K. his wife on the fecond partie, 12.0. and A.bis wife, late wife of Q. S. Deceafed on the thine partie and C.D. and D. his wife on the fourth partie, Witneffeth, that where the manous, lands, tenements and hereditaments late of R. D. as in the right of A. bis wife contained and Specified in four fcebules indented annexed to thefe Indentures, are difcended and come to the faib 12, now the wife of the faib D. L. and It now the wife of the faid C. D. to A. now the wife of the faid 12. D. and to 99. now the wife of the faid T.D. as baughters and beires buco the fait A. And whereof there bath beene partition feuerance a allotment feuerally made among themfelues by affent of their friends of all the faib manogs, lands, tenements and bereditaments betwirt the faibe D. and QD. his mife C. and K. his mife. Q. and Q. then his mife, now wife of the laid 12. and C and 29. his wife according to the lames of this realme, and every of the faid bulbands and wives have thereby a fourth part of the premiffes, as was fet bowne in writing, as equally as might be, by them and their friends before the fame fo feuerally came to any of the faid bulbands & their wives by the faid partition allotmet: The cotents of which writing purporting p feueral parts postiv

part.pr

279

mes, and purparties of the law parties is contained in foure freantes hereunto amneren. And now the faib D. L. and Co. wife, C. D. and K. bis wife, 12. D. and a. bis wife, and C. D. and mile am everie of them for themselves and their beires, me cournant and graunt by their prefents, for the better corroboration enfirmation of the faid partition mabe, agreed, and affented to. in fuch maner & forme, as it was to, and with every of thother of the Cam parties and their beires, to ffant to, and agree to the fame particion and allotment lo made, and to permit & fuffer the fame to fland, remaine and abide in full frength and force for ever. And that every of them and their beires, not all onely to hold themselves concented with the fait partition, and fuch part poscion, a purparty, as to them (sallignet, o) come, o) bappenet in feueralty to be bolben, by reafon afthe faib particion of allotment, but allo that every other of the faib parties and their beires, thall have and hold fuch part, postion, a purwrite, as to them of any of them is affigued, commen, of happened in feneralcie, to be bolben by reason of the same particion or allotment, phereof they, of any of them the Day of the Date hereof are feiled in Gueraltie, by reason or colour thereof. And further the fair et. ve conenanteth and granteth to and with every other of them feerally, their leveral beires and executors, that every of the fain parhes his wife whetres, for whom hee or any of them covenanceth by thele Inbentures, thall as farre as in them, or any of them freth, or hal be or be, and at luch time and times as the law wil luffer, admit mb accept, buring three peres next infuing the date bereof, bo, canfe, nowledge, & fuffer to be bone, all and every fuch thing a things, ace no acces, be it by fine, recovery, releafe, confirmation, this peebe of an other to be involled, or other wife, as thatbe reasonably abuiled or eniled for the full and perfect afturance of the faid leveral portions spurparties, to make the faib particion perfect & firme. a to indure in ever according to b bue order of the law, a according to thintent am true meaning of the fait parties. And furthermore, the fait Be, or fapra feuerally couenant & grant, to and with every other of them, their feueral beires & affignes, that they thall of may have and intop their faid leveral postions & purparties of the premilles fallen mbappenes by their faib partitions of lot, of in their faib frebules bereunto anneged contained, from time to time for ever bischarged, acquired, or laued barmelelle, of all former bargaines, fales, leales, tharges a incumbrances, hab, made, bone, or fuffered by any of them, thargeable, og to be charged hereafter, og intended to bee charged og Dhi chargeable

chargeable by this cournant. And that enerie of the fair Conarre ners their hulbands, and beirs, that permit and fuffer the other, the beires and affirmes to hane, take, and eniop all enibences, beens, Imitings onely concerning fuch manors, lands, tenements a bereni taments, as is fo allotted to any of the fait coparceners in particion. and the true copies of all other enibences and writings concerning their fain postions & purparties to them allotten, or any part thereof and any other lands or tenements at the colls of the writing of fuch copies of them that will bemand the fame, the beliverie of fuchanibences, beebes, mittings, and copies to be made within the frace of two peares nert after the bemaund thereof. Moreover the faib se that is to wit, every of the fait parties feverally for themfelues and their beires, erecutors, and affirmes, couenanteth and granteth, to and with everie of thother of the faid parties feverally, their heires. executors, and affigues, that everie of the faib parties, bis wife an their beires, for whom he or any of them contenanteth by their me fents, that permit and fuffer peaceablie and quietly everie one of the other fain parties or coparceners, their beires, erecutors, & afficus to baue free ingreffe, egreffe, and regreffe, way and paffage, into an from their leverall postions, partes, and purparties of the premile contained in the faid fcedules bereunto annered, to the which the cannot come of bone pallage through their owne ground to them. aforefait allotted, from the common way, in, by, and chrough f ground and part of the premilles to any other of the laid coparceners afforted or fallen by the fair particion, as shall most conveniently ferue for the fame way and pallage, and as may bee leaft buttfulle them of the laid parties, ouer any part of whole poscion, part, o) part parrie of the memilles fuch pallage of may halbe bab of mabe. In witnelle whereof to the first part of these Indentures towardes the faib D. L. and 90, bis wife remaining, the fait C. D. and R. bis wife, T.D. and Q. his wife, and C.D. & D.his mife haue fet their feales ac. to the fecond part of thefe Indentures ac.

In this Scedule indented Quadripartitie, is contained and specified the part, portio, & purparty of the manors, lands, tenemets, and hereditaments late of R. H. as in the right of A. his wife, which by partition, severance and allotment did fall, and were allotted to H. L. and M. his wife.

Inprimis, the Kitchin and boulting boule ge.

Stem a Clofe called mater Croft of. And fo of enery of the faid Coparceners, and an intermediate and an intermediate of the faid

I DOF

& A Partition betweene Coparcollers.

His Indenture mate gc. Bermeene R. C. of gc. and A. bis toife Sect. 507. 1 on the one party, and C. S. & C. his wife on thother party, Wilneffeth, that where biners and fundite meluages, lands, tenements. and bereditaments in S.and C.rc.be bifcenbeb and come to the faib a mi C. as to the two baughters and one beire of Co. C. their father becealed, fince whole beath the faib A.bath taken to bufbant the afriefaib R. G. and the faib C. and the faib C. S. who have holde and intoped, and yet do holde and intop the fait melliages lands, tener ments, and hereotegments in coparcenarie, as in the right of thefaid Amb C. Row the fait parties for bitters good caufes and confide. rations them frecially mooning, have made partition, feperation, and phillion of the premilles, and by thefe prefents bo make binifion, partition, and feperation of all the fait lands, tenements, berevitaments. eather the premiles, in maner and forme following. Firlt in the course miter Aranted chelubed, and agreed bet weene the laid parties And Welate C. S. and C. his wife for them felues them beires executors mommificators, Do covenant, grant, conclube, condifcend, a agree wand with the laib R. G. & A. and the beires of the fato A. and his lires and affignes by thefe prefents, that they the faid R. and Q. and the beires of the fait a, thall have occupie, and inion for his and their part, purpartie, and postion, of all the fait mefuages, lands, cenemets herebitaments in &. and C.aforelaio,one melnage ec, and rehe all the parcels. Invalle all fuch other meluages ac. whatfor urr they be in S. aforefait, which by any way or meanes are bifcenber and come unto the laid a, and & from the laid all their father. A like covenant that E.S. and E. shall injoy the lands in T. with a couenant on either part to make further affurance. And forafmuch uthe lands, tenements, and berevitaments in Cafmelaid, fer forth allottevior the part, purpartie and poscion of the lain @ ann ber tires, and is to be affired bucurbe faib C. and C. bis toife, and to the beires of the lair C.according to the couenants in the Indeure. boamount to a more verely fumme or tent then the fait lands, tenements,and bereditaments in Safozelaid, fet forth and allotted ve fapra. The faib C. and C. bis mifes for themletues, their beires, erecutors, and administrators in confineration therof, both by thele prefents covenant to pay to the laid R. and A. tenne thillings of lawfull His Indentite &c. Deflutent J. C. and S& Sheitiwal .th Sect. 509.

ever enthere al E. on the one partie, and A B. and E. I

APar-

& A Partition betweene lointenants.

Sed. 508 - His Indenture erfpertite mabe et. Betweene G. B. and C. G. of I the first party . B. of the fecond party, & C. of the third partie. Witneffeth.that it is covenanted aranted, and agreed betweene and amonglithe fait parties, and enery of them for bimfelfe, his beires. erecutors, and administrators, by these presents both feuerally coue. nant, grant, and agree, to and with chother, bis beires and erecutors in maner and forme following. Firft, that where the parties before this time bake joinely bourht to them and to their beires of Q.B.the manor of &. gc, for the purchafe wherof the fait parties baue a muft paythe fumme of ec. Now it is continanted, granted, and agreed between the law parties, and the true intent & meaning of every of the is, that for almuch as every of the parties above mencioned both and roul pap the full and tubole third part of the fait fumme of money abourmentionet, That if it fhal fortune (as Got forbit) amy of the fait parties about names to bie before any partition of fenerance to bee hab or made among it them, that have, occupie, a receive all rents, mo fits and commobities of the fair mano; and other the premiffes, in a ample a large maner a forme, as be on they (bould have bone, if bear they that thall to bie, bad lines & bin tiuing. Furthermore, it is cout mantet granted, and agreed between a amongt the fait parties,th if it be, that one of the fain parties fall happen to bie befor partition of feuerance mabe of the memilles : Chat then bet of the that that furniue, whis on their beires at all time and times within 1. peres nert after the beath of him of them that that fo bie , thall boan fuffer to be bone, all and every fuch thing or thinges, act or acts, for the affurance and fure making of the third part of the faid manne) of S. with thappurtenances, to the beires & aflignes of euerp of them, that to that fortune to vie before particion, an that be reasonably beu fer or abutter by the fair beires of bien or them that thall to bie, of hi his on their learned counfet, beit by fine go as otherwife, at the college e charges in the law of enery fuch perfon of perfons that that require any fuch affirance. And fo other couchants asis agreed,

> meurs, and herrotramente in So.afezelaid, fer togth and allotred of fapes The Cald Cand C. b**eield isomera A**lclues, their herees, see

Sect. 309. This Indenture &c. Betweene A. C. and C. D. Ciercens and Dabervalbers of L. on the one partie, and A. B. and E. A. Cherens and the lame Citie Grocers anthe other partie, Witnesseth, that whereas

whereas at the day of the making bereot, it is accorded, comenanted oc between the fato parcies, either of the fame parties, by bimfelf. for his owne part covenanceth for himlelfe acto the other, that they and either of them thall wintly as partners occupie together, aftwell in buying, as felling of all maner goods, wares, and Darchandizes, as by factorfhip, alienation, erchange, and otherwife, afwell beyond the Sea as on this five, viz. from the bay of the making bereof, unto theens and ternie of fine yeares then next following, and fully to be complet & ended, buring which time or terme, either of the late parties halbe full, faithfull, and true to the other in buying and felling, and otherwife, as is aforefaib. And all fuch lucre, profit & increase, gaine, abuantage, and winning as thall come & grow in buying and felling, any goods, wares, or Marchandises, & otherwife, during the faib terme, halbe equally parted a benived between the faid parties, viz epther of the to bane his just etrue pozeion or part of the gaines abrefaid, and at aff times within the fair terme when it thall pleafe ether of the faid parties to give admonitio of warning to other, the ether of them to make other a just a true reckoning and accompt of the buying and felling of all maner wares, goods, Parchandizes, & other wile, as is aforelaid, and of the increale abuantage that thall come and grow of the fame. And alfo it is covenanced and agreed between the faib parties, that if either of the faib parties at any time within the fair terme, happen to lofe by bebts, cafualty, or otherwife, any part of parcel of the occupying in buying a felling of any goods, wares, and marchandizes, or otherwife, in maner and forme as is ahyelaid, lo that it be not by negligence, colour, or fained pretence, that immediatly promed, that the same loffe be borne equally betweene either of the faib parties, And allo it is covenated, concluded sagreed betweene the fait parties, reither of them for his own part permitteth, comenanteth, a granteth to the other, that if any of them within the fair terme, which at this prefent time are not elpoufed, happen bereafter to espoule & marrie a wife : that then forthwith it halbe at the wil a pleafure of the other, whether the party to elpous feb of maried fall any longer continue as partner, according to the tenor & forme aboue rehearles. And alfo it is agrees, that if either of the parties happen (as God befend) at any time within p faid termes to bie, then the executors or administrators of the goods & chattels of the party to beceased, thall truly without any couin of guile, make a tuft and true account, and ready payment and beliverance of all fuch increase and gaines, as then thall be remayning to the lyuing. 10b 3

timplop.

And moreover it is covenanted and agreed betweene the fair parties, that if either of them be found untrue in his rechaning and account, contrarie to the true meaning of this prefent Indenture, to the value of Fr. Chillings sterling, then the said party so found defective to sofait and pay to the other C. si. sterling, without any belay, according to the tenor and true meaning of this present Indenture. And to all and singular covenants, promises, conditions, & paiments asortials, on either part to be truely without covin or fraude observed, performed, suffilled and kept, in manor and some asortials, epther party sorbins, his beizes, executors &c. bindeth himselfe to the other, in the summe of CCC, pound sterling, well and truely to bee paid by these presents. In witnesse &c.

T Covenants of Partnership or societie in trade.

Scel. 510. This Indenturemade et. Betweene L. Citizen e clothworker of London on the other partie, Witneffeth, that whereas the laid T. ZALE E.B. haue occupied tomether as conarceners and parting fellower in all maner of buying, bartering, & bargaining, lelling & boing of, with their leuerall flocks, of, with biners & fundy other goods, wares, & marchandiles taken boon their credite, and of am with all their increase and gaines that bath rilen or growen by rea fon of their occupying . Except a perticuler trabe of occupying for Steele, which the laid 3. 203. bath occupied leuerally by bimfelfe And allo except one other fenerall trave of retapling, which the fain T.B. hath leverally occupied within the thop of his owelling boule of Za in the Citie of L. from the first day of I. which was in the fire yeare of ec. unto the first bay of 3. now last past. And whereas alls the faid 3. The Care now contented, condifcended, a agreed to accupie together as coparceners & parting fellowes, in all the trates and occupying aforefait, of, & with all maner of marthandizes (ercent the fain trade of occumping Steele) from the day of the date of thefe prefents, butill the featt of the birth of our L. God, which thall be in the peare of ac. Whereupon it is covenanted ac. in maner and forme following, that is to fap: that he the faid I. Cal. a bis feruants have a bath from time to time lithence the beginning of this coparcenerthip, truly & boneftly bled, imploied, & occupied al maner of luch

trads, boings, a occupying, as from time to time have of hath come to their hands, blages, of boings, to the most profit and abunuage of this ioint occupying, that her of they could beuile, without app maner of fraud or couin, in luch good, true, bonest bling, occupying. •

imploying of all maner of trabes & boings concerning this conceres nerthin, that from time to time cotinue, butil the faid feath of ec. And that the fair I. W. . bis feruants, thall from time to time buring the faib terme, at, & bpon the lawfull & reasonable request of the fair &. B.bis erecutors, affignes.or feruats, make & beclare.or caufe to be made & Declared buto the faid C. B. bis erecutors, & affignes; or feruants.a true.fuff.a perfect account.a reckoning in writing of all the whole occupyings, buyings, fellings, bargaynings, & boings, which the fait I. Cul. on his feruats baue. or bereafter before the time of the faib requelt, (hall have occupied, bought, fold, bargained, bozomed, oz erchanged , concerning this toynt occupying : By which accompt afwell the names, firnames, fumme, & fummes of money, & qualitie e qualities of wares a marchandizes, lo by him or them boughe, fold, bartred, borrowed, or erchanged, concerning this joint occupying as the true, full, and perfect effate of their toynt occupying, may plainly, truely, a euibently appeare to the faib C. B. bis erecutors, affirmes, or fernants. And further that all maner of cleere increase a maines that thall rife, come, a grow, by reason of this toint occupying, that be from time to time begived betweene the fair parties, part & poscion like. And further that he the faid I. TII. his ac. thal for his part, pap beare all his owne proper coffes & charges, of boule keeping boule rent, apparel, sublibies, e fifteenes, e that towards all the same, be the faid I. 211. his erecutors administrators or affirmes shall not in any one pere take or frend out of their joint occupying, about the fumine of 1 50. Piat the most. And further, that be the fair 3. 203. bis ac. that from time to time pay & beare the moity of all fuch loffes as that happen by milfozeume of the fea, euill bebtozs, or otherwife, touching or concerning the toynt occupying. And further, that the fait 3.201. bath not heretofoze bone,02 (uffered to be bone, not Chall at any time bereafter buring his conarceneribin, bo or luffer to be bone, any maner of act, fact, beebe, or thing, which is, thall, or may be any maner of Damage, burt, 02 lolle to the flock of the faid C. B. 02 to their foint oca tupping or wherhy the joint occumping that or may becreate or be biminithed, without y confent agreement of the faid T.B. his gc. firft obtapned in writing, And further, if the laid T. B. bappen to Die oz bepare out of this mortal world before & fair feast of the birth of out low God, which thalbe ac.chat be p fait 3.201.01 bis affignes, within one Moneth nert after lamful requelt to bim og them co be made by the executors, amministrators, or affignes of the late &. B. Gall not only make a veclare to the fame executors, administrators, acrue,

Db 4

485

inft. and perfect accompt, and reckoning in maiting, of all the effere of this foint occumping and coparceneribip, whereby the names and firnames of all and every bebtogs and crediogs, and the quantitie of goods, wares, money, a marchandize, then being or belonging to this toynt occupying or coparcenerthip, thall and may plainly, truely, and euidently appeare to the fame executors, administrators, or affignes. but allo make a true a perfect beliuerie & allignement to the faib erecutors administrators, or allignes of the laid C. B.ofthe moitie one halfe part of all fuch goods, wares, money, marchandize, & bebts, as byon the fair accompt that appeare to be remayning or belonging to the fato coparceneribip, over a belides fuch bebts, as the fato copare ceners that then ome,or be indebted in, by reason of their toynt occupping in as large and ample maner, as if the coparcenerthip bab bin ended, the faid E. B. remayning alpue. And that the affignement of fuch behts as thall be allotted to the faid executors or administrato sof the fair C. B. halbe made, conusied, & affured to p fame erecutoes of abministrators of the same T.B.in such maner & forme. by fuch reasonable conveyance, as by the learned councel of the same executors of abministrators of the same C. B. Chalbe Denised, or abnifen. And further, that if the fait C. B. both live untill the fait fealt of the byschofour Lord God, which fhalbe ge, that then p fair 3.73. o bis fervants then being, within one Boneth after lawfull requel to him op them made by the laid C. B. thall make a beclare fuchlike. true, and perfect accompt, reckoning, and things, a to all intents and purpoles, to plato T. B.o. bis allignes, as is about limitted or mencioned, to be made of affiguebto his erecutors of administrators of the lain T. B. if he thould happen to bie, as is afore fait. And like wife the fain C. B. for bimfelte ec. That be the fain C. B. a bis ferwants, have & bath, from time to time, lichence the beginning of this coparcenerabin, cruely, a honeftly bled, occupied, a imploied, al maner of fuch trades & Doings &t, ve fupra on the part of LW. In witnes &c.

## Exchange.

Agraunt of Exchange.

Scel. 511. This Indenture expartite made ac. Betweene the right honorable Sir III. The hanghe, Lond III. of the one partie, and III.

S. Elq. on the lecond partie, and R. G. of P. in the County of Conthe third partie, Witnesseth, that the said Sir III. and III. S. have given, granted, a by these presents do give a grant buto

webe faid R. G.iii. acres g a halfe an acre, g alfo one ron or pearch of land, parcell of their mano; of D.D. and C.in Baforefain, in one felb called ac. bet meene ac . To have and to hold the fair iff, acres a balfe, a the fait pearch of land to the faid R. G. bis heires a af-Hones for evermore in erchange, for two peeces of land of the fair R. 6. containing like quantitie of land loing in ac, aforefaid, in the faid 9. whereof one veere lyeth betweene ac. And the fair R. 6. hath minen a granted, and by thefe prefents both give a graunt buto the fair 1.201. and 201. S. the fair two neeces of land. To have a to hold the one moitie of the faid two veeces of land to the fair 1. 201, his heires & affignes for evermore: And to have & to hold the other moits of the faid it, peeces of land to the faid ZA. S. his beires & afficines for euermoze, in erchange, of, and for p laid tit, acres e an halfe acre. and a robbe or pearch of land. Prouided alwaies, and every of the faid parties for them, their beires a allianes bo grant a agree by thele mefents, that if it fortune any of the lands before rehearled to be cutcted on taken away, out of the pollettion of any of the lais parties, their bires or affignes, by any perfon or perfons, by any former right or tite, to that the exchange cannot continue, or if the beires or aflignes of the faid L.C. and Ca. S.o. the wife of the faid Ca. S. o. any of them bo bifacree to the forefait exchange, by entrie into the premifles ar inco any part thereof or by any other meanes : That then and from thenceforth the faib gift and grant in exchange, and of every of the parties of the memilles that be beterly boid, and of none effect. And that then it thall be lamfull to every of the fair parties, their brites & affignes, after fuch cuiction or vilagreement hav, to reenter to every of their fait former lands, a the fame to have againe antitop in their former effate : This Inventure in any mainer of wife withftanding. In witnesse whereof to the one part or.

Granges in Exchange. THis Indenture made oc. Between the right bot . S. sc. of the Sect. 12. one partie, & R. D. of S. in the countie of C. of thother partie, Witneffeth, that it is couenanted, granted, concluded, a by thele pielines agreed between the laid T. S. ac. and R. D. in maner a forme following:that is to fap, The fair T. S. hath given, granted, gcoffre men, by thefe prefents both fully & clerely give, grant, a confirm to the faid R.D. a co his beires mallianes for ever in erchabage, for certaine lands, pollettions, a herevitaments, late parcel of the lands and pollellions of A.L. attainted and connicted of bigh Creafon, with all ach audidances, prefentations, nominations, free disposition, a right

of patronage of the parith Church of S. aforefain, And alfo all me finguler bis meluages, milles, toftes, cottages, lands, tenemets, menomes,moores, clotes, pattures, commons, wattes, beathes, beates, moods, unbermoods, rents, reverlions, feruices, & all other berebitas ments, liberties, perquilites, commobities, profits, & appurtenances. han knowledged, accepted, reputed, or bled, as part, parcell, or meher of the fame mano; of \$.0) in any maner of wife belonging or anner. tapning to the fame manos, All which fair manos, lands, tenements. and beredicaments, and other the premiffes, the fait C. S. lately han to him, and to his beires, of the gift and graunt of Sir R. A. knimbe pecealed, and of D. C. ment, bab, and purchaled to them & their beires for ever, of the late king of famous memorie king D. bill, as by certaine letters Batents thereof made to the fait Sir R.A. and D.C. and to their beires, bearing Date ac.in the pre yeare ac, more at large thall and map appeare. To have and to bold the fait Lozofbin.mas nour, meluages, milles, toftes, cottages, lands, tenements, meabomes closes, valtures, commons, beathes, moores, marthes, woods, buberwoods, rents, ac, and all other the premilles with their appurtenances in erchange, as is aforefait, to the fait R. b. bis betres and afficines, to the onely ble and behoofe of the faid R. D. bis beires and affignes for euer. All which fair manor, mefuages , landes, tene ments and other the premiffes the fair T. S. for him bis beires and executors, covenanteth, and granteth by thele prefents, to and with the faib R.D. bis beires executors, and abministrators, to be of the cleere perely value of r. pound, over and above all charges and remis fes, and to thall or may continue without fraud or courn. And also the fait C. S. for bim, bis beires, ac. to, and with the fait R. D. and his beires, that the fait manous, lands, tenements, all other the premiffes, and every parcell thereof, now be cleerely exonerated and bilcharged of all and every former bargames, fales, willes, Catutes of the Staple, fatute Parchants, Recognifances, e of all other char ges whatfoeuer they be , in any wife had or made by the fait . . or by any of them, or by any other perfon or perfons for them, in their right, or by the procurement of any of their leffees for terme of peres, whereupon the old and accustomed rents of more bin referued, and the rents and feruices from thenceforth bue to the chiefe Lord and Lozos of the fee at fees thereof onely excepted. And also the late C.S. bath cleerely given and graunted, and by thele prefents both give a graunt to the laid R.D. and to bis beires, all and finguler eu bences, beedes, charters, writings, and muniments, concerning one th

she premilles, or amp parcell therof, as now be in the hands or polletif. anog cultoby of the laid C. S.og to any other to his ble,og by his belivery. All and finguler which faid euidences, beeds, charters, wife tings, and muniments, the fair &. S. for him, his beires and erecutops, covenanceth and graunteth by thefe prefence, to and with the lato R. D. bis beires, erecutors, & administrators, to beliver or cause to be belinered to the faid R. D. bis beires, erecutors, or aflignes, within the space of one pere nert influing the bate bereof. In confiberation of all and finguler the laid erchange, couenants, graunts, & agreements before in thole prelents recited and specified on the part and behalfe of the faio T. S. to be well and truely executed, performed, oblerued and hept, the lato B. D. bath like wife giuen, graunted and confirmed, and by thefe prefents both gine, graunt, a confirme to the lair C. S. and to bis beires and allignes for euer in erchange, for the fair manog of &. with thappurtenantes, and all and finguler the pemilles before fpeeified, all that his paffure a clole called S. with happurtenances being benibed into three parts, and lying et. And Mo thole his three weares boon Chames now cast bowne, lying betweene J.and &. together with the waterbanks, and feuerall piftaries with their appurtenances, commodities and profits. To have me to bolo the fato close a passure with the appurtenances, we ares, vacers, bankes, and feuerall piscaries with the appurtenances to the fait C. S. his beures and affignes, to the only ble and behoofe of the late C. S. his heires and affignes for euer. All which premilles laft recited and giuen by the faid M. D. to the faib T. S. in erchange, as is afogelaid : The fait R. D. for him, his beires and ereemojs, covenanteth and graunteth by thefe prefents, to and with the lain C. S. bis beires, erecutors, and abministrators, to be of the tleare pearely balue of cenne pound, ouer and about all charges and equiles, and to thall or may continue without fraude or couin. And Belaide R. D. for bim bis betres and executors conenantethand grannteth by thefe prefents, that all and finguier the clofe and pahire, weares, waterbankes, and feverall pifcartes, and every parcell thereof, now be clearely exonerated and discharged of all and every former bargaines, fales, willes, Statutes of the Staple, Scatttes erchant, Recognisances, and of all other charges whatsoever they be, in any wife had or made by the fair R. D. or any other his suncestops, or by any such person or persons of whom the laid R.D. had on purchased the same leases for terme of yeares , whereupon the olde and accustomed rents of more be referued, and the rentes

and fervices fro thenceforth due to the thiefe Lord on Lordes of the fee a fees thereof only excepted. And allothe fait R. D. bath cleares Ip gitten and graunteb, & by thele prefents both give and graunt to the fair T. S. and to bis beires, all and finguler euibences, charters, beeds, writings and muniments, concerning onely the faid close and paffure, weares, waterbankes, and feuerall pifcartes, or any parcell thereof, as now be in the handes and pollellion of cultobie of the laid R. D. or any other to bis bie, or by bis beliuery. All and fingulet which faib euibences, charters, beebs, writings, and muniments; the faib B. D.for bim,bis beires gerecutors couenanteth and graunteth by thefe prefents, to and with the faid & S. his beires, erecutors, & abministrators, to beliner or caufe to be befinered to the fait C. S. his beires, og allignes, within the space of rii, veres nert infutng the fealing of thele prefents, And furthermore the fait C. S. for bin; bis ec. to and with the faib R. D. his beires and executors, that for almuch as the fait clofe and patture, weares, and other the premittes beforementioned in thefe prefents, and given in erchange bythe Same R. D. Doe erceeb the perely value of the fait mano, lands, tenements, and other the premiffes ginen in exchange to the fair R. D. a his beires, by the faid C.S. That therefore for the equality of the faid erchange, the faid C. S. bis beires erecutors or allignes, hall content and pay, or caufe to be contented and paid to the faid R. D. his heires ac. In witnesse &c.

## g An Exchange.

Scel. 513. Sciant psentes et suturi, que ego W. A. armig', dedi, concessi, et hac pseudo pseu

291

thend pries duas partes maner prad, cum ominibus nativis meis Sie of flores, cum adubicatione ecclefic prad acreverion terrise per marier præd cum accidera præf. 1.5. & hæred & afhgu fuis imerpetitu in excambio pro manerio filo de Han com Naguod ego abeo ex dono & feoffamto przd' I.S.per excambium pd', de capitalibus dhis feodi illius, per feruitia inde debit, & de iure confuet, in forma & conditione sequent, viz. Quod fi prad maner de H. om fuis pertin, vel aliqua inde parcell' imposternin de me, vel ha red men, aut de meis affig n justo titulo ex antiquo tepore motivel mouend per legis process. Schudicium in Curdict Reg, redd fine reddend recuper, aut p ftatutu Stapul', vel Mercator, recognic vel concession, ante hoc tepus per possessores dicti maner de H. fact fine cognit, seu aliquo modo oneretur fine extendetur, exturte bene licest mihi præfato W.hæred & affigin meis in manef de Qu cum abus natiuis &ce.vna cu aduocac & reuerlion pareintral & ea rebere & retinere, vt in flatu fuo priftino, hac plenti charta mes indentit & failin inde deliberat vilo modo non obstante Et eto veropræd W. & hered mei præd maner de O cum omnibus natinis. Sevria cum aduocac' &ce acrouere' tertize ptis cu accident praf. L. hered & affignat fuis in forma qd cotra omnes homines warrant che liches Goonales als Einese lines and Countrel and College Countrel and College and Countrel and Countrel

their & either of their meins geology frace, tenements, rents, to nerflone, fernices, and herebrentents trief chappurtenances in C.

This incienture made of . Betweene Sti C. Aims dans off. his seek. 5.14 bife on the one party , E. 3. Alofacian allights wife of the other party, this wife of the other species, without this wife of the other species, within the first of the other off and within the first of the other off and within the first of the country of the and devices within the first off the country of the country of

ď

after ercented) fhaibe affurer and connepen to the fain fo C. will.in. maner and forme & buon condition hereafter in thele Andeures ermelleb. And therfore nom in actompliffment of the faib agree e in confideration of the firm of ac to the faib fir & buthe faib I. A. paid, the laid fir C.A.e So. baue ginen, granteb, bargaineb & fold, ann by thele prefent Inventures both gine, grant, bargaine & fell to the fair 3. A. a 203 a co the beires of the fair 3. al shofe two cloles lpine weete to Gimthe faib county of Cal aforelaid, nom ay late in the teture a occupation of C. S. gent a althole chiles op groups parcel of the demeanes of the fait late villatuen Bonaftery, knowen buthe name or names of acibeing part of the bemennes belonging to plais Inte diffoluen Donafferie of Witth thappurtenances, To have ann to bold the faib clofes, mefuages, lands, tenements, & bereditaments and other the premiffes in the fain Country of Ell. laft before mention ned to the fain A. M. . All a to the beires & affignes of the fain I.fm ever, to the wie of the lato 2. 12: o Col. and to the beires and allimen of the fair 3h 12. for ever. And allo the fair fire. Jana 99: for the chi liveration aforefait, baire given e grances, bacquines and folbe, e by thefe prefenes do give grant, bargaines fel to the fait I. 12. all the the mano of 49. with the purterances in the fair country of total the lain capital meluage called G. o the lain permelnes of the lain las diffolued Monaftery of Cin the fair County of M. and al & fingu their & either of their melugges lorges, farmes, tenements, rents, reuerlions, feruices, and bereditaments with chappurtenances in & 412 922 inthefrin Councient (II. now opterein the tenure and occupa of B. Channaf I. B.or of eithenof them: Alle all those clotes, la impoded pround amendmen and patturen lobat foeuer, late of app. For either of share of operation, college, knower by the same and a share of share college. now exnamidate menta press balla chowlesile Abopertuodbascompune in laces, perfice, o proquifice of course & laces, maintended to laces, mai MACH n 19 celebra de participa de la compansa de la comp op out of any part of parcell thereof. And all the needer, suite charters appriring scouching of concerning anely the fair mano?

29333

partined

a weige elle Risefald Bremiffen before wiebelle pielenten mencioned helbib comicte of Mi.o. onely any part of parcetcherof Tohave strond fate animo; felse; tamos; terreinenes hecevichinenes, a ail relie premilles in plato countrol Con before imat by these mees gruen grantes, bargaines e folo, or métiones to be muent, araren bargaines & fold to the fait 3. 12. with al e finguler their appur ites co the fato 3. 12 his betresm affices to the ufe of the fato I And the fato I. 12. the confinemation berent, a forthe mof at it fapraces parts I. N. materia maraball. And alfo bis frian plicke e all his forms, being or pling in suponthe river of C. . C. in any other place within the counties of 19.10. & B.o. any of the, albis ettate, righe; siete, intereft, claim, property & bemand whatlemer, of, in, to, or out of the lais manors & premilles in the laid country #190.07 85,(m,0) co any part of parcel theref, together with all and tulet b veeds euloences charters wittings eferinene munimetel ching a concerning onesp the premiles in the law county of Wioi poared) parcell cherofferceuco altuates referuen onco che fait W. is beirs oc. al that capital meluage called B. fituate, lyinge befinge. togither with al a finguler the barns, flables, boueboufes. bourellages, proces waters, ponds, fiftings bechart garbens. Wother eafeinenen, eine mone, a comidettes operennes befonging. falls errebt w refernen to the fair (hi fil his beires e affignes one A field called the B. field two closes, the one called at. To have to holy the fair manous ec. and al e finguler other the premiffes abec. (ercept before ercepted) burd the fait fir C. 4 . 9 . and to b es affigns of the lato fir C.A.far euer, Promided almafes and tist, between the laid parties, tech of them for theme their brus Wednerat e grant, to which thothers e their beirs by thele melets: tifany the fair manoris oc. by thefe prefents mentioned to be mis ac. to the fait fir C.Q. & B.o. either of the fhalbe at any time on es bereafter enicted, reconered, betained of taken away from the Bidia 90.01 eicher of the or the beires ac. by reafon of any fare Hele, caufe or right what loeuer, hauting being or beginning bereference of oc. other then by realin ap vertue of luch righten, tiules and matters as be bereafter excepted that then and from effith of foote it that a map be lawfut, to a for the familie C. . A their at theo formuch & formany acres of gerparcel of pecanis timen to be granced, bargained of fold to the fait 3. 12; as there ball Watter de Co enicted recourted ec. into lo much & lo many acres of erbeing parcel of the lang acousting fair I Je nuicten, recourned are

W2357 63

corrected and to have, take a retainer the lane, with illness yes shered to have directive to chair own proper wir, for a modification his every of shiftmay for their own into the measure gos, line, were as every neathernay landuity enter into the mealing or meadous, pattures, a becevitaments to enictes a can en al empic, ble, and inioy the fame, according to the true intent e meaning in thefe patient Indentures contained, And that then a fre thenceforth all & enery person & persons which thattstann leifed of the lait lauton, tenements, mentonis, palitiers, to cons, mu beretitanguts, le to beverhers into, fiel flant & be feiled theref, and of every part and pareri theref,co the tule of the fain fir C. A. will amb of the brires and alligns of the fair in C.to, for, eaccording to the purpoles o incents latt aboue mentionet, Neuerheleffe, it is couenantet oc. fog them and every of them, their beires & affignes, that neither the fain fir & Anne Op,ma the beiren bar affigues of avp ofebern, fball enter into p fain capital mefnage callen d. not into any y garnens not of charm belonging to the faint, met into any the encapolmes of pattures lying mittien the covering wherein the fait capital meluage flaveth e co pallen about with the lanes, unleffe all the relibue of the landes go before mentiones to be bargaines & folu to the faib 3. 12. be not ciencin balue for fuch tabs oc.as be grantes, hergeines or fold by fair (1. 171) de aforefair o thathe enicter or anhen abuny an afore Providerdalle, anbit is further conenanten,granten, combifcent and agreed, by and betweene the faib parties to thele prefents, det of them for them & their beites bo couenant and graunt, to and w the others their beires by thefe prefents, that if any the fair lands, tenemets thet fapra . ex parte E. A. And the fait fir C. G.fm and his beires both cournant and graunt, to e with the laid 3. 12. ju beices wallignes by thele prefents, that be the laid fir C. A. ambie beires thall w will from time to time, at al times bereafter acquite, concrate e bifcharge,og fufficiently laue as keepe barmleffe afwell the lato 3.19. his beires & affigues, & euery of them, as allothe lain manopol 90.and the lands, tenements & bereditaments about men tionen to be bargainen e folbto the fair 3. 12.of e from all, e all ma net affermet bangaines et, ve fapre q 1 0; what locuer, ben, mabe, a none the rents, and fergices from thencefatt to be bueta the cheife Lintray Lords of the fee of feest bergaf. Indiane bargaine and fale of bitters moodes, unbermoobes, and fienderns, groming and being in mie Parke og parcell of ground called the nem 19. and in and up on one groue called ec. being parcell of ge. excepted and fageprifeb. And further the fain C. A. for him and his betren beth couenant of

のはのはい中の

me with p fato 3. 12. his beirs e affigns by thefe prefents that thep the faid C.o Dabe beires & allignes of the faid C.a al a enery other perfon & perfons and their beires now baning or clayming or which at any time berafter thal or may have or lawfully claim to have any maner of efface or intereft of freehold or inheritace of, in, a to the faib manor, fcite, bemeine land, tenements & berebitaments aboue mentionen to be bargaines and fold to the faid 3. 12. fhall and will from time to time, and at all & every time and times bereafter puring the frace of five peres now nerf infuing, boon reasonable request there. fire to be made, at the coffs a charnes in the Law of the faid I. 12. his beires and affignes boe, make, knowledge, erecute, and fuffer, oz caufe to be bone, knowlebged, and erecuted all and every fuch reafonable act & acts.thing and things, beuile and Deviles inhetfocuer.for the further better more perfect and abfolute affurance, fuerty, fure making and conveying of the faib manos, feite, bemeine lands, tenements and bereditaments, and all and finguler other the premites, thouse mentioned to be bargained and fold to the faid I. 12, to be had me made fure to the fait 3. 12. bis beires and affignes according to the true intent and meaning of thele prefents, be it by beed or beeds wrolled, 02 not involled, the Involment of thele prefents, fine feoffes ment recourry with boucher or bouchers ouer, releafe, confirmatio, metherwife as by the faid 31. 12. his beires of affignes of by his, of beir Councell learned in the law , thall be reafonably beuiled og abwird, fo that the faid E. A. and AB, or the beires of the faid E. be not mmelled to travel forth of the city of L.or county of D.in or about the poing or knowledge of any the act or actes, thing or thinges ahefaib. And further that the faib E. Q. bis et. Chal and wil befoge the feaft of ac, byon reasonable request therefore to be made, beliver prante to be beliuered whole abneancelled unto the faid 3. 12, bis bires or affignes al fuch beebs, enibences, charters, writings, e muniments which the faid E.oz any other to his ble, or by his beliverie buthor have touching or cocerning the fair manor of 90. fcite, lands tmements & bereditaments about mentioned to be bargained & fold to the fair I. 12.02 any part of parcell thereof. And the fair I. 12. for bim and his beires both couenant e graunt to e mich the fair &. This beires and affigues by thefe prefents, that he the faid 3. 12. and his beires thall and will from time to time, and at all & enerie time and times bereafter acquite, exonerate and discharge of sufficiencie lane and keepe harmeleffe afmell the fair & A. and 99. and the beires and affigues of the faid E, and every of them, as also the faid Panoz, meluages,

495

real

meluages, lands, tenements and bereditaments, and all a finguler as ther the premilles about mentioned to be bargained & folo to the fain C. and D. e every part & parcell thereof, of & from all & all maner of former bargaines, as in couenants to faue harmeles, the rents & feruices from benceforth to be due to the chiefe Lozd of Lozds of the fee or fees thereof, all copibolos, cuftomarie effaces, rights, & titles by copie (utily claymed by any person of persons by copp, according to the cuffomes of the lato manors of D. & Sp. or either of them, er centen a foreprilen, and except allo one leafe mave to a. B. of ac, for the rents of 50.11. whereof there is not about rir. peares to come . . alfo except one leafe made to A.B. of S. for the rent of riti. li. being not about rir. peres to come, and allo ec. And moreover the fair T. 12. for him and his beires both conenant and graunt to and with the fair C. Q. bis beires and allignes by thefe prefents in maner e forme following, that is to lap, that bee the faid I. 12. & III, now his mife and their beires, and all and every other perfon and perfons and their beires now bauing, vt supra for further assurance. In witnesse &c.

I An Exchange of lands for years.

Sect. 515. THis Indenture of erchange made &c. Betweene b. B. of C. &c. # R. 99. of ec. on the one party, Witneffeth, that the fain D.B. hath bemiled, grantes, a to farme letten, and by thefe prefents both er, buto the faid R. 90. all thefe parcels of land bereafter reciteb, ly ing in D. afogelaid, that is to lay ec. To baue e to bold the fait one acre &iii.roods of land &c. with thappurtenaces buto the fain R.S. ec. in exchange for certaine other lands bereafter in thefe prefentes mentioned from the featt of ac. buto the end and terme of rr. yeares from thence next following & fully &c, without impeachment of a my maner of walt og beltruction to be committed og bone by the faib R.D. bis beires &c. without any thing peelbing of paying buto the faid D. B. ac, buring the faid terme of ac. . In confideration whereof the fait R. 9. bath bemilet, granted ac. and by thefe prefents ac. bn. to the faib D. B. all thole parcels of ground bereafter recited lying in C. aforelaid, viz. (naming the labs certainly) ec. To baue e to bold ec, with thapppurtenaces bnto the faib D. B.ec. in erchange for the fato land firft aboue expreffed fro the fait feaft of ec, bnto the ent of the faid terme of pr.peres from thence ac. without impeachment of any maner of waft of beffruction to be committed of some by the faid D.B.ac, without any thing yeelving and paying therefore buto the Said Liber

TIO

the

fain B.S. ec. buring ec. And the fain D. B. both couenant & grant ec, that the fame R. 90.ec. Chall haue, occupie, and iniop all the fain Tanns and memilles aboue letten by the fair D. B. buto the fair R. by this Indenture of erchange, by, and buring all the faid terme of ac.in maner & forme abone recited, without let or interruption of the fair D.B.bis beires, erecuters, ac. And the fait R. 90. couenantethec. that the fame D. B. ec. thall have, bold, occupie, and iniop all the faid lands and premilles aboue letten by the faib R. 9. bnto the fair D. by this Indenture of erchange, by, and buring all the ac. in maner and forme about recited, without any let or interruption of the fair R. 90. ec. And for the performance of all covenants, grants, promis fes, and agreements on the part of the faib D. B.gc. aboue rebearled inthis Indenture, well & truely to be oblerued, performed, fulfilled, and kept, according to the purport and effect of thefe Inbentures. the fame D. B. bindeth bimfelfe ac. unto the faid R. ZII, bis beires ac. in the fumme of r. ti, of lawfull gc. And for the performance of all conemants vt fupra on the part of the faid R. D. ac. aboue rehearled inthis Indenture well and truely &c.vt fupra, according to the purpor gr. of this Inventure, the faid gr. binveth himfelfe gr. buto the in D. B. and in the fumme of ac. of good ac. In witnesse &c.

Note that in exchange, it is convenient that the states of both parties be equal. And that for the perfecting thereof either partie

actually reenter into the landes to him thereby granted.

### Letters of Atturney.

#### g What , and how necessarie Atturneis be.

Itherto haue we in some sort intreated, of such acts and In-Sect. 516.

Sect. 516.

Sect.

hindered, either by infirmitie, or by fuch multiplicitie of bulineffe and affaires in fundrie places at one time, that they cannot possibly be present at all : Wherefore Atturnies be verie necessarie & profitable for humane societie; which be defined such persons as by the confent, commandement, or requests of the parties, do take heed, fee too, and take upon them the charge to do other mens bufines and affaires in their absence, according to the aucthoritie and trust to them committed by the owners thereof. In Instruments making and orderning of Atturnies, which be fometimes called Letters of Atturney; sometimes Warrants of Atturney; sometimes Proxies or Procurations, seeme necessarily to be considered fixe things, viz. First the name of the partie which is to make the Instrument, and of him which is to be made Atturney. 2. The Atturnies confent to the same . 3. Against whom. 4. In what matter or cause. 5. Before what Iudge or other person. 6. For what aft or end. All which things will plainly appeare in the enfamples following.

Sect. 517.

#### I A letter of Atturney to receive Money.

This Bill made ac, Witnesseth, that I I.D. of Lincolnes Inne achange constituted a made I.D. my servant, my lawfull atturney, to receive for me, and to my vie, all such summes of money as shall be due but one by one L. B. of P. in the ac, be it by matter of Record or otherwise. And also giving him further aucthorize in my name after the payments of the said summes, to make a good and perfect acquitance or acquitances. And I the said I.D. do graunt by these presents, to also hand to, and to instifute all such act a acces, thing a things, touching and concerning the receipt and making acquitances aforesaid, as my lawfull Acturney shall do, as is afore said. In winnesse whereof I have hereunto put my hand and Seale.

Sect.518.

#### g A letter of atturney by a Maior and Comminaltie, for the gathering of their rent and debts.

Ouerint vniuersi p presentes nos Maiorem & Comunitatem Burgi de Dain comitatu Eboru, pro nobis & successorio nobis fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, & in loco não possuisse dilectos nobis in Christo W.S. & F. M. de eade in eodem Com, nãos veros & legitimos Atturnatos coniunctim & diussim, ad petend' & exigend', leuand', recuperand', & recipiend', vicibus & nominib' nãis, & pro nobis, & ad vsum nostru de tepore in temp', omnes & singulas pecunia-

Liber rung Letters of Atturney 10.1 fecunda

cuniarum fummas, debit, arrerag' & redd' quoufcung; nobis debit quacunq; de caula p aliquam fue aliquas perforas infra Regnum Angliz, tam modo nobis debit & arero quileti quais impallet fue debit. Et intig concedimus pro nobis selice nolls coninact & duilim, plen & integram potellat & authoritated arrellandu, plequend, implacitand, & condemnari factiond, ac executionern debit obtinend pro nobis & fuceefforibus nis. Ac diffrictionem & districtiones pro redditibus & arrerse reddend nobis debit de tempore in tempus, capiend, imparcand, ac recuperand, actora bd' debit & arrerag recipiend, ad vium nofemm & fliccellor noffrof. Et debit acquietanc pro fummis fic recuperat & recept faciend, &c nominibus niis deliberand, ac ea oia & lingula agere, facei & perimplere que circa premis. necessar fuerint & oport, adeo plenar & integre prout no limetipli pollimus fine deberem in pmillis facere. Ratum et graf habens & habituf totum & quicquid dicti atturnati në fecerint feu eof alt fecerit in pmillis virtute prefentium. In cuius rei testimonium huic prasenti scripto nostro ligillum nofrum commune appolumus. Dat die &c, anno &c.

> J A Letter of atturney to oner see lands receive rents, and enter for nonpayment thereof.

to be bond in the partielle The Eit known to al me by thele prefents, that I J. S. of B. in the Sect. 19. D County of S. yeoman, baue made, confficuted, ogbained, and put in my place, my right welbelonev in Gob K. 9. gentleman, my true and lawfull Atturney in this behalfe, to ouerfee, tule a gouerne for me and in my name, all my lands and tenements, as well freeholo as copyholo, fer and lying in the towne and parish of C.in the countie of S. And allo to receive for mee and in my name all the rentsillues, commodities a profits comming and growing of the lame lands and enery parcell thereof. And the farmozs of the fame lands for nonpalment to expell, put out and amoue, and them to let to farme to other at his own pleafure a bifcretion, giving and graunting buto my faid Atturney my ful power and authority by the cenor of thele prelents, to boe and execute al and finguler the premiffes, as fully, wholly and furely, as I the fair I. S. might or fourt voe if this my prefent witting hav not beene made et. In witneffe &c.

is

ro c-

Car dineignant bigographico nei

consurum suntras debit, arrerae Sc redd quoufcung, nobis debit

Sect. 520.

Nical Christian people to who shis prefent writing that come 2. 2. Stoffee frometh greeting. Know you are the fain & to haue conflicuted. in my place fet my welbelouebin Chuff a.D.mp erue and lawfull Deputien Acturney to af ke, bemaund, leup, recouer. e receive for mer in my name a comp ble of C. W. of ac. the lumine of selof lawful English money which o fair & . lat. oweth bitto me. and wherein be flandeth bound butomee by his bill obligatorie, Biming . The the lenge lents graunting to my faid Acturney my inhole nomer and authority in the premilles if need thall require to fue and purfue the faid C. ( a. bis executors ac. fo me and in my name in any Court fpiritual of temporall, before any Judge of Juffices, of to ble any other lawfull waies or meanes, for the reconery of the laid ac. And allo to compound, feale & beliver Letters of acquitance of any other lawfull vilcharge for me and in my name. And moreover to or Daine & fer Atturney of Acturneys, one of more binder bim, & at his pleafure againe to renoke & countermaund the fame. And to boe eres cute, performe & finish for me and in my name all & finguler thinges which thall be experient and necessarie concerning the memilles as throughly and whollp as I the fair R.S. might or could be in or a bout the fame, And whatforuer my faid Acturney fhall boe or caufe to be bone in the premilles, I promile to allow, confirme, performe 212.602 and ellablift, and chereto I bind me, my beirs and executors by chele melents, In witneffe &c.

J ALatter of atturney to reconer and retaine a debt.

DE it knowen &c. That whereas & . 19.0c. is bounden buto I IR by one obligation of writing obligatory bearing bate the ec. in the fumme of 300. poundes, to be paid to the faid I. R. his erecutors or abministrators or some of them, with condition therewen me bosled as thereby appeareth, That now the faid J.R. for a in confle Deracion of a certaine fumme of money to him the fair J. R. by R. S. beforehand pato, bath bargained & folo, dup thele prefents both bargaine and fell buto the faid R. S. bis erecutors, administrators aftignes, the fath obligation of writing obligatorie of 300. pounds aforefait. And allo both by thefe prefents make toniffrute, and in his place put the laide R. S. his true and lamfull Acturney in his name and place, to alke, bemaund, leup, recouer & receive of the fait ZIL 19, bis beires, erecutors, and administrators, and every of them the faid 300, pounds, in the faid writing obligatorie mentioned and

### Liber staq Letters of Atturney to ! fecundus

expellent. And allo bot bby thele prefents give and grane bicalebe his R. S. his executors and auntinifications and enery of them, full and tofole power and aucthoritie in the name of bim the Cato I. R. to fine atrett, imprifon, and conbemme, and talife to be fuer, atreffen, immilloned, and condempned the fald Col. Bibis betres, executors, apministrators, upon the same writing obligatorie of 200.21. And allo to procure inogement and execution to be had and made against the fair CII. D. his heires executors, and abministrators for the fame 300. Pi. And allo for , and in the name of bim the fain M.R. to releafe and acquire the fair [1]. 19. his beires executore and abminifrators, and every or any ofthem for the fame too. pounds. And releafe of releafes, acquitance of acquitances to make, feale, and beliuer buto them, a euery or any of them of the fame fumme of 1300. Ef. and of every or any part thereof. And one Acturney or moe for the boing of the premiffes, to make, the fame at his pleafure to remoke, and new in their place to fubilitute and to bo performe, execute all and Anguler thinges which that I be expedient or necessarte concerming the premilles, to fully, as he the laid I. R. might or could bothe fame being personally present at the being thereof. And further the faid J. R. Doth by thefe prefents give and graunt onto the faid R. S. his erecutors and administrators, good a lawfull aucthoritie to receive, retaine, and keepe to his and their own mover ble and behoofe the fait fumme of 300, pounds, in the fait Dbligation mencionen. without any accompt to be rendered to bim the fato I. his erecutors. of administrators for the fame, of any part thereof. And the faid 3. R.for bimfelfe his erecutors and abministrators, and every of them both by thefe prefents covenant, graunt, promife, and agree, to, and with the fair R. S. his executors and auministrators, and emery of them that he the faid I. R. bis erecutors and administrators a energy of them, fiell and well justifie, allow , racifie, and performe all and whatfoeuer he the faid R. S. bis beires, executors, and administrators, thall lawfully bo, or cause to be vone, in, or about the premisses, And that newther be the lato J. R. bis beires , erecutors, nor abonimiltrators, nor any of them, will remoke, nor make both this letter of atturner, not any aucthority thereby given to him the fair R. And that be the fair I. B. bath not heretofore releater, nor made boid the faid Dbligation, nor the laid lumme of til. bundred poundes therein contayned , not any part thereof : not hath bone , not fuffered to be bone, no; bereafter will bo, no; fuffer, o; affent to be bone, any act oz acce, thing or things, wherby the fair fumme of til hundred pounds,

30%.

Symbool Letters of Atturney 10.1 part prime

imbe fair Dbligation mentioner, may not be recovered, obtayner, and had by the fair R. D. his executage aministratogs, or alligner, or fome pfebens, according but othe true meaning bereof. And for the performance of all articles, covenants, grants, and agreements berein container, be the fair A. R. both by these presents bind himfelfe, his beiers, executors, and administrators, and every of them to the fair R. D. his executors, and administrators, in fower hundred poundes of laterful money ac, to be paid to the fair R. D. his executors and administrators. In witnesses, and administrators and administrators.

#### 

Sect. 522.

A TOuerint vniuerfi per plentes nos R.I. & M. vxor meam nup vxor T.S. (dum vixit) ac executricem Testamenti ciusde T. affignatie, fecille, & loco não constituisse dilectos nobis in Christo Iohem C.& M. vxor eius noth fideles & legitim Attournat, coniunctim & dinifim,ad petend', levand', & recipiédu vice & nomine nostro, ad coru pprium vsum, omnia & singula bona, mobilia & immobilia, hultilimeta & necessaria que pfat T. die obitus sui habuit & fibi pertinebant infra meluagia fine tenementa luum in H. in comitato E. quod idem T. per teltamenti fuum dedit & legant prefat I.C.& M.vx fuz, forori ciusdem T.cum omnibus & omnimodis hmodi huftilimentis & bon eide meluag' fine tenemeto. lignifié omnino except, & eidé mesuag' fine tent vt appropriat re-Cornatis, que omnia & fingula debita que dicto T. die eius obitus debebantur, infra comitatu E, pdiet, predietus T in dieto fuo tellamento voluit & legauit pfat I.C.& M.vxori eius : Dantes & concedentes plat I. & M, attornat noffris, ac virique corum, plenam & liberam, tenore prefentin potestatem nostra, ob defect' deliberation mis & folutionis in hac pre, & necesse fuerit, tam omnes & singulos debitores, detentores, & coru quemlibet, omniti bonorum, hultilimentor, & necessatior pdie ac cuiuslibet coru parcell' (except & refermit preexceptis & refemat) quam omnes & fingul' debitor & detentotes debito i pairi, ac quemlibet coru arreftari faciend, imprisonandi, & mura prisonam liberand' : Nection implacitand' & plequend in quibulounque carris & coram quibulcuque indicibus & Infin' quoru interest, adeo precise & integre, ficut lex exigit & permittit, & de receptis in hac pte, acquitanc' nomine nio faciedi, fizithandi, & deliberandi, attorn quoque vnu vel plures sub se conthrendi, & pfuo libito renocandi : Ceteraque oia & fingula qua in premillis, & circa przmilla necellaria fuerint, feu quomodolibet opportuna faciend', exercend', & exequend', adeo integre, prout nolmetipli facere pollumus, li præfentes ibidem perfonaliter interessemus. Ratum & gratum &c. In cuius rei &c.

303

#### M A letter of Atturney upon the Kinges licence.

Niuerfis &c. I.P. vnus Armig' pro corpore illustriss. domini Sect. 12 3. V nostri Regis &c. salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum idem dominus noster Rex, per suas gratiosas literas patêtes, quarum datum est apud Westm x.die Feb. anno regni sin xxxi. in consideratione veri & fidelis seruitij, qd' ego dict' I.P. eide illustrissimo dio nostro ante hac tepora impendi, & durante vita mea impendere intendo, concessit, & licentiam dederit mihi pfat I.P. quod ego per me, aut deputat fine deputat meos indigenas fine alienigenas, numerum & quantitate ducentorum doleorum fatis, Anglice vocat Mont de Tholofa in ptibo vitramarinis emere & puidere, ac eadé ducenta dolea de Caloat, in vna naui, fiue diuerfis nauibus, de obedientia diel' di Regis, aut obedientia aliquoru amicoru & confederatorum suoru carcare & imponere, ac in quemcunq; locum, sen queaung; loca huius regni fui Angliz, vna vice, vel druerfis vicibus. ibidead meum maximu pheuu & aduatagiu importand', conducend', & inducend', vendend', & distribuend', conduci & discariari facere possem & valeam licité & impuné: aliquo actu, statut, restrithone, phibitione, aut pelamatione in contraf fact' non obstante, put in pdict lis patetibus inde confectis plenius continetur. Nonentis me pfat I.P. virtute & aucthoritate dictaru literaru patetiu, fecife, ordinaffe, conftituiffe, & in loco meo pofuitte dilectos mihi in christo A.B.& C.D. Mercatores de H. meos veros & legitim deputatos, factores irreuocabiles conjunctim, vice & nomine meo. adfaciendu, exequendu, & administrandu, ad vsus, commoda, & proficua propria corunde A.B.& C.D. omnia & fingula in dictis. iteris patentibo contenta & specificata, viz in tam amplis modo & forma, put ego dict' I.P.facere potuillem, feu debere, vigore pdict' iteraru patentiu, fi ibide plens personaliter interessem. Et deputat. fine factorem ymm, fine plures fub le constituend, & ad libita fua renocand': Quibus quide A.B.& C.D.& cora vtrique coiunctim, ego dictus I.P.do, concedo, & transporto per presentes, omnimodam potestatem meam & aucthoritate in priniss. Ratum & gratum habens & habitums, totu & quicquid dicti deputat & factores

#### A letter of Atturney to deliner possession of Landes.

Sect. 524. Nouerint vniuerli per plentes me W.B. &c. allignafle, fecifle, & loco meo politifle, ac confitutifle per prefentes, dilectum mihi in Christo A. R. meum verum & legitimu Atturnatum, ad intrandu, p me, vice & nomine meo, in omnia illa mesuag', ter &c. Et post talem inrroitu, ad deliberand' pro me, vice & nomine meo, plenam & pacificam possessionem & seisinam, de, & in pdict mesuag', teri, &c. cum oibus suis pertinen I.B. aut suo certo Atturnato, hared' & executoribus suis, secundum vim, formam, tenorem, & effectum cuiusdam charta mee per prasa W. antedict' I.B. & alijs facta, cuius dat est &c. prout per inspectionem eiusdem plenius apparebit: Ceteraque omnia & singula &c. Dat &c.

I A letter of Atturney to receive possession of Landes.

Sect. 525. Nouemt &c. dilectum mihi in Christo C.D. meum verum & legitimum Atturnat, ad intrand' pro me, vice & nomine meo, in vnum mesuag' cum gardino & suis &c. ac plenam & pacificam possessionem & selam inde capiendam. Et post hmdi seisinam & possessionem sic inde receps & habit, candem ad meum apprium vsum retinend' & custodiend', secundum vim, formam, & estrectum cuius dam charte mihi & alijs factar per E.F. generossim, vt per eardem chartam inde confectam, cuius datum est &c. manifeste liquet & apparet: Ceteraque omnia &c.

## JA letter of Atturney to receive possession and cottes of the Shirife.

Sect. 526. Be it knowen ge. That I B. T. ge. have constituted, ordered, and made I. F. mp lawfull Acturney, for me, and in mp name, to receive of the Shirife of the Countie of P. or his deputie, full and peaceable possession, of one mesuage or tenement with the appurtenances in G. and such money as I have recovered for my damages and costes against A. R. widdow, in an Electione firm, according to the tenor, effect, and meaning of the writ of our Sourraigne Ladie the Queene of Habere facias possession, and Fieri facias, to the said Shirife directed. In winnesse ge. Dated ge.

9 A

Stoom swing A Latter of attorney to the poffe fion of \ Side & farf warmen should tell mornium oraclenti-

TOuerint &c.nos H.G.& H.W.feciffe,ordinaffe, & loco não Sect. 127. posuisse dilect' nobis in Chro W.P. & I.H. nros veros et legiumos Attornat comunict et dinfim, ad intrand vice et nomini-b niis in maner de B.cum ptin, ac in quinquaginta acras terræ, viginti acras prati, trecent acr paltur, quadragint acras bosci, et quinque libratas reditus cum pun in B S.et Rin com E.quæ nos pred A.C.& H. W.per breue dni regis de ingressu super cisseina un le Post versus I.C. armig', in cur dichi dhi regis, cora Iusticiar suis apud Westin termo S. Mich:antedic? &c.recuperanim? ad vsum I. S. Milit et hæred' suor, ac de, & sup hindi introitu sic fact', plena & pacifică possession, de, & in maner, teri, & tent pd' cum prin nominib nits capiend et continuad ad vium pd' LS.& hæred fuor, donec aliter inde duxerimus disponend'. Rat & grat hent & habiturtot & quicquid dicti atturnat nostri nominibus nostris fecer, feu corum alter fecer in pramifis, prout soid prasentes personalit interessemus. In cuius rei &c.

> I A Letter of atturney to receive possession of landes extended by a Statute Marchant.

Mnibus Chrifti fidelib' &c. T. B.cinis & Dra. L. falutem in Sect. 528. dño. Cum R.E. Miles, vict com E. virtute breuis dñi regis fibi inde direct extendi fecillet vnum mef. & xxx. act terf cum ptin in Din com E.quæ fuerunt I.K.ad valorxl.s. p ann, o quidemef. & xx. acr terr cum prin dichis Vic, cum ea fic extendi fecisset, seifirefecit in manus dñi Reg. Noueritis me pf. T. B. assignasse, fecisse, locog; meo posuisse & constituisse dilect' servientem men R. B. meum verum & legitimum in hac parte atturnat, ad recipiend' p me,et in nomine meo de pf.R.M. Vic' com præd', plenam posselhonem et feifinam, de, et in pd' mel.xx. act terf cum ptin quæ mili de pf. T.B.per dict' Vic', virtute breuis dicti domin Regis sibi inde direct' liberari debent & extend': Tenend' mihi et affign meis. vt liberum tenement meum fecund' tenorem, vim, formam, & effectum eiusdem breuis dni Regis eidem Vic' vt præfertur direct'. Dans & concedens pf. Atturnatimeo, plenam & sufficientem tenore plent' potestate mea, authoritatem & mand' speciale, ad faciend, exercend', & exequend' pro me, & m nomine meo, de,& in pmiffis, & in quolibet præmifforum,omnia ea & fingula quæ ego. platus T.B.facere pollem, fiue deberem, fi præfens ibidem perfomaliter interessem. Ratum & grat habens & habiturus firmum &

#### g A Letter of atturney to enter for default of payment.

Sect. 529. Mnibus Christi fidelib', ad quos præfens script puenerit, A. P. Salut in dio sempitema. Cum ego pf. A. nuper dimiserim, feoffauerim, & per quandam chartam mea tripertit confirmater W.C. ynum tenemitum cu pertin, fituat in parochia S. Cedde Sal lop.viz. inter tentum &c. Habend' et tenend' pdiet' W.hared' & affign fuis import, sub form & conditione lequen, viz, Quod bd' W.hæred'vel affign fui foluerent, aut folui facerent mihi pf. A. aut execut meis, in ecclesia S. Ceddæ Salop. ad festum S. Mich. archi prox' futur post datum chartz przd' x.li.sterling. Et fi pd', W.vd affien fui defecifet, vel defecifent in folutione fumma pd', aut in aliqua inde parcell' ad feltum folutionis superi" limitat, ex tunc bene liceret mihi pf. A.in præd' tenemtum cum pertin reintrare, et illud in pristino statu meo rehabere, pd' charta feoffamti & dimissionis non obstante, prout in cadé charta plenius liquet. Et quia pf. W. solutionem præd fregit. Noueritis me pf. A. occasione pmi atturnaffe, & plenam postetatem mea concessiffe dilectis milinin Christo T.M.& I.P.coniune & divisim, ad reintrand, redain & portidend', pro me, & nomine meo, in pd' tento cum ptinen, vt in pristino statu meo, & pf. W. inde expellendum & amouendum, dictumque tentum in manibus ipsorum T.& I. ad opus meumtenend', donec aliter inde duxerint disponend'. Ratum & gratum habens & habiturus totum & quicquid præfat Atturn mei fecerint nomine meo, seu corum alter fecerit in præmissis, proutegomet facere possem si psonaliter interessem. In cuius &c.

# J A Letter of atturney to receive debts, sue, and make acquitances.

Sect. 530. Be it knowen buto all men by these presents, that I h. D. of ot.
baue made, assigned, and assured, ordained and deputed, of in my
steed and place by these presents put and constituted my well-close
friends and kinsmen R. Call and S. C. of oc. my true and lawfull atturneys irrevokable, toyntly, and either of them severally, for mee
and in my name, and to my bie, to as he, sevie, tecover, and receive all
and

and finguler fuch bebts, buties, fumme and fummes of money as are m halbe bue or owing buto me the faib b. D.by A. B. C.D. ac. or by any other perfon og perfons whatfoeuer, Giving, and by thefe prefents graunting onto my faid Accurnies, a to either of them jointly and feuerally, full power and aucthoritie, for me, and in mine name, to my onely ble to fue, arreft, implead, condempne, a imprison every of my bebtogs aforefait. And at their, and either of their liberties and nleafure, fuch perfon and perfons out of paplon to beliver or cause to be pelinered. And upon the receipt of any fumme or fummes of money to my ble to be recepued of any of the perlons aforelaid, acouitances, or other lawfull discharges for the same, for me, and in my freede and name, to make, feale, & beliuer as my beed or beeds. And one Acturney or moe buder them, or either of them to make or fubilis tute. at their, or either of their freewils againe to reunke : And all and every other thing and things, which thall be needfull or necellarie to be done, in, or about the premilles, the fame to doe as fully and wholie as I my felfe might boe, if I were there personally prefent. bolbing firme and fable all and whatfoeuer mp faid Accurnies, or either of them thall bo.oz caufe to be bone, in.oz about the premiffer by thefe mefents. Sealed with my feale. Given the bitt, bay of D.in the rrrbi. peare of the Raigne ec. An. Do. 1594.

I A letter of Atturney to seale an Indenture and Obligation.

DE it knowen &c. That I S. G. ac, have made my true @ latuful Sect. 531. Datturnies, iointly & feuerally, to feale and beliner for me, and in my name, one Indenture made betweene ac, bearing date ac. And alfo to feale & beliuer for me &c. to the faib Sir 19. one Obligation. wherein I the fait Sir &. Chall fant bounden to the fame Sir 19.in the Cumme of ac. with condition thereupon indozced, for the perfourmance of the couenants, graunts, and agreements, compailed in the faid Inbenture: Which faid Inbenture and Obligation after the fame Ball be fo fealed and belivered by my faid Atturnies, or one of them, I the faid Sir 6. Do promife by thefe prefents, that the fame Indenture and Obligation, and either of them, thall be my effectual beebe and beebes in the law, and thalbe of as good frength, force, and effect in the law, to all intents, conftructions, and purpoles, to bind me, my beires and erecutors, againft the faid Sir 19. bis beires and erecutors, and againft enery of them, as though I the faib Sir 6. bab fealed and beliuered the fait Indenture & Dbligation my felfe. In witnesse whereof ac.

SA

#### I A letter of Atturney to alien landes.

Sect. 532. BE it knowen bnto all men by thefe prefents, that I a. B. of D. butthin the Councie ge, have ordayned, conflictuted, made, and in mp place put my well beloued R.D.mp true, full, and lawfull Acturney, and to the fame & baue given, and granted , full power a auc. thozitie to giue, graunt, bargaine , and fell , oz by any other lawfull map, or meanes, to alien, convey, and affure, at his will, pleafure, and bifcretion, for me, and in my name, all that my meluage, toft, gardein. orchard, r. acres of wood, r. acres of beath, furres, and r. Chillinges rent, with their appurtenances in G. in the Countie of D. to any perfon or perfons whatfoeuer, according onto the Lawes of this realme. To have and to bold to the lato perlon or perlons whatloeuer, their beires and allignes, or the beires or allignes of any one of them for euer, to the onely ble and behoofe of the faid perfon og perfons, to whom the premilles thall be aliened, conveyed, and affured, ag is a forelaid, to and for the fumme of an C. Pi, of lawfull Englif money, to be well a truely paies to the fair Atturney , by the fair perfon or perfons to whom the faid lands & tenemets, and other the premilles, thall aliened, conueped, and affured, as is afore fato, within one so neth after the fato altenation of the premilles made, as aforefait, to the onely ble a behoofe of me the laid a. B. my executors a allignes, And further, giuing & granting to my fait Atturney, my full power and aucthoritie in the premilles, to bo, execute, performe, fulfill, conclube, and finish, for me, and in my name and place, as is mentioned, all and finguler thing and things whatfoeuer fhall be expedient and necestarie concerning the premistes, as throughly, wholie, & surelie, as my lelfe thould bo, if I my lelfe were there in my owne verlon prefent, ratifying and confirming by thefe prefents, whatfoeuer my fait Acturney thall bo, or fuffer to be bone, in, and about the premiftes in my behalfe, for me, and in my name. In witneffe &c.

#### I A letter of Atturney generall touching lands.

Sect. 533. V Niuersis Christi sidelib & &c. P.H.de R. in comit E.yeoman, fili & & heres R.H.defuncti dum vixit de G.in comitatu pdict yeoman, salutem in dino sempiternam. Noueritis me pfat P. fecisle ordinasse, constituisse, & loco meo positisse dilectu mihi in Christo T.B. meum veru & legitimum Atturnatum, ad prosequendu, implacitandu, & defendend vice & nomine meo, & pro me, in omnibus & fingulis curijs & placitis, ac coram quibuscunq; Iudicibus & Iusticias

28 lafter

Infliciaf, versus omnes & singulas psonas, erga quas vel qua aliqua actio, tam realis quam personalis mihi quouismodo dat ius, sectam. aut defensionem p lege, de, et pro omnib' illis terris et tentis meis oum suis ptinen vaiuersis vocat W. situatis, iacentib, & existentib in villis & campis de C. pdiet', quæ mihi dieto P. jure hæreditario discendebant, per et post mortem pd' R. patris mei, & quæ in presentia a me iniuste detinent: Nec non oia dicta terras & tenemta oum suis pertinentijs, vice & nomine meo ad intrand', ac plenam & pacificam postessionem & seisinam, de & in eisdem, pro me, & nomine meo capiendam: Ac omnes & fingulas personas quascunque firmarios fiue occupatores corund' abinde expellend' et amouendu, & sup huiusmodi possessione sic capta & habita, osa dicta terras & tenemta cum pertinentijs ad víum dicti T. custodiend', gubernand', occupand', & ministrand'. Dando, & per presentes concedendo pd' Atturnat meo, plenam et integram potestate mea authoritatem & mandatum speciale, pd' personas & earum qualibet occasione iniuste detentionis, custodiz vel occupationis przd terrarum & tenementorum cum pertinentijs, aut alicuius inde partis seu parcell' attachiand', & arrestari faciend', ac coram ludicibus et Iusticiarijs prædictis' comparare faciend' & producend', ac versus ipsas personas, & earum quamlibet occasione pd', omnes & fingulas actiones, fectas, placita, & pfecutiones, licita, requifita & necessaria in cur prædict vbicung; videbitur oportunu fore, vice ac nomine meo leuand', affirmand', capiend', & atturnad' & eas vel ea fecundum iuris exigentiam, cum quibufcung; inde circumstantijs interplacitand' & prosequend', ac ius & titulum meum pd'coram pdier Iudicibus & Iusticiarijs declarand', exponend', et notificand', dictalq; personas & earum quamlibet per legis vigor arrestand', imprisonand', et condemnari faciend', ac extra prisonam deliberand': Nec non damna & expensas in ea parte habit & habend' de ipsis personis & de earum qualibet recuperand', & recipiend'. Et de receptis & recuperatis, ac super finem &c. As inother.

> I A Letter of Atturney to sue for lands and goods.

His Bill &c. mate et. Betweene Witneffeth,that where as Sect. 534. the faid J.L.by bis wifting obligatorie, bearing bate oc. bereof flandeth bounden to the faid D. in rl.li.gc. with condition thereunto indosced, as therby appeareth, the faid D. in confiberatio therof bath

conflicuted ac. in her place put the faid I.her true & lawful atturned irrenocable to bemaund fue for recouer, receive, obtaine, and get in her name and freed, to bis own ble, without any account thereof to be mabe or rendred buto the faid D.ber erecutors or abministrators. afmell all fuch lands, tenements, & berevitaments, which the the fain D. Chould of ought to have for her dower or toynture, of any landes. tenements, or herebitaments which were the inheritance of the fain M.L. ercept one meluage ec. As alfo all fuch goods and chattele as the faid D. ought to have for her part, of all the goods & chattels which were the fair Cal. Lat the time of his beath, other then fuch goods and chattels as we the faid D.now bath received, & the third part of all luch bebts as were due to the faid all. L. at the time of his beath. And the fair D. both by thefe prefents gine & graint bnto the fain I.L. ber full whole potver in the premilles (ercept before excepted) to arreft fue beclare implead imprison, & releafe, anie perfon or perfons, for, or by reason of the same premittes, or any part thereof, (ercent before ercenten) at the coffs and charges of the law I. L. and thereof and therefore in her name to releafe, acquite, compound, and agree with anie verlon or verlons: And allo to boe fruit. and execute, all and every other thing & things, which thall be requifite or necessarie, in, or about the premisses, or any part thereof, (ercept before excepted) to fully and wholly, as if the the faid D. theule or might, or ought to poe, if thee were perfonally mefent at the point or erecuting of the fame. And further, the faid D. both couenancec. that the the fair D. thall and will allow, tuftifie, affirme, performe, ratifie, and effablich, all and every act and actes, thing and thinges, which the faid I.L. Chal lawfully bo, or caufe to be bone in ber name, in,01 about the premiffes or any part thereof (except before excepted) according to the true meaning bereof, at the coffes a charges of the fait 3.1. And that the fait D. fell not, no will not at any time pereafter remoke or about this melent Letter of Acturney or the power and authoritie thereby given to the faid I. In witnesse &c.

I A Letter of Atturney to fue to a Court. Sect. 535. DAteat vniuerfis p præfentes, q ego R.P. atturnaui, & in loco meo constitui I meum Atturnatum, ad secta nomine meo faciend' ad curia Decani & Capituli Ecclesia beata M.Linc' de C. iuxt tenorem breuis regis, balliuis pdiet' Decani & Capituli curiz fuz præď inde direct' Ratum habiturus & gratum quicquid idem

I. nomine meo fecerit in &c. In cuius &c. Dat &c.

#### g A Letter of Substitution where the atturney maketh a deputie under him.

7 Niuerfis &c.S.F.&c. Cum I.T. &c. p quoddam fcripe fuum Sect. 336. de Atturnat fecerit, ordinauerit, constit, et in loco suo posuerit me pf. S. fuum verum & legit Atturnat, ad petendum &c. vice & nomine dichi I.& ad meum proprium vium de H. C. x.li.in quib did H. p obligationem fuam pf. I. tenet & obligat, dichufq; A. p dichum script suum de Atturn, dederit & concesserit mihi præfato S. Atturnato fuo, plenam & integram potellatem fuam & authoritat in praemissis ad faciend', agend', prosequend' &c. & derecept & recupatis, & Sup finem et concordiam acquietanc', seu alias exonerationes nomine dict' I.componend', figilland' et deliberand'. Et atturnatos alios, vrium vel plures fub me constitued'et reuocand, prout in eod' script de atturnatinde confect' plenius continet. Nouent me pf. S. vigor et authoritat die? script de atturn mihi fic fact, ordinaste, politiste, &c. E. N. meum ver & legitim fublit ad petend' &c.ad vlum, commodum & proficmum dier E.de pf. H. x. le Nec non oía alia & fingula in præmif. et circa ea necessar, ad faded', exigend', expediend', & finiend', adeo plene & integr, ficut ego pd' T.vigore ante dien scripti atturnat facere possem seu deberem fi præfens personaliter adessem. Rat & grat &c. In cuius &c.

#### I Arenocation of a letter of Atturney.

7Nto all Christia people to who this present writing thall come Sect. 537. V A. Col. ac, widow lenderh greeting: Cobereas I the laid A. upo trutt and confidence which I had in E. Ill. my lonne, bib by my letth of Acturney conflicute and make the fair E. my Atturney, Baylife, Factoz, and Solicitoz generall, in, foz, and of all and linguler mp goods, chattels, behes, buties and bemaunds, lands, tenements, and bereditamenes what loever. And vio give him further authority and power to beale for mee, as by the faid writing to him made more at urge appearesh. Now know you me the laid A. (13. for that the laid C. W. bath vieb himlette by colour of the laid authority to him giden, greatly both to my biscomfort & hinderance, and otherwise then my truft and confidence was in bim. To have revoked, countermanbed and made boid, and by thefe prefents do renoke, countermanna make void the fair letter of Atturney, and all the power and authoris by of the lato C.C., to him give aswel by the lato writing as by any other

Symbo Warrants of Atturney. I part prime

other meanes what source, whereby he can or may precent to have any kinde of boing or bealing tor mee or in my name couching any thing that is mine. In witnesse &c.

# . 25. 602 minifigial meliloup q. 38 T L no 3.4.2

g Awarrant of Atturney to make leafes not excee-

D all the faithful of Chrift to whom this present writing in-Sca.538. penten fhall come. Q. B. fendeth greeting in our Lord Gode. uerlafting. Know that I the faib A. B. haue ozbained, confiltuted & appointed D. C. my true and lawfull Acturney, & by thefe prefents bo give unto the laid D.C. full power and authoritie for me and in my name by writing indented or by fenerall writings indented to bemile, graunt, to farme let, all thole inp meluages pt. fer lying or being in the Countie ac.or in any of them, or any of the premilles as to the laid D.C. Chall feeme meet & connenient, to fuch perfon or perfons, a buring fuch terme of veres, fo that the faid leafe ne leafes bo not exceed the number of twenty veres, with fuch refere uations of rents, covenants, graunts, agreements, and conditions to he contained in the faid leverall writings moented as to the faid D. T. thall be like wile thought moft meet & convenient: and alfoin me name to feale and beliver as my beed, and the one part of all a curry fuch writings invented as to the faid D. C. in my name fhall bein forme afore rehearled, to and for my ble with him to retaine a heen. And I the fait A. B. my beires and allignes thall at all times bereatter ratifie, confirme, and allow all and every act and acts, thing and things which the fam D. C. in my name thall boe in the premiles In witnesse &c.

#### I AWarrant of atturney to deliner a loase upon the ground.

Sect. 539. TD al Chilitian people of to mhom of the Aofth, in the county of D. Chuire, send greeting. That wheras I the late ill have made and seased one writing indented purporting a sease to be made but o H. S. ot. of al the renement with thappurtenances in C. with in the manay of C. within the parish of C. in the county of D. And all houses, buildings, lands, tenements, meadowes, passures, waste, but erwoods, commons and waste, and all other heredicaments, with the

the appurtenances to the fame tenements belonging or appercaining ac. within either the words of the leafe. To have and to bold ac. as by the fame waiting inbented, bearing bate at, more plainly both a map appeare. Know ye nom that I the fair all. & have orbeinen. made conflituted, and affigned my welbeloued B. 19.my true & lawfull Acturney, to enter for me, and in my name a flead, into the fore recited premiffes with the appurtenances, and thereupon for me, a in mp name, a flead, to beliver thone part of the fair writing indenteb. fealed with mp feale, onto the forefait SB. S. as mp berp act & beebe. apon every parcel of the premilles aforelaid, in the name of the tohole inthe fait waiting contained, and thereupon to receive, & accept for me, and in my name, from the fato 90. S. the counterpane of the wais ting indented to my ble, ratifying allowing all and every act and actes, thing a thinges, what focuer my fait Acturney thall bo or caufe to be done, in, and about the premifes, in as ample maner, a as fully and wholy, as though I my felfe had bin there prefent in my owne person, In witnesse whereof I the law 201. A. to this my present miting have put to my feale &c.

I A Warrant of Attourney to deliner and receive Writinges.

Be it knowen buto all men by these presents, that A. of Ca.in Sect. 540. The Countie of C. thesber, have authorized, bequied, and in my place have put my welbeloued A. D. aswell to receive for me, a in my name, one deed indented, made by H. S. of C. of all the same a tenements which were of the inheritance of H. S. father to the sate H. in M. C. D. C. a Ca. together with the possession of all the same lands, as also to seale and deliver for me, and in my name, one deed indented tripartice, made of all the social lands, to the social H. S. with divers remainders over, as in the same deed more plainty appeareth. And also to do all a every thing and thinges, in and about the same, as thall be thought expedient, as fully, a in as large maner, as though A. L. mere personally present. In wintesse whereof to this my present writing, A have set my seale, and subscribed my name, the day of ac, in the peare of the raigne of our said Soveraigne Lord.

g AWarrant of Atturney to receive possession.

To all Christian people to whom this present writing shall Sect. 541.

T come, A.B. of L. in the Countie of B. Esquire, sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Know ye that I the said A. sop divers and sundrie good, sufficient, and reasonable causes me Rk 2 there-

573.

Symbol Warrants of Atturney W part prime

thereunto frecially mouing bave aucthorifeb, conflictuted or beines a in my place put my well beloues in Chitt R.D.of A.in the Countie of D. gent,my faithfull and bonoubted Accorney, to enter for me and in mp name, into the meluage of 12, and into all and finguler lands. cenements, clofes, meadowes, feedings, and paffures, and all other amurtenances thereunto belonging, in the Countie of D. late parcel of the poffestions of the late vissolued Monasterie of Cal. in the fair Countie of D. which I the faid A. haue of the leafe and bemile of &. T.of. T.in the fait Countie of D. and the pollellion of all and finguler the premiffes, to take for me, and in my name, and to my ble and hehoofe: And the pollellion thereof taken, and hab, to receine, hire, fet, place, and appoint one Baplife or Duerleer, into, and bpon the faib meluage. Tother the lands and tenements with their appurtenances aforefaid. And also all other fernancs, or laborers, necessarie for the fure keeping, occupying, manuring, and bling of the premilles, and enery parcell thereof, for the most quaite, commobitie, and abuantage of me the faid A. ratifying, approuing, and confirming whatforest my fain Atturney thall bo in the memiffes, or any of them. And ale lowing all and enery act and actes, fo bone by the fait Atturney, to be as effectuall & fufficient in fato, concerning the premilles, or amy part thereof against me, o) any other person of persons, as I my selfe were prefent, and has some the fame. In witnesse &c.

### 9 A Warrant of Attourney to release a Prisoner.

the

Sect. 542. TO all Christian people to tohom Gc. D.D. of Q. in the Countie of 6. gent, and R. D. of B. in the faib county yeoman, fend greeting in our Lord God euerlaffing, Whereas R. D.of D, in the Comtie aforelaid Efquire, abministrator of the goods a cattels of 18.D. knight , bis father veceafen , by bis lufficient writing, bearing bate the day of ec. bath given buco be the faid bo, and R. by the names of bis welbeloued kiniman b. D. feruant to the right bonozable Sir R. S. knight and his feruant R. D. his true & lamful Acturneis and to either of his tointly & leverally, full power and aucthozicie for bim, and in his name to releafe, bischarge, remit, and inlarge, one 201.99. late of 99. in the faio Countie of C. Cfquire, who lyeth pepfoner in the fleete a to bath continued by the frace of thefe ac peares, being committen tothe fame prilon, by the late Lord 201, then Chancellet of ec, for that the fait 201.90, refuled to fland to the opper of the laid 1. Col. concerning a fatute marchae, knowledged before that time by the fait MI, buto the fait 10. D, before the Maior of the citie of C. for

3/5

the time being: And further to bo all and finguler act and acts, thing and things, whatfoeuer it were, for, and in the name, and behalfe of the fait &, D. either before the Lord Chancellor of England or ber fore any other Juftice or Juffices, withinthis realme, that may be thought convenient expeniet, o) necellary for thenlargement, or relealement of the laid M. A. as if the fait R.D. had beene melent in perfon himfelfe, to boe, execute and conclube the fame: allowing, ras tifiyng, a confirming for bim, his beires, executors, a administrators, whatfoeuer we the faid D. and R. fould oce in the premiffes, abfor futely without condition, to all intents and purpoles, as by the fame writing more plainely both and may appeare: Polo know pee, that we the faid D. D. and R. D. byon due confideration had of al chiners. touching or concerning the premilles, have by force of the fair letter or writing of Acturney, and by bertue and authoritie ofthe fame, for and in the name of the faib R.D. releafed, bilcharged, and remitted, and by thele prefenes do releafe, discharge and remit the fain 201,99. not only of the fair Scarute marchant, and of all executions, fuires, quarrels, bebates, and bemaunds concerning the fame , and of all de ther bebts, fuits, quarels, bebates and bemaimbs, that the faid B.D. bath or may have against the fair Col. 90. for and concerning the fair fatute, but alfo we the faid b.D. & H. b. for and in the name of the faid R.D. are contented and agreed, that the faid 203.90. Chall be bifmilled and discharged, out of the pailon of the faid fleete, and fet at his full liberty, and not be betained there any longer, neither for, or concerning the faib flature, or by force of the faib orber, or comman. bement of the faib late Lord Col. or for any other matter or cause what foeuer, that is beyonding betweene the fair R. D. and the fair M. B. before the Date of thefe prefents. In witneffe &c.

#### I A warrant of atturney to profecute all actions. de.

THis Indenture &c. Betwene 3. S. of D. of the one party, 3. Sect. 143. 1 D.of C.of the other party, Witneffeth, that the fain J. S. bath conflictuced, made and ordained, & by thefe prefents both conflictute, opaine and make the fair I. D. his lawfull and generall Accurney from benceforth to commence, bring, fue and profecute for bim and in his name all maner of actions as well reall as personall as well wit, bill, plaine, or other wife in any Court or Courts of Recorde, Court of requelly, or in any other Court or place whatfoener with in this Realme of England, and the Came actions and fuits & every KR 3

Symbool Warrants of Atturney Wpart, prima of them to profecute and follow, for, and in the name of the fain 3. S. in as large and ample manner as the fato 3. S. miete me if the fame were by him in proper perfon commenced, fued or tahen ... And further the faibe J. S. by thefe prefents bath alfo canfficute : progine and make the faib 3. D. bis lawfull and generall Acturney to apeare, make antwere, and to befend for bim, and in his name in all manner of Actions and Quites whatfoeuer they bee , which is , or at anie time bereafter thall be commenced , fuen or taken against the faib I. S. by any perfon or perfons what former and all thinges that the faine 3. D. Chall boe or make as Acturney buto the faibe 3. S. the faid 3. S. by thefe prefents both ratificand approous the fame to bee his verte actuall peebe. And further the fait 3. S. both confficute, make, authorize and approprie the fato I. D. to bee his generall Steward of all his Landes, Tenements and Dereditaments in the Counties of @ Dano C. ni elfewhere mithin the Realme of England to ble and occupie the fait office of menerall Scewarde by himfelfe, or by his fufficient Deputies, buring the pleafure of the laid 3. S. And the fait 3. S. both alfo by thele prefents gine full power am authority buto the faio 3. D. and fuch Deputie and Deputies as the faid A. D. bereafter thall name and appoint, to receive and take; and to admitte one Tenant or Tenants by Copie of Court Roll according to the cultomes of the Manors aforefain, or a mie of them; and allo to tare and affelle any fine of fines, by on Tenant or Coppholber of the faib Banors, Landes, and Tenementes ( or any part or parcell thereof boon anie intereff. cause of forfaiture, surrender or for the breach of anie Condition or otherwise by any bulawfull way or meanes whatsoever, and what thing the fait I. D. bis Deputie of Deputies thall poe, for and in the name of the faid 3. S. in executing and boing of the premilles appointed buto the office of the Generall Sceware, the Taid I. S. both ratifie and approous the fame to bee bis owne actuall beebe : And the faib I. S. for bim and his beires by thele prefents both allo gine full power and authoricie unto the fair 3. D. from time to time bereafter to bemile, let and let to farme for and in the name of the faid A. S. fuch part and parcell of his faib Manors, Landes and Tenementes as to the faibe J.D. Chall ferme meete and convenient to be bemiled and letten to Farme to any per-

fon of persons for and during the terms of yeares from the making

### Liber and Warrants of Acturney, VV fecundus

of fuch leafe and bemile, and not about referring byon any fuch leafe and bemile fuch yearely rent, and taking fuch fine for the fame to the ble of the laid I. S. as the faid I. D. Chall think meete and convenient to be pated and referued for the fame . And the faid 3. S. both further conflitute, ogbeine, and make the faid I. D. to be his Recevuer denerall of all bis lands tenements rents reversions, profices, bebres, and fummes of money, whatforuer they be, or which hereafter hall or may in any wife be bue buto the fair I.S. And that the faid I.D. by these presents shall have full power and aucthoritie to receive and take to the ble of the faid I. S. at the handes of all and every the Tenants , Farmors, Baplifes , and bebters of the faid I. S. all and eucry fuch fumme or fummes of money as now is , or that bereafter by any way or meanes thall be pue to the faid I. S. And the lain I. S. both further anothorize the fain I. D. by thele prefents, and to him bath owne full power and aucthoritie, that he the lato I. D. pon receipt of amplumme or furnmes of money, to by him bereafter to be recepued , that! and map make fuch lawfull bischarge for the same, by beebe, retrafe, or acquitance in the name of the laid I.S. or elle by belt pering or cancelling of any writing obligatorie, or by any other maves or meanes, as by the fame I. D. from time to time thall be thought meete and convenient to be bat , mabe , and bone. And whatfoeuer beebe or beebes, releafe, acquitance, or other bischarge, which the faid I. D. Shall make, feale, and beliner for cancelling of any writing obligatorie, or by any other waie or meanes, as by the fair I. S. from time to time thall be thought meete and convenient to be had, mabe, on bone, and whatforuer beebe of peebes, releafe, acquitance, of other bilebarge, which the laid J. D. Chall make , leale, og beliuer , for , and inche name of the laid I. S. touching, or in any wile concerning the premiffes, the law 3. S. for him , his erecutors and abministrators, both by these pelents from time to time ratifie, approue, and confirme the fame to be his lawfull act and beebe. And the lato J. S. both further aurthorize the laid I.D. by thele prefents , that the laid I.D. thall and may from time to time bereafter take accompt of all and euerp bis Cenantes, Farmers, Baplifes, Renegatherers, and other officers of the laid I. S. whatfocuer they be, of and for the rents, revenues, and mofites, or fummes of money by them, or any of them, recepted to the ble of the faid J. S. or which they of any of them thall hereafter receive to the ble of the laid I. S. Kk 4

517

Symbol Warrants of Atturney part, prime And that he the fato 3.D. woon enery fuch accompt to by him to he taken , or by the receit of any fuch rent, profit, or fummes of money by him to be had by the hands of the laid Farmors, Baplifes , Ce Bants, Renteratheters, Dr other officers , to the ble of the laib 1. S. thall and may by bertue bereof give bute every luch farmer or Bap. lifes, of whom the thall take any fuch accompt, or receive any fuch rents, revenues, profites bebtes, or fummes of money, allowance. for, and in the name of the fair 3.5 of fo much, and of fuch part and porcion of the fair rents, revenues, or. as to the fair 3.D. by his bifcretion thall be thought meete and reasonable to be goven and allowed, a that every fuch allowance of every fuch fumme of fummes of money bereafter by the fair I.D.to be hat, mate, & given, thall be as good & effectual in the law, to all intents and purpoles againfi the faib 3.6. bis executors and abminiffrators , and euery of them , as though the lame allowance bab bin bab, made, and given by thelaid 3. S. in bis otone proper perfon . And further the fait 3. S. both give full power and aucthoricie bnto the fait I.D. at all and every time and times bereafter to make payment and beliuerie, fog, and in the name of the fair I. . of every fuch fumme of fummes of many as the faid I.D. by a letter or writing fubliribed with the hanof the fair J. S. Ball be commanner, allignet, appointed, of require to bay of beliner lither buto the late J. S. of to any other perlon of perfons whatfoener they be, And the fait J. S. both further grank by thefe prefents, that when and as often as the faid I.D. at my time bereafter thall make any payment or beliverie out of his bands of all the fait renes, receits, and fummes of money bereafter by him to be recepted to the ble of the law 3. S.or any part of parcel thent by vertue of anerboxity of any (uch writing, o) letter lubleribed with the band of the late J. S. Chat then the fato J.D. his executors m apministrators, after luch payment and beliverie of any luch fun by fummes of money, that be therof, and of every part therof clearly bifchargeb againft the faib 3.6. bis erecutors and abministrators by thele prelents . And further, the lato 31.9. for bim and his beites by thele prefents , both give full power and aucthoritie to the fait 3.D.eleerely to bargaine and fell all that his Panor of Sin the Countle of L. and all other mefnages, lands, tenements, and berebi tantents in Safopelaid, op ellewhere, in the laid Countie of L. op any part of parcell therof, as the fair J.D. at any time of times berts after thall think meet and convenient to be fold, and for luch fumme Tomi the become the contract of the big many

buA

m fimmes of money , as the fait 3.D. fhall think meet to be taken for the fame to the sle of the faib J. S. And what bargaine contract, m fale foeuer the fato J.D. thall conclude and acree with any perfon or perfons for the fato mano, or any part or parcell thereof, the fain 1. D. both giue bis full confent thereunto, and the fame poth ratifle. annioue, and confirme by thefe prefents. And further the fair J.S. noth constitute and opdaine the fato J.D. to be his Surueyoz of his Manors, lands, tenements, and bereditaments whatfoeuer they be mithin the Realme of England, & both give full power a aucthority buto the fait 3. D. to make fuch profite and commoditie of the fait Manors, lands, tenements, & bereditaments, and eutry part thereof. afmell in wood fales and felling of woods and bnoerwoods, in , and boon the premilles, or any part thereof, and also by all other reasonable wapes and meanes which the laid 3. D. fhall think moft meete and convenient to be bab, made, and bone, for the profite & commopitte of the law 3. S. And moreover the fait 3. S. both give full power and ancthozitie buto the faid 3. D. by thefe prefents, that he the faid I.D. Chall and may at all time and times, and from time to hereafter, Do og make, og cante to be bone og mabe, fog, and in the name of the fait J. S. all and every fuch act and thing whatfoever it be, which the fait I.D. by any letter or writing fubfcribed with the hand of the faid 3. S. Shall at any time hereafter be commanded. required, willed , og belired , to make , og bo for the faid 3. S. And whatforner act, beeb, or thing, which the faib 3. D. fhall at any time ortimes bereafter bo, make, or caufe to be bone or mabe, for, and in the name of the faid I. S. by force of any thefe prefents, any fuch miting or letter, according to the effect, tenor, and true meaning of thefe melents, the faid I. S. both ratifie, approve allow & confirme the fame, and every act, thing, & beed whatfoever bereafter to be hav, made. er bone. to be his lawfull act & beed, and to be good & effectuall in the law, to all intents a purpoles, to, and againft the fait J. S. his beires, erecutors, and administrators, by bertue of these presents.

#### A Warrant of Atturney to renoke administration, 11, 11:01

DAteat vniuersis per præsentes, quod cum nobilis foemina do- Sect. 544. . mina Eliz. relicta nuper prenobilis viri G. Comitis S. nuper Comitis Mareschalli Angl' defuncti, administr' omnii & sugulorum bonorum iurium & creditor & catallor, quæ fuer dicti nuper prenobilis viri tempore mortis suz infra iurisdictionem Reneren-

Symb. Warrants of Atturney. part. prima

diffimi in Christo patris & dfii I. puidentia dinina E. Archiepi A. primatis & Metropolitani existent, ipsi pfat dominæ E.aucthoritate dicti dni patris de facto committi, ipsamo; administratricem corunde bonoru & ceteroru pmilloru ordinari & constitui, pcurauerit & obtinuerit : Nunc ego G. Comes S. filius & hæres dicti nup prenobilis viri pris mei defuncti, dilectos mihi in Christo I.S. I.B.W.F.& E.F. notarios publicos alma curia Confift E. pouratores generales meos, certos, legitimos, & indubitat actores, factores, pcuratores negotiorumq; meoru gestores & nuntios speciales ac generales ad infrascript, nomino, ordino, facio, & constituo per presentes: Dans & concedens eisde pouratorib' meis conjunctim & coru cuilibet per se diuisim & insolid', Ita quod non sit melior condic' occupan, nec deterior subsequen sed qd' vn' eoru incepent id coru aliquis p fe libere plequi valeat pariter & finire, potettate generale & mandat speciale pro me, ac vice, loco, & nomine meis, coram venerabilib' viris Mro I.B. legum doctore, & M.S. artium mro, tam almæ curiæ prærog. Archiepi E. cultodib, magistris, sine Comillarijs, quam etiam Scaccarij dicti reueredissimi patris Commillar, leu coru altero, vel coru feu alterius coru furrogato fine deputato, aut alio iudice in hac pte competent quocund; comparend & interessend', meque à psonali coparitione in ea pte excusaudiac caufam & caufas absentie mee hmodi allegand', proponend', probandi, dictamq; administr & lras desuper fact' & obtent, potestatemq; quamainq; dicte dne Eliz.in ea pte quomodolibet concesfam & commillain reuocari, caffari, & ad omn juris & facti effect, adnullari, ipfamq; admin omn & fingul' bon iur & creditor, & cattallor nondu administr (que fuerunt dicti nup patris mei defuncti tépore mortis sue infra puinciam E.existent) ipsumos & testament fiue vltimam volutate suam qualitercunq; tangent & concernent, mihi pfat G.constit, vna cum dicto testament siue vltima voluntate annex': ac in complement illius testamenti, ac iuxta formă, effect', & intentione eiusde disponend' decerni & comitti, petendi, requirendi, & obtinend', juramenting; tam de fideli administr eorid' bonoru, iurium, creditor, & catalloru oium & finguloru quatenus ad manus nras peruenerint, fiue peruenire poterint, quam de fideli & pleno inuentar, veroq; pleno & fideli compot, calculo, fiue ratiocinio de eade administr mea, ac bonis & ceteris pmissis pro loco & tepore congruis & opportunis reddend' & exhibend pro me, ac in animam mea prestand' & subeund', ipsumq; inuetariu & compot pdict exhibend' & reddend', ac me ab vlteriori compos, calculi, fine ratioratiocinij in ea parte redditione finaliter dimitti absolui & liberari petendi, beneficium infuper absolutionis a quibuscunque suspenc', excommunic' fine interdictionis finis latis feu fiend' mihi impend' petend' & obtinend'. Quodcung; etiam jurament licitum et honeflum in animam meam quoties & quando opus fuerit subeund' & præstand', Et generalia oia & singula alia faciend', exequend', pcurand'& expediend' quæ in pmillis aut circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet opportuna, etiamsi mandat de se magis exigat speciale quam superius est expressum. Promittog; me ratum gratum & firmum perpetuo habiturum totum & quicquid dicti pcucuratoris mei coniunctim vel diuisim in pramissis seu coru aliquo fecerit aut fecerint sub hypotheca & obligation omnium & fingulor bonor meorum, & cautionem in ea parte expono p præfentes. In cuius rei testimonium (quia meum non est autenticum) ideo sigillum capituli ecclesiæ collegiate beatæ M. de S. in com M. quæ ad causas vtuntur, præsentibus apponi procuraui. Et nos capitulum antedictum ad petition partis dicti prænobilis viri dni G. comitis S.constituent, sigillu nrum pd' psentib' apponi fecim'. Datu &c.

#### Administration graunted by the Archbishop of Canterburie upon renuntiation, thintestate having goods in divers Dioces.

TOhann prouidentia diña Cant Archiep totius Angliz prim & Sect. 545. Metropolitanus dilect' nobis in Christo prenobil' viro domin G.com moderno S.filio natural' & legitim dño G. nup comitis S. & com Mareschalli Anglie præclariq; ordinis garterij militis def. Salutem. Cum idem dñus G. def. habens dum vixit & mortis suz tempor bona iura fiue credita in diuerfis diocefib. fiue Iurifdictionib fuum, dum egit in humanis, rite & legitime condiderit taftamtum fuam in se continens vltima voluntate, in quo siue qua E.T. & H. T. armig' filios fuos naturales et legitimos nominauerit, ordinauerit, fecerit & constituerit executores. Qui quidem executor ex certis causis animos suos in hac pte iuste mouent' oneri execuc' dict' testament' expresse renunciauerut. Cuius ptextu oium et fingulorum bonof jurium & creditorum antedict' def. plenaria difpolitio administrationis; corundem Commissio, Necno compi, calculi fine ratiocinij administrationis huiusmodi auditio finalists liberar frue dimissio ab eadem ad nos solum & in solidu et non ad alium nobis inferiore indicem notorie dignoscuntur ptinere. Nos

Symb. Warrants of Atturney. part.prima

vero affectantes vi bona iura & credita dict' defendent bene ac fideliter administrentur dictumq; testamentum perimpleatur, suumque debitu forciatur effectum, Ad administrand' igit bona iura & credita hujulmodi juxi tenorem & effectu teltinti lupradicti przfentibus annex' ac bene & fidelit disponend' de eisdem, Necnon credita quacung; dict' def. petend', colligend', leuand' et exigend' qua ad eundé def.dum vixerit & mortis fua tempore pertinuerut. Ac primo de soluend' es alienti in quo idem def. huiusmodi mort fuz tempore extitit obligatus, deinde legata in dict' testamt plentibus(vt præfertur)annex' contenta & specificata, quaten' boniur & credita sua huiusmodi ad hoc extendant suxta rata corund', Tibi de cuius fidelitat in hac parte confidimus de bene & fidelit administrand' eadem, Ac de pleno & fidel' inuentor oium & singulor bonor iurium & creditorum huiusmodi conficiend', Et illud in curiam prærogatiue nie Cant fecundo die post festum Ascen din nri proxim futur exhiben'. Necnon de pleno & vero Compo, calculo fiue ratiocinio in ea parte reddend ad fancta dei Euangelia in plon mei G.C. notarij publici procurat tui in hac parte legitim costitut iurat plenam tenore præsentium committ potestatem. Teg; administratorem omnium et singulor bonor iurium & creditorum huiusmodi ordinauimus deputamus & constituimus p præsentes. Datum London 23.D. Anno 1560. Et nræ translation Añ. 8.

#### J A Letter of attorney to exhibite a will and Inventorie and take administration and to accompt.

Sect. 546. P Ateat vniuersis per præsentes op ego dominus G. Comes S. ac filius naturalis & legitimus Dñi G. nuper Comitis S. defunct habentis dum vixit & mortis suæ tempore boñ iur sue credita in diuersis dioces sue iurisdictionibus dilectos mihi in Christo I. L. T. W. F. C. & G. C. notarios publicos almæ Cur Cant de Arch' Lond' procuratores generales meos veros certos legitimos & indubitatos procuratores actores factores negotiorumq; meor gestores & nuncios speciales ordino facio & constituo p præsentes, Doqs & concedo essa procuratoribus meis consunct' & corú cuilibet per se diuissim potestatem generalem et mandat' special' p me & nomine meo coram Cur prærog' Cant mag' custod' sue commissario esus d'surrogato aut alio sudice in hac parte competeti quocunq; comparendi meq; a personali comparitione excussandi

fandi, ac com & caufas abfentie mez hmodi allegand proponend & proband tellametumq; fine vitima voluntate dichi def, in script reduct' exhibendi, & administr omniu & singulor bonorum iur & creditorum ejufde def.vnà cum teft'& vltima voluntate hmodi annex' mihi comitti petend'& obtinend'infamentumo; tam de fideli administrac' ormuit & singuloris bonoris iuf & creditoris himodi per me obeund', quam de fidel Inuctario, Necnon plano & vero comp calculo & ratiocinio oium & finguloru bonoru jur' & creditoru hmodi per me redded' ei exhibend pro loco & tepore congruis & opportunis in anam meam fubeund' & præftand'. Inuentarium etiam & compotu calculum fine ration himodi nomin meo exhibend'& introducend', ac me ab vlteriori comp bonorų iurium & creditor hmodi redditione dimitti petend' & obtinend' beneficiu insuper absolutionis à quibuscunq; suspecionis, excomunicationis, vel interdict fmijs in me qualitercung; latis mihi impēdi, petend', & obtinend', & quodeunque iuramentu de iure in ea pte requifitu in anm prestand & subeund. Et general' omnia et fiugula alia faciend', exercend', & expediend' qua in premissis, aut circa ea necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibet oportuna etiamsi mandat de fe magis exigant speciale, quam superio est expressum. Promittoque me ratum, gratu, & firm perpetuo habiturum totu & quicquid dicti pouratores mei fecerint, seu eoru aliquis fecerit in hac pte sub hypotheca & obligatione omniù et finguloru bonoru corum, & in ea parte cautionem expono per presentes. In cuius rei testimoniu figillum exempte airifdictionis prebendani Prebend de B. presentibus apponi procuravi. Et nos Præbendarius antedichis ad specialem rogatum dicti constituen sigillum nostrum hmodi prafentibus appoluimus. Datum xxiij, die mensis Decembris, Anno. domini &cold in Coll box inimob

#### Licences,

#### A Placard or Licence for a Croffebow:

Lizabeth &cc. Co all maner our Officers, Miniffers, and fub Sect. 547. tects, of what efface, begree, or condiction foeuer they be, thefe our letters bearing, feeing, a to every of them greeting, Albeit that by the aucthoritie of our bigh Court of Parliament it is. orbeined and enacted, that no maner of perfon byon certains penaltie

thall mitbout our fortiall licence, ble as occupie am Croffebom with in this our Reabne, except be be a Loib,or that be or any other perfon a perfons to his ble baue lands of freebold to the perely balme or ertent of one bundled pounds, about all charges and remifes as in the fain Act it is epprelled more at large: Det me neuerthelelle, of our grace eluciall for certain caules and confiberations us mouing. have by thefe prefents licencer our welbeloued I. Ell to occupie and exercise his Crossebow at his libertie, without any penaltie or forfaiture luftayning in that behalfe : the laid act or any other acces beretofore made or paffed to the contrary notwithflanding. Colberes fore me will and commaund you and every of you, to permit & fuffer the lame I. to ble and iniop the whole effect of this our licence with out any your biffurbance of interruption to the contratie. Proutded alwaies , that under colour bereof, be in no wile ble his Croffes bow within our foreffs, Parkes, or Chafes, to the biminifping of our Deere oz game within the fame, byon penaltie of the Statute in fuch cale prouided and ordained, Given biber our Signet the et.

#### I An other Placard for a Croffebore.

Sect. 548. E Lizabeth &c. (ve supra) greeting. The les you to wit, that by these presents we have licensed our welbeloued subject 12. not anely to occupie and erercise Hooting in his Crossedowin all places from hencesorth at his libertic: but also to have, keepe, and retaine the same in his house, or elsewhere at his libertic and pleasure, with our any penaltic or sofaiture sustanting in that behalfe. Allbertsore we will and commaund you gr.

# J A Licence for Apparell, and to shoote in Groffebowe's immor and Handgunnes.

Sect. 549. R Egina &c. Sciatis qd' nos de gratia nia speciali, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris, concessimus & licentiam dedimus W.B. armigero, quod ipse durante vita sua ad libitum & volutatem suam vii, exercere, & gaudere quibuscunq; vest', apparat, & cathen:
Necnon sagittare in quibuscunq; arcubus vocas Cossebutes, ac in bombardis vocatis Danagunnes, & eas custodire tam in domib', & aliter, sicut aliquis ligens nostr, terras & tenta habens ad armuu valorem centu librat ad terminu vite, exercere, sagittare, custodire, & gaudere, licite & impune valeat & possit, absq; aliqua foriss poena, such

Libera dina

80

12, iuc fine deperdito, & absq; perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, impedimento seu granamine quocunque: aliquibus statutis, prouifloribus five rellrictionibus indefact, sedies, ordinat five propulas nen obstantibus. In citus res restimonaim has friend nostras fien fecimis patentes, Telleme ipfa apud Wellin &conaissi or gill it is ecesibly faforment hat our inclined ours D. D. for ourse infernering

# to an eight maganet & A Licence toretaine men, sid mi ind and dange

the iet peu to the, that in onune D Exomnibus & Sciatis qu' nos de gratia moltra fpeciali, ac ex Sett. 550. Certa ferentia & mero motu nins dedirius & concellimits, ac p plentes darmis & concedimus dilect' & fidel rifo T. E Militi, vit Infliciarior troftror de communi banco, hane libertatem quod iple derante vita fua ad placitum fuum de tempore in tempus legitime & impune retinere possit viginti homines quosamque p aliquod fcript, facram, promission fine aliquo alio modo quoqueg & eifdem viginti hominibus dare possit xx. liberatas papellor vel signa vel Bageas cuicinque qui de iplo habere voluctint eald hiberatas figna vel Bageas, fiue aliqua feu aliquas ad iplum fermendum, licet non fint nec fuerint, nec fit nec fuerit balling fen balling ipfius T.E. Et etiam licet non fint nec fuerint, nec fit nec fuerit cumipfo T.E retentus ad iplum feruiendum in hospitio filo aut affirer, & effdem viginti horminibus concedimus & cor culibet authoritatem et poselfatein recipiend & viend cildem liberat fign vel Bagers. Habend', tenend' & gaudend' præd' hbertatent et authoritatent pro termino vitæ fu e, absen impedimento interruptione, molestation, inquietatione, actione vel punitionenti, aut haredum nostrof, ac ministroi & subditor nostroi quorumcunq; & absque aliqua forisfactura feu indemnitare ipfius T.E. pro exercitio, occupatione, fue factione pramiflorum Aliquo flattif acti ordinatione, puilione, fine reffrictione in contrarium ariten et temper facto, zeito, fine proviso in aliquo non obstante, aut aliqua alia causa vel materia quacunque non obstante, Eo quod expressa mentio de certitudine præmissor, aut de alijs doms fine concessionibus per nos ps T.antehæctempora factis in præfentibus minime facta excitit, aut aliqua alia re, caufa vel materia quacuaque non obstante. In cuius

ocum notirorum quonum que: flataro de relidentione ciene

&c uniorabatant , partiodata Periplim Regen & de and a pradicta &c.

A licence to weares Capet and the solution of Sect. 551. Lizabeth &c. To all maner our lubicers, after of fpiritual pre-Cheminente & bignity, as of tempozall authority thele our letters bearing op feeing, and enery of them greeting. Foralmuch as me be credibly informed, that our welbeloued C. 9. for biuers infirmities which bee bath in his head, cannot conveniently without his ereat Danger be vilcouerev of the lame: we let you to wit, that in conline. ration there I we have by thele preferes licentes bim to ble & weare a bonet at all cimes, as mellinous melence as elletubere at bis libertie. The therefore will am command you & every of you, to permit and fuffer him fo to boe, without any your challenges or interruption ons to the contrary. Giuen binber our Signet at our place at Co. de rr. vae of 90.in the ac.

A Licence to be abjent from the Parliament.

Sect. 552. The be informed that ye by reason of your age, impotency, and o ther licknes, cannot conveniently without great banger, travelle nay labas to our biris Court of Parliament: Cle therefoge in conliders tion bereof licence you by thele prefents to take your eafe, and to bes ablent from our faid Parliament during the continuance of propor gation of the fame: Ampact, Statute, or ordinance beretofore made to the contrary notwithflanding, Given &c.

JA Licence to be Non resident.

Sect. 553. H Enricus octauus Dei gratia Angl', Franciz & Hibern Rex. Hibern supremu caput, omnib ad quos plent litere peruenci Salut, Sciat o de gratia nia speciali, dedim' ac concellim' ac p plentes dannis et concedimus pro nobis & hered nis, dilecto subdite nfo dño W.B.clerico vicario perpet vicariz perpetuç fiue ecdefiç parochial de Gin Com não E, Lond diocelis, vt iple liber et licit valeat post hac quocung; tempore, & quandiu sibi placuer fe abfentare a dicta vicaria perpet, seu benefic suo de C.pd', nectencatur quouifmodo in dict beneficio fuo corporale facere refidentia, aut personalit residere quamuis authoritate vel mandato inuit copelli possit vel cogatur, & hocabsq; perturbatione, vexatione, moestatione, vel contradictione aliqua, nostr, hæred', offic', seu subditorum nostrorum quorumcunque: statuto de residentione cleric

de & fup beneficijs fuis in parliamento nostro tento apud Westin ann regni nostri vicefimo primo: aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, re, caufa, vel materia quacunque, in contrarium ædit in ahouo non obstante &c. In cuius &c.

WHereas 9.09. of 631 in the Countre of D. hulbandman, bath Sect. 554.

two of the Queenes Baieflies Juffices of peace within the fain colitie, and bound themfelues in a Recognifance with fufficient fuerties, to beem, to fell, and keepe a common Aleboufe, according to the Seatute of Brewers, made in the first pere of the raigne of our late Sourraigne Lord and hing Co. the flet. Nowknow you be the laid Dir 6. # f. R. to haue licenfep the fain 9.90. to bretu, to fell, e heepe a common Alchoule, according to the fait Catute, Given baber out hands the pitiof I.in the probipere of our Raigne.

g A Licence to keepe a Wine-Tanerne.

His Indenture tripartite, mang ac, Between & C. of Cli. in the Sect. 555. countieof &. gentleman, Deputp and affignee of C. D. Clauire. to execute for him, and in his name, the effect of certaine authorities to him atuen by certaine letters patents bereafter mentionen on the one party, And I.D. Winther of R. in the County of D. of the other partie. Witnelfeth, that whereas our fait Soueraigne Laby by her Letters patents bated at ib. Court the pril, Dap of Aprill, in the rit. veere of her Maiellies Raigne, amongtt other things in the Tame letters Pacencs exprelles, bath giuen and grauntes fell andfree liber. tie,licence, power, and aucthority buto the late E.D. his beputle and beputies, affignee and affignees, and enery of them, that he of they, or any of them, at al and every time and times hereafter, buring the life naturall of the fate C. D. thall and may at his and their libertie and pleafure and for fuch confiderations and furnites of money to be paid to his and their onelp ble, as to him or any of them thall bee thought molt meete and congenieut, give and graunt full and free libertie. licence, power, and aucthoritie, to fuch perfon and perfons which now bee , or hereafter thall bee nominated, affigned, or appointed by witting tripartite inventer, berweene the late E.D. bis faid beputie ar beputtes, affignes of affignesson the one partie and every of the fame perfon and perfons which nowe bee; or hereafter thall be nominaces, affigues, of appointed by the fait C. B. his bepuny of affiguees EUG.

on any of them of the other part, whereof enery part of the faine Minbeneures thall be fealed and belivered by the fait parties. A nart thereof that be certified and belinered buto our faib Souerainne Labie the Queenes Court of C.to keepe a Cauerne of Cauernes, or to fell and btter, ingroffe and retaine Mine and Clines, bythe Bal. lon, or lette or creater meafure, And that all and every the faib perfou and perfons now mominated, affigued, og appointed, og which that! be nominated, affigned, o) appointed, as is afogelaid, and euery o) and of them, fall and lawfully may, buring the naturall life of any and every of the laive perfomand perfons fo nominated, appointed, or afflerned, o) which thall bee lo nominated, afligned, of appointed, buy, fell, beter, ingroffe, and retaile by the Gallon , og leffer og areater menture ; all and enery good and tubolefome Come and Colines , of what nature , kinbe, of name foeuer the fame bee, in the Cities. Comnes or places, where her or they fhall be fo affigned or appoin ten, as is about mentioned, at his and their pleature, and at, and for what price and prices whatfoeuer, to his and their melt profice am commobitie. The Garatute mabe in the bil, peere of the late Rine 27 322 Comaro the firt, of any other lawe, flatute, proclamation, reftraints, limitation of mice, or other things whatforuer, to the contrarie in a me wile notwithitaming : with the further power, licente, libertie. and aucthoritie of our laibe Soueraigne Labie, in the faib Letters Bateuts exprelled, fet foorth, and beclared in euery behalfe, and the merie incentano purpole, and for the naturall lines of fuch perlonant perfons, as fhall bee licenced and aucthorized by the faire C. b. at bis fair peputie, affignee, og any of them, as by the purpose, trut intent, lignification, and meaning of the faibe mutting triparette Inbenten fall bee contained and mentioned to bee given and graunten bnto them by the lain &. D.og his fait beputie of beputies, affice nee or aflignees, by bertue, force, and aucthoritie of the fame Letters Batents, as by the fame Letters Batents more amply, fully, and at large appeareth. By aucthoritie and bertue of which Letters patents the faire C. D. by his writing of Deputation, Dated the third of Day in the ril peare aforelaid, remayning of Recorde intolled in the Court of our fait Soueraigne Lapie in ber Chancerie,bath confituted, opbained and made the faid B. C. his beputie and affignee, of, and for the execution of the fame Letters Batents. In accompliffment and execution of which Letters Parents and Deputation, and for , and in confideration of a fumme of money concluded , d. greebec by the late A. D. to the lato C.D. the late R. G, and eputie anb

no affiguee of C. D. and fog, and in the name of the faire C. D. by force and aucthoritie of the faib Letters patentes, both by thefe prefeues nominace, affigme, and appoint the faib J. D. bis feruantes. seputies, and affignees: And allo by bertue of the fair Letters na tents, as beputie of the fait C. D. both give and graunt full and free libertie, licence, power, and aucthozitie buto the fain 3.0. bis fernants benuties and affirmees of any of them, to have, ble, and keepe sue Causene or attime feller within the faib Cowne buring bis nameall life, afwell within bis manfion boufe, as otherwife within the faib Cowne, and to buy fell, beter, ingrolle by rerayle, by the gallon, or lelle, or greater measure, all and every good and tobolfome Elline and Clines, of what nature, kinde, or name foeuer the fame thall be, at his and their pleafure, at thefe prices bereafter mentioned : that is tolay, french wines, Galcoigne, Guien, Rochell. and fuch like, as thall not exceede the prices of roi, pence the gallon, and all other attimes at the thillinges the gallon, faue onely 99ul hevel, which thall bee at two fillings eight pence the gallon, and not aboue : The faib Statute, or any other Law, flatute, proclama. tion, reftraint, limitation of price, or other thing whatfoeuer to the contrarie in any wife noewichftanbing. All which libereie, licence, de netwer, and authoritie, our fait Soueraigne Labie bath promifes be the faib Letters pacents, for ber, ber beires and fuccellors, not one b that ber Juffices, Barons of the Cfebenuer, Sergeantes at Law, Acturney, and Solicitos generall, and other ber learned Counfell in the Lawes of this Realme, thall and will at all time and times hereafter accept and allow in all and everie Court and Courtes of Records, and other places whatfoeuer, as a good and lufficient barre, releale, and bifcharge againft ber, ber beires and leceflors : But alfo the Letters Battents, or the incoment thereof , and this Andenture tripartiee being fbeweb foorth , and tertified into the faib Court of Chauncerie, fhall be a fufficient burrant , to , and for the fair 3. D. by bimleife, or topnelle with where, having the like licence and vilpenfation from the Queene her beires and fucceffors, to have his or their Letters Patents by betthe great Seale of England, in more and better due forme of Lets to be had and made in his and their names, according to the purpost and true meaning of thefe prefents, And alfo the Lorse Chauncellour, and Loop Reeper of the great Seale of England, and to enerie of them for the time beeing; a fufficient and immediace warrant, comake, paffe, and beliver the fame Letters LI 2 patents

pacents both the fair A.C. woor the great Seale of England, without bearing of paying any other charges the only fact ordinary fees to maisting, examining, involting, and inscaling of the same, both at the Signer plais Seale, a great Seale, as beretakes both in accultomed, in there bee not about the number of r. persons in any our letters Pacents, to whom the same halbe made of granteh, Wherfore the said A.C. being now licenced to keep a Cauerne, and to sell allines as aforesaid, both most humbly require that he may have the Queenes highers letters Pacents budgered, and granted, according to the forme of Laid to bim to be made, read en, and granted, according to the true intent and meaning of the said Letters patents before in these presents mentioned. In winnesse thereof as his seale of office in this behalfe, as the said A.C. to every part of the said Indentures, have lettered and seale of office in this behalfe, as the said A.C. to every part of the said Indentures, have lettered hands and seales, the day and peare above said.

### J Alicence to purchase in Mortmaine.

ore stocket the neverthe craffers, and

te of raise to mercalinal . miasher aci Sect. 556 R Exomnibus ad quos præfentes litera peruenerint &c. Sciatis mornnis ac ob amoremque erga dilectos nobis in Christo Priorem & Conuetu de R. germus et habennis, concessimus et lices tiam dedimus, ac per præfentes concedimus ac licentia damus pro nobis et hæred noltris quantu in nobis est, præfar Priori & Conmentui et coru fuccellor, qd'ipfi & fuccellores de tempor in tepus impafterum quando eis melius videbitur expedire terittenement, et tedit nam fuis pertinen, ad annoum valorem centu libraru vitra reprifer onera que cunque vel infra, de qua cuinque perfona fine de emibufonniue pionis va ris dare, concedere, legare, affignare, vel alientre volenti feit volentibilicet de nobis in capite vel'aliter mediate vel imprediate aut de iplo Priorat fine domo, vel de alijs per-Some yel persons teneantur at quirere & recipere possint: Habend et tenend fibi & fuccessorib fus in dom fire augmentatione fine fuftentatione: lit eide perfeme five eifde plomis qu'ipla veliplam serie tentite redit policia pradicti Pribri & Conveniret fucces filias ad aunum valorem belief vel infra dare concedere legare, affignat, selabenare poffint & valcat, Ita femp qd' dieti Prior et Comtet wel focceffores fui infra anno proxim polt hindi perquifitione, acquifitionem. Executione terriry & tenementory predictorum, ad watening.

ic

ic-

ad dictum annuum valof, vel ad aliquem alium infra eundem fibi & successoribus suis vt præmittitur, fall ident, & concedent aliqui persona fiue personis, & hared'suis, aii vel quibus eis placuerit terf & tent iplor Prioris & Conventus que iam habent & possident in iure Priorat sui pd' tanti annualis valoris existen vitra osa onera & reprif. quanti eadem teri & tent fic pertiplos Priorem & Convent feu successor suos adtune vt præme perquist & recept vltra omnia onera & reprif.fe attingat: Statuto de terris & tent ad manum mortuam non ponendis, adito, fiux aliquo alio statuto, actu, sue ordinatione inde in contrar fact, ordinat, sue proviso in aliquo non obstante. Nolentes opræd' Prior & Conuentus vel fuccessores sui, aut præd' personæ aut dicta persona vel hæred' sui vel cor aliqui per nos, vel hared noltros, Jufticiar, Eschaetor, Vicecomites, Coronator, aut alios Ballinos feurministros nostros, feu diet hæredum nostrorum vel successiol tof quorumcung, ratione præmissor vel eof alicuius molestentur, inquietentur, seu grauetur, nec cor aliquis molestetur nec in aliquo grauetur: Et hoc absq; fine seu seodo magno vel paruo in hanaperio Cancell' nostra vel alibi, ad op nostru pro premiss, vel aliquo pramissor soluend' vel faciend: Et abiq; aliqua inquisition fine inquisitionib inde, 6textu, vel virtute aliquarum commission nrar, hæred vel successor' nostror, seu alicuius breuis nostri hæredum vel successor nostroru in dictam Cancell' nostram hæredum vel successorum nostrorum seu alibi retornand', et absq; aliquibus alijs literis nostris hæredum vel successor norum patentibus in hac parte habend', impetrand', feu prosequend': aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, prouisione, restrictione, seu mandato inde in contrarium ante hac tempora fact in plenti minime fact' exiltit, aut aliqua alia, re, caufa, vel materia quacung; in aliquo non obstantibus. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

#### A licence to fell Ale.

W. K. and E.D. two Justices of the Peace of our Sourraigne Sect. 557.

Ladie the Queene in the County of II. To all Baylifes,
Constables, 4 other the Queenes Paiesties officers, greeting in our
Lozd God everlasting. Know ye that we the law II. K. and E.D.
bave licensed, and by these presents doe licence G. I. of gc. to sell
Ale in his house at G. asorelato, for one whole years next instring the
bate hereof: And have bound him by Recognisance with sucreties to
the Queenes Paiesties ble, that they shall maintaine good rule, and
L1 3

10

not to ble any bulatufull games by meetings in his boufe, but to bee according to the flatute prouided in that behalfe. In witnelle where of me have fublicribed our names , and bereunto have put our leales the ac. In the reritit, peare of ac.

# A Licence to keepe an Alebonfe.

D all Juffices of peace, Baiors, Shirifes, Bailifes, & all other Sect. 558. the Queenes Paielties officers and Subiects to whom it may appertaine. A. Za. by the fufferance of God Bilhon of gc. B. and 19. Cla.tmo Juffices of the peace of our Soueraigne L, the Queenes Matellie in ber highnes County of G. fenbeth greeting in our Lord God euerlaffing, Know pe, that we the fair Juffices, of good a crepible report to be made, afwell by men of worthin as by other honeit perfons, That I. Ca. of gc. is a man meete to keepe a common Mehouse in the boule where he now dwelleth, have licensed, allowed, a admitted, and by thefe prefents Doe licence, allow, and admit the fain 3.73. to keepe a common Aleboule or tipling boule at 90. aforefait for one whole pere nert infuing the Date berof. fo that the faid I. C. fuffer not any bulawfull games to be bled within his faid boule, not any euill rule or order to be kept within the fame during the time of the fair licence, for the bring of which licence accordingly, we boyon to mit, that wee haue bound the faid J. Zal. and two other fufficient fuerties in a bundzed s. a peece by Recognilance to the Ducenes Baieffies ble, In witneffe whereof &c.

M Alicence to Begge, Sch. 559. I. C.C. and J. J. Efquires, Julices for the confernation of the Speace of our Sourraigne Lady the Queenes Patellie within the County of oc. alligned, greeting: Whereas the bearer bereof 90.12. of B, in the faid County, being a bery poore man and blind, by reason wherof he is not able to labor, nor vet to line of himfelfe without the charitable reliefe of others, a beeing now relibent in the laid towns is therfore now to be relieved. And being likewife informed that the fair comme is at this prefent charged with more poore a impotent folkes then it is well able to relieue: Know pe therefore, that we the faid Juffices have licensed and allowed the faid poore man and his leader to go a broad to beg, gather, e receive the charitable almes of well bispoled people, inhabiting within the bundged of ec, in the faib County, requiring you not to molett or trouble the fait poore man or his leader for to boing, but beliring you rather to relieve them in their their necellity, as to you that feem meete. This our licence to remain in force one whole yeare next infuing the bate hereof, In witnes &c.

333.

#### I A Licence to begge out of the Towns where be dwelleth.

TO all Conflables, Bailifes, Tythingmen, and all other the Sect. 560. 1 Queenes Baiefties officers within the County of A.greeting. Knowye that me CII. K. R. 19. e C.b. Cla. three Juffices of the peace within the faib Countie, being not onely appertifed, but alfo of our owne knowledge Do partly binberfand, that there are more impotent people abyoing a inhabiting within the laid bozough of 99. then the inhabitance of the fame are well able to fine & relieue : In confideration whereof, for the eafe of the laid Borough, we have aucthorized and licenced, a by thefe prefents bo licence I.D. one of the faid poore folkes to no abroad out of the faid Borough buto 6. and C. within ac, aforelaid, and there within the fair parish to alke, ber. and crave the charitable almes a devotion of the good and well bifpoled perfons within the fame Townes, from time to time towards bis aide, fuccour, & reliefe, fo that he no not any thing hereby repuge nant of contrary to the Lames and Statutes of this Realme.in fuch cales late made and provided. In witnesse &c.

#### g A Licence to buy Hattes and Cappes beyond Seas , and to fell them in England.

Raght Reverend father in God, right trully, tright welbeloued, Sect. 561. grace for certain confiderations by mouing, have given & granted lis cence bnto our welbeloued lubiect 3.D. of our Citie of L. attenbing bpon our Court with haberbafbery wares, that he by bimfelf, his feruants, factors, or acturnies, benizens, or trangers, thall purvey & buy at one time, or divers times, alwell within this our Realme, as in the partes of beyond the Seas, the number of 500, Bozens of Cans, a the number of one bundzeb bosen of Date , mabe e woundt in the faib partes of beyond the Seas, of what making foeuer they be. And the fair bats & Caps to fell buto bs, tour feruants, and to other perfons repairing to our faid court, without any maner of penalty, forfeiture, or any other loffe to be had or fuftained in that behalf: any act, fatut, provision, or ordinance made to the contrary notwithstanding, Prowided alwaies, that we be buely answered of our customes & duties for all the Caps and bats, as occasion is. Wherefore me will and commaund pou, that bover our printe Seale being in pour keeping,

LI4

ye 3q pe addresse bereupon our letters buto our Chauncellor of England, commaunding him by the same, that buter our great Seale, being in his keeping, he do thereupon our Letters patents to be made in due and effectual forme: And these our letters shall be berein your warrant. Given buter our Signet at our Panor of ec. the bill, day of December, the firth yeare of our Raigne.

#### JA Licence or Pafport.

Sect. 562. Tr J. S. of R. within the couty of D. knight, one of the Queenes Desiellies Julices of peace within the fato county, To all Juftices of Peace, Paiors, Bailifes, Conftables, all other ber Paieffies officers & minifters whatforuer, fenbeth greeting in our Lozo Gob everlafting. Forafmuch as the bearer bereof E. 19. wiodow, being brought into great pouertie and necessitie, aswell by the late beath of ber bulband, as otherwife, bath befired licence to travel buto the city of B, whereas one D. P. pozter, and brother to ber faid hufband inhabiteth, by whole goodnes the bopeth greatly to be relieued and helpen : Inconfiberation wherof, know ye me the fait fir I. S. to have licenced the faid E. 19. to travell and paffe the direct way from b. within the Countie of f. whereas the lately prwelled , buto the faib citie of B. together with her two little children, lo as ber journey be not of longer of further continuance then pr. Daies next after the bate bereof, praying you, and every of you to permit, and also to side and relieue & affift the faio C, in ber tourney, to that the them ber felfe in no respect offentiue to ber Paietties Lames, In witneffe &c.

#### I A Licence to make a Parke within the libertie of a Forest.

Sect. 563. R Egina omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia &c. concessim, & licentiam dedimus, ac per psentes pro nobis, haredib & successor nostris concedimus & licetiam damus dilecto nostro I.D. de Dan comitat nostr Carmig, quod ipse, hered, & assign sui imppetuu, habeant liberam warrenn & libertat parci spectant & pertinent in oibus dominicis teri suis manerij sui de, D. in dicto comitat nostr C. ac in oibus teri, prat, pastur, & hereditament suis, cognit per nomen, vel p nomina de &c. licet teri ille sint instra metas alicui foreste, vel chacce nostri Ita qd' nullus Custos, Balliuus, nec aliquis alius officiar nroru, heredum, vel successor in ostroru foreste nostri de &c. in dicto comitatu nostro

nostro C.nec corum deputatus, vel deputati, serviens, aut servientes, vel aliquis alius, seu aliqui alij, intrent terf illas ad aliquid fugand' vel capiend', qd' ad warrenn & parcum pertineat, fine licetia & voluntate iplius I. hæred' & allignatorum fuoru, sub forisfactura nobis decem librarum. Quare volumus, & pro nobis, hæredibus, & fuccessoribus nostris firmiter præcipimus, quod pdict' I.hæred' & affignat fui, imperpetuu habeant liberam warrenn & libertat parci, in omnibus pdice dominicis, terr, prat, pascuis, pasturis, & hereditament fuis in D.pdice, ac in cater premist licet terr ille fint infra metas alicujus foresta, vel chacee nostre: Ita quod nullus Custos, Balliuus, nec aliquis alius officiar nostr heredum vel successinostrorum foreste de &c. prædict, in dicto com nostro C.nec eoru deputaivel deputati, serviens aut servientes, nec aliquis alius, vel aliqui alij intrent terf pdict, aut aliquam inde parcell' ad fugand', capiend', vel reducend', damas, lepores, cuniculos, phasianos, perdices, vel aliquid aliud quod ad warrennam & parcum pertineat, fine licentia & voluntate ipfius I.hæred' & affignatorum fuoru, fuper forisfacturam decem librarum. Ac vlterius de vberiore gratia nostra damus, & pro nobis, hæred', & successoribus nostris concedimus præfat I. hæredibus & affignatis suis, quod ipse, hæred', & assignat sui imperpetuum fint immunes & liberi. Et quod omnia & fingula premissa, sunt & erunt immunia & libera ab omni iurisdictione, præscriptione, controllament, consuetudin, libertat, privilegio, ingressu, venatione, fugatione, &c.

I A licence to teach a Grammer Schoole.

T. By the permillion of God Archbishop of P. Primate and Merchisten of Ar. To all true Christian people to whom these presents shall come, to be seene, read, or heard, sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlashing. Know ye, that we have eramined Est. Whom we find to be sufficiently instructed for his learning and knowledge of the Latin, Greeke, and Edrew tongues, and likewise of good and honest behavior: Etherefore we have admitted auchthorized him to teach Achoole in any place throughout the whole Dioces of P, requiring you so to take and accept him so long, as he hall honestly behave himselfe, and vertuously educate and bring by the youth of your parishes, or with such time as we shall be otherwise commaunded, if by any occasion the matter shall so fall out. In witnesse where of to these presents we have caused the Seale which we

H

Symb. Licences. part.primæ po ble in this behalfe to be put. Ginen the prb, day of June, Anno bomini 1567.

g Licentia ad erigendam Scholam Grammaticalem & Cantus in R. cum appropriatione Ecclesia, & confirmatione Decani &c.

Sect. 565. DVVARDVS Deigratia Rex Angliz & Franciz, & Dominus Hiberniz, Omnibus ad quos plentes literz peruenerint. falutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, & ad humilem supplicationem Reuerendissimi patris T.R. Eboru Archiepiscop Cancellar nostri Angliz, pro quodam fine, seu quadam pecuniz fumma nobis per eundem Archiepiscopu pre manibus solut, concessimus, & licentiam dedimus, ac per præsentes concedimus, & damus licentiam pro nobis & heredib nostris quantu in nobis est, præf. Archiepiscopo, quod ipse (aut ipso defuncto) executores & assignat sui, aut coru aliquis, vel aliqui, ad laudem, honore, & exaltationem gloriofissimi nominis Domini nostri Iesu Christi saluatoris nostri, quoddam Collegium perpetuu, pro futuris perpetuis temporibus duratur, de vno Preposito verbi Dei predicatore, & duobus Socijs : vno videlicet eoru Magistro, siue idoneo informatore in Grammatica, altero vero instructore idoneo in Cantu, seu pluribus alijs focijs, fi & prout prouentus & facultates eiusde Collegij imposterum forsan ampliari, & ad id sufficere contigerint regend' & gubernand', juxta ordinatione & constitutiones inde, put infrascribitur faciend' & ordinand', ad predicand' verbum Dein pochia de R. in comitatu Ebor, ac alijs locis infra diocef. Ebor. Et ad informand' Scholares quoscunque, Grammatic' seu Cant addiscere cupientes vndecunq; in regno Angliz, & przcipue de dioces. E. ad prædictum Collegium se conferentes in regulis & institutis Grammatic' & Cantus gratis, absque pecunie aut alteri rei exactione: Necnon ad celebrandum & orandu imperpetuu pro falubri statu nostro & Elizab, prædilectæ consortis nostre, ac charissimi filij nostri primogeniti Edwardi Principis Wallia, cateroruma; liberorum nostroru dum vixerimus, & special' dicti Archiepiscopi & benefactorum suoru dum vixerit, ac ad alia misericordie & pietatis opera faciend' & exercend', iuxta ordinationem & constitutiones per memoratu Archiepm, aut executores & affignatos suos pdictos, aut eorum aliquem in hac parte faciend'& ordinand', super quoddam folum seu scitum ipsius Thom Archiepiscopi, iacens in villa

villa de R.pred': Quod quidem folum continet in longitudine &c. Et in latitudine inter clausum &c. facere, fundare, erigere, creare, &c stabilire possit & valeat, seu possint & valeant futuris temporibus duratur, Et quod Collegium illud cum fit fundatu, erectum, & ftabilitum fuerit, Collegium Iesu de R.nuncupetur & appelletur imperpetuum. Quodo; Præpositus & socij huiusmodi Collegij pd' & fuccessores sui Przpositi & socij Collegij Iesu de R. imperpetuum vocentur & nuncupentur, fintque vnum corpus in re & nomine incorporat atque perpetuam habeant succession: Necnon figillum commune pro scriptis & literis facta & negotia eiusdem Collegij, atque ipforum præpofiti & fociorum eiufd' concernent confignandis & figillandis. Et quod fint persona habiles & capaces in lege, per nomen & sub nomine Przpositi & sociorum Collegij Ielu de R.ad perquirendum & recipiendum terras & tenemta, reditus, seruitia, annuitates, decimas, oblationes, & alia quacunque emolumenta, obuentiones, iura, & possessiones, tam temporalia, quam spiritualia cum pertinentijs de præfato Thom Archiepiscopo, & de quacunque alia persona siue quibuscunque alijs perfonis, ea, fibi, vel fuccestoribus fuis, dare, legare, concedere, vel affignare, volenti vel volentibus. Habendum & tenendum fibi & fuccessoribus suis Prapositis & socijs Collegij pradicti in seodo & perpetuitat. Ac etiam qd'ijdem Præpositus & socij eiusdem Collegij pro tempore existent, per nomen & sub nomine Przpositi & sociorum Collegij de R.placitare possint & implacitari, ac profequi omnimodas actiones reales, personales & mixtas sectas, caufas, quærelas, et demanda cuiuscung; generis fuerint vel natura, in quibuscung; curijs & locis, coram quibuscung; Iusticiarijs & Iudicibus spiritualibus vel temporalibus, seu alijs personis quibuscunque, ac in eildem agere, defendere, respondere, necnon oia alia facere & recipere, prout et eodem modo quo cæteri ligei nei personæ habiles & capaces infra idem Regnum nrum placitant et implacitantur, respondent & defenduntur, seu implacitare aut implacitari, respondere seu defendi debeant et tenent. Ac etiam de gratia nra speciali concessimus, et licentiam dedimus atque concedimus, et licentiam damus per plentes, pro nobis & hæred'nris quantum in nobis est præfato Thom Archiepiscopo prædicto, quod ipse (aut ipso defuncto) executores & assignatisui, aut corum aliquis, vel aliqui, postquam Collegium prædictum sit factum, fundatum, erectum,

337

erectum & stabilitum fuerit, solum & scitum pdict' cum pettinentiiis, put limitant, quæ de nobis immediate non tenent, dare poffit aut possint of. Præposito & socijs Collegij antedicti, et succesforibus suis: Habend' & tenend' sibi & success. suis Prepositis & focijs eiusd' Collegij imperpetuu, pro situ & constructione, ac primaria fundadione eiuldem Collegij, ac inhabitatione dictor Prapoliti & fociorum eiuldem Collegij & fuccestorum suor': Ac eifdem Prepolito & locijs, cum luccelloribus suis, q ipfi solum et situm pd', a pf. Archiepiscopo, executoribus & assign suis, seu eorum aliquo recipere & tenere possint eis & iuccessoribus suis præd' vt pdictum est imperpet tenore præsentium licentiam damus specialem, absque aliquo fine & feodo pro præsentibus literis, vel alijs literis superinde conficiendis, ad opus nostrum vel hæredu nostror capiend' seu soluend', seu faciend'. Et absque aliqua inquisitione virtute alicuius breuis nostri de Ad quod dampnum, leu alicuius alterius mandati nri in hac parte capiend' & prosequend', & absq; aliqua alia licentia nfa, seu alijs literis nfis patentibus eis in hac parte concedend' vel faciend': Statuto de terris & tenemtis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, aut eo o expressa mentio de vero valore annuo foli & fitus pdictor in præsentibus minime fact existit aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, provisione, seu restrictione in contrarium fact', adita, & ordinata, aut aliqua alia re. caufa, vel materia non obstante. Et viterius de vberiori gratia nfa concessimus, & licentiam dedimus atque concedimus, & licentiam damus per plentes, pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est pt. T. Archiepiscopo, ac executoribus & assign suis præd', nec non alijs personis quibuscunque, op ipsi et eorum aliqui vel aliquis aut aliqua, cum Collegium præd' fit factum, fundatum, & erectum fuerit, terras, tenemta, redditus, servitia, annuitates, & alias possessiones qualcunque cum pertin, ad valor annuum centum Marcarum vltra reprif. licet ea de nobis seu hæred' nris, aut alijs per seruic' Militar, aut alio modo immediate teneantur in Capite, dare, legare, concedere, seu assignare possit & possint pfat Præposito & socijs Collegi) antedicti & fuccessoribus suis. Habend'et tenend'sibi & successoribus suis Præpositis & socijs eiusdem Collegij imperpetuu, ad sustentationem suam, & alia pietatis opera, iuxta inordinatione & constitutiones, p ipsum Thomam Archiepiscopum, vel executores seu assignatos suos, aut corum aliquem inde faciendam & ordi-

539

ordinand faciend, & supportand. Et cifdem Prapolito & focijs, quod ipfi & fuccessores sui predict eadem terras, tenementa, redit. femic, annuitates, & possessiones supradict, ad annuit valore prediet' vitra reprisa præfat T. Archiepiscopo aut executoribus suis feu affignatis suis, & cateris personis pdict', seu corii aliquo vel aliquibus, aut aliqua perquirere & recipere possint. Habendu et tenend'eildem Przpofit et focijs et successorib' suis imperpetuu, ad fustentatione fua, & alia pietatis opera vt pmittitur faciend et supportand imperpetuum. Similiter concedimus & licentiam damus focialem abiq; impetitione, impedimento, perturbatione, feu grauamine nostri, vel hered nroru, Iusticiar, Eschaetor, Vicecom, Coronat, Balliuorum, aut alioru Officiarioru & Ministrorum nostrorum vel dictorum heredum nostroru quorucung;, & absqué alio fine & feodo pro præfentibus literis, vel alijs literis superinde coficiend', ad opus nottrum, seu hæred' nostrorum capiend', soluend, feu faciend', Et absq aliqua inquistione virture alicui breuis nfi de Ad qued danspunn, seu alicuius alterius mandati nostri in hac pte capiend' & plequend', & abig; aliqua alia licentia nostra, feu alijs literis nostris patetibus eis in hac parte concedend' vel facied': Statuto de terris et tenemtis ad manum mortuum non ponendis, aut co quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo terraru, tenementorum redituum, servitioru, annuitatum, et possessionu pdictoru, aut corum alicuius in pfentibus minime fact' existit, aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, puisione, seu restrictione in contraf fact, edit, seu ordinat, aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacung; non obstante. Nos insuper vitra præmiss. de gratia nostra speciali, ad Supplicatione prædicti Archiepiscopi Cancellarij nostri, ad laude & honorem glonofiffimi nominis domin noftri Ielu Chrifti,concessimus, et licentia dedimus, ac per presentes concedimus et licentiam damus pro nobis & haredibus nris quantu in nobis est, pradiel' Archiepiscopo, quod ipse (autipso defuncto) executores et affignati fui aut coru aliquis vel aliqui, postquam Collegiu pot fic fundatum erectum, & ftabilitum fuerit, Ecclefiam parochiale de Laxion in comitatu N, suz diotesad presentationem feu collationem fuam spectant, cum suis nuibus & pertinen quibuscunque, ac aduocationem ciulde Ecclefiæ laicali perfon memorat T. Archiepiscop pertinent & perquitit, licet de nobis immediate teneatur, dare, concedere, affignare, appropriare, vnire, & incorporar possit Przpolit et focijs Colleg' pdictet fuccessoribus fuis Przpolit' & focis dien Colleg: Habend' et tenend' eide Prapolito et focis et

fuccessoribus suis imperper ad proprios vsus, ad sustentationem suam, & alia pietatis opera, iuxta ordinationem et constitutiones per ibm Thom Archiepiscopum, vel executores seu assign suos, aut comm aliquem inde faciend' et ordinand', faciend' & supportand. Ac eisdem Przeposito & socijs, & successoribus suis Przeposit & focijs Collegij prædict, quod ipfi aduocatione & Ecclefiam prædict', cum suis iurib' et pertinentijs quibuscunque, à prefat' Archiepiscopo, executoribo et assignatis suis, seu corum aliquo recipere. & Ecclesiam illam appropriare, et eam sic appropriat in proprios vsus tenere possit ad sustentationem suam, & alia pietatis opera vt præmittitur faciend': Similiter tenore præfentium licentia damus specialem absq; impetitione nostri, vel hared nostroru, Iusticiar, Eschaetor, Vicecom, aut alioru Balliuoru, seu Ministeroru nostroru, vel haredum nostrorum quorumcung;. Et absq; fine seu feodo pro præsentibus literis nostris, ad opus nostru capiend' seu solvend', absq; aliqua inquisitione virtute alicuius breuis nostri de Ad qued dampnum, seu alicuius alterius mandati nostri in hac parte capiend' vel psequend', & absque aliqua alia licentia nfa, seu alijs literis nostris patetibo eis in hac parte concedend' vel faciend': Statuto de terris et tenemtis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione seu puisione inde in cotrariu facta, edit' seu ordinat, non obstante. Dum tamé dict' Eccles parochialis de L. per idoneum Vicar ibide sufficient dotat'vel dotand deserviat, ac quod competens pecuniz summa inter pauperes parochianos ibidem annuatim distribuatur. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimo patetes. Teste me ipso apud Westin xxij. die Ia. anno Regni nostri xxij, In quorum omnium et fingulorum przmissorum fide & testimoniu przsent literas sigilli nii appenfione roborari fecimus atque communiri. Dat' in hospitio nostro inxta Westmonaster primo die Feb. Ann Domini 1482. Et nostræ translationis tertio.

¶ Et nos Rob. Decanus & Capitulu Ecclef. Cathed Beat' Petri Ebor, in domo nostra Capitular, vna cum prafar Reuerendissimo patre de diet' fund', fundation, erection, creatione, statut, et ordination solempnem et diligentem tractatum haben, put de facto habuimus, iuxta iuris exigentia in hac parte requisir, ad predict' fund, fundationem, erectionem et creatione: Necnon voluntar, statur, ordinationem, vocatione, nuncupationem, appellationem, deputationem, institutionem, inductionem, inuestationem, mutatione, diminutionem, interpretationem, dationem, concessionem, assignationem, interpretationem, dationem, concessionem, assignationem.

nationem, refernationem, præfentation, devolutionem, admissione. iurament, obligationem, prædicatione, celebrationem, decantationem, refidenc', administrationem, dispensationem, regimen, informatione,instructionem, exemptionem, exclusion, limitationem, licenc', concessionem, & dationem: Ac decreé penes sequestratione, excommunicationem, denunciationem, amotion, remotion, subrogatione, referuatione, zditionem, conditione, emendationem, reformationem, mandat, approbationem: Insuper ratificatione, confirmationem, etiam observationem, arctationem, obligation, onerationem, & cætera præmissa omnia & singula per præf. Reverendiffimum in Christo patrem Archiepiscop Primate & Legatu antediel', ac per eum, prout super recitantur fact' nostros assensum & consensum express. præbemus: Ac eisdem omnibus volutarie affentimus, przemissaque omnia & singula quatenus processerit, Rata & grata habemus pariter & accepta, ac eadem omnia et fingula quaterius ad nos attinet, & de jure possumo atque debemus, ad omnem juris & perpetuitatis effectum qui exinde sequi poterit aut debebit, pro perpetuo scienter & notoire & vnammit collaudamus approbamus, ratificamus, & confirmamus per præfentes. In quoru omnium fidem atque teltimonium, figillum noltrum commune psentibus est appensum. Dat Ebor in domo nostra Capitulari vicefimo die menlis Iulij, Anno Domini 1 784.

#### A Petition to the Parliament for the erection and incorporation of a Schoole.

Dwardus fextus dei gratia Anglia, Francia, & Hibernie Rex, Sect. 166 L'fidei defensor, & interra Anglicana Ecclesia & Hibernia supremu caput, Omnibus ad quos præsentes litere peruenerint saluté, Inspeximus quoddam breuenostru de Certiorand' I.M. Militi Clerico Parliamenti nostri direct, & in filat Cancellat ne refiden in hac verba. Edwardus fextus dei gratia Ang', Francia, & Hibera Rex, fidei defensor, & in terra Ecclesia Anglicana & Hibernica suprem caput, dilecto & sideli suo I, M. Militi Clerico Parliamentor suoru, vel eius deputato ibidem salutem. Volentes certis de caufis certiorari super tenorem cuiusdam Actus in Parliamento nostr apud Westin xxiii, die Ia. vltimo præterito, & ibidem continuat vique ad quintu decimum diem Aprilis etiam vitim preterit, concernen quenda actumin codem Parliament pro crectione libera Scholæ

Scholæ in P.in Com Ebor nupædit: Vobis mandanus, quod tenorem actus præd' nobis in Cancellar nostra sub sigillo vestr distincte & aperte mittatis, & hoc breue. Teste me ipso apud Westmonaster primo die Iulij, Anno regni nostri sexto. Inspeximus etia
quendam actum Parliamenti, in Parliamento no apud Westmon
tent, edit, & in filatijs eiusdem Cancellar similiter residen in hæc
verba. In Parliamento inchoato & tento apud Westm quarto die
Nouemb anno potentissimi Principis Ed. 6. dei gratia Angl', Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regissindei desensor, & in terra Ecclesie Anglicanæ & Hiberniæ supremi capitis primo, Et per varias prorogationes continuat vsque in sociij diem Ian, anno quinto eiusse domin
Regis, in quarta, viz, & vstima Sessione eiussem Parliamiti, interalia multa commun ommin procerú & populi assenso sibera
bilis, & inactitas suit hoc præsens Statutum pro erectione libera

Scholz in P.in Com E. ad verbum prout sequitur.

In most bumble wife complaining the weth onto pour most ercellent Digimelle, pour Djatos and faithfull lubiect E.D. of Grepes Inne: Chat mhereas one J.D. becealeb Doctor of the Lames, for she reale and loue that bee had to his Countrey , and to the educacion and bainging up of pouth in bertue and learning, gaue, gram. teb, confirmed , and affureb certaine landes and tenementes in the Countie of P.of the cleere perely balue of fifteene pounds, about all charges and repailes , onto the Paffer , fellowes, and Schollers of S. Johns Colledge in C. to have and to holde to them and their Cuccelloga fog euer, to the intent, that they the faibe Spatter, Fellowes, and Schollers, and their fucceffers for euer , foulde remaint and keepe in their Colledge fine Schollers that had beene brought by in the Grammer Schoole, freely erected by the faid J.D. in B. in pour Graces Countie of D.for euer, in fuch manner and forme, as is contained in a beebe of composition quadripartite Inbenced of the laipe 3. D. bearing Date the firft bay of September, in the yeare of our Lopbe Gob 1 ( 1 g. and in the feaventh peare of the Raigne of the late bing of famous memorie Deurte the eight, beeing mave to the laing Palter, Fellowes, and Schollers, as more plainely both and may appeare. And amongst the proutstons, graunts, articles, and agreements of the fair composition te is contained, That the Mafter, Marbens, and beetheen of a certaine fraternitie and Guilb in Pafozelaid, faunded there by the faid I.D. by the licence of the faire late King of famous memorie D. viii. Coulde alway when the laid Schollers roomes, op any of them fortunes to be boide by beath, religna

relignation, forfaiture, ap athermile baue the election, nomination and apparament of a Acholler, of is many leballers as then might, of mould impoly the rooms or roomes of the lab leballers then being bacant of hold in the lab Colledge. And that the lab Mallers, if ellower, and Achollers of S. Johns Colledge hould almaies give anotolebge bato che Paffers , Clarbens , and Bjethjen af the laib Suils , when any fuch auerdance fonth happen to fall by app ch meanes aforefain, mithura certaine tune appointes within the composition, antherin more plainely appeareth. And nammod gran tions Contraigne Liby realon of the flature made in the first pears of pour molt noble raigne, for the visitalistion of Chauntries, Colledmes,free Channels, Guribes, and Fraternities, although the mea. miner of the matrers of the faib Statute was not to burt , alter, oz change any fach good and godly foundations, make mely for the encreate of learning, but rather to fortifie, augment ann enlarge fuch goth toumbations and optimances: pet that mothershing, the fair fractructe and guild onely founded for the godily incents afore. faid, by the faid flatute made for the billolution of Chauneries, Fra ternities, and Guilbs, as is aforelaid, colourably unver the pretence of fraternicy funerflictoufly bled, to now biffolines and taken away. And by the meanes thereof the benefit and preferment inhich the Behallern afthe fair free schools in Praferelaid hous atmaiss has street there are fair foundation made, is likely to be elevely gone a taken away most contrary to the meaning and good intent of the fair godly opbinance and formbation, And pet the fair College of Saint I. at this pay is polletten and feiled of the fair fands & tenements, given mely for the intenes and purpoles aforelaid, muich thing is like to enfine to the great mifpleature and loffe of the inberitance of the fain Colume of Pant of all che Country there, beleffe telbal pleate your Baielly, that the fain mobly appinance may be perfecsed recontinued and established by some good and godly denife and opdinance. And whereas pour faib Drator in feifen in his bemeane as of fee, almel of the Sechooleboule of the fait freefchoole as allo of all the lambes and tenements purchalen by the fain 3. D. Doctor of the lames for the maintenance of the laibfree Grammer Schoole, without amp wie beclaren Ann no other benife as pet made for the more parfece effinne anceof the lain free Grammer Schoole, la that if pour lais lubiest hould chance to bie, whereof he is most affured, it is not cereain that the fait lands that be imployed but the ble and goody intent afore, as

beretofoge they have beene. May it therefore please your most ercel-

543

Lene birthines semberty continering the presalties, that it may be innered with the affect of the Lioyds libratually temporally of the com-mons in this prefent parliament allembled, o by the authority of the lamb chimier improved following. First that it that oney be lawfull bito the law Patter & Fellowes of the fait College of Baint Min C. and their fucceflors for euer, to nominate & appoint one Dif. ereet a well learned man to famplie the roome of the Schoolemafter of the fact free arammerft boole: And that it that be lawfull for the lind Schoolemafter, with the Churchwarvens of the parith Church of 13 intereland; co nontinue e appoint one fufficient learnes pound man to be offer of the fait free grammer Choole. And that as often as the lato Schoolmafters roome thall fortune to be both by beath. relignation. on otherwife : that then it thall be lamfull for the fain Maffet aim Fellowes of & M. Collegae of their fuctoffors for euer: to nontimme and appoint one oilcreet and well tearnes man, as is as forelatt, to fleppliethe rooms of the lain Schoolemalter then being boit. And in the maner a an often an it thall fortune the fain Clibera toome to be boto by any the meanes aforelaid: that theit Chalbe lam ful for the late feboolemafters & Churchtoarvens, & their fucceffins for ever to nominate a appoint one well p lufficiently learned pong mante fronty the roome of the law other then being both, And of the land 190, and cafee to the rime being to euer, thall by the authorine of ebiopyetens partament be facorporates by the name of Patters Citiet of the faid fret commier feboole of 19. And that they a their füceeffors. Ball haife verpetuall freceffion in the fame for cuer. and that the faib Schoolematter and Cifer of the faib free fchoole of 19. aforelate to che imie bettin, thatt be enabled by the anthority of this pielene partiametre, to receive to them and their fuccellogs in perpe suite for entry of the wift a meinent of the fala C. D. opof mu other perfon of perfons, lantes, cenements, sonnities, e rents of therteers yearely baltit afri. If, and not about, for the exerciting and ulingof the faib roome e roomes of the frhoolemafter and ofber of the faib free grimmut feboole, Uno chat the fait Spaffer a Cliber, a either of then is their invertors, and the furtellor of either of them, thail and may be tradecated the authoriticalization to fue and be fued; to impleated, the authoriticalization of cause concerning the fair

es, senements, annuicies, and centes, or aim parcellchereof, by the time of Maffer and Cither of the fair free grammer Schoole in B. aforefate. And that from henceforth as often as the fair five fcholpers comes of any of them within the fair College of S. A. Holl

Tit al

fortune

Liber Tisa Licences

fecundus.

fortune to be boin by any the meanes abonelain ; that then it thall and may be lawfull onto the laid spatter of the laid free Grammer Achoole in 19, and his faceeffors for thet ge . Nos autein tenores breuis & actus pdict', ad requilitionem T. D. gen de Greis Inge, ducimus exemplificand per prefentes. In cuinste de Telleme formeric acordinis, is without inserting, will sent the production of the production

prace of the fair Country to be a counton Carrett La Trebar,

Lizabeth Dei grana &c. Omnibus ad quos prælentes litere Sect. 567. ac pro tribus libris & x. ?. nobis folut in hanaperio noftro concel-limus, actiecnium dedimus, acpes plentes concedim, ac licentium damus pro nobis & harredibus nos quantum nobis ett, dilecto noftro E. E. quod ipietotam medicial maneru G. cum pertinentis. ac quadraginta meluag, yigint cottag, quadragint gardin quinquagint acr terr, quadragint acr prati, trecent acr pathur, xxx acr bold, trecent ac more & vigina libi reddit cum punetijs in. W. & alibi in comitatu noltro Neide medietat pertinen live spectant parcell de repittat aut accept existen per R.D.&T.F. quiz de nobis senetur in Capite, dare polsit, & concedere, alienare vendere, batganizire, feoffare, warrantizate, aut cognolicere persiuem in Cuna noffra coram Iulticiarijs noltris de Communi banco, aut aliter, leu aliquo quocunque modo dilecto nobis E. Habend' & tenend' eidem E. hæredibus & assignatissuis de nobis & heredibus nottris, p seruic inde debita & de jure confueta imperpetuum. Et eidem E quod iple medict manerij pdict, ac ceteroru premilioru cum perture 1907 1002 præf. Lrecipere polsit, & tenere libi, hered' & allignatis line de nobis & haredibus nostrisperseruitia pdici imperpetum ficut predichim elt, tenore plentium fimiliter licentiam decimus, ac damine specialem: Nolentes quod pdict Laut hared sui, vel pdict E, he des vel affignat fui prædict, ratione præmissorum, per nos hæred vel faccellor nostros lusticiar, Eschaetor, Vicecom, Ballinos, aut lios officiar len ministr postros, hared vel successor nottrorum. quousque inde occasionentur, molestennir, perturbantur, vexentur in aliquo, feu grauentur, aut corum aliquis occasionetur, molettetur, perturbetur, vexetur in aliquo, seu grauetur. In cuius fei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipsa apud Weltmonalterium vltimo die &c. moleflent, nee granen Mm 2

Fortune to be true of course of circles of circles to fond

2010 Quinto die Aprilis, Anno regui Eliz Reginz 2000)

E the General Sethous of the peare bolven at S.in the Coun-Atle of B. the vay and yeare abone waitten, E.B. of f. in the Sca. 568. countie afogelaid , is licented and appointed by the Juttices of the peace of the lain Countie, to be a common Babger, Laber, Reebar, Carrier, Duper, of tranfporter of aff maner of Corne or Graine , in any Barket of Faire mithin the Realme of England, and the fame to bought, to convert to meale, and the fame to carrie to the Citle of London, or the fuburbes of the lame , or to any other Parket or ates, to that he vie and occupie the fame, according to the teno; and true meaning of the estacute lately made in the vipeare of the raigne of our Sourcatgue Loyd King Ed. the 6. against Regrators, fortallers, a Uniquotiers, and not otherwise: The same licence to have concinuance from the vate bereof, butill the next generall Sellions of the peace after the featt of & next comming to be bolten et . In witnesse whereof the Justices of the Peace of the fair Councie, toberrof chane is of the Liuvium, being prefent at the fait generall Settions, whole names be baser written, have ligner and leale this prefent Eccence with their proper hands a leales, the vap and peace shour watted. Dared ar & the latt 5. pay of Q. pc.

# & A graunt of a Licence to transport Wool.

Sect. 569. De omnibus atí quos &c. Salutem &c. Sciaris quod nos de dedimus & concellimus, & per plentes damus & concedumus dilecto fubdit nostro R. F. licetram, qd' iple, affig', vel affigh fin, factor fine factof fui, possific fine possint, portare & reportare quolibet anno durante termino fex annoru immediate post datu psenuu, ducent peti Langfine Laparu extra terf nfam Hiberniz, ad aliquem portum five crecam in reguo info Angl, ad libiti ipfius R. alligh vet affion fuoru, fact fine factor fuorum, folhend cuftomas & alia onera indenobis debit. Mandamus etiam omnib & fingulis Maioribus, Balliuis, Vicecom, & alijs official & ministris nostris quibulcunque, quod ipli, nec eoru aliquis pdict R.assign, fine assignatos suos, factor, fine factores suos, in aliquo premist impediant, molestent, nec grauent, contra formam litteratum nostrarum : Bo qued &cc. War-

#### C.pi.ed. que o libras adreiminos trisad, o manarons e z nas a, a como lorga oc**igarra W** in la confessible na male da il "avel da tao in liac parte deputan a quentine in

g AWarrant topay money.

527

Dour trully and welbeloued G.L. our receis Sect. 570 uoz in our Lozoships of C. and G. oz to any other our Receivors there for the time beeing greeting: Acee will and charge pour, that of the profies a revenues of dur fluelyhood in your receit at the feast of Caster nert comming sc. without any longer velay, yee content a pay onto our welbeloued Cal. 12. c.P. ich wee one but bim for certaine stuffe, to our vie of him

of fr. which wee one but him for certaine stuffe, to our vie of him bought a recained, and for payment of the same summe, precake for us sufficient acquirance, which with these our letters shall be therefore to you sufficient warfant and vischarge at your accompts then next to be given associated and vischarge at pour accompts then we will and charge to make you bue allowance in this behalfe, by these our letters, Given &c. tali die &c.

g AW arrant to pay annuitie. in all into usate dal

7. D.omnibus Receptoribus, Balliuis, firmanis, prapofi- Sect. 571. tis, ministris, & occupator quibus cunq; dominior & manerior meor de N. & L.in com E. qui nune funt, & qui pro tempore futur erunt, Salut, Cum ego pf. W.nup per script meum, cuius dat est primo die Maij. An &c.ordinauerim, fecerim, & constituerim dilect' mihi in Christo C.M. Seneschall' meum, olium pd' dominior & manerior meor. Habend', tenend', et occupand', Officia pd' pf. C. per se, vel per sufficientem deputat suum, vel sufficient deputatos suos, quamdiu se bene gesser in code Percipiend' annuatim pro officio luo pd' exercend' & occupand' quatuor libras argenti, per manus Receptor, Balliuorum, firmariorum, feu aliorum officiarior & ministrorum dominior & maneriorum meor præd' pro tempore existentium, ad terminos S. M. arch, et P. p equales portiones, prout in scripto pdict' plenius continetur. Vobis igitur omnibus & fingulis Receptorib, Balliuis, firmarijs, præpofitis, feu alijs occupatoribus & ministris dictor disorum & manerior meor quibuscung; pro tempore existen; & in futur existen, & cuilibet veltrum mando, onero, & firmiter injungo, ep de tépore in tempus foluațis, seu solui faciatis, seu vnus vestru soluat, seu solui faciat pfat

Mm 2 C.præd

Symbool Warrants. part.prima

C.præd' quatuor libras ad terminos suprad', sine dilatione vsteriori uxta formam script nostri præd' fibi inde confecti: Recipiend' inde de pt. C.vel de suo in hac parte deputato acquietancias, singulas solutiones quas sic secretas testificantes, & per præsens mandat meum volo, qua suditores mei, vel Auditor meus dinor & maner meor pd'qui pro tempore suer vel sunt: Vobis & cuilibet veltrum in vestr compotis, vel in vestr compoto, de tempore in tempus de solut inde & qualibet inde peel' faciant sue faciat allocationem. In cuius rei & composis per la compositionem successivationes de solutiones successivationes de solutiones successivationes de solutiones de solutione

J AWarram for a licence to elett a Bifbop.

Sect. 572. CHariffime confanguinee &c. supplicauer nobis humilit Delis infra Ecclesiam niam cathedi pd', & p mori naturale piæ memoriæ A.B. vltimi Episcopi ciuld', sit pastoris solatio destituta, aliu
in locum illius Episcopi & pastor eligendi, sacultatem, licentiamo;
niam gratiose concedere dignaremut. Nos igitur eorum supplicationibus fauorabiliter inclinati, sacultate atq; licentiam niam huiusmodi duximus concedend'. Quocirca vobis mandamus, q sub priuato sigill' nosti in custodia via existente literas &c. Mandant, vt
sub magno sigillo nio in cius custodia existen, licas nias pateri sieri sac' in hac pte debitas, & in tali casu consuetas. Et hæ literæ niæ
&c.

And pee hall unverstand, that hereupon the Chancellog of England hall graunt them the Kings letters pattents of licence to proceed to their election. The forme wher of appearethin the Register, with which letters patents of licence under the great Seale, that be sent a letter missue, containing the name of the person to be elected, as followeth.

9 AWarrant for Royall affent.

Sect. 573. Charissime &c. Vacante nup sede Episcopali infra ecclesiam nostr' Cath. de N.per mortem bonæ memor' A.vltimi Episcopi ibidē, Decañ & Capit eiusdem, facult a nobis prius per ipsos ad alium eligend' in ipsor' Episcopum & pastorem petita part & obtenta, venerabilem et egregium virum C.D. in seŭ pastorem elegerunt & nominauer'. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo (humillib' eor' interuenientibus supplicationibus) Regium nostrum adhibemus assensum pariter & tauorem, eundemo; electum apud vos commendatum habemus. Quocisca vobis mandamus &c.

And oppon this Marrant the Lozo Chanceloz of England Hall make

make the hings Letters patents of his royall allent, directed to the Petropolitane, to confirme and conferrate the Logo elected, of if petril, the woodds of the patent may be fet footh at length in the Marrant, that the hing shall signe, as followeth.

529

# The certificate of royall affent, for the election and confecration of a Bishop.

R Ex &c. Reuerendissimo in Christo patri &c. Salutem. Cum Sect. 574. vacauerit nup Ecclesia nsa Cathed' Sanct' A. W. per mortem bone memorize disi I. C. ciusse Ecclesize dudum Episcopi, Decarus & Capitulu Ecclesie nostr pdict', prius licetia à nobis per eos alium eligendi in eoru Episcopum & pastorem petita pariter & obtenta, venerabilem virum A.B. in ipsoru Episcopu & pastorem canonice eligerunt & nominauerunt, ficut per comm literas quas vobis mittimus psentibus inclusas plenius liquet. V obis significamus, quod dictz quidem electioni, & psonz sic electz, humilibus coru mediantibus supplicationibus, nostru Regium adhibuimus fauore pariter & assentium. Et eundem electum apud vos recommendatu habemus, Quocirca vobis mandamus, qd' czetera osa quz per vos ad confirmatione & consecration eiusse instituta regni nsi Angl', hac in pte cetta & prousse, cum fauore & diligentia facere velitis &c. In cuius &c.

Af pe lift to know further after what maner the Archbishops and Bishops be at this day chosen, nominated, presented, invested, and consecrated to the dignitie and office of an Archbishop of Bishop, ye must read the Statute thereof made 25.0.8.

#### J A Warrant dormant for a Decre.

Be it knowen to all men by these presents, that we Sir E. S. Sect. 575.

Carle of D. and Lord of S. have given and graunted, the these presents give a graunt onto our welbeloved J.D. and H. his wife, one Hrag and two Buckes in Summer, and one Hind a two Does in Minter, perely to be taken in two parkes of our Asse of A. or in the chase belonging to the same, of our gift, yearely during their lives, and the longer liver of them. And we licence a give aucthoritie and power to the said J. and H. and their sufficient deputie, yerely in the times of season a convenient, to go into the said parkes of chase, calling the keeper of keepers thereof with them, there to hunc a kill the same Deere, a them to carrie away at their liberty and pleasure, with H.

fuch convenient number of perform as hillite them, top, and about the noing of the same; any act, statute, or other thing, made to the contrarie not withstanding. And further we will, that if the said, and D. yearely sometimes will not come themselves, not either of them so, the same: Then I will, that my keepers of the same parke or thate for the time being, upon a bill sign ed with the hand of the said I.02 D. concerning the same, shall kill and beliver from yeare to yeare, to the dringer of the same letters, the said summer Deere, and winter Deere, without any restraint or gainsaying by them, or any of them, in any wife to be made or bone. In witnesse &c.

#### I AWarrant for a Bucke.

Sect. 576. WE will and charge you, that wnto R. B. citizen of the Citie of L. o. to the bringer hereof, pe beliver, o. cause to be belivered, one Bucke of leason, to be taken of our gift within our parke of S. any restraint o. other commaundement heretofore made to the contrarie notwithstanding. And these letters shall be unto you a sufficient waternt a discharge in that behalfe, Given under our signet oc.

#### AWarrant for the Peace.

Robertus Moore armig', ynus Iustic' dñe Reginz ad pacem in Com pdict' conseruand' assignat Vic' com predict': Necnon omnibus Balliuis, Constabulas, & alijs dictae dña Reginz ministre com pdict, & eorum culibet salute. Quia I. T. de D. in com pdict, coram me prestitit sacrament corporal', qd' ipse de vitasua, & mutulatione membroru suoru: Necnon de incedio domoru per T. L. de C. in com pdict yeoman, graviter & manisteste cominat existit. Ideo ex parte dict' dñe Regine vobis & cuitibet vestru mando, qd' præf. T. L. coram me pref. Iustic' venire sac', seu vnus vestru venire saciat, ad inueniendu sufficient securitat pacis versus dict' dñam Reginam & cunctum populu suum, & præcipue versus pref. I. T. Et si hoc grat sacer recusaues, une ipsum attachiet, seu vnus vestru attachiet, & ad proxim gaol' dicte dñæ Regin in com pdict ducend' &cc. Nullatenus omittat periculo meumbent. Dat &c.

#### g A Warrant to arrest a fugitive fernant.

Sect. 578. R. C. feruiens ad legem, vrus Iusticiar die Reginz ad pacem, necnon ad divertas felonias, transgress. & alia malefasti in comitar N. audiend' & terminand' assign, Balliuis hundred' de B. & T.H. Constabul' de M.in comitar pdict saluté. Quia E. L. retentus

infernic' I.T.de M. pdict fibi ferniend', fecundu formam & effectu Hauti de Seruientibus edit, à seruitio I.T. sine causa rationabili & licentia ipfius I. T. receffit (vt dicit.) Ex parte domine Regiñ vobis & cuilibet vestru precipio, quod pf. E. L. ad pref. I.T. Magistrum sui deserviend' deliberar faciat. Et si hoc recusaver, tunc eum gaole caltri N. duci faciat, quotifque &c. Ita qd' eum habeatis cora me & focijs meis Iustic' dicte dominæ Reg.in comitatu pdict ad proxim Sell. pacis ibide tenend', ad faciend', & recipiend' ea que ei tunc & ibidem in hac parte obijcientur. Sigillo meo figillat. Dat &c.

#### gWarrantia ad capiend' Vagabund'.

D . C. de H.in comitatu N.vnus Iustic' dina Regina ad pacem, Sect. 579. Anecnon ad diuers. felon, transgr, & alia malefact' in com pdi ct audiend'& terminand' affign, Vic' com hundred' de E.ac Conffabular villæ de W.in com pdiet, & coru cuilibet salute &c. Ex parte dhe Reginæ vobis & cuilibet veftru mando,qd' attachiet, seu vnus vestrum attachiet B. G. vagabund', non servient, nec in servitio alicuius retent (vt dicit) & eum deseruire fac' I. G. secundu formam & effectum statuti de Seruientibus editi. Et si hoc facere noluer, aut hec facere recusauer, tunc eum prox' gaolz dict' dni Regine infra dict' com duci faciat. Ita quod eum habeatis, seu vnus vim habeat coram me & focijs meis ad pxim Seffion ipfius dicte dinæ Reg.ad pacem in Com pdict' tenend', vna cum hoc mandato. Dat &c.

#### Awarrant from Inchices of Oyer to retorne a Inrie.

C.M. Miles & focij sui Iustic dñi Regis ad inquirend per facra- Sect. 580. Cment poru & legalium hoim de Com Lac alijs vijs, modis & med', ficut melius sciunt aut potuer, tam infra libertates quam extra, p quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, de quibuscunq; murdris, felonijs, riot, rout, trafgreff. seu alijs maleficijs, necnon accessor eoru per quoscunq; & qualitercuque habit', fact', perpetrat, siue comissis, & per quos, vel per quem, cui, vel quibus, quando, qualiter, & quomodo, & de ahis articulis & circumstanc' pmiss.qualitercunq; concernent'plenius veritat' dicend', & ad eade murdi, felon, & alia premissaudiend' & determinand', secundu legem & consuetud' huius regni Anglie, Vicecom L. saluté. Ex parte dichi dni Regis tibi precipim, qu'non omittas ppter aliqua libertat'in balliua tua, quin venirefac coramnobis apud S.in com L. &c.viz.x.die I. pxim futuf xxiii) pos & leg' hoies de quolibet hudred' in com tuo, ad inquirend

35%

rend' pro dño Rege de pmiss. &c. Et vlterius ad faciend' ea que eis tunc & ibide obijcientur &c. Et qd' tu & omnes Balliui & ministri tui sint coram nobis, adtunc & ibidem ad officia vestra, & ea quæ vobis adtunc & ibidem iniungentur &c. Dat &c.

I Awarrant to a Baylife to make a Replenin.

Sect. 581. Anthonius Vic' Montague, prenobilis ordinis Garterij Miles ac capital' Seneschall' hundred' de G. Ball' libertat diaz Regine hundredi sui pdict, salute. Quia H. L. inuen mihi pleg' de psequend' quarelam suam versus R.S. de placito captionis & iniuste detentionis bonoru & catallorum suoru, viz. xij. caract' ligni vocat fagots, necnon de returno habendo, si return inde adiudicetur: Ideo ex pte dicte die Regine tibi mando, q bona & catalla pdict, viz. xij. caract' ligni ps. H. L. replegiaf facias. Et pone p vados & saluos pleg' pdict R.S. quod sit ad pximam curiam hundred' pdict tenend' &c. ad respondendu prat. H. L. de placito captionis & iniuste detentionis bonoru & catallorum suoru pdict. Et habeasibi hoc praceptu sub sigilo offici mei, quarto die &c. Anno &c.

#### Indentures.

A conenant of a Prentice.

His Indenture witnesseth, That T.S. the sonne of J.S. of Scet. 582. Sin the County of Ca. Barchant, bath put bimfelfe Apprentice with 231. Illiof Sh. aforelaid, in the Countie of Ill. Cap: loz, and after the maner of an Appzentice with him to bwell, from the fealt of Christmas next comming after the bate bereof, buto the end & term of vii. peres then next infuing, a fully to be complete. By all which fair terme the fair T. apprentice to the fair Cal. as his Mafter, well and faichfully fal ferue, his fecrets that keepe, his commaundements lawfull and honest every where shall bo, forpication in the boule of his faid Bafter noz without he fhall not commit, burt to his fait Paffer be Gall not do, noz confent to be bone to the value of rii.d. by the yeare, or aboue, but be to his power thall let, or anone his Paffer warne. Tauernes of cuftome be hall not baunt, but if it be about his Patters bufinelle there to be bone. At the vice , carves, og any other unlawfull games be that not play. The goods of his fait Mafter inog dinacely be that not waft, nog them to any man lend with out his Paffers licence. Patrimonie with any woman within the faid terme he thall not contract, not espoule, not from his feruice netther ther by day not by night hall ablent of eloigne himfelf, but as a true and faithfull fervant ought to behave himfelfe, as well in words as in new. And the fair CII, but o the fair C. in the craft, misterie, and occupation the which he bleth, after the best maner that he can of may hall teach and informe, or cause to be taught and informed, as much as thereunto belongeth, of in any wise appertaineth, of in our maner to chastice him, sinding but o his said servant meat, drinke, linne, wolken, hose, shooes, or all manner of things necessarie of belonging to a Prentice of such craft, to be found after the maner of custome of the Citie of L. In withessee.

333

#### g An Indenture for a Prentice.

HEc Indentura testatur, qd' G.H. filius W.H. de comitatu D. Sect. 583. berdash ad artem sua qua vtitur erudiend', & secu mor apprentic' fui commoratur et deseruit a festo omnium Sanctoru, anno Regni Regis H.8.&c.víque ad finem et termin octo annoru extunc .px. fequent plenarie complendor. Durante quo termino pred' G, pf. E tanqua Magistr suo bene & fideliter deserviet, secreta sua celabit, pcepta fua licita & honefta, libent vbiq; faciet, damn eid Magift' fuo non faciet, nec ab alijs fieri sciet, ad valor'xii. denarior' p ann vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impediet, aut statim die? Magistr' suum inde præmuniet, Bona diet' Magistri sui non deuaflabit, nec ea alicui illicite accommodabit, fornication in domibus dicti Magistr' sui nec extra non committet, Matrimon non cotrahet,ad talos feu aliqua alia ioca illicit'non ludet, Tabernas no frequentabit, cum bonis suis porijsaut alienis durante dict' termin, finelicentia dieti Magist' sui no marchandizabit, a seruitio suo od' nonrecedet,nec se elongabit, sed in omnibe tanqua bonus & fidel' aprenticius benigii se geret et habebit p dict' termin. Et pd' E. apprenticium suu in arte sua qua vtitur, meliori modo quo sciuerit aut poter, docebit, tractabit, & informabit vel faciet informar', debit' mod' castigand', inueniendog; ofa sibi necessaria, vt vestem, vestit' linu, laneu, calciamta, & lectu fusticient' p totum dict' termin. Et ad illas conventiones omnes & fingulas ex parte dicti appenticij ben & fidelit' tenend' & pimpléd' in formavt supra, idé apprentic' firmit fe obligat p pfent'. In cuius rei teltimon, ptes pd' his Indentur figilla fua alternatim apposuer' M.D. tune Maior' ciuitatis Lond' R.H. H. S. tunc Vic' einsid' cinitat'. Dat' L. die et ann supradictis:

I Letters

## Symb. Aduowfons and Prefentations. part.prime

I Letters to a Bishop by the King to grams an Aduerson.

tp thankes &c.

Me Sabt Reuerent father in Got riabe truffe a right welbeloued, we greet pou well. Where as we be bery belirous (for the honeft qualities which we understand to be in our welbe-Lo loued Chaplein A. B.) to fee him furnithen with conveniet living accordingly, we have thought good to delire & pray you, that the rather for our lake, at the contemplation of thefe our letters you will forthwith boder your fufficient writing infealed, give and graunt to his behoofe, the next Abuomfon of the Brebend or Barlonage of M. twberein pe fall beferue our richt bar-

#### I A Letter by the King to a Deane and Chapter.

Sect. 585. Rully and welbeloued, mee greet you well, being now the Bi Chapticke of Bereford boid by the translation of the right Rene rens father in God, our right truffy & right welbeloued Chancelor the late Bilboy of the Came bonto the Bilbopricke of L. Cale bauing respect buto the honest qualites, bertue, & learning of our trusty and melbelouen Chaplein Bafter Doctor 12. our Almoner, baue namet a appointed him buto the fame Bifbopricke : Wherefore me will a command pou, that forthwith bpon the receipt hereof, pee proceed to the election of him, according buto the tenoz & purport of our lawes and flatutes in that behalfe made a proutbeb, a the fame fo elected, to certifie accordingly. And thefe our letters thalbe your fufficiet marrant and Discharge in that behalfe, Given biber our Signet ac, the rbii. ec.

#### The Kings letters missive to a Deane and Chapter for an Adnow fon.

Sect. 586. TRuttie and welbeloued, we greet you well. Fogalmuch as wer much tender the convenient preferment of our welbeloued fer uant A. B. to the intent be may be the more incouraged, & allo the moze able to profecute, & finally to accomplif the effect & purpofe of his learning: The haue thought it meet by thefe our letters to befire and pray you, that for our fake yee will immediatly byon the light hereof binber pour Chapter feale, conferre & giue the nett auoibance of the prebend of Coo of the next prebend in that our Church, which Malbe

## Fiber Aduswions and Prefentations. fecundus

mathe in your grift and bifpolition, to furth perform as our fait fernant hall name to his ble and behoofe, wherein pou thall minifler buto be a right acceptable pleafure, to be bereafter remembreo in any your lawfull fuits, when occasion thall thereunto ferue accordingly. Biuen bnber &c.

#### TLetters by the King to a Bifton , for collation of a benefice.

D Inte reuerent father in Gov, right truftie, and right welbelo. Sect. 5 87. Aued, we greete pou well. And whereas we be credibly informed. that the benefice of A.is now boibe, and in your gift and collation. we much tendering the preferment of our welbeloued Chanleine A. B. beffre and pray you, that for our lake, and boon the flock of thele our letters, pe will give and conferre the fait benefice buto our fait Chapleine, whereby pe thall one buto be a verie great plealure, which the hall not faffe to remember when occasion thall be offered buto the fame accordingly. Siven ec.

#### A lester of collation betweene Subjects.

12 mp right hartle maner I comment me buco pour Foraliturb Sect. 88. as I boverfland, that the benefice of 12 (which flich a parton now injoyeth, or which is now void, ) is of pour afft and patronage. Chele that i be intrancly to belire and pray pour, that we will bouchfafe to graunt me the next Abuotolon chereof, for to beflow upon fach a one, as I hall thereunto prefent, (Or if the benefice be alreadie voide, ye may write) that pe will no fo much as for mp lake to piefent 9. B. to the fame, who is my berte loaing friend, and fuch a perfon, as both for his learning and good maners is berie meete for the fame, which boing pe shall bo buto me a speciall bleasure, and spue me caule to require the fame with thankes according. And of pour refolute mind berein, I pray you that I may be abuertiled by the bringer bereof, Chus fare pou bartily mett. From London et.

#### I J A prefentation to a Parfonage. 1995

D Euerendo in Christo patri W. dinina permissione C.& Lich. Sect. 89. Epilcopo, F.C. armig verus & indubitatus patron rectoriz Ecclefie paroch' de K.in comitatu D.falutem in dho fempiternam &c. Ad Ecclef. de K. pdict vestr dioces, modo p mortem H.C.vltimi incumbetis ibide tam vacant, & ad meam plentatione pleno here foectant, dilecto min in Christo W. W. cleric veffre paternitau piento, humilicer rogans quatenus plat W. ad dicta Ecclefiam admit-

CĒ

Symb. Aduowsons & Presentations. part. prima admittere, ipsuma; Rectorem ciusdem Ecclesia institui & induci facere, cum suis iuribus & pertinetijs vinuerius. Ceteraque peragere & adimplere qua vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali dignemini cum suiore. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus segilum incum apposui. Dat &c.

Sect. 590. R Ex &c. Venerabili viro domin W.R. Archidiacano R. eiulus riam de L. vestra iuridictionis modo per mortem vitumi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atque ad nostra donationem pleno iure spectan, dilect Capellanum nostrum. A.B. clesicim votas plena mus requirentes quarentis praf. A. ad vicariam photam admittere, ipfumq; vicarium in eadern instruere, cum omnibus sus iuribus de pertunentis vicules sis . Cateraque &c. (vi pare) In cuius rea &c.

I A Probend in Windfer 10 good antal ad a char

Sect. 591. R Ex &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali &c.dedimus &c concessimus, ac tenore psentium damus & concedimus di let? Capellano nostro A B Jacrazineologia Bacchalario (n) si the Dotto, protessor ) canonicatum sue prabendam intra Lecksiam nostram Collegiat sue liber Capellam nostra Regiam Sancti Georgij infra Castrum nostrum de Windsor, modo per &c. vacantem, atque ad nostram donationem pseno iure spectant. Habend & tenend Canonicat sine Prebeda pdict pf. A. B. durate vita cius paturati, cum oib suis iuribus & ptin ynaulis. In cuius rei &c.

Sect. 1922. Reservendo in Christo patra W. Meneuenti Episcopo, einsue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali, aut alicuicunque potestatem sufficientem ea in parte habenti, salutem. Ad canonicatu in Ecclelia collegiata de N. vestre diocelis & pbendam de C. in eadé per liberature lignationem A. B. vicimi incumbétis & possessiva nostre Regie spectant, dilectu nobis in Christo I. T. in artibus magistrum clericum, vobis psentamus intutu charitatis: Volentes & requirentes quaternus præf. Lad dictu canonicatum & præbendam admittere, ipsung; canonicaum & prebendarium conindem, ac in cildem cum suis intibus & pertunen ymmers, rite & legitime instituere: Ceteraque &c. (vs supra) In chius rei & e.

-himine

Liber Aduowsons and Prefentations. fecundus

Reserverendissimo in Christo patri & domino dio E. per-Sect. 593missione divina Ebos Archiepiscopo Angl' primati, & Metropolitano, ciusue in absentia Vicario in rebus ecclesiasticis generali, salutem. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de N. vestra diocesis modo per mortem vitimi incumbentis ibidem vacant, & ad nostram
donationem pleno inre spectante, dilectum cappellanum nostrum
A.B. clericum intuitu charitatis vobis psentamus. Mandantes vti
dictum A. cappellanum noum ad ps. ecclesiam admittere cumque
restorem ciusdem instituere, cum suis iurib & pertinentijs vniuersis, cateraq; expedire & peragere qua vestro in hac parte incumbent officio muneriq; pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius &c.

#### A presentcation to a Chamaterie.

Reario in spiritualibus generali salutem, Ad cantaria beata Mariz virginis, in ecclesia parochial' Sancti O. vestre diocesis iam vacantem & ad niam donation spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo I. H. clericum vobis prasentamus, rogantes quatenus ipsum I. ad cantariam pd' admittatis & instituatis in eadem. In cuius &c. Like somme of a presentation is of a Chapell, whether it be of the kings patronage, of of a subsect, Mutatis mutandis.

#### J A presentation to a Parsonage or Vicarage by a Master of an Hospitall and his brethren, or by a Deane and Chapter or such other.

Ruina, C.& Lich. Episcopo, eiusine vicario in spiritualibus generali, vester humilis & deuotus frater R. T. Magister hospitalis N. et eius confratres, siue Decanus collegij de N. capitulum eius collegij de N. vestre debitam, Ad ppetuš vicaria Ecclesia parochial de N. vestre diocesis iam p mortem C. D. vltimi vicarij eius collegij de N. vestre diocesis iam p mortem C. D. vltimi vicarij eius vicari, ad nostramo; psentanionem pleno iure spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo I. B. sacre Theologia professorem paternitati vestra psentamus, humiliter supplicantes sp. Lad dictam vacariam admittere, ipsumque in eadem canonice instituere, cateraq; &c. ves supra. In cuius &c.

- IDOUGIS

## Symb. Aduowlons & Prefentations. part. prime:

g Professation to a perfenage post mortem incumbentis by a Deane.

Sect. 596. R Euerendo in Christo patri & dño W. diuina permissione C. & L. Episcopo eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, vester humilis & deuotus W.W. sacræ Theologiæ bacchalarius Decan'ecclesiæ Cath. beatæ M. verus & indubitatus patronus rectos Ecclesiæ paroch. de B. in com D. C. & L. dioc'omminod'reuerent tanto patri debit. Ad ecclesiam parochial' de B. vests dioces, modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis ciusd' vacant, & ad meam psentationem pleno iure spectant, dilectum nobis in Christo T.P. clencum paternitati vestæ psento, humiliter supplicans vt. ps. T. P. ad dictam ecclesiam & c. ve supra. In cuius rei & c.

### I Agramt of an Adumosom.

Sca. 597. Mnibus Christi fidelib, &c. R.S. Salutem &c. Cum T.B.p. fcriptum fuum geren dat xviij.die S. Anno din 1 556. annique Regnor &c. dederit concesserit, & scripto illo confirmauent G.B.et M.W. cleric', prima et proxim aduocatione, donationem nominationem, pfentationem, & liberam dispositionem Rectorie fiue eeclesiæ parochial' de G. in comit N. pro prim & vnica vice tantum, que de suo patronatu extitusset (prout pidem script plenius liquet & apparet.) Cumq; pd' G.B.& M.W.ta ad specialem instantiam, requilition, & defiderium E.B. facræ theologie doctoris, quam pro diuerfis alijs bonis et rationalib? caufis & confiderationib eos specialit mouentibus, per script suum geren dat primo die Ia.anno dni 1563 anno regni &c.dederunt, concesserunt, et p script suum confirmauerunt E.B. execut vel assign suis diet prima & proxim advocationem, donation, plentationem, & liberam difposition diel' rector ecclesia parochial de G.in com N. proprima & vnica vice tantum, (prout per idem script plenius liquet & apparet.) Cumq; idem E. B.pro diuersis causis & considerationibus eum specialiter mouentib, per script suum gerens dat vicesimo primo die S.anno dii 1563 anno regni reg. &c. dederit, concesserit, et scripto illo confirmauerit mihi pf. R. S. execut & arligh meis eand' primam & prox aduocationem, nominationem, pfentationem, & liberam disposition eiusdem Rector eccles. parochialis de G. in dicto Comitatu N. pro prima & vnica vice tantum (prout per scriptum illud plenius liquet & apparet.) Sciatis me pf. R. S. pro diversis bonis causis & considerationib me specialiter mouen-

## Liber Advowfons and Prefentations. fecundus

mouentibus, decliffe, concelliffe, & hoc pfenti fcripto moo confirmasse A. M. pd' primam & proxim advocation fine vacation, ac plenam donation, collation, nomination, præfentation, & libera disposition diel' Rector siue ecclesia parochial' de G.in diel' com W.cum primo & prox. polt dat plentium vacare contigerit, ac ius psentandi ad eand' Rector fine ecclesiam parochial' qualitercung, fine per mortem, refignationem, cessionem, dimission seu aliquo alio modo quocunq; primo & proxim vacare contingen p prima & vnica vice tantum. Ita o bene liceat & licit erit pf. A.M. execut & allign fuis cum dicta Rector (fic vt præmittitur) vacare contigenit, personam idoneam quam ei aut eorum alicui placuerit, ad dictă Rectoriam loci ordinario fiue Diocelano nominare & præfentar, eumq; in ead institui facere, cateraq; ofa facere & perimplere in ea pte requisit necess. & consuet, quousq; virtute psentationis illius vnº ad plentation ipfius A. M. execut vel affign fuor, ad plena & pacificam possession pd' Rector siue ecclesia parochial' fuerit admillus, institutus, & inductus, in tam amplis modo & forma, prout ego pf.R.S.potui vel executor fine affignat mei potuer, si hæc prefens concessio non fuerit. In cuius rei &c.

Sect. 598.

9 Notes touching Presentations.

If a Church be boto by relignation, then ye shall lay.

1 Modo per liberam & spontaneam resignationem A.B. vltimi Incumbentis eiusdem, vacant &c.

If by attainver, then thus.

Per artincturam A. B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem, qui de alta proditione nuper attinctus fuit vacant. Et sie de consimilibus.

Also pe thall understand, that the Kings Paietly bath as the cale requireth, sundzie Titles to present, for sometime bee presenteth by his Prerogative Royall, and then pe thall say.

Et ad nostram donation, ratione prærogativæ nostræ Regiæ

spectantem.

Sometime by reason that the Tempozalities of a Bishoppicke be in his hands, and then ye shall say.

Ratione temporalium Episcoputus N. in manibus nostris exi-

Sometime his Grace prefenteth by the graunt of an Abuowion of another man, and then ye thall fap.

Ratione conceffionis A.B.cum idem A.primam & proximam aduocationem ciuld nobis largitus est &c.

m er

And

Symb. Aduowions and Prefentations. part prime

And if the mano; whereunco thabuowlon is appendant be parcel of the Duchie of Lancafter, then ye thall lay.

Et ad nostram donation ratione Ducatus nostri Lancastr spe-

Etant &c. Et fic de reliquis.

In a presentation by this word Eccles. parochial, is intended almaies a Barsonage: Dombeit now a dayes many be wont to write, Ad Rectoriam Ecclesiae parochialis de N. But if the presentation be to a vicarage, then may ye not say, ad Eccles, but ad Vicaria, And the presentment to a vicarage appertaineth of common right to the Parson, sor the Clicar in effect is but the Parsons deputie: Dowbeit the Barson with allent of his patron and ordinarie may grant away the patronage of the Clicarage from him a his successors to another man and his betres or successors for ever. Sometime one man bath the nomination to a benefice, a another the presentation: In which case her that bath the presentation can present no other person to the Drinary, but such as the other man shall name by his sufficient writing boder seale. Also the King shall some with no man in present ment, but shall have the whole presentment alone in all cases.

And if the King be intituled by reason of the custody of his man, then ye shall say: Et ad nostram donationem ratione custod' tenz & harredis eiusdem Comitis de A. defuncti. & qui de nobis tenuit

in capite, & in manu nostra existentis, spectant &c.

And if the King he intituled by reason of the tempopalities a policilions of an Archbishoppicke of Bishoppicke, being in time of bacation in his handes, then pee shall say in the presentation: Et qua ad nostram spectat donation ratione Episcopai Cantuariam vacans, & in manufoltra existen: D2, ratione vacationis sedis Cant & temporalium ciusdem, iam de iure & facto vacans, & in manibus nostris existentium &c.

Finally, concerning Chauntries, free chappels, a Prebends, per hall observe and know, that some be presentative, some vonative. Presentatives, be of such nature, that pee cannot conferre the but by way of presentation to the Ordinary, the forms where is set south before. But Chauntries, free Chappels, a Prebends donative be of that nature, that pee need not to present the person to whom pee will confer the same to the Ordinary, but it sufficethes give the same by your charter of grant whose your sealer. The some whereof insuch beceaster. But take heed pe present not your Clerk to the Ordinary unto that which is donative by your setters pattents, so if you doe, the nature is changed, and you can no more make collation of it, but you

TEnricus &c. & in terra Ecclefie Anglicanz & Hibernicz fu- Sect. 599. premu caput, ac verus & indubitatus parronus Rectorie fine Ecclefiæ pochialis de N.in com nostro S.B.& W.dioces.ipsa fede

B.&. W.iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in christo patri T. Cant archiep totius Angl' primati, eiusue in absentia vicario diel' sedis in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad dictam Rectoriam fine Ecclefiam parochialem de N.modo vacantem per mortem &c.

#### A Significanit to the Metropolitane upon a new formdation of a Bisbopricke.

R Ex Reuerendiff.&c. Cum nos nouam fedem Episcopale infra Sect. 600. mus & crexcrimus, ac dilect' conciliariu nim T.T. ad Episcop ill nominauerimus & pfecerim, iplumq; in Epum loci illius & paltoralem ordinauerimus, & constituerim, hoc vobis terrore psentium duximus fignificandum: Rogantes, ac in fide & dilectione, quibus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes, quatenus pfatum T.T. in Episcopatum W.consecrare, ipsumq; prout moris est, Episcopalibus infignijs inuestire, ceteraque &c. (ve supra) In cuius rei tellimonium &c.

## Refignations. I A Resignation of a Benefice.

His Indenture mabe ec. Betweene S. late Parlon of the par Sect. 601. rift Church & Parlonage of P.in the County of C. and in the biocelle of Cone the one partie, and 3. B. afozefaid Brieft on the other partie, Witnefleth, That where the fair &. at the inftance of the fait I. bathrefigner bis fair Parif Church & Parlo nage into the Divinaries bands of the fame, to the intet that the fait Davinarie fal inftitute & induct the fato 3. Parlon of the faio pariff thurch & Parlonage: wherupon it is couenanted & concluded & fully agreed betweene the fait parties , & either of them couenanteth and granteth, to, a with the other of them by this Inventure, in maner a form following: that is to wit, the faid I. for him gc. that plame I. at fuch time after be Balbe lawfully inflicuted & inducted Parlon of the n a

fain pariff Church and Parlonage, fhall make, op caufe to be mabe to the faid S. fuch a good, fure, fufficient, and a lawfull bond, as fhall be reasonably abuiled or beuiled by the faib S. or bis learned course fell for the affurance, fuertie, & fure payment of an annuall pencion of v. Fi. ac. to be paied to the faid S.o. bis affignes, bpon o font fone in the bodie of the Cathrebral Church of faint P.in L. at two termes of the yeare ; that is to mit, on the day of ac, and from yeare to yeare. one after an other, then next and immediatly following, buring the ly fe naturall of the faid &. the first terme of payment thereof to he min on the day of all Saints now next comming. And also that the faid T. and his executors, at all and every time and times bereafter. thall cleerely acquite bischarge a faue barmeleffe the faid Sand his executors, and every of them, alwell againft the Queene our Sour raigne Labie as against all and every other person or persons of and for all maner of Dilmes, Sublidies, Tares, and Tallanes, and all other charges whatfoever they be going a due to be valed and borne out of and for the fait benefice. And furthermore, the fait I coues nanceth and granteth, to, and with the faib S. by thefe prefents that the fame I. within r. baies nert and immediatly after that be fhall be to instituted & inducted, that by his beed sufficient in the law, cleerely remit and releafe bato the fait &, all, and all maner actions, frites, quarrels, bebts, bebates, accompts, trefpalles, infuries, and bemands, what foeuer they be, which against the faid S. and his erecutors ever he bath hab, now bath, or hereafter thall have, afwell by reafon of bis lapidations of the faid Church & Barfonage, as by any other reason or cause, from the beginning of the world but o the day of the date of the faib letters of acquitance. And furthermore, the faio I. for bim ec.that the faid I.o. bis affignes, before the featt ofec. (bal beliuer or caufe to be delivered to the faid S.oz his aftignes, a good, fure, fufficient a lawfull becree, buder the feale of the fair Dibinarie, where by .02 where with the faid pariff Church that fland and be fufficiently charged and bound for the affurance and fure payment of the faib pearely pencion of v. Pi.to be paled by the faid S.oz bis affignes, but ring the life naturall of the fait & after the forme abouefait. And alfo the fait I.couenanteth ac. that in cafe one T.D.one of the Ba trong of the fait benefice, his beires, or affigues, to not feale the prefentation, whereby the faid 3. Could be prefented Parlon of the faid parith Church and Parlonage: that then the faid S. Chall be reftozed againe to his faid benefice without any let, gainfaying, or interruption of the faid I.o. any other perfon or perfons, by, or for him : the fores Copies of court rolles.

fecundus.

forefair relignation, or any other covenant above specified, to the effective in any wife nor with anting. And the saire &, for him oc, that if the sair I, well and truely performe, observe and keepe, all and every the covenants, grants, promiles, and paiments above sair, which on his part are to be performed, observed, suffilled and kepe, in maner a forme above reheatled that then an Obligation of the date of these presents, wherin the sair I, and one tal. B. be sointly bound to the sair & months of the sair of the

563

A Presentation to a Parsonage void by Resignation.

Recendo in Christo patri & dño, dño E. permissione divina Sect. 602. L. Episcopo eiusue in spiritualibus Vicario generali Cancell', vester humilis & deuotus W.M. custos R.C. silij & hæredis R.C. Necno custos manerij de H. cum pertinen, omnimodas reueretias et obedientias tanto pri debitas cum honore: Ad medietatem Ecclesiz paroch' de H. qua nuper obtinuit Magister I. V. in ead' eccles. parochiali viz L. dioces. ac per libera resignation eiuss' Magistri I.V. vacante, & ad meam præsentac' ratione minoris ætatis pred' R.C. spectant, dilectu mihi in Christo Mim T. H. in legibus Bacchalaureu paternitati viz reuerendæ charitatis intuitu præsento, humil' & deuote supplicans quaten' eund' Mim T. H. ad medietate antedict' admittere ipsumá; rectore in eade cum suis iurib' & pertinen vaiuersis canonice instituere, Ceteras; &c.

## Copies of Court Roll,

What a Copibolder is.

Enant by Copy of Court Roll, is he which Sea.603.

is admitted Tenant of any landes or tenements within a Manor, that time out of the memory of man, by the vfe and cuftome of the faid Manor, haue bin demifable, & demifed to fuch as wil take the fame in fee, fee taile, for life, yeares, or at will, according to the cuftome of the faid manor, by Copie of Court Roll of the fame manor. And therefore they be called Tenants by Copie of Court Roll, because they have no other Wri-

tings or Euidence concerning fuch their lands and tenements, but Nn 3 onely onely the Copies of the Rols of the courts of the Mannors, within which they lie. And in ancient time, as Master Fizherbert saith in his Natura Breniñ fol. 12 they were called Tenants in villenage, or in base tenure, or by the Virge. And in the Saxons times before the Conquest, such lands were called Folkesland: At which time Charter land were termed Bockland, master Knehin fo. 128.b. And Copies of Court Rolles be such instruments as doe containe the Surrenders, Presentations, Admittances, or other acts entred in the Rolles of the Court, within which such Customarie lands lie and concerne the estates thereof, and bee exemplified out of the same Rolles in forme following, videlices.

- Sheffeld. Curia parua prænobilis G. Comitis Salop &c. Manerij fui præð ten i ibidē x. die Septemb. Anno Regni dom nræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hibern Regin fidei defensor &c.xxxv). The like Stile must be in the head of all Copies.
- Sect. 604 A D hanc Curiam veň A de B.& sursumredd' in ead' Cur vnú mesuagiu &c.in manus dñi, ad vsum C.de D.et hered' suoru, vel hæred' de corpore suo exeunt (vel) pro termino vitæ suæ &c. Et sup hoc yenit præd' C.de D.& cepit de domino in eadem Cur mesuag' præd' &c. Habend et tenend sibi et hæred' suis (vel) sibi et hæred' de corpor suo exeunt' (vel) sibi ad terminu vitæ &c.ad voluntatē dñi, secundu consuer' manerij på: Faciēd' et reddend' inde redd, servitia et cosuetudin inde pri' debita, & de iure consues &c. Et dat dño de sine &c. Et fecit dño sideliatē. Et admissus est inde tenens &c.

Infractions for the making of Surrenders and Copies.

Sect. 605 Farifinate, that all the Cultomes, times, rents, and feruices, which Copies let bown in their Copies.

Another the lands be certainly bounded. And in like maner of all Poppes of Lead, Dee, Time, Iron, Aone, coales, and quarries, and fuch like, and all intakes, inclosures, and approvements.

If the partie admitted cenant be within age, his feattle must bee respected till be bee of the full age of rri. yeares, and so entred in the Roll and Copie.

Such effate, agreementes, covenants, and conditions, may bee made of copyhold lands, by Copie, as are made of Charter landes by deede, Mutatis mutandis.

Afthe olve Covies chance to be loft, or beffroget, the Stemarbe may make new according to the auncient Court Rolles.

Surrebers may be made in Court. And by the Cuttames of piners Seigniozies, the fame may be made out of the Court to the Seems ard. Bailife. or Reeue of the Danoz. or to one, two. or more Conihola. ers of the fame Manoz, or before two honeft men of the fame Seinmiory and then the fame muft be melented at the nert Court or fome other Court of the fame Manoz, as the cuftome thereof is.

By the custome of some Manors, Surrenders and admittances of Copyholders may be made by Atturney, by bertue of Letters of

Atturney.

In fome Manors, the tenants have thee landes graunted buca them, and their beires, in fee, fee taile, or for life, or veres, according ta the custome of the Banoz, And not at the will of the Lozd, according to the cuffome: In which case the Rolles and Copies quant to be made accordingly.

Mithin some manors the Covies have bled to be sealed with the

Seale of the Steward: And in fome not.

In euerfe cale, the Cultome of the Banors muft bee biligentife inquired of, and duely obserued by such as make Surrenders and Covies.

It is berie good to have in everie feverall Manos a Euftomarie faire ingrolled in parchment, of all the cultomes, fines, buities, el tates, and feruices, and other circumftances concerning the Copibold lands within the fame Manoz.

Item fuch eftates in fee, fee taile, forlife or lines, peres, or at will ablolute or condicionall, may be timitted afwel by Copp, as by Char-

ter. Mutatis mutandis.

11 12/102

Item the names and additions of perfons and lands, and other circumftances of time and place map bee fo let bowne in Copies . as in Charters: Mutatis mutandis, and the fame to be agreed to by all the Cuftomarie tenance of the fame Pano, with affent of the Lord of the Danoz, and to be prefented by the Domage boon their othes. and entred in the Rolles of the Court thereof, for the certaine information of the Lord and his tenants, or that ought to be given, taken, done, or demaunded for the same.

Item the fame referuations of rents, cuftomes, feruices, heriots, diffeiling, reentries, and other things, may be contained in the Co-

pies, as they be in Charters: Mutatis mutandis.

Symb. Copies of Court roll part prime.

Sect. 606

A D hanc Curia compertum est per homagiù, quod ante hanc cur I.B.qui de dño tennit secundum consuetudine manerij par sibi & hæred suis, vnum tenement vocat E. obijt inde seisitus, & quanto R.B. est eius silius & prox hæres, & plene ætatis tépore mortis patris sui, (vel infra atatem, viz., xij. annorum, drin enstadia dre fratris sui, vel consanguinei eius) & præsens in hac Curia petit admitti, & admissius est inde tenens, Tenend &c.

Sect. 607 A D hanc Cur venit I.T. & furfumredd' in manus dñi dece ace terr customar, ad opus & vsu R. B. gen, hered' et assignat suor imperpetut per virgam ad voluntatem dñi, secundu consuetudine maneri; pred', cui quidem R. B. dominus, per Senes' suum concessit inde seisina: Habend'sibi & hæredibus suis imperpetut de dño, per redd' x. s. per annu. Et alia &c. Et dat &c. Et fecit &c.

Sect. 608

A Dhanc Cur &c. venit I, C. & furfumreddidit &c. ve fupra, ad opus & viū I.D. & hæred fuor &c. fub ooditionibus fequent, viz. fi præd I. foluat, aut foluifaciat præf. I, C. xl. s. ad festu Sancti Ioh. Bap. & omnium Sanctoru proximo futur post datu huius curiæ equis porcionibus, quod tunc præfens furfumredditio fit in suo robore et effectu. Et si ipse defecerit in solutione solution præd in parte vel in toto, quod extuc bene licebit præf. I. C. et assignat suis, in tenta picture, eadenne rehabere in pristino suo statu: ista surfumredditione in aliquo non obstante, Et dat &c. ve supra.

Sect. 609 A Surrender unto the Baylife out of the Court.

Sect. 609 A Dhanc Cur &c.compertu elt &c. qet T. C. extra Cur furfuredd'in manus I. D. Balliui istius manerij, in prefentia D. R. et alionum tenentium dñi huius manerij hoc testantiu, unam acra terisec. Ad opus W. I. qui dominus &c. vo supra.

### ACopie after a feifure.

Sect. 610

D Cur apud S.A. tent (tertio die &c.) przosptum füt balliuo feifire in manus dñi, eo quod iple alienauerit, & vendidit dict tentu cuida T.V. fine licentia dñi &c. Et inde respondebit dño de exitib quousq. &c. Et q in isla sade Cur, dñs ex sua gratia speciali, concessit

concessit dictum tenementum cum pertinen & feisinam inde prefat I.B. Habendum &c. et fupra.

I Agraunt in fee by the Lord. Dhanc Curiam dnus per Seneschall' suu concessit extra ma- Sect. 61 1. nus fuas T.D.& A.vxori eius, vnum mefuagium &c. quibus dominus per Seneschall' suum præd' concessit seisinam. Habend' fibi & hæredibus fuis imperpetuu &c:

A Surrender of land by the Verge.

D Curiam &cvenit T.B. & furfumredd &c.ad opus & vfu Sect. 622 I.L.&c.qui plens hic in cur admitti petit ad præmilla, cui dominus &c. Habend' & tenend' &c.per virgam &c.ve fina.

# A Surrender of a Rener from.

D hanc Cur &c. Homagium plentat, quod H. H. qui de dño Sea, 613. tenuit fibi & hæred fuis reversione vnius clausi pastur &c. infra istud maner, quoru I.H. mater præd H.H. vid est tenens ad termiñ vitæ suz, diem clausit extrem post vit cur. Et quod R. H.eft eius auunculus & proximus hæres, scilicet, frater T.H. patris pred' H.H.& plene atatis qui presens hic in Cur petit admitti ad reuerfione tentor præd' I.H. matris dicti H.H. cum acciderit vt supradiel' el cui dominus &c.polt mortem &c. ut supra.

I A Copie in auncient deme fine phore the wife shalbe examined. Ale &c. Ad Cur &c. T.B. de N.& E. vxor eius hic in plena Sect. 614. cur, quæ quide fola ac feorfim per Seneschall'examinata & confessa surfuredd' &c.quod nec meta, nec vi coacta, nec dolo circumuent, sed scienter ex mera et spontanea volutate sua motugiad opus W.C. vnde ex consuetudine manerij præd' accidit dno vnus equus de heriot. Et super hoc venit dictus W.C.& cepit de domin. dict' meluag' &c.ve supra.

I A Copie in associent demoshe with Proclamations. Dhanc Cur &c. A. C. venit, & furfumredd &c.ad op T. H. Sect. 611. hared' & affignat suorum imperpetuu, virtute bargania siue pactionis inter eos facta. Et super hoc publica Proclamatio in ead curia facta fuit, quod si quis aliquod ius seu titul' ad idem mesuagia &c.prætendere voluit vel haberet, veniret & audiret, Et null'venit ad hanc Cur, per quod fecudum consuetud'manerij præd'mesuag'.

&cc.

Symb. Copies of court rolles. part.prima

&c.remanerent in manibus domini víque ad tertia proclamatione fuper eisde factam. Et super hoc dies data est partibus pred'essendi ad proxim curiam manerij præd'ad audiend'inde iudicium suusde & super præmissis.

Et ad hanc Curiam &c.tam pred' A.A.quam præd' T. H. venerunt, Et super hoc secunda proclamatio facta suit super præmiss. quod si aliquis &c. ve supra, et nullus venit. Et super hoc dies dat est

partibus præd' &c.vt supra.

Et ad hanc Cur &c.tam præd' A. A. qua prædiet' T. H. venerunt, Et sup hoc tertia proclamatio facta fuit super premiss quod si

aliquis &c.vt fupra, et nullus ad hanc venit.

Et super hoc dominus per W.H. Seneschall' suit concessit seisinam sua de pred' mesuagio &c.pres. T.H. tenend' sibi & assig' suis secundu consuetudine manerij præd'. Et dat dno de sine p ingressu &c.Et admissus est inde tenens, & fecit sidelitatem &c.

5 A Copie in taile with remainders.

Sect. 616

A Dhanc Cur compert elt, quod R.B. de A. ad Cur tenta &c. furfumreddidit in manus dñi vnú teñtû &c. ad opus R.C. filij eiusdē R.& A. vxoris suæ, quibus dñus concessit seisnā, tenendum sibi & hæred' de corporibus eorû legitime procreatis. Et si pd' R. & A. vxor eius sine hæred' de corporibus eor segitime procreatis obierint, quod tunc præd' tenement cû suis pertiñ remaneant rect' hered' ipsius R.B. Et modo cur ista informat p totú homag', q. pd' R.& A. obierunt sine hæred' inte eos procreatis, & pd' R.B. similir. Et super hoc venit I.B. frater & hæres pd' R.B. & petit admitti, & admissus est tenens &c. Et per licentia dñi ps. I.B. petit admitti ad teñtú pd' cú pertiñ, cui dñus inde concessit seisña, tened' ad voluntatem dñi secund' consuetudine &c. Et dat dño &c.

# A Surrender out of the Court.

Sect. 617. A D hanc Cur &c. copertu est per Homagiu, op R. R. tenens customarius huius manerij, extra cur surfumredd' in manus dñi,
per manus W. T. & R. M. duoru customar tenens, huius manij, secundu consuetud' huius maner extra Cur, totu illud mesuag' &c. ad
opus & vsu dicti R. R. pro term vitæ suæ naturalis. Et post decessu
dict R. R. tuc ad opus & vsu T. B. & hered'de corpore dict' T. letitime pereator, Et pro defectu talis exit' de corpore dict' T. B. legitim pereat, rem inde I. I. filio R. I. gener, hered' & assign suis imppetuu. Et dic' op fd' R. obijt, & nuc ad ista cur fd' T. B. venit, &
petit

petit admitti ad oia & fingul' præmiff. præd'. Et ad hanc cuf dñus per I.K. seneschal' suum concessit inde ei seisinam per viga. Habed et tenend'eidem T. B. & hæred' de corpore suo legitime pereat. Et p defectu talis exitus remaner ad opus et vsu dict' I.I.& hered' fuoru imppetuu. Et pred' T.B. dedit dno &c. Et admissus est inde

A Surrender before the Steward out of the Court.

Dhanc Cur testatum est per W.T. seneschallu qd W. N. in Sect. 618 A extremis iacens decimo die A.ann reg.dict dne Reg. 54. furfumredd' in manus dñi,p manus eiulde Senel (ablente cur) in prafenc R. C.R.P.& C. H.vnu tentum &c, ad opus et vlum M. vxor fux, p termin vitx, & post decessum ipsius M. manere W. T. filio pd' W. patris, et E. filiæ eiuld' W. patris ac foror pd' W. filijs et hæred suis sub conditione tamen sequent': Quod si contingat alique præd' W.filij et E. filiæ obire fine hæred de corpore fuo exeunt', od tunc ipfe vel ipfa, qui vel quæ superuixerit, habebit et gaudebit tent præd' fibi et hæred' fuis imperpetuum.

Et super hoc venit in ista cur præd Met petit se admitti ad tent pđ cum ptin, cui dnus p I.K. fenef. fuum concessit inde feisina per virgam. Habend'fibi in forma præd ad voluntatem dñi fecundu

consuetudinem manerij. Et dat domino &c.

A Copie for two lines.

A Dhanc Cur &c. I.D.& I.vxor eius,ipfa fola examinata cora Sect. 619. Seneschall', & sursumredd in manus dni ynu tentu cum ptin in A.&c.ad opus et vsum G.H.et A.vxoris eius, ad terminum vite corum et alterius diutius viuentis, secundu consuetudine manerij. Et dant domino &c.

g A surrender for lines with remainders.

Dhane Cur &c, venit A. T. et furfumredd &c. vnu mel. &c. Sect. 620. Avt dominus faceret inde voluntaté suam, & dns inde habuit feisinam. Et ex gratia sua speciali reconcessit præd mesuag' et terr pfat' A. T. et K. vxori eius durante vita eoru, Ita qd post eoru decessum dictu tentu et teri remaneant K.vxori W.durant' vita sua. Et post decessum ipsiº K. på teri et tentu remaneat rectis hæred ipli A. T. imperpetuu. Tenendeide A. T. & I.vxori eius durate tota vita coru p virgam ad voluntate dñi, secand' &c.in forma pd: Saluo mre cuiuslibet &c Et pd A.T. & I.dant &c.

# Symb. Copies of court rolles. part.prima

g A Surrender out of the Court, and avemainder with a Condition.

Sect. 621. A D hanc Curiam &c. quod R.F. languens in extremis furfum redd'in man' B.R. extra cur, p man' I.H. in plentia A. B. C. D. tenet huius manerij hoc testantiŭ, vnu mesuagiŭ cum ptin &c. ad opus A.vxoris pa I.F.tenend' fibi p feruitio inde debit', secua consuetud' manerij, ptermino vitz suz. Ita qd' post morte dicti A. prædict' mesuagium remaneat I.filio præd' R. et A. & hæred' de corpor suo legitime pereatis. Et si cotingat dict' I obir sine herede de corpor fuo legitime pereato, que tune pd' meluag' remaneat R.filio præd R.& A.& hæredib' de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictu R. obire sine harred' de corpor suo legitime procreat, qu tunc præd meluag per executores, velalteru coru diutius viuent, venderet, et denarij inde recepti & prouenientes in pauperes, et alias elecmofinas erogentur, disponent, et distribuantur, put eis melius videbitur expedire: quibo dis inde concesfit feifmam, tenend' in forma prædicta, ad voluntatem dñi fecundii consuetudine manerii. Et dat domino &c.

Scel. 62 2. A D hanc Cur venit I. H. et R. vxor ei, ipfa fola examinata coram Seneschall' sursumredd' in manus dñi vnum tentum &c. ad op & vsu G. H. & I. vxoris eius ad terminu vitz eoru, et alterius eor diuti' viuent, secund' cosuetudine manes. Et dant dño &e.

J A Copie for three lines made by a Surneyor.

Sect. 623 A D Cur manerij pd' ibidé tent &c. venit I. G. & cepit de dho
Aex traditione R. F. annig', particular fupuiforis terrarum dhi
ibidé per literas eiusdem domini patent sufficientem aucthoritaté
dantes &c. vnum tenemétű &c. Habendum & tenendű omnia &
fingula pmissa cum suis ptinentijs præfat I. G. & E. vxori eius ac
A. filiæ eorundem, ad terminum vitæ eorum, & alterius eorum diutius viuentis successive, ad voluntaté dhi secundű consuetudinem
manerij, per redditum et seruitium inde prius debita & de iure cosuccessive.

Soft.624. AD Cur &c. Conceditur R.H. vid potestas et licentia dimittend vnú claus pastur vocar N. videlicet cu ptiñ iaceñ et existeñ infra istud mañiu T.P. et assign suis, a festo &c. vstim pterit, vsta; ad fine termini

termini see, annorum tune proxim fequen & plenarie complend'. Et dat domino de fine pro licentia inde habend' iij.s. Et super hoc idem hic in cur' admittitur &c. 57%

#### g For yeares where the Lord shall find Tymber.

A D curiam, dominus per I.F. Seneschallu suum concessit E.R. Sect. 625. vnum mesuagium &c. vocat A. Habendum & tenendu sibi & assignatissuus, a sesto sancti Mich. archang', pxim sutur post dat huius cur, vsq; ad sinem & terminu xl. annoru extunc proximo sequentiu & plenarie complendoru: Reddend' inde annuatim xx.s. ad duos anni terminos, viz. & c. per equales portiones. Prouiso semper, quod durante termino pdict', prædict' dis inueniet materiam & ligna, toties quoties necessarie fuerit dicto tenemeto, ad emendandum, reparandum, & sinstinend' illud. Et dat domino &c.

#### JA Copie for yeares the Tenant repayring.

A D curia nri R. A. Przpositi collegij Regul' Marie de E. iuxta Sect. 626. W. in Com B. dñi ibidem, tent ibide tertio die &c. sic irrot, venit N. S. & dat dño de fine p termino sibi habedo, de, & in scitu manerij de V. &c. Et dñs concessit pdict scitum manerij &c. pro termino viginti vnius annoru. Habend' & tenend' predict scitum manerij &c. pfat N. S. & assignat suis p dicto termino viginti vni' annoru, termino pdict incipiente in selto Mich. archang', quod erit in anno dñi 1599. secundu consuetudinem mañij ibide: Reddend' inde annuatim dño & heredibus suis ad terminos ibin vsual' x. li, & sectam cur manerij pdict bis per anuu. Et reparand'ac manutenedo omnia edificia ibide mod'edificat, ac omnes sepes ac fossat ad dict' terr pertiñ durante termino pdict. Et sufficient reparat dimittend' in fine termini sui przedict. Et przedict' N. S. & assignat sui in sine termini sui pdict sol' hariot v. s. Et secit dño sidelitate, & admissus est inde tenens durante termino przedict' &c.

#### & A confession of a Freebolder and a Copybolder.

A D hanc cur' venit A.B. coram T.P. Seneschall' hui' manerij, Sect. 627. & cognouit se tener de dño vnú mesuagiú &c. libere, p charta in socagio, per redd' xij. d', vel j. libr piperis, & sectæ curie bis per annú. Et etiam dictus A.B. cognouit se tenere de dño aliud mesuagium ad voluntate dñi secundú cons. manerij. Et per redd' & c.

54

Symb. Copies of Court rolles. part.primæ

Sect. 628. A D hanc cur' tent &c. compertu est qd' dis per T. P. Senefchall' suum ad cur tent apud C. tali die & ann concessit extra manus suas W. P. & hered' suis, yna peciam re, continent circa tres acras ree, siue plus siue minus habeat, quond' T. C. in A. iacen inter &c. Habend' & tenend' &c. ad voluntaté dñi secund' cons.mañij. Et postea venit queda A. W. coram pf. T. P. Senesch' dñi, & pratendit habere titul' in pd' pecia terre, & hic psens in cur remist, relaxauit, & imperpetuu quiet class W. P. & hered' suis, per licetiam domini, totu ius suu & class qua habet, vel habuit, vel in suturum habere poterit in pdict pecia terre, & in qualibet inde parcella. Ita viz. quod nec ipsa A. nec hered' sui, nec aliquis alius nomine cosu, aliquod ius, titul', interesse, vel class, in pdict pecia de cetero exig. vel vend' poterit, sed ab omni acc', ius, seu class, sint exclusi per prafentes &c. Et dat dño &c.

JA Copie to the busband and wife, with a Release to them by an other.

Sect. 629. A D hanc Cur' compertu est per homagium, quod W.H.post vltim cur sursumredd' in manus dni tenementu &c. ad opus & vsum M.vxoris eius & hered' suoru. Et super hoc ven in plena Cur I.H.qui iam dict' M.in vxore duxit cum pdicta M. & petunt admitti ad premiss. quibus dns p Seneschallu suum concessit inde seisinam. Habend' & tenend' eis & hæredib' dicte M.de dno per virgam ad voluntatem dni secundu consuetudinem manerij pdict', per redd' &c. Et dant domino &c. Et fec' &c. Et admiss. &c. Et postea ven S: T. & sursumredd', relaxauit, & quiet clamauit dict' I.H.& M.vxor eius, in plena & pacifica possessione existen, de, & in tentis pdict', totum ius, statum, titulu, clameum, interesse, conditiones, & demanda sua que cunque quæ habuit, habet, seu habitur sit, de, & in tenement &c. Ita quod &c.

Sect. 630. A D curiam tent &c.venit I. T. nup relieft I. T. viri sui defunct, & prætendit habere titul in vna domo &c.viz. tertiam ptem osum terrarum & tenementoru, reddit & seruic cum ptin nomine dotis suis, ex donatione dicti I. T. viri sui, p quada pecuniaru summ, sibi p W. A. pre manib' solut, sursum, statum, itulum, clameu, interesse, & demand' sua quecunq;, quæ habuit, habet, seu habitura sit

in premiss: Ita videlicet quod necipsa I. nec &c. (vt supra.)

51

#### I A Certificat for paiment of Subfidie money.

TE whole names are here under writte, Commillioners of Sect. 62 1 our Soneraigne Laby the Queenes Paieffie, amongff o. there within the County of ZII. for the taration, leuping and collection of the fecond paiment of the first of the gwo Sublibles granted to ber Baieffie in the Barliament holven at Cal, in the reri years of ber Dichnes Rafone . Doe Conifie onto the righe bonozable the L. Creafozer, the Barons of the Cichequer, and to all other her Maie flies Commillioners and Officers to whom it fall appertaine Chat 9. B. of 201, in the County 201. Chauter, is cares and allelled to pay toour Soueraigne Lapy che Queenes Baille, for the fecont payment of the faid firft Sublivie, bath paid ec. after the rate of rr. fi. in land, amongst the inhabitants of the parish of all in the bundged of ac.in the faid County of MI. at which place the faid A. B. was altogether relibent with his family at the time of the taration of the faid Subliop, Giuen boder our hands a feales the bi. Day of D.in the peare of the Raigne of our faid Soueraigne Lady Queene Cligabeth the prriiii.

#### Last Willes and Testaments.

aning hitherto intreated of Antrumets of Sect. 632.

fuch contracts as take effect in the life time
of parties, with their manifold diverses
e examples: It is now time to deale with
Instruments which take effect aft their
beaths. Of which fort betail callies to
flaments, electers of administration, nearly
is a matter of no lesse difficulty then their
ther, as we many times it is possible in what have

guivie, et incertainty : for many times it is boubeful in what last teffator would have his words taken, infomuch that his will therin may rather by probable arguments be gelled then rightly gathered.

By meanes whereof it happeneth oftentimes, that ipinges well meant by the Cellators, are cuill a divertly understood by their posterity and furnivors. (Ahich difficulty deceiveth sometimes not only the common logs, but even men of good judgement: Insomuch that of one selfe question they pronounce different opinions.

As if a man beuile lands to 3. S. to have a to hold to him fog ever,

Symb. Willes and Testaments. part primæ and die and the beuilee enter into the fame lands, fome think be bath

thereby fee, Littlet Sect. , 86. and 22. E. 3.

And others thinke bee bath only an efface for the terme of his life. for they bold that thele worder (for euer) can extend to none other then the beutlee, because no moe persons be named in the beuise. And that the life of man in this respect, is faib to be for ever mith him. Perkins Sect. 557.

But leeing all the ambiguities and incertaintie of Milles hap pen chiefly through the obscuritie in the words or sentences therof. it behooveth Motaries. & fuch as write Milles. to have freciall care to let downe the Celtators very fenfe and minde very plainly, with apt and lignificant words and phrafes omitting all fuch as be either

bars to be buberfood or biuerfly to be taken.

Motwithstanding that Milles being boubtfull, are alwaies to receive a benigne & favourable interpretation, that if by any meanes it can, they may fand and be of force: for much better it is that Mils be verlucuous of themlelues, then to be inlightned by the expolition and allowance of others.

The will therefore in this treatile, discourse of some noints of the Doctrine and examples of last Willes and Testaments plainely and brieflie, leaning precile & curious queffions to be banbled by others

of better fkill.

I Of civill succession, and what last Willes and Testaments be.

Sect. 633. T af Milles and Tellaments, are a kind of Civill Successions. Foz ciuill fucceffion is benibed into fucceffion immediate of famfull, and mediace or tellamentarie.

Succeffion mediate og tellamentarie, is when the perlon becealed

made a Mill.

This bath his efficacie by law, and that by mans Will which recefueth full frength by and after the teffators beath, and not before, and therefore it is called a last totill.

The other is called lawful fuccession, because it bath being by the

operation of law only.

And the mediate fuccession, is termed testamentarie (by Senecdo' the) for that a tettament is the principall kind or part of last carils.

Dereby it feemeth with be that an executor map be termed a fuc-

cello; testamentary, which is made by the last calill.

And an Administratop, a Successor lawfull, which succeedeth him which vieth intellate.

And

## Liberage Willes and Teftaments W fecundus

And for so much as while a testament is hoped, there is no place for lawfull succession, the doctrine of the cought to proceed thus.

A last will therefore (vitima voluntas) is the disposition or bestowing of a mans owne goodes and lands, taking effect after his

peath.

And it is a tellamentarie of Codicillarie : namely which is made

by Cettament, 03 Codicill og Sceoule.

A Celtament is befined by most men voluntatis nostra infla sententia, de co quod quis post mortem suam fieri velit, for the perfecting of which besinition, it seemeth good to adde these words, (cum executoris institutione) for without an executor there can bee no tensament, for thappointment of an executor is the true sounds cause thereof, giving, essence thereunto.

And therefore some shortly befine a Cestament (haredis inflirutio) which is the naming of an executor, whereupon we may say, a testament is a full sentence, or beclaration of our minde, concerning that which were would have bone after our beather, with the ordat-

ning of an erecutor thereof.

Dy rather a cettament is a laft Calill, which of his owne nature in

it felfe containeth a direct institution of an executor.

The bottrine of Testaments stanbeth upon two parts, the marking and offroying theref, both which, and also the will of energe testato, are to be measured by the rules of the law.

The making of a Tellament, is the right which giveth the communion or participation of the tellament. Inb this is chiefly regar-

bed in the perfons, and in the forme of the Cettament.

And perfons are principall of lelle principall: The principall perfons be the restator and the executor, less principall be the witnesses and legatories: Hereupon the making onely of a restament is active and passive.

The active making of a Testament is which belongeth to the

teffator, that he have right and power to make a Ceffament.

And the palline making of a Tellament, is that right which pertaineth to the executor and other persons lelle principall in Tellaments, as to bee made executors, legatories, or witnelles thereof, to take some legacies or benefits thereby.

@ What

# Symbol Wilsand Tellaments !! part.prima.

#### chen for betrere an wolfe a tellament in hogen, ehere inno Sorrost of the grapher persons may make Tostaments, and what not.

en the belleoficion or be-Sect. 634. In all perfons afwell males as females may be tellators and make tellaments, but luch as are probibited : of which fome are forbioben to make tellaments by nature, and fome by law.

By nature, through befect of mind or body, but no longer then

fuch befect enbureth.

This pefect of mind is when either his age is luch that he wanteth piferetion, or being of age wanteth it by chance, either naturall or cafuall: Df pfirft fort be chilozen which know not what they foulb bo, as men biber riuf, peares olo, women buber rif. peares, which about that age may make Teffamentes, but not of their lands of inberitance before the age of rei. yeares, 34. H. 8.cap. 5. S.lib. I. ca. 21. lib. a dapite 28 Deceunte may be abbed boting all perfons manting indement and drunkards boid of realon, and in it is at mount in

Of the latter fore bee madde folkes and Abents at the time of the

making of the Teltament.

Accreto all creat. The pefect of body is fuch infirmity by which the vrincipal fences necessarie for the making of Milles are hindred, as beafnelle, blind: neffe.and Dumbneffe: noc d dant erfe Bon and mud offe. and medicate of the anti-

Dunbe procefe folkes by nature can make no Teftaments, but they being to by chance of accident may make tellaments if they be learnebland can write and read.

and blind folkes and bumbe folkes may in fome causes by fignes,

if they could once fpeake, -

By law are for bibben Teftari fuch as be fubiect to others power, as bondflaues, willeins, (but fuch as he executors to others) and women covert michout confent of their bulbandes (ercept executrices to others, or of choles in action) Donkes, Chanons, Friers, Fluch o. ther fuperfictious botaries, 14. H.8. 16. 2. R.2. 5. And fuch as have no effate or abilitie, as traitors, felons convict, notorious beretikes, Apollates captines by inftwarres, perfons outlawes of waines, perforts impailoned by dutes a felon of himfelfe : for thefe persons have mente, de co beengare crecutoro, temategies, or wienelles ekdaon an

Who may be executors or legatories, and who not.

Sect. 63 5. which right all lotal lubiects have as freemen, villeins, men, women, fingle lingle

# Liber que Willes and Testaments W fecundus.

finale or married, chiloren, yea, though they bee in their mothers mombe. lay men, and clerkes . But traitors, felons, beretikes, and flaces perfons oucla web, and fuchorhers, may not make cellaments, nav neither be executojs not legatories, norn met acond seill catte feetbeperformance of his will be been been beisen of any other post

What per fous may be witneffes of Teftaments. 1 annel alell

T Berlons lelle mincipal are witnelles of the making of the selle Soct. 636 ment, which must be three or fower, or more fufficiet perfons baufner power to make Tellaments, and boid of all naturall and civil impe-Diments which may impeach their credite and teffimonie at 1600

#### GHow Testaments are to be made. and stem no

Cate baut fpoken of the perlons requilite in Tellaments : note Sect. 637 let be blew their forme or maner of making and publiffing of them. The forme truely of making of Tellaments, is the verie difroficion of the Tellament rightly mabe, which is confidered in the fubliance and inward forme thereof, and in the outward action of making and proofe of the fame Tettament.

The lubitance or forme of Teltaments confifteth in the very infitution and the ordeining of an executor, and in the things of which

bishoftion is thereby mabe.

The infficution of an Crecuto; is nothing elle, but the Teffators naming and appointment whom he will baue to be bis facceffor in his freed to enter and to have his goods and cattels, ble actions a. gainst his bebtors and to pay his bebts and legacies to farre as his goods and cattels will ertenb.

And an executor may be either of all the Tellament, and then bee is termined univerfall, or of part, as of plate ac, and then be is named Sed. 6:3 - O Che niftreping or briakening of a Cellegomisers religioniste

furthermore, the inflitution of an executor is pure or mirt.

A nure inflitution of an executor, to, when one or more executors be fimply made without time of condition : for the Teffator may affigne as many executors as be will , being capable thereof, as if bee fay . I make A. B. mine Crecuto, or any other wordes of the like The latter kind or pert of furceffion bringerfall, is cearmit sind

The mirt institution of a Tellament is boon time og boon con-A Corecillis animperfect laftivill of ore reflete of totellatibil

Topon time; as if the Celtator make I.S. his erecutor when be commeth to full age, or from London, or while be Dwelleth at Lac. D0 2

Sombused Wilsand Teltaments. Part.prima. and fuch like references to time, as to make him erecutor buring r.

peres,o) after ten peres ac.

Anon Combition, as when the Ceffator appointeth 3. 9. bis erecutor. if he before probation of the tellament finde fufficient fuerties for the performance of his will, or with the arbicion of any other poffible boneft conviction of convictions, for impollible convictions binner not the pure making of the erecutors.

And as one or mozemecutors may bee mabe fimply or conditionally, or with reference to time, to map legacies and benifes bee made to one of moe fimply of conditionally of with reference to or

from time.

And note that although that in the allignation of Erecutors, and giuing of legacies, and making of beuiles our law respecteth not fo much the naturall propertie and fignification of words as the true intent & meaning of the Tellator, whole mind is the berie life and foule of the tettament: pet it is alwaies verie requilite that the mit. ters of Cellamenes Doe expresse the Came with as ant and fignificant two toy as may be for autoloing of all feruples as may otherwise happen by boing the contrarie.

TOf making of Testaments,

TIt followethto fpeake of the verie action of making a Teffa. mene which confideth chiefely in the fact thereof, and putting of mice nelles thereunes, which is to be bone at one felfe time.

The forme of publiffing a Cettament is the berie action where. by a Cellament is moduced , publikely opened , recited , or made knowne.

Of the distroying of Testaments.

Sect. 628 The diffroging or weakening of a Testament, in when the perfon names executor, cannot,or will not be executer, or vie before bee thall take byen bim the executorshippe, or thall not bee capable thereof.

there are the present of Motor of Ofa Codicil, to a tomper quent as small

I make A. Is, mine Crecuing, og ally other begites after life Sect. 639. De latter kind or part of fucceflion bniuerfall,is tearmed Co-

A Codicill is an imperfect laft will of one teffate of inteffate not appointing any Crecutor, which may bee either written or nuneucommethetellede, of from Lonese, of wine he awitern apalmi

And it Chilleth not in what part of a tellament the executor is nameb. Dowbeit it feemeth good to name bim in the bery beginning. because the appointing of an executor is the bery bead and foundation on of a Cellament, without the which, neither can it fland, noz any peuile or legacie be effectuall. And againe a Cobicil is eithet perfect or imperfect.

A perfect Codicil, is a Codicil bauing an oblique inflitution of an erecutor : this Codicill refembleth a Teltament, and is in flead of a

Tellament of one bying intelfate.

An unperfect Conteill is an addition annered to a Tellament, and

it is tellamentarie or lublidarie.

A Covicil cestamentarie, is a part of the Testament, and an appition or fupplement thereunto, by which fome thing is aboed to a tes. flamet, or fome thing betracted there from the teffator for the explant ning or amendment thereof.

A lubfibarie Cobicil is inferted into a Teffament, to the end that if, that it be not of force by the right of a tellament, it may bee effectuall as a Copicil, and is rather termed a codicillarie claufe then a

cobicill.

g Of Testaments written and mmenpatine.

And enery Ceffament is either written or nuncipative: 9 mite Sect. 640 ten testament is that which at the bery time of the making thereof is put in writing, by which kind of tellaments onely lands and tene ments may be beuiled, for they cannot palle by a nuncupative in our laft will made by word.

Anuncupative Tellament is when the tellator boeth by morne onely without writing beclare his will before a fufficient number of

credible wienelles.

Testaments nuncupative for the better proofe and continuance thereof, may after the making of the fame bee put in writing and produed: which notwithffabbing that they be fo written are ftil called, and are in beed Teffaments nuncupative.

#### TO finceoffion uniner fall lawfull, and administration.

Tomben be that is bead is inteffate, either for that bee made no Sect. 641 Ceffament, 02 mabe one, and the executor refule to prone it, 02 otherwife, is of no force : Then lawfull or immediate fucceffion caketh place.

And this fuccellion is called Abministration, which is that truft D0 3

Symb. Wilsand Testaments. part.primz.

which the Dyvinary of the place where the intellate died, committed to any person touching & intellates goods, chattels, credits & righes, for wheresoever a man dieth intellate, the Dydinarie of that place may commit thadministratio of his goods to his wife (if the survive) or to the next of the intellates hin requiring the same, by the statute 21. H.8.cap. 5.

And the power and charge of an Administrator is equall in everie respect to the power & charge of executors, for they are both to bave and sue for his goods & behts withholden from them, and are bound to pay his behts by specialtie, according to the value of his goods. ? I.

E.3.cap.11.

And fometimes further by their delayes of falle plees which lye in their owne notice, a being true, are peremptoric barres to the creditors of their tellator of intellate. But half we to the feverall formes of Cellaments, Codicils, and bils of Administratio, beginning with Cellaments.

#### I A very perfett forme of a Will.

Sect. 642. TN the name of God, Amen. The grbi, bay of appil in the years of our Lozd God, one thouland flue hundzed and ninety twa, 3 3. Dithe buppoficable feruant of & DD, weake in bobie, but ffrong in minde, boe willingly and with a free heart render and give agains into the handes of my Lord & D D and Creator, my fpirite, which be of his fatherly goodnelle gaue unto mee, when bee first fathioned me in my mothers wombe, making mee a living and a reasonable creature, nothing boubting but that for his infinise mercies, lette forth in the precious blood of his beerely beloued fonne Jelus Chrift our one's Saujour and Repeemer, be will receive my foule into his Closie, and place it in the company of the beauenly Angels and bleffen Saintes. And as concerning my bobie euen with a good will & free beart I give it over, commending it to the earth whereof it came, nothing boubting but according to the Article of my faith, at the great bay of the generall refurrection when we that appeare befoze the jungement leate of Chaift, I hall receive the fame againe by the mighey power of & D, where with he is able to lub. bue all thinges to himfelfe, not a corruptible, mortall, weake and wile bodie, as it is nowe, but an bucogruptible, immortall, frong, and perfect body in all pointes like buto the glozious body of my Lopbe and Saufour Jeing Chrift, Firft as couching my Mife muth

with whom I coupled my leife in the feare of Gob , refufing all of ther women, I linked mp felfe onto ber, liuing with ber in the blef. fen efface of honozable weblock , by whom allo by the bleffing of Bon I baue now foure Sonnes and three baughters, viz. f. Cal. L. T. Ja. F.and A. And albeit I boubt not but that Gob after my benarture according to his promife wil be buto ber a bulband: pea a father. a patron, and befender, and will not fuffer ber to lacke if thee truft. feare and ferue bim biligently , calling boon bis belie name : per for afmuch as God bath bleffed mee with worldly fubffance, and thee is mine owne flethe, and who fo prouideth not for bis, benneth the faith. and is morfe then an Infibell : I therefore give and bequeath binto ber for terme of her life , if thee remaine fo long unmarrien , the occupation of this boule, and fermeholdes wherein I nom owell at D. with the appurcenances, even as I prefently occupie the fame. And also the rentes and profites yearely arilling of my fermeholdes in b. in the tenure of I. C. And likewife the occupation of all or ther my landes and tenements, fet, lying and being in the Barith of D. in the Countie of D. boing no wall, with allo ber thirds out of all my goods (except my leafes) observing the conditions, giftes he quells and legacies bereafter infuing in ful recompence of ber thirds or bother of all my lands and tenements. And except and alwaies referned to me and mine beires for ever, my Ring of gold which I ble to meare and feale withall, and all mine armoz, and furniture for the marres ac, with all the glaffe and wainfkot in and about my boufes at D. All which my will is , thall be annexed to the freeholde, and remanne as beirelomes to my fait boule and mine beires for euer. And if it fhall fortune my fait wife to marrie againe and take an bulbande, then my will and full minde is, that my laid boule at D. and all other my fait landes , tenementes and fermes at D. and D. aforefaid with their profites and appurtenances, fall remaine, biftend and come immediatly to the ble, behoofe and occupation of dat. 1. 3. and 9. my chilogen, buring the minogitie of mine beire male (booing no maner of wall buring the fait terme.) And in full recompence thereof, my faid wife to have buring the terme of ber life naturall the fumme of rl. pounds of lawfull money paiet perely out of my forefaid landes and tenements in D. and D. where with the faieth the is now right well pleased and contented: Let this luffice for my wints portion , whom I boubt not but God will take into this motection, a la prouide for ber in the time of her thort pilarimage, that thee thall want no good thing, and I bartely belire ber, that thee bee Diligent D0 4

villment in travning by our fait children in the feare e boctrine of the Lord, fo thaff God be unto ber a bufband , andco the children a Father. Moreover as touching my children, albeit I am fully ners Imanen that Bon according to his promile will be a father buto the. and if they line in his feare bee will not fee them lacke, pet fince the lam of God and nature require that I thould have a realonable care of them. Therefore I give onto mone elbeft fonne f. and to the iffue male of his bodie lawfully begotten, all my lands, renements, and bereditaments with their appurtenances in D. and A.gc. og ellewhere within the Realme of England, purchales of Q. B. the portion anpoinced to my faid wife, for and buring ber life buto ber marriage as aforefait alwaies except and forprifed. And for befault of fuch iffine. to Mamy fecond fonne, and to the like iffue male of his bodie. And for pefault of fuch iffue to Lamp third fonne, and to the like iffue male of his boop. And for befault of fuch ffine to the next beires of me the fain I. D.foreuer, Andtothe fair I. and A.D. I gine and bequeath the other two parts of my goods, except my leafes, and one bundgeth bounds given to Tal. and L. as hereafter is expressed and appointed. Provided almaies, that if my fair fonnes III. and L. or either of them Do fortune to vie before they that accomplish the full ace of rriveres. then the furuius of them thall enion fuch his portion, as is limitted and appointed to be paid, that is to lay, fiftie pounds to each of them. And if it fortune wood to take to his mercie both my faibe poncer fonnes before the accomplifment of the fait priperes aboue recited, that then both their fait postions to be equally devided amonath my vauchtees then lining. And if it fortune my wife to be with childe at the time of my beath, then that chilo to baue as much in everie refe peet as the fait I, and I, throughout all the two parts of my fapt goods, and all other legacies before or hereafter mentioned, appointen and fet out. Brouided almaies that if I marrie anie of my fain Daughters before my beath, then that Daughter to have no part of my fail two parts of mp fait goods in any other fort then as to have her part of fuch childs postions of my goods, as hall fortune to die, as is bereafter exmelles. Prouided that all my leafes thall bee taken as no part of mp goods, but belinered buto my fuperuiloss fafely to be kept to the ble of mp next beire buring the nonage of my faio next beire, putting in good fuerties in one thouland Warkes to my faibe fuperuilogs and executors, and administrators, or some of them, to aunimere fuch portions and legacies as berein is mentioned, beclared, appointed and given to the reft of his brethren and lifters out of

583

my fait leafes, as allo truely to obferue fuch limitations and effates as herein are allo appointed or fet out. And that he thall not alien. bargaine, or fell any of my leafes, but that the fame thall after his beceale remaine to my nert beire male, for the better maintenance of this my boule at to. and to from beire male to beire male. Nor thall not make any leafes about the terme of twentie and one peres , or one or two lives at the most, referuing the rents now accustomed. And if hee thall refuse so to boe, then two whole partes of all my fait whole landes to goe to Za, my fecond fonne, be nutting in good fuerties as is aforefait. And in befault thereof then to L. likewife as aboue is Caib. Item, I will that in cafe two partes of my goods will not answere every of my baughters the full summe of two bunbred pounds for their mariages, then I will that there shall be taken out of mine owne lands commonly called C. twentie pounds verely and out of my leafe of D. perely butill fuch time as every of my faib two baunters have hav the full fumme of ac. to; their faid filiall portions, And if it thall fortune any of my faid baughters to bie before the age of rir. peres binnaried, or maried or having any iffue of her bobie lawfully benotten: Then I will that her postion to bring thall remaine to the other of her brethren and fifters furujuing. And if it thall fortune, Gob to take an other of my faid baughters in manner and forme abouefaibe Chat then the fecond baughters portion fo bying thall be likewife equally beuided betweene my ponger formes and the paughter then furulting, Provided alwaies, that if the fair ZM, and L. or any of them bo refuse to fante to this mine appointment: That then they to have only their filiall portions of my goods. and no part of my leafes or other annuities or legacies in this my wil given or bequeated buto them, or any of them, and that then the faid legacies or annuities appointed berein to goe wholie to mp baughters, till fuch time as every of them bave the faid CE. li. paied for enery their postions, And if my wife beltow any more on my laid former, let it be buon their good behaufor towardes ber. And vet if it fortune my laid wife to bie before they or any of them bo accomplish. the age of groi. peres, applying them felfes obebient and Ifherbife Diligently at their learning, I will then after her becease, they and rither of them to applying, and being unber the age of twentie fire peres thall have paied fortie thillings more perely out of my moitie of B. butill fucheime as they and eyther of them boaccomplift che full age of fortie peeres pif thep fo long ooe line. Item I will in confideration of my faib baughters portion to appointed out of my faid

Symb. Willes and Testaments. part.primæ

fair goods: That III. D. my fecond Sonne fhall baue one pearely annuitie of fifteene pounds buring the minoritie of mine beire, where of eight poundes fire fillinges and eight pence, to bee taken of the profites ariling of my leafe in B. and bi. Pi. riti.s. itii, b. out of my moitie of Q. And after fuch time as my faibe beire hall accomplish bis full ace, then and from thencefoorth the faid to. to have the faid fifteene poundes paide peerely out of B. buring ruit, peres then nert following, if the faid ZI. fo long po live. And if he die before the ende of the laid riti. peres, and leave iffue of his bobie lawfully begotten, then that ulue to have onely fire pounds thirteene fhillinges foure pence, valed verely buring the veres to expende of the faid thirteene veres, if that iffue fo long bo line, to be taken of the profits of B. a. forefait, at the featts of Bentecoft and &. Martin by even portions. And for nonwayment of the fair ZM. and likewife his nert illue from time to time to diffraine untill the fame be fully fatiffied and payed with the arreraces if any fortune to be unpaped. Item I give and bequeath to L. D.my thirb Sonne one verely annuite ofbi. Pi. bili. s. and itii. D. whereofiiii, pounds to be paied verely out of my faid leafe of B. And likewife foure Warkes out of A. buring the minoritie of my nert beire. And after my fait beire both accomplift bis full ace. then the whole bi. Pi. riii. B. and iiii. B. whereof iiii. Pi, to bee pared buring the terme of rrr. peres then next following out of my faid leafe of B.if he fo long police, and if he bie before thend of the fair terme of xxx. peres and leave iffue of his bodie lawfully begotten, then that iffue to have only five markes perely buring the fait peres to expend if the fair iffee fo long live, e to be paid at the featts above fair, with like biffres to be taken for nonpayment thereof. And if it fortune any of them to die before thend of the faib terme of preperes and leave no illue of his bobie living, and the other brother bauing illue, then that brother furniting, and the faid iffue fo lining to have yerely buring the faid peres to expend onely fire pounds thirteene Chillings & fower pence, and no more out of B. aforefait. And if it pleafe God to take to his mercie f. mine elbelt foune without iffue male of his boby lawfully begotten, so as thereby my lands bo bescend buto the faid ZCL bis brother, that the this legacy or annuity fo bequeathed and gi uen buto the faid Za. and his iffue to ceafe, and to be paied to L. and his next iffue in maner and forme as is appointed to the faid &C. and his iffue, and the faid legacie or annuicie fo first given bnto the faid L. and his iffue to be boibe. And if it thall fortune my faid fonne f. to die and leave iffue female of his bodie lawfully be cotten, that then

the

the fait WI.o. L. buto whom my fait landes thalf come, or the next heire male of them thall pay but a that iffue female of the bony of the fair F. five bundged markes comarbs the preferment of that iffue female, within flue yeares nert after the faine iffue female thall accompliff the full age of eighteene yeares, that is to fay, one humben markes yearely, if the Do live fo long, or to the tilue of her hopy lates fully begotten, if that iffue to long boe live, And for nonpaiment thereof in maner and forme aboutfaibe, that then that iffue female. and the iffue of that iffue female lawfully begotten, to baue and to hold buto her and the heires of the bodie of the fair iffue female lamfully herotten all my lands within the Lorothin of D. purchafen of ec, to the fair iffue female, and the iffue thereof lawfully bemotten for ever. And for default of fuch iffue to my next beire male, and their betres for ever. Provided alwaies, that my wife thall have that occupation of the lands and tenements contained in my faid leafes to ber owne proper ble and education of my Chilozen, fo long as thall pleafe ber, and keeping berfelfe bumarried, and in my name paying after the rate of fine pounds leffe in the whole perely rent then an or ther will boe for the same, and not otherwife. Prouided also, that if it fhall fortune God to take all mine beires, before they thall bone iffue male lawfully begotten, fo as there be no iffue male proceeding of them, or any of them, fo as thereby my tambs boe bifcent to the iffue female: then that iffue female thatt within two yeares nert enfuing fuch certaine knowledge bad, and buon reasonable bemaunde mabe, enter into bond to pap 03 caule truely to be concented and paid to the next iffice mate of my brother R. D. two bundres markes of lamfult money of England. And for default of fuch iffue male of my faine brother then to pap botto bis iffue female an buntred markes. And to the next iffue females of the aboutlaid & L. J. L. and S. fine hundred markes, bis, to everie one of them 200, markes, if the faid iffues to line butill they be of the age of nineteene veres, wif amp of them pie before that time, then the furuluous to enjoy the portions of them fo bying. And for nonpaiment of the fait feuen or fire bunbred markes as abouefvio : Then the iffue male of my faibe brother, and likewife the iffue females of my fald brother: And also the iffue females of the laid Ed. L. J. and A. to enter into my moitie of my manozof A. and the fame to holde, occupie, and to emop to them and their beires for euer. This feuen or fire bundred markes, as aboue is mentioned. I give as a token of continual remebrance of the barsie zeale, loue, and affection I beare to the advantement of the iffue

generall of me and my faib children, as also the furname and whole blond of me the laid I.D. and the iffue of my faid brother. Item I give & bequeath buto my fair louing brother R. . if be be living at the day of my beath, my best gowne ac. Item I give buto everie of mpleruants in my boule at the day of my Beath &c. if they ble thems Celues ofligently and honeffly toward my wife during one yeare then following ec. Item I give to 19. 203, my godfonne one colt of three or foure peares oloe, to bee belivered bute bim when be thall accomplift the age of one and twentie yeares. And to A. G. if the be living at the day of my beath, one eme. And to b. B. an oln Angell, Prouided alwaies, that if mp wife boe make any challenge of claime to any part of the thirbes, either of my landes or goodes, or to any part therof by force of being executrir, other then before is mentiomed, and fet out for ber, as in fuch like cafes many bukind women baue bone contrarie to the good meaning, will, and truft of their bulbands in prejudice of their naturall children, which my faid wife bath faithfully promifed to me the will not boe, the rather for that I have bone nothing berein but by ber full confent and agreement in enery behalfe, that then the to lofe the benefit of all fuch legacies, and all other commodities appointed and given bereby to ber, and the same to remaine amongst all my children. Now as touching the poore, informuch, as these worldly goods were given to mee, that I fould diffribute part thereof to their necessitie, viz. the poore, lame, blind and comfortles: And albeit I baue bin quick in words to fuch as were flurdy bagabonds, and idle loiterers wel able to get their liting by their labor, pet I have not altogether bin buminoful of the. but diffributed part of fuch as God fent me, bauing alwaies thought it better in thole causes to worke while I lived in this world, then have them bone after my beparture by erecutors. Det notwithfanding I will, that there bee biffributed and given among the poore within the parishes of a. opon the S. r. pound, which I will baue bettowed in maner e forme following, that is to fap, euerp Suday buring the frace of it. whole peres next after my beath riti. pent. worth of bread, which I wil have besto wed bud rill, poore folks, biz. the balt, the lame, the blind, the ficke, and fuch other as be most comfortleffe, and not able to labour. I thinke it alfo a beebe of charitie, and commendable worke before God to repaire the bigh waies, that the people map tranaile lafely without banger, I therefore give to the mending of the bigh maies about S.B. and S.B. at O.twenty chillings to be imploied by the discretion of my louing wife, whom I

Do orbeine and make my full executrir . And if the refule to to bee. then I opbaine and make Ca.L. J. aud A. mp chilozen mone erecutors, and my bery louing friends and colins Q. B. ec, mp fuvernifors. charming them and euerie of them in the name of God, as they will answere before the bigh Junge Chrift, at the breanful pay of boome. that they and every of them bo fee this my laft will viligently and faithfully fulfilled in enery behalfe without refrect of any perfon or perfons whatfoever, Provided almaies, that if any perfon or perfons which thall intop any benefit by force of this my laft will, other then their filial postion, wil not be ruled, afwel in their education and mariage, as in all other lawfull things concerning this mp latt will by mp faib Crecutrir: And thee being bead, by my faib fuperuifors , or the most part of them: And they being bead, by fower of their bicles. or other their nearest friends and alles indifferently elected, the fame being knowen to be wife, indifferent, and of good differetion : that the they, and everie of them fo refuling beterly to loofe all fuch benefite. as they or any of them might have by force of this my laft wil and teflament, and the fame portion or benefit fo given then to remaine to fuch, and as many as wil be ordered and ruled, as is before mentioned and beclared. Item I bequeathonto every of my faid Supervifors for their paines taking one Gold ring of halfe an ounce with thefe words graven feale wife won the top of every the fair rings Efto fidus. And alfo I wil that their reasonable costs and charges be buely answered to every one of them of my whole goods from time to time with recompence of their travel. Provided always, that if it that! fortune any quellion, ambiguitie, or boubt to artie amongit my chil. been or any others claiming any benefit by force of this my laft will, that the onely expolition, Determination, and subgement thereof hal be petermined a judged from time to time to the belt of my mind . & according buto the literal fence a meaning of this my laft will in euerie behalfe, and by the expolition and difererion of my faid funeruifors, and others, as about is faid and expressed and not otherwise. Provided almaies, and my full minbe and beterminate pleasure is. that in cafe my next befre male, or any the befres males of his boate lawfully benorten, and heewife my formes & a. and L. or she iffue mate of any of them to whom my fath lands thall befrenbe and conte, bo leeke any meanes or advantage by lawe or other france to comer, fell, alten, og orher wife to make any ellate what loeuer, contrarie to the trite meaning of this my fait laft will and Ceftament, to befrat, or offinherice any of his or their other brethren, and theires males of

Symb. Willes and Testaments part prime

their bodies lawfully begotte, or any other before recited, being their bethen or colins, be they either males or females, contrary to fuch limitation, as in this my faid will is frecified & contained, & bo refule to enter mto bond with good fuerties, in fuch fort as mpfaid fon fie to bo, the I wil that all luch effaces as be limitted to luch perlons fo boing to be beterly boid & of none effect, & that o nert beires males to him or them fhall enter into, and quietly enion all my laid lands a tenements whatfoeuer, in maner and forme before fpecified, and not o. therwife, any act or acts done or to be done by the fait next beire . or the beires of his body in any wife to the contrarie notwithflanding. And the like order to bee in every point & behalfe truely oblerued by mp fecond fonne or the beires of his bovie. Item, I give to mp Lorde B. L.bigh Treafozer of Englande, if he be liuing at the day of my Death, and the Queenes Baieffie inftly entituled to the Wardhippe and marriage of my nert beire twentie pounds, in confideration that my wife may after my becease have the Warothin of my laid beire, & the lands befrending to the Queenes Baieffie in leafe, buring his minozitie, bis Lozothip taking what that beft like bim foz ber bigb melle. And I boe bereby reuoke and admull all former Wils. In witmelle whereof I baue hereunto subscribed my name, and fet my feale buto this my prefent last Mill and testament, the bay and pere first aboue written, in the prefence of A. B.C.D.f.L. & biuerfe others.

Smit of smit mari ad & Another forme of a Will.

flownt charges by buelp

Sect. 643 TN the name of God Amen. The fecond bay of Januarie 1 592. I B. L. of ac. licke of bobie, but of good a perfect memory (God be mailed) do make and ordaine this mp last will and testament in maner and forme following that is to lap . First I commend my foule into the hands of God my maker, boping affiredly through the only merites of Jefus Chaift my Sanious, to bee made partaker of life everlafting, And I commende my bodie to the earth whereaf it is made. Item whereas I by deede indented, bearing date ac. have infeoffen T. & M. and & J. & J. of bivers landes and tenements in B. and Botothe ble in my latt Will and Teffament to be limitted and appoincebe Dy will therefore is that they the fait T and all thall take the reme, iffuen, and profits of the fame lands and cenements yerely, by the space of ewencie peres now next ensuing, and therewith pay fuch nebes as I ome, and fuch legacies as in this my laft Will that be contained to farre forth as the profits thereof will extende. Alfo 3 gine and bequeath to Comp wife forty pounds ouer and belides luch part

589

part of my goodes as the ( by the Law ) ought to have, if no legacie were bnto ber giuen. Item, &c. to C. L. mp fonne and beire anparant all glatte and feeling, in op about mp boule in 90. aforefaire. Item, I will, that the relioue of mp goods, and the furpluface of the mofites of the fait landes fo conueved buto the faid C. 201, and 201. ZCI. which thall remaine (my bebts, legacies, funerall ervences, and mp wives third part paied and beducted) that equally bee narren and pinibed amonaft Za. R. B. and G.my chilozen, and fuch chilo oz chil-Bren as my wife bath now conceined (if the have concepued any)and the laid postions to be paied buto them when they thall accomplish the according and twentie yeares. And if any of my law children no Die before bee or they thall have received their fait portion, not hauing any child then liutng, then I will fo much of his or their nortion to oping as thall happen to be unpaid at the time of his or their beath, thall bee paid bnto the reft furuiting. Provided almaies, that if epther of my faid baughters bee married after the thall bee of the age of firteene peares, that then the postion of her fo being married. thall bee paide buto ber within one balfe yeare after the laid marris ace. And I will, that the fair T. 201. and Ill. Ill. thall have the custobie of the faid III. and R. my fonnes and of their portions and of the faid T.L. my fonne and beire apparant, and of all his landes and goods butill be be of full age of one and twenty yeares, and they to bee brought by and ordered at their discretion, they bauing reas fonable allowance for the keeping of them. And I will that my mife thall baue the cultoby of my faid baughters, and their faid poztions, if the first find fuch sufficient securitie to bee so bound in the bouble value of their faid portions, buto the faid C. T. and Z. . T. as they thall accept and like of for the paiment of their lato portions accordingly, and if they bo find no luch fuerties, that then the to have for the keeping of either of them fortie thillings by pere, and the fair T. 231, and 201. 731. to have the cultobie of their fato portions accorbingly. And I make the fair T. C.J. and C.G. C. erecutors of this mo laft will a teftament : and I make R. R. and R. M. funeruifora thereof. In witnesse &c.

#### # Aperfect Testament andlast Will.

Niversis et singulis Christis sidelib' ad quos psentes siz Testi. Sect. 644.

Testi Sect. 644.

Testi

Symbi Willes and Testaments. part.prima

noticiam deducimus & deduci volumus per prafentes que servicia registro curiz prerogatiue Cant in Archiuis eiusdem bene et fideliter custoditis comperim & inuenimus euidenter inter alia in codem qd' decimo die &c. Anno &c. cora H.I. Surrogato venerabilis viri W.D.legu Doctoris curiz progatine Cant magfi cultodis fiue comissarij legit deputat' phatum approbatu et insinuatu fuit Testamtu F. R. nup dum vixit de S.infra parochia de W.in com D. Couen & Lich. Dioc' nostreg; Cant puinciz def. habetis du vixit & mortis suz tepore bona mobilia vel immobilia spiritualia vel téporalia iura fine credita que cunque vel qualiacung; in dinerf. Dioc'fine jurisdictionib' peculiaribus comillaq; fuit Administratio oiu & fingulor bonoru iuriu et creditoru dictu def. et eius testamětů qualitcůg; concern I.R. filio et executori in hmodi testamento nominato de bene et fideliter administrand' eadem. Ac de pleno & fideli Inuentario omniŭ et finguloru bonorum iurium & creditoru hmodi conficiend. Et illud in curia prerogatiuz Cant' exhibed'. Necnon de plano et vero copoto calculo fiue ratiocinio inde reddend, Ad fancta Dei Euangelia in persona P.I. notarii publici pcuratoris sui in hac parte legitime constituti Iurat'. Cui

quidem testamenti verus tenor in hac verba sequitur.

In the name of God, Amen. The leventh bay of ac. and in y pere ec. 3 f.B.bo make & beclare this my laft wil and teltament in wife ting, renoking thereby both in beed & in law all other former wils & tellamenes. Firft I commend my foule into the hands of Almighey Gob ge. Touching my lands, tenements, and hereditamets where I have beretofoze by my feuerall coneiances for thabuancement of my pounger fonnes 19. G. R. and f. the pounger affired my manogs of b. B. and b.in the country of D. and all my lands, tenements & here. Ditaments in D. B. D. b. and B. in the faib Countie of D. to fuch feuerall bles & intenes as in & by the faid feueral conveiances are erpreffed: 99 wil and meaning is that the fame affurances fall fland and be effectuall to the benefite of my fait children, according to the true intent a meaning fet bowne in the fame writings, and I boe by this my last will ratifie and confirme & further do will and beuile all the fait Panops, landes, tenements and bereditamentes to my fait formes feuerally, and for fuch and the fame effaces to them particularly and fingularly as be mentioned & limited by the fato conuctances: And where in the affurance e morgage concluded betwene me & C. 32. gent. I baue put my faithfull feruants C. B. & R.C. in truft, mp will request is to them that they bo performe & accomplish the lame

### Liber mag Wils and Teltaments Cecundus

Came eruff and bornake otier fuch effine and interell as they leve bu the fair connetate to my fonne & Rie to bis beires males of his bo-Die according to my true intent anomeaning, whereunto I bave made them priuv: for my full and plaine meaning is, that feeing the fair 6.15 mp firtt a elbett Conne by my late wife 90. that therefore be that I be remembred eremarted as a fecondary effect foune a there. fore thall have to bim, and to the beires males of his bobe my faibe Manors of D. and B. and all my landes, tenements, and hereditas ments in b. B. and D. Motwithftanding my meaning is, and lo I boe hereby will and beuile, that his two ponger brethren R. and f. may have a inion the fame federally buring their lives either of the forty pound of ac. by the yeare. And that hee the fait & boe fee the fame paid according comy faid conveyance. And I boe further give buto my faib fonne G. all thole Statutes, Recognifances, & bonbes. that the fair 99. 12 and fir ib. K. have made and knowledged to mee. or to any to my ble for the performace of those bargaing that be past betweene by a I will that the lame bondo may be fued in the name of my Executors but to the benefit of my fait fonne 6. and of bis beires males. And if the faid 99. 12. Doe pap the faid fumme of ac. a. greed byon, and thereby doe redeeme his faid lands and inheritance in 13. Then I Doe clue and veuile that my fair fonne 6. R. fhal baue the faid fumme of ac. to bis ble and benefit. Alfo I boe mine bnto my fair Sonne 19. H. all my goods and chattels , frocke and boufbold fluffe what loeuer that thall bee and remaine at D. aforefaid at the time of my beceale. And I boe further give buto the fair 19. the one halfe and moitie of all the Lead that that be owing me at the time of my becease. And also the halfe benefit & forfaiture of all such bondes as any person or persons thall stand bound to mee in for the beliverie of any lead or lead ore. And where I, of bery fatherly louc, & the rather therby to allure him to his booke a fluby, bid affure to my fonne f.the elder by my first wife, all that my manoz of B. with the anyurtenances, and my parke a new builded houle there, lince which time I have bin braced by the great butowardnes of my faid fonne (I wil not ble any more bitter wordes) to reunke and make boid the faid affurance, and now have given the fair manos of B. to J. R.mp elbeft fonne, as by the writing thereof appeareth, in which renocation I Do protest before God I boe not know any maner of befect or scruple whatloeuer, pet waying that Durum telu eft necessitas, & that Homo peruerfus fustitat lites, & lastite, that the belire of fuch a houle & inhe-Pp

591

cutrix

inheritance topned with any imaginen title, will neither regard far therly abmonition not brotherly affection: And to the intent alfo the faid f.mp fonne may have fome thing to maintaine bimfelf, a apply his booke withall, if it pleafe God that he may looke back a cal him. felfe to an ordinarie course of life. I doe therefore for these refiered ciue and deuile to mp faid fonne & the elber thofe two rent charnes of twenty wound a peece amounting in the whole to soil in annum. which I have going forth leverally of the landes and inheritance of T.L. Clauire, and Za. R. Cf. To have and to hold to him for any buring his naturall life. And my wil is further that if the faid f.mp forme on give himself to the study of the comon laws of this realine. whereanto I know bee bath an aptnes by nature although through guil behaufour & worle company be bath thewen himfelf briand beretofore, and bo become either Reader in Chancerie or in Court being called thereunto orderly and verforming the fame with mood liking and opinio of the house a in Broofe therof th al hane it so fignified bus ber the bandes and feales of foure Readers of Braves Inne for the time being: Then I will a beuife the fait two rent charges of rr. E. to the faid f. B. and to bis beires for ever. And I boe then also a not hefore beuile bnto bim the flatutes, recognilances & bonbes, which I have feuerally of the fait 99.4. and 99.18. for the paiment & feue. rall affurance of the fair two rent charges or anuall paiment, and the henefit and forfaiture which thall grome or be by reafon of the not paying thereof, or by any other default committed by them or either of them, their betres or affignes. Provided almaies that my fair fon F.bo within one balfe yeare next after my beath, if be fall not make the fame in my life time, release bnto my faib fonne I.R. and to big beires for ever, al his right & title that be hath or may claime to have in the faid manor of B. and in or to the faid lands, tenements, a he. reditaments of the parke a new builded boule in B. aforelaid, or into any the handets or billages adiopning thereunto, with warranty to betherein contained against him & his beires for ever : And poor condition also that he the faid f. hath not charged not incumbed the faid manoz & vzemiffes in B.afozefaid oz any part thereof, with anie rent charge or leafe whatfoeuer before the fair releafe, where about three yeares patt, I bit in the name and behalfe of my baughter K. and for ber better preferment, concluded & acreed with 99. F.now pecealed, for the payment of ac. to my faid baughter in the fpace of ec, as by the writings therof appeare, of which fain paintent the ere-

593

currir of the fait 98. F. bath well and truely paies unto my handes. to the ple of mip faib Dauenterthe fumme of ac. bue at the feaft of ac. laft naft, my will is, that if the fait fumme of ac, be not by mee answered to my faid Daughter in my life time : That then the fame Chall melently be paid unto ber by mp Crecutor after my beceale. And my will is further , that if my lair Dauchter K. cannot lam. fully by order of law recover and obtaine the fato fumme of &c. relique of the intire fumme of ec. that then the thall be paied and latiffied of the fair fumme of ac. 03 of fo much thereof as the cannot recouer of the lands or goods of the fait Baffer F. or at the bands of his executrix or abministrators by my executor, the same payment to be made within ec. after my beath. And moreover I mine buto my faid Dauchter an bundzeb Barkes, of ac. to make by ber full and whole postion to the fumme of ec. And alfo I Do give buto ber the Chein of gold that the commonly weareth, a all ber Jewels of gold. together with her late mothers bracelets of gold, not withfranding my meaning is that if my executor Do vay botto bet the fair fumme of ec.or fo much therof as thee thall or may not recover or obtaine as is aforefaid, that then my fait baughter, boe affigne or fet ouer the bonds and affurance made buto her by the fair Mafter f. buto the faid erecutor or his affignes, that to the end that he may then take the abuantage a benefit thereof: for like as mine intent is, that my faid bauchter fould be fullly fatified of the fair flue bundred pout. epther by the heires and executrir, of the law f. or els in befault thereof by mine owne Erecutor, even fo my meaning is, not that my faid Daughter be bouble paid the faid fumme: 3 Do giue buto mp Dauchter Toner and belibes the fumme of ec, which to ber is affured by mip felfe and mp fon 3. R. by conneyance in my life time the fimme of ac. when thee commeth to the ace of ac.o. be married, together with her Jewels of Gold, and little cheine of gold which was ber Pothers. And where I have concluded with R. C. Elquire, for a Bariage (by the grace of God) to be bat betweene his tonne R Stand mp baincheer C. mp will is that if the fair martage Doe not take effect, that then my fair baughter &: Mall take the benefit of allieuch Bonnes and Recognitances as the late Watter C. bath mave of knowledged to me : And that my Cretutor Doe not only fuffer his name to be blev for recoverie thereof to the vie of my fair Daughter, but that bee allo and his affignes bee to his and their incomnost invenous aire and affilt my laid Daughter forthe obcarning of the benefit and forfaiture of the fair Bonbes and Recomilance 30p 2

Symb. Wils and Testaments. part. prima

comifances to her own tile. Prouided alwaies, that my faib pauch. ter C.nos any for her or in her name Do challenge or claime any title or interest, in, or to the summe of foure hundred pound which I din convey buto ber, to be paied of certaine rent charges, which I an. pointed for that purpole before the faib conclution of Pariage : for my meaning is, that feeing I baue well and truly paid butothe fair T, the fimme of ac, in confideration of the fato Bariage to bee hab that y benefit that that come to my faid Daughter by the fait Maris ace, or by the bondes or conenants theremon concluded thall ferue her for her portion and advancement, that the that not take or challeng any other fumme or portion of my goods or mift whatforuer, where I cogether with my elbeft fonne J. R. haue prouided that my foure pongeft daughters , to wit, Q. C. I. and B. be enerie one of them paied the fumme of ec. for their abuancement in mariage , at fuch paves and times, as by the writings thereof are expressed: my meaning is, and fo I poe will and bequeath: that my faid baughters be justly and duely fatified their faid portions , in fuch manner and forme, as by the faid writings is appointed. And my Will is further that my faid youngest daughters hall every of them be brought by at my houses at Cal. or B. at the coffs of my elbelt sonne, if they be bisposed to remaine there butill such time as they bee severallie well and truely paied and anfinered their fait portions, I will that within one halfe years next after my beath there be mouived by my Executor one chaine of gold of the value of ge. which cheine I boe give to my daughter B. And I boe hartilie require and charge her, that thee caule the fame after ber beceale to be bestowed boon ber fonne and mine 12. B. I boe will and beuile the yearely rent charge of ac. which I have to me and mine beires affured forth of the lambs and inheritance of A. E. gentleman, and the yearely fumme of ac. to be taken forthof the manor of & in the whole per annum twentie pound to be imployed for ever for the maintenance of the new erected Grammer Schoole at S. the finding of two Schollerships in Saint Johns in Camininge, and the reliefe of the poore, burt, and mainen Soulviers, which thall be fent to the Clarres out of the Cownehips of S. B. and E. in the Country of D. that is, eight pound by the yeare comards the fame Schoole, other eint pound perannum for the laid Schollerships, and foure pound yearely for the reliefe and fuccour of the fair Souldiers. And now upon great good hope and fatherly affiance that I have, and truft to find in my elvelt fonne J. R. towardephis Brechzen and Sifters, I boe make

# Liber Willer and Tellaments fecundus

and opeaine him my to le and only executed to this my last cultur and Cellument, and I fay but o him and by him to diff the execute of my children, as Solomon last to his lonke, Fill wil time Down & Regern, and in him wife because that you live not about your livings to especially in the beginning, to that will bying your to want and nevellitie both in the miswell and the ending.

In quotum omnium fingulorum pramiflor fidem & teltimoniu has literas noftras teltimoniales fien fecilius, ac eas figillo Curiz progatiuz noftra Cant appene communici & corroborari, dat quoad forutinium et figillationem plentium 23 die mentis A-

pris, anno die 1/91. Et noltræ tranf. anno viij.

#### g A good Profident for a Toftament.

N the name of God Amen. The 21. bay of the month of 9. the Sect. 645. peare ofour Lord Goo at. I R. D. Spercer a cittizen of L. being of whole mino, ec, as before. First I comend my loute onto almightp God my maker and rebeemer, and my body to be buriev in the parith Church of Churchpart of Saint 12. mile city of Lombon, Item I give toward the reparation of the fame Church stit.s. iii.s. Ite I will that all fuch bebts & buttes as I obe of right o) of confeience to any perfon or perfons, be well and truely contenced and parte by mine executors berafter named or els erbain fo for co be pain without any belay of contradiction, And after my bebtes paide, and my funerall expences performed, I will that all mp goods, cattels, and pebes thall be veuived into three equali parts, whereof I wil that A. my wife that have one equall part to her own proper ble, in the name of her purparty & realonable part to her of all my faio goods, cattels, and pebts, after the laudable cuftome of the citte of London belonging. And the fecond equalipart of all my fato goods, cattels a bebtes mbatlocuer, I bequeath to C. & D.mp Daugheers, e to the chilo now being in the wombe of my fait wife equally to be beuiben amongt them, and to be belivered buto them when they fall accomplish and come to their lawfull ages of ret. yeares, or els be marie of. And if it fortune any of my law children coveceale before they accompliff their laid aces, a before that time be not married : Chat then I bequeath her part or his part of them to vereating, to the other of thein then furuiting, to bee betinered with them when they thall accomplith their fath ages of ri. peaces, of els be married. And if it forcune alling fato chilogen to beteate (as Goo to befend) before they accompliff

595

Symb. Wils and Toftaments W part. prima

complify their fair apera before than time be not married; Then I bequeather wetall and linguier the fair part and portion of the fair chilbren in my forelaid moos caccels and bebts, as also my legacies to them bereafter bequearben to and among the children lawfully becrotten of the body of R.M. of S. in the County of B. to be paibe and belivered butothem at like ages, and in like manner as is appointed buto mine owne children, enery child like wife to be others heire theref. And if it that fortune all the children of the faid R. 90. of his body lawfully benotte to becease (which Bod befend) before they come to their lawful area, & before that time be not married: Then I will that all their laid parts and portions of nip, laid goods , cat. tels and bebts, thall wholly be employed and betto wed in amending and repayzing of high nopous waves nich about the citie of Londo. and to the mariage of poote maibens , by the differetion of mine ere. cucors and ouerfeers, if they bethen living , or elfe by the differention of the L. Baior and his brethren the Albermen of the City of Lonbon. And the third equall part of all my fait goods, cattels & bebts. Treferne buto mine erecutors, therewith to perform my legacies and bequeelts bereafter fperified, that is to mit ac. The relivue of all my goods, cattels and bebes, after my bebts be paid, my funerall ernences performed, a thele my legacies contained in this my prefent Telfament fulfilled, Twoolly give and bequeach to my laid children equally to be beutded amongst them, and to be belivered to them according at I have about willed and beclared, Prouided alwaies, and it is my bery will, mind, and intent, that shoully after my becease all and linguler my wates fuffe of boulbold, plate, all other my goods whatfoeuer they be, thall be prifed by two indifferent perfons, to be named a (worn by the Lord Paior of L. & his brethren for the time being , and all & finguler the postions thereof appertayning to mp faib chilbren, afwell my fecond part, as my faid legacie fo to them made and bequeathed of my part immediatly after the appriling, to be orbered according to the cultome of the Dryhanage of the city of L.by the Load Baioz & his baethaen. Item I wil that the pond men being free of the fellowibin of Bercers of L thall have the occupe ing of all my faid childrens portions and legacies buring their no. nages, they putting lufficient lustries cherefore, according to the fair cultome of the Citic of L. And I will and my mind and intens is, that matter D.L. and matter R. 90.01 their allignes, that have the breping , governance, and lyinging up of my fair ehild en during their nonages. And of this my uselent Echangent I was a produce

Committee

the fair A.my wife, and the fair A.D. and R. mine executors. And I bequeath to every of them for their labor in that behalfe yr. bi. and a black gowne. And of the execution of the fame, I make a opacine EU.D. overfeer. And I beterly revoke a abunil all and every other former Cestaments, EUils, legacies, bequealls, executors, a overfeers, by me in any wife before this time named, willed, and bequeathed. These being witnesses.

Memorandum, that Testaments Nuncupative are made by

woord onely before witneffes, in forme abouefaid.

Aclanfe of a Will.

And if it thall happen at any time hereafter any ambiguitie, Sect. 646.

Doubt, or question, to grow or arise by reason of thimpersection or defect, of, or in any the woords, and clauses and sentences in this my present last will and Testament, or my true intens a meaning there: That then the further and better explanation, interpretation, and construction of the said doubt and ambiguitie, I will that my said Executors shall expound, explane, a interpret, according to their wisebomes and good discretions.

a mont eronigue A proinfere bind Landes by Will. 193 aanno @ gut

To Rouided alwaies, anomy further will is, that if either of my Sect. 647. laid formes, or the heirs of either of them bo accempt or no about to bo any act or actes, thing or things, to alien a discontinue the fair lands, temements, & bereditaments, or any part or parcell thereof, to them, either, or any of them, by me given and bequeather, in maner forme aforelaid, either by feoffement, fine, recouerte, or other wife by any water of meanes, forbar the fame lands oc. and every pare of parcell thereof, cannot, or map not difcend, come, rentaine, revert, and Be,in maner and forme before in this my Mill limiteed, beclared, and appointed and according to the crue incent and meaning of this my gift, will, and laft teftament : That then immediatly & from thenceforth the effare, interest, and cicle of him or them to attempting, boing, or going about any fuch act or actes, thing or things, as is aforefaid, of, and in the late lands ac. thall cealed be cleerely betermined a ertinguished, and that then unmediately a from thenceforth the lame thall remaine, and be to luch perfon and perfons, as by this my will is limitted and appointed in fuch maner and forme, and byon the like condition or conditions, as though be or they to attempting or going about app fuch actor actes thing or things, in forme aforefair, were beat in beebrany thing before in this my prefent laft will mencionet

397

Symbon Wils and Testaments! Vpart. prime of present the most and more of the contrarience with tambing, leases to the contrarience with tambing, leases to the part of the contrarient pearely rent, of the balue thereof, of more that he reserved a assured to such person of persons, as shall of ought to have hanche same estate of estates. Also the estate of estates that hereafter shall fortune to be made, to, of for the Tointure of Tointures of such as shall fortune to be the wife of mines of the law R. and G. of of the heires of their smo bodies, of of the heires of the bodie of either of them lawfully begotten, for terms of the life of

#### A Codicill or feedule before the making of a Testament.

lives of fuch wife or wives onely excepted and foremiles.

grow or artle by realence A. B. by the grace of Gob, found in mind and bobie, prayled be al-I miabrie Bob, in thele conicile or fcevales, boe vifpole my laft will as touching him groom, as felloweth : that is to fay , firft I give to E.mp wife in recompence of her thirds or reasonable portion of mp goodes, one bundreth poundes ; and two of mp beft Gelbinges, and two of my beft Beddes fully furnifhes, Item I give to enery one of mp Sonnes ten pounte anben thern one of mp Daughters twentie pourtes uc. (As legacies be bequeathed in last Willes.) And my will is that this Copicil on forbule be and be abiunged a taken to be parcell of my lat will, and to be of force by the right of a Conicil, or by any other right, in the best maner that may be . And I bertily reguire mine Grecutors , if God gine me leaue to make a Celtament, and in Default thereof, mine Abministrators, that they be cause all things in this feebule or Cobiell enneained, to be faithfully perfore med, according to my true meaning, as if the fame mere fo beclare and let volume immy laft Mill and Ceftament. In witneste whereof to this prefent Covicill I bene fubicribed my name.

#### J A Codicillmede aften a Testament er lest Will.

Scel. 649. DE it knowen, that taberess I A.B. more my last Will and CoDescring date at. The noise for somether, and if not, uncuparities)
bearing date at. The noise for somethers I have changed my mind,
touching certains thinges in the same last Will contained. And so,
and concerning all other thinges in the said last Will mentioned,
(other then such as I hall not bereby otherwise dispose of) I no by
this present Covicill consume and ratific the said last Will. And

firft

Brit mbereas by my faib laft Calill I bib giue buto R. D. tmentie noundes, my will now is , that he thall have but onely ten poundes thereof. And whereas I beuifeb to 6. S. all my effate in one farme called Za.in D. oc. which I bold by leafe of 99. B. for one a tmentie peares, my will is, that be have it onely buring tenne of the first veares of the faid terme, and that Elizabeth my baughter thall have the relibute of the laid terme of pri. yeares, towardes ber preferment in marriage &c. (And so of any other Legacie, adding, diminishing, or cleane diffroying the fame, or giving new Legacies, with this daufe in the end, ) And mp Mill is &c. ve fupra in Codicillo ente Testamentum.

Anditisto be noted, that a subsequent Testament must make mention of a precedent Codicil. And subsequent Codicils must make mention of Testaments and of Codicils precedent. · if any be: For one person may make but onely one last Will. but as many Codicils as he will. And Codicils may be made without any Testament, either precedent or subsequent,

#### Letters of Administration.

P. Legum Doctor Seaccarij Reneredislimi in Chri- Sect. 650. Archiepiscopi Anglie primat & metropolitan, Com-Missing discrepance of the Christo D.L. de S. Ebor dioc vid falutemin domino. Administrationem omnium & fingulorum bonorum iurium & creditorum que fuerunt L. L. nuger de S. prædica mariti fin ab intestato (vt afferitur) defincti tepore vitæ & mortis fue infra jurisdictione dicti Reverendissimi patris existen tibi de tua fidelitate plurifi confiden in pios vius distribued committimus. Teque administrat, in, & de eisdem bonis & cateris præmissis præficimus, ordinamus, & deputamus per præfentes. Oneran te in virtute iuramenti tui coram nobis in hac pte prestiti quod verum, plenu, integrum, & fidele inventarium omniu hinodi bonorum conficias, & nobis exhibeas, debitaq; ipfinis defunct', in quibus tépore mortis suæ effectualiter tenebatur juxta juris exigen in hac parte bene & fideliter perfoluas, nection compor calculum fine ratiociniu de administratione tua hmodi in Scaccario Eboru reddas, cum super hoc fueris euocata. Ac prafatu Reuerendist. in Christo patrem & nos, ac omnes Officiarios & Ministros nostros quof-

Symb. Letters of Administration. part.prima quoscunque indempnem & indempnes versus quoscunque, ratione administrationis tuz huiusmodi imperpetuu conserues: Saluo iure cuiuscunque. Dat Eborum &c.

#### g A deputation to a Commissarie, or Deane.

Sect. 611. TOhannes R. Legum Doctor, venerabilium virorum dijorum Decani & Capituli Ecclefiz cathedral & Metropolitice Eboru, caufarum fine negotiorum fuorum Auditor fuffic & legitim deputatus, dilectis nobis in christo H. M. in legibus Baccalaureo Decano decanatus de D.& I.T. clerico Rectori Ecclefia parochialis de T.Ebor dioces. salutem in dio sempiternam. Ad admittend' ac vice & nomine nfis recipiend' cautiones obligator (presentibus annex') tam pro secura solutione pecuniaru summarum M.I.E.& C. B.in cisde nominat, ac eis pro porcionibus suis alissque legatis & iuribus ex bonis & catallis Magistr A.B. Sacra Theologia Bacca-Laurei nup Canonici refidentiarii Ecclesia Cathedralis & Metropolitice & beati Petri Ebor sdicti patris coru defunct' debit, quam pro indempnitate nostra, acofficiariorum & ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque versus quoscunque, iuxta tenores cautionum pdictaru, per quosdam A.S.de M.in comitatu E.gener, R.L.de S. in comitatu Nogener &c. in pdict cautionibus alias etiam nominat & in dioces. Ebor degentes ac commorantes præstand, sigilland & fignand': Ac ad omnem juris & facti effectu deliberand'. Vobis conjunctim & divisim de quorum fidelitatibus, circumspectionibus, ac indultrijs plurimu confidimus vices & aucthoritat nostras committimus per plentes. Et quid in pramifis feceritis, nos feu locum nostrum tenens seu tenent circa festum Purificationis beate Mariæ virginis pximu futur post datum psentium de gestis in hac parte, vna cum plentibus & cautionibus hmodi debit certificetis, (se fie) certificet ille vestrum qui presentem nostr commissionem fuerit execut. Dat Ebor sub sigillo officij prædict decimo die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini 1 592.

> J Administration by the Archbishop of Canterburie, where the intestate had goodes in diners Diocesses.

Sect. 652. I. prouidentia diuina C. Archiepiscopus totius Anglie Primas & Metropolitan<sup>9</sup>, dilecto nobis in Christo pnobili viro dño Gilb. Comit moderno S.filio naturali & legitim dñi G.nup Comit S.& Comitis Marischalli Angl', polariqi ordinis garterij Milit def. Salutem.

#### Liber Letters of Administration. Secundus

tem. Cum idem dius G.def. habens dum vixit & mortis fuz tempore bonaiura fine credit in diversis diocess. fine inrisdictionibus fuis dum egit in humanisrite & legitime condiderit testamt suum in se continens vitimam voluntatin quo sue qua E.T.& H.T.armig' filios suos naturales & legitimos nominauerit, ordinauerit, fecerit & constituerit executor. Qui quidem executor ex certis causis animos suos in hac parte iuste mouen oneri executionis dichi tastamu expresse renunciauer'. Cuius ptextu onum et singulor' bonoru iur' & credit antediel' def. plenaria dispositio administrationiso; corund comissio, Necnon comp calculi fine ratiocinij administrationis hindi audit finalify; liberatio fine dimiffio ab ead' ad nos folum & in solidu et non ad aliu nobis inferior Iudice notorie dignoscuntur pertin. Nos vero affect' vt bona iura et credita dict' def. bene et fidelit administrent dictumq; testament perimpleat, suuq; debitum fortiatur effectu, ad administrand' igitur bon iur et credit hmdi iuxta tenorem et effect' teltamiti supradicti psentib' annex' ac bene et fidelit disponend' de eisdem, Necnon credita quæcung; diet' def.petend' colligend' leuand' et exigend' quæ ad eunde def. dum vixit et mort suz tempore ptinuerunt, Ac primo de soluend' as alien in quo ide def.hmdi mort fuz tempore extitit obligat, deinde legata in dicto testament, psentibus vt præfert annex' contet et specificar quaterius bona iura & credita sua hmdi ad hoc extendant iuxta rata corund', Tibi de cuius fidelitate in hac pte confidem' primitus de bene et fidelit administrand' ead, ac de pleno et fideli inuentario omniu & fingulof bonor iur' et creditor hindi coficiend', et illud in cur progatiuz nottr' Cant fecundo die post feflum Ascen dni nri prox futur exhibend'. Necnon de pleno et vero compoto calculo fine ratiocinio in ea parte reddend' ad fance dei Euangelia in psona mri G. C. notarij publici pouratoris tui in hac pte constitut iurat plenam tenore presentium committim poteltatem. Tegsadininistratorem omnam & fingulor bonof jurium & credit hmdi ordinamus deputamus & conftituimus p Blentes, Dat London vicesimo tertio die mens. Decemb. Anno &cc.

#### Administration by the Archbishop of T.

TOhannes providentia divina Ebor Archiepiscopus Anglie pri- Sect. 653.

Amas et Metrop, dilect' nobis in Christo pnobili vir G. commoderno S. filio nat et legit G. nup comitis S. ac comitis Mareschalli
Anglia.

601.

Symb. Letters of Administration. part. prime

Angliz przdarie, ordinis garterij militis def. falut in dho: Cum dilectus nofter I. B. legum Doctor curiz progatiuz noftra Ebof Comissarius rite & legitim procedens ex certis causis coram eo ex parte tua allegatis & propolitis & exalijs inflis & legitimis caufis fe & animu fuum in ea parte mouentibus ad petitionem partis tuze lfas administrationis osum & singulor bonor iurium & creditoru que fuerunt dich def. in & per totam prouinciam nram Eborum existen alias nobili mulien dia E.comitista S. vidua relicta dichi dni G.def. per commissarios nostros Cur nostra pdice S. concesfas reuocand' fore decreuit & reuocauerit, ac prenocatis administrationem juris & facti effectum exinde quouismodo sequi valen habere voluerit, declarauerit & pronunciauerit, Necno ad petitionem partis tuæ administrationem osum & singulorum bonor iuriu & creditorum que fuer ipfius def.infra prouinciam nostram Ebor existen salté non legitime administrator tibi de nouo committéd' fore decreuerit, ac etiamtibiin persona. I. S. notarij publici procuratoris tui in hac parte ligitume constitut cora co in form iuris primitus iurat commilér (iultitia id poscent) Tibi igitur de cuius fidelitate plurimum in dño confidimus administrationem oium et fingulor bonorum iurium & creditor quæ fuerunt dichi def. infra puinciam Ebor existen habentis dum visit & mortis suz tempore bona notabilia in diverfis diocel. fine jurisdictionib infra provinciam nram Ebor: cuius prætextu oium & fingulor bonor iurium & creditorum ante dicti defunct' plenaria dispositio administrationisque corunde commissio. Nec non compoticalculi sue ratiocinij administrationis huiusmodi auditio, finalisq; ab eade liberatio fine dimissio ad nos solum & in solidum & non ad vllum aliu Iudicem notorie dignofcuntur pertinere plenarie etiam committim. Teg; administratorem de & in eisdem bonis caterilg; pramissis pficimus ordinamus & deputamo per plentes, Onerantes te in virtute juram tui pd' quatenus plenum verum et fidele Inuentar omnium huiufinodi bonof conficias & nobis in curia nia præd' citra feltum Ascentionis dini nostri proxim futur post dat plentium exhibeas. Debitag; ipfius defunct' in quibus tempore mortis fuz effectualiter tenebatur intta inris in ca parte exigen, Necnon legata in Teltamento præsentibus annex contenta & specificata juxta facultates bonor bene & fidehter perfoluas. Nec non compotum calculum live ratiocinium de & super administrationem tuam pdictamin Curia nostra prædict reddas cum super hoc fueris euccatus, catus, Ac nos & omnes & singulos officiar & ministros nros quoscunque indemnem, & indemnes versus quoscunq;, ratione pmissorum conserues: Saluo iure cuiuscunq;. Dat Ebor sub sigillo officij nostri prerogatiuz pdict vitimo die mensis Decemb. Anno dii 1590. Et nostra translac ad Archiepiscop Eboru anno secundo.

603

In Dei nomine Amen. Admissis phationibus de & sup factione testament presentibus annex', coram nobis I.B. legu Doctore & M.S. artium Magistro Cur' prog' Reuerend' in christo patris & domin dii diuina pmissione Ebor Archiepi, Angliz Primatis & Metropolitan Commissarijs legitime deputatis, psium testam rite sactu & legitime probatu. Nos Commissarij antedicti approbamus & insimuamus, ac pro valore eius de declaramus. In cuius rei testimoniu sigillum officij nii pdict' psentibus est appositum. Dat Eborum sub sigillo pdict vitim die mensis Decembris &c.

Thus much of Teltaments , Codicils, and Letters of Abmini-

Gration.

#### An Inuentarie.

A Inventozie is a velcription of Repertozie, orderly made of Sca. 654.

All vead mens Goods and Chattels, prized by fower credible men, of more, which every Executor & Administrator ought to exhibite to the Ordinarie, at such time as he shall appoint the same. And Inventaries ought to be made so some as conveniently may be, after the parties death, least the goods be imberited.

And so, the most participe are made thus:

Che Anuentarie of the goods and cattels of A.B. of D. in the County of C. peoman deceased, made and produed by C.D. C. f. G.h. and A.B. the second day of Pay, in the trivit, peare of the raigne of our Soueraigne Queens Elizabeth ac. 1504.

Inprimis, in ready Sponey, a marel & dans stans	at. Do. Done L
bis Apparell, the same of a shape of a land of the	rl.s.
Item in his bed Chamber, two flanding bebs with	teltoza, iii. P.
Item fawer Fetherbeds, and one bowne Beb.	Dam, La gie.
Acem fowerteene Blanketg, wathig ale al de.	and oppose
Item right paire of Sheetes.	
Atem fire Couerlets, and two Couerings.	ge bil. P.
County -	In

Anlike maner euerp thing, as wollen, lynnen, wine , ople, beere. ale, come, and graine, bep, wooll, flare, wood, coales, pron, lead, hous foolb fluffe of all fortes : as tables , bangings , chaires , cufbions. cheffes, pors, pannes, pewter, beffell, brewing beffels, implements of bufbandzie, leafes, bebts due to the beat man, or by bim bue to any other come bon the ground, borles, oren, kine, theepe, fwine, pullen. ac. And for the houlbolo fluffe either to fet bothne what is in euerp feuerall rome: as every parler, chamber, fluvie, Gop, butte.p,feller. panterie, ball, beirte, kitchen, bzewboufe, backboufe, laundzie, barne, Rable, orehoule, comboule, vooueboule, flauchterboule, milkehoule. and euery other boule . Da els (which feemeth better ) to fort all thinges of one kind together : as all braffe together , all petrer together , all bebbing together ec. priling euery thing feuerally by it felfe. And then to fublcribe the fame Inventarie with the names of the fame praifprs, in the prefence of fufficient witneffes, And this nught to be bone with great biligence, care any linceritie, that the true value of every thing may be knowen, to the end that the beat mans children or kinffolkes , his legatories and creditors map baue their owne, without such fraudulent concealing, as in like cases is Daily committed.

Pernos A.B.C.D.E.F.G.H.

# Instruments in Marchants affaires.

Sect.655.

N the name of God amen, This Charter partie of a fraightment made betweene R.F. of London Percer, and C.C., of Redderife in the Countie of P. Patter with the God of the good Ship called the R.of L. of the

ESPLES onver God of the good Ship called the R.of L. of the burther of three hundred Cammes, or there abouts, from epoing at an anchor in the eyeste owners, and Cho.C. Percer, and R.S. Haberdalber, Parchanges of London owners of thicker partie, and relidue of the laid thip of thather partie, Witterfleth, that the laid R. F. and E. Al. have graunted a letten to freight alltheir part of the laid thip onto the laid T.C. a. R. S. for a voyage with her to be made (by Gods grace) in maner a forme following, that is to far a The laid R. F. and E. Al. for their part do covenant a graunt, to and with the laid C.C. a. R. S. by these presents, That the laid thip with the laid C.C. a. R. S. by these presents, That the laid thip with the laid C.C. a. R. S. by these presents, That the laid thip with the laid good wind and weather that God thall send mere after the date hereof, shall (by Gods grace) directly sayle from the laid of were of Thames,

Thamis with fuch goods & marchandifes as thalbe laven in ber into the port of Licrome in Italy bover the bominion of the Duke of F. there that discharge fuch goods a marchaviles as thathe appointed there to be unladen, and from thence that take her direct course mith afmuch convenient speede as map be boto the Ifle of Janta in @recia bonder the government of the Seigniorie of Clenice. a there Chall tarrie a abide by the frace of forty working baies nert after her first ariuall there at an anker for to unlabe fuch goods a marchandiles as is or that be appointed there to be buladen freight free. And also within the fame time thall relate fuch goods, wares, a marchanoife as the fair T. & B.their factors & aflignes will there charge & lave into the fain thip after the rate as followeth, that is to lap:accompting rr. C. net of Currance for a tunne, rb.barrels of Dyle for a tunne, fo many rallons as will fill fower borgetheads for a tunne, and for all other mares & marchandile to be laben in the faid thip by the faid C. . R. their factors or affignes, after fuch rate as thalbe thought reasonable a convenient by ill indifferent perfons, wherof two to be chofen by the fair T. & R. & thother two by the fair R. & C. And that the fair thin with her burthen, hall with the first a next good wind a weather after therpiration of the fair rl. working baies (by Gobs grace) bis rectly layle a come from the Ifle of Janta, buto the laid citie of L. for her right bilcharge, of as neere thereunto as the conveniently map. And the fait T. & R. Do couenant & grant, & either of them couenans teth & granteth by thefe prefents, That they their factors, benuties, or affigues.or fome of them, thall a will well and truely nav.or caufe to be paies to the faib R. and E.o. to either of them, their.o. either of their certein Actorney, erecutors, or abministrators, in the fair citie of London, bi. P.of &c. tor every Tunne of fuch wares & marchandifes as aforelaid, as thall be laben in the faid thip by the faid T. a R. their factors, deputies, or allignes, ratably, according to the parts & interefts of the faib R.a C.of, in the faid thip, in maner a forme folloming, that is to fay: Dne third part therof upon the right pifcharge of the fair thin, and one other third part therof within the frace of bi. meekes then nert following, and the relioue therof within the fpace of vi. weekes then nert infuing. And the faid R. & C. Do covenant & grant. alfo warrant, that the fait thip for their parts thall be frong a flaunche, well & fufficiently victualed, tackled, apparelled with faile, varos, ankers, cables, ropes, gunnes, thot, artillery, gimpowder, a all other infruments, tackel, a apparel needful a necessary in fuch a hip for a like boiage, Toget ber with an able Pafter, 56.men a bop, which

there

which men and boy thall be readie at all one times . which the Cork boat of the faib fbip, to ferue the faib The, and R. their factors and affignes, to, and from land buring the fairly opage. And alfo to bifcharge or relate the fait thip as opportunitie thall ferue. And to the aforefair comenants graunts, articles, and all other things, on the partes of euery the parties afozefaid , truely to be holben, hept, and performed in all thinges as is aforefait, the fame parties bo bind themfelues one to thother, that is to fap: The fait R.a C.and either of them Doe by thele prefents bind themfelues, and their feuerall erecutous and goodes, and their feuerall partes and intereffs in the faid thip, with the furniture of the fame, to the fait Cano R. and to their erecutors and abministrators. And the faib C.and R.and either of them bo likewife bind themfelues, their executors, administrators, and all their goodes to the faio R. and C. their erecutors and abmit. miltrators, in the fumme and penaltie of 2000, ti. of lawfull er. by the partie or parties infringing cournant to the parties observing truely to be paied by bertue of these presents. In witnesse &c.

### An other Charter partie.

Sect. 656. IN the name of God amen. This Charter partie indented of a fraightment made berweene E.p. citizen and Alberman of Lonbon, and R.C.citizen & Daper of Lendon, owners of the good fbin called the Primerole of London of the burthen of 140. Tunnes, or there abouts, at this prefent ryding in the ryuer of Thames within the Port of London , whereof is Balter under God for this prefent boiace T. Mon thone partie . And B. L. Marchant of 19, now relivent in London on the other partie, Witnesseth, that the laid owners and Mafter baue graunted and letten the faid thin to fraight to the faid Marchant : And that the faid Marchant bath byzed the faid thin for a boyage with her to be made, by Boos grace, in forme infuing, that is to fay : The faid Dwners and Mafter, for them, their executors and administrators, and every of them bo covenant & graunt and every of them covenanteth & graunteth by thefe prefents, to, & with the faid Warchant, bis erecutors & administrators, & every of them, in forme following, that is to fay : That the faid Ship thall rove and carrie within the rouer of Thames, butill the rbi. day of this instant Moneth of July, and thall receive into ber within the faid post of London fraight free, all fuch goodes, wares, and marchans dizes, as it thall please the said Parchant, his factors or assignes,

fball

there to charge and labe into ber before ber beparture, and not to receive into ber befoze ber beparture any the moods og Barchandifes of any person or persons without the speciall confent and acreement of the laid Parchant, his factors of affignes (except three nackes of marchandife fraight free, of the proper goods of the faid R. C. And that the fair Shippe thall with the firft good minde and weather that Bob fall fend nert after the faib firteenth bap of this faibe instant moneth of Julie bepart and faile from the Boat of the fair Cittie of London, with the fair received goods of the fair Marchant bato Goze end of this Realme, where fhee fhall tarrie and abibe by the frace of tenne bayes next infuing ber first arriuall there, at an Anchore to receive into her fraight free, as much Corne as thee may fafelie carrie ouer and belibes ber bictuall. tackell, apparell, municion and furniture. And moreover that the faid Shippe hall with the firff mood winde and meather that God thall fend, nert after the expiration of the faid tenne baves, Direct. lie faile from Goze ende aforefair bnto L. in the Realme of 19. as nigh the same Towne as thee may fafelie arrive to make ber right discharge: Where the saide Shippe thall tarrie and abide by the space of fortie five baves nert insuing ber first arrivall there at an Anchore, as well to bischarge fuch goods receined into ber within the faid Port of London and at Goze end aforefaid, as alfo to recharge and receive into her, one bundzed and fortie Cunnes in all fuch goods, wares, and Marchandiles, as it thall pleafe the faibe Darchant bis Factogs og affignes, there within the fait fogtie fine papes to lave into the fair Ship before her veparture. Prouided als waies & it is agreed bewteen the faid parties to thefe prefents. And the faid owners & Baffer bo covenant & grant, for them, their erecutors & administrators, a everie of them by these presents, to a with the fair Marchant his executors and allianes. That if the fair Barchant bis Factors or aflianes, cannot within the fair fortie fine payes lave the fair Shippe at L. afozefair. That then the faire Shippe thall tarrie and abive at L. aforefait, by the fpace of fifteene dapes nert after the expiration of the faid fortie five dapes. And that the laive Shippe beeing as aboue at L. afozelaid laven, thall with the first good winde and weather that God thall fend thereunto most apt and convenient, nert after the expiration of the faid abiding dayes, or fo foone as thee thall be laven, pirectly favle from thence buto A. or London, to fuch of the fame places, where it

607

thall pleafe the fair Warchant bis Factors or affigues, that the fair Shime thall make her part of discharge. In confideration whereof the faid Marchant for bim his erecutors, factors, a allianes, a for e. ucry of them, both coucnant and graunt by thefe prefents, to a with the faid owners & Mafters, their erecutors, administrat. & affignes. That he the faid Barchant his erecutors or affignes, thall and will as well within the faid Bost of London, and at Gozend as at L. a. forefaid, within every of the faid limited abyding dayes, as well difcharge the faid Shippe, as recharge and labe into her one bundred and forcie Tunnes of whatfoever goods or marchandifes , reckoning and accounting two Dipes for a Cunne, foure hoggefbebbes for a Tunne, three punchions for a Tunne, fire Tertians for a Tunne, two atwentie Kintalls and a balfe of the waicht of Andolosea for a Tunne, and of bannes of frices, and chells of funar accorbing to the ble of Marchants and Marchandife. And also that bee the faid Marchant, his factors or affignes thall within the faid abis bing bayes at L. aforefaid , or fo foone as the fate Shippe fhall bee there as aboue laben , que their notice buto the faid Bafter or his affignes, whether the fait thippe thal make ber right bischarge at A. or London. And also that hee the faid marchant, his factors or als ficues Chall and will truely payor caufe ac, buto the faid owners, or to one of them, their executors or affignes, for every Tunne of the faib (bippes labing that thall be bifcharget or bulaben at London as forefair t. s. of lawfull money of England, the one balfe thereof mithin fire paves nert after the right discharge of the same thinge at London aforefaid, And the other halfe thereof within one moneth nert infuing the expiration of the same fire papes, together with petplobeminage, primage, and auerage wont and accultomed. And allo that he the faid marchant, his factors or affignes that truely pay or cause &c. to the said owners or their assignes, fraight for everie Tunne of the fait fhippe lating, from L. afozefait, that thalbe bif. charged at a. aforefaid, fire and fiftie fhillings and eight pence, of lawfull money of England, or the inft value thereof in money there current, the one halfe therof within fir dayes nert infuing the right Discharge of the fair Chippe at A. aforefair, and the other halfe theres of within one moneth next infujug the expiration of the faio fire dapes, together with petplodeminage, primage, and overage, wont and accustomed. And moreover that hee the said Warchant, his Factors or affigues, thall and will for every panthat the faid thippe thall tarrie as aboue at L. aforefaid, (ouer and about the faid fortie

fine

ffue daves ) there truely pay or caufe to be paied ec. to the fair Das fter or bis affignes, fire Duckets of money there current without fraude or quile. And the faid owners and Maffers Doe couenant. graunt, and warrant by thefe prefents, that the faid Shippe fhall be able to receive into her under hatches at L. aforefaid , ouer and belives her victuall, tackle, and apparell, the fair quantitie of Crl. Tunnes. And that the faid fhippe is and fhall be ftrong, a flaunch. and well and lufficiently victualled, tackled, apparelled and furnis theb, with mattes, fayles, faylepards, anchors, cables, ropes, corbes, gunnes, gunnevowber, hotte, artillerie, tackle, apparrell, boate and furniture meete and becent for fuch a thippe, and for fuch a boyage, together with an able Baffer, fire and twentie able men and a boy: which men and boy thall be ready at all times convenient buring the faid boiage, with the cocke or boat of the faid Shippe to ferue the faid Warchant, his factors and allignes to and from land. And to all and finguler couenants, graunts, and articles aboue expressed, which on the hehalfe of the fatbowners and mafters, aud euerie of them, are well and truely to be kept and performed in all thinges as aboue, the faid owners and matters binde themfelues, their erecutors and administrators, and everie of them, and specially the shippe aforfait with the fraight, tackle and apparrell of the fame buto the faid Warchant and his executors and administ, in the penaltie and fumme of foure hundred pound of lawfull money &c. truelie to to be paide by thefe prefents. And in like manner to all and finque ler couenants, graunts, articles and and agreements aboue expresfed which on the behalfe of the fair marchant, his factors & allignes, and everie of them are truely ac, the fair marchant binocth bims felfe, his erecutors, administ and goods, and everie of them buto the fair owners, and to their executors and administ in the like penaltie and fumme of foure hundred pound of ac. cruely to be paid by thefe prefents. In witnesse whereof the parties aforesato to these Charten parties indented , interchangeably haue fet their feales. Dated 3. die Iulii, Anno xxiii, dnæ nostræreginæ Elizabethæ.

To all Christia people to whom this present writing that come, Sect. 657.

10. B. of London Esq. owner at this present of one quarter or fourth part of the good thip or barke called the Ministr of Londo, & of one quarter or fourth part of all her mass, layles, layle, pardes, and

Dq 2 chozs,

fain

anchors, cables, ropes, corbes, gunnes, gunnepowber, focte artil. lerie, tachell, apparell, munition, boat lkiffe and furniture whatforuer to the fait Shippe belonging og appertayning fenbeth greeting in our Lord Gob euerlafting. Know vee that I the faib D. B. for and in confideration of the fumme of thirty pound of ac. whereof ac. Dave given, graunted, bargained and fold, and by thefe prefents, boe give, graunt, bargaine and fell bnto the fait C. 19, the fait one quarter or fourth part , as well of the fait Shippe or Barke called the Minnion, Asof all the mafts, failes, faile parbes &c. and furniture whatloeuer, to the faid Shippe belonging, or in any wife appertaing. To have and to hold the fato one quarter or fourth part as well of the faid Shippe, as of all and finguler other the premilles before by thefe prefents mentioned or intended to be bargained and fold buto the faid & 19. bis erecutors and affigues, as his and their owne proper goods, to his and their owne proper ble for ener. And I the fait D. B. for mee ec. Doe couenant ac. That I the fait D. B. the baie of the bate bereof, am the berie true lamfull and perfect owner of the faib one quarter or fourth part of the faib Ship, & of all and linguler other the premilles by thele melents mentioned to bee bargained e fold, e of every part e parcell thereof. And that the faid one quarter or fourth part of the fait Shippe, and all other the premilles by thele prefents mentioned to be bargained and fold, every part and parcell thereof, the Day of the wate berof, and at then fealing and beliverie of thefe prefents now are and be, and fo from bence. forth thall continue, remaine and be buto the lato C. 19. his executors and affignes, cleare and clerely acquited, eronerated and bischarged. or fufficiently faued and kept barmeles by me the faid ib, mine erecutors and allignes, as well of and from all and finguler former bar. graines, fales, gifts, graunts, troubles & incumbrances whatformer. hab, made, committed, caufed, procured or bone by mee the faid 10. 01 by any other person or persons by my meanes, knowledge, suffer rance, confent of procurement, As allo of, for, and from all and finguler bebts and fummes of money which the faid Shippe or the faid quarter of fourth part thereof, and other the premiles by thele prefents bargained and fold, is of right inbebted or in any wife charges. able to any perfon og perfons whatfoeuer. And I the fait b. mine erecutors & administrat, & enery of bs, the faid one quarter or fourth part of the faid Shippe, and all and finguler other the premilles be. fore by thele prefents mentioned to be bargained and fold buto the

611

fair T.P. his executors a allignes, against all men that shall or may precend or claime any lawfull right, title or interest, of, in, or to the said quarter or sourch part, as well of the said Ship, as other the said premisses about by these presents mentioned to be bargained and sold, or of, in, or to any part or parcell thereof within one whole yeare and a day next insuing the bate of these presents, shall am will warrant, discharge and besend by these presents (perill of seas, sier, and enemies only excepted) In witnesse &c.

### I A sale of a Shippe in a foort forme,

O all Christian people to whome this present writing thall Sect. 6, 8. come, James A. citizen and J. of London, owner of the groot Shippe called the Bonamenture of Diof the burben of two bundred Cunnes og there abouts, now riving at an Anchoze in the river of Thames within the post of L. and of all and finguler matts, laples; faple pards, anchors, cables roves, cordes, gumes, gumpowder, foc. artillerie,tackle,apparell munition, boat kiffe and furniture mhatfocuer to the faid Shippe belonging of appertaining, fendeth gree. ting in our Lord Gob euerlaffing. Know pee that I the faib I. A. for, and in confideration of the fumme of ac. of lawfull money of England, to me in hand befoge the enfealing e beliuerieberof true. lie paid by 201. R. of London Barchant (of which fimme I the laid 3.9. Doe acknowledge the receit by thele prefents.) Datte bargais ned and fold, and by thefe prefents boe bargaine and fell buto the fain ZOL R. the fait Ship, called the B.of D.and al and finguler the fain mafts, favles, favle varbs ac, to the faib Shippe belonging of appertapning, or to or with the faid thin now bled or occupied. To have and to hold the fair thin called the B. ec. and all e finguler the fair maits, fayles, faylepards, anchors, cables, ropes, and all and finguler other the premilles bereby mentioned to be bargained & fold to the faib COI. R. bis erecutors, abministrators & allignes, to & for the only and proper ble and behoofe of the lato ZII. B. and of his executors, abministrators, gallignes for euer. And I the fait J.A. mine erecus tors and administrators, the fair fippe & other the premiffes bereby mentioned to be bargained and fold to the fait da. R. bis erecutors and administrators against all men, thall warrant & befend by these prefents, for one whole yeare and a day next infining the vate bereof, according to the law of Dleron (perill of fea, fier, and enemies onely ercept.) In witnesse &c.

### S ABill of Lading.

Icfus in London the 16. of June 1570.

Scel. 659. I Aven by the grace of God in good fatetie within the Port of London by D. A. and R. A. of London aforefail Parchantes, byon the good fhippe called the 99. of London aforefaid. (whereof is Maffer buber God L. (D.) Cenne packets of flare, euery packet containing fortie eight bundels marked with the marke in the marment bereof, and eighteene Laftes of pitch beeing not marked, to be conneped in the faid Shippe to the Post of C. in Britaine, and there to be configned well conditioned unto A. B. Factoz of the faid D. A. and R. A. In witnefle of the truth whereof the Burfer of the fair Shippe bath firmer two Billes of one Tenor, one beeing accomplified, the other to reft boid.

### A Bill of Exchange.

Laus deo in London 26. Junij. 1598.

Sect. 660. A Comble blaunce, I pany poupay by this my firt Bill of Es chaunge,mp fecond and third not being paid, buto R. 19. Marchane of the bringer bereof, the fumme of one bunbred pound Flemmilb money currant in D. for Marchandiles, and ic for the perp value thereof here by me receiued of the faid R. 19. At the pay I may you make him good payment. And thus God keepe you. Perme A.B.

> Nota, Billes of Erchange are commonly birected, and to be an-Imereb in foure manners, viz.

1. At fight, which is boon them of the Bill.

3. At halfe viance, which is at the ent of halfe a moneth after the Date of the Bill.

3. At vlance, which is at the end of a moneth after the bate of the Bill.

4. At double vlance, which is at the end of two months after, the bate of the Bill.

### g A Bill of credit.

This present writing Witnesseth, That IC. S. of London Sect. 661.

Alberman, doe undertake to and with R. C. of the Cittle of Bristow Parchant his Crecutors and Administrators, that if hee beliver unto A.B. or unto any of his assignes to his dee, any summe or summes of money amounting to the summe of sue hundred pound of lawfull money of England or under, and shall take a Bull under the hand and seale of the last A.B. confessing and thetwing the certainty thereof, That then I mine Crecutors or Administrators baving the same Bill to us or any of us belivered, shall immediately upon the receit of the same Bill, papor cause to be poped to the said R.C. his executors or assignes, all such summes of money as shall be contained in the said Bull. To the which payment trucky to bee made, I bind me, mine beires, executors, and administrators by these presents. In witnesse &c.

## g Aprotest for not accepting of a Bill of Exchange.

In dei nomine Amen. Vniuerfis & fingulis przefens protestatio- Sect. 662. nis instrumentum visuris, lecturis, seu audituris pateat euident', et fit notum, quod anno domini millessimo quingentesimo nonagefimo octavo, & Anno regni domina nostra Elizabetha, dei gratia Angliz, Franciz, & Hiberniz Regine fidei defensatricis &c. quadragesimo, mensis vero Septembi die duodecimo. In mei notarij publici infranominati, testiumq; infrascriptonum præsentia, personaliter constitutus, prouidus & discretus vir dominus R. H. de London Mercai, habens in manum quasdam literas originales Cambij, sequentis tenoris, viz. Laus deo in H. the rif. of Quoruft 1508. At blance it map pleafe pou to pap by this my first Bill of Erchange, my lecond and third not being patte, buto R.D. of Lonbon Barchant of to bis allignes, the fumme of lriti. E. ferling, and is for fo much received here of R. S. after grb. s. ir. D. per pound, of the which aforefait fimme of friii. T. at the day it may pleafe you to make good palment, and to charge it to your accompt, And lo God keepe pou. Subscriptio erat per me Edward Barnbey: Superfcriptio vero. To the worthinfull 3. 201. Parchant in London. Prima; Requiliuit me dictum Notarium, vt fecum & dictis teltibus Q94

Symb. Marchants affaires. part.primæ

me contulerem ad ædes dicti I. W. fitas in platea nuncupata C. London vt easdem cambij literas eidem præsentaret acceptandas; Quibus quidem literis sic præsentatis, idem I. W. responsum dedit & dixit se easdem acceptare nolle. Qua quidem responsione sic data et per dictum R. H. firmiter audita & intellecta protestatus est, & serie psentium protestatur, tam contra prædictum E. B. subscribentem, quam contra quoscunq; alios ad quos quomodocunque pertinere videbitur de cambijs, recambijs, omnibusq; alijs damnis expensis, amissis, & interesse quæ prenominatus R. H. passus est patitur, aut post hac adhuc forte pati cogetur, ob desectum acceptationis literas Cambij prædictarum. Acta suerunt hæc Londini omnia & singula prout supra scribuntur & recitantur, præsentibus tunc ibidem A. B. & C. D. Mercatoribus Londinensibus, Testibus ad præmissa vocatis, specialiter, atque rogatis.

Et ego A. B. Ciuis Ciuitatis Londini publicus dicta Regia Maiestatis notarius admissus atque iuratus, quia vna cum pnominatis Testibus pramissis interfui, igitur hic me subscripsisignumq; meum solitum & consuetum apposui, rogat in side premissorum.

J An affurance or pollicie upon goods laden in a Shippe to be transported from one Port to another.

Sect. 663. TN the name of God Amen. The rr. bay of December, in the yeare of our Lord God one thouland ac, and in the fortieth yeare of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth gc. Be it knowen vnto all men by thefe prefents. That William Cl. of London Barthant, as well in his owne name as in the name of all and euerie other person and persons, of what nation, condition or quality soever be or then be, to whom it both, fall or may appertaine in part or in all, both make affurance, and caufeth him and them, and everie of them to be affired from the Port of &, to the Port of London by. on fugars of any other kind of Barchandiles whatfocuer, laben of to be laven by him or them, or for him or them, or in his or their, or a my of their names ; or in the name of any other perfons in the good Ship called the Boof D. whereof is Balter 3. K. og who. focuer thall goe for Mafter in the fair Ship, o by what focuer other name of names the fair thip of matter is, of thalbe named of callens Beginning the adventure from the day a houre that the fame goods mere

615

mere, or thall be laven abord the fait thin at & aforefait and to comtimue and endure butill fuch time as the fame thin thall be arrued to the faid Post of L. and the goodes there layb on land in good lafette. Touching the abuenture and perfil which the Affurers bereunder named are contented to beare and take boon them in this prefent boyage : is, of Marre, Fire, Enempes, Rouers, Jettelon, letters of Wark , beteynment, arrelt , and reftraint of 192inces , 02 of any other perlon or perlons . Barratrie of the Baffer and Barriners, and of all other perils and fortunes whatforner they be . 02 how locuer it thall channee to the burt of the laid goodes or any part thereof. It is to be unperflood, that this prefent writing thall be of asmuch force and effect, as any other writing of assurance which is bled to be made in the Royall Erchaunge in London, 03 at the Burle in Q. And fo the faib Affurers are contented, and bo bind and lubmit themselves, their executors, administrators, and goods, And for witnesse of the trueth the fait Affurers bereunder thall fubfcribe with their owne prover hannes. God fend the good Ship in Cafetie.

> I James D. bo agree to this affurance, for the ? fumme of one bundged poundes, the rr. bay of & C. ?. December , Anno Domini et . God faue the 3 mood Shin .-3 B. 12. bo agree ec. vt antea. Anna Arain's mi

I An Afferance or pollicie upon the life of a man, for a certaine time.

IN the name of Goo Amen, Beit knowen bnto all men by their Sect. 664. prefents, That R. M. of London S. both make Affirance, and caufeth bimfelfe to be affured won the naturall life of C. B.for, and during the space of fire Monethes, next infuing the underwriting bereof by the perions bereafter fublicribed, fully to be complete and ended, Tabich faid C.B. is now in health and well, and meaneth not to trauaile out of England : The which affurance we the perfons bereafter named, for and in confideration of certaine currant. money of Englad, by os received at the lubleribing bereof of the laid R. M. after the rate of lite per cent, whereof we acknowledge our felues, a every of be by thefe prefents truely fatified & paid, Do take byon be to beare; And me bo affure by thefe prefents, that the fair T.B.by what addition focuer be is or thalbe named or called, thall by Gobs grace continue in this his naturall life, for, & buring the space

of the Monethes , as afosefaid : Da in vefault thereof, euery of by the afficers to fatifite content and pap, or caule ec. unto the fair &. ZALbis erecutors or allienes, all fuch fumme and fummes of money as me the affurers thall bereafter feuerally fubfcribe : Poomifing & binding our felues each one for his owne part, our beires, executors, and administrators by these presents , That if it happen the faid T. B.co ove or deceale out of this prefet world, by any maies or meanes mhatloeuer , before the full ent of the fair fire Monethes be fullo erupled , That then we , our beires , executors , of apministrators, within two Wonethes nest after true intimation thereof be to bs. our beires erecutors, or administrators lawfully given . Shall well and cruely content and pap, or caufe oc. bato the fato B. All. his erecutors, abministrators, or affigues, all fuch fumme a fummes of mos ney, as we che affurers thall bereafter feuerally fubferibe, without amp further belay. It is to be propertiood, that this prefent writing and affurance being made and regiffreb, accorbing to the Queenes Paiefties orber and appointment, thatt be of as much force e effect, as the beff and moff fure pollicie on writing of affurance which bath been euer beretofore bled to be in Lumbard ffreete, or now within the Roiall erchange in London, And to we the affurers are contented, and doe promite & bind our felues, and every of he, our beires. erecutors, g goodes by chele prefents, to the affuren, bis erecutors, abministrators, and alligues, for the true performance of the memilles, according to the vie and cultome of the fair freete, or Royall erchaunge : Submitting our felues to the order betermination and fundement of fuch Barchants as now br.o. bereafter that be fwome and auertonises by the Lord Baior of the Citie of London for the time being, for the vecibing e enting of causes of affurances. And in teffimonie of the trueth, we the affurers baue bereunto feuerally fubleriber our names, and fummes of money affured . Given in the office of affurance within the Royal erchange in London the 14. Day of 99ap 1596,

A Job. B. am content with this assurance, (which God preferue) for the summe of sifty L.T. poundes, the 14.0f Pay, 1596.

I Cho.L. am content oc, vt fupra,

Compa-

g An Obligation in French , for payment of a certaine fumme of Money.

Y nom de Dieu Amen , Sachent tous presentz & anenir, Sect. 665. I que ce Iourhuy dernier du moys de Feburier, l'an de nostre Seignieur Iesus Christ Milcing cens quarre vingtz et sept Stile d'Angleterre, & de Regne de nostre Serenissime Dame Elizabeth par la grace de Dieu Royne d'Angleterre &c. l'an Trentiesme. Par deuant moy A.B. Notatre & Tabellion publiq demeurant a Londres, par l'authorite de la Maieste de ladicte Royne admys & iure, et en la presence des tesmoing z cy des-Soubz nomez comparant personallement, P. B. Marchant de Bourdeaulx . Le quel comparant de son bon greé, franche, & libre volonte, sans aulcune constrainte a recognu et confesse denoir bien & loyaulment a honeste homme G. B. Maistre de Nauire de Bourdeaulx de present demeurant a Redderif en la Countee de Surry, en ce Royaulme d'Angleterre a ce present, et acceptant la somme de Treize liures six soulz & huyet deniers sterlings, montant a Raison de troys escuz d'or sol. et un tiers pour lure, a la somme de quarante quatre escuz d'or sol, et vingt Seps soulz Tournoys, & ce pour semblable somme que ledict Comparant confesse que ledict G. B. anoyt paye pour luy a G. H. Maistre de Nauire Angloys demeurant a Lee en la Countee d'Essence dict Royaulme. La quelle susdicte somme de quarante quatre escuz d'or sol & vinet sept Soulz Tournoys, ledict Comparant a promis & promet par ces presentes payer, ou faire payer bien & fidelement auditt G. B.ou a son ayant cause, deuant le quatriesme iour de Decembre prochainement venant apres la date de ces presentes sans ulterieur delay, a paine de payer oultre, & par dessus ladicte somme principalle sous despens, domages, & interestz: Obligeans a ce ledict Comparans Sa personne, et tous & chascuns Jes biens meubles & immeubles presentz et avenir, a estre prins & vendus par Iustice, some si par sentence de luge competent il fust ace condempne,

& ladicte sentence fust par luy approuneé & ratifiée. Et ledict

617

Comparant a renonce, & renonce par cestes a tous loix, droisz, custumes, benefices, privileges, & exceptions, qui luy pourroyent servir contre l'effect de ces presentes, & speciallement au droit disant generalle renonciation des loix non valoir, si l'especialle ne precede. Le tout a la bonne soy sans fraude ou collusion. Ce fut ainsy faict & passe en ceste Cité de Londres, es presences de A.B. & C.D. Marchantz, Tesmoingz a ce appellez & requis.

In testimonium præmissorum, ego Notarius publicus supranominatus præsens instrumentum signo meo manuali solito signaui, requistus.

# J An Obligation by one, in the name of an other, by vertue of a procuration, where the Constitutor is charged for the debt.

Sect. 666. TN Dei nomine Amen , Anno domini noftri Iefu Christi, Millesimo quingentesimo octuagesimo nono, die vero secundo mensis Septembris stilo nouo, qui est vigesiunus tertius mensis Aug. stilo Angl', comparuit coram me R. B. Notario & Tabellione publico, per confiliu privatum, necnon provincial' Ducatus B. admisso & approbato, & testibus infrascriptis, G. G. de &c. vti Procurator ad infrascripta plene & sufficienter constitutus magnifici D. Ro. M. fenatoris, Aldermanni & ciuis Ciuitatis L. vti apparet per mandatum Procuratorium ibidem originaliter exhibitum descriptum in membrana signatum & sigillarum vti apparet, per dictum R. M. & rogatum, manu T. P. Netarij publici Londini, sub die xvj. mensis Iunij vltime præteriti, de anno presenti, Millessimo quingentesimo octuagesimo nono, stilo Angliz, & in ea qualitate sponte & deliberate confessus est, & confitetur per has præsentes, bene, fideliter, & titulo veri, iusti, & legittimi debiti, debere magnifico D. Bartholomeo B. Patricio Ianuensi ibidem præsenti & acceptanti summam &c. legalis monetæ Angliæ, pro valore eiusdem summe pro parte dicti Magistri D. R. ab codem Creditore plene & integraliter habito & con-

619

& consequuto, ad ipsius D. comparentis nomine, & qualitate qua fupra, plenariam fatisfactionem: Renuncians ad hunc effectum exceptioni, non numerate pecunia & quibuscung; appendicibus eiusdem. Quam quidem summam &c. legalis monete Angliz dictus G. G. procuratorio nomine quo supra, bene & fideliter soluere & fatisfacere promifit & promittit per has presentes, predicto Magistro D. B. B. vel actionem seu mandatum suum habenti in dicta Civitate Londinensi, viz. medietatem przdicte summe &c. quæ ascendit ad &c.diete monetæ Angliæ, die primo mensis Ianuarij proximo futura post datum præsentium. Reliquam vero medietatem que ascendit ad similem summam &c. dicte monetæ Anglia, die primo &c. fine aliqua contradictione aut mora: Aut alias (vltra prædictam fummam) dictus D.R. M. præfato Creditori soluere & satisfacere tenebitur, omnia dampna, expensa, & interesse, ob defectum dicte solutionis, & cuiuslibet partis einsdem habita & pasta, & seu habenda vel patienda. Et pro præmissorum plenaria obsernatione dictus G. G. obligauit, & obligat per præfentes præfatum D.R.M. fuum principalem, suosos hæredes, execatores commissos, atq; omnia & singula sua bona mobilia, & immobilia, preletia & futura, tam vltra, quam citra mare vbicunq; existentia. Renuncians omnibus & singulis exceptionibus legibus & fauoribus incontrarium. Petens & consentiens a me Notario supra præmissa fieri instrumenta & acta publica in omni meliori forma. Actum in adibus mei Notarij in platea vocata &c. fitis, præsentibus ibidem, A.B.& C. D. testibus ad præmissa vocatis & rogatis. Et dicus Comparens subsignauit schedam procuratorio nomine vt supra.

> Ego Notarius & Tabellio publicus supra, & infrascriptis, per copia exactis meis fideliter transsumpta & concordare reperta, hic me subscripsi.

> > R. de B. Notarius publicus.

g A Cession or transport of a rest of an Accompt due for Marchandises.

A V nom de Dieu Amen, L'an de la Nativitie de nostre Seig-Sect. 667. neur Dieu selon le cours & computation du pais d'Angleterre, Mil cinq cent quatre vingtz & quatorze, & l'an du Regne Regne de nostre Serenissime Royne Elizabet à present regnant xxxxy le dixie me iour du moys de Feburier, Pardenant moy A. B. Notatre & Tabellion publiq , par l'authorite de la dite serenissime Royne admys & furé, et en la presence de tesmoignz dessoubz nomez comparus en propre personne, Pierre L. Marchant demeurant en Londres, lequel pour asseurer a E.V. Marchant demeurant a Middlebourgh, de toutes debtes & sommes des deniers par lediet Comparant audiet F.V. denen tant pour argent content & ioyaulx que autres mar-Thandises ; Renonceant en ce à soutes exceptions quelzonques en la melleure forme & manière que de droit , cou-Itume ou autrement luy soit aucunement permis, librement & franchement pour luy & fes heires & executeurs , a cede et transporte, Cede transporte par cestes librement et franchement audict F. V. (acceptant & recepuant) tout le droit, vittre , action que le dis Comparant a, ou aulcunement a lay appartient, ou appurtenir pourra intentee , contre Pierre Van G. Marchant demeurant en Amsterdam, a cause du reste du compre procedant de Soixante drapz appellez Deuona Spre Berlies Gent pieces de drapz appellez Nordres dou-Lantes, Trem & deux pieces de draps appelles Nordres Carisees a larges lystes, Vingt pieces de carifees appellez Bettell whites, & treize pieces de draps de Nord appelles Rozden Cloth, montantz a la somme de ouze cent quatre vingtz et ouze liures & dix fols, de monoye de Flaundres, selon l'accompt & scedule escript & soubscript de la mayn propre dudit Comparant, & a ces presentz attache: Lesquelles Carisees et draps dessus nommes, le dit Pierre Van G. a receu, come de biens propres dudit Comparant pour luy en faire compte & ment come est iuste. Constituant ledit Comparant le dit Francois venant leseul, vray, & legittime Maistre, droiturier, possesseur, & proprietarie de la dicte action, droit, & tiltre qu'il a, ou aucunement peult, ou purroyt auoyr contre ledio

Pierre Van G. tant a cause desditz Carifees & draps, & compte auantdit, come des despens, domaiges, & interestz, qu'en seront adiudez ou reconurez ; Le tout pour en faire ver & disponer come des propres byens dudict F. V. a luy apertenants , & a iuste rilire acquis , & ce autant largement come le dist Comparant faire pounoyt deuant la date de ce prefent transport, a la charge que le dict F. V. ays a rendre compse, & reliqua audict Comparant de surplus que procedera audict G. a cause que dessus. Et le dit Comparant renounce par cestes touts exceptions, privileges, & benefices, des droyts que luy pourroyent seruir ou valoir contre l'effect de cestes: Requerant & consentant le dit Comparant de ce que dessus par moy notayre susdict estre expedie Instrument, vn ou plusieurs en forme publicque. Ainsi faict & passe a la maison de moy Notayre susdict en Londres, en la presence de Hubers F. et A. B. tesmoings ad ce priez & requis , l'an & iour que dessus. Es le diet Comparant en plus ample resmoignage de tout ce que dessus aces presens, a mys son seau & sione.

> Et quia ego A. B. clericus ciuis Ciuitatis Londini publicus, facra Regia authoritate Notarius atq; Tabellio admiffus atquè iuratus, præmissis omnibus & singulis dum sic vt præmittitur, vnà cum dictis testibus interfui, eaq; sic fieri, vidi, sciui, & audiui: Igitur hoc Instrumentum confeci, fignoq; & nomine meis fignaui rogatus, in fidem præmifforum.

### I A procuration by a Marchant to a Factor, to buy certaine kindes of Marchandise.

Sect. 668. TN Dei nomine Amen, Per hoc præsens publicum Instrum en-Ltum cunchis appareat, & fit notum, Quod anno dni (iuxta curfum & computationem Ecclefiæ Anglicane, Millefimo quingentelimo nonagelimo quinto, Annoq; regni serenislime in Xpo Principis & dominæ nostræ Elizabethe Dei gratia Anglie, Francia, & Hibernia Regina fidei defensatricis &c . xxxvij . mensis vero Marcij die xxvij. Coram me A. B. facra Regia authoritate Notario atq; Tabellione publico admisso atque iurato, testibusq; fubscriptis, personaliter constitutus comparuit, probus & honestus Mercator Iohes D. ciuis & Mercerus Londini, qui sponte, & sua certà scientia, omnibus quibus de iure melioribus & efficatioribus potuit, & potest, vijs & modis, fecit, constituit, creauit, nominauit, & solempniter ordinauit, ac psentis publici Instrumenti tenore facit, constituit, creat, nominat, & ordinat, prouidum & discretum iuuenem Anthonium F.de G.in dioceli Coloniensi in Germania, licet absentem tanquam presentem, eius verum, certu, legittimum, & indubitatum Procuratorem, actorem, factorem, & negotionum Juorum infrascriptorum, gestorem ac Nuncium specialem & generalem : Ita tamen quod generalitas specialitati non deroget, nec e contra, viz. specialiter & expresse ad ipsius constituentis vice & nomine, & pro eo emendum, & titulo emptionis acquirendum Francofurti, ad mœnum in Nundinis que bis in anno ibidem celebrantur, omnia Serica & mercimonia, alia quacunq;, prout dicto Procuratori videbitur & placebit, ab illo vel illis, & pro eo pretio vel pretijs, & fub illis formis & modis, & cum illis cautelis, prout & sicut dicto Procuratori pro maximo commodo dicti constituentis videbitur & placebit: Pretiumque conuentu, seu prætia conuenta pro dictis mercibus foluendum & numerandu, seu ad quemcunque, seu quoscunq; terminos promittendum. Ac insuper ad vendendum, alienandum, & cambiandum omnia bona & merces, tam plentia quam futura dicti Constituentis in Germaniam transmista, seu transmittenda, cui, & quibus, & pro illo pratio, & pratijs, prout & ficut dicto Procuratori videbitur & placebit. Necnon ad petendum, exigendum, & recipiendu omnia & fingula, & quecunque bona, iura, & res dicto Constituenti, à quibuscunq; personis in ptibus Germaniz degentibus debita, siue spectantia, aut impolterum ex causa quacunq; debenda, soluenda, seu satisdanda:

Et generaliter ad omnia & fingula alia faciendum & exercendum que ipsemet constituens facere posset si presens psonaliter intereffet, etiam si talia forent quæ mandatum exigerent magis speciale vel præsentiam eius personalem: Promittens insuper & conueniens dictus constituens mihi notario infrascripto, vt publice personæ recipienti, & stipulanti pro omnibus & singulis quorum interelt, intererit, aut interesse poterit quomodilibet in futurum, se ratum, gratum atque firmum perpetuo habiturum, totum & quicquid pdictum eius procuratorem in præmillis, actum, factum, gestum, procuratumue fuerit; Releuansq; & releuare volens idem constituens diel' suum procuratorem ab omni onere satisdandi, & damni in hac parte. Promifit insuper mihi notario antedicto, & infrascript' vt pfertur recipienti et stipulanti, se dict' constituent tempore & temporibus cougruis et debitis fidelit cuicung; et quibulcunq; creditori & creditoribus pfolutur, oia debit et pecuniaru fummas p dict mercibus p et in nomine dict' constituetis emendis soluenda siue debenda, sub hypotheca et obligatione sui suoruque hared et executor, & bonor omniu & fingulor pfentiu & futuror, ac sub omni iuris et facti renunciatione ad hæc necessaria pariter et cautela, actu Londin in ædibus mei dicti notarij in vico vocato L. sitis, psentibus tunc ibidem A, B.& C.D. testibus, ad pra-

Et quia ego A.B. &c.

#### I A covenant by a Factor to returne Marchandises brought for the constitutor from partes beyond the seas, and to make a faithfull account.

missa vocatis, atq; rogatis, ann die et mense supradictis. Et in maiorem fidem præmissorum dictus constituens psentibus sigill' sui,

& manus suz subscriptionem apposuit.

N dei nomine Amen, p hoc plens publicum instrument cunctis Sect. 669. Lappareat et fit notu. Quod cum probus & honestus Mercator Iohannes M. ciuis & M. Londini, per literas fuas procuratorias, datas nono die Marcij ann dni 1 594. fecerit et constituer Anthonium H. de G. in dioceci coloniensi in Germania procurator suu generalem ad negotia sua osa facienda Francosurti ad Mænum in nundinis ibid' bis anuatim celebrandis, vti p eafd' l'as plenius appareat. Dietus modo Anthonius die mense et ann in calce psentis instrumenti conscriptis, cora me A. B.notario &c. testibusque infrascriptis comparuit, ac omnibus melioribus vijs et modis quibus Rr potuit

potuit aut potell promisit mihi notario pub antedict' recipienti & lipulanti pro dicto Iohanne M.se dictum comparantem singulis de hinc nundinis Francosirtensibus, quamdiu Actor sactorue negotior dicti Ioh. fuerit eid' Ioh. Londis in Angl' transmissurim, non solum merces oes quascunq; vice et nomine dicti Ioh. M. & pro eo emendas, sed etiam verum iustum & sidelem computii & calculii omnium et singulor' negotior' p eund' comparentem pro dicto Iohanne M. attoris & agendorum absque omni fraude vel dolo malo quocunq; : Et hoc subhypotheca & obligatione sui e-iussdem comparentis suorumq; hæred' & bonor' omnium & singulorum psentium & sinturorum, ac sub omni iuris & facti renunciatione ad hæc necessaria pariter et cautela. In quorum fidem & testimonium &c.

## The same of A procuration to recover and receive all debts owing maked

ciactob remon Sifier Sect. 670. IN Dei nomine Amen, phoc plens publicum instrumtu cunctis Lappareat et sit notum. Quod anno domini 1595. annoq; reg. serenissime in Christo principis dña nfa Eliz. dei gratia Angli, Franc', et Hibern reginz fider defenforis, &c. xxxvii menfis vero Maij die decimo quinto, cor me A.B.facra regia authoritate notatio atq; tabellion pub admisso atq; iurato, testibusq; subscriptis psonalit constituti, comparuerunt phi et honesti Mercatores Ioh. B.ciuis & Piscenarius Londini, & Arthur. S. ciuis & Grocer Londini qui sponte & suis certis scientijs, omnibus quibus de jure melioribus, & efficatioribus potuerunt & possunt vijs, & modis, fecerunt constituerunt creauerunt nominauerunt & solemniter ordinauerunt, ac psentis publici instrumentis tenore faciunt, constituunt, creant, nominant & ordinant, et corum vterque facit, constiuit, creat, nominat & ordinat, probum & honestum Mercatorem Guilielmum E. in partibus Hollandiz refidentem (licet absentem tanquam prælentem) eius & eorum verum certum legittimum & indubitatum procuratorem, actorem, factorem, & negotiorum fuorum infrascriptorum gestorem, ac nuncium specialem & generalem. Ita tamen quod generalitas specialitati non deroget nec è contra, videlicet, specialiter & expresse ad inforum constituentium & corum vtriusque nominibus & nomine, & pro eis & coru vtroque petendum, exegendum, leuandum, recuperandum, recipiendum, & habendu de Thoma P. Mercatore Londinense, vel

de

de & in bonis & rebus fuis cuiuscung, fint generis, siue qualitatis, et in quorumuis manibo inueniri poterint, quocunq; nomine fiue additione nominis idem Thomas P. vocatur sue appellatur, omnes & fingulas pecuniarum fummas & quantitates eifdem conflituentibus fiue corum alteri debitas, competentes & competituras, tam vigore quarumuis schedularum obligationum computorum & scripturar' publicar, vel privatar, quam etiam sine; Et dictu Thom. P.tam et pro corporis, quam bonor arrestation, sequestration, seifiamta ad folution & fatisfactionem facienda, compellendum & constringend', & cum tempus fuerit remittend' & relaxand', ac remitti & relaxari mandandum; Et de receptis, recuperatis & habitis quietandum, liberand' & obsoluendum, cum pacto solemni & expresso rem semel habitam viterius imperpetuum non petendum; Et si necesse fuerit pro præmissis omnibus & singulis coram quibuscunque dominis Iudicibus, maioribus, Burgi Magistris, Scabinis, confularibus, & alijs Iulticiarijs fiue Commissarijs tam ordinarijs, quam extraordinarijs, ac cæteris Iustitiæ ministris, tam Ecclefialticis quam fecularibus, quacunq; authoritate fungentibus et functuris comparendum, agendum, et experiend': Dictolo; constituentes, & eor iura in omnibus & per omnia defendend': Qualcunq; prouisiones & iuris auxilia, arresti, sequestri, detentiones pfonarum & bonor', & quæuis alia impetrandum et obtinend': libellos, politiones, & capitula dandum, datilg; respondend': domicilium eligend': Litem & lites contestand': De calumpnia vitanda & quoduis alterius generis licitum iurament' in animam ipforum constituentiu fiue cor alterius prestandum, & ex aduerso prestari videndum: Sententias & acta quælibet fieri faciend' & exequend: Expensa damna et interesse petend', & taxari faciendum, protestandum, sententiand', appelland', & appellationes prosequend's Deniq; cum eo concordand', concludend', & paciscendum: Et infup omnia alia acta Iudicialia, & extra Iudicialia faciendum, quæ merita causarum iuris ordo, & facti qualitas exigunt & requirunt: vnum quoque vel plures procuratorem vel procuratores loco eius cum simili aut limitata potestate substituendum: Euroque vel eos reuocandum, prout ipfo procuratori melius videbitur & placebit: Et generaliter ad omnia & fingula àlia faciendum que iplimet constituentes seu corum alter facere posset seu pollet, si præsentes sine præsens personaliter interessent, sine intereflet, etiam fi talia forent que mandatum exigerent magis speciale, vel psentiam eius personalem: Promittentes dicti constituentes

Marchants affaires. part.primæ

Symb.

constituentes & cor' vterq; promittens mihi dicto notario, vt publice psone stipulanti & recipienti, se et eos vtrunq; ratum, grat, validum atq; firmu perpetuo habituros et habitur, quicquid p dictu peurator in pmissis, actu, gestu, procuratumue suit, sub hypotheca & obligation omniu & singulor bonor suor mobiliu et imobiliu psentium et suturos, ac sub omni iuris et sacti renunciatione ad hac necessaria, pariter & cautela: Actum Londini in actibus mei dict notarij in &c. sitis, psentibus tunc ibid' A.B. & C.D. testibus ad pmissavcatis atq; rogatis, annis die et mense suprad'. Et in maior sidem pmisso, dict' constituentes psentibus sigill' sua, & manuu suar subscriptiones apposureunt.

Et quia &c.

J A Procuration for reconcrie of a debt upon an obligation, in the parts beyond the feas.

Sect. 671. IN Dei nomine Amen, p hoc plens publicum instrumtu cunctis appareat et sit notum. Qd' ann dni millesimo 1596. annog; reg. serenissime in Christo principis et dnænñæ Eliz. dei gratia Angl', Franc', et Hibern reginæ sidei desens. &c. xxxix. mensis vero Februarij die vicesimo sexto, cos me A. B. sacr regia authoritate notatio atq; tebellion pub admisso atq; iurato, testibusq; subscriptis pfonalit constitut', comparuit abus et discret vir Hugo M. ciuis & aurisaber Londini, habens in manu quand' obligation conditionalem in pgameno scripta, integs, sanam, incancellat, omniq; fraudis suspitione carente, ac sigillatam (et manib' Arthuri S. nup ciuis, & Groceri Londn, et Ioh. S. nup ciuis et textoris Londni subscript', subsequentis Tenoris) videlicet.

Ouerint vniuersi p psentes nos Arthuru S.ciuem et Grocer London, et Ioh. S.ciuem et Weuer London, teneri et firmit obligari Hugoni M.ciui et Aurifabro London, in trecentis libris bone & legalis monet Angl', soluend' eidem Hugoni M. aut suo certo attorn, execut, vel administr suis. 'Ad quam quidem solucion bene et sideliter faciend', obligam' nos et vtrunq; nrum, pse p toto et insolid', hæred', execut, et administr nros firmiter per psentes. Sigillis nris sigillat, dat vicessimo die Nouembris, anno regni dnæ nostræ Elizabethæ, dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hibernuæ Reg. sidei desens. &c. Tricesimo octauo.

The Condition of this Obligation is fuch, that if the within bounden Arthur S. & John S. 02 etther of them, or the executors,

tors, administrators or assignes of them, or any of them boe well and truely content and pap,og canfe to be paid buto the within named bugh 40. his executors or aftigues, the fumme of one hundred and thirtie pound of lawfull money of England, in, or byon the rr. Day of Pouember, which shall be in the years of our L. God 1 506. at the now owelling house of the fair D. Sp. scituate and being in London. That then this obligation to be boid & of none effect: Da els it to frand & remaine in full frength & bertue. Subscriptio autem erat, By me A.S. Et præter hec subscriptu fuit, sigillauit & deliberauit in psentia. A.B.C.D.&c.Qui quidem Hugo M.sponte et fua certa scientia, oibus quibo de jure melioribus et efficatior potuit & possit vijs et modis, fecit, constituit, creauit, nominauit, et solemnit ordinauit, ac plentis pub. instrumti tenore facit, constituit, creat, nominat et ordinat, probum et honest, mercator Nicholaum de Wiltin partibus Holland' resident, licet absentem tanqua psentem eius verum cert legittimu et indubitat pcurator, auctor fact, & negotior fuor infra criptorum gestorem ac nuncium specialem, & general', Ita tamé o generalitas specialitati non deroget, nece cont, viz. specialiter, et expresse ad ipsius constituentis nomin, & peo petend', exigend', leuand', recuperand', recipiend', et habend, de pf. Arthuro S. et Ioh. S. et eof vtrog; vel de et in bonis et rebus eor', et eor vtriusq; cuiuscunq; sint generis siue qualitatis, et in quorumuis manibus inueniri poterint, (quibuscung; nominib siue additionib' feu quocung; nomine fiue additione, ijde Arthur et Ioh. vocant fine appellant',) oës et fingulas pecuniar fummas et quatitates, eid' constituenti debitas, competentes, et competituras, vigor' obligationis suprad' siue alit. Et dictos Arthur S.et Ioh.S. seu cor alter tam p corporis seu corpor qua bonor arrestation, sequestration, seiliamta, ad solution et satisfaction faciend', compellandum & constringend': Et cum temp' fuerit remittend' et relaxand', ac remitti et relaxari mandand': Et de receptis recuperatis et habitis quietand', liberand'et absoluendum, cum pacto solemni et expresfo rem semel habitam vlterius imppium non petendum: Et finecelle fuerit p pmillis omnibus & fingulis coram quibuscung; dominis iudicibus, maioribus, Burgi Magistris, Scabinis, consularibus, & alijs Iusticiarijs siue Commissarijs tam ordinarijs, quam extraordinarijs, ac cæteris Iustitiæ ministris, tam Ecclesiasticis quam secularibus, quacunque authoritate fungentibus et functuris comparendum agendum, et experiendum: Dictumque constituentem, & illius iura in omnibus & per omnia defendendum: Qualcunque proui -

Rr 3

prouisiones & iuris auxilia, arresti, sequestri, detentiones personarum & bonorum, & quæuis alia, impetrandum et obtinendum; libellos politiques & capitula dandum, datilq; respondendum: Litem & lites contestandum: De calumpnia vitanda & quoduis alterius generis licitum iuramentum in animam ipfius conflituentis prestandum, & ex aduerso prestari videndum: Sententias & acta quælibet fieri faciendum & exequendum : Expensa damna et interelle petendum, & taxari faciendum: protestandum, sententiandum, appellandum, & appellationes prosequend': Deniq; cum eis feu eor altero concordand', concludendum, & pacifcendum: Et insup omnia alia acta Iudicialia, & extra Iudicialia faciendum, quæ merita causarum iuris ordo, & facti qualitas exigunt & requirunt: vnum quoque vel plures procuratorem vel procuratores loco eius cum simili aut limitata potestate substituendum: Eumque vel eos reuocandum, prout ipso procuratori melius videbitur & placebit: Et generaliter ad omnia & fingula alia feciendum quæ ipfemet constituens facere posset si præsens personaliter interesset, etiam si talia forent quæ mandatum exigerent magis speciale, vel præsentiam eius personalem: Promittens dictus constituens mihi dicto notario vt publice persone stipulanti & recipienti, se ratum gratu validum atque firmum perpetuo habiturum, quicquid per dictum procuratorem in pramiss actum gestum procuratumue fuerit, fub hypotheca & obligation omnium & fingulorum bonoru fuorum mobilium & imobilium præsentium & futuror ac sub omni iuris et facti renunciatione ad hec necessaria pariter & cautela; Rogans per me notariù antedict' fibi inde confieri instrumtum vnu vel plura. Actum Londini in zdibus mei dicti notarij in &c. fitis præsentibus tuncibidem A.B.& C.D. Testibus ad præmissa vocatis atque rogatis, annis die & mense supradictis: Et in maiorem fidem przmislorum dictus constituens przsentibus figil' suum & manus sua subscriptionem apposuit.

### J A certificate of depositions of witnesses under seale of a city: also a procuration annexed.

Sect. 672. V Nniuerlis singulis Christi fidelib' psentes literas visuris lecturis vel audituris, Iohannes B. Eques auratus maior siue præfectus celeberrimæ ciuitatis Londini in Angl', eiusdemque ciuitatis Aldermanni siue Senatores salutem in Domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod die in calce præsentium retro-

retroscripta, coram nobis personaliter companiemnt & presentes fuerunt, probi & honesti viri, Iohannes S. Burgensis predicte Ciuitatis Londini, annum xxix. agens vel circiter, nuper Minister & Actor negotiorum I.E. Mercatoris Londinenfis, & G. S. xxviii. annum agens vel circiter, Mmilter & Actor negotioru Gulielmi E. probi & honelti viri, & infignis Mercatoris prædictæ Civitatis Londini; Qui neg; metu, dolo, fauore, precibus, ira, inuidia, odio, malitia, nec aliqua alia finistra machinatione circumuenti nec sethuchi(vt coram nobis confessi funt & recognouerunt) sed ex corum proprijs & spontaneis voluntatibus, & vt veritas in hac parte omnibus euidenter pateat, ac requifiti exiltentes per pdictum G. E. ad veritatem in ea parte dicendam & proferendam, per & super corum juramenta modo confueto præstita, ad sancta Dei Euangelia coru manibus dextris primitus tacta, dixerunt, depoluerunt, declarauerunt, & certificauerunt vt sequitur ; videlicet: Præfatus I. S. in virtute Instrumenti eius prædicti dixit, deposuit, declaravit, & certificauit, Quod iple in Civitate Hamburgi in partibus transmarinis residens in anno dni 1 576, mense Maij, tunc & ibm possidens omnia & fingula illa bona & merces quæ inscribuntur & exprimunturin quadam schedula præsentibus lis annexa, pro se & in nomine suo stipulans, vt de bonis suis proprijs, pro summa 420. li. monete Flandriz fibi per przfatum G.S.in nomine przdicti G. E. adtunc solut, vendidit, tradidit, & liberavit absolute & bona fide pdict G.S. in eadem Civitate Hamburgi pdicto mense Maij, anno supradicto, pro vice, & in nomine prædicti G.E. recipientis & stipulantis omnia pdicta bona & merces, ad víum eiufdem G. E. Et prædictus G. S. similiter in virtute iuramenti cius prædicti dixit &c. quod iple in prædicta ciuitate Hamburgi prædicto mense Maij predicto anno 1 576.pro vice & in nomine predicti G. E. stipulans & recipiens, emit & recepit ad vsum ipsius G.E. de prænominato I.S. prædicta bona & merces pro predicta fumma 420.li, quam tunc & ibidem de bonis einsdem G. E.eidem I. S. tradidit & persoluit. Et quod xxvj. die supradicti mensis Maij, anno prædicto vel circiter, eadem bona & merces (duobus. facculis calculorum exceptis) onerata fuere in portu, fiue iuxta portum Hamburgi prædict, in quibusdam nauibus Anglicis per præfatum G. S. pro, & in nomine, & ad víum dicti G. E. fignata cum figno eius viuali hic in margine confcripto, et de eildem nauibus poltea ablata fuere per quosdam adtunc homines dieto G. S. ignotos, antequam naues ille de portu & iurisdictione Ham-

burgi prædiet' folut & liber fuerunt. Et insuper nouerint vniuerfitas vestra, quod dicto die in calce præsentium retroscripto, coram nobis personaliter comparuit, & præsens fuit prenominatus G.E. qui sponte & deliberate, ac ex certa scientia sua omnibus melioribus via, modo, jure, & forma, quibus magis melius & validus potuit, & potest, fecit, constituit, creauit, nominauit, deputauit, & solempniter ordinauit, dilectos sibi in Xpo providos & discretos viros, I.S. mercatorem Angliae H. commorantem, & G.T. de prædicta ciuitate Londini Mercatorem, licet absentes tanquam præsentes, suos veros, certos, legittimos, & indubitatos procuratores, actores, factores, & negotiorum suorum infrascriptorum gestores, ac nuncios generales & speciales, coniunctim & diuisim, & vtrumque corum, per se & in solido: Ita tamen quod generalitas specialitati non deroget, nece contra, Et ita quod non fit melior conditio occupantis, nec deterior subsequentis, sed quod vnus eorum inceperit id quilibet eorum libere prosequi valeat mediare, finire, & determinare, ac ad effectum producere: viz. specialiter & expresse in nomine & vice ipsius Constituentis, ad petendum, exigendum, leuandum, recipiendu, recuperandum, & habendum, ac habuille & recipille confitendum : in iudicio & extra, tam in prædicta ciuitate H. quam in quaeunq; alia ciuitate, & in quibuscunq; alijs locis & partibus transmarinis, a quocunque & quibuscunq; homine & hominibus, loco, corpore communi, collegio, societate, populo, & vniuersitate ecclesiasticis & secularibus, ac de, & in bonis quorumcunque, & in quacunque re, omnia & singula prædicta bona & merces memorata in prædicta schedula præsentibus annexa, Acomnes, singulas, & quascunque summas, & quantitates denariorum, pecuniarum, iummarum, debitorum, rerum, mercium, & bonorum quorumcunque fibi dicto Constituenti in partibus transmarinis qualitercunque debita ac spectant, ac ipsius Constituentis vice & nomine, & pro eo, omnia & omnimoda caufam, actionem, querelas, petitiones, processus, & demanda quæcunque pro præmillis, & eorum quolibet, coram quibuscunque Iudicibus vel Iusticiarijs quaeunque aucthoritate fungentibus, ad prosequendum, implacitandum, agendum, producendum, exequendum, defendendum, excipiendum, & replicandum: Libellum seu libellos, & quascunque alias petitiones dandum & afferendum : Iuramentum de calumpnia & de veritate dicenda, ac quodlibet aliud genus liciti facramenti in animam ipfius Conflimentis, præstan-

631.

prestandum, ponendum, & articulandum: positionibus aduerse partis respondendum : Teltes, lias instrumenta, & alia que cunq; phationum genera polucendum & exhibendum, ac producta & exhibita ex aduería parte reprobandu, & impugnandum, in causa feu caufis concludendum: ferfentias tam definitiuas quam interlocutorias audiendum & fier petendum, ac defectiuas opponendum & obijciendum, obiectifq; respondedum: dampna, expensa, & interesse quolibet petendum & recipiendum; Judicis officium implorandum, & à sententijs predictis & earu qualibet grauamine quocunq; puocandum & appellandum : prouocationes & appellationes iplas profequendum, & infinuandum, & iplas si libuerit renunciandum. Et de receptis & recuperatis, & super fine & concordia, acquietancias licitas & opportunas dandum, concedendu, & liberandu: & generaliter in premissis, et corum quolibet, omnia & fingula agendum & procurandu, exercendum, dicendu, gerendum, continuandum, finiendu, & exequendu, que circa præmissa, & quodlibet pmillorum necessaria fuennt, & quomodolibet opportuna, fine de eisdem dependentia annexa autortilia: Licet talia forent que mandatum exigerent magis speciale, quam præsentibus expressum. Vnum etiam fine plures procuratorem fine procuratores fimilem fiue limitatam potestatem habentes eorum locis substituendum, & cosdem renocandum. Promittens dictus Constituens, foratum & gratum, firmum & stabile habitumm, totum & quicquid per Attornatos & Procuratores suos pdictos, vel eorum aliquem, aut per corum, vel alicuius coru fubstitutos, actum, factu. gellum, petitum, procuratum, aut quomodolibet administratu fuerit in præmissis, aut aliquo premissoru, ita effectualiter sicut ipsemet Constituens præsens & personaliter interesset. In quorum omnium & fingulorum fidem & testimoniu, nos pfati Maior & Aldermanni, Sigillum officij nottri Maioratus prefentibus apponi fecimus. Predictusq; Constituens in maiorem euidentiam approbationis & consensus sui potestati pdicte sic vt præfertur factæ, Sigillum foum præfentibus appofuir. Datum Londini nono die Septembr, Anno din &c. annoque regni Regin Elizabeth &c.

> g A Confritution by Marchants, of a Factor to deale generally for them.

IN Dei nomine Amen, Vinuersis Iudicibus, Gubernatoribus, Sect. 673.

ac iustific dispensatoribus, tam per mare quam per terras in omnibus Regnis, dinotubus, & iurisdictionibus quibuscunq, T.S.&

Marchants affaires. part.primæ

R. Sinclita Cinitatis Lordon regni Anglie Mercatores, Salutem. Noverit univerfitas veltra, nos políctos C.& S. pro nobis, nominibus, & vicibus nostris, constituisse, deputasse, ordinasse, & harum literarum ferie declarasse, E. L. nostrum verum, certum, legittimum, generalem, ac specialem Nuncium, factorem, procuratorem & nim negotiorum omnium & fingulorum quorumcunq; actorem, prout dicto Es Substitutis suis quibusquing; de tempore in tempus opportumim videbitur, fic tamen in omnibus vt generalitas specialitati, & specialitas generalitati nihil deroget : Dantes & per præsentes concedentes dicto Procuratori nostro, ac Substitutis suis quibuscunque, totam & integram potestatem & aucthoritatem nostras in premissis, ac omnibus & fingulis rebus, negotia nostra tangentibus agendi, dicendi, procurandi, allegandi, negandi, confitendi, allocandi, & recufandi, quicquid fibi in cifdem, vel in eorum aliquo videbitur necessarium & vule, in omnibus locis iudicij & iultitie, & coram Indicibus quibuscunque: Necnon Aduocatores, Procuratores, legisque peritos, ad pdicta negotia nostra conducendi, & pro nobis & nominibus nostris producendi telles & testimonia quacunquad causas nostras rite & legittime prouocandas & tuendas, & alia omnia & fingula que in præmiffis, vel corum aliquo possint cadere oportuna, pro nobis & nominibus nostris exigendi, perficiendi, & totaliter finiendi, prout nosmetipsi potucrimus, si ibidem præsentes personaliter essemus. Rata & grata, firmaq; & stabilia habentes & habituri, totum & quicquid dictus Procurator noster fecerit, seu fieri procurauerit in prædictis negotijs nostris, vel corum aliquo, seu in aliquibus circumstantijs aut ceremonijs, eadem vel eorum aliqua tangentibus. In cuius rei &cc. mer Coulfiguence or of the contacting

## J A Substitution by him to whom a Procuration is made.

Scot. 674. A Nno à nativitate domini nostri Iesu Christi, Millesimo quingentesimo &c. vicesimo die mensis Dec. Coram me A. B.
Notario &c. actestibus &c. parsens & personaliter Constitutus
comparuit, T. W. Londinensis Procurator & procuratorio nomine constitutus per egregium virum A.B. de &c. ad substituendum, & quamplurima alia faciendum procurandumo;, prout &
ficui in quodam mandato min Notario per prastatum Tho. W.
osteso continetur, subsequentis tenoris. In Dei nomine Amen &c.
(Reciting the Procuration verbatim.) Qui quidem Tho. W. vigore
dicti

dicti sui mandati, & omni meliori modo, via, iure, & forma uo, qua, & quibus magis & melius potuerit, & ei licuit & licet, suis stituit, & loco sui ipsius posuit, pbos, necnon discretos viros A.B. & C.D. Mercatores Middelburgeses, licet absentes tanquam presentes, ad ea omnia & singular aciendum, procurandumos quae ipsemet Constituens vigoro alicti sui mandati sacere potest, in seipso nihilominus reservando & retinendo principali mandato

## antedicto. Rogans per me Notarium &c. Achum &c. ¶ A Renocation of a former Procuration.

Niuersis & singulis &c. Tho. R. Salutem. Nouerit vuiuer-Sect. 675. fitas vestra, quod die in calce psentium retroscripto, omnibus meliorib vijs, modo & sorma, quibus potuit & potest, reuocauit, & reuocat, omnimodam potestate & aucthoritate p ipsu Tho. R. preantea concessa sine datas cuidam I. G. Mercatori, ad prosequendum, agendum, seu exequendu, aliqua negotia dicti Tho. R. Ita quod dictus I.G. posthac nullam pecuniarum summam, bona, seu aliqua alia recuperata, recuperanda, seu recipieda, & ad dictum Tho. R. seu eius iura qualitercunque debentia sine spectantia, recipiat seu habeat, nec aliquam concordiam aut acquietantiam premissa, seu eorum aliquid concernentem faciat, deliberat, vel concedat, seu aliquid aliud vigore prædictæ potestatis, sine aucthoritatis, faciat, agat, perficiat, seu exequi posset quomodolibet. In quorum omnium & singulorum sidem, & testimonium &c.

Correlino primo die Marin Ama Regin Carono rul Legid farela An Angli frama Grander in Angli frama Grander in fed farela by the Londre spe dair & per in fed of specified by the Jand of Lonord rost in fed of specified by the Jand of Lonord rost in fed of specified by the Jand of specified of the Bank of specified of the Land source of Marines my after of the angle of the moment of marines region of the specified by the form of the form

633.

# THE FIRST PART

OF SIMBOLEOGRAPHY.

## WHICHMAYBETER

med the Art, or description, of Instruments and Presidents.

Collected by WILLIAM WEST of the Inner Temple Esquire.

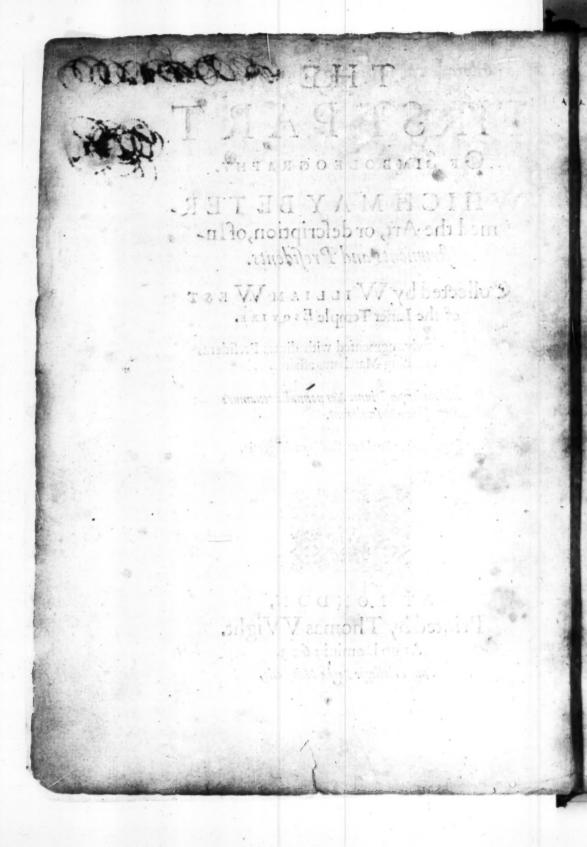
And now newly augmented with diuers Presidents touching Marchants affaires.

Alij mult operficium: Nos nonnulla conamuri Illi possum: Nos volumus.

Ingenij cibus Studium, studijque diligentia.



AT LONDON,
Printed by Thomas VVight.
Anno Domini 1 603.
Cum Prinilegio Regia Maiestaris.



Viro Iurisprudentia, pietate, & auchoritate præstantissimo,

Edmundo Anderson Militi, Regia Maiestati Iudici primario ciuilium actionum, patrono suo omni observantia colendo. W. West indicio din ac faliciter prasidere ex animooptat.

Esquiannus iam est (Vir ornatissime) ex quo primum hoc opus Symbol acographicum opera curaq; mea sub faussissimis nominis tui auspicijs in lucem foeliciter prodijt. Cogitari certe quidem vix potest quanto hominis studio atq; applusu (te patrono) suerit acceptum, adeo vt nihil vnquam eiusdem generis ipsis gratum magis aut probatum haberetur. Veruntamen quemadinodum alijs etiam in rebus vsu venire assolet, nihil primo vt nascatur perfe-

Etum: Itidem & in hoc negotio non potuit non contingere, quin nonnulla nec plene, nec accurate fatis polita atque descripta essent: Quinimo plurima, partim quidem desiderata, partim verò redundantia, partim etià indigesta essent. Quibus quidem incommodis ipse aliquando mederi constitueram, quod ne integre præfare potuerim, multa me etiam hactenus impediunt. Nam (fi quod veru est libere fateri liceat) quamprimum Typographus exempla omnia priora (spe citius) distraxisset, ne speratum inde lucrum diutius expectaret, me tadem ex improviso nil tale adhuc somniantem, immo alio destinatam, de noua etia editione statim incunda summonuit: vehemeter rogitans, vt teneram atq; informem istam prolem, lato vultu agnoscere, fouere, ac ad vrsæ instar relambere non dedignarer. Illius autem petitioni honesta certe, (mihi tamen tunc temporis plurimis magni momenti nenegotijs implicato non fatis equæ) non potui non affentire. Ex quo enim, hanc commetandi provinciam femel fuscepissem, nihil prorfus mili potius tentandum videbatur, quam vt in quo congerendo aliquantulum à me iam elaboratum est, in eodem etiam digerendo atque honestando diutius adhuc immorarer, ipsumque denuo typis excusum auctiorem, adeoque emendatiorem exhibere curarem. Que igitur tantillo tempore ad hanc rem conferre potuit mea tenuitas, ea omnia libentissime contuli. Cumque in illa priore editione Hebræa aliquot, Græca autem non pauca interferuissem, illa nunc omnia ne imperitiorum studia ac progressus. obscuritatis specie, linguarum ignorantia remoretur, penitus sustuli : ipsorum potius vtilitati, quam mee æltimationi inferuiens. Nam, vtcung; fe res habet, ex vfu mihi omnia æstimanda atg; approbanda videntur. Quod vero iam postremum atg; omnium adeo maximum est (vir illustrissime) vt hos meos labores qualefcunque, non minore, quam illos id genus priores, benignitate excipere, & patrocinio iam fecundo tutari velis, te etiam atq; etiam rogo. Te deniq; ( Iurifconfultishme)eternus Iudex non Anglicano tantum Regno ,regieq; Maiestati serenistima, fed vniuerlis quoque vere Iurisprudentie vere studiolis quam diutissime seruet incolumen. Vale, Rotheramia, May octavo.

Tui honoris studiosissimus W. West,

# The Table of the first part of Symboleography.

	4.3	The real last there are	Artiri V	Entry Note State Port
Acquittances.		Colarrant for payment to	berof 571	Conditions of Obligations and
Fan Annuitte Section	484	Apparance.	OO SILIO	
In bilcharge of an	d III	Before the D. Counfell Luthe R. Bench	204	Defined 110
By an Attourney	502	In the Common Place	203	To pay money at a certaine day
THE A TEAM LIFE	ARK	Dinon a Watter		At the bayes 112
OF the farme of a Benefice	487	Of Dirats	212	To pay money, and beliner wooll
Not creation mourant au e	Catle	Matthe Barare	288	113
By a Deputie	-	Of a Parlonage		for the farme of Bine, and rene-
Di part of a Debt	491	Affignement.	339	linerie of them, or money 114 Coreveliner there or money 115
Of recompence of Dower			me 215	Co pay money , or knowlebge &
Of Cehibition money	485	Di glebe and Cenths	432	ttatut ttaple 116
Generall with a Brouifo		During mindetete		To pay money by a day, or to
To laue harmeleffe		Of Statutes	456	reeld to an arreft 117
For lands morgaged Df a Legacie		For yeares	453	To pay money for a chayne of gold byon different of lands to
Of money to repay an other	489	Atturnement.	411	his wife : 118
Due by Recognifance	498	Definet	382	To pay after eniction 119
	495	Indosced		To pay money after return from
Df a rent	486	With linerie of feilin	383	ec. 120.121. at his returne.
Df a rent charge	486	Of tenant for life By divers tenants	305	mariage, of beath 122.123 To pay childrens parts 124
Speciall Ti Tenthes	49/	A Deeb of Attornemene	384.385	Copaya rent 125
By a Clicar	493	Bargaine and Sale		Co pay an Annuitie , and not to
Administrations.	1000	O.F. Annuitée	397	litta Replegiare &c. 126
By the Archb. of Canterb.	652	Of Copyhold lands		To pay money recepued with a Bientice
By tharchbishop of Porke	e on-	Ameniish	393	To beliuer Fagots 128
Letters of Atturney to tak	545	Oflandes	205	Co pill and fell toood, make, and
Letters of abministration		Df a Danoz	396	Deliner tagots 129
Adnowlons.		Of a Deliage	394	To belimer Coofish 120.
Df a Deanry of a Colledge	333	Df a Parlonage	400	A taff pf Salmon 131 Dyles 132
In tee	338	De Comper	398.399	Lead 132
Oraunt thereof Df a Parlonage	222	Df Tymber In truit to Ules Df a Clarbity	284	
Mica Buckeys in a college	335	Df a Carbibip	400	Blace lene 135
Df a Clicaribge 334	336	Df wheat		Come 126, 127
Anounies	-	Df wheat Df mood A standons and Leafes. Billes.	405.406	eloairs 138
Acquitance thereof 484	100	Pilles	STITUL ST	To Cale an Officerion trich
Bra Bilhop		To a Billion	102	Co leale an Obligation with a fuertie 140 Cocauseone to seale an Obligation 141 To Release et. 142 To make a Jointure 143.145
Pro concilio & auxilio		Michagorof paymer	it and a	Cocaufeone to feale an Dbliga.
To baughters	86	STORE	102	tion 141
To begin after beath 31	10.11	Dunich	100	En Meleale et. 143
In allowance of Dower	450	A HOELECO		Comake an efface 143.145
Roiner Compilion to Claime	200	Formmer lent		For further affurance 146
In allowance of Dower Thom condition to claime hower Carle Harffall	351	By one to one	101,102	
Grantsthereof 298			101	To pertonne an exchange 148
Colith a peine	303	Co the Ducene	102	To reenteofte
Dut of the tramper Dut of landes	378	Renouncing fanctuarie	suo hio.	To grant Aunuitie 150.
For terme of life		To 4 Shirife	102	Tomakea Boat 152
For promotion of Mariage				Comake an citate of lambes by
Sauen harmelelle of incu	m.	. Byffned to thier -	101.102	fine 153
biances As long as be that be Parlo	150	To a transfer trans		To make reparations and fen-
For Releating	322	Certificare.	428	To warrant wood, or any like
Fot Divine fernice	318	OF royal affent	574	thing 155
Pro Seruitio	309	Of rogaliaffent	606	To warrant the fale of a fop
Co ponger fonnes	82	For payment of Subli	ote mo-	156
Wade by feoffor in ble	282	neg	631	To intoy lands quietly 157.159
		10000000000000000000000000000000000000		Peaceably

	The state of the s	
Menceably to fuloy Coint at	Co keepe the peace, and appeare	Bramanand bis mife 612
graffe 158	to the D. Donntell 198	Releate be Copy 628
To luffer one to imioy lands re-	Co keepe the peace 199. and to	Callich Remainber 610
couered 160	be of good abearing 200, 702	The reagnt repayitne 626
	For apparance in the R. bench	The Cale chance
Mat landa be bilcharged 162	and good abearing 201. in the	The Aple thereof 604
To petere thetitte of lands re-		Dave by the Sarneyos 623
coueren, and to pay the coftes	To give enimence excised 50	Che Loso to find tymber 625
	Cogine enibence againft Fe.	cothere the Peire is admitted
		606
To par money for martage 164		Df an admittance in fee 607 :
To bequeath grodes to a wyle	206	After a feifurt 610
165	To appeare in the R. bench for	In fee by the Lord 611
Eo get theaffent of the Court of	the peace 207	In auncient bemeine 614.615
Mards to let lands 166	For behautor, and not to refort to	In taile with Remainbers 616
For the accupation of two boats	theobligees house . 208	See Surrender.
and certaine nets 167	Coappeare on a Latitat 210	Couenants,
To purchale and fell 168	Co returne cattell repleuled 211	The mains thereof CR
Frot to purine an appear . 109	That Byzates fall appeare at	Berweene two and two 18
Mot to molecute any action in	nertmaole Delfuery 212	Betweene three and three 58
Spirituall court 170	Of a recognizance for Brewing	Berweene Erecutors 59
Co perfozine conenants 171	213, 214.	Berweene Trecutops 59
	Df an Alchoufe Reeper 215	
	Co find meat, Dink, and orber	
and to them enibences 173		cure Releas 61
and to them enibences 173	220	Co profecute fuit 62
That a Bientice thall not wafte	Wallania how builty turned an Tax	To farrender Copyhold land
Dis apparers goods 174	To leane his wife worth ec. 221. 222 Co luffer his wife to make a will	63
Los a reenbut of ubbreutres 132	Talefor Manufacture and	Touching thallignement of ere-
Par to otmonning tectes of ser.	Commer pie mite to make a mill	cutoalhtp 64.
turner to recente bebts 176.foz	223. Or to gine certaine goods	For fperop triall, and quiet occu-
lanbs 177	DUCING HECHTE	pation in meane time 65
To performe a will 178 and faue	To palle an accompt, and pio.	To make affurance 66
harmetelle the executors there-	cure vischarge fora Shivite	To affure lands to fane barme.
01	225	leffe of recognizances 67
Par to mevole with executorifip	For executing of a Baplibike	amake affurance in taile after
180	226.227.	a für knowledgen 68
Mot to bo any act as executo;		Dor to tett but to the vendee 69.
without content of his coere.	Eo renew merties 220	422
tuko2 181	Off a adeau toling	Por to take abuantage of former
Dag on fell lawned fint to the ph	Confirmation.	couenants, ir lands bilceno not
- Good For a famme certaine 182	Df an Annuitte in allowance of	70
That a mans wife fall claime	Dower	To fbelp enibences to maintaine
no Bower, but releafe bpon re-	By the Biffop, Deante, & Chap.	
onest 183		
that an effate id good , and that	Definen 44/	To beliner wittings byon notice
That an meace is good, and that	In fee	
the wyle thall claime no Dower	The the Charles the same 457	To leane Fron milles furnifben
184	By the Dadwarice Batton 459	in befault of payment 73
	Derhe office of the keeper of a	To be feifed to thate of leffees
Dot to play at vice 186	parke, baylife, e ftemaro 457	performing couenants 74
Co pay money,op laue parmetent	Conuciances.	Di an Unverthirif to erecute bis
of a Recognitance 187	Prot wirdom content of Authani-	office, and to faue the high Shi-
To lane harmeleffe of a bond 188	tants 289	rife barmeleffe 75
Of a bond for the peace 189	284	
Wo faue harmeleife a fuertie in	Clo bles 265.266.283	fine of copyholo lands 76
the Suilbhall 190	Copies of Court rolle.	That the feoffor hath Done no act
To bischarge bis bailes in the	Bargaine and fale of Coppholo	but that be is leifed, and fo will
Internet Manch	lands . 401	
Co faue bea haple barmeleffe.and	What a Couphofper is 602	
render himfelte pyploner if ac.	Dis confession 627	mithout his licence 70
703	P COURTEIL THETEDE 245	
Colone harmeleffe,of conenguts		of Marbes, thereupon linery
for the fale of thoones 19320 a	To the hulband and wife 629	to be ined 80
recognitiones Los of Debte and	Infructions for making of them	Di Marriage, and Toynture to
Letognitalite 194, or broth and	605	bemane 81.82.85,86.87
legacits 195. 196, from fuits		Di marriage of a Bing 83
197	A of the minn	24 3 Ea
		4.3

	hat feotices in vie wal bon		rall 254. wird remainver oue
		270	255 Grams.
	hat the leffee may lop wod	9 3 1 3	
To pay conditionally 89 %	thur che remoburen enrer & r		Df Admotofon 332.333.334.335
To lead the vie of a fine, tolenie	failowes	314	336.338.597.
the lame .90 G		ugne	Df an Annuite 298. 299. 301
To leuie a fine, to make other	315		303.306.307.308.309.310
	by the leffee to Depart	316	311. 312. 313. 318. 320. 321
lands in his firname 91	Debe.	W 27.00	322.332.333.334.335.336
Limitting thule of a fingle fine	Clotted upon a lafecomic	\$ 325	Dipartofan Amnuftte 300
			Pr partot an Amuitte 300
			Df an annuity out of the hamper
That boon agreement to fell, an &			wine out of the R. feller ec
eftate thall ceale 93	old leafe	232	_378
To leuie a fine ppon graunt and I			Dia penfion in recompence of at
render 94 T	fa Recognisance	231	appropriation 32
Co leutea fine &c.95.tobles 96. 4	of a rent by obtaining effa	ite in	Dr an Anditorigh 367 . of th
and that the conulet that grant	lands	407	Ecoequee 360
the lands in taile ec. 97 T	fa ftatute Staple 233. hu	noto.	Df an Aulnageorthip 34
Limitting vles of fines & recone.	lenged before the chiefe It	altice	Of a Bailywike 34
ries, with a concuant to relitain	ac.	234	Of libertie to a Bondman 308
the liberty thereof 98 se	ce Statute Staple.		381
Limitting bles in taile not to be			In Capite 386
discontinuen 07.00	Executors.		Dt offices of Chamberlaine o
Coagree bponan action 65 C	Te Conditions,		the Erchequer, Juftice in eire
To Do further actes 63 3	Execution.		Reeper of Caffels ec. 250
To beuide parts bpon agreemet. Se	e Covenants.		Di the Clerkibip of the peace
To Rand bound for accompliff.		. 514.	347 . of the Painper 37
ment of ac. 60 g	graunt thereof	SII	Df a collation 337.354.356
Zobeare charges in profecuting &	ranges in erchange	512	Dia collation 337.354.356 Dia common 291. to: Sheep
	of landes	515	294
Te charge lambs 60	of thinoes	3.,	Dfa Conftable, and maffer of
Makeene a Court 69	Fee farme.		Foielt 36
Co Deuile for lines, or peares 82 I	@ Mostrage	ATO	Dfa Cozobie 32
Topccuny graffe in common 66	Fenffement thereof	420	Of Custos rotulorum 340
To inne way 65	Feoffements.	420	Defined 290
Beither party to burt other 65 3	In assert nameline	946	
For discharging of incumbran.	of almetent benitting		Df Erchange 51 Df a Fayre 36
	of Copphololands Of a Decree	247	Df a fellowihip 370
For quiet intoring 78.305. Till I	of a Detter	239	Df a fellowibip 376 Df Goodes 42
money pated 288 7	Settleto	237	Di Doodes 42
	Sy executors	241	Of herbage and pannage of a
To purchase langes to the value of 3	mitte 230. in itt iaint	420	Di an Ibeot 365. with bis
To four hormelette cor of lane	of mannenance or bigh ti	outen	Lands 3000 307, mile bis
To laue harmeleffe sor, of lega-	389.		lands 368.370
	Of an Dundreb		Df the incorporation of a totom
To find necessaries 424, 426	To the hulband & wife of lands discended	244	Dr the tuction of a Lunatike
For quiet occupation 109.66 g	or lands dicended	230	Di the futtion of a Lunarike
Df partnerfbip 510 9	Of lands purchaled	237	369, his family 370
Correenter for befault of iffne &	Mich a letter of Atturney	238	Of liberty to repaire 326
To Depart bpon repayment 316	n London	242	Of a manos, os longe 355.373 389, with chamowin 38
Lo depart opon repayment 316 9	Of a Wano; recovered 240	.250	
To frand feiled 77. toj befault of &	Intill money be pated		Dfmariage 329
tflue 81 Q	Totd for Monpayment	265	330
Flot to tranell ec. 66 g	Of lands given by tellament	249	Dra melnage 35
Que teaue his mire moith ac. 82 A	d intentionem refeoffandi 347	. 248	Wit the Carlemarmals office an
That the leftor may enter. and fa-	for discharge of Taxes and	Fit.	bonor with annuity 35
Linar the letto, may enter. and fa.	tecnes &c.	289	Dfa Barkerthip 372
10m 446 3		289	272
cordico may be bled in leales 450 %	To bles alterable by the fe	toffor	Dfa Datronage et. 38
C that certy que vie thall bilbole the	271	1163	Of thottice of the Dipein reuerf
Pronts for education of the feof.	Giftes.		tion 27
profits for education of the feof- tors chyloren 268	12 Frankmariage	258	Dt a Barlonage in pure Alme
Dot to barre of extinguiff Re-	Df goods 423.424.425	426	357
mainders 269 3	Df goods 423.424.425. In speciall taile 256.257.	bene-	Draprebend 358,36
			3,0,30
			-

		The second second
@fa reuerfien 291,292, 302, to	Fol rti. yeares 84	Chering thereof upon the beene mate in perfin 252, by Actur-
the 21.295, renocable by tember	Renut beute to beute 121	made in perien 252, by Actur-
Dfarent charge 305, with a Plo	Legacies.	M45 243
mine Dene 304,309	Letters of Atturney.	Core Warrier Commence
CDE a fee of cheffe rent mith Do	EAG	SEr Conditions, Couenants, Grants, and Jointure.
mage and feruice 317 Df Receiuer & furueyop with fees	Comake Acquitance 530	Morroson.
Di Receiner & farueyot with fres	Los speciali Debt 520	Acquitance for lanbes mortgagen
377	Coreceiue Debte	483
D'fa fafe conduct 329	Cuenter top nonpayment 519,	Olpen condition to pay 409
Di Stemarough 340 ma cotho	529	Dta fee farme 410
ration 341,388, buring pleature		Dflands 411,413
Dia Ocribe os Regifter 348	Manifest Instal	416,418,419
Of Surueioship 349.364	To ouerfee lanne cro - mon the	Timon namement ATT ATE
Of turbarit 293,374	R. licence 523	Colaue harmeles 412 Releale by the Dostgagte 470
Dennherteingraffin 242	By a Spaint and communalty 518	Releaft by the Mostanger 470
Dfa Carothip 327,328	Co receine minutes	Obligations.
within age 331	Dom necessarie	Bet Billes
Poplite without impeachment of	Coleale an obligation 531	Offices.
matt 352	To receine pollettion 525.cofts of	
Dfa Contail liverie and ouffer it	To take notification of launes	Partition,
maine 203	To take polleffion 527, of landes ertenben 518	BEtweene coparceners 507 Berweene wintenants 508
maine Indentures. 392	Co beliuer poffeffion 524	De lands Diftenpen 504
Fora prentice 582,583	Wo recouer andretaine 521	Of lands Diftended 504. Of land purchaled 509
Impentario.	Kettoken 527	Amongit foure parcenets 506
Of goods 654	Eo fite 534. to a court, 535	Partnership, 509
Woerhibite an Inuentarie 546	Coregioire a will 546	Couenants thereof 510
Iointures.	See warrants of Acturney.	Paíport, 562
Det conenants, conditios & bles.		Sce licences
Leafes.	For an admotion 664,686	Pawnes
A Signement to bies 287		Dfa cheine of gotu 429
Referuing Barley 433	Coa Deane and Chapter, 585,	Diplate 427
De Tharter lands 443	By the King 584	Petition, Fot erecting a leboole. Presentations,
Df Charter lands 443	Betweene lubiects 588	Des Contractions
Couenants of Leales 450	Letters of fubititution 536	Coan Archdeacon 590
Bya Deane & Canos 436, with	Licences.	Coa Chantrit 594
Dripenlation of 21.19.8. 362	Co alien lands in cap. 567	By a matteriof an holpitall 595
Zo try a title by Ciectione firmi		Post morrem incumbencis. 59
449	Co keepe an Alchouse 558	Post morrem incumbentis. 59 Dotes touching plentations 598
	POLADDAREIL SAO	To a narionage \$80.502
	For badgers of come 368	Toa Diebent 591,592
Of fifth and ponds 441		Cloid by relignation 602
Of a houle 431	To beare a Canne 504	Sede vacante. 599 See Apus wions.
neved in truft , that her fecont		Recognifances,
bulband fell it not 286	Zo buy bats beyond lea 561	FD; good abearing 104
In truft in fteeb of jovnture 284	Es purchale in Wortmaine 556	Inthe Abmiralty 103
Liberty to make leafes 275,282	Cobe Monrefigent 553	Acquitace of mony me therby 198
Df milles 442	Comakea Barke within liber-	
Of a mefuare A20.435	ties 562	Before the Barns of the Cr. 10A.
Made according to the old leaf	Cobe ablent from Parliamt 552 Co Retainemen 550	In the Chancery 103
232	Co Retainemen 550	Defcafances thereof 231
	Toteach and erect fchooles 564,	Defined 103
Dfa Bacfonage 444.44		To give enibence 104
Referention of power to make		Vefore a Instice of the common pleas
Irales 84 In the court of warbes 437		
Dea marren 440		Landes affured to fane harmeleffe
At will 452	Cotransport woell 569	
	Cobemile for yeares / 624	For the peace 104
Warrant of Grenrney to make	Linerie of Rifin.	To appeare at Seffions 104
leafes 538	Defined 251	Fog keeping a Canerne. 104
		Releans,

			THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	SON	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	1000
	neleafes.	C'ntr	Statute Staple	11075	In confideration of Debts	267
	Df bH actions	471		107	Benifementa to pica.	219.
	De Amerciaments	478	For Debt	108	truft to vies 289. if fiert	tes ber
	Df an appeale	474		109	faue D harmeles	26E
	En performace of angwarb	A77	Cathere and when bome-an	ainst	For want of iffue to ceale	99
	By copie	628	phrchalers .	IOR	Limitation thereof	278
	Definen	466		0.37	Recouerte to bles	81
	Dt Domet	630	Sublidies	SHE	Stand leiled to bles 84, v	f Les
	Dierrois	481		£631	fres	74
	In a Couft of entre	480	Sample	10/20	A Rebule limiting bles 26:	1,263
	Betweene feoffes	476		464	Declared by Etitament	277
	Generall-	482		621	Diners claufes conching bi	15 84
	Betweene joint leffees	475	Deline	466	Brouifo for feoffor in ple to	
	Ofcomunication ofmatrim		Dean etratetoplite	461	annuittes and toy ntures	
	By the mortgage	470	Die feblen tof heuren	465	leales, 275	,282
	Df the peace	479	Coout in cemeinoce	462	Warrants.	12/11/12
	Dt a pilloner	442	To one in reneriton	463	To pay amunity	579
	Df a Quare impedie	472	Befoge the Otemard	618	Farcopalt affent	573
	Df right in lands	468	Set altenations and Copie	to ot		573
	To tenant of free hold	467	Court Roll.		Fora Bucke	576
	Totenant for yeares	466	Truff	20	Dojmant	57.5
	Cothe bender	469	FCoffement in truft to bles			578
	Refernation-	100	Rewe Feotiers in truit e	927,000	Co returne a Jury	18G
	Co make leales	84	Death	289	To pay money	570
	Suit of court refernet	291	Leales in truttin feet of join		Forthe peace	277
	Refignation.	100	Can Manualin have Challe M.		To make replenin	184
	Df a benefice	601	Der Bargame and Gale, Li	CHIED	V Varrants of Atturney.	179
	Resertion.	611-70	Testaments.		To prolecute actions	1969
	Set graunts	211.2			To renoke administration	72.50
	Rencation,		See Milles.		Co Deliuer a leafe	144
	Df abministration	544		264	To make leafes	135
	Dfaletter of Atturney	537	After Alienation, Barg			541
	Sales.		Dalale fhall ceale	90	Co releaft a prifoner	542
	V 19on condition	417	Affignemt of a leafe to bles		To Deliner and receine witt	
	Referuing rent	421	Conneiace to bles in fointure		The state of the s	540
	Df a reuerfien	297		72.	See letters of Atturney.	3.4
	Bill of fale	297 428	273.274.279.280,	,	VVilles and Testamenes	17.5 15-3
1	Des Bargaine and Gale.	17 30	Limitation of bles	278	Berfect founes thereof,	642
	Statute Marchant		Conenant to alter and raife		643.644.645	<b>Photograp</b>
1	Knowledged before battifes	106			Conteils before e after CI	iller-
	Certificate thereof	106	Brouifo for discontinuance of	ples	648.649.	BOOK IN
	Defined	105		281	Doubts in willes refoluen by	ere.
- 4		106	Alibertie by ble to make le			
1	anna ertenen fin ffatute AB	248	-17-7152 - ALC UT 437 3 WHEN	282	a gift to performe a will	646 424
	Mignement of facutes	416	Cafe bpo Difcontinuance 83	-84	To bind lands by will.	647
		E. S. (C.)				2000
	Initrum	ents	added concerning M	larc	nants arraires.	OHI.
	A Charter party	655	Anobligatio for money in fre	mch	Debt beyond Dea	67I
	A Charter party in an o	ther		665	A certificate of Depolitions	of
•	forme	656	an obligation where the cor	ılti-	witneffes, with a procur	
1	A fale of a fourth part of a		tutos is chargen for the bi		annered	672
		657	6	666		MATE !
-	A fale of a Ship	658	A Ceffion of a reft of an acco	unt		other
3	a bill of laning	659		567	forme	672
-	a bill of Exchange	660	A Procuration by a Parchan			
- 2	A Dill of credit	661		568	Factor to Deale for thein	673
-	a procest for not accepting a	bill	A conemant by a factor to retu			
	of Erchange	662		569	procuration to made	674
-	An affurance for goods in a S		A procuration, to recover and	LE .	A Renocation of a former h	-
4		663		70	tution.	575
	An affurance upon the life of i		A procuration for reconcell s	et a		733
	the contract the	664			THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	10 11 8

## THE FIRST BOOKE OF

Symbolæography, describing the Methode and forme requisite to be observed in making of Instruments Extra indicall.

g What Symbolaography is.



IMBOLABOGRAPHIE is an Art of cumning, rightly to forme and make written Sect. 1. Instruments.

Symbolæography, is epther indiciall,

Symbol rography extraindiciall, is the first part thereof, which is altogether occupied in the description of such Anstrumers,

as concerne matter not pet jubicially in controuerlie.

With be of two losts, namely, Instruments of agreements, or

Contracts, and of Celtaments, of last wils.

For the easier understanding wherof, before we take in had to beferibe them, it seemeth concenient in some fort briefly to peruse and set downe the severall natures of Contracts a last wils, and of such Obligations in law, as they breed the stuffe of matter (wherof such Anstruments are to be made:) beginning with Obligations.

Obligations.

The definition or description of Obligations and the causes thereof.

A Dbligation therefoze is, the fecond head, in which the right Sect. 2.

A of perfous is feene: all whose substance considers not in this, that it should make any body or service ours: but to bind another to be, to give, boe, or performe some thing.

Dereupon an obligation is befined the right of a person by which he hath an other person bound water him, to pay that he oweth.

And it flandeth in this point, that some thing be done of performed; And the same either a thing, or a person, and either the thing it selfe, or the interest or damage, or both together.

And all the doctrine of Dbligations confifteth either in making of an Dbligation, of in the diffolining of the lame, when it is made.

The constitution of making of an obligation resteth in the causes and maner of making thereof,

The

The supreme cause (which is also common to all other effects of laim) is right, the inferiour cause thereof is the act of man, which rather giveth occasion of thousand action, then induced the same.

For although to the making of Obligations, the mind, will of man be very necessarie, yet therefariset thobligation, not for that a man willeth, but for y right a fact granteth such obligation to arise and on the other size it happeneth often, that a man wil not be bosto, and yet nevertheles is bound if he commit any such thing by which right will have him to be bound, as in obligations with offences.

Right therefoze is the chiefelt cause of Dbligations, the fact of man the remote cause, line qua non: that, the principal cause, this

the fecondarie.

And therefoze it is termen the bond of right,og law.

Dfobligations, some be simple, and some mirt.

Alimple of fingle Obligation is that which leaneth vpon right onely, that is naturall right, of civill right only.

Mbich fo is eyther naturall or civill.

The natural lobligation is that wherby a man is bound to yeeld that only which he oweth naturally: and that is also called the right of the law of nations.

A civill Obligation is whereby a man is bound by civil Late, to

render that which he ought civilly.

A mirt obligation confifteth of both lames, naturali and ciull.

In enerie obligation the one is called the credicaz, oz obligce, the other the debtoz oz obligoz: and by divers other moze special names, according to the sumpre sozmes of Obligations and Concracts: as feostoz and feostee, lessoz and lessee, grantoz and grantee, donoz and bonee, vendoz and bendee &c.

The creditor is he to whom any thing is due by obligation.

The Debtor he that is bound.

Such is the diffinction of obligations by the efficient and originall cause thereof.

T Of the fact of Man.

Sect. 3. Dw the fact of that person & the person himfelfe are to be confloered. The fact is the covenant of agreement of the offence, which two are the only way making obligations.

The perlon is he which eicher agreeth og offendeth, and belibe him

none other.

And both may be bount either medialy og immediatly.

Ammediatly if he which is bound doe agree.

Pedi-

Deviately, when if he which by nature differeth from bin, but not by law, whereby as by fome bond he is fained to be all one perfor. both contract or offend of which fort in some cases be those which he in our rower, as a wife, a bondman, a feruant, a factor, an Acturney, or 19 pocurator, erceebing their aucthoritie.

Of Conenants and agreements, and who may make them.

Covenant is the confent of two or more, in one felfe thing, to Sca.4. niue, oz to bo somewhat.

This confent is heer of them, which both by nature may confent,

and to whom it is by law permitted to confent.

For all which by nature can confent, cannot also confent by law. But all map confent of what Ser foeuer they be , male or fe-

But ace hindreth fome, and some the defect of the bodie as bumbnes, beafnes, blindnes, and fome the befect of mind, to that they cannot confent.

Age hindzeth those which be within the age of rriveares: Defect of the mind those which be of full age. And nature both mich the con-

fent of law, but not all after one fort.

Infants which understand not what is bone, can therefore neither Minor. make Dbligation, noz Couenant, epther civill oz natural, which map cake beginning at their persons, Except such as be of the age of bilcretion, that is, males of the age of rilli, yeares, and females of rit. yeares, which may covenant and be bound in fome cafes, as for neceffarie food, rapment, schooling, instruction, and mariage #c. 02 as executor to an other, Doct. Stud. li. 2. cap. 27.

The vice of befect of the mind , as Madnes , Lunacie , Iveocie, Furiolis. bindreth the making of Agreements, and Contracts.

### # Of Confent true or feigned or in deed and in Law.

Tarthermore, the confent in Couenants, is two wapes confide. Sect.s. red : the one as it is true or ferned, the other as it is pure or con-Dicionall.

I boverstand that to be a true consent, which commeth unto the Confensis fact of man, appoinced buto that ende, that by the fame be may be fait to confert ; of which fore it is almost in all Covenants. And this true confent is fometimes expressed, and sometimes concealed, oz implied.

Atrue

Symbo Obligations Cononants part prime

A true confent expresses is that which is beclared by woord or neen : By woord , either betered by mouth, or the wen by writing or mellenger.

The confent fecreet, or concealed is, when one both confent by not niffenting: To Thereas in the meane time be might have hindred thack pone, if he had vilagreed,

So that an eryzelle confent is alwayes in beeb , and a fecret con-

fent in Law.

For they, betweene whom there is noting expelly agreed, concerning the nature and ellence, which a couenant bath by law, are buberflood fecretly to confent to the nature of the Couenant which is appointed by law.

The feined confent is by Law for lome fact, when the confent of both parties appeareth not, and pet in as much as the fact is bone, they are by Lato both feines, and beemed to confent, for the nature and reason of the bulines, which is betweene them both.

In a true confent we make choile with whom we will couenant: In a fepner confent we happen boon him calually: In the true confents, our wils coniopne bs , In the feined, fortune, or eather Gods providence. In true confents we begin at the fact of man : In the feined, at the law.

g Of pure Obligations and Conenants.

A Int as farre footh as the confent is either pure of condicionall. To farre foorth by that qualitie fome Couenants and Obligation ons be pure, and fome other condicionall.

Obligatio pura, pure Obligation is that, which is, a bath being foorthwith, not being lufpended or flaved with any Condition.

Tothich sometime is pure simply, when the agreement is such that by force of the Obligation , it map by and by be perfourmed with effect : Sometimes pure after a certain maner, that by the aboing too of time certaine, onto which not the Obligation ( which already is made) but the perfourmance thereof is beferred.

### GOfconditionall Obligations or Commants.

Condicionall Obligation is that which is deferred to some chance, whole whole effect refterh meble, that if the Condition happen, it may be trawen backe to the bery time of the agreement, and be holden, even as the agreement had bin originally pure.

But it behooneth the Condition to be pollible in Deed and in Late,

otherwise the agreement is boid.

¶Of

Sect.6.

Sect.7.

## Liber Promises. Agreements. Contracts. primus

T Of bare promifes.

Confent in Couenant, is fomtime alone a fomtime with caufe. A fole confent confifteth in promile and agreement,

A promile is a covenant offered by one freely, which is of none la effect in the law to produce an Obligation, if there bee no cause why it (bould be bone.

9 Ofbare agreements.

A agreement by fole confent, is a covenant confiffing within Sed o. the bonds & limits of his pleasure that maketh it: And therfore Page it is called with be Nudum pactum, which of his own nature bace plaicinan, vel perh no obligatio. As if J. S. promile to pay r. T. to & L. not baning & quid pro quo 9. H. 5. fol. 14. For if a man promife to boe or make any thing, a no agreement being made what he thall have for his laboz.it is Nudum pactum, 1 3, H. 6, 36. Of which fort bin all natu rall obligations: as recompending, requiting, and other bare promis les without lawfull confiberation.

Of Contracts.

Couenant og agreement which bath a caufe, is termeb a Cons Sect. 10. I tract which is nothing els but an agreement with a lawfiell Confenies caule or confideration, Doct and Stud. lib. 2. cap. 24.

A caufe is a bulines which being approues by law, maketh the obligation rife by the contract, and the action boon the Obligation.

There are two mincipall heads to be observed in the learning of Contraduu Contracts: the one pertaineth to their lubitance or nature, the other diftributio. to their adjuncts or accidents.

The Substance of Contracts.

De fubitance of al contracts confifteth in confent, as their mat. Sed. I. ter, and in the cause or bulines as their forme.

Pet that confent which is common to al contracts allo biffingui forma contherh them, and that by the viverficie of the maner of confent which isbled in Contracts.

For confent is fometimes bled inveed, and fomtimes fained, as in law: lo of contracts, foine be true, and fome be faineb.

True Contracts, be contracts hauing a true confent ordained to Contracts ve that end that the contract may be made, and thereof an Obligation rus. or bono.

Mich true confent is alwaies interpolet of both fives, whether it be expressie or fecretie: informuch that if there be any error or beceit in the confent of thing, for which the cotract is entred into, that contract is either made altogether none, or of none effect.

Checetoje the true contracts be thole, which are by murual confent of both parties : which content is therefore interpoleo that the contracts may be, a that either bothor the one may be botton there-by, and both choic chings even from the beginning.

Contraduum

But if you marke the end and effect of contracts, there is no biffe. rence amongst the at al, but al equally, afwel fained, as true cotracts breed obligations, which obligations to bred bring forth actions.

Acrain, crue contracts be billinguilbed by their caule, which is ed. mon to them all in generall, namely that in all contracts, fome thing be giue og bone: but in fome, law bath fer a biffinguither the bulines or caufe in certain limits, in which it hath forfake p common nature.

And an act fo long as it appereth not, whether it may be referred to any certain buffnes befined within certain limits, or no. is left in his general kind, e that common nature: as for example, when I give I Somoney that he may give me forme thing of his, In general certes this contract is I give, that be may give. But whe law bath fevereb befined by certain notes this bulines, wherin a certain price is give for a certain thing, a hath gruen therunto a peculier name, it may be called buying a felling. The are not now to looke back to the general name, I give that I. S. map gine, but to p lowell fpecies of king that is buping felling, a the nature therof. But if Jaine thee a think that thou matelf mine me a thing of thine, that act or bulines abive in the general name, I give that thou mail give, because plan hath fer bowne no certain contract wherby one thing other then money) may bee given for another, neither truety by nature could certaine names be given to all a linguler bulinelles: for that they be infinite: but morbs or names be infinite and circumftances biners."

Det profit and the frequent ble of certaine bulineffes, bath brought to palle that a certaine forme and name might be, and allo is gruen buto them.

Dence of true contracts, some be named, and some bunamed.

9 Ofnamed Contracts.

Contract

Scel. 12. A Tames Contracts be thole which have a cause by Law befined, and they are called by proper names.

The fame also be termed certain, because they are certaine in their forme, certaine in their number, and briefly certaine in their name.

Belives thele all the rell are uncertain, as flaying in that their me-

nerall appellation or name.

And it is to be understood of named contracts, which is faid in the rule of contracts, that in a perfect contract ther is no place for repecance, that is that a man cannot Charue from a Contract namen perfect, etcher party being unwilling, not except all things be inholic reflored, but that the fame must altogether be confummate, a cither the thing contracted be performed, or if that cannot, in fleed thereof the interest or bamages thereof.

And though those contracts onely be named which have received both name and forme of our Civill Lam. and thereby tris to be effect med, whether they map be faid to be contracts named or bonamen: vet have they not all one felfe beginning, For some be faid to be of

the Law of Pations, and Some of the Civill Law.

TOf Contracts of the Law of Nations.

Pole Contracts be of the Law of Pations, which have their Sect. 12. cause by the Law of nations, received with all men, but have Contract received their certain forme & certain name from our Civill Lam.

Elibich be two fold, for certaine are made by the thing, and cer-

taine by confent.

Herily there be bivers fuch Contracts that may be made byon forme thing, neither is there any wherein it is not needfull that con-

Cent be : But the fame in fome moze, and in fome lelle.

As touching those that are perfected by the thing, the matter flans Contracts beth thus, that their cause (that is to sap) giving, consisteth in this oint, that it behoueth the thing alwayes to be prefent, meceflarily belivered to perfect the contract . But in other Contracts , albeit they be made concerning some thing, yet it is not needfull that the thing be prefent, but it may be in one place, and the contract celchas ceb and perfected in an other. Thereby it happeneth that the concracts perfected with the thing, and the thing it felfe whereof the contract is, a the berie contract it felfe are oftentimes called by one Celfe name, which is otherwife in other contracts.

Derebence we may befine reall contracts, to be contracts wherby Contract the thing being belivered a accepted, we are bound to the reflictation of the same thing, but if that cannot be, the balue or interest therof.

Whereof there be two kinds, thone conlitteth in loan and lending,

the other in vilvolition and gaging.

Lending is respected in the thing, and without the thing.

In the thing is colivered, either p property therof, or the vie therof.

The property of the thing is transferred in loane by belivery buto bim which borrowed it.

The ble of the thing in commovation, is applied buto bim buto whom the thing is lent.

Buodailes